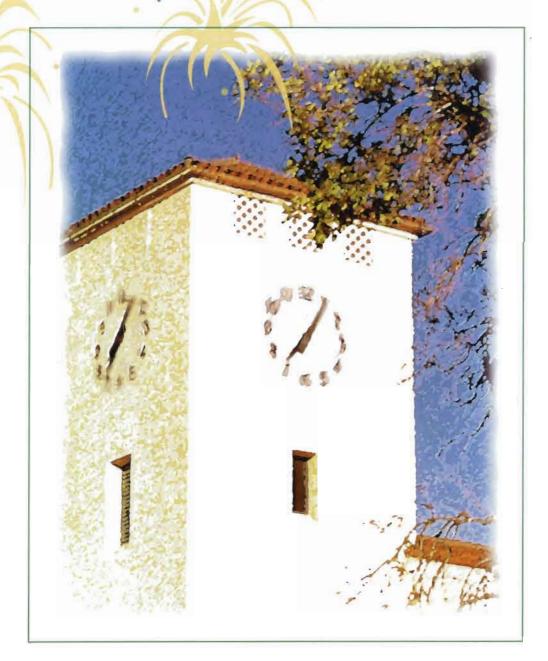
# Fust around the corner ... Cal Poly's Centennial Celebration



California Polytechnic State University

2000-2001 Catalog

## Just around the corner . . . Cal Poly's 100th Birthday

The fireworks over the Clock Tower announce a milestone event coming up in 2001: Cal Poly's Centennial Celebration. Legislation founding the California Polytechnic School was signed March 8, 1901, and a series of events beginning in March 2001 are being planned to recognize the past century of exceptional accomplishments and a new century of exciting possibilities. The entire Cal Poly community is encouraged to participate in centennial celebrations. You'll be hearing more about the details as March 2001 approaches.

#### **ACADEMIC RECORDS**

Administration (01-222) 756-2531

#### **ADMISSIONS OFFICE**

Administration (01-213) 756-2311 TDD 756-5942 FAX 756-5400 admissions@calpoly.edu

#### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

Alumni House (28) 756-2586

#### ASSESSMENT & TESTING

Student Services (124-121) 756-1551

#### **ATHLETICS**

Physical Education (42-207) 756-2923

#### **BOOKSTORE**

El Corral Bookstore 756-2838

#### **CAMPUS TOURS**

756-5734

#### **CAPTURE REGISTRATION**

756-7777

#### **CAREER SERVICES**

Student Services (124-114) 756-2501

#### **COMPUTER HELP**

Help Desk: 6-7000 ResNet 756-5600

#### **DISABILITY RESOURCES**

Student Services (124-119) 756-1395 TDD 756-1399

#### **EVALUATIONS**

Administration (01-218) 756-2396

#### **EXTENDED EDUCATION**

Jespersen Hall (116-101) 756-2053

#### FINANCIAL AID OFFICE

Administration (01-212) 756-2927

#### **GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

Mathematics Bldg. (38-155) 756-1508

#### **HEALTH & COUNSELING**

Student Health Center (27) 756-1211

#### HOUSING

Residence Halls 756-1226 Off-campus information 756-5700

#### **INFORMATION**

University Union (65) 756-1154 Visitors Center, Grand Ave: 756-6699

### INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION & PROGRAMS

(38-108) 756-1477

#### **LIBRARY**

Robert E. Kennedy Library (35) 756-2029

#### **MULTICULTURAL PROGRAMS**

University Union (65-217b) 756-1405

#### Mustanginfo

miserve.its.calpoly.edu/prod.html

#### **PARKING**

Public Safety (74) 756-6654

#### POWER REGISTRATION

power.calpoly.edu/index.html

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY**

On-Campus Emergency 9-1-1 Non-Emergency (Voice/TDD) 756-2281

#### RECREATIONAL SPORTS

Recreation Center (43) 756-1366

#### STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Student Services (124-113) 756-5976

#### STUDENT LIFE

University Union (65-217) 756-2476

#### **TICKETS. CAMPUS EVENTS**

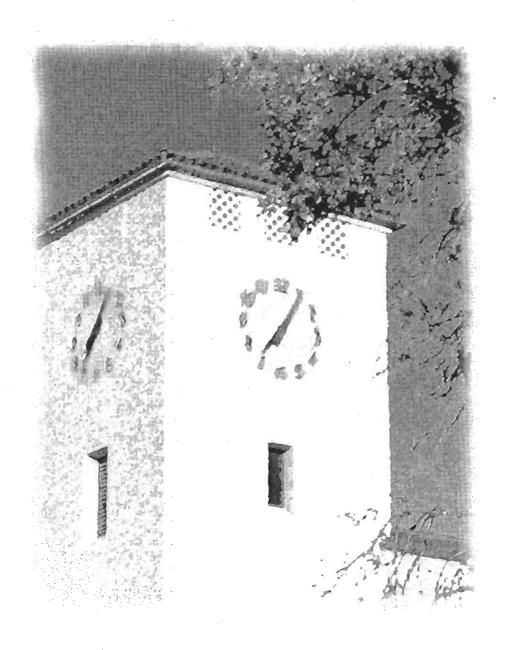
Sports, Concerts 756-5806 Performing Arts Center 756-2787

#### WOMEN'S PROGRAMS

University Union (65-217) 756-2600

Cal Poly

Area Code 805 San Luis Obispo, CA 93407 http://www.calpoly.edu



California Polytechnic State University

2000-2001 Catalog

#### The 2000-2001 Cal Poly Catalog

The price per copy is \$9.54, not including shipping and handling. Copies of the Cal Poly Catalog and quarterly Class Schedule may be purchased at El Corral Bookstore, on the Cal Poly campus, or the Cal Poly Downtown store located at 959 Higuera Street in San Luis Obispo. To order by mail, please call 805-756-0144 or 800-367-0771 toll free in California. You may fax your order to 805-756-5320 (after ascertaining shipping/handling) or order on the web at www.elcorralbookstore.com

The *Catalog* is prepared in the office of the Vice Provost for Academic Programs and Undergraduate Education, W. David Conn. The Academic Programs Analyst is Mary Whiteford, and Catalog Editor, Kay Jensen.

Special thanks to: Shirley Howell, Public Affairs, for cover design; Andy Smith, student assistant; Chris Schultz, student, for Photoshop support; and Cheryl Pardee, Office of State Publishing.

#### **CHANGES IN RULES AND POLICIES**

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of the institution. Further, it is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office. Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any

rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

## Table of Contents

Academic Calendar	5	Cal Poly Application Filing Periods	56
Introducing Cal Poly		Confirmation of Admission	56
The Program		Early Decision Option	56
The Place		Other Information	56
The History		Returning Students	56
Guide to Using the Catalog		International (Foreign) Student – General	
Academic Programs		Admission Requirements	57
Enrollment		Consistency with State Regulations	
Accreditation		<b>Determination of Residence for Nonresident</b>	
Policies on the Rights of Individuals		Tuition Purposes	58
Nondiscrimination Policy		Food Evanges and Financial Aid	
Sexual Harassment Policy		Fees, Expenses and Financial Aid	<b>C1</b>
Gender Harassment		Fees and Expenses	
Statement on Racism and Discrimination		Registration Fees Per Quarter	61
Statement on Academic Freedom		Refund of Fees	
Statement on Student Academic Rights and	21	Debts Owed to the University	
Responsibilities	28	Credit Cards	62
		Procedure for the Establishment of a Student	
The California State University	29	Body Fee	
Special Programs and Resources		Financial Aid	
Academic Advising	33	Typical Student Expenses	
Alumni Association	33	Withdrawing from the Institution	
Campus Dining	33	University Scholarships	
Commuter Services		Loans	
Computing at Cal Poly		Grants	
Continuing Education in Agriculture		Alan Pattee Scholarships	
Extended University Programs and Services		State Aid to the Physically Handicapped	68
The Foundation	35	Academic Requirements and Policies	
Health Sciences-Preprofessional Preparation	35	Academic Placement	
International Education and Programs		English Placement Test (EPT)	70
Library Services		Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Exam	
Performing Arts Center		Cal Poly Mathematics Placement Exam (MAPE)	
Public Safety Services		Evaluation of Transfer Credit	
Research and Project Involvement	40	Student Classification	
Services to Vocational Agriculture		Other Academic Credit	
Teacher Preparation Programs		General Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree	
University Advancement		Choice of Catalog	75
University Honors Program		General Graduation Requirements	
Student Affairs		Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency	
Associated Students, Inc.	13	Academic Minors	
Campus Student Relations/Judicial Affairs		Other Information	
Career Services		Academic Honors	, ,
Health and Counseling Services		Blended BS+MS Programs	
Housing and Residential Life		Change of Major	
Parent Program		Commencement	
Student Academic Services		Curriculum Substitution	
Student Life		Double Majors	
		Graduate Credit Taken by Undergraduates	
Intercollegiate Athletics Department	51	Second Bachelor's Degree	
Undergraduate Admissions			
Cal Poly's Admission Requirements	53	U.S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP)	
CSU Eligibility Requirements		General Education and Breadth (GEB)	79
Freshman Requirements		Registration	83
Transfer Requirements		Enrollment Policy	
Application Procedures		Class Attendance	
Test Requirements		Holding of Records	
10st requirements	50	<del>-</del>	

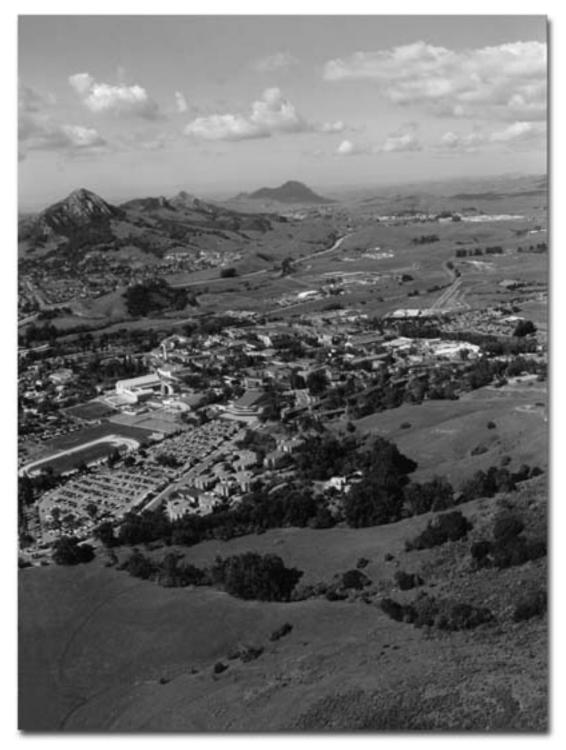
Enrollment Status		College of Engineering	182
Maximum Unit Load	83	Aeronautical Engineering	
Add/Drop		Civil and Environmental Engineering	
Leaves of Absence	84	Computer Engineering	201
Returning Students	84	Computer Science	
Health Screening	85	Electrical Engineering	
Grading and Academic Standard		General Engineering	
Grading	85	Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering	
Grading Symbols		Materials Engineering	
Credit/No Credit Grading		Mechanical Engineering	
Administrative Grading Symbols			
Repeating a Course		College of Liberal Arts	
Withdrawals / Renewal		Art and Design	
		English	
Academic Standards		Ethnic Studies	
Academic Obligations		Graphic Communication	
Academic Probation and Disqualification	89	History	
Administrative-Academic Probation or	0.0	Humanities	243
Disqualification		Journalism	
Eligibility for Intercollegiate Athletics		Liberal Studies	
Eligibility for Student Activities		Modern Languages and Literatures	
Academic Petitions		Music	
Student Grievances		Philosophy	252
Student Conduct and Discipline	90	Political Science	254
Graduate Programs		Psychology and Human Development	256
Master's Degree Programs	92	Social Sciences	261
Application for Admission		Speech Communication	264
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission	, 2	Theatre and Dance	266
Requirements	93	Women's Studies	268
Academic Requirements and Responsibilities		Callage of Science and Mathematics	260
General Policies Governing Graduate Studies		College of Science and Mathematics	
		Biological Sciences	
College of Agriculture		Chemistry and Biochemistry	
Agribusiness		Mathematics	
Agricultural Education and Communication		Physical Education and Kinesiology	
Animal Science		Physics	
Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering	117	Statistics	293
Crop Science		University Center for Teacher Education	295
Dairy Science			
Environmental Horticultural Science		Courses	304
Food Science and Nutrition		Faculty and Staff Directories	465
Military Science	134		
Natural Resources Management	137	Appendix	
Soil Science	143	"Student-Right-to-Know" Disclosure of	
Callage of Architecture and		Graduation Rate	499
College of Architecture and	1.45	Crime Statistics	499
Environmental Design		Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	499
Architectural Engineering		Use of Social Security Number	499
Architecture		Student Discipline	500
City and Regional Planning		Institutional and Financial Assistance	501
Construction Management		Immigration Requirements for Licensure	
Landscape Architecture	162	Average Annual Cost of Education	
College of Business	165		
BS Business Administration		Index	504
Accounting		Campus MapInside Bac	k Cover
Finance		• •	
Global Strategy and Law			
Management			
Marketing			
BS Economics			
BS Industrial Technology			
Academic Minors			
Graduate Programs			
Graduate i rograms	1/0		

## Academic Calendar

## 2000-2001

Please note: This is not intended to be construed as an employee work calendar.

SUMMER TER	M 2000	WINTER TER	M 2001
June 19	Beginning of university year	January 8	Beginning of winter term
	Beginning of summer term – classes		Winter term classes begin
June 30	begin End of second week of instruction	January 15	Academic holiday – Martin Luther King, Jr. Birthday Observed
	Last day to drop a class	January 22	End of second week of instruction
July 3	Last day to add a class	·	Last day to drop a class
·	Last day to register late and pay late	January 23	Last day to add a class
	registration fee	·	Last day to register late and pay late
July 4	Academic holiday – Independence		registration fee
	Day observed	January 29	End of third week of instruction –
July 10	End of third week of instruction –		Census date
A	Census date	February 19	Academic holiday – George Washington's Birthday Observed
August 7	End of seventh week of instruction	Echmony 27	End of seventh week of instruction
August 25	Last day of classes	February 27 March 16	
August 28– September 1	Final examination period	March 19–23	Last day of classes Final examination period
September 1	End of summer term	March 23	End of winter term
September 2–	Academic holiday	March 24–	Academic holiday
September 10	readenic nonday	April 1	Academic nonday
1		p	
FALL TERM 20	000		
September 11	Beginning of fall term (faculty only)	SPRING TERI	WI 2001
September 11	Degining of fair term (faculty only)		
September 18	Fall term classes begin	April 2	Beginning of spring term
-		April 2	Beginning of spring term Spring term classes begin
September 18	Fall term classes begin	April 2 April 13	
September 18	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction	-	Spring term classes begin
September 18 September 29	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late	-	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class
September 18 September 29 October 2	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee	April 13	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late
September 18 September 29	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction –	April 13 April 16	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction — Census date	April 13	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction –
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction	April 13 April 16 April 20	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day	April 13 April 16 April 20 May 18	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10 November 22–26	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day Academic holiday – Thanksgiving	April 13 April 16 April 20	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10 November 22–20 December 1	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day Academic holiday – Thanksgiving Last day of classes	April 13 April 16 April 20 May 18 May 28	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Memorial Day observed
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10 November 22–20 December 1 December 4–8	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day Academic holiday – Thanksgiving Last day of classes Final examination period	April 13 April 16 April 20 May 18	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Memorial Day
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10 November 22–20 December 1	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day Academic holiday – Thanksgiving Last day of classes Final examination period Mid-Year Commencement	April 13 April 16 April 20 May 18 May 28 June 8	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Memorial Day observed Last day of classes
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10 November 22–20 December 1 December 4–8 December 9	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day Academic holiday – Thanksgiving Last day of classes Final examination period Mid-Year Commencement End of fall term	April 13 April 16 April 20 May 18 May 28 June 8 June 11–15	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Memorial Day observed Last day of classes Final examination period
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10 November 22–20 December 1 December 4–8 December 9 December 10–	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day Academic holiday – Thanksgiving Last day of classes Final examination period Mid-Year Commencement	April 13 April 16 April 20 May 18 May 28 June 8 June 11–15	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Memorial Day observed Last day of classes Final examination period Commencement
September 18 September 29 October 2 October 6 November 3 November 10 November 22–20 December 1 December 4–8 December 9	Fall term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Veterans' Day Academic holiday – Thanksgiving Last day of classes Final examination period Mid-Year Commencement End of fall term	April 13 April 16 April 20 May 18 May 28 June 8 June 11–15	Spring term classes begin End of second week of instruction Last day to drop a class Last day to add a class Last day to register late and pay late registration fee End of third week of instruction – Census date End of seventh week of instruction Academic holiday – Memorial Day observed Last day of classes Final examination period Commencement End of spring term



Introducing

Aerial view of Cal Poly campus *Photo by Forrest Doud* 

Cal Poly

## The Program

#### A CENTURY OF DIFFERENCE

**F**or a century, Cal Poly has made a difference by being different. Walk around the Cal Poly campus and look into the corners.

Look into the classrooms, labs, studios and barns.

You find Cal Poly students reading, studying, attending class, of course.

But that's not all. You find them working – rolling up their sleeves and getting their hands dirty, figuratively, if not literally. You find them building structures, writing computer programs, raising livestock, publishing a newspaper, caring for young children, performing music. You find them designing solar-powered vehicles, auditing books, developing experiments, producing animated 3-D computer graphics, constructing all manner of things. In a word, you find them getting *experience* as part of their education.

 $\mathbf{F}$  rom row crops to computers, Cal Poly believes the best way for someone to learn something is to do it. That's been the school's philosophy since it began.

"Learn by doing," the University calls it.

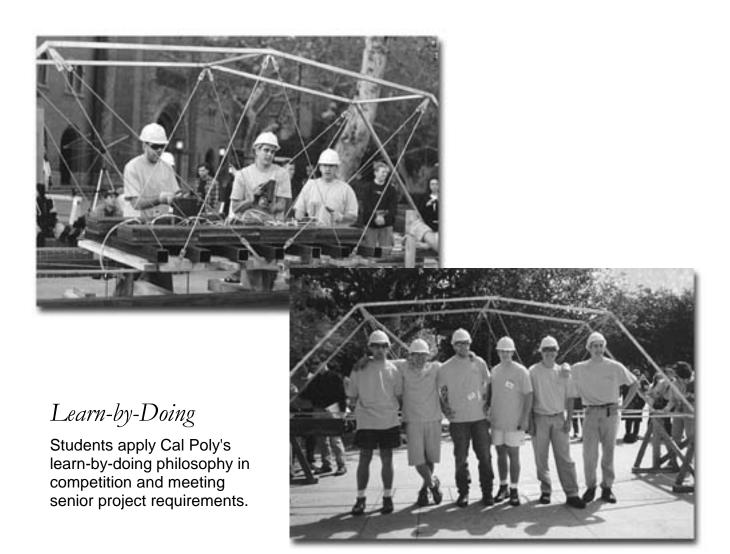
Cal Poly students gain invaluable first-hand experience both on campus and off. Course work emphasizes it, with a high proportion of lab work, field work and special projects culminating in a senior project. On-campus opportunities such as the daily student-run newspaper and real-world agricultural enterprise projects make hands-on learning a daily reality, not just a catch phrase. Off-campus work with government agencies and major national corporations – for both academic credit and a salary – is available through various programs that include one of the largest Cooperative Education Programs in the Western United States. Many student activities are designed to give students an additional chance to apply what's learned in the classroom.

Emphasis on the Undergraduate Cal Poly is one of 23 campuses in the California State University, the nation's largest four-year undergraduate university system. Each campus in the CSU system is given considerable freedom in developing its programs, and each has its own special qualities and strengths.

The CSU's emphasis is undergraduate instruction. And Cal Poly's specialty is preparing undergraduates – and preparing them exceptionally well – for careers in applied technical and professional fields.

Unlike most universities, Cal Poly requires every prospective student to apply for a particular major field of study, whether seeking to enter from high school or as a transfer student from a community college or another university. Instruction in the major begins on the first day of class.

The difference shows also in the programs. Of the 60 undergraduate majors offered, 11 are available within the CSU system only at Cal Poly, and another eight are offered at only one other CSU campus. The University's career orientation is evident in its programs in agriculture, architecture, business, design, education, engineering, graphic communication, and journalism. Those and other professional programs are offered in addition to curricula in the arts, sciences, mathematics and humanities.



#### **Steel Bridge Competition**

Cal Poly's Student Chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) won first place in the steel bridge building competition at the annual Pacific Southwest Regional Conference held at the University of Southern California (USC). The lightweight bridge, 17 feet long and 5 feet tall, was designed by three students for their senior project, Jennifer Heaviside, Greg Kump, and Tim Proschold. About twenty additional student volunteers helped with the project.

The bridge, a scale model of a Department of Transportation structure, was assembled using sections of chromolly steel donated by an alumnus. At the competition, which included teams from UCLA, San Diego State, and Cal Poly Pomona, the team was judged on construction time, stiffness, lightness, economy, efficiency, and aesthetics. In a mock-up construction situation, the team had the fastest construction time, building the bridge in an incredible one minute and thirty-six seconds!

As a result of their regional victory, the bridge team earned the right to participate in the 1999 National Steel Bridge Competition held in Anchorage, Alaska. The team performed extremely well in Anchorage, placing third out of forty other student teams from throughout the nation.

The ASCE Student Chapter at Cal Poly has a longstanding record of achievement, having been ranked in the top 5% of over 220 Student Chapters nationwide since 1990. The Chapter is especially proud of its community service record, and was recognized in 1999 with a Cal Poly President's Award for Outstanding Community Service.

Photos courtesy of Greg Kump

#### A Complete Education

And those programs are state-of-the-art education. Most are accredited or recognized at the national level by independent reviewing bodies.

Yet even as it believes in the importance of a practical education, Cal Poly firmly believes that such useful knowledge must be put into the hands of men and women who possess the maturity, awareness and wisdom to use it well.

Career education at Cal Poly is taught within the framework of a thorough general education that helps students develop fully as educated individuals, not just as trained professionals. Curricula are designed to teach students to think logically, judge critically and communicate clearly. They help give students a sense of responsibility to society, both national and international, and an understanding of their own and other cultures. Just as students in scientific and technical fields learn about the humanities, humanities majors study science and technology.

Overseas study, which can immeasurably broaden a student's knowledge and outlook, is available through year-long CSU programs in 17 countries, as well as through Cal Poly's fall- and spring-quarter London Study Program and a variety of special study programs organized by Cal Poly departments and professors. The University also continues to expand its international involvement through programs involving the faculty and staff as well as students. One example: Cal Poly was chosen by the U.S. Agency for International Development to lead in creating a wholly new agricultural college in Costa Rica.

In all aspects of education, Cal Poly is committed to excellence. But to measure the quality of its programs, the University doesn't rely on its reputation, national ranking, facilities, applicant test scores or other secondary measures. It looks to the yardstick of educational *effectiveness* – how good it is at helping students learn, at instilling an appreciation for learning, at developing all of a student's talents, at assessing and improving its teaching.

An essential element in helping people learn is getting them involved in what they're learning. From the hands-on orientation of academic courses to the student responsibility built into student activities, Cal Poly evinces a true commitment to student involvement.

**A** university's teachers, of course, are the ones who put the institution's educational principles into practice. Cal Poly's faculty is especially well-chosen to deliver an effective practical education. It's a teaching faculty. Professors give students top priority and individual attention. And Cal Poly faculty members have proved their competence, and continue to develop it, in the world *outside* academia as well – in research, in the arts, in development, in industry, in the marketplace.

When it selects its faculty, Cal Poly doesn't look at academic qualifications alone. It seeks men and women who are interested in teaching undergraduates, who have records of successful teaching, who are committed to making their teaching even more effective, and whose professional experience shows they have met and mastered the working world their students will face.

With its approach to education and success in applying it, Cal Poly has built a solid statewide and national reputation. The proof of success is the eagerness of recruiters from business and industry to hire Cal Poly graduates, the support well-known corporations have given its programs, and the loyalty of its alumni. The quality of the University's programs attracts students from throughout California and has helped make Cal Poly one of the most popular campuses in the state.

#### An Effective Education

#### A Faculty of Teachers





#### **Cal Poly Theatre Plaza**

The lawn area at the corner of Grand Avenue and Perimeter Road was redesigned as the result of a campus-wide collaborative effort. The effort began when Cal Poly's Facilities Planning office contacted Professor Dale Sutliff of the Landscape Architecture Department. A class project in LA 252, Fundamentals of Site Planning and Design, resulted in the selection of one student's plans which would most successfully unite the design limitations and needs of several campus entities.

Student Jerico Farfan's design was selected, and he began the work of refining his plans after consultation with the Theatre, Music, and Grounds departments, the Disability Resource Center, Housing, Administration, Facility Services, and the University Union.

The Theatre building at this campus corner was constructed in the 1950's and the Performing Arts Center opened in 1996. The design of the Cal Poly Theatre Plaza serves to unite the buildings' different styles and forms by utilizing complimentary curves and angles. There are walkways, seating and a small stage for informal gathering. Yet to be done to complete this redevelopment project will be a new protective canopy for theatre-goers and additional planting.



Photos by Jerico Farfan

### The Place

#### A FRIENDLY, SMALL-CAMPUS FEELING

Cal Poly is at San Luis Obispo, a pleasant, progressive city of about 43,000 on California's Central Coast, midway between San Francisco and Los Angeles. The city and university share a neighborly, small-campus, small-town feeling and one of the finest natural environments anywhere. Sparkling-clear air and a climate that's temperate year-round blend with majestic peaks, quiet valleys and the nearby ocean to create an exhilarating environment that's ideal for learning and growing.

It's a pleasure to walk around Cal Poly's compact, 400-acre central campus, with its sweeping views of the nearby peaks and valleys. To the north of the academic core is an additional 5,651 acres of rolling campus devoted to student farming, experimental architecture and other outdoor laboratory study, making Cal Poly's one of the largest campuses in the nation.

Instructional facilities are as diverse, specialized and lab-oriented as the instructional programs, and Cal Poly never stops developing new facilities and adapting old ones to include the latest technology in those continually evolving curricula. A prime example is the \$4 million Advanced Technology Laboratories that opened in October 1999 for applied interdisciplinary research in transportation, aerospace systems, earthquake and geotechnical engineering, bioengineering, "mechatronics," and engineering education. And as computers and distance learning become increasingly important in education, the campus is expanding its use of technology in the classroom as one way to transmit information to students more efficiently.

The University's spacious library provides an innovative mix of information services that includes a collection of more than 790,000 books and periodicals as well as state-of-the-art technologies that give students access to a wide variety of electronic and World Wide Web-based resources 24 hours a day.

Cal Poly prides itself on its partnership with individuals, corporations and the local government and community. Nowhere are the benefits of these coalitions more evident than in the \$30 million state-of-the-art Performing Arts Center recently built on campus. Cal Poly and the state joined with the City of San Luis Obispo and a community foundation to raise the funds to make this 30-year dream a reality. World-class entertainers have performed before enthusiastic audiences since fall 1996.

Students live both off campus and on. Cal Poly has more residence halls – and more-popular residence halls – than any other CSU campus. They offer a variety of living arrangements for about 2,800 students, and plans are under way to build on-campus apartments for another 800 students. Off-campus housing is varied also, including fraternities, sororities and large student-apartment complexes as well as private homes.

A modern Health Center assures attention to students' medical problems and conducts a variety of preventive programs.

For the Necessities, a Choice

#### A World of Activities

**P**ossibilities for recreation and other activities are limitless. Cal Poly students join in music, dance, drama, films, fine arts, rodeo, outings, student government and many other opportunities to develop skills and interests. More than 10,000 of Cal Poly's 16,500 students are involved in 350-plus student organizations. And on Pacific beaches, along coastal dunes and ridges, in forests and at nearby lakes, students can enjoy almost any type of recreation, or just relax in an unspoiled natural setting.

Headquarters for on-campus activity is the award-winning University Union. And if you take a close look inside the Union, you might be surprised to find that, to a great extent, students are in charge. At Cal Poly, students bear much of the responsibility for planning and managing activities.

Students are also responsible for running the University's high-tech Recreation Center, which offers exercise and fitness rooms, a 50-meter swimming pool, a double-level gymnasium, racquetball courts, and martial arts rooms to students, faculty, staff and alumni.

Student-run activities have earned enviable reputations even outside of California. A good example is the animated Rose Parade float designed and built jointly by students from Cal Poly and Cal Poly Pomona.

Cal Poly's reputation for success applies to sports, too. In intercollegiate athletics, the University has completed its transition from NCAA Division II to Division I. In the campus intramurals program, more than 750 teams participate in 22 sports open to both men and women. Students also can join 16 clubs involved in more-exotic sports like rugby, crew and ultimate Frisbee. Ground has been broken for a new baseball and softball stadium complex and new recreational fields.

Cal Poly has long been known as a friendly campus that welcomes visitors. Parking permits and campus maps are available on weekdays at the information center at the campus's Grand Avenue entrance. The University Union art gallery is the starting point for guided campus tours, offered several times a week. For tour days and times, call (805) 756-2311, or write to the Admissions office. Special group tours can be arranged. On weekends, campus maps are available in the University Union (weekend parking doesn't require a permit except for special events).

## The History

#### A VISION STEADY AFTER 100 YEARS

**O**n a cold rainy day in December of the gold-rush year of 1849, a young West Point drop-out got off a ship in San Francisco and went looking for a job. He'd spent his last cent getting there.

All night he slogged through the muddy streets. But the next morning a man hailed him:

"Say, boy, do you want a job?"

"Yes, sir!"

"Get up on that building and nail on those shingles. I'll give you \$8 a day."

The young man paused.

"Mister, I never drove a nail in my life."

Someone else got the job.

The young man was Myron Angel. By the 1890s he had become a prominent San Luis Obispo resident and chronicler of the county's history, but he hadn't forgotten that inauspicious December morning.

"I could have told the man a great deal I had learned in books," Angel recalled, "but nothing about building a house."

Angel was a leader in a campaign that at first aimed to establish a state "normal" school (a teachers' training school) at San Luis Obispo. But when that prospect dimmed, he shifted his support to the idea of a polytechnic institute, an idea suggested by the district's state senator, Sylvester C. Smith of Bakersfield.

Looking back to his arrival in San Francisco, Angel made an eloquent case for a technical school, and in the same stroke articulated the institution's future: He envisioned a school that would "teach the hand as well as the head, so that no young man or young woman will be sent off in the world to earn their living as poorly equipped for the task as I when I landed in San Francisco in 1849."

In 1901 San Luis Obispo was a farm and rail community of just over 3,000 people. What's now the Cal Poly campus was farm land some distance north of town. The Southern Pacific had just completed the last link in its coastal route and supported the proposal to build a technical school as one way of increasing business for the new line. And it was on March 8 of that first year of the 20th century that legislation founding the California Polytechnic School was signed into law after six years of debate.

The mandate was clear: "To furnish to young people of both sexes mental and manual training in the arts and sciences, including agriculture, mechanics, engineering, business methods, domestic economy, and such other branches as will fit the students for non-professional walks of life."

Born with a New Century



Girls' basketball team of 1909.



Aeronautical engineering students learning to construct airplanes, circa 1940s.



Cal Poly Print Shop, circa 1930s.

Much has changed in the ensuing years – including the definition of "professional" – as Cal Poly has grown from a vocational high school into a major university. But the essence of that original charge is still part of state law, and Cal Poly has never lost sight of the purpose for which it was created.

Cal Poly's style was clear from the beginning, too.

When 15 young men and women showed up on the first day of class, Oct. 1, 1903, the main building wasn't finished. Construction debris still littered the dormitory. But Director Leroy Anderson, Mrs. Anderson and the students moved in, set to work, and set the example that others are still following.

As the school's director until 1908, Anderson emphasized learning by doing and earning while learning and established once and for all Cal Poly's hands-on approach to its polytechnic subject matter.

**D**uring its first three decades, Cal Poly evolved into the equivalent of a junior college, and governance was transferred from a local board of trustees to the state Board of Education. Then the Depression hit, and hit hard. The Legislature considered abolishing the institution.

But in 1933 Cal Poly got a new start. Julian A. McPhee, chief of the California Bureau of Agricultural Education, agreed to become the school's president. McPhee assumed leadership of what had been reorganized as a two-year technical college offering instruction in agriculture and industrial fields. Enrollment had been limited to men as of 1929.

**D**uring the next 33 years, until his retirement in 1966, McPhee guided Cal Poly's transformation. A third year of instruction was added in 1936, a fourth in 1940. Cal Poly's first baccalaureate exercises were held May 28, 1942.

During World War II, the campus was the site of a Naval Flight Preparatory School. After the war, a wave of practical-minded veterans using the G.I. Bill helped inject fresh vigor into the college's programs. The curriculum, facilities and enrollment expanded rapidly.

Cal Poly's name caught up with reality in 1947, as California State Polytechnic School became California State Polytechnic College. In those postwar years the first graduate-level programs were added to the curriculum, and in 1956, coeds returned to the campus.

It was in 1961 that the college became part of the newly formed California State Colleges system (now the California State University). The last years of McPhee's presidency also witnessed new initiatives in several areas, such as in the fledgling field of computing, and an acceleration of international programs. Steadily rising enrollments reached 7,740 in 1966, McPhee's last year at the helm.

It was also in 1966 that Cal Poly's campus at Pomona, founded in 1938 as a branch of the San Luis Obispo school, was made a separate state college by the Legislature.

From a School to a College

#### New Times, New Challenges

**R**apid development continued under the 12-year presidency of McPhee's successor, Robert E. Kennedy. The college's popularity and reputation grew as it built solid programs on the solid philosophy of its founders. Then the Legislature recognized what the institution had become: In 1972 California State Polytechnic College was renamed California Polytechnic State University.

When Cal Poly's current president, Warren J. Baker, succeeded Kennedy in 1979, the student body had reached 16,000. The challenges facing the University had become the challenges of broadening and refining programs and facilities to meet the need for an ever-more-sophisticated education in today's rapidly changing and interdependent world. They're the kinds of challenges Cal Poly has always anticipated and met.

Built on earlier university strategic initiatives, the far-reaching Cal Poly Plan links enhanced academic quality, accelerated degree completion, and improved institutional productivity in order to bring about an even more complete realization of Cal Poly's commitment to excellence. The Cal Poly Plan is a funding partnership among students, their parents, taxpayers and the University's patrons which has been hailed by the CSU Board of Trustees as a model for accountability in public higher education.

As Cal Poly ends its first century, it remains clear in its purpose and proud of its achievements, but never satisfied that it can't be better. It remains a continually evolving institution, but also true to the original vision of a school to "teach the hand as well as the head." Thus, the University is presently engaged in a long-range enrollment plan and master plan update, identifying how to expand state-of-the-art teaching and learning in fields and disciplines needed to serve the State of California in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

And as Cal Poly rises among the ranks of major American universities, time continues to test and prove the worth of a Cal Poly education. Cal Poly graduates possess the knowledge and skills not just to nail on some shingles as Myron Angel couldn't, but to step right into careers of planning, designing, building, operating and improving whole structures and entire communities, of managing farms and businesses, of developing minds and expanding knowledge – of helping to build a better life in our nation and the world.



## A Guide to Using the Catalog

Academic terminology and a university catalog can be confusing to someone first entering the University. This section explains some of the jargon you will quickly come to know and explains briefly how the catalog is organized.

#### **College and Departments**

The faculty of Cal Poly is organized into academic departments, and the departments are grouped into Colleges and the University Center for Teacher Education. All of the degree programs offered by the University are described in the catalog. Sections for each College follow in alphabetical order. Departments are arranged alphabetically within the appropriate College.

**Academic Programs.** Please refer to the following pages for a listing of academic programs.

#### Degrees

A *degree* is an academic rank which the University confers on a student who satisfactorily completes a designated curriculum, or program of study. Cal Poly grants undergraduate degrees – also called baccalaureate degrees – and master's degrees, the first graduate degree.

#### At the undergraduate level, Cal Poly grants the

- \* Bachelor of Arts (BA),
- \* Bachelor of Science (BS),
- \* Bachelor of Architecture (BArch), and
- \* Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA).

#### At the graduate level, Cal Poly grants the

- \* Master of Arts (MA),
- \* Master of Science (MS),
- \* Master of Business Administration (MBA), and
- \* Master of City and Regional Planning (MCRP).

Cal Poly does not offer programs leading to doctoral (PhD) degrees.

#### **Majors**

A *major* is a program of study that provides students with the knowledge, skills and experience necessary to pursue a specific career or advanced study and leads to a degree in that subject. Each major is offered in an academic department.

Cal Poly students select a major at the time they apply for admission. A complete listing of majors, arranged by College and department, may be found on page 19.

General requirements for bachelor's degrees are given in "Academic Requirements," and for master's degrees in "Graduate Programs." The specific requirements for a particular degree program are listed under the academic department that offers the degree.

The curriculum display for each bachelor's degree program shows courses arranged by *Major*, *Support*, *General Education* and *Electives*. Some programs also show a curriculum display with the suggested order for taking courses and group them into the traditional four years for an undergraduate program (five years for BArch and BLA).

These curriculum displays are useful guides, but many students find, for a variety of reasons, that they need more than four years to complete their bachelor's programs. In planning their programs, students should rely on the academic advising available in their departments and/or colleges, as well as on the information in this catalog.

**Academic Advising.** Information regarding academic advising is available on page 33.

#### Courses

Descriptions of Cal Poly courses are located in the back half of the catalog, arranged alphabetically by course prefix (an abbreviation that represents the subject).

The courses in a bachelor's degree curriculum are identified as *major courses*, *support courses*, *general education*, and *electives*.

**Major courses** are designed to provide competence in the professional field in which a degree is earned. They are usually offered by the academic department in which the degree program is offered, but they may include courses from other departments.

**Support courses** provide background needed for major courses and are usually offered by departments other than the department in which the major is offered. For example, most majors in engineering and in the sciences require support courses in mathematics.

**General Education (GE)** courses provide a common foundation of knowledge for all undergraduate programs. GE requirements are described in detail on page 79.

**Electives** are courses that students can choose simply to pursue their own interests.

**Experimental courses** are approved after the publication of the catalog and are distinguished by an "X" in front of the course number. Experimental course descriptions appear in the quarterly *Class Schedule*.

**Prerequisites** inform the student of previous coursework needed in preparation for the course. Eligibility of students who do not meet the stated prerequisites is determined by their academic advisers and the appropriate instructor. The instructor may drop a student from the class if the prerequisites have not been met.

#### **COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM**

Courses are generally numbered according to the plan shown below.

010–099	Nondegree credit or short courses.
100–299	Courses primarily for freshman and sophomore students.
300–399	Courses primarily for advanced undergraduate students with prerequisite coursework.
400–499	Courses for advanced undergraduates. Certain 400-level courses can be used in graduate programs. See page 96.
500-599	Graduate courses.
600–699	Courses for professional advancement within a special field. They do not carry credit for degree requirements in any of the curricula.

#### MODES OF INSTRUCTION

The mode of instruction is included in each course description; for supervision courses, no mode is indicated. Some courses have more than one mode of instruction.

Mode	Class meets weekly for:
Activity	2 hours per unit of credit.
Laboratory	3 hours per unit of credit.
Lecture	1 hour per unit of credit.
Seminar	1 hour per unit of credit.

**Supervision** courses involve independent work done by students under the guidance of the faculty. Supervision courses do not meet regularly in a classroom. Students are expected to complete 3 hours of work per week per unit of credit.

#### Concentrations

A **concentration** is a group of courses designed to provide specialized knowledge within a bachelor's degree program. Completion of a concentration will be noted on the student's transcript, but not shown on the diploma.

#### **Specializations**

A **specialization** is a similarly specialized group of courses in a master's degree program. Completion of a specialization will be noted on the student's transcript and be shown on the diploma.

#### **Minors**

A **minor** is an integrated, coherent group of courses designed to give a student knowledge in an academic area outside of the major field of study. The minor will be completed along with the requirements for the bachelor's degree. For more information and a list of available minors at Cal Poly, see pages 22 and 78.

#### **Quarters and Quarter Units**

Cal Poly's academic calendar consists of four quarters – Fall, Winter, Spring and Summer (see page 5 for Academic Calendar).

Cal Poly's **academic year** consists of Fall, Winter and Spring quarters.

The **university year** includes, and begins with, Summer Quarter.

Each course offered by the University carries a value in **quarter units**, often referred to simply as units or credits.

To convert semester units to quarter units, multiply by 1.5. For example,

6 semester units X = 9 quarter units.

## Academic Programs

#### DEGREE PROGRAMS, CONCENTRATIONS, SPECIALIZATIONS

BA Bachelor of Arts
 BS Bachelor of Science
 AGR College of Agriculture

BArch Bachelor of Architecture & Environmental Design

BLABachelor of Landscape ArchitectureBUSCollege of BusinessbConcentration within bachelor's programENGCollege of EngineeringMAMaster of ArtsLACollege of Liberal Arts

MSMaster of ScienceSMCollege of Science & MathematicsMBAMaster of Business AdminCTEUniversity Center for Teacher Education

MCRP Master of City & Regional Planning
m Specialization within master's program

Program Title		Department or Program C	ollege
Accounting	b	BS Business Admin	BUS
Aerospace Engineering	BS, MS	Aerospace Engineering	ENG
Agribusiness	m	MBA	BUS
Agricultural Business Ag Finance & Appr Ag Marketing Ag Policy	BS b b b	Agribusiness	AGR
Agricultural Education	m	MS Agriculture	AGR
Agricultural Engineering Technology	m	MS Agriculture	AGR
Agricultural Science Ag Mechanics Ag Products & Proc	BS b b	Agricultural Education & Communication	AGR
Agricultural Systems Management	BS	Bioresource & Agric Engineering	AGR
Agriculture	MS	College of Agriculture	
Anatomy-Physiology	b	BS Biological Sciences	SM
Animal Science	BS	Animal Sciences	AGR
Animal Science	m	MS Agriculture	AGR
Animal Science	b	BS Agricultural Science	AGR
Applied Nutrition	b	BS Nutrition Science	AGR
Applied Social Psych	b	BS Psychology	LA
Architectural Engineering	BS	Architectural Engr	LA
Architecture	BArch MS	Architecture	AED
Art & Design	BS	Art & Design	LA
Astronautics	b	BS Aeronautical Engr	ENG
Biochemical Engr	m	MS Engineering	ENG
Biochemistry	BS	Chemistry & Biochem	SM

		Department or	
Program Title			College
Bioengineering	b m	BS General Engr MS Engineering	ENG
Biological Sciences	BS, MS	Biological Sciences	SM
Biomedical Engineering	b m	BS General Enrg MS Engineering	ENG
Bioresource & Agricultural Engineering	BS	Bioresource & Agric Engineering	AGR
Business Administration	BS MBA	Business Admin Graduate Programs	BUS
Business & Industrial Econ	b	BS Economics	BUS
Chemistry	BS	Chemistry & Biochem	SM
Child Development	BS	Psychology & Human Development	LA
City & Regional Planning	BS, MCRP	City & Regional Planning	AED
Civil Engineering	BS	Civil & Environmenta Engineering	l ENG
Civil & Environmental Engineering	MS	Civil & Environmenta Engineering	l ENG
Clinical & Worksite Health Promotion	b	BS Kinesiology	SM
Commercial/Tourism Management	b	BS Recreation Administration	AGR
Computer Engineering	BS	Computer Engr	ENG
Computer Science	BS, MS	Computer Science	ENG
Construction Management	BS	Construction Mgt	AED
Counseling & Family Psychology	b	BS Psychology	LA

BA Bachelor of ArtsBS Bachelor of ScienceBArch Bachelor of Architecture

BLA Bachelor of Landscape Architecture

b Concentration within bachelor's program

MA Master of Arts
 MS Master of Science
 MBA Master of Business Admin
 MCRP Master of City & Regional Planning
 m Specialization within master's program

AGR College of Agriculture

**AED** College of Architecture & Environmental Design

BUS College of Business
ENG College of Engineering
LA College of Liberal Arts

SM College of Science & Mathematics
CTE University Center for Teacher Education

Program Title		Department or Program C	ollege
Counseling & Guidance	m	MA Education	CTE
Criminal Justice	b	BS Social Science	LA
Crop & Soil Science	b	BS Agric Science	AGR
Crop Science	BS	Crop Science	AGR
Cross-Cultural Studies	b	BS Social Sciences	LS
Curriculum & Instruction	m	MA Education	CTE
Dairy Products Tech	m	MA Agriculture	AGR
Dairy Science	BS	Dairy Science	AGR
Design Reproduction Technology	b	BS Graphic Communication	LA
Developmental Psych	b	BS Psychology	LA
Earth Sciences	BS	Soil Science	AGR
Ecology & Systematic Biology	BS	Biological Sciences	SM
Economics	BS	College of Business	
Education	MA	University Center for T Education	eacher eacher
Educational Admin	m	MA Education	CTE
Electrical Engineering	BS, MS	Electrical Engr	ENG
Electronic Publishing & Imaging	b	BS Graphic Communication	LA
Electronics	b	BS Physics	SM
Electro-Optics	b	BS Physics	SM
Engineering	MS	College of Engineering	
Engineering Management	MBA/ MS	Graduate Programs Engineering	BUS ENG
English	BA, MA	English	LA
Environmental Design	b m	B Landscape Arch MS Architecture	AED
Environmental Engr	BS	Civil & Environ Engr	ENG
Environmental Horticultural Science	BS	Environmental Horticultural Science	AGR €
Environmental Mgt	<i>b b</i>	BS Forestry & Nat Res BS Soil Science	AGR

Program Title		Department or Program C	ollege
Environmental Science & Technology	b	BS Soil Science	AGR
Farm & Ranch Mgt	b	BS Agricultural Bus	AGR
Financial Mgt	b	BS Business Admin	BUS
Food Science	BS	Food Science & Nutrition	AGR
Forest Resources Mgt	b	BS Forestry & Nat Res	AG
Forestry & Natural Resources	BS	Natural Resources Management	AG
Forestry Sciences	m	MS Agriculture	AG
Fruit Science	BS	Crop Science	AG
General Agriculture	m	MS Agriculture	AG
General Engineering	BS	General Engineering	ENG
Graphic Communication	BS	Graphic Communication	LA
Graphic Design	b	BS Art & Design	LA
Health Education	b	BS Kinesiology	SM
History	BA	History	LA
Human Resources Mgt	b	BS Business Admin	
Industrial & Technical Studies	MS	College of Business	
Industrial Engineering	BS	Industrial & Manufacturing Engr	ENG
Industrial Engineering	m	MS Engineering	
Industrial Technology	BS	College of Business	
Integrated Technology Management	m	MS Engineering	ENG
International Affairs	b	BA Political Science	LA
International Agricult: Management Development	<i>b</i> т	BS Agricult Business MS Agriculture	AGR
International Business Mgt Trade & Develop	<i>b</i>	BS Business Admin BS Economics	BUS
Irrigation	m	MS Agriculture	AGR
Journalism	BS	Journalism	LA

BA Bachelor of ArtsBS Bachelor of ScienceBArch Bachelor of Architecture

BLA Bachelor of Landscape Architecture
 Concentration within bachelor's program
 MA Master of Arts

MS Master of Science
MBA Master of Business Admin
MCRP Master of City & Regional Planning

m Specialization within master's program

**AGR** College of Agriculture

**AED** College of Architecture & Environmental Design

BUS College of Business
ENG College of Engineering
LA College of Liberal Arts

SM College of Science & Mathematics
CTE University Center for Teacher Education

Program Title		Department or Program Co	ollege
Kinesiology	BS, MS	Physical Education & Kinesiology	SM
Land Resources	b	BS Soil Science	AGR
Landscape Architecture	BLA	Landscape Arch	AED
Liberal Studies	BA	Liberal Studies	LA
Literacy & Reading	m	MA Education	CTE
Management	b	BS Business Admin	BUS
Management Information Systems	b	BS Business Admin	BUS
Manufacturing Engineering	BS	Industrial & Manufacturing Eng	ENG
Marine Biology & Fisheries	b	BS Ecology & Systematic Biology	SM
Marketing Management	b	BS Business Admin	BUS
Materials Engineering	BS m	Materials Engineering MS Engineering	ENG
Mathematics	BS, MS	Mathematics	SM
Mechanical Engineering	BS, MS	Mechanical Engineering	ENG
Mechatronics	b	BS Mechanical Engr	ENG
Microbiology	BS	Biological Sciences	SM
Modern Languages & Literatures	BA	Modern Languages & Literatures	LA
Music	BA	Music	LA
Natural Resources Recreation	<i>b b</i>	BS Forestry & Nat Res BS Recreation Admin	AGR
Nutrition & Food Industries Science	BS b b	Nutrition & Food Science	AGR
Organizations	b	BS Social Sciences	LA
Ornamental Horticulture	b	BS Agricult Science	AGR
Pacific Rim	b	BS Social Sciences	LA
Philosophy	BA	Philosophy	LA
Photography & Digital Imagery	b	BS Graphic Communication	LA
Physical Educ-Teaching	b	BS Kinesiology	SM

		Department or	
Program Title			College
Physical Science	BS	Physics	SM
Physics	BA, BS	Physics	SM
Plant Protection Science	BS	Crop Science	AGR
Political Science	BA	Political Science	LA
Polymers & Coatings	b	BS Chemistry	SM
Pre-Law	b	BA Political Science	LA
Pre-Physical Therapy	b	BS Kinesiology	SM
Printing Management	b	BS Graphic Commun	LA
Professional Practice	m	MS Architecture	AED
Psychology	BS, MS	Psych & Human Dev	LA
Public Administration	b	BA Political Science	LA
Quantitative Economics	b	BS Economics	BUS
Recreation Administration	BS	Natural Resources Mgt	AGR
Recreation & Open Space	b	B Landscape Arch	AED
Regional Landscape Assessment	b	B Landscape Architecture	AED
Social Sciences Social Services Teaching	BS b b	Social Sciences	LA
Soil Science	BS m	Soil Science MS Agriculture	AGR
Special Education	m	MA Education	CTE
Speech Communication	BA	Speech Communication	on LA
Statistics	BS	Statistics	SM
Studio Art	b	BS Art & Design	LA
Theatre	BA	Theatre & Dance	LA
Transportation Planning	MCRP/ MS	City & Regional Plan Civil Engineering	LA ENG
Urban Forestry	b	BS Forestry & Nat Re	s AGR
Water Engineering	m	MS Engineering	ENG
Wildland Fire & Fuels Mgt	b	BS Forestry & Nat Resources	AGR
Wildland Hydrology	b	BS Forestry & Nat Re	s AGR
Wildlife Biology	b	BS Ecology & Sys Bio	o SM

## Other Academic Programs

 $\mathbf{AGR}$ LA College of Liberal Arts

College of Agriculture College of Architecture & Environmental Design **AED** SMCollege of Science & Mathematics BUS College of Business CTE University Center for Teacher Education

**ENG** College of Engineering

#### **MINORS**

Program Title	Department	College
Agribusiness	Agribusiness	AGR
Agricultural Communication	College of Agriculture	
Anthropology-Geography	Social Sciences	LA
Art	Art & Design	LA
Biotechnology	College of Science & Math	ematics
Business	College of Business	
City and Regional Planning	City and Regional Planning	g AED
Computer Science	Computer Science	ENG
Construction Management	Construction Management	AED
Crop Science	Crop Science	AGR
Dance	Theatre & Dance	LA
Economics	College of Business	
English	English	LA
Environmental Design	College of Arch & Env De	sign
Ethnic Studies	Ethnic Studies	LA
Food Science	Food Science & Nutrition	AGR
French	Modern Languages & Lit	LA
Fruit Science	Crop Science	AGR
Geographic Information Systems	College of Agriculture	
German	Modern Languages & Lit	LA
Gerontology	Psychology & Human Dev	LA
Graphic Communication	Graphic Communication	LA
History	History	LA
Integrative Technology	College of Business	
International Relations	Political Science	LA
Linguistics	English	LA
Mathematics	Mathematics	SM
Military Science	Military Science	AGR
Music	Music	LA
Nutrition	Food Science & Nutr	AGR
Packaging	College of Business	
Philosophy	Philosophy	LA
Physics	Physics	SM

Program Title	Department	College	
Plant Protection	Crop Science	AGR	
Poultry Management	Animal Sciences	AGR	
Psychology	Psychology & Human Dev	LA	
Public Administration	Political Science	LA	
Real Property Development	College of Arch & Env Design		
Sociology	Social Science	LA	
Spanish	Modern Languages & Lit	LA	
Speech Communication	Speech Communication	LA	
Statistics	Statistics	SM	
Sustainable Environments	College of Arch & Env Design		
Theatre	Theatre & Dance	LA	
Values, Technology & Society	Humanities	LA	
Water Science	College of Agriculture		
Western Intellectual Tradition	College of Liberal Arts		
Wine & Viticulture	College of Agriculture		
Women's Studies	Women's Studies	LA	

#### **CREDENTIAL PROGRAMS**

<b>University Center for Teacher Education</b>
Adapted Physical Education Emphasis
Administrative Services
Agriculture Specialist
Multiple Subject Instruction
Pupil Personnel Services
Single Subject Instruction
Education Specialist (Mild/Moderate Disabilities)
Education Specialist (Moderate/Severe Disabilities)

#### **OTHER PROGRAMS**

ROTC	Military Science	AGR
Technical Communication Certificate	English	LA
Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL) Certificate	English	LA

## Enrollment in Degree Programs by College and Major, Fall 1999

Degree Programs	Undergrad	Graduate	Men	Women	Total
College of Agriculture					
Agricultural Business	870	0	490	380	870
Agricultural Science	140	0	42	98	140
Agricultural Systems Management	89	0	78	11	89
Agriculture (MS)	0	74	33	41	74
Animal Science	448	0	116	332	448
Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering	135	0	111	24	135
Crop Science	152	0	120	32	152
Dairy Science	105	0	64	41	105
Environmental Horticulture Science	252	0	111	141	252
Food Science	122	0	33	89	122
Forestry and Natural Resources	249	0	163	86	249
Fruit Science	82	0	51	31	82
Nutrition	376	0	36	340	376
Plant Protection Science	18	0	11	7	18
Recreation Administration	204	0	72	132	204
Soil Science	115	0	65	50	115
Totals	3357	74	1596	1835	3431
College of Architecture and Environmental Design					
Architectural Engineering	212	0	137	75	212
Architecture	681	23	438	266	704
City and Regional Planning	140	29	105	64	169
Construction Management	268	0	234	34	268
Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.)	199	0	111	88	199
Transportation Engineering (MCRP/MS)	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	1500	52	1025	527	1552
College of Business					
Business Administration	1821	81	987	915	1902
Economics	200	0	129	71	200
Industrial and Technical Studies (MA)	0	25	19	6	25
Industrial Technology	310	0	244	66	310
Engineering Management (MBA/MS)	0	2	2	0	2
Totals	2331	108	1381	1058	2439
College of Engineering					
Aeronautical Engineering	260	14	239	35	274
Civil and Environmental Engineering (MS)	0	12	6	6	12
Civil Engineering	516	0	389	127	516
Computer Engineering	397	0	347	50	397
Computer Science	480	35	432	83	515
Electrical Engineering	604	15	541	78	619
Engineering (MS)	0	30	23	73	30
Engineering Management (MBA/MS)	0	9	7	2	9
Environmental Engineering	172	0	96	76	172
General Engineering	130	0	99	31	130
Industrial Engineering	212	0	130	82	212
massarai Diigineering	212	U	130	02	212

## Enrollment in Degree Programs by College and Major, Fall 1999

Degree Programs	Undergrad	Graduate	Men	Women	Total
College of Engineering (continued)					
Materials Engineering	148	0	117	31	148
Manufacturing Engineering	70	0	66	4	70
Mechanical Engineering	833	0	745	88	833
Transportation Engineering (MCRP/MS)	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	3822	115	3237	700	3937
College of Liberal Arts					
Applied Art and Design	207	0	95	112	207
Child Development	162	0	8	154	162
English	258	39	66	231	297
Graphic Communication	270	0	133	137	270
History	185	0	107	78	185
Journalism	212	0	65	147	212
Liberal Studies	448	0	79	369	448
Modern Languages and Literatures	19	0	4	15	19
Music	81	0	39	42	81
Philosophy	52	0	31	21	52
Political Science	247	0	115	132	247
Psychology	268	40	38	270	308
Social Sciences	240	0	86	154	240
Speech Communication	150	0	36	114	150
Theatre	23	0	6	17	23
Totals	2822	79	908	1993	2901
College of Science and Mathematics					
Biochemistry	198	0	99	99	198
Biological Sciences	441	33	171	303	474
Chemistry	66	0	37	29	66
Ecology and Systematic Biology	121	0	46	75	121
Kinesiology	362	41	169	234	403
Mathematics	181	15	85	111	196
Microbiology	120	0	38	82	120
Physical Science	13	0	5	8	13
Physics	89	0	69	20	89
Statistics	26	0	17	9	26
Totals	1617	89	736	970	1706
University Center for Teacher Education					
Education (MA)	0	373	94	279	373
All College	97	34	74	57	131
CAMPUS TOTALS	15446	924	9051	7419	16470

Note: Undergraduate enrollment includes students enrolled in Second Baccalaureate programs.

## Accreditation

The University is fully accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. The Commission for Teacher Credentialing has authorized the University to recommend for a number of teaching credentials as described in the catalog section on "Teacher Preparation Programs."

The following degree programs are accredited by discipline-related accrediting agencies.

Program	Accrediting Agency
Art and Design, BS	National Association of Schools of Art and Design
Architecture, BArch	National Architectural Accrediting Board
Business Administration, BS, MBA	American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
City and Regional Planning, BS, MCRP	Planning Accreditation Board of the American Institute of Certified Planners
Computer Science, BS	Computing Sciences Accreditation Board, Computer Science Accreditation Commission
Construction Management, BS	American Council for Construction Education
Engineering Programs:  Aeronautical Engineering, BS Architectural Engineering, BS Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering, BS Civil Engineering, BS Computer Engineering, BS Electrical Engineering, BS Environmental Engineering, BS Industrial Engineering, BS Manufacturing Engineering, BS Materials Engineering, BS Mechanical Engineering, BS	Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Engineering Accreditation Commission
Forestry and Natural Resources, BS	Society of American Foresters
Industrial Technology, BS	National Association of Industrial Technology
Journalism, BS	Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication
Landscape Architecture, BLA	American Society of Landscape Architects
Nutrition Science, BS	American Dietetics Association
Psychology, MS	Counsel for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs
Recreation Administration, BS	National Recreation and Parks Association/American Association of Leisure and Recreation

## Policies On The Rights Of Individuals

#### NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, physical handicap or sexual orientation in the educational programs or activities it conducts.

#### Sex

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics. The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and the administrative regulations adopted thereunder prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities operated by California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of Title IX to programs and activities of California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo may be referred to Sean Banks, University Ombudsman, Office of Ombuds and Educational Equity Services, 805 756-6770, or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, Region 9, 50 U.N. Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, California 94102.

#### Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder and the Americans with Disabilities Act prohibit such discrimination. Anna J. McDonald, Director of Human Resources and Employment Equity, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo to comply with these Acts and their implementing regulations. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person at the Human Resources and Employment Equity Office (Admin Bldg Room 110), 756-2236. Where student discrimination occurs, referral may be made to either the Disability Resource Center (756-1395) or the Office of Student Affairs (756-1521).

#### Race, Color, National Origin or Disability

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended by the Americans with Disabilities Act and the regulations adopted thereunder. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program of the California State University. Referrals may be made to the Office of Student Affairs and to the Human Resources and Employment Equity Office.

### Age, Marital Status, Religion, or Sexual Orientation

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of age, marital status, religion, or sexual orientation. Referral may be made to the Office of Student Affairs and to the Human Resources and Employment Equity Office.

#### SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

Sexual harassment is unwelcome or unwanted attention of a sexual nature.

Examples include:

- Unwelcome sexual propositions, invitations, or solicitations:
- Unwelcome and inappropriate touching, patting, pinching, or obscene gestures;
- Requests for sex in exchange for grades, letters of recommendation, or employment;
- Unwelcome verbal expressions of a sexual nature, including graphic sexual comments about a person's body, dress, appearance, or sexual activities;
- Consensual sexual relationships where such relationships lead to favoritism of the student or subordinate employee with whom the professor or supervisor is involved;
- Threatening demands for sexual favors.

If you experience sexual harassment, first state that it is *not* welcome and ask the harasser to stop the behavior. If the harassment continues, please report it to a sexual harassment advisor or to the department head/chair or program manager.

Cal Poly's Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (AB98-2) provides a formal avenue of redress for sexual harassment offenses. Some incidents can be addressed through less formal steps that involve a discussion between the parties.

The policy and procedures are available from a sexual harassment advisor, the Human Resources and Employment Equity Office, and the Office of Women's Programs and Services.

#### Informal Procedures

Complainant directly, or through an advisor, notifies the harasser to stop the offensive behavior; or

Complainant may attempt to resolve complaint with the alleged harasser's supervisor, department head/chair; or

Students may bring complaints directly to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (*Admin Bldg Rm 209*), 756-1521.

Employees should contact the Director of Human Resources and Employment Equity (*Admin Bldg Rm 110*), 756-2236.

#### **Formal Procedures**

Students file written charges with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs within 120 days of the alleged date of the harassment.

Employees and applicants for employment file written charges with the Director of Human Resources and Employment Equity.

Sexual harassment investigators endeavor to complete a review within 35 days and send a preliminary report of findings to the complainant and the respondent, who have 5 days to provide any additional information.

The investigators forward a final report to the President's designee who imposes corrective measures.

#### **Sexual Harassment Advisors**

Cal Poly employees serving as sexual harassment advisors help complainants by providing information about sexual harassment. Advisors may assist in mediating a resolution between parties. Advisors are prepared to discuss sexual harassment concerns with any constituent who needs assistance.

#### GENDER HARASSMENT

Sex discrimination in the form of gender harassment consists primarily of repeated comments, jokes, and innuendoes directed at persons because of their gender or sexual orientation. This behavior typically is not aimed at eliciting sexual cooperation, but, like racial harassment, it contaminates the learning and work environment and has no place at Cal Poly.

Examples of gender harassment include the following:

Disparaging women's intellectual abilities and potential;

Using sexist statements in classroom discussions;

Disparaging the life styles or behaviors of gays or lesbians.

These behaviors in isolation do not constitute *sexual* harassment as defined in AB 98-2. They are prohibited by federal, state, CSU and Cal Poly policies on discrimination.

### STATEMENT ON RACISM AND DISCRIMINATION

Cal Poly will not tolerate acts of racism or discrimination of any type. The University is committed to being a community enriched by individual differences, in which diversity is valued and respected and in which all members live and work free from harassment, abuse, mockery, and discrimination.

#### STATEMENT ON ACADEMIC FREEDOM

Cal Poly recognizes and supports the principle of academic freedom, by which each faculty member has the right to teach, to conduct research, and to publish material relevant to that faculty member's discipline, even when such material is controversial.

The University also guarantees to its faculty the same rights shared by all citizens which include: the right to free expression, the right to assemble, and the right to criticize and seek revision of the institution's regulations.

At the same time, the faculty should recognize an equally binding obligation to perform their academic duties responsibly and to comply with the internal regulations of the University.

Each faculty member is expected to recognize the right of free expression of other members of the university community; intolerance and personal abuse are unacceptable.

Faculty shall not claim to be representing the University unless authorized to do so.

### STATEMENT ON STUDENT ACADEMIC RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

#### **Academic Rights**

The classroom (including laboratories, field trips, independent study, etc.) is the essential part of any university where freedom to learn should flourish. The instructor has the responsibility for the manner of instruction and the conduct of the classroom. The instructor should not act in any way that denies the rights of students as set forth below:

Students are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in courses. It is the responsibility of the instructor to take every precaution to insure that what is presented is factual. If the instructor's presentation is in the area of opinion, belief, or debatable fact, it is the instructor's responsibility to make this clear to the students. Students may be required to know thoroughly the particulars set forth by the instructor, but they are free to reserve personal judgment as to that which is presented in the classroom.

The student has the right to substantial presentations appropriate to the course. Unjustified failure of the instructor to meet or prepare for classes which results in incompetent performance, is a legitimate ground for student complaints against the instructor.

The student has the right to a statement at the beginning of each quarter providing: instructor's name, office location, office telephone number, and office hours; texts and supplementary materials required for the course; purpose of the course; prerequisites; requirements for grading; frequency and types of tests; and other information to assure student's understanding of the nature and requirements of the course.

A **Fairness Board** has been established to hear grievances of students who believe their academic rights have been denied or violated.

The process and procedure of evaluation in the course shall be the sole criterion for Fairness Board consideration for students who believe their basic rights have been denied or violated. These procedures shall include methods of securing redress for students whose rights are found to have been denied or violated.

#### **Academic Responsibilities**

Students enrolled in a class are responsible for meeting standards of performance and conduct established by the University and the instructor. Students are responsible for registering and "adding" and "dropping" classes in a timely fashion, to insure that others will have an opportunity to takes classes. Students are responsible for completing and submitting all class assignments, examinations, tests, projects, reports, etc., by scheduled due dates, or face

penalties. If any problem arises regarding course work or attendance, the student will be held responsible for initiating communication and contact with the instructor. In addition, students will be held responsible for behavior and conduct adverse to the preservation of order as established by the University and the instructor. Students are responsible for meeting their degree requirements as provided in the university catalog.

#### Cheating and Plagiarism

Cal Poly will not tolerate academic cheating or plagiarism in any form.

Learning to think and work independently is part of the educational process.

Cheating or plagiarism in any form is considered a serious violation of expected student behavior and may result in disciplinary action. All faculty and students are encouraged to review the formal policy on cheating and plagiarism (including definitions, sanctions, and appeal procedures) found in the Campus Administrative Manual, Section 684.

University policy can be summarized simply:

As a student, you are responsible for your own work and you are responsible for your actions.

#### For More Information

Individuals should contact the Office of the University Ombudsman (756-6770) or the Office of Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs (756-2794) for more information on any University policies or procedures related to the rights of individuals.

## The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became the California State University and Colleges and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The most recently opened campus, California State University, Monterey Bay, began admitting students in the fall of 1995. A new site has been conveyed and a 23<sup>rd</sup> campus, CSU Channel Islands, is being formally established in Ventura County.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of The CSU, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by The CSU through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All of the campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,600 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 240 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper-division and graduate requirements by part-time late after-noon and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California.

Enrollments in fall 1998 totaled nearly 350,254 students, who were taught by over 19,500 faculty. The system awards more than half of the bachelor's degrees and 30 % of the master's

degrees granted in California. Some 1.84 million persons have been graduated from CSU campuses since 1960.

#### **Trustees of the California State University**

#### **Ex Officio Trustees**

The Honorable Gray Davis Governor of California State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Cruz Bustamente Lieutenant Governor of California State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Antonio Villaraigosa Speaker of the Assembly State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Delaine Eastin
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
721 Capitol Mall, Sacramento 95814

Dr. Charles B. Reed Chancellor of the California State University 401 Golden Shore, Long Beach 90802-4275

#### Officers of the Trustees

The Honorable Gray Davis, President William Hauck, Chairman Joan Otomo-Corgel, Vice Chairman Christine Helwick, Secretary Richard P. West, Treasurer

#### **Appointed Trustees**

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees, whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed in order of appointment.

Martha C. Falgatter (2003)
William D. Campbell (2003)
Ralph R. Pesqueira (2004)
Robert Foster (2006)
Anthony M. Vitti (2005)
William Hauck (2001)
Dr. Joan Otomo-Corgel (2000)
Michael D. Stennis (2000)
Stanley T. Wang (2002)
Fred Pierce (2000)
Ali C. Razi (2001)
Dee Dee Myers (2005)

#### **Correspondence with Trustees should be sent:**

c/o Trustees Secretariat The California State University 401 Golden Shore, Suite 134 Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

Laurence K. Gould (2002)

#### OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

The California State University 401 Golden Shore Long Beach, California 90802-4210 (562) 951-4000

Dr. Charles B. Reed	
	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer
Ms. Jackie McClain	
Mr. Richard P. West	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Business Officer
Dr. Douglas X. Patiño	Vice Chancellor, University Advancement
	General Counsel

#### CAMPUSES-THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

#### California State University, Bakersfield

Dr. Tomas A. Arciniega, President 9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1099 (661) 664-2011

#### California State University, Channel Islands

Mr. J. Handel Evans, President P.O. Box 2862, Camarillo, CA 93011-2862 (805) 383-8400

#### California State University, Chico

Dr. Manuel A. Esteban, President 400 West First Street, Chico, CA 95929-0150 (530) 898-6116

#### California State University, Dominguez Hills

Dr. James E. Lyons, Sr., President 1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747-0005 (310) 243-3300

#### California State University, Fresno

Dr. John D. Welty, President 5241 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740 (559) 278-4240

#### California State University, Fullerton

Dr. Milton A. Gordon, President 800 N. State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92834-9480 (714) 278-2011

#### California State University, Hayward

Dr. Norma Rees, President 25800 Carlos Bee Blvd., Hayward, CA 94542 (510) 885-3000

#### **Humboldt State University**

Dr. Alistair W. McCrone, President Arcata, CA 95521-8299 (707) 826-3011

#### California State University, Long Beach

Dr. Robert C. Maxson, President 1250 Bellflower Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90840-0115 (562) 985-4111

#### California State University, Los Angeles

Dr. James M. Rosser, President 5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032 (323) 343-3000

#### California Maritime Academy

Mr. Jerry A. Aspland, President 200 Maritime Academy Drive, Vallejo, CA 94590 (707) 654-1000

#### California State University, Monterey Bay

Dr. Peter P. Smith, President 100 Campus Center, Seaside, CA 93955-8001 (831) 582-3330

#### California State University, Northridge

Dr. Jolene Koester, President 18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330 (818) 677-1200

#### California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Dr. Bob Suzuki, President 3801 West Temple Avenue, Pomona, CA 91768 (909) 869-7659

#### California State University, Sacramento

Dr. Donald R. Gerth, President 6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819 (916) 278-6011

#### California State University, San Bernardino

Dr. Albert K. Karnig, President 5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397 (909) 880-5000

#### San Diego State University

Dr. Stephen L. Weber, President 5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182 (619) 594-5200

#### San Francisco State University

Dr. Robert A. Corrigan, President 1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132 (415) 338-1111

#### San José State University

Dr. Robert L. Caret, President One Washington Square, San José, CA 95192-0001 (408) 924-1000

#### California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo

Dr. Warren J. Baker, President San Luis Obispo, CA 93407 (805) 756-1111

#### California State University, San Marcos

Alexander Gonzalez, President 333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road San Marcos, CA 92096-0001 (760) 750-4000

#### Sonoma State University

Dr. Ruben Armiñana, President 1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928-3609 (707) 664-2880

#### California State University, Stanislaus

Dr. Marvalene Hughes, President 801 West Monte Vista Avenue, Turlock, CA 95382-0299 (209) 667-3122

## The California State University



- 1 California State University, Bakersfield 9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1099 (661) 664-3036 • www.csubak.edu
- 2 California State University, Chico 1st and Normal Streets, Chico, CA 95929-0722 (530) 898-6321 • www.csuchico.edu
- California State University, Dominguez Hills 1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747 (310) 243-3696 • www.csudh.edu
- 4 California State University, Fresno 5150 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057 (559) 278-2261 www.csufresno.edu
- 5 California State University, Fullerton P.O. Box 6900, Fullerton, CA 92834-6900 (714) 278-2300 www.fullerton.edu
- 6 California State University, Hayward 25800 Carlos Bee Blvd., Hayward, CA 94542-3035 (510) 885-2624 www.csuhayward.edu

7 Humboldt State University

- 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-4957 (707) 826-4402 www.humboldt.edu

  8 California State University, Long Beach
- 1250 Bellflower Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90840-0106 (562) 985-5471 www.csulb.edu
- Galifornia State University, Los Angeles 5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032-8530 (323) 343-3901 • www.calstatela.edu
- California Maritime Academy 200 Maritime Academy Drive, P.O. Box 1392, Vallejo, CA 94590 (800) 561-1945 www.csum.edu
- California State University, Monterey Bay
  100 Campus Center Drive, Seaside, CA 93955-8001
  (831) 582-3518 www.monterey.edu
- California State University, Northridge
  18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330-8207
  (818) 677-3700 www.csun.edu
- California State Polytechnic University, Pomona 3801 West Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768-4003 (909) 869-2000 www.csupomona.edu
- 14 California State University, Sacramento 6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819-6048 (916) 278-3901 www.csus.edu
- California State University, San Bernardino 5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397 (909) 880-5200 www.csusb.edu
- San Diego State University
  5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182-7455
  (619) 594-6871 www.sdsu.edu
- 17 San Francisco State University 1600 Holloway Ave., San Francisco, CA 94132-4002 (415) 338-1113 • www.sfsu.edu
- San Jose State University
  One Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0009
  (408) 283-7500 www.sjsu.edu
- California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo San Luis Obispo, CA 93407 (805) 756-2311 • www.calpoly.edu
- 20 California State University, San Marcos Office of Admissions, 333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road San Marcos, CA 92096-0001 (760) 750-4800 • www.csusm.edu
- 21 Sonoma State University
  1801 East Cotati Ave., Rohnert Park, CA 94928
  (707) 664-2778 www.sonoma .edu
- 22 California State University, Stanislaus 4-1-4 801 West Monte Vista Ave., Turlock, CA 95382 (209) 667-3151 • www.csustan.edu



The University Honors Program provides our most academically motivated students with the opportunity to develop their potential both academically and personally by fully exploring the resources at Cal Poly.

Outside the classroom, honors students have the opportunity to plan and participate in a variety of educational experiences. One of their recent experiences was a visit to Montana de Oro State Park where students enjoyed a leisurely hike with Cal Poly's Provost, Paul Zingg, and Program Director, Nancy Clark.

Photos courtesy of University Honors Program

#### Honors Students visit Montana de Oro

"Escaping to a natural setting the Saturday before finals was a relaxing way to cope with stress before crunch time. Surrounded by blue water on one side and green hills on the other, we had a chance to become acquainted with others in the program as well as with the Provost in an informal atmosphere."

Hana Shin, Honors Executive Board co-chair.



**Special** 



## Special Programs and Resources

#### **ACADEMIC ADVISING**

Academic advising for all students is essential for obtaining a high quality education. It is a partnership in which students and advisers work together to support and enhance student learning and decision making. Cal Poly recommends that students meet with their advisers regularly in order to plan an academic program, develop a career plan, and discuss issues related to a successful college experience.

At Cal Poly, students have a variety of advising resources. Each student is assigned, or can select, his or her own faculty adviser. College advising centers also offer a broad range of complementary services to assist students throughout their college years. Other offices also provide advising assistance to students.

#### **College Advising Centers**

College of Agriculture Contact Departm	ient Offices
College of Architecture and Environmental	
Design Advising Center	756-1325
College of Business Advising Center	756-2601
College of Engineering Advising Center	756-1461
MESA Engineering Program	756-1433
Society for Women's Engineering	756-2350
College of Liberal Arts Advising Center	756-6200
College of Science and Math Advising Center	756-2615

#### Other Academic Advising Services

Access to Health Careers	756-2840
Academic Skills Center	756-1256
Athletic Advising	756-2762
Disability Resource Center	756-1395
Educational Opportunity Program	756-2301
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM, MAPE)	756-2268
Graduate Programs	756-1508
Student Academic Services	756-2301
Student Support Services	756-1395
Writing Skills Program (EPT, GWR)	756-2067

#### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

Alumni Relations, Albert B. Smith Alumni and Conference Center, 805 756-2586

Cal Poly's Alumni Association links the University with the more than 150,000 students who have attended Cal Poly since 1901. To keep in touch with former students, the Alumni Association coordinates a variety of functions including continuing education, university updates, and spirited programs both on and off campus and throughout California and across the nation.

The Alumni Association is governed by a president, a president elect, a secretary-treasurer, and a board that represents the association both regionally and by college. The Office of Alumni Relations coordinates the activities of the association. The association, with nearly 30 active regional alumni chapters, coordinates events in Alaska, Hawaii, Colorado, New England, Portland, Seattle, and throughout California. The association also coordinates activities of interest-based alumni chapters such as Vines to Wines, FANS, Rose Float and WOW Alumni Associations. Active members of the Alumni Association enjoy unique benefits such as access to all CSU libraries, access to Cal Poly recreational facilities, group insurance programs, SLO merchant discounts, and special invitations to alumnisponsored events such as Homecoming and Open House.

The Cal Poly Alumni Association has a special interest in student activities and enhancing the undergraduate experience. Sponsoring POLY REPS, a student alumni council, Senior Cabinet, Running Thunder, ASI Student Alumni Advisory Board, and many student scholarships and student club grants are just a few of the ways that the Alumni Association is positively impacting the student experience.

#### **CAMPUS DINING**

Foundation Campus Dining prepares nutritious and delicious meals for Cal Poly's 2,800 residence hall students and 6,000 other campus customers each day. With fourteen food outlets located throughout campus, Campus Dining has an extensive offering of snacks to full meals to campusgrown produce. Three dining restaurants, Light House, VG Cafe, and Sandwich Factory, provide meal plan service. Other restaurants include BackStage Pizza, Julian's Gourmet Coffee, Tapangos, The Avenue Food Court, Lucy's Juice, Lucy's Juice Too, Veranda Cafe, vending areas including the Cellar, and the Campus Market, our convenience store with lots of items including campus produced products. Vista Grande Restaurant offers elegant, full table service meals. Campus Catering is available for special events.

Membership in the Campus Express Club, a value card program, is open to all Cal Poly students, faculty and staff. Members deposit money to their accounts and then use their campus I.D. cards to make purchases at Campus Dining locations and El Corral Bookstore. Membership has its privileges, including special discounts offered at Campus Dining locations.

#### **COMMUTER SERVICES**

RideShare Office, Public Safety Services Bldg. (80), 805 756-6680

The RideShare office is available to all students, faculty and staff to help them choose the best option for traveling to Cal Poly. Carpool partner matching services, special bus rates for the city and county buses, and vanpools for employees are a few of the convenient choices offered. Commuter Services is committed to help reduce traffic, keep the air clean, solve parking congestion on campus, as well as to help students and employees save money and wear-and-tear on their cars.

#### **COMPUTING AT CAL POLY**

Information Technology Services, Computer Science Bldg. (14), 805 756-7000

Information technology plays an increasingly important role on campus, both in the academic programs and administrative services. Computer literacy is a General Education requirement at Cal Poly, and information technology is used in all academic disciplines. Thus students frequently encounter computers in their classes, and are encouraged to have access to a computer in their residences.

Professional techniques and systems are simulated in the classroom environment. Research grants, special projects, and equipment donations from industry supplement existing campus computing resources to provide a practical, "hands on" learning environment.

Information Technology Services plans, coordinates, manages and supports campuswide information technology resources and services. These include shared administrative and instructional applications and databases; computer processing; basic telephone and network services; open access student computing labs, mediated classrooms and other facilities; multimedia and web development; and consulting and training on supported hardware, software, and network services.

#### **Resources and Facilities**

Campuswide hardware systems include an IBM 9672-R24 CMOS mainframe computer, HP and other UNIX servers, a network of Sun/Java workstations, various departmental servers, and advanced workstations. While some of the computers run specialized academic applications, many are available for use by all Cal Poly students.

Campuswide communication systems include an Ericsson digital telephone switch, high-speed ethernet network (including network connections in every campus residence hall room), dial-in modem pool, wireless modems, and open access ports in student study areas and classrooms.

These systems provide access to electronic mail, application software, the Internet and World Wide Web, on-line library resources and specialized databases, and other networks and information services.

Cal Poly has several microcomputer lab/classroom facilities for instruction, independent study, and research and development. Apple Macintosh, HP, IBM, Sun, Cicso and other systems are available to students. Extensive efforts are underway to make campus information technology resources accessible to persons with disabilities. An integrated database on the IBM mainframe facilitates administrative processes such as admissions and records, financial aid, class scheduling, fiscal operations and human resource management. These resources are linked through the campuswide data communications network.

Media Application Services provides faculty access to specialized resources to design, produce and deliver mediated instructional materials. A similar facility is available in the library for student use.

Other campus resources include distance learning and videoconferencing facilities, on-line tools to facilitate easy access to and retrieval of information from university databases, and a centrally-located help desk to advise students, faculty and staff on how to access and use these technologies.

#### **CONTINUING EDUCATION IN AGRICULTURE**

Agricultural Education and Communication, Bldg. 10, Room 244, 805 756-2803

Cal Poly plays an active role in the professional development and continuing education of high school and community college teachers of agriculture. Instructional staff and facilities are provided for workshops and training programs cooperatively sponsored by the University and the State of California. The campus offers an annual summer skills program. The content varies, depending upon the needs and desires of the teachers, as expressed through the California Agricultural Teachers' Association. Cal Poly faculty members provide up-to-date training in the technical phases of agriculture and also contribute to the professional improvement of teachers by offering instruction in teaching methods.

## EXTENDED UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (EUPS)

Jespersen Hall (116), Room 101, 805 756-2053 http://www.calpoly.edu/~exted

This division is responsible for providing high quality, educational activities and opportunities in the areas of extended education, and conference services. Extended Studies is committed to providing instructional development support for a wide range of lifelong learning opportunities for the broader community, including professional growth and development delivered through

traditional modes of instruction as well as distance technologies, and client centered services for on- and offcampus constituencies.

#### **Extended Education**

Extended Education provides a variety of learning programs to residents of San Luis Obispo, northern Santa Barbara, and southern Monterey Counties. These programs are self-supporting through student enrollment fees or agency funding. *The Extended Education Catalog*, published quarterly, describes the programs and courses. Individuals may request to be placed on our mailing list and will automatically receive a new *Catalog* each quarter. Current course listings can also be viewed on the Extended Education Website.

Extended Education offers an option for working people and community members of all ages to earn coursework credit. The types of credit available are: Academic Unit Credit; Professional Unit Credit; Continuing Education Unit Credit. Any one of these types of credit can be proposed for a particular course, workshop, or seminar. The type of credit offered for an event is identified in the proposal phase of the course development. Course proposal forms are available by calling the Extended Education Office.

Extended Education also offers courses that do not earn credit. The *Extended Education Catalog* lists these courses and identifies any that may be part of a certificate program. Some certificate programs have enrollment requirements that Extended Education staff can review with the customer.

#### **Open University**

Individuals may take regular on-campus courses on a space-available basis through the open university program. Limits may apply when using open university courses toward a degree. Individuals should check with the University they plan to enroll in before petitioning for the courses. Petitions to enroll may be obtained from Extended Education two weeks prior to the beginning of each quarter.

# THE FOUNDATION

Foundation Administration Bldg. (15), 805 756-1131

The Cal Poly Foundation is a separate, but closely linked auxiliary organization serving the University across several key support functions:

- Enterprises El Corral Bookstore, *Cal Poly* Downtown, and Campus Dining.
- Business Services Sponsored Research and Grants, Conferencing and Workshops.
- Advancement Support Gifts, Endowment and Trust Management Services.
- Student Aid to Instruction University Graphics System, Student Enterprise Projects.
- Technology Transfer and Innovation Financial Support and Administration.

A Board of Directors composed of faculty, students, community leaders and university administrators oversees Foundation operations. Foundation activities are requested and approved by the University. All Foundation financial transactions and its operations are audited each year.

# HEALTH SCIENCES: Preprofessional Preparation

Access to Health Careers, 805 756-2840 Health Professions Office, 805 756-2615 Peer Advisers, 805-756-6510, www.calpoly.edu/~cosam/health/peer.html

### **Choosing a Major**

There is no best major to prepare students for professional school as long as the prerequisite courses for the chosen profession are completed. A major should be chosen on the basis of interest and as preparation for an alternate career. Professional schools are concerned with the overall quality and scope of the undergraduate work and not with the major course of study. Specific requirements vary for each professional school, so students should contact the schools directly.

### **Preprofessional Advising**

The Health Professions Resource Committee assists students, regardless of their major, in all phases of applying to professional schools. Committee members assist students to identify the appropriate health profession, to select preparatory courses, and to develop the proper strategy for entrance. They also critique personal statements connected with applications, conduct interviews in order to write letters of evaluation, and help prepare students for interviews at professional schools.

The Committee consists of faculty and staff from the departments of Animal Sciences, Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, English, Food Science and Nutrition, Mathematics, Physical Education and Kinesiology, Physics, Psychology and Human Development, Speech Communication, Access to Health Careers, Career Services, and Psychological Services.

The following information is general. Cal Poly students should not use it as an advising tool.

Chiropractic. Students generally complete two years of undergraduate coursework prior to admission to chiropractic school. For more information consult the latest edition of "The Chiropractic College Directory", or their website: www.americhiro.org. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

BIO 151, 153, MCRO 221 or MCRO 224 CHEM 127, 128, 129, 216, 217, 218 ENGL 114, 125, 215/218 PHYS 121, 122, 123 PSY 201/202, 304 ZOO 240, 241 7-8 courses in Social Science or Humanities **Dentistry**. Students generally complete their undergraduate coursework prior to admission to dental school. For exact prerequisites check individual catalogs or the latest edition of "Admissions Requirements of U.S. and Canadian Dental Schools" published by the American Association of Dental Schools or their website: www.aads.jhu.edu. The Dental Aptitude Test (DAT) should be taken at least one year prior to the projected date of admission. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

BIO 151, 152, 153, ENGL 114, 125, 215/218 or MCRO 224 PHYS 121, 122, 123 CHEM 127, 128, 129, 216, ZOO 240, 241 217, 218

#### Medical Technology (Clinical Laboratory Technology).

Students need to complete a baccalaureate degree, which includes the specified coursework in order to qualify for the required twelve-month medical technology traineeship. The microbiology major offers excellent preparation for a traineeship. See the AMA website: www.ama-assn.org. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

MCRO 224, 225, 423 PHYS 121, 122, 123 BIO 151, 153 ZOO 426, 428 CHEM 127, 128, 129, 212, 231, 313, 337, 338, 437, 438

Medicine (Allopathic, Osteopathic, Podiatric). Students generally complete their undergraduate coursework prior to admission to medical school. For exact prerequisites, check individual catalogs. For allopathic medicine, refer to the latest edition of the "Medical School Admissions Requirements, U.S.A. and Canada" published by the Association of American Medical Colleges or their website: www.aamc.org. For osteopathic medicine, refer to the latest edition of "The College Information Booklet," published by the American Association of Colleges of Osteopathic Medicine or their website: http://aacom.org. The Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) should be taken at least one year prior to the projected date of admission. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation for most schools:

BIO 151, 153, ENGL 114, 125, 215/218 **MCRO 224** MATH 118, 119 CHEM 127, 128, 129, 216, PHYS 121, 122, 123 217, 218 (CHEM 319 may be required by some schools)

**Nursing.** Two years are usually required to complete prerequisites prior to transferring into a nursing program. Prerequisites vary and students should consult individual catalogs or the latest edition of "Baccalaureate Education in Nursing: Key to a Professional Career in Nursing" published by the National League for Nursing or their website: www.aacn.edu. The following Cal Poly courses

meet the minimum preparation for transferring to a BS in nursing degree program:

ANT 201 MCRO 221/224 BIO 151, 153 PSY 201/202, 405 CHEM 127, 128, 212 SOC 105 ZOO 240, 241 ENGL 114, 125 FSN 210

Occupational Therapy. As with many health professions, the specific prerequisites vary from school to school and it will be in the best interest of applicants to check with the schools they are interested in attending regarding specific prerequisites. A good place to start is at the OT website: www.aota.org. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

ZOO 240, 241 PHYS 121, 122 PSY 201, 256 and 405 BIO 151, 153, MCRO 221 or 224 SOC 201 CHEM 127,128,129 2 courses in Humanities ENGL 114, 125, 215 or 218 1 course in Statistics

**Optometry.** Students generally complete their undergraduate coursework prior to admission to optometry school. The Optometry Admissions Test (OAT) is required for entrance. For exact prerequisites, check individual catalogs or the latest edition of "Admissions to Schools and Colleges of Optometry" published by the American Optometric Association or their website: http://opted.org. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

BIO 151, 152, 153 PHYS 121, 122, 123 CHEM 127, 128, 129, 216, PSY 201/202, plus 2 PSY 217 courses ENGL 114, 215/218 STAT 130/221/217/218 **MATH 141** ZOO 240, 241 MCRO 224

Pharmacy. Students generally complete their undergraduate coursework prior to admission to pharmacy school. The Pharmacy College Admissions Test (PCAT) may be required. For exact prerequisites, check individual catalogs or the latest edition of "Pharmacy School Admission Requirements" published by the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy or their website: www.aacp.org. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

BIO 151, 153; 152 or **MCRO 224** CHEM 127, 128, 129, 216, 217, 218 SPC 201/202 (CHEM 319 may be required by some schools)

**ECON 211** 

ENGL 114, 125, 215/218

MATH 141, 142 PHYS 121, 123 PSY 201/202 plus additional humanities Physical Therapy. Students generally complete their undergraduate degree prior to admission to a physical therapy program. For exact prerequisites, check individual catalogs or the latest edition of "Directory of Physical Therapy Education Programs" published by the American Physical Therapy Association or their website: www.apta.org. Applicants are expected to have considerable experience in the field. Graduate programs may require the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

BIO 151, 153 PHYS 121, 122, 123 CHEM 127, 128, 129 PSY 201/202, 256/405 CSC 110 STAT 221/217/218 KINE 302 ZOO 240, 241, 340 MCRO 224

Physician Assistant. Students generally complete their undergraduate coursework and have health care experience prior to admission. Each school has its own special requirements, thus students should consult individual catalogs or the latest edition of the "Physician Assistant Programs Directory" published by the Association of Physician Assistant Programs, or their website: www.apta.org. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation:

MCRO 224 PSY 201/202, 405 CHEM 127, 128, or 111 SOC 105, 106 ENGL 114, 125, 215/218 ZOO 240, 241 MATH 118 Additional humanities

**Public Health.** Students generally complete their undergraduate degree prior to admission to a school of public health. Because the fields of concentration in public health are so varied, diverse educational backgrounds are welcomed and there are no specific courses identified as required. For exact prerequisites, check individual catalogs. For more information, contact the Association of Schools of Public Health or their website: www.apha.org.

Veterinary Medicine. Students generally complete their undergraduate coursework prior to admission to veterinary school. For exact prerequisites and residency requirements, check individual catalogs or the latest edition of "Veterinary Medical School Admission Requirements in the United States and Canada" published by Betz Publishing Company, Inc. or their website: www.aavmc.org. Applicants are expected to have considerable experience in the field. A professional exam is usually required for entrance. The following Cal Poly courses meet the minimum preparation for Davis:

BIO 151, 153, 303/351 CHEM 127, 128, 129, 216, 217, 371 ENGL 114, 125, 215/218 MCRO 224

PHYS 121, 122 PSY 201/202 STAT 211/218 ZOO 405 BIO 432 or VS 438

#### INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION & PROGRAMS

International Education and Programs (IEP) Office Building 38, Room 108, 805 756-1477

# The CSU International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of the California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. To date, over 10,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with 35 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 16 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

Many Cal Poly departments support the concept of international education and encourage students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. Additional information and application materials may be obtained from the IEP Office or by writing to the California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor, Long Beach, CA 90802-4210. Visit us on the World Wide Web at <a href="https://www.gateway.calstate.edu/csuienet/">www.gateway.calstate.edu/csuienet/</a>.

#### **Fees**

The CSU International Program pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, living expenses, and home campus fees. Participants remain eligible to receive any form of financial aid (except work-study) for which they can individually qualify.

#### Admission

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in France, Germany, and Mexico. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

#### **Applications**

For the academic year overseas must be submitted by February 1. Three countries are exceptions, and have the following deadlines: Zimbabwe (November 15), and Australia and New Zealand (May 1).

#### **Programs**

Australia. The University of Western Sydney

Canada. The universities of the Province of Quebec, including: Université de Montréal, Concordia University, Université Laval, McGill University, Université du Quebec system, Bishop's University, i.a.

**Denmark.** Denmark's International Study Program (the international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)

France. Institut des Etudes Françaises pour Étudiants Étrangers, Université de Droit, D'Économie et des Sciences D'Aix-Marseille (Aix-en-Provence). Mission interuniversitaire de coordination des échanges franco-américains, Universités de Paris III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII and the Institute of Oriental Languages and Civilizations

**Germany**. Universität Tübingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal state of Baden-Württemberg

**Israel.** Tel Aviv University, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem

**Italy.** CSU Study Center (Florence), Universitá degli Studi di Firenze, La Accademia di Belle Arti di Firenze

Japan. Waseda University (Tokyo)

Korea. Yonsei University (Seoul)

**Mexico.** Instituto Technológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro

**New Zealand.** Lincoln University (Christchurch), Massey University (Palmerston North)

**Spain.** Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Universidad de Granada

Sweden. Uppsala Universitet

Taiwan. National Chengchi University (Taipei)

**United Kingdom.** Bradford University, Bristol University, Hull University, Kingston University, Sheffield University, University of Wales, Swansea

Zimbabwe. University of Zimbabwe (Harare)

#### **Cal Poly's Exchange Programs**

#### Australia

II.: of Nov. Coudb Welse	A1.:44
	Architecture
	Architecture
	Construction Mgt
	HortEnviron Horticult Sci
Canada	
	Landscape Architecture
Costa Rica (Internship Exc	hange)
Escuela de Agricultura de la	
Tropical Humeda (EARTH).	All Majors
Denmark	
Aarhus School of Business	Business
	Construction Management
Finland	
	Business
	Business
France	ъ.
	Business
L'Ecole d' Architecture de Pari	s-Val-de-MarneArchitecture
Germany	
Fachhochschule München	Mechanical Engineering
Hungary	
Lajos Kossuth University	Business
University of Horticulture and	d FoodGeneral Agreement
Israel	_
Bezalel Academy of Arts and	DesignArchitecture
Kenya	
•	Agriculture
Mexico	
	liacán Agriculture
Instituto Technológico y de E	
	rétaro Business, Agriculture
• •	etaro Business, Agriculture
Norway	T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
•	Landscape Architecture
Spain	
University de les Illes Balears	s Biological Sciences
Switzerland	
Interkantonales Technikum, I	RapperswilLandscape Arch
Taiwan (Republic of China)	)
_	ersityBusiness
	ity Engineering
United Kingdom	,
	ivil Engr, Environmental Engr
	ivii Engi, Environmentai Engi
Venezuela	Malamitana
Simon Bonvar University	Modern Languages
Exchange Programs in the	
Cornell University	Dairy Science
National Student Exchange C	Consortium All Majors

# **Cal Poly Study Abroad Programs**

In addition to The CSU International Programs and agreements for exchange programs, Cal Poly offers the following study programs.

# Japan Study Program

Cal Poly offers a fall-quarter Japan Study Program. The goal is to provide a foundation for students looking for an educational experience in post-industrial East Asian settings. Students tour Tokyo and other historic locations throughout the country, and experience both the cosmopolitan lifestyle of Kyoto and the more regional, venerable and peaceful way of life in Iwaki.

#### **London Study Program**

Since 1984, London Study has brought 2200 students and 130 faculty to live in the city that is arguably the most culturally rich and historically relevant center of western tradition. Students and faculty alike immerse themselves in courses that use London as the laboratory for the subjects studied.

Both a fall and a spring term are available for students choosing the campus' largest study-abroad option. A varied social and cultural program outside of the classes is built into the program. A wide selection of general education courses are offered, as well as a selected number of nongeneral education classes in a variety of majors are available.

Fall and spring terms are structured differently to meet different student needs. The spring program closely follows the fast-paced 10-week quarter timeframe. Students fly to London after winter quarter and return in time for summer quarter. For students who wish to extend their living-abroad experience, fall term is 13.5 weeks in length. The additional time allows students to travel more or perhaps complete additional coursework. An optional Prague field trip is available in both terms.

#### Thailand Study and Internship Program

In an increasingly global environment, California becomes more and more tied to the expanding countries around the Pacific Rim. Cal Poly offers its students a unique opportunity for study and work in Thailand with optional field experiences in Vietnam and Laos. Students focus on the cultural, economic and social aspects of the region to better understand and prepare for careers in a region that may become increasingly more relevant to the world order of the 21st Century.

The Thailand program is offered each spring with a variety of courses for students from all majors. The city of Bangkok serves as a base of operations for Cal Poly faculty and students with field study time in Thailand's other regions. Participants explore the country's alluring character and charm and experience its unique blend of ancient culture and modern industry. Paid internships are available

to qualified seniors, with positions in U.S. corporations, at the U.S. Embassy, and at international schools and in nongovernment agencies.

#### **International Student Services**

Cal Poly has a strong commitment to an academic environment that supports and emphasizes international and cross cultural understanding and development. The Coordinator for International Student Services serves as an adviser to international students and encourages social, cultural and academic exchanges between U.S. and international students. Each quarter there is an extensive orientation that assists international students with their adaptation to the U.S., Cal Poly and the San Luis Obispo area. For more information, contact the International Education and Programs Office, Bldg 38-108, 756-1477.

#### LIBRARY SERVICES

Robert E. Kennedy Library, Bldg 35, 805 756-2598 http://www.lib.calpoly.edu

The Robert E. Kennedy Library provides a comfortable and attractive environment for study, research, and browsing. The building features an interior courtyard design, with open stack accessibility, and individual as well as group study areas. The library collection contains nearly five million bibliographic items. This includes over 650,000 volumes in the book collection; periodicals; journals; art prints; more than 3,000,000 microforms, senior projects, government documents, maps, audio visual materials, and various special collections.

One of the major activities of the library is teaching students how to locate, evaluate and apply knowledge. Individual instruction in the use of the library, and library tours for groups and individuals are available. Librarians give lectures to class groups at the request of instructors, and assist users in accessing electronic services available via the library's World Wide Web homepage. The Library also offers credit-bearing courses in the use of library materials to students during Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters.

#### **Reference Department**

The Reference Department contains extensive holdings of reference materials indexes, and abstracts. The collection also contains industrial standards from the major professional and trade associations, annual reports and college catalogs from all fifty states. In addition, the reference department provides access to many electronic services that meet student and researcher needs. These include a wide range of electronic indexes and full text databases, the online catalog of the library's collections, and connections to a host of resources designed to facilitate research. Most of these electronic resources are available from stations throughout the library as well as remotely via the World Wide Web for convenient use of the library from anywhere on or off campus.

#### **Learning Resources & Curriculum**

The Learning Resources & Curriculum Department (LR&C) works closely with the University Center for Teacher Education, county school teachers, and home schoolers to provide K-12 resources, and is home to the Learning Resources Display Center, #31, for the California State Department of Education.

Among its diverse collections are juvenile books, teacher's resource guides, curriculum guides, textbooks, study and fine art prints and multimedia. Its multimedia lab provides a variety of equipment for students and faculty/staff. An adaptive computer station provides additional access to the collection and electronic resources.

### **Government Documents and Maps**

The Library is a selective depository for United States and State of California documents. Also found in the government documents collections are the publications of the agricultural experiment stations and extension services for all the states and territories, California city and county documents, NTIS (National Technical Information Service) publications, Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant documents, microcard edition of United Nations Official Reports, and atlases and maps.

### **Special Collections and University Archives**

This department offers more than 80 unique research collections on topics ranging from architecture to the early history of television. Many formats of rare materials are found in these collections, including manuscripts, correspondence, business records, architectural drawings, photographs and negatives, and audio and videotape. Collections must relate to the University's curriculum.

Collection strengths include architectural records and drawings, fine printing and graphic arts, and local and California history. The University Archives houses materials that document the history, growth and development of the University, from its beginnings in 1901 to the present. These materials include campus records, publications, photographs, plans, blueprints, and ephemera dating back to the founding of the University.

# **Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery**

Materials that are not available in the Library's collections can be requested electronically through the website at <a href="https://www.lib.calpoly.edu/research/ill/electronic\_service.html">www.lib.calpoly.edu/research/ill/electronic\_service.html</a>. These items may be obtained from one of the twenty-three CSU libraries, the University of California libraries, or from other cooperating libraries throughout the United States and the world.

The Library is committed to providing the campus community with access to the latest information technologies both within and beyond the walls of the library. Inside, patrons will find Polycat (the online catalog), computer workstations and printers, and network connections so laptops may access the Internet. Research

can be done via the World Wide Web where Polycat, electronic journals and full text databases are accessed at www.lib.calpoly.edw/research/all\_databases/index.html

# PERFORMING ARTS CENTER

Ticket hotline: 805 756-2787 Toll-free in California: 888 233-2787 Administrative office: 805 756-7222

The Performing Arts Center is the result of a partnership and cooperation between Cal Poly, the City of San Luis Obispo, and the community's Foundation for the Performing Arts Center. Located on the campus, it features three performance venues: Sidney J. Harman Hall, Philips Electronics Recital Hall, and the Pavilion. The center accommodates all types of cultural events, from student and local performances to major touring artists, including the annual Mozart Festival in late July and early August.

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES**

University Police Department Building 74, 805 756-2281

Public Safety Services offers safety and security services to the Cal Poly population.

In an emergency, dial 9 1 1 to reach Public Safety's Emergency Line. White campus phones are available in every Residence Hall and other campus facilities, and blue light emergency phones are also available for emergency calls. Blue light emergency phone locations are marked by a star on campus maps available at Public Safety. A button on the face of the emergency phone links the call to Public Safety Services' Emergency line. Activating the button establishes a direct telephone line to Public Safety dispatch for emergency information purposes. After activation, a police vehicle is immediately dispatched to the emergency phone location.

In **non-emergency** situations, use the Public Safety main line, 756-2281. This line is also for the campus Escort Service, a Cal Poly Police Community Service Officer Program. Escort service is offered daily from campus locations to off campus sites within one-half mile. Escort Service hours are available at Public Safety Services.

#### RESEARCH AND PROJECT INVOLVEMENT

Research and Graduate Programs, Bldg. 38, Room 155, 805 756-1508

Faculty actively seek grants and contracts for research and development activities. These sponsored projects enhance the educational program by bringing to the campus state-of-the-art equipment and financial support for undergraduate and graduate student research.

Students who wish to become involved in significant applied research and development activities on the leading

edge of their disciplines are encouraged to contact faculty members in their programs who have ongoing projects, to explore becoming part of the project team.

#### SERVICES TO VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE

Agricultural Education and Communication, Bldg. 10, Room 244, 805 756-2803

Cal Poly offers a variety of services to secondary school agricultural education departments. Staff visit the schools and discuss current agricultural topics with teachers and students; including computer applications to agriculture and writing for agricultural magazines. Other activities are judging of livestock, poultry, crops and other products at fairs; furnishing of breeding stock and hatching eggs to improve herds and flocks owned by Future Farmers; and preparing a variety of teaching aids. These services are provided through a cooperative arrangement with the State.

# **TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS**

Education Building 02, Room 120, 805 756-2584

Cal Poly is authorized by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to prepare candidates and recommend for several credentials. The programs consist of coursework, field experiences, and student teaching. For more information, please refer to the University Center for Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### **UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT**

Administration Bldg. (01), Room 413, 805 756-1445

Donations from alumni and friends provide the "margin of excellence" for the University. Gifts from alumni, parents of students, faculty, staff, corporations, businesses, and foundations enhance ongoing programs, support scholarships, improve the learning environment and provide funds for the "extras" that State resources no longer can provide.

Gifts can come to the University in many ways: major gifts, annual gifts, planned gifts (which often benefit donors during their lifetimes), endowments, equipment or other inkind donations, scholarships, and partnerships between the University and corporations and foundations.

Donations can either be restricted to a particular college or program or be given without restrictions to be used where the need is greatest. Non-academic programs such as athletics and the campus library also benefit greatly from donors' generosity.

#### UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

Nancy Clark, Director Robert E. Kennedy Library, Bldg. 35, Room 207 805 756-7029

The mission of the University Honors Program is to provide our most academically motivated students with the opportunity to develop their potential by fully exploring the resources at Cal Poly. Intellectual creativity and exploration are the hallmarks of the program. In particular, it builds relationships between all colleges on campus and seeks to educate students in the connections between the disciplines, from engineering to English, agriculture to art, and business to biology.

Honors students will have the opportunity to enjoy a varied educational experience, including coursework in specially designed honors seminars as well as learning experiences outside the classroom. Following Cal Poly's distinctive "hands-on" approach to education, students will participate in community projects and co-curricular activities to enhance their coursework. Students are required to take two honors courses per year. These courses are reserved for honors students and are taught in a seminar format affording close interaction between faculty and students. Courses will be enriched with attention to the interdisciplinary nature of knowledge, and instruction will move at a pace appropriate for highly motivated students. Analytical and interpretive study is encouraged and communication skills, written and oral, are developed. All courses will fulfill graduation requirements.



# **Poly Reps**

Poly Reps is a voluntary, public relations organization of approximately 30 students who assist in the promotion of Cal Poly to prospective students and their parents, alumni, potential donors, and friends of the University.

Poly Reps give campus tours, make presentations about Cal Poly at high schools and community colleges, act as hosts at public relations events, organize Homecoming and Parents' Days activities, and participate in many other activities.

To learn more about Poly Reps, visit their website at www.ess.calpoly.edu/\_admiss/polyreps/mmenu.htm For information on Cal Poly's numerous clubs and organizations, see www.calpoly.edu/~slad/clubs.html *Photos courtesy of Cindee Bennett-Thompson, Poly Reps adviser* 



Student Affairs

# Student Affairs

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs Administration Building (01) Room 209 805 756-1521

The Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs oversees a division that provides services and learning experiences for all Cal Poly students. Through advocacy, program development, and serving as a liaison to student organizations on behalf of the University, Student Affairs is the key link to student life on campus. Dedicated to student learning, Student Affairs staff mentor students, encourage personal development, and support important initiatives to enhance retention and matriculation of students.

#### **Mission Statement**

The mission of the Student Affairs Division is to advance and encourage the learning and personal development of students. Together with the University, the Student Affairs Division is committed to the principle of integrating Student Affairs programs and services into the student's total learning environment, in and out of the classroom, and fostering within each student respect and responsibility for self and members of the greater community.

Delivery of programs and services will be influenced by an ongoing assessment of student needs, the campus climate and established outcomes. It will be guided by:

- The scholastic achievements of our students;
- The residential nature of our campus;
- The high staff/faculty-to-student ratio of our departments;
- The selective standards of our admissions, which draw students from around the state; and
- The learn-by-doing focus of our curricular and cocurricular activities.

The mission will be carried out through teaching and personal instruction, advisement and counseling, community service learning, internships and experiential education, organized programming, and services.

The mission is achieved through the following programs and services:

- Associated Students, Inc.
- Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs
- Career Services
- Health and Counseling Services
- Housing and Residential Life
- Parent Program
- Student Academic Services
- Student Life

# **ASSOCIATED STUDENTS, INC. (ASI)**

University Union (65), Room 212, 805 756-1281

The mission of Associated Students, Inc. (ASI) is to enrich the lives of Cal Poly students. This is realized through the support and sponsorship of a variety of programs, services, clubs and organizations. ASI encourages opportunities to enhance the development of students through leadership participation, social interaction and the development of individual attitudes and values.

As a corporation owned and governed by students for students, ASI promotes student interests through advocacy and representation. ASI achieves its mission through Student Governance, Business Office or staff administrators, programs and services.

#### Student Governance of ASI/UU

Executive Office, University Union (65), Room 202, 805 756-1291

Leadership opportunities are open to all interested students. These range from the elected College Council representatives who form the Board of Directors, to appointed positions on the ASI/UU Programs & Services Committee and the ASI Executive Staff. ASI student leaders represent the student body on community, campus and regional committees.

Five student officers guide the corporation: President, Chair of the Board, Vice President, Vice Chair of the Board and Vice Chair of ASI/UU Programs & Services Committee. These officers and the Board of Directors are the recognized representatives of Cal Poly students. These positions are elected/appointed in Spring Quarter.

The Board of Directors oversees the policy development of ASI, an \$8 million nonprofit corporation. ASI collects quarterly fees, commercial revenue and grants, which support a wide range of campus clubs as well as student programs and services.

#### **Cal Poly Clubs**

There are nearly 400 active clubs and organizations affording students the opportunity to become active in campus life. Clubs vary from academically-related and professional organizations, to hobby-interest clubs, honor societies, service clubs, sororities and fraternities, residential groups, multicultural organizations, and spiritually-based groups.

ASI works to assist students in developing new clubs, activity advising and program development. A complete list of all clubs on campus, their meeting dates, locations, and contact people can be found in The Connection publication produced by the ASI Business Office.

ASI fees directly support events sponsored by clubs and organizations including programs in partnership with the University: Cal Poly Leads, Retention and Outreach, Homecoming, the Multicultural Center, Open House and Student Community Services.

### Programs and Services of ASI/UU

ASI operates a wide variety of programs and services in three facilities, the McPhee University Union, the Recreation Center, and the ASI Children's Center.

#### **ASI Business Office**

University Union (65), Room 212 805 756-1281

The ASI Business Office provides administrative support and service to ASI programs and student shareholders. Staff support student organizations in event planning (Form 81) including risk assessment, contract approval and insurance policy analysis. To assist student clubs, the Business Office provides budget development consultation, club accounting of all financial transactions, purchasing assistance and student development.

# McPHEE UNIVERSITY UNION (UU)

**Information Desk:** *Lobby, University Union (65),* 805 756-1154 (Voice or TDD)

The Julian A. McPhee University Union is a place for students, faculty, staff, alumni and guests to meet, relax and exchange ideas. Facilities include: Bishop's Lounge for television viewing, conference rooms, Club 221, ASI Events, ASI Escape Route, ASI Craft Center, Second Edition Copy Center, McPhees' Games Area, Julian's, TravelTime, Student Community Services, Multicultural Center, Women's Center, ASI Student Government Office, ASI Business Office, Chumash Challenge, Chumash Auditorium and UU Reservations Office.

#### **ASI Events**

University Union (65), Room 203 805-756-7007

ASI Events is a collection of student volunteers formed as a committee that represents the diversity of Cal Poly. Charged by ASI to enhance student life on campus by offering concerts, films, fine arts, speakers and special events. New members are always welcome.

#### **Chumash Challenge**

University Union (65), Room 212, 805 756-2628

Chumash Challenge is one of the most unique and popular programs available through ASI. The program offers exciting, unique, high-quality team-building and personal

empowerment workshops to the campus community. The workshop site is located along a beautiful creek on the Cal Poly campus. Besides meeting the needs of the campus community, Chumash Challenge offers workshops to youth-at-risk groups, not-for-profit and for-profit organizations. Workshops are offered seven days a week, with a capacity for over 100 participants at a time. One-hour tours are also offered.

#### **Club 221**

University Union (65), Room 221, 805 756-1181 Formerly the UU Galerie, Club 221 has a new focus designed to give students more opportunities for exhibits, discussions, interdisciplinary activities, internships and demonstrations. This space will be used specifically to showcase student art work. The goal of the ASI Fine Arts program for Club 221 is to provide harmonious surroundings – sometimes stimulating, sometimes relaxing – in which to showcase the academic and artistic achievements of Cal Poly students.

Club 221 will also provide a platform for interdisciplinary programs and can be used for such activities as mini-plays and performances, poetry readings and story narration, panel discussions and symposia and demonstrations of the techniques used in various art forms. Club 221 may also be reserved for special events.

#### **Craft Center**

University Union (65), Room 111, 805 756-1266

The Center provides classes and services including black and white darkroom lab; ceramics area with twelve electric and one kick wheels, two kilns and a damp room; a self-service bike repair room; woodworking power tools; poster-making tables; paint-it-yourself ceramic studio; library loft and lounge; and a retail store stocked with clay, stained glass, FIMO, bike accessories and a large selection of Greek paddle supplies.

#### **Escape Route**

University Union (65), Room 112, 805 756-1287

Home of the student volunteer Poly Escapes program, the Escape Route is an outdoor adventure and education center. Students may rent equipment such as tents, sleeping bags and cross country skis at reasonable prices. Serving as a resource center, the Escape Route is equipped with an extensive outdoor library including books, videos and topographic maps. Resources on snow camping, bicycle touring, backpacking, canoeing, rock climbing, and other activities are available. Student-guided outdoor excursions are offered each quarter.

#### McPhee's Games Area

University Union (65), Room 118, 805 756-5523

The facility offers 10 bowling lanes with automatic scoring, 40 video games, and 8 full-sized billiard tables. Physical education bowling classes are offered quarterly. The Games

Area also houses a full-service Pro Shop where all bowling equipment is expertly fitted and drilled on the premises.

#### **Rose Float**

University Union (65), Room 209, 805 756-1268

The Rose Float Committee is one of the best-known campus programs. When the estimated 300 million viewers watch the Tournament of Roses Parade each year, they get a glimpse of the talent and ingenuity of Cal Poly students. Working cooperatively with students from Cal Poly, Pomona, members of the Rose Float Committee do everything from design to parade staging. The Cal Poly entry has won numerous awards.

#### **Second Edition**

University Union (65), Room 111, 805 756-2848

Full and self-service copying, laser printing, professor publications and full-color duplicating are available at Second Edition. All income generated helps to offset UU fees paid by students.

#### **TravelTime**

University Union (65), Room 102, 805 544-9442

TravelTime is a full-service travel agency with staff who are available to make plane, train, or cruise arrangements plus help complete passport applications, Eurail, Britrail and Amtrak passes, American youth Hostel cards and International ID cards.

#### **ASI CHILDREN'S CENTER**

Children's Center (133), 805 756-1267

The Children's Center is a year-round child care program for children of students, faculty and staff members. Children range in age from four months to six years of age. During the summer, the Center provides a program for school-age children called *Poly Trekkers*. Professional staff provide a program rich in activities to meet the social, emotional, cognitive, physical development and nutritional needs of young children. Cal Poly students are encouraged to work in the Center's classrooms, office and kitchen, and often have hands-on experience through internships and special projects.

### **RECREATION CENTER**

Recreational Sports (43), 805 756-1366

The 95,000-square-foot Center boasts a state-of-the-art exercise room; 50-meter pool; a multi-use, double-level gymnasium; nine racquetball courts; gymnastics, martial arts and weightrooms; an aerobics studio; pro-shop; concert seating for approximately 3500; 3-1/2 outdoor basketball courts; sand volleyball courts; and offices. The adjacent Physical Education Building provides 26 faculty offices and other administrative spaces. ASI Recreational Sports staff provide programs within the Recreation Center and throughout the campus. Members of the university community may participate in a variety of fitness, leisure

and recreational activities. ASI Recreational Sports is funded 100% by student and user fees. The program serves Cal Poly students, faculty, staff and alumni.

ASI Recreational Sports is an essential component of the educational experience at Cal Poly. The staff recognizes the value of developing the total person by attaining a balance of mind, body, and spirit.

#### Programs include:

**Informal Recreation** provides non-structured opportunities to participate in a variety of activities such as table tennis, cardiovascular exercise, life-cycles, step-climbers, and free weight and weight machines. Staff members are available to assist with any questions or concerns about the programs.

**Intramural Sports** provide a variety of structured team activities to help facilitate positive interaction between teams and individuals. A sample of the sports offered are: volleyball, basketball, soccer, innertube waterpolo and ultimate Frisbee.

Collegiate Sport Clubs offer a unique combination of athletic competition and leadership development opportunities. Members compete against clubs from other universities, improve their skills through instruction and develop leadership skills through the management of their organization. Students of all skill levels are welcome.

**Fitness and Instructional** programs are designed for individuals to acquire new skills and participate in personal fitness programs in a relaxed and enjoyable setting. A few of the programs offered include an extensive aerobic schedule, massage, martial arts and sign language.

# CAMPUS STUDENT RELATIONS and JUDICIAL AFFAIRS

Administration Building (01), Room 217, 805 756-2794

A university is a place where you can develop intellectually and personally, gain perspective on life and expand your sense of self. You are encouraged to think logically, judge critically, communicate clearly and accept personal responsibility. The office of Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs is responsible for helping to maintain high academic standards, promote a safe and comfortable campus environment and ensure that every student has a fair opportunity to pursue academic and personal excellence.

The mission of Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs (CSRJA) is to provide an open and supportive venue for assisting members of the Cal Poly community to find appropriate resolutions to concerns and problems, and to promote communication and cooperation among students, faculty, and staff. CSRJA develops, disseminates, interprets and enforces campus regulations, and the California State University Student Code of Conduct, advocates for students, addresses student

behavioral problems in an effective and developmental manner, and provides educational opportunities for students who participate in the campus judicial system.

# **CAREER SERVICES**

Student Services (124), Room 114, 805 756-2501 www.careerservices.calpoly.edu

This centralized service is available to all students and alumni of the University. In conjunction with the six academic colleges and the University Center for Teacher Education, Career Services assists students with exploring career options, including graduate student and employment opportunities.

#### **Career Counseling**

Through individual appointments and group workshops, students are guided through the exploration and formation of personal career plans. Students who are considering a change of major are particularly encouraged to utilize Career Services so that they may become better informed about career options. With the assistance of department staff, students may take advantage of interest inventories; utilize computerized career guidance systems, review current literature on career profiles, trends and work environments; attend career fairs, employer/industry information sessions, and graduate and professional school events. All events offer the opportunity to meet informally with representatives of companies and graduate programs, many of whom are Cal Poly alums.

#### **Student Employment**

On-campus and off-campus, part-time and summer employment opportunities are available to all currently enrolled students. (Alumni and students taking a quarter off are also eligible.)

Part-time, local positions, both on campus and off, are posted in the office and are filled on a first-come, first-served basis.

A special effort is made to inform students of career-related part-time or seasonal employment. Summer, co-op, and seasonal positions throughout the United States are posted in the Student Employment Office and on Career Services' homepage. Because of the developmental impact this service has on a student's future career direction, students are encouraged to participate as early in their college experience as possible.

# **Cooperative Education**

Cooperative Education is a joint partnership between employers, Career Services and Cal Poly's academic programs. Students are able to secure professional level work experience related to their major, obtain professional contacts in industry, affirm career goals, obtain marketable skills, develop self-confidence, and integrate what is learned in the classroom within the world of work. Co-op

assignments are full-time paid positions, generally six months in duration, offered to junior and senior level students. Students earn academic credit for their participation.

### **Career Employment and Graduate School Services**

Through workshops and individual advisement, students are guided through the job search or graduate school application process, which includes clarifying the career objectives; identifying, researching and contacting potential employers and graduate programs; preparing resumes and personal statements; and preparing for interviews.

Employer contacts may be generated through the oncampus interview program, on-line job listings on the Career Services homepage, career symposiums and job fairs, as well as professional directories and publications geared toward the hiring of new college graduates.

Students are encouraged to take advantage of the Career Resource Center, which contains a variety of career opportunity brochures, annual reports on the status of Cal Poly graduates, salary offer and trend information, an alumni network file, and student work stations allowing internet research and computer-assisted career exploration programs.

### **HEALTH AND COUNSELING SERVICES**

Student Health Center (27), 805 756-1211

The goal of Health and Counseling Services is to support the physical and psychological well-being of all students attending Cal Poly. A variety of services are offered for students including outpatient care, individual counseling, a pharmacy, and health education programs. Students are assisted on-campus at the Health Center to minimize class time lost because of illness, injury, or the stresses of academic life. These services are available to all students as part of the mandatory health fee.

#### **Health Services**

Student Health Center (27), 805 756-2511

**Outpatient medical services** are available Monday through Friday, year-round, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., and includes primary physician and nursing services, men's/women's health care, laboratory and routine x-ray procedures.

**Health education** programs are provided by staff professionals and students trained as peer health educators. Programs include nutrition counseling, alcohol and drug awareness, sexuality and lifestyle wellness.

Additional health services are also available at a low cost and include pharmacy items (prescription and over-the-counter items), lab tests when specimens are sent off-campus for processing, immunizations, orthopedic supplies, optometry, and dermatology services.

**Major medical insurance** coverage for off-campus services is strongly recommended. Students are encouraged to have their own coverage for major medical, surgical and emergency expenses.

### **Counseling Services**

Student Health Center (27), 805 756-2511

Counseling Services offers individual and group counseling, crisis intervention, education and outreach, and internship training. The staff are available to assist with the normal adjustments of academic and social life, and such issues as confidence and self-esteem, stress management, anxiety and depression, body image and sexuality, as well as more serious personal concerns.

#### HOUSING AND RESIDENTIAL LIFE

Housing Office (29), 805 756-1226

Living on-campus can be a unique and rewarding experience. For the majority of all entering first-year students, it is the first experience in a community living environment. Students participate in a variety of social interactions and share the same community with diverse groups of individuals.

Residents are provided with an environment which educates, challenges, and supports their personal and academic development. Learning in the classroom is extended into the residence halls through formal programming, recreational activities, the First Year Connection, and the Living/Learning Programs. Activities are coordinated by the residents and the hall staff. Most students make lifelong friends while residing in the residence halls.

#### **Housing Staff**

Activities are administered by full-time professionals, Coordinators of Student Development, who are available to assist residents with counseling, crisis intervention, general referrals, and judicial actions. The Coordinators also supervise desk services and the Resident Advisors.

Resident Advisors, known as RAs, are typically upperdivision students who understand the challenges faced by new students and try to make the residence hall experience positive and memorable. The RAs are trained in advising, event planning, and crisis intervention to assist students through their first year.

### **First Year Connection**

First Year Connection halls offer programs that support student transition into the residence hall community and University. This program is designed to provide incoming students with the information, resources and support needed to be personally and academically successful at Cal Poly. Participating students have the opportunity to get involved with leadership, community service and social activities in the halls.

### Living/Learning Halls

Living/Learning Halls are centered around Cal Poly's academic colleges. Faculty, administrators, and alumni meet with the students in an informal setting. The programming focuses on four fundamental areas: academic development and support, personal development, professional affiliation, and leadership development. This provides many advantages for residents including direct faculty contact, study groups and events relating to the student's major and career planning.

#### **Community Involvement**

Student representatives are elected in fall term to serve on governing boards in each of the residence halls. Participants contribute to the their hall's community by planning social, recreational, and educational events, and by voicing student-related concerns. Networks in student community services, recreational sports and multicultural issues provide additional opportunities for student involvement.

#### ResNet

All on-campus residence hall rooms have access to the Cal Poly Network and the Internet. Cal Poly ResNet is the residence hall networking project that provides dedicated high-speed network connections 24 hours a day. The Housing Computing Office provides this and other computing support programs for on-campus residents, including classes and workshops.

#### **Applying for On-Campus Housing**

Cal Poly's on-campus housing allows the resident convenient access to classes, campus services and events. Information about the on-campus housing program and timeline to apply can be found at the housing website: http://housing.calpoly.edu. Housing is offered to university-admitted students. Priority for housing is determined by submission date of the housing application and by student response to the May 1<sup>st</sup> "intent to register" deadline for university attendance. Payment for housing reserves the residence hall space for the student.

To receive housing consideration, signed license and payment must be returned by the stated deadline as noted in the housing license.

# Living Expenses for Students in Campus Residence Halls (Subject to Change)

Room (double occupancy) and Meal Plan are payable in advance (installment plans are available), and as listed below, are subject to change:.

Room (academic year license)	\$2,949
Meal Plan (mandatory)	\$2,778

# **Off-Campus Housing Resources**

The Housing Office maintains off-campus rental information of houses, apartments, mobile homes and an extensive list of private and shared rooms. If you wish to explore off-campus housing options, information is available twenty-four hours a day by calling the telephone listing service at (805) 756-5700 and by checking listings at the housing website: http://housing.calpoly.edu. The University does not inspect, approve or disapprove of any housing offered through these rental resources.

#### PARENT PROGRAM

Administration Building (01), Room 209, 805 756-7301

Behind every student is a caring parent, family member, or supporter. In forming the Cal Poly Parent Program, the University aims to maintain contact with parents throughout the years. Through this program, parents receive important news, information, key upcoming events and campus dates and deadlines. Parents can access information about our program at www.calpoly.edu/~saffairs/parents.

### Parents' Helpline

805 756-6700

A campus helpline is available to all parents, serving as a valuable source for information and problem-solving.

#### **Events and Services**

Parents are invited to several campus events throughout the year. Main events include: WOW Parents' Orientation, Parents' Appreciation Day, and the annual campus Open House Parents' program. The Parent Program also hosts regional parent gatherings, produces a parent newsletter, and provides a network of Cal Poly parents throughout the state.

#### **Parent Program Advisory Council**

The Council's mission is to provide advice to the University on matters of concern to Cal Poly parents. The Council shall assist in the development of a strong and active Parent Program, and to provide assistance in seeking public and private support for the University. The Council is comprised of twenty-four members and strives for a balance of representation from geographic regions of the state and the six academic colleges.

# STUDENT ACADEMIC SERVICES

Hillcrest (81), 805 756-2301

Student Academic Services (SAS) is a department which combines comprehensive programs offering transition and retention services to support academic excellence. These services include academic and personal advising, admissions and transition services, new student first year seminars, learning labs and study group assistance. Academic advisors work with each of the six colleges to provide academic and personal advising assistance to students with class scheduling, diagnosis of academic skills,

graduation planning, career clarification and related learning and study skills.

Supplemental instruction, math workshops, and study groups are available for key content courses in first- and second-year curricula.

An additional emphasis of SAS is to offer support to students from backgrounds that have been traditionally underrepresented in the California State University System. The goal of SAS is to ensure that all students have equal opportunity to achieve academic success and graduation. Student Academic Services incorporates the following:

#### **Academic Skills Center**

Fisher Science (33), Room 290, 805 756-1256

The Center provides retention programs and resources including supplemental instruction, ELM preparation, study groups, study skills and tutor referral services.

# **Assessment and Testing Center**

Student Services (124), Room 121, 805 756-1551

Assessment Services guides university program assessment projects focusing on student learning outcomes, helping to determine to what extent Cal Poly programs and services accomplish their goals. The Test Office administers state and national standardized admission, proficiency, and certification tests, and coordinates the administration of CSU Math test programs.

#### **Disability Resource Center**

Student Services (124), Room 119, 805 756-1395, voice or tty

The Disability Resource Center (DRC) provides information and assistance to students who have permanent or temporary disabilities. Supportive services include: academic advising, on-campus transportation, temporary medical parking permits, an adaptive technology lab, and provision of direct services, such as readers, note-takers, tutors and sign language interpreters.

Associated with DRC is SUPPORT, a peer mentoring program that focuses on providing academic, personal, and co-curricular advising to newly-admitted students with disabilities. SUPPORT hosts social activities and informational workshops, in addition to providing one-on-one assistance to first-year students on an as-needed basis.

The Center also coordinates a career mentoring program, Partners for Success, which offers students the opportunity to establish mentor relationships with local business professionals in their field of interest.

### **Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)**

Hillcrest (81), 805 756-2301

The Program provides admissions and academic support service programs for low-income, historically disadvantaged students. EOP offers academic and personal

advising, study groups services, academic orientation courses, career and post-graduate advising, and referrals to campus resources.

#### Retention and Outreach

University Union (65), Room 217A, 805-756-6774

The mission of the Retention and Outreach Programs Office is two-fold: to improve the retention of first year freshmen and transfer students who are at risk of not progressing towards a degree at Cal Poly, and, through outreach, to increase cultural diversity within the student body. As to retention of first year students, services include academic advising, career planning assistance, referrals to tutoring and other campus resources. These services are provided to students from high risk populations who are not associated with any other support system (i.e., not affiliated with EOP, Student Support Services or MESA). Students who selfidentify as high risk are also eligible for services. Outreach efforts provide educationally and/or economically disadvantaged students from primary and secondary schools and community colleges with information about Cal Poly, and assist them with the admissions process.

# **Student Support Services (SSS)**

Student Services (124), Room 119, 805 756-1395

This federally-funded program enhances academic success and increases retention and graduation rates of low-income, first-generation, and/or physically disabled college students by providing academic advising services and assistance. Advises students on entrance into graduate and professional school programs.

#### **Summer Institute**

Hillcrest (81), 805 756-2301

The Institute provides selected freshmen an exciting and rewarding mini-academic quarter of enrollment. This program assists newly admitted freshmen with a successful transition from high school to the more rigorous environment of higher education.

# **Upward Bound**

Hillcrest (81), 805 756-2301

A federally-funded program which provides a college preparatory program for low-income and/or potential first-generation college students. This program motivates and academically prepares local high school students for college. The academic program and residential summer school session at Cal Poly offers tutoring, career advisement, supplemental instruction, as well as cultural and recreational activities.

#### STUDENT LIFE

University Union (65), Room 217, 805 756-2476

The mission of Student Life is to advance and encourage the learning and personal development of students as related to their ability to be effective leaders and members of task-oriented groups. This mission is achieved through a myriad of programs and services.

#### **Campus Service Card**

All students, faculty and staff are required to have a university photo identification card. In addition to being used for identification, the card is also used for admission to facilities and for other services and programs offered by the University. The Campus Service Card office is located at the Lighthouse dining facility customer service window.

#### **Community Service Programs**

Cal Poly's Service and Learning Center represents the University's commitment to education for civic responsibility and leadership. The center is dedicated to helping each individual student as well as student clubs to find meaningful and satisfying service experiences through both volunteer service and service related to academic classes.

Volunteer service programs include Student Community Services, Circle K Club, and Alpha Phi Omega, a coed national service fraternity. Over the years of their existence, they have served thousands of children, homeless individuals, and senior citizens as well as taken on environmental clean-up projects. The academically-related service program is called "Study-Service Connections". This program strives to demonstrate that integrating community involvement with classroom discourse enhances learning.

If one of these two programs does not meet a student interest, the Community Connection database of 300 community requests for help is a helpful tool. Students can search the database according to the clientele to be served or they can review a calendar of annual service events.

Cal Poly recognizes records of outstanding service in three ways. Students can have their service hours noted on their official university transcripts. Each year, the University president presents the President's Award for Outstanding Service to an individual student and a student club. Also annually, each college presents a "Senior Recognition Award for Service to the Community" to a graduating senior who has been very involved in service.

#### **Greek Organizations**

There are seventeen national social fraternities, six national social sororities, five Greek organizations, and a number of local social, cultural, service and honorary Greek organizations on campus. Many of the social sororities and fraternities own or lease housing near the campus. Some provide lodging and meals for their members and pledges. Students interested in seeking affiliation with a fraternity or sorority are welcome to contact this office for more information.

#### **Leadership Program**

Cal Poly Leadership Education and Development for Students (Cal Poly LEADS) is a multidisciplinary program

that offers education and training for all students. Leadership training can be an important asset to students in their future careers, organizational work, and community groups.

Students can choose to earn a certification in leadership training by completing specific coursework, participating in experiential activities, attending workshops on an array of leadership skills, and being involved in a community service project. Students may also elect to simply attend workshops and seminars in order to enhance specific skills. All students, whatever their motivation, are welcome. The LEADS staff is also available on a consultative basis for organizations and individuals. Staff members are committed to developing the leadership potential of everyone in the university community.

# **Multicultural Programs and Services**

University Union (65), Room 202, 805 756-1405

The Multi-Cultural Center (MCC) is a partnership between ASI and Student Affairs. The Center is coordinated by staff and operated by student volunteers developing cross cultural programs and events. More than 30 activities are sponsored each month at the Center. All members of the campus community are welcome to participate in this program and promote a better understanding of diverse cultures.

#### **Reentry Program**

New Directions is a formal orientation program for reentry students that is offered in conjunction with the Week of Welcome. In addition, there is a reentry club, drop-in advisement and referral service.

#### **Special Events**

The annual University Open House program provides an opportunity for prospective Cal Poly students to spend time on campus in a structured, educationally focused format of programs and activities.

#### Week of Welcome

WOW stands for Week of Welcome – Cal Poly's unique orientation program. The program is coordinated by staff and operated by students for students, with a peer-helping method that creates a fun, comfortable atmosphere during the orientation. Week of Welcome takes place before classes begin in September, and includes programs for reentry students. The WOW experience is designed to assist new students with successful academic, social and emotional transition to university life.

#### Women's Programs and Services

University Union (65), Room 217, 805 756-2600

The mission of Women's Programs and Services is to create and sustain a university environment that promotes the personal, educational and professional growth of women. Students, faculty and staff work together in The Women's Center to create activities and programs which highlight women's achievements and concerns. Such campus-wide programs include: Take Back the Night,

Women's History, and varied conferences on political issues. Most programs are planned and produced in collaboration with diverse campus and community groups.

# Intercollegiate Athletics Department

Athletic Advising: (805) 756-2762

Physical Education Bldg. (42), Room 207 (805) 756-2923

# John McCutcheon, Director

Lisa Boyer Faith Mimnaugh Alison Cone Dina Oakland Lennis Cowell Ritch Price Steve Schlick Terry Crawford Alex Crozier Jeff Schneider Chuck Sleeper Chris Eppright Rich Firman Phil Webb Wolfgang Gartner Larry Welsh Mike LaPlante Steve Yoneda

Intercollegiate Athletics is administered as a separate department, though students participating on its teams receive academic credit for their efforts in courses offered through the Physical Education and Kinesiology Department.

All the teams compete at the NCAA Division I level. The football program competes as an NCAA Division 1-AA Independent. Wrestling competes in the PAC 10 Conference, and men's soccer competes in the Mountain Pacific Athletic Federation. The balance of the women's and men's programs are in the Big West Conference.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to men and women CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

# Undergraduate Admissions

Office of Admissions and Recruitment Administration Building (01), Room 213 (805) 756-2311, TDD (805) 756-2360 http://www.calpoly.edu

Fax: (805) 756-5400

Tours/Admission Advising Sessions: 756-5734

email: admissions@calpoly.edu

# **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

# **Cal Poly's Admission Requirements**

Since Cal Poly is a campus of The California State University System, all applicants must meet CSU eligibility requirements as specified below. However, Cal Poly typically receives many more applications than it can accommodate. Consequently, admission to Cal Poly is highly competitive, and meeting the CSU eligibility requirements is generally insufficient by itself to gain acceptance.

Unlike most other universities, Cal Poly requires all students to take at least one course each term in their major program of study, starting immediately on entry. For this reason, all applicants, including first-time freshmen, are required to declare a major on their application for admission. Some students change their major after they have started at the University, but because competition for entry into most majors is strong, and because of Cal Poly's unusual curriculum structure, **transfer from one to another cannot be guaranteed.** 

In selection, Cal Poly looks for students who are accomplished academically and who have taken an active part in their education, in and out of the classroom. Because Cal Poly is unable to accept all of the well qualified applicants who apply, it seeks to be as fair as possible by using an objective, point-based admission selection process developed by the University's faculty. The criteria employed in this process are *in addition* to the CSU eligibility requirements.

Each applicant is screened and ranked by level within a specified major as either a freshman or a transfer applicant. *Freshman* candidates are evaluated in five separate categories, including GPA earned in specific CSU preparatory courses, overall GPA, CSU preparatory coursework, test scores, and work experience and/or extracurricular activities.

*Transfer* candidates are evaluated in four categories, including major-specified coursework, general education coursework completed, GPA in completed coursework, and work experience and/or extra-curricular activities.

Each of the six academic colleges at Cal Poly has established a minimum score that candidates are required to meet to be qualified to proceed in the admissions process. The university community has also approved consideration for admission based on other factors deemed important to the campus.

Additionally, applicants to the majors of Art and Design and Music will be contacted by the major department and asked to submit supplementary information. Art and Design applicants will be requested to submit a portfolio based on specific criteria and Music applicants will be requested to audition either on tape or in person. Final selection for admission to Art and Design or Music will then be determined by the major department.

# **CSU Eligibility Requirements**

As mentioned above, CSU specifies *minimum* requirements for entry into Cal Poly. Meeting these requirements is necessary, but is generally insufficient by itself to gain acceptance.

### FRESHMAN REQUIREMENTS

You will meet the *minimum* requirements for regular admission to the CSU system as a first-time freshman if you:

- (1) are a high school graduate,
- have a qualifiable eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index), and
- (3) have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements (see "Subject Requirements"). Courses must be completed prior to the first enrollment at Cal Poly.

#### **Eligibility Index**

The eligibility index is the combination of your high school grade point average and your score on either the ACT or the SAT I. Your grade point average is based on grades earned during your final three years of high school (excluding physical education and military science) and bonus points for approved honors courses. You can calculate the index by multiplying your grade point average by 800 and adding your total score on the SAT I. Or, if you took the ACT, multiply your grade point average by 200 and add ten times the ACT composite score. If you are a California high school graduate

(or a resident of California for tuition purposes), you need a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT I or 694 using the ACT; the Eligibility Index Table illustrates several combinations of required test scores and averages. If you neither graduated from a California high school nor are a resident of California for tuition purposes, you need a minimum index of 3502 (SAT I) or 842 (ACT).

If your grade point average is 3.00 or above (3.61 for non-residents), you are exempt from submitting test scores. However, you are urged to take the SAT I or ACT since all campuses use test results for advising and placement purposes. (Note that Cal Poly evaluates test scores as part of its competitive admission process. You are unlikely to gain admission to Cal Poly if you do not submit test scores, regardless of your grade point average.)

You will meet the minimum requirements for regular admission when the University verifies that you have a qualifiable eligibility index and will have completed the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subjects. Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

# Sample Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California

GPA	2.00*	2.20	2.40	2.60	2.80	3.00 **
ACT Score	30	26	22	18	14	
SAT I Score	1300	1140	980	820	660	

<sup>\*</sup> Below 2.00 does not qualify for regular admission.

#### **Honors Courses**

Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last two years of high school can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points. (Note that Cal Poly's competitive admission process takes into account all honors courses taken in the 9th through 12th grade.)

# **Subject Requirements**

CSU requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. *A "unit" is one year of study in high school.* Within the 15 units completed, up to one unit (one year) in visual and performing arts or foreign language may be missing and offset by a college preparatory course(s) in other areas. The missing unit of visual and performing arts or foreign language must be completed either prior to, or by the end of the first year, of CSU enrollment. This provision is effective through the 2002-2003 academic year.

- English, 4 years.
- Mathematics, 3 years: algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra.

- U.S. history or U.S. history and government, 1 year.
- Science, 1 year with laboratory: biology, chemistry, physics, or other acceptable laboratory science.
- Foreign language, 2 years in the same language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence).
- Visual and performing arts, 1 year: art, dance, drama/theater, or music.
- Electives, 3 years: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, and agriculture.

Applicants seeking admission as first-time freshmen for the fall 2003 or later terms will have the same preparatory course requirements for admission to both the California State University and the University of California. The preparatory course admission requirements for both systems will be the completion of the following courses with a grade of C or better: four years of English, three years of math (algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra), two years of U.S. history or social science, two years of laboratory science, two years of foreign language, one year of visual or performing arts, and one year of electives chosen from one of the areas above.

# **Subject Requirement Substitution for Students with Disabilities**

Applicants with disabilities are encouraged to complete college preparatory course requirements if at all possible. If an applicant is judged unable to fulfill a specific course requirement because of his or her disability, alternate college preparatory courses may be substituted for specific subject requirements.

Substitutions may be authorized on an individual basis after review and recommendation by the applicant's academic adviser or guidance counselor in consultation with the director of Cal Poly's Disability Resource Center.

Although the distribution may be slightly different from the course pattern required of other students, students qualifying for substitutions will still be held for 15 units of college preparatory study.

Students should be aware that course substitutions may limit your later enrollment in certain majors, particularly those involving mathematics. For further information and substitution forms, please call the director of Disability Resource Center.

# TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS

You will meet the *minimum* requirements for admission to the CSU system as a transfer student if you have a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet one or other of the following standards (depending on the number of units already completed):

<sup>\*\* 3.00</sup> and above qualifies with any score.

- 1. You are a lower division transfer student (i.e., you have completed less than 56 transferable semester {84 quarter} units), and,
  - (a) You will meet the freshman admission requirements in effect for the term to which you are applying (see "Freshman Requirements"), **OR**,
  - (b) You were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, have made up the missing subjects, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation.
- 2. You are an upper division transfer student (i.e., you have completed at least 56 transferable semester {84 quarter} units) *and* you have made up any missing subject requirements (see "Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subjects"). Nonresidents must have a 2.4 grade point average or better. In addition:

If you graduated from high school in 1988 or later, you must have completed at least 30 semester units of college coursework with a grade of C or better in each course to be selected from courses in English, arts and humanities, social science, science and mathematics at a level at least equivalent to courses that meet general education requirements. The 30 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language and critical thinking (at least 9 semester units) and the requirement in mathematics/ quantitative reasoning (usually 3 semester units) **OR** you must have completed the Inter-segmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

If you graduated from high school prior to 1988, you should contact the Admissions Office to inquire about alternative admission programs.

Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses.

# Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

Undergraduate applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways:

- 1. Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
- 2. Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
- 3. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations.

Please consult with the Admissions Office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements.

#### **Hardship Consideration**

Cal Poly will give special consideration to place-bound, domiciled, upper-division transfer candidates who are not able to leave the local area and who have completed *all* lower-division and general education courses required for degree completion in their major. After having filed an ontime application for a fall term, and if not selected, qualified candidates can be evaluated for admission based on University Interest as a Hardship Consideration. To be reviewed for Hardship Consideration, a letter that includes official college transcripts from all institutions attended must be sent to the Executive Director of Admissions

# APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo encourages all applicants to file for admission via the Internet at <a href="http://www.csumentor.edu">http://www.csumentor.edu</a>. Electronic, computer disk applications are also available in both Windows and Macintosh versions from the Cal Poly Admissions Office or by downloading from the Cal Poly Admissions website at <a href="http://www.calpoly.edu/\_admiss/">http://www.calpoly.edu/\_admiss/</a>. Those who do not have computer access may submit a paper CSU Undergraduate Admission Application (available at all California high schools, community colleges and CSU campuses), but will also need to complete an additional Admissions Supplemental Questionnaire that will be sent to the applicant after receipt of the original CSU paper application by Cal Poly.

All applications must be accompanied by a \$55 non-refundable application fee in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University". The application fee may not be transferred or used to apply to another term.

# Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, Authentic Application for Admission Documents

Cal Poly advises prospective students to supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms, as changes to the self-reported information will not be considered. Applicants must also submit authentic, official transcripts sent directly from the issuing institution of *all previous academic work attempted, including work in progress*, when requested to do so by the University. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*).

Because all majors at Cal Poly are competitive at the undergraduate level, it is necessary for all applications to be submitted or postmarked by the application deadline.

### **TEST REQUIREMENTS**

Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 56 semester or 84 quarter units of transferable college credit must submit scores, unless exempt (see "Eligibility Index"), from either the SAT I of the College Board or the ACT. If you are applying for fall admission to Cal Poly and are required to submit test scores, you should take the test no later than the previous November. Test scores are also used for advising and placement purposes. Registration forms and dates for the SAT I or ACT are available from high school or college counselors, or from a CSU campus testing office, or you may write to or call:

# The College Board (SAT I)

Registration Unit, Box 6200 Princeton, New Jersey 08541 (609) 771-7588

#### ACT

Registration Unit, Box 414 Iowa City, Iowa 52243 (319) 337-1270

# **CAL POLY APPLICATION FILING PERIODS**

Under the Regular Decision process used by the vast majority of those applying, Cal Poly accepts new freshman applicants for the fall and summer terms and new transfer applicants for the fall, summer, and winter terms.

**Exceptions**–Applicants to the following programs are admitted for the fall term only: Architectural Engineering, Architecture, Art and Design, City and Regional Planning, Construction Management, Landscape Architecture, and Music.

Applications must be submitted or postmarked by the following dates:

Fall Quarter ...... November 30<sup>th</sup> of previous year Summer Quarter ...... Last Day of February of same year Winter Quarter ....... June 30<sup>th</sup> of previous year

Freshmen applicants seeking Early Decision must apply by October 31st of previous year (see below).

# **Notification (Regular Decision)**

For a fall term:

- The student submits an admission application by November 30<sup>th</sup>.
- Notification of the admission decision is normally made by the third week in February. If accepted, the student is provided with a Statement of Intent to Register (SIR).
- The SIR, together with other requested documents, must be returned or postmarked no later than May 1.

# **CONFIRMATION OF ADMISSION**

Any offer of admission to Cal Poly is conditional on completion of outstanding requirements and submission of transcripts or other supporting documents, as applicable. Once a student has been conditionally admitted to Cal Poly,

it is the student's responsibility to verify that the terms of their conditional acceptance have been met. It is *mandatory* that selected students return their SIR (along with any transcripts or other supporting documents requested by the Admissions Office) by the stated deadline in order to confirm formal admission and guarantee clearance for registration.

# Statement of Intent to Register Deadlines:

Fall ....... Submitted or postmarked by May 1st Summer ...... Not required Winter ...... Not required

### **EARLY DECISION OPTION**

Early Decision is an option offered to those first-time freshman applicants for whom Cal Poly is their clear first choice. Applicants should have established strong and consistent academic records throughout secondary school and should have completed all the required standardized testing by October of their senior year.

Candidates are reviewed on their program of study in secondary school, academic performance in classes, standardized test scores, extra-curricular activities, and/or work experience.

Early Decision candidates must be committed to attend Cal Poly. Students admitted under this plan and who accept the terms of admission may be released only for compelling medical or financial reasons. Students who apply for Early Decision and are not selected will automatically be reviewed under the Regular Decision process.

For students who choose the Early Decision option:

- The student must submit an electronic application (either over the Internet or via the Cal Poly computer disk application), along with the required \$55 application fee, by a final deadline of October 31<sup>st</sup>.
- The student is notified of the admission decision by December 15<sup>th</sup>.
- The student's reply to an offer of admission by Cal Poly must be returned or postmarked by January 15<sup>th</sup>.
- The student and parents or guardian are asked to sign a statement confirming the student's intention to enroll at Cal Poly if admitted and to withdraw applications to other institutions immediately upon admission to Cal Poly.

# OTHER INFORMATION

# **RETURNING STUDENTS IN SAME MAJOR**

Matriculated students who have not registered for one or two consecutive quarters will be entitled to their registration priority without applying for readmission. Summer Quarter is a regular quarter and is counted in determining the length of absence.

Matriculated students who have not registered for three consecutive quarters or more (counting Summer Quarter) and have not been on an approved leave of absence may return to the University without going through the competitive admissions process providing the following criteria are met.

- 1. The student must return in the same major.
- 2. The student must be in good standing (2.0 or better Cal Poly GPA) or have received permission to return from their Academic Dean.
- An application for readmission must be filed or postmarked before the deadline dates listed below.
   The application fee must accompany the application for readmission.

# **Application Deadlines for Returning Students**

Summer Quarter	April 1 <sup>st</sup>
Fall Quarter	July 1 <sup>st</sup>
Winter Quarter	October 1 <sup>st</sup>
Spring Quarter	February 1st

# RETURNING STUDENTS SEEKING A DIFFERENT MAJOR

Students wishing to return to Cal Poly in a different major must file an application for admission, including the application fee, by the same application deadlines as new students. They will compete equally with new applicants for the available transfer openings in the new major.

# INTERNATIONAL (FOREIGN) STUDENTS – GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

#### **TOEFL** Requirement

All undergraduate applicants, regardless of citizenship whose native language is other than English must present a score of 550 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam. Those opting to take the Computer Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. These are minimum CSU requirements, which may be exceeded in Cal Poly's selective admission process. Applicants should take the TOEFL at least six months prior to the term of application to ensure the test scores are received in time for full consideration in the selection process.

# **Additional Admission Requirements**

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of international students. For this purpose, "international students" include those who hold U.S. visas as students, exchange visitors, or those in other nonimmigrant classifications. The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of international students. Verification of English proficiency (see TOEFL

above), financial resources, and academic performance are all-important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file by the portfolio completion dates listed below, and if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations.

To be considered for admission to an undergraduate or graduate program, applicants must have graduated from a secondary, higher secondary, or tertiary institution which is recognized by the Ministry of Education. International applicants must have their admission portfolios completed by the deadline dates listed below. A completed portfolio includes: official transcripts from all schools attended, showing evidence of graduation from secondary school and all coursework and any certificates or degrees received; confidential financial statement; health insurance promissory note; International Education Background form; and a Test of English as a Foreign Language with a score of 550 or more on the written exam or 213 or more on the computer exam. All official documents must be submitted in the native language and accompanied by a certified English translation. International applicants may also be required to submit a fee for an international credential analysis from a specified agency if requested by the Admissions Office.

# International Application and Portfolio Completion Deadlines for Undergraduates:

Fall Quarter	April 1st
Winter Quarter	•
Spring Quarter	December 1st
Summer Quarter	

After all required forms and academic documents have been received, the University will determine the candidate's eligibility for admission and notify the applicant of the results. If admitted, students will receive a Certificate of Eligibility (I-20 form) which is necessary to obtain a student visa to enter the United States or for requesting permission from the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) for transfer to Cal Poly from another U.S. school. Other requirements may be imposed by INS. The I-20 form is valid for enrollment only at Cal Poly for the quarter indicated, and includes an expiration date. If it is necessary to change an application to another term, applicants must make the request to Cal Poly in writing and another application fee may be required.

#### **GRADUATE ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

For information regarding graduate admission, see the "Graduate Programs" section.

#### **CONSISTENCY WITH STATE REGULATIONS**

The philosophy of the Admissions Office is consonant with the mission of California Polytechnic State University, and is in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. If you are unsure of these requirements, please view the Cal Poly Admissions website at www.ess.calpoly.edu/\_admiss/ or call the Admissions Office.

# DETERMINATION OF RESIDENCE FOR NONRESIDENT TUITION PURPOSES

The campus Office of Admissions determines the residence status of all new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. Responses to the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, and Reclassification Request Form, and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a nonresident.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law, but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by the California State University is found in *Education Code* Sections 68000–68090, 68121, 68123, 68124, and 89705–89707.5, and in Title 5 of the *California Code of Regulations*, Sections 41900–41912.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his or her permanent home. Steps taken at least one year prior to the residence determination date to show an intent to make California the permanent home is required to establish a California residence for tuition purposes. The steps necessary to show California residency intent will vary from case to case. Included among the steps may be registering to vote and voting in elections in California; filing resident California state income tax returns; ownership of residential property or continuous occupancy or renting of an apartment on a lease basis where one's permanent belongings are kept; maintaining active resident memberships in California professional or social organizations; maintaining California vehicle plates and operator's license; maintaining active savings and checking accounts in California banks; and maintaining permanent military address and home of record in California if one is in the military service.

The student who is in the state for educational purposes only does not gain the status of resident, regardless of the length of the student's stay in California.

In general, the unmarried minor citizen or noncitizen (a person under 18 years of age) derives legal residence from the parent with whom the minor maintains or last maintained his or her place of abode. The residence of a minor cannot be changed by the minor or the appointment of a guardian for the minor, so long as the minor's parents are living.

A married person may establish his or her residence independent of his or her spouse.

A noncitizen may establish his or her residence, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required by law to complete a supplemental questionnaire concerning their financial dependence status.

The general rule is that a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date in order to qualify as a "resident student" for tuition purposes. A residence determination date is set for each academic term and is the date from which residence is determined for that term.

#### **Residence determination dates**

Fall	September 20
Winter	January 5
Spring	April 1
Summer	July 1

There are exceptions from nonresident tuition, including:

- 1. Persons below the age of 19 whose parents were residents of California but who left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
- 2. Minors who have been present in California with the intent of acquiring residence for more than a year before the residence determination date, and entirely self-supporting for that period of time. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
- 3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult or adults, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
- 4. Dependent children and spouse of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. There is no time limitation on this exception unless the military person transfers out of California or retires from military service. If either of those events happen, the student's eligibility for this exception continues until he or she resides in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

- 5. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception continues until the military personnel has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
- 6. Military personnel in active service in California for more than one year immediately prior to being discharged from the military. Eligibility for this exception runs from the date the student is discharged from the military until the student has resided in state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
- 7. Dependent children of a parent who has been a California resident for the most recent year. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident, so long as continuous attendance is maintained at an institution.
- 8. Graduates of any school located in California that is operated by the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs, including, but not limited to, the Sherman Indian High School. The exception continues so long as continuous attendance is maintained by the student at an institution.
- Certain credentialed, full-time employees of California school districts.
- 10. Full-time CSU employees and their children and spouse; State employees assigned to work outside the State and their children and spouse. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a California resident.
- Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.
- 12. Certain amateur student athletes in training at the United States Olympic Training Center in Chula Vista, California. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
- 13. Federal civil service employees and their natural or adopted dependent children if the employee has moved to California as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of at least 100 employees. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
- 14. State government legislative or executive fellowship program enrollees. The student ceases to be eligible for this exception when he or she is no longer enrolled in the qualifying fellowship.

Any student, following a final campus decision on his or her residence classification only, may make written appeal to:

> The California State University Office of General Counsel 401 Golden Shore Long Beach, California 90802-4210

within 120 calendar days of notification of the final decision by the campus of the classification. The Office of General Counsel may make a decision on the issue, or it may send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations. Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must immediately notify the Office of Admissions. Applications for a change in classification with respect to a previous term are not accepted.

The student is cautioned that this summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. The student should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Fees,
Expenses,
Financial Aid

# Fees And Expenses

#### Schedule of Fees

All regularly enrolled students, both undergraduate and graduate, pay registration fees determined by the number of units per quarter. Legal residents of California are not charged tuition. In addition to registration fees, nonresident and foreign students pay tuition fees.

No registration fees shall be required of or collected from those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act.

# State University Fee

The State University Fee is divided into two categories depending on the number of units for which a student is registered. Students may register for up to six units per quarter at the lower rate. The higher rate is charged if the total units taken during the quarter exceeds six.

### **Registration Fees Per Quarter**

Fees listed below were in effect at the time this catalog was printed and are for informational purposes only. This list is not to be used as a schedule of current fees. Unless otherwise noted, fees indicated are per quarter. The total fee paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken.

Cal Poly registration fees **must** be paid prior to registration. To ensure that students can register at their scheduled time, payment must be received at least two working days before the scheduled registration time. Students receiving financial aid will have their registration fees deferred. If the amount awarded is insufficient to pay fees in full, students will be billed for the balance.

If your check is returned by the bank for any reason, your registration may be canceled and you will be charged a returned check processing fee.

Fees and tuition are subject to change upon approval by the President, the CSU Chancellor or Board of Trustees. Please consult the current *Class Schedule*, "Fee Payment Instructions," for the fees that are applicable to the quarter for which you are registering.

Registration Fees per Quarter	0–6.0 units	more than 6 units
Undergraduate State University fee	\$276.00	\$476.00
Campus Academic fee	45.00	45.00
Associated Students fee	27.00	27.00
Facility fee	2.00	2.00
Instructionally Related Activities fee	54.00	54.00
Health Plan fee	28.00	28.00
University Union fee	81.00	81.00
Campus Services Card	2.00	2.00
Total registration fees per quarter	2.00	2.00
Undergraduates	\$515.00	\$715.00
Ondergraduates	\$313.00	\$713.00
Graduate		
State University fee	292.00	502.00
Campus fees	239.00	239.00
Total registration fees per quarter		
	531.00	741.00
Late Registration Late registration fee (See <i>Class School</i> dates when this fee will be assessed		. \$25.00
<b>Tuition for Nonresident Students</b>		
Nonresident tuition (in addition to or charged all students) per quarter v		. \$164.00
Room and Board (On-Campus)		
Room, annual license, double occup	nancy	
Academic year		\$2,827.00
Summer quarter		859.00
_		
Meals, approximate cost (A meal pl		ea
for all students who live on campu		Φ2 722 00
Meal plan, academic year		\$2,733.00
Meal plan, summer quarter		825.00
Parking Fees		
Parking on campus is by paid perm	it (or	
meter) only. Parking permits are no	t honored	
in metered spaces. Campus parking	and	
traffic regulations are enforced seve	en days	
per week throughout the year.		
Less than 4-wheel vehicle, 25% of l	isted fee	
Quarterly		. \$42.00
Quarterly pool (2 or more vehicles		
Daily permits		
weekiy permits	•••••	. 4.20
Miscellaneous Fees		
Application fee (nonrefundable)		. \$55.00
Check returned for any cause		. 10.00

Copy of student records, up to 4 pages (\$.25	
each additional page) 1.	.00
Distance Learning lab fee (per course)	.00
Extension course fees (per quarter unit):	
Lecture and discussion	.00
Activity	.00
Laboratory	.00
Administrative (contract)	.00
Failure to meet administratively required	
appointment or time limit 2.00 to 20	.00
Instrument use fee (Music)	.00
Library feessee schedule in Libra	ıry
Special examination fee (per examination) cost to 25.	00
Sponsored Student Fee (per quarter)	.00
Thesis binding fee	.00
Second copy if required by department 7.	.50
Transcript of academic record (cost varies with	
	.00

#### Refund of Fees

Details concerning fees which may be refunded, the circumstances under which fees may be refunded, and the appropriate procedure to be followed in seeking refunds may be obtained by consulting Section 42201 (parking fees), 41913 (nonresident tuition), 42019 (housing charges), and 41802 (all other fees) of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. In all cases it is important to act quickly in applying for a refund.

Information regarding which fees may be refunded and the appropriate procedures to follow is published in the quarterly *Class Schedule*, "Fee Payment Instructions." Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the Academic Records Office or the University Cashier.

# **Debts Owed to the University**

Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to the institution, the institution may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Sections 42380 and 42381 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations). For example, the institution may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt. If a student believes that he or she does not owe all or part of an unpaid obligation, the student should contact the campus business office. The business office, or another office on campus to which the student may be referred by the business office, will review the pertinent information, including information the student may wish to present, and will advise the student of its conclusions with respect to the debt.

#### **Credit Cards**

VISA and Master Card bank credit cards may be used for the purchase of meal tickets from the University Foundation, theatre tickets from the Cal Poly Theatre Box Office, tickets for sports events from the Athletics Department, health services from the University Health Center, Bookstore purchases and for Extended University Programs fees. No other use of credit cards is presently authorized.

# Procedure for the Establishment of a Student Body Fee

The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a *student body* association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). The campus president may adjust the *student body* association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The current student body association fee level was set at California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo by student referendum in 1992. The required student body association fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus president containing the signatures of 10% of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947: Education Code, Sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. Student body fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee. A student referendum also is required. The campus president may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus president. The president may request the chancellor to establish the mandatory fee. Authority to adjust fees after consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and the completion of a student referendum is delegated to the president.

# Financial Aid

Financial Aid Office Administration Bldg. (01), Room 212 (805) 756-2927 http://www.calpoly.edu/~finaid

The University has a variety of grants, loans, scholarships, and part-time employment opportunities designed to assist students financially. Students who need assistance in order to complete their college work should read this section carefully. Additional current information may be obtained by writing to the Financial Aid Office for a copy of the Financial Aid Handbook, or accessing their webpage.

The application for Financial Aid is called the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). It may be obtained from any university or college financial aid office or most high schools. It is also available on the Web at www.fafsa. ed.gov. Scholarship applications must be requested directly from the Financial Aid Office. The priority dead-line for filing the FAFSA with the processor is March 2. Scholarship applications are also due on March 2.

#### TYPICAL STUDENT EXPENSES

Following are the average expenses per quarter for the 1999-2000 academic year for the California resident student attending Cal Poly. Charges for room and board are payable in advance or in quarterly installments. Nonresident students should be prepared to pay additional tuition and fees. For the 1999-00 school year nonresident tuition was an extra \$164 per unit. Please see the "Fees and Expenses" section for more information. All State fees are subject to change upon approval by the Board of Trustees of the California State University.

#### **University Estimated Expenses per Quarter**

Registration fees	740
Room and board with 14-meal ticket	1,851
Books and supplies (estimated)	270
Personal expenses and transportation	764
Estimated total per quarter	\$3,625

# WITHDRAWING FROM THE INSTITUTION AND FINANCIAL AID

Students who are receiving financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid and Student Account Offices prior to withdrawing from the University regarding any refunds or repayments of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term. If a Title IV financial aid recipient withdraws from the University during a payment period, the grant or loan assistance received is subject to federal refund and repayment provisions.

#### UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

**General Information.** Over 1100 scholarships are awarded each year by the Cal Poly Scholarship Committee and the various academic units within each college. Applications are received by the Financial Aid Office. Scholarship Committee members review each student's financial need,

scholastic achievement, participation in school activities, community service, honors and organizational affiliations, and educational objectives. Some Cal Poly scholarships have additional requirements which relate to a particular concentration or field of study, geographic origin, class level, and project or design portfolios. Additional information may be obtained by writing to the Financial Aid Office for a copy of the Scholarship Brochure.

Generally, a student must have at least a 3.0 grade point average to be granted a scholarship. There are some scholarships, however, that are awarded to students with lower grade point averages if they meet donor specified criteria. Both undergraduate and graduate students are considered for scholarships.

If you are in doubt about your eligibility or have not received word on your admission status to Cal Poly, be sure to apply by the filing deadline.

Annual Deadline Date: March 2 for the following academic year

# **How to Apply**

The Cal Poly Scholarship Application (available in December from the Financial Aid Office) should be filled out completely. A reference letter is included as part of the application, and it should be completed by an individual who can attest to the student's potential for success, leadership skills, interests and participation in school activities. A parent, relative or another student cannot be considered as a reference. To determine financial need, the FAFSA must also be filed. For priority consideration for financial aid programs *and* Cal Poly scholarships, the FAFSA should be mailed to the processor by **March 2**. The scholarship application is mailed to the Financial Aid Office by the same deadline.

# **Scholarship Notifications**

Scholarships are normally awarded during the spring and summer for the following academic year. During that time award notices are sent which include scholarship amount, disbursement and donor information. Recipients must maintain full-time enrollment while receiving a scholarship (extended education, concurrent enrollment and other college units are excluded). Some scholarships require recipients to have earned at least one-half the value of the scholarship during the previous year.

Scholarships are awarded for an academic year and are typically disbursed in quarterly increments. Non-attendance will result in cancellation or a prorated amount. Students not selected will be notified during the summer. However, applications will remain active for the academic year. Should a scholarship become available, a current applicant in good standing may be considered.

# **General Scholarships**

Alumni Honor Scholarships

R. W. Andrews Scholarships

Paul and Barbara Boberg Scholarship

Lulu Grumbles Bumphrey Scholarships

California Rural Rehabilitation Scholarships

Cal Poly Alumni Association-Central California Chapter Scholarship

Cal Poly Alumni-Central Coast Chapter Scholarship

Cal Poly East Bay Alumni Chapter Scholarship

Cal Poly Parent Program Scholarships

Cal Poly Staff Scholarship

Cal Poly State University Memorial Scholarships

Cal Poly Wheelmen Scholarship

Cal Poly Women's Club Scholarship

Felix Camacho-Betteravia Farms Scholarships

Josephine M. Chavez Memorial Scholarship

Herbert E. Collins Scholarships Maurice E. Coulter Scholarship

CSU Graduate Equity Fellowships

CSU Scholarship Program for Future Scholars

Educational Equity Scholarships

Pat and Molly Elliot Memorial Scholarship

Ford/EEOC Scholarships

Ralph V. Fullwiler Scholarships

Green and Gold Barbecue Scholarship

Regnar Hessellund Scholarships

Michelle Ann Jacobson Memorial Scholarship

Michael Kölhn Outstanding Resident Advisor Award

Land Outstanding Service Award

Robert and Megan Marshall Scholarship

McGowan-Schultz-Widic Community Service Scholarship

Ian McMillan Memorial in Environmental Activism Scholarship

Julian A. McPhee Award

Military Veterans of Cal Poly Memorial Award

Modesto Alumni Boosters Scholarships

National Pro-Am Youth Fund Scholarship

Phi Kappa Phi Scholarship

Terry Ramirez-Fichthorne Memorial Scholarship

Walt Rolsma Memorial Scholarship

Rose Parade Float Award

Army-ROTC

L. Diane Ryan Scholarship

Manfred and Jean Sander Quasi Scholarship

Helen V. Sandercock Scholarships

William and Adelaide Sandercock Scholarships

Sonia Sandoval Memorial Dance Award

Moon Ja Minn and Paul T. Suhr Dance and Music Award

Sheila and Yosef Tiber Scholarships

Tomczak-Carter Dance Award

William B. Turner Scholarships

J. W. Van Dyke Memorial Scholarships

Dr. Shirley H. Walker Scholarship

George Watte Memorial Scholarship

Ralph R. Wilmar Rodeo Queen Scholarship

Mildred and Charles Wolverton Scholarships

Ed J. Zuchelli Memorial Scholarship

#### Agriculture

Catherine C. Adams Scholarships Matt Ahlem Memorial Scholarship

American Vineyard Viticulture Scholarship

Barling Memorial Scholarship

Georgia M. and Claude S. Barnett Memorial Scholarship

Bartlett Tree Foundation Scholarship

Douglas Baylis, FASLA Environmental Horticulture

Science Scholarship

Paul L. Belveal Memorial Scholarships

Danny Bettencourt Memorial Scholarship

Harold G. Bradshaw Scholarship

Herbert Hopkins Burlingham and Ruth Hembree Burlingham

Scholarship

Neal Bursey Memorial Scholarship

California Agri-Fair Scholarships

California Association of Nurserymen-Peninsula Chapter Scholarship

California Creamery Operators Association Scholarships California Dairy Industries Association Scholarships

California League of Food Processors Scholarships

California State Grange Scholarships

William, Joseph and Charles Cattaneo Memorial Scholarship

Carl A. Cilker Scholarship William H. Cilker Scholarship

Concord Farm Bureau Scholarship

Sandra Crabtree Memorial Scholarship

Crop Protection Scholarship

Rosario Curletti Scholarships Gordon T. Davis Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Arnold Dean Scholarships

General Dillingham Produce Industry Scholarships

Eberle Winery Scholarships

Environmental Industries, Inc. Academic Award

Environmental Industries, Inc. Scholarship

Paul Etchechury Memorial Scholarship

Gerald H. Fairbairn Scholarship

Foodsters Internship

Max and Verda Foster Memorial Scholarship

Forestry and Natural Resources Management Award

Woody Frey Scholarship

J. Cordner Gibson Memorial Award Tyler Hammond III Memorial Award

Ray Hansen Memorial Scholarship

William Randolph Hearst Foundation Scholarships

H. J. Heinz Endowed Scholarship

William (Ben) and Helen Holman Alumni Scholarship

Harold G. Hull Graduate Assistantships

Richard F. Johnson Scholarship

Richard D. Kaprielian Memorial Scholarship

Ted and Dottie Kasinak Scholarship

KCBX Central Coast Wine Classic Scholarships

Kings River Prune and Apricot Scholarships

Knight Brothers Scholarships

Doris Krull Dairy Science Scholarships

Lambert Scholarship

E. C. Loomis and Son Scholarship

Los Angeles County Fair Association Scholarship

Chester O. and Avis J. McCorkle, Sr. Memorial Scholarship

Neil and Dorothy McPherson Memorial Scholarship

Lou Merrill Scholarship

James F. Merson Memorial Scholarship Lionel Middlecamp Memorial Scholarship Military Veterans of Cal Poly Memorial Award Al Montna Agricultural Achievement Scholarship

NAMA/West Scholarship

Don Nikkel Memorial Scholarship Orange County Wine Society Scholarships M.E. "Pappy" Painter Memorial Scholarship

Harry Parker Award

Thomas M. Parks Scholarship Charles Roland Peebles, III Fund Charles and Helen Penwell Scholarships

Roger B. Peters Award

Pi Alpha Xi-Howard C. Brown Scholarship

Norman Pillsbury and Timothy Plumb Oak Woodland Scholarship

Rain and Hail/Mission Produce Scholarship Ranchers Cotton Oil/Earl J. Cecil Scholarship Howard Rhoads Memorial Scholarship

Dante Righetti Scholarship

Rodeo Club Scholarships

Mimi Russell Memorial Scholarship

Burton Douglas Salisbury Memorial Scholarship

Jean Eddy Sander Rodeo King and Queen Scholarship

Fred and Marian Sandercock Scholarships

San Marcos Grange Student Teacher Grant

San Marcos Grange Women's Activities Scholarship

Vard M. and Mildred P. Shepard Memorial Scholarship

Louis H. and Stella S. Soares Achievement Award

Sharon Spaulding Memorial Scholarships

Herman M. Sperber Memorial Scholarship

SunWest Foods Scholarships

Richard L. Tate Memorial Scholarship in Dairy Science

Joe Terra Scholarship

Harmon M. Toone Scholarship

Fred Turner Scholarship

Eric C. Twist Memorial Scholarship

War Veterans Scholarship

Walter T. Wells Horticulture Scholarship

Richard A. (Alex) Wilson, Jr. Memorial Scholarship

Leopold Edward Wrasse Scholarships

Yosemite Meat Company, Inc. Scholarship

# **Architecture and Environmental Design**

Stephen O. Anderson Memorial Scholarship

bfgc Architects Planners, Inc. Scholarship

Douglas Baylis, FASLA College of Architecture and

Environmental Design Memorial Scholarship

Beavers Heavy Construction Scholarship

**Bechtel Corporation Scholarships** 

Alfred B. and Joy G. Berghell Scholarship

Douglas W. Butzbach Memorial Scholarship

Don Chapin Company Scholarship

City and Regional Planning Scholarships

Robert Cota Vasquez Memorial Scholarship

Errett Family Scholarship

Richard Lee Fisher Memorial Scholarship

Thor Gulbrand, AIA Memorial Scholarship

Matthew D. Hubal Award

D. Stewart Kerr Scholarship

Don and Caryl Koberg Architecture History Scholarship

Landscape Architecture Scholarship and Award Fund

Alice C. Loh Competition Award

Warren Ludvigsen Memorial Scholarship

Douglas James Martin Scholarship

Michael McDougall Urban Design Award

Dr. Glenn G. McRae Internships

Robert Hifumi Odo Memorial Scholarship

Oltmans Construction Company Scholarship for Design Excellence

Professional Architects Scholarship

Robert Bein, William Frost & Associates-Sean Rogers

Memorial Scholarship

Robert Cota Vasquez Memorial Scholarship

Frederick Peter Young Scholarship

#### **Business**

American Public Works Association-Herbert E. Gerfen Scholarship

Andersen Consulting Accounting Scholarship

Andersen Consulting Outstanding Junior Management Award

Stephen O. Anderson Memorial Scholarship

David Nathan Blanco Scholarship

Mickie Burris Award

College of Business Household Scholarship

Daryl Damon Memorial Scholarship

Milton Drandell Memorial Award

Education Foundation Scholarship

Ernst & Young Scholarship

Frank and Norma Exter Scholarship

Industrial Technology Society Scholarships

KPGM Peat Marwick Scholarship

Jeffrey W. Land University and Community Service Scholarship

James R. Landreth, Cal Poly Vice President Emeritus, and Esther A.

Landreth Scholarship

Kendall Kay Losee Scholarship

John S. Maher Scholarships

Bert W. Martin Scholarship

Merrill Lynch FMA Student Award

Phoenix Marketing Scholarships

Price Waterhouse Scholarship

Larry Ratner Scholarship

Owen Servatius Scholarship

Nelson Smith Industrial Technology Scholarship

Sunwest Foods Scholarship

Leopold E. Wrasse Scholarship

#### Engineering

Adele and Aldo Alessio Scholarships

Aerospace Systems Scholarship

American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics,

Vandenberg Section Scholarship

American Public Works Association-Herbert E. Gerfen Scholarship

Andersen Consulting Outstanding Junior Awards in

Aeronautical Engineering

Computer Science

Mechanical Engineering

Andersen Consulting Outstanding Junior in Industrial

Engineering Scholarship

Bechtel Corporation Scholarships

Thomas A. Benton and John P. Benton Memorial Scholarship

Charles H. Black Scholarship

Grant M. Brown Memorial Foundation Scholarship

Richard F. Burris

Don Chapin Company Scholarship

Chevron USA Inc. Scholarships

Civil and Environmental Engineering Advisory Board Professional

Advancement Award

Computer Science Scholarship Computer Engineering Scholarship

Howard and Judy Cota Award

Allan R. Davis Scholarship

George S. Demcak Facilities Engineering Excellence Award

Electrical Engineering Graduate Fellowship

Environmental Research Foundation Award

Bill Evans Scholarship

Vicki and Darell Farrer Scholarship

W. D. Forgeng Award

Millard J. Fotter Scholarship

William Squires Fowler Scholarship

Harold R. Frank–Applied Magnetics Corporation Scholarships

Cordner Gibson and Ace Smith Scholarship

Karl Arne Gulbrand Memorial Scholarship George E. Hoffman Scholarship

Glenn A. Hubbard Memorial Scholarship–Experimental

Aircraft Association

Kimley-Horn Scholarship

Charles E. and Pearl P. Knott Memorial Scholarships

Allen J. Larsen Memorial Scholarship

John Stephen Larson Memorial Scholarship

Litton Industries Scholarships

Lockheed Martin Skunk Works Scholarship

William H. McKeen Memorial Award

Mechanical Engineering Scholarship

Medtronic PS Medical Scholarship

Konrad Meissner Scholarship

Dragoslav M. Misic Scholarship J. L. Moore Felloship

H. Andrew Morse Memorial Scholarship

George and Tonny Murray Scholarship

Northrop Grumman Scholarships

Pacesetter Scholarship

Frank E. Pilling, Sr. Scholarship

Roy N. Poage Memorial Scholarships

Raychem Scholarships

Raytheon Company Scholarships

Reinhold Aeronautical Engineering Scholarship

Doral Sandlin Aircraft Design Award

Society of Manufacturing Engineers Student Chapter-

Leo E. Rogers Memorial Scholarships

Jack and Alice Spaulding Mechanical Engineering Scholarship

Gregory Stines Memorial Scholarship

Morris P. Taylor Memorial Scholarship

Texaco Scholarship

Toyota Scholars Program Scholarship

Unocal Environmental Education Scholarships

Dutch and Gladys Van Harreveld Scholarships

Andrew Wacht Scholarship

Oscar F. and Robert C. Weissgerber Memorial Scholarship

Walter T. Wells Engineering Scholarship Charles (Chuck) Peter White Scholarship

Brad E. Yackle Scholarship in Computer Sciences

Ziatech Corporation Scholarship

#### **Liberal Arts**

Cal Poly Band Scholarship

Cellular One Scholarship

Collegians' Jazz Scholarship

Harold P. and Rosalie Davidson Award

James M. Duenow Scholarship

Jon M. Ericson Founders Scholarship

FANS/Kathleen Fisher Memorial Scholarship

Christopher Frair Scholarship

Jay Garner Memorial Scholarship

Ann and Gordon Getty Scholarship

Graphic Communication Scholarship

Gravure Scholarships

Elizabeth Hanlon Parks Memorial Scholarship

Robert S. Harmon Scholarship

Jim Hayes Journalism Scholarship

Greg and Jane Hind Scholarship

Mary Lou Hughes English Excellence Scholarship

Evelyn V. Johnson Scholarship in Speech

Michael Kohn London Study Memorial Scholarship

Janet Lee Memorial Award

Janet Lee Memorial Scholarship

Herb Kamm Journalism Scholarship

Kodak Professional Photography Scholarship

London Scholars Scholarship

Darren E. Loyd Photography Scholarship

John H. Lynn Political Science Award

John S. Maher Scholarships

Martha Michel Music Scholarship

Lucian Morrison Memorial Scholarship

Music Department Memorial Award

Music Faculty Scholarship

Alice Parks Nelson Scholarship

Willard "Pete" Pederson Scholarship

Virginia Polin Vocal Scholarship

George Ramos Scholarship for Journalism Excellence

Ronald V. Ratcliffe Award

Beatrice A. Rice Scholarship

Astrid and Craig Russell Scholarship

Sonia Sandoval Memorial Modern Languages and Literatures Award

J. Irving Snetsinger Memorial Award

Doc Stapleton Memorial Scholarship

Josephine Stearns Early Childhood Education Award

Clifton Elroy Swanson and Pauline Thompson Swanson Scholarship

Vard M. and Mildred P. Shepard Memorial Scholarship

Studio Arts Option Scholarship

Tag and Label Manufacturer's Institute Scholarship

Llovd Tevis Award

Jeri Ewy Thiel Memorial Scholarship

Guy Thomas Memorial Award

UGS General Managers Scholarship

Vocal Studies Scholarship

Carolyn and Larry Voss Music Scholarship

Denise Waters Art Award

Ralph E. and Florence B. Welles Award

Ralph R. Wilmar Classical Piano Scholarship

#### **Science and Mathematics**

Andersen Consulting-Outstanding Junior Math Award

Applegarth Biological Scholarships

Tri Beta Biological Society Scholarships

Biological Sciences Scholarships

CAHPERD Scholarship in Honor of Robert A. Mott

Chemistry Faculty Scholarship

Joyce Curry-Daly Memorial Scholarship

Vicki and Darell Farrer Scholarship

Clyde P. Fisher Memorial Scholarship

Volmar A. and Viola I. Folsom Scholarships

Jerry Lee Frederick Memorial Scholarship

Hatfield Memorial Award

Dwayne Head Scholarship

Robert E. Holmquist Memorial Scholarship

John David Jackman Memorial Award

W. Boyd Judd Scholarship

David Keeling Scholarship

Katrina J. Killgore Memorial Scholarship

David Kittredge Memorial Scholarship

KME Founders Award

George C. Laumann Scholarship

E. H. "Woody" Lehman Memorial-Natural History Scholarship

Barbara Lee Lincoln Memorial Award

Marine Biology Scholarship

Margaret McCormack Scholarship

Microbiology Scholarship

Robert Mott Memorial Scholarship Mu Delta Phi Scholarship

Sarah Perryman Memorial Award

Robert and Elva Rodin Botanical Scholarship Bryant Russell Memorial Award

Sierra Vista Regional Medical Center Volunteers Auxiliary Scholarships

Mary E. Smith Memorial Marine Biology Award

Unocal Environmental Education Scholarships Ralph M. Warten Memorial Scholarship

Harold J. Watson Memorial Scholarship

Ralph E. Weston Memorial Award

Kevin Wright Memorial Scholarship

# **University Center for Teacher Education**

California Retired Teachers Association-Laura E. Settle Scholarship

Michael and Josephine Cappellotti Scholarship

Calista Cheek Scholarship

Larry Ratner Scholarship

David Sanchez Memorial Scholarship

Teacher Retention Program Scholarship

### Athletics

Jon Robert Andrews Memorial Scholarship

Vic and Sally Buccola Athletic Scholarship

Mickie Burris Award

Charles Daum Memorial Scholarship

Berdy Harr Memorial Scholarship

Musselman Wrestling Scholarship Mustang Booster Athletic Scholarship

# Other Scholarships

In addition to the scholarships awarded by the University, awards from various private donors and organizations are available to assist students in meeting University expenses.

Interested students should make inquiries for such awards directly to the sponsoring organization. Currently, Cal Poly students are the beneficiaries of nearly two million dollars of outside scholarship assistance each year.

#### LOANS

Loans are for educational purposes only, with definite provisions for repayment. There are four types: Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Parent Loans (PLUS), Federal Stafford Student Loans (formerly Guaranteed Student Loans), and Cal Poly Long-Term Educational Loans. Also available are small, short-term emergency loans.

Federal Perkins Loan is a five percent interest loan available to both undergraduate and graduate students. Annual amounts are based on the students' need as determined by the Financial Aid Office. Repayment begins nine months after the student leaves school or ceases to be at least a half-time student. The government pays the interest while the student is in school and during the grace period. There are cancellation and deferment provisions. The application for this loan is the FAFSA which must be submitted by March 2 for the upcoming school year.

**Federal Parent Loans (PLUS)** enable parents to obtain annually adjusted variable interest loans (not to exceed nine percent) for educational costs through banks and other lending institutions. A PLUS loan goes into repayment when the loan is made. To apply, contact the Financial Aid Office.

**Federal Stafford Loan** program makes loans to students through lending institutions such as banks and credit unions. Annual amounts are based on the students' need as determined by the Financial Aid Office and federal limits. The federal government pays the interest on the loan while the student is in school and there are deferment provisions. The FAFSA must be on file in order to determine need.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are available for students who are ineligible for some or all of a subsidized Federal Stafford Loan. With the exception of demonstrated financial need, borrowers must meet all eligibility criteria of the regular Stafford Loan program. Interest payments begin immediately after the loan is disbursed or the borrower may add the interest to the amount owed. An additional amount of Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, above the normal Stafford limit, may be available to independent students and to dependent students whose parents are denied a PLUS Loan.

University Long-Term Educational Loans are granted to students who demonstrate a long-term educational need. They are approved by a standing loan committee on the basis of written applications, recommendations, and interviews. Interest rates charged on the unpaid balance during the repayment period range from four to ten percent depending on donor requirements. Accrual usually begins after the specified due date, graduation, or withdrawal from the University. A one percent service charge is deducted from the loan disbursement.

University Short-Term Emergency Loans are granted to assist with unanticipated emergency situations. A maximum of \$300 may be borrowed during one quarter. Repayment is usually due at the end of the quarter in which the loan was received. A one percent service charge is deducted from the loan disbursement and a 1 percent per month penalty is charged on any unpaid balance remaining after the agreed upon due date.

# University Educational and Emergency Student Loans include donations received from the following:

Agricultural Engineering Loan Fund

Alumni Loan Fund

American Society of Heating, and Air Conditioning Loan Fund

American Welding Society Loan Fund

Lamar Anderson Memorial Loan Fund

Student Architect Wives' Club Loan Fund

Bachino Loan Fund

Baer-Beck Loan Fund

Edgar E. Bilodeau Loan Fund

Jed S. Blake Memorial Loan Fund

CFFA/Agricultural Education Loan Fund

California Association of Agriculture Laboratories Loan Fund

California Association/Resource Conservation Districts Loan Fund

California Retired Teachers' Association Loan Fund

C.A.R.S.E.S. Loan Fund

Loga B. Camp Loan Fund

C.A.n S. Carter Loan Fund

Margaret Chase Memorial Loan Fund

Herbert E. Collins Loan Fund

Thomas J. Comer Memorial Loan Fund

Cooperative Education Loan Fund

Harlan Diedrichsen Memorial Loan Fund Esther Biaggini Dugan Loan Fund

Environmental Protection Agency Loan Fund

Independent Order of Foresters Loan Fund

Anita M. Hathaway Loan Fund

John Holley Memorial Loan Fund

Ralph Hoover Loan Fund

Horsehoeing and Animal Husbandry Loan Fund

Lydia Humphrey Memorial Fund

Impact Publishers Loan Fund

International Students Loan Fund

Chris Jespersen Loan Fund

Fred Kimball Loan Fund

William Kirkpatrick Memorial Loan Fund

Alfred M. Kretzmann, Jr., Memorial Loan Fund

Lee Gird Levering Memorial Loan Fund Lynn T. Lobaugh Memorial Loan Fund

Robert W. and Hazel W. Lutz Loan

Robert W. and Hazel W. Lutz Loan

Metal Heat Treating Association of California Loan Fund

Graham Nissen Agricultural Loan Fund

Ornamental Horticulture Loan Fund

Janet Penfold Memorial Loan Fund

Mary T. Pollock Memorial Loan Fund

Rotary Loan Fund

San Fernando Valley Club/Printing House Craftsmen Loan Fund

George Schlmeyer Memorial Loan Fund

Sears Roebuck Loan Fund

Laura Settle Loan Fund

Norma Sullivan Memorial Loan Fund

Telegram-Tribune Loan Fund

Todd Farm Loan Fund

Marie Van Aspersen Memorial Loan Fund

#### **GRANTS**

**Federal Pell Grants** are designed to help undergraduates pay for their education after high school. The amount a student is eligible for depends on their Expected Family Contribution, the cost of education, full-time or part-time enrollment status, and how many quarters during the year they will be enrolled. To apply, students mail the FAFSA to the processor.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG) is designed to assist undergraduate students who have a substantial financial need and who, without this aid, could not attend college. To be considered for this grant, applicants must submit a FAFSA to the processor by March 2 for the upcoming school year.

Federal Work-Study Program (FWS) is a need-based

program which provides employment for students to assist them in completing their education. It is intended that workstudy jobs not only assist the student financially but also provide pertinent work experience. Students awarded FWS can be referred to jobs located either on- or off-campus with approved departments/agencies. Pay rates vary depending on the job requirements and the student's skills. To receive priority consideration for this program, applicants must submit the FAFSA to the processor by **March 2** for the upcoming school year.

**Cal Grant A** awards money to middle- and low-income undergraduates. New awards are limited to students having freshman, sophomore or junior status. To apply to become a new winner of this grant, complete a FAFSA and a GPA Verification Form by **March 2** for the upcoming school year. Renewal applicants must send the completed FAFSA by **March 2**.

**Cal Grant B** assists high-potential undergraduates from disadvantaged/low-income backgrounds. To apply to become a new winner of this grant, complete a FAFSA and a GPA Verification Form by **March 2** for the upcoming year. Renewal applicants must send the completed FAFSA by **March 2**.

Cal Grant T provides tuition and student fees in a program of professional teacher preparation approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. To qualify, a student must have a bachelor's degree and have been admitted to an approved program of professional teacher preparation. The award is for one year. Payment for this additional year is limited to only those courses required for an initial teaching authorization. Students who received extended Cal Grant A or B benefits for participation in a teaching credential program or who are currently eligible for extended benefits, are not eligible for a Cal Grant T award. Students who already hold an initial teaching credential (preliminary teaching credential) are also not eligible. The program requires that students have a FAFSA with a calculated EFC by June 1. The Commission will run the competition and notify all applicants in June. Awards will not be held back for students who wish to report corrections.

State Educational Opportunity Program Grant (SEOP) assists students who have been admitted to the University through the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP). Undergraduate EOP students are applied and for this great when they

graduate EOP students are considered for this grant when they file the FAFSA for the upcoming school year by **March 2**.

**State University Grant (SUG)** provides grants to offset the increased State University Fee. SUG is available to undergraduate and graduate students who are California residents and show financial need. To apply, file the FAFSA by **March 2** for the upcoming year.

**Cal Poly Grant** provides grants to offset the increased campus Academic Fee. The Cal Poly Grant is available to undergraduate and graduate students who are California residents and show financial need. To apply, file the FAFSA by **March 2** for the upcoming year.

### **ALAN PATTEE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties are not charged mandatory systemwide fees or tuition of any kind at any California State University campus, according to the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act, *California Education Code* Section 68120. Students qualifying for these benefits are known as Alan Pattee scholars. For more information contact the Financial Aid Office.

# STATE AID TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

The State Department of Vocational Rehabilitation provides financial assistance to students who have physical disabilities. This assistance equals the necessary school expenses and may include additional funds to help cover the cost of living. Students entitled to this assistance desiring more information and application procedures should contact the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation.

Academic

Requirements
Policies

# Academic Requirements and Policies

Academic Records Office and Registration Information (805) 756-2531, Evaluations (805) 756-2396, Veterans Affairs (805) 756-5907

#### **Systemwide Tests Required of Most New Students**

The CSU systemwide placement testing program in basic reading, writing and mathematics skills consists of the English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination. Both tests are printed and scored for the CSU by Educational Testing Service (ETS).

# English Placement Test (EPT) Purpose of the EPT

The EPT is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of entering undergraduate students so that they can be placed in appropriate courses. Those under-graduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills will be directed to courses or programs designed to help them attain these skills. The test is not a condition for admission to the CSU, but it is a condition of enrollment. Students may take the EPT only once. It may not be repeated.

#### Who Must Take the EPT

The CSU English Placement Test must be completed by all entering undergraduates with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following.

- a score of 550 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board SAT\* I Reasoning Test taken on or after April 1, 1995.
- a score of 470 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board SAT I\* Reasoning Test taken between March 1994 and March 1995. A score of 470 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) taken before March 1994.
- a score of 680 or above on the re-centered and adjusted College Board SAT II Writing Test taken May 1998 or after.
- a score of 660 or above on the College Board SAT II\* in English Composition with essay taken prior to January 1994.
- a score of 24 or above on the enhanced ACT English Test taken October 1989 or later. A score of 22 or above on the ACT English Usage Test taken before October 1989.
- a score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Scholastic Advanced Placement program.
- a score on the CSU English Equivalency Examination that qualifies the student for "Pass for Credit" or "Exemption".

 for transfer students, completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) written communication requirement, provided such a course was completed with a grade of C or better.

#### REGISTRATION HOLDS/DISENROLLMENT

CSU Trustee policy requires that all non-exempt students take the EPT examination after admission and before enrollment in the CSU.

At Cal Poly, failure to take the EPT examination or show documented exemption before enrollment will result in a hold on registration privileges and may lead to disenrollment from the University.

Information bulletins and registration materials for the EPT will be mailed to all students subject to the require-ment. The materials also may be obtained from the Test Office (805-756-1551) or the Writing Skills Program Office (805-756-2067).

#### Remediation

In addition, students who do not demonstrate requisite competence are required to complete appropriate remedial or developmental courses during the first year of enrollment (ENGL 102, 103, 104, 111, 112, or 113). All students who score low on the EPT are required to enroll in ENGL 103 Writing Lab concurrently with ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition. Failure to successfully complete ENGL 103 will result in a grade of F in ENGL 114.

Students who do not make adequate progress in developing foundational skills within the first year of enrollment will face disqualification from the University.

# Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Exam

# Purpose of the ELM

The ELM examination is designed to assess the skill levels of entering CSU students in the areas of mathematics typically covered in three years of rigorous

<sup>\*</sup> The College Board SAT and Achievement Tests were replaced by SAT I and SAT II, respectively, beginning March 1994. Beginning April 1, 1995, the SAT I and SAT II exams have been scored on a new scale.

college preparatory mathematics courses in high school (normally Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry). Those undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills will be directed to courses or programs designed to help them attain these skills. The ELM is not a condition for admission to the CSU.

#### Who Must Take the ELM

All entering undergraduates must take the ELM examination before enrolling in a course that satisfies the college-level mathematics requirement of the General Education-Breadth program. Exemptions from the test are given only to those students who can present proof of *one of the following*.

- a score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT I Reasoning Test or on the College Board SAT II Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator).
- a score of 23 or above on the American College Testing Mathematics Test.
- a score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement mathematics examination (AB or BC).
- a score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Statistics examination.
- for transfer students, completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) quantitative reasoning requirement, provided such a course was completed with a grade of C or better.

#### REGISTRATION HOLDS/DISENROLLMENT

CSU Trustee policy requires that all non-exempt students take the ELM examination after admission and before enrollment in the CSU.

At Cal Poly, failure to take the ELM examination or show documented exemption before enrollment will result in a hold on registration privileges and may lead to disenrollment from the University.

In addition, students who do not demonstrate requisite competence are required to enroll in appropriate remedial or developmental programs during the *first term* of enrollment and each subsequent term until such time as they demonstrate competence. Students who do not demonstrate proficiency within the first year of enrollment will face disqualification from the University.

At Cal Poly, students **may not** enroll in any college level mathematics or statistics course without taking the ELM examination or qualifying for an exemption from it. ELM examination results are valid for a period of two years. Students who do not pass a baccalaureate level course within two years of passing the ELM examination may be required to retake the ELM examination before enrolling in such a course.

Information bulletins and registration material for the ELM exam will be mailed to all students subject to the requirement. The materials also may be obtained from the Test Office (805-756-1551) or the ELM/MAPE Office (805-756-2268).

## Cal Poly Mathematics Placement Examination (MAPE)

The Cal Poly Mathematics Placement Exams are a series of diagnostic exams given by the Mathematics Department to place students who have satisfied the ELM requirement in the appropriate math course. The MAPE is not intended for all students, so please read the following information carefully.

Students who need to take the math placement exam are expected to do so prior to enrollment. The MAPE is free and offered regularly throughout the year. For inform-ation, contact the ELM/MAPE Office (805-756-2268) or the Math Department Office (805-756-2206).

#### **Precalculus MAPE**

Students who anticipate taking Trigonometry, Calculus, or Mathematics for Elementary Teaching (MATH 119, 141, 221, or 327) must pass the precalculus MAPE if they do not have one of the following exemptions:

- SAT I or SAT II math score of 600 or above:
- Calculus Advanced Placement Exam score of 3 or above:
- ACT math score of 30 or above;
- Transferable college course equivalent to MATH 120 (Precalculus Algebra/Trig) with a grade of C or better;
- MATH 120 or equivalent completed at California Polytechnic State University.

#### Intermediate Algebra MAPE

Students who anticipate taking Precalculus Algebra (MATH 118) or Precalculus Algebra/Trig (MATH 120) must pass the intermediate algebra MAPE if they do not have one of the following exemptions:

#### For MATH 118:

- SAT I or SAT II math score of 560 or above:
- ACT math score of 23 or above;
- ELM exam score of 590 or above.

#### For MATH 120:

- SAT I or SAT II math score of 600 or above;
- ACT math score of 28 or above:
- ELM exam score of 610 or above.

**NOTE**: Students who have satisfied the ELM requirement and are planning to take MATH 112 or MATH 116 do *not* need to take the MAPE.

#### **Evaluation of Transfer Credit**

The Office of Academic Records will evaluate previous college work as it relates to the requirements at Cal Poly, SLO. Each student seeking a degree will be issued an Evaluation of Transfer Credit statement which will serve as a basis for determining the remaining requirements for the student's specific degree objective. Semester units transferred to Cal Poly will be converted to quarter units by multiplying the semester units by one and one-half.

Evaluation of Transfer Credit statements are completed automatically after students are admitted. It is important that new transfer students review their previous college work in terms of the degree and credential requirements outlined in the catalog to make a tentative selection of courses for their first quarter of enrollment. Students should consult a faculty advisor in their major department or the appropriate Advising Center for assistance in the selection of courses.

The evaluation remains valid as long as the student matriculates for the term specified, pursues the objective declared, and remains in continuous attendance.

While students may follow the specific catalog year academic requirements on which their Evaluation of Transfer Credit is based, they will be responsible for complying with changes in other regulations, policies, and procedures which may appear in subsequent catalogs.

#### **Credit for Community College Courses**

Course credit earned in accredited community colleges will be evaluated by the Office of Academic Records in accordance with the following provisions:

- (1) Community college credit is allowed up to a maximum of 105 quarter units (70 semester units). Credits and grades earned above the maximum allowable may be used only to satisfy subject and grade point requirements but they may not be applied toward the total units required for graduation.
- (2) No upper division credit may be allowed for community college work.

Cal Poly and California Community Colleges have written articulation agreements relative to the equivalency of courses. Copies of these agreements are available on the Cal Poly web pages through the Records Office, at the community colleges, on the Cal Poly campus in the Reserve Room of the Library, and on the Web at http://www.assist.org. Students planning to transfer to Cal Poly should consult their community college counselors if they have questions about transfer courses.

General Education-Breadth certifications will be accepted from California institutions from which the students transfer. The certification determines the completion of lower division General Education-Breadth Requirements. Students must still complete three upper division General Education courses and three General Education courses in residence for graduation.

#### **Student Classification**

Undergraduate students are assigned classification level according to the number of quarter units earned:

#### **Lower Division**

Freshman.....fewer than 45 units Sophomore......45 to 89 units

#### **Upper Division**

#### Other Academic Credit

#### **Advanced Placement Credit**

Cal Poly grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for examinations successfully completed through the College Board Advanced Placement (AP) program. AP scores may be requested from the ETS and must be sent to Cal Poly to receive credit. Exams passed with a score of 3 or higher result in nine (9) quarter units of credit, except where otherwise noted.

Credit may vary from year to year, as Cal Poly requirements and AP Exams change. The AP exams for May 2000 will be available after publication of this catalog. As a guideline, the following chart indicates the credit extended based on the Cal Poly 1999-2000 Catalog and the 1999 AP Exams:

ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAM CREDIT - 1999				
Exam Name	#	Credit Granted		
Art History:	13	ART 112 plus free electives		
Art General:	15	9 units in free electives		
Art Studio:	14	9 units in free electives		
D. 1	20	DIO 151 1 6 1 1		
Biology: (depending upon the student's major)	20	BIO 151 plus free electives; or BIO 115 and BIO 220 plus free electives; or BIO 220 plus free electives; or BIO 151 and 220; or BIO 111 and 220 plus free electives.		
G I I AD		NATEL 141 121 221 1		
Calculus AB: (depending upon the student's major)	66	MATH 141 or 131 or 221 plus free electives; or MATH 118 or 120 and 141 or 131 plus free electives; or GE MATH up to 6 units plus free electives		
Calculus BC: (depending upon the student's major)	68	MATH 141 and 142 or 131 and 132, plus free electives, or Math 221 plus free electives; or GE Math up to 6 units plus free electives		

ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAM CREDIT - 1999			
Exam Name # Credit Granted			
Calculus BC - AB Subscore: (depending upon the student's major)	69	MATH 141 or 131 or 221 plus free electives; or MATH 118 or 120 and 141 or 131 plus free electives; or GE MATH up to 6 units plus free electives (This is the score earned on the AB portion of the BC exam).	
NOTE:		If <b>both</b> Calculus AB and BC are passed, credit is extended only for Calculus BC, since BC duplicates AB material.	
Chemistry: Score of 3 or higher	25	CHEM 110 or 111 or 124 or 127 plus free electives.	
Score of 4 or 5	25	As above and <i>possible</i> credit for CHEM 125 <b>or</b> 128 (to be determined by the Chemistry Dept.) plus free electives	
Comparative Govt & Politics:	58	9 units in free electives	
Computer Science: Test A	31	CSC 101 plus free electives	
Test AB	33	CSC 101 and 102 plus free electives.	
NOTE:		If both Computer Science A and AB are passed, only 4.5 units are awarded for the second exam; a total of 13.5 units will be awarded.	
NOTE:		Credit for a score of 3 will be extended for ENGL 114 on an <i>experimental</i> basis for <i>the 1999</i> exam year.	
English: Language and Composition or Literature and Composition: Score of 3	36 or 37	ENGL 114 plus free electives.	
English: Language and Composition: Score of 4 or 5	36	ENGL 114 plus free electives	
English: Literature and Composition Score of 4 or 5	37	ENGL 114 plus 5 units for the ENGL 251/252/253 series* or ENGL 114 plus 5 units for ENGL 252/253 (English majors only). *Once AP credit is granted, students may not take any course in this series for credit.	

NOTE	1	TC1 4 T 1/0	
NOTE:		If <b>both</b> Lit/Comp and Lang/Comp	
		are passed, only 4.5 units of credit	
		are awarded for the second exam; a total of 13.5 units will be	
		a total of 13.5 units will be awarded	
		awaided	
Environmental	40	9 units in free electives.	
Science:			
European	43	HIST 111 plus free electives	
History:		r	
French:	48	FR 121 plus free electives	
Score of 3:	40	1 K 121 plus free electives	
Score of 4,5:	48	FR 121 and 122 plus free	
50010 01 1,5.	10	electives	
French	51	9 units in free electives	
Literature:			
Commons	<i>E E</i>	CED 121 plus free alasticus	
German: Score of 3:	55	GER 121 plus free electives	
Score of 4,5:	55	GER 121 and 122 plus free	
50010 01 <del>4</del> ,3.		electives	
Latin:	61	9 units in free electives	
Microeconomics:	34	ECON 212 or 221 free electives	
Macroeconomics:	35	ECON 211 or 222 plus free	
		electives	
Music:	73	9 units in free electives	
Listening and	13	9 units in free electives	
Literature			
Music Theory:	75	MU 101 and 104 plus free	
ľ		electives	
Dhyging D.	78	PHYS 104 plus free electives	
Physics B: Score of 3	/0	(take lab book to Physics Dept.	
Score of 3		for review and <i>possible</i> lab credit)	
Score of 4,5	78	PHYS 121 (1 unit) and 122 and	
5000 01 7,5	/ 3	123	
Physics C:	80	PHYS 104 plus free electives	
(Mechanics)		(take lab book to Physics Dept.	
Score of 3		for review and <b>possible</b> lab credit)	
Score of 4,5	80	PHYS 131 plus free electives	
Physics C:	82	PHYS 104 plus free electives	
(Electricity &		(take lab book to Physics Dept.	
Magnetism)		for review and <i>possible</i> lab credit)	
Score of 3			
Score of 4,5	82	PHYS 133 plus free electives	
Psychology:			
Score of 3 or	85	PSY 201 or 202 plus free	
30016 01 3 01	85	PSY 201 or 202 plus free electives	
higher	85	=	
	85 85	=	
higher		electives	
higher		PSY 201 or 202 plus the	
higher		PSY 201 or 202 plus the remainder in advisor approved	
higher		PSY 201 or 202 plus the remainder in advisor approved lower-division concentration/ICS	

ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAM CREDIT - 1999			
Exam Name	#	Credit Granted	
Spanish Language: Score of 3:	87	SPAN 121 plus free electives	
Score of 4,5:	87	SPAN 121 <b>and</b> 122 plus free electives	
Spanish Literature: Score of 3:	89	SPAN 121 plus free electives	
Score of 4:	89	SPAN 121 <b>and</b> 122 plus free electives	
Score of 5	89	SPAN 121 (1 unit), and 122, and 233	
NOTE:		If <b>both</b> Spanish Language and Literature are passed, only 4.5 units of credit are awarded for the second exam; a total of 13.5 units will be awarded.	
Statistics: Score of 3:	90	STAT 130 plus free electives	
Score of 4,5:	90	STAT 211 or 217 or 218 or 221 or 251 plus free electives	
U. S. Government and Politics: (Also listed as American Government)	57	Nine units of free electives. After completion of POLS 111 for 1 unit of California government, credit for POLS 110 will be awarded with 2 units of AP credit and POLS 111 plus remaining AP units in free electives.	
U. S. History:	07	HIST 204 plus free electives or HIST 201 plus free electives (History majors only)	

**NOTE:** To order AP scores, write to AP Exams, P. O. Box 6671, Princeton, NJ 08541-6671 or call (609) 771-7300 (8 A.M. to 4 P.M. Eastern Time).

#### International Baccalaureate Exam Credit

In February 1990, the Academic Senate adopted the following policy regarding the International Baccalaureate Program:

- 1. The International Baccalaureate Diploma shall be considered in lieu of a high school diploma for admission to the University.
- 2. Credit will be awarded for classes at the **Higher** level.
- 3. For each exam score of 5 or higher, a maximum of 8 units of **elective credit** shall be awarded.
- 4. Course-specific credit may be granted with the concurrence of the academic department.
- 5. All credit is given on a credit/no credit basis; no units are calculated into the GPA.

Course specific credit has been approved as follows:

International Baccalaureate Exam Credit – 1995-1999		
Exam Name	Credit Given	
Chemistry:	CHEM 127-128 or 110 or 111 or	
	124 plus remaining units in free	
	electives	
<b>Computer Science:</b>	CSC 101 plus remaining units in	
	free electives	
<b>Economics:</b>	ECON 211 <b>or</b> 222 plus remaining	
	units in free electives	
English:	0	
Grade of 5 Grade of 6 or 7	8 units in free electives	
Grade of 6 or /	ENGL 253 plus remaining units in free electives	
Tietem	Tree electives	
History: (European)	HIST 111 plus remaining units in	
(European)	free electives	
(American)	HIST 204 plus remaining units in	
(Micrican)	free electives	
Language A1/A2:		
French	FR 305 plus remaining units in free	
	electives	
German	GER 305 plus remaining units in	
	free electives	
Spanish	SPAN 305 plus remaining units in	
	free electives	
Language B:		
French	FR 301 plus remaining units in free	
_	electives	
German	GER 301 plus remaining units in	
Snanish	free electives	
Spanish	SPAN 301 plus remaining units in	
Mathematics:	free electives	
Mathematics:	MATH 141 <b>or</b> 131 <b>or</b> 221 plus remaining units in free electives	
Physics:	PHYS 121-122-123	
Psychology:	PSY 201 or 202 plus remaining	
i sychology.	units in Psychology prefix electives	
	units in a sychology picha electives	

#### **Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction**

Cal Poly grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of noncollegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate, that has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

#### **Credit for Military Service**

Nine quarter units of elective credit will be allowed toward graduation to any student submitting evidence of

satisfactory completion of basic training in the military service of the United States. Credit is allowed in accordance with the recommendations by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services*.

Credit is not given for college level General Educational Development Tests. No grade points are assigned in connection with units of credit allowed for military service. The units allowed are not included in scholarship computations.

#### **Credit by Examination**

Cal Poly grants credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit systemwide. These include the Advanced Placement Examination and some CLEP examinations.

There are certain College Level Entrance Program (CLEP) tests which are acceptable for credit when completed with an appropriate score. Information on which tests are acceptable, the amount of credit that will be given and how the credit will be applied for meeting degree requirements can be obtained from the Office of Academic Records.

Credit for CLEP and other externally developed examinations will *not* be awarded if any of the following apply:

- examination previously taken within the past year;
- equivalent degree credit or duplicate credit has already been granted;
- credit has been granted for previous coursework or for a previously completed more advanced or higher level examination;
- total amount of credit awarded for externally developed tests exceeds 45 quarter units (Advanced Placement Examination credit excluded from this limit).

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at the campus. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. A student may not petition for credit by examination if the student has *ever* been enrolled in the course. Credit shall not be awarded when credit has been granted at a level more advanced than that represented by the course.

A regularly enrolled student may petition for credit by examination in courses in which he or she is qualified through previous education or experience and for which credit has not otherwise been given. Such a request will not be considered for a course in which the student has ever been enrolled. A fee is charged for such an examination.

The examination may include written, oral, or skills tests, or a combination of all three types, and will be sufficiently comprehensive to determine that the student has essentially the same knowledge and skills as those students who successfully complete the course. The grade received is entered on the student's permanent record. The grade may not be Credit/No Credit. The length of the examination will be consistent with the unit value of the course.

Arrangements to obtain course credit by examinations may be made with the head of the department in which the course is taught. Units of credit received through this procedure do not apply toward the residence requirements for any of the degrees or credentials offered by the University. Detailed instruction for applying for credit by examination may be obtained from the Office of Academic Records.

# General Requirements – Bachelor's Degree

#### **CHOICE OF CATALOG**

Cal Poly issues a new catalog every one or two years, and the requirements for degree programs may change from one catalog to the next. Students have the right to choose the catalog they'll use, as described in Section 40401 of Title 5 of the *California Code of Regulations*.

An undergraduate student remaining in attendance in regular sessions at any California State University campus, at any California community college, or any combination of California community colleges and campuses of the California State University, may for purposes of meeting graduation requirements, elect to meet the requirements in effect at the campus from which the student will graduate either:

- (1) at the time the student began such attendance, or
- (2) at the time of entrance to the campus, or
- (3) at the time of graduation, or
- (4) as allowed by campus policy.

Campus authorities may authorize or require substitutions for discontinued courses. A campus may require a student changing his or her major or any minor field of study to complete the major or minor requirements in effect at the time of the change.

For purposes of this section, "attendance" means attendance in at least one semester or two quarters each university year. Absence due to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning shall not be considered an interruption in attendance, if the absence does not exceed two years. (Title 5 of the *California Code of Regulations*, Section 40401.)

#### **GENERAL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

There are eight general requirements which all students must meet in order to earn the bachelor's degree from Cal Poly. Students must be formally admitted and must matriculate in order to earn a degree. The more students understand their progress toward meeting these requirements and relate them to the many programs available, the better the chance of creating an exciting educational experience and avoiding errors which may delay graduation.

The specific requirements for each of the degree programs are listed under the academic department offering the major and include a curriculum display which lists major courses, support courses, general education courses and electives. The department may have a flow chart which shows in detail the recommended sequence of courses leading to your degree.

Students are responsible for meeting all requirements, although assistance is available from departmental faculty advisers, school advising centers, and the Office of Academic Records. Students should plan their degree programs carefully and review them frequently with their academic advisers.

#### The basic graduation requirements are as follows:

#### 1. Total Units

Bachelor of Arts186 units
Bachelor of Science186–198 units
Bachelor of Science (Engineering programs)198–210 units
Bachelor of Architecture248–263 units
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture236 units
For the Bachelor of Arts, a minimum of 18 major units
must be in upper division courses and 60 units overall
must be upper division. For the Bachelor of Science
degrees, a minimum of 27 major units must be in upper
division courses and 60 units overall must be upper
division.

#### 2. Grade Point Average (GPA)

Students must earn at least a 2.0 GPA in all Higher Education units attempted (all college-level work), in Cal Poly cumulative units attempted, and in the major (the courses listed as major courses in the curriculum display). For a definition of GPA and quality points and hours, please refer to Grading.

# **3. U. S. Cultural Pluralism (USCP) Requirement** Students must complete the USCP requirement as indicated on page 78.

#### 4. General Education (GE) Courses

Students must complete the GE requirements as indicated in the degree program and shown in the GE section of this catalog (see page 79).

#### 5. Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR)

Students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as described below.

#### 6. Senior Project

A senior project is a formal report of the results of a study or experiment selected and completed under faculty supervision with a minimum of 30 hours of student work required per unit of credit. Students must satisfactorily complete a senior project in order to receive any bachelor's degree.

#### 7. Academic Residence Requirements

Students must earn no less than 50 quarter units in residence, and earn at least 30 of these units among the last 40 units counted toward the degree. Thirty-six of these units must be earned in upper division courses and 18 of the units must be in the major. (Title 5, Section 40403.) Extension credit or credit by examination may not be used to fulfill the residence requirement. However, a maximum of 36 quarter units of extension credit may be counted toward the bachelor's degree.

#### 8. Evaluation for Graduation

Students should request a graduation evaluation from the Office of Academic Records approximately **four** quarters prior to their anticipated graduation date. The evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation and is a formal statement on the expected quarter of graduation.

The actual date of graduation will be the end of the quarter in which all requirements have been met. Graduating students will receive a complimentary diploma. Additional diplomas may be ordered through El Corral Bookstore. The diploma will not be ordered until all degree requirements have been completed. The diploma will be mailed approximately four to six weeks after the degree has been awarded.

If a student breaks attendance prior to completion of degree requirements, he or she may be required to reenroll and may be held to catalog requirements in effect at that time.

## Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation require-ment may be obtained from the Writing Skills Program Office, Agriculture Building (10), Room 130, 756-2067.

The Board of Trustees of the California State University has mandated that all students earning undergraduate or graduate degrees in the CSU must be certified as proficient in writing at the upper-division level. At Cal Poly students may meet the Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR) through one of three options:

- 1. Pass the Writing Proficiency Exam.
- 2. Pass an approved 300-level composition course with a grade of C or better AND receive certification of proficiency in writing from the instructor based on a 500-word in-class essay.
- 3. Pass an approved 300-level literature course with a grade of C or better AND receive certification of proficiency in writing from the instructor based on a 500-word in-class essay.

The 300-level courses approved for GWR credit are listed in the *Class Schedule*.

Students must earn proficiency after reaching 90 units. Each student should review his or her curricular require-ments to determine which option is appropriate. The GWR must be fulfilled at Cal Poly, not at another campus.

#### **ACADEMIC MINORS**

A minor is an integrated, coherent group of courses (24 to 30 quarter units) which gives the student knowledge in an area which lies outside of the major field of study. At least half of the units must be from upper-division courses (300-or 400-level) and at least half of the units must be taken at Cal Poly.

Not more than one-third of the courses in a minor can be graded Credit/No Credit (CR/NC), except for courses which have mandatory CR/NC grading. A minimum 2.0 GPA is required in all units counted for completion of the minor (foreign language minors must have a 2.75 GPA). A minor is not required for a degree.

The minor will be completed along with the requirements for the bachelor's degree. A major and a minor may not be taken in the same degree program.

Students who wish to complete a minor are to contact the department offering the academic minor as early as possible in the program and fill out the appropriate agreement form. The minor is declared when the student requests a graduation evaluation in the Evaluations Office. The completion of the minor will be noted on the student's transcript but will not be shown on the diploma. In no case will a diploma be awarded for the minor.

Please see page 22 for the list of minors.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

#### **Academic Honors**

The **Dean's Honors List** is compiled at the end of each quarter to honor undergraduate students who have completed 12 or more letter-graded units during the quarter with a 3.5 grade point average or better for that term. **The President's Honors List** is compiled at the end of each university year to honor those undergraduate students who have demonstrated

consistent achievement, as represented by being named to the Dean's Honors List for any three of the four quarters of the university year. The university year begins with summer quarter.

Candidates for bachelor's degrees with Cal Poly grade point averages indicated below will be awarded honors at graduation. The GPA is officially calculated at the time the student has *completed* graduation requirements.

Summa cum laude – 3.85 Magna cum laude – 3.70 Cum laude – 3.50

#### **Blended BS+MS Programs**

Blended programs provide an accelerated route to a graduate professional degree, with simultaneous award of both bachelor's and master's degrees. See individual programs and/or page 96 for additional information.

#### **Change of Major**

Students who feel they have selected an inappropriate major for their interests and abilities should contact their adviser and a Counselor at Career Services (756-2501) for advice and assistance in making curriculum changes. Students should contact the prospective major department for preliminary information regarding changing majors; requirements vary depending on major. Admission to a new curriculum will depend on the availability of space within the limitations imposed by budget, faculty, and facilities. Once approved, students will automatically receive a reevaluation of completed requirements for the new major from the Office of Academic Records.

Transfer from one curriculum to another does not in any way change a student's scholastic standing.

#### Commencement

Students completing all degree requirements in the Winter, Spring or Summer term are eligible to participate in the Spring Commencement. Students completing degree requirements in the Fall term are eligible for Fall commencement.

#### **Curriculum Substitution**

Although a curriculum is specified for each major, under certain conditions a student may be permitted some deviation from the established curriculum. Substitutions involving General Education and Breadth courses must be approved through the department offering the GE course. Forms are available at the Office of Academic Records. See the major department office for substitutions involving major or support courses.

#### **Double Majors**

The student will normally meet graduation requirements for a degree in one of the major curricula. A student may be granted a bachelor's degree with two majors if the complete requirements of both major curricula are satisfied at the same time. However, no more than one diploma or degree will be granted to the same student at one commencement.

In the event that a student has completed the requirements for two different degrees, such as a B.A. and a B.S., the student will be required to declare one major as the degree major in order to determine which degree will be awarded. The fact that the requirements of another program have been completed will be noted on the transcript.

A student who desires to submit only one senior project covering two graduation majors must file a petition for special consideration prior to the date of commencing the senior project.

#### **Graduate Credit Taken by Undergraduates**

Undergraduates are not permitted to take courses in the 400 or 500 series for graduate credit until they are within 12 quarter units of graduation. Students, who subsequently enter a graduate program at Cal Poly, may petition to receive graduate credit for up to 9 units of such course-work, provided the courses were not used toward the baccalaureate degree. Students should verify the applicability of such credit toward their graduate objective.

#### **Second Bachelor's Degree**

A qualified student who holds a bachelor's degree from Cal Poly or from another accredited institution may be awarded a second bachelor's degree in a different major. Students must complete General Education and Breadth requirements in effect at the time of admission to the additional baccalaureate degree program and all of the courses for the new degree as specified by the department. A minimum of 45 units of coursework for Cal Poly graduates and 50 units for graduates from another accredited institution must be completed in residence after the requirements for the first degree have been fulfilled. A senior project is required for each bachelor's degree.

# U.S. Cultural Pluralism Requirement

United States Cultural Pluralism (USCP) courses fulfill the following criteria:

- 1. Emphasis on one or more of these four U.S. cultures: Asian American, African American, Hispanic American, American Indian;
- Attention to general issues of gender, diversity, equity, ethnocentricity, and ethnicity; and the relationships to problems facing contemporary society, especially those resulting from racism, discrimination and cultural conflict;
- Application of rigorous pedagogical, scholarly methods and standards as evidenced in substantive exams, reports, papers, and projects; and
- 4. Attention to critical thinking skills which will allow students to address cultural, racial, and gender issues in a sensitive and responsible manner and to evaluate their own attitudes and those of others.

Students are required to complete *one* USCP course. This course will also fulfill a requirement for Major, Support, General Education, or Free Elective category.

The following courses fulfill the United States Cultural Pluralism requirement. Consult the current *Class Schedule* or your academic adviser for an up-to-date list.

\* = Courses satisfy General Education requirement

AGB 401 Managing Cultural Diversity in Agricultural Labor Relations (4)

ANT 415 Native American Cultures (4)

CRP 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics (4)

DANC 321 Cultural Influences/Dance in America (4) C3\*

ECON 303 Economic Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (4) D4b\*

ENGL 345 Women Writers (4) C3\*

ENGL 346 Ethnic American Literature (4) C3\*

ES 110 Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3) D4a\*

ES 114 Racism in American Culture (4)

ES 210 U.S. Cultural Heritage (3) D4a\*

ES 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics (4)

ES 300 Chicano/a Literature (4) C3\*

ES 320 American Cultural Images (3) D4a\*

ES 321 Amer. Cultural Images: Amer. Indians (3) C3\*

ES 325 African American Women's Experiences (3)

ES 330 The Chinese American Experience (3) D4b\*

ES 350 Asian Amer. & African Amer. Environments (3)

ES 360 Ethnicity and the Land (4) C3\*

FNR 360 Ethnicity and the Land (4) C3\*

FSN 250 Food and Nutrition: Customs/Culture (4) E2\*

HIST 202 American Cultures: Consensus and Conflict from the Early Republic to the Present (4) D1a\*

HIST 325 Comparative History of Amer. Minorities (3)

HIST 328 American Indian History (3)

HIST 329 American Indian Thought (3)

HIST 333 African American History from 1865 (4)

HIST 435 American Women's History since 1870 (4)

HUM 310 Chicano/a Culture (4) (This subtitle only) C3\*

JOUR 290 Multicultural Journalism (4)

KINE 255 Personal Health: Multicultural Approach (4) E2\*

MU 221 Jazz Styles (4) C2\*

MU 325 America's Music (4)

MU 329 Music of the 60s: War and Peace (4) C3\*

PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) C3\*

PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) C3\*

POLS 310 Politics of Ethnicity and Gender (4)

POLS 343 Civil Rights in America (4)

SOC 316 American Ethnic Minorities (4)

SPAN 111, 112, 113 Elementary Hispanic Language and Culture (4) (4) (4)

SPAN 340 Chicano/a Authors (4) C3\*

SPAN 405 Latino/a Literature (4) (This subtitle only) C3\*

SPC 316 Intercultural Communication (4)

TH 320 Black Theatre (4) C3\*

WS 301 Introduction to Women's Studies (4)

WS 435 American Women's History since 1870 (4)

# General Education Requirements

General Education (GE) requirements in the CSU are so designed that, taken with the major program and elective units presented by the candidate for the bachelor's degree, they will assure that graduates from the several campuses in the CSU system have made noteworthy progress toward becoming truly educated persons. Particularly, the purpose of the breadth requirements is to provide means whereby graduates:

- will have achieved the ability to think clearly and logically, to find and critically examine information, to communicate orally and in writing, and to perform quantitative functions;
- will have acquired appreciable knowledge about their own bodies and minds, about how human society has developed and how it functions, about the physical world in which they live, about the other forms with which they share that world, and about the endeavors and legacies of their civilizations; and
- will have come to an understanding of the principles, methodologies, value systems, and thought processes employed in human inquiries.
- ✓ At least 3 General Education courses shall be earned in residence.
- ✓ At least 3 General Education courses must be at the 300-400 level.

All the requirements which follow are to be governed by the following general regulation:

Except where expressly prohibited, courses taken to satisfy General Education requirements may also simultaneously satisfy requirements in any other portion of the student's curriculum.

Courses from the student's Major department may not be used to fulfill Area C3 or Area D4b.

General Education at Cal Poly is so designed that, in addition to the objectives mentioned, graduates will have also achieved at least a rudimentary knowledge and understanding of technology.

Students should consult academic advisers and curriculum displays for specific courses which may be required in their degree program.

#### **GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**

(minimum 72 units)

A minimum of 72 units is required for GE. Some programs indicate specific GE courses to fulfill Major and/or Support requirements.

✓ Minimum of 3 GE courses required at 300-400 level

#### AREA A Communication

(minimum 11 units)

Take one course from A1, A2, A3:

A1 Expository Writing

A2 Critical Thinking

A3 Speech

If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:

A4 Argumentative Writing

#### AREA B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:

**B1a Physical Science** 

B1b Life Science

Take two courses from B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics:

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics

If less than 15 units, take one additional course from B1 or B2.

#### **AREA C** Arts and Humanities

(minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3

#### AREA D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (min. 15 units)

No more than one course in any Area D category.

Take one course from D1a and one from D1b:

D1a HIST 202 or HIST 204 or LS 211

D1b POLS 110 or LS 212

Take three courses from: D2, D3, D4a, D4b:

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economic institutions

D4a Social institutions elective

D4b Social institutions elective (300-400 level)

#### AREA E Life Understanding

(minimum 3 units)

No more than one course in any Area E category.

Take one course from E1 or E2:

E1 Psychology

E2 Life understanding elective

#### AREA F Technology

(minimum 2 units)

Non-technical programs. For students in the Colleges of Business (except BS Industrial Technology), Liberal Arts, and Science and Mathematics

Take one course from F1 or F2:

F1 Computer literacy

F2 Technology elective

**Technical programs**. For students in the Colleges of Agriculture, Architecture and Environmental Design, and Engineering, and the BS Industrial Technology program,

Take one course from F1:

F1 Computer literacy

#### **Additional GE Courses**

To complete 72-unit requirement, select additional courses from Areas A, B, C, D, E. No more than one additional course per Area.

#### **AREA A Communication**

(minimum 11 units)

Coursework in communication in the English language, to include both oral communication and written communication, and in critical thinking, to include consideration of common fallacies in reasoning.

All students must complete A1 Expository Writing before taking A2 Critical Thinking. A1 and A2 must be completed before taking A3 Speech.

Take one course from A1, A2, A3:

#### A1 Expository Writing

ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (4)

#### **A2** Critical Thinking

ENGL 125 Critical Thinking (3)

PHIL 125 Critical Thinking (3)

SPC 125 Critical Thinking (3)

#### A3 Speech

SPC 201 Public Speaking (3)

SPC 202 Principles of Speech Communication (3)

If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:

#### **A4** Argumentative Writing

ENGL 215 Writing: Argumentation (4)

ENGL 218 Professional Writing: Argumentation and Reports (4)

#### **AREA B Science and Mathematics** (minimum 15 units)

Coursework to include inquiry into the physical universe and its life forms, with some immediate participation in laboratory activity, and into mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning and their applications.

Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with a lab. If less than 15 units, take additional course from B1/B2.

#### **B1a Physical Sciences**

ASTR any lower division course

CHEM any lower division course except 106, 200, 252, 253

GEOL any lower division course except 211. GEOL 206 can be selected if GEOL 201 or 204 have been completed.

PHYS any lower division course except 137, 200, 202, 206, 256

PSC any lower division course (PSC 101 has a lab). Any 300-level ASTR, CHEM, GEOL, PHYS or PSC having one of the above as a prerequisite may also be selected, except CHEM 350, PHYS 357, 363.

#### **B1b** Life Sciences

BIO any lower division course except 100, 207, 253.

BOT any lower division course except 238

MCRO any lower division course

ZOO any lower division course

Any 300-level BIO, BOT, MCRO or ZOO course having one of the above as a prerequisite may also be selected, except BIO 300, 306, 322, 323, 324, 327, 342; ZOO 320, 335, 340.

Take two courses from B2:

#### **B2** Mathematics and/or Statistics

MATH 112 The Nature of Modern Mathematics (4)

MATH 117 Pre-Calculus Algebra II (3)

(MATH 116 is prerequisite for 117; MATH 116 & 117 are equivalent to MATH 118, but are taught at a slower pace for those who need more review. Upon successful completion of MATH 116 & 117, students receive 4 units of GE credit for B2)

MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (4)

MATH 119 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry (4)

MATH 120 Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trig. (5)

MATH 131 Technical Calculus (4)

MATH 141 Calculus I (4)

MATH 221 Calculus for Business and Econ. (4)

MATH 328 Introduction to Mathematics (4)

Any 100-, 200-, or 300-level MATH course having one of the above as a prerequisite may also be selected except MATH 300, 327, 329, 333, 350.

STAT 130 Introduction to Statistical Reasoning (4)

STAT 211 Elementary Probability and Statistics (3)

STAT 212 Statistical Methods (3)

STAT 217 Applied Statistics for the Liberal Arts (4)

STAT 218 Applied Statistics for Life Sciences (4)

STAT 221 Intro. to Probability and Statistics (5)

STAT 251 Statistical Inference for Mgt I (4)

STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (4)

STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists (4)

Any 200- or 300-level STAT courses having one of the above as a prerequisite may also be chosen with the exception of STAT 200 and STAT 330.

#### **AREA C** Arts and Humanities

(minimum 15 units)

Coursework among literature, philosophy, fine and performing arts and humanities.

#### C1a Literature (take one course

To increase experience in expository writing, ENGL courses have a composition component of 2500 words.

ENGL 230 Masterworks of British Literature:

Through the Eighteenth Century (4)

ENGL 231 Masterworks of British Literature:

Romantic Period to the Present (4)

ENGL 240 American Tradition in Literature (4)

ENGL 251 Great Books of World Literature:

Classical and Ancient World (3)

ENGL 252 Great Books of World Literature: Middle

Ages, Renaissance and Enlightenment (3)

ENGL 253 Great Books of World Literature:

Romanticism and the Modern World (3)

FR 233 Critical Reading in French Literature (4) GER 233 Critical Reading in German Literature (4)

SPAN 233 Critical Reading in Hispanic Literature (4)

#### C1b Philosophy (take one course)

PHIL 230 Philosophical Classics (3)

PHIL 231 Philosophical Classics (3)

C2 Fine and Performing Arts (take one course) HUM 310 Humanities in World Cultures (4) ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing (4) HUM 311 London: Its Life, Culture and ART 111 Introduction to Art (4) Institutions (3) HUM 361 Modernism (4) ART 112 Survey of Art History (4) ART 148 Beginning Sculpture (4) HUM 362 Postmodernism (4) DANC 221 Dance Appreciation (4) HUM 402 Values and Technology (4) MU 101 Introduction to Music Theory (4) HUM 403 Ethical Issues in Cyberspace (3) MU 120 Music Appreciation (4) HUM 410 Values, Media, Culture (4) MU 221 Jazz Styles (4) USCP HUM 490 President's Seminar (4) TH 210 Introduction to Theatre (4) MU 324 Music and Society (4) MU 328 Women in Music (4) C3 Literature, Philosophy, Arts (300-400 level) MU 329 Music of the 60s: War and Peace (4) USCP (take one course) PHIL 311 Greek Philosophy (3) Courses offered by the student's major department PHIL 312 Medieval Philosophy (3) cannot be counted in Area C3. PHIL 313 Continental Phil: Montaigne–Leibniz (3) ARCH 316 California Arch. & California Dream (3) PHIL 314 British Philosophy: Bacon to Mill (3) ARCH 317 History of Architecture (3) PHIL 315 German Philosophy: Kant to Nietzsche (3) ARCH 318 History of Architecture (3) PHIL 316 Contemporary European Philosophy (3) ARCH 319 History of Architecture (3) PHIL 317 Contemporary British & Amer. Philos. (3) ART 312 Art History-Contemporary Art (4) PHIL 320 Asian Philosophy (3) ART 314 History of Photography (4) PHIL 321 Philosophy of Science (3) ART 317 Asian Art Survey (4) PHIL 331 Ethics (3) ART 318 Art History - Asian Art Topics: National, PHIL 332 History of Ethics (3) Religious and Intellectual Movements (4) PHIL 333 Political Philosophy (3) DANC 311 Dance American Musical Theatre (4) PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) DANC 321 Cultural Influences on Dance in America PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) USCP (4) *USCP* PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) USCP ENGL 330 British Literature: Medieval Period (4) PHIL 337 Professional Ethics (3) ENGL 331 British Literature: The Renaissance (4) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) ENGL 332 British Literature: The Enlightenment (4) PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3) ENGL 333 British Literature: Romanticism (4) PHIL 342 Philosophy of Religion (3) ENGL 334 British Literature: The Victorians (4) PHIL 351 Traditional Theories of Aesthetics (3) ENGL 335 British Literature: 20th Century (4) PHIL 352 Contemporary Theories of Aesthetics (3) ENGL 338 Shakespeare in London (4) POLS 334 Jurisprudence (3) ENGL 339 Introduction to Shakespeare (4) RELS 304 Judaism (3) ENGL 340 American Literature to 1860 (4) RELS 305 Christian Origins (3) ENGL 341 American Literature: 1860-1914 (4) RELS 306 Hinduism (3) ENGL 342 American Literature: 1914-Present (4) RELS 307 Buddhism (3) ENGL 345 Women Writers (4) USCP **RELS 308 Islam (3)** ENGL 346 Ethnic American Literature (4) USCP SPAN 305 Significant Writers in Spanish (4) ENGL 350 Modern Novel (3) SPAN 340 Chicano/a Authors (4) USCP ENGL 351 Modern Poetry (3) SPAN 405 Hispanic Lit – English Translation (4) ENGL 352 Modern Drama (3) SPC 330 Classical Rhetorical Theory (4) ENGL 353 Drama in London (4) TH 310 Women's Theatre (4) ENGL 370 World Cinema (4) TH 320 Black Theatre (4) USCP ENGL 372 Film Directors (4) TH 327 Theatre History: Classical (4) ENGL 380 Contemporary Literary Ideas (4) TH 328 Theatre History: 18th Century to ES 300 Chicano/a Literature (4) USCP Contemporary (4) ES 321 American Cultural Images: American

Area C If less than 15 units, take additional course from C1/2/3.

ES 360 Ethnicity and the Land (4) USCP

Indians (3) USCP

FNR 360 Ethnicity and the Land (4) USCP

FR 305 Significant Writers in French (4)

FR 405 French Literature in English Translation (4)

GER 305 Significant Writers in German (4)

GER 405 German Literature-English Translation (4)

HUM 302 Human Values in Agriculture (4)

### AREA D Social, Political, Economic Institutions

Coursework dealing with human social, political, and economic institutions and behavior and their historical background. Courses in Area D1 fulfill American Institutions requirement, *Title 5, Section 40404*.

No more than one course in any Area D category.

#### **D1a** (take one course)

HIST 202 American Cultures: Consensus and Conflict from the Early Republic to the Present (4) *USCP*HIST 204 History American Ideals & Institutions (3)
LS 211 The American Enterprise: Birth of a Nation to the 1876 Centennial (4)

#### D1b (take one course)

POLS 110 American and California Government (3) LS 212 The American Enterprise: The 1876 Centennial to the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (4)

Take three courses from: D2, D3, D4a, D4b:

#### D2 World History (300-400 level)

HIST 315 Modern World History (4)

#### **D3** Economic Institutions

ECON 201 Survey of Economics (4) ECON 211 Principles of Economics (3) ECON 222 Macroeconomics (4)

#### **D4a Social Institutions**

ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology (4) ES 110 Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3) *USCP* ES 210 United States Cultural Heritage (3) *USCP* ES 320 American Cultural Images (3) *USCP* GEOG 150 Introduction to Cultural Geography (4) SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology (4)

#### D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

Courses offered by the student's major department cannot be counted in Area D4b.

ANT 360 Human Cultural Adaptation (4) BUS 404 Govern. & Social Influences Business (4) ECON 303 Economic Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (4) *USCP* 

ECON 304 Comparative Economic Systems (4) ECON 325 Underdevelopmt/Economic Growth (4)

ES 330 The Chinese American Experience (3) USCP

GEOG 308 Global Geography (4)

POLS 325 Contemporary Global Political Issues (3)

POLS 326 World Food Politics (3)

SOC 309 The World System and Its Problems (4)

SOC 315 Race and Ethnic Relations (4)

WS 411 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4)

#### AREA E Life Understanding

(minimum 3 units)

Coursework designed to study how to equip human beings for lifelong understanding and development of themselves as integrated physiological, social, & psychological entities.

No more than one course in any Area E category.

Take one course from E1 or E2:

#### E1 Psychology

PSY 201 General Psychology (3)

PSY 202 General Psychology (3)

#### **E2** Life Understanding

BIO 220 Physiology/Biological Adapt (4) (also B1b)

FSN 210 Nutrition (4)

FSN 250 Food & Nutrition: Customs & Culture (4) USCP

KINE 250 Health Education (4)

KINE 255 Personal Health: Multicultural App (4) USCP

MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology (4) (also B1b)

MCRO 224 General Microbiology I (5) (also B1b)

PSY 304 Physiological Psychology (4)

REC 100 Leisure Education & Lifestyle Managemt (2)

#### AREA F Technology

(minimum 2 units)

Area F is designed to acquaint students with an awareness of how technology influences and is influenced by today's world.

**Non-technical programs.** For students in the Colleges of Business, Liberal Arts, and Science and Mathematics, *take one course from F1 or F2*.

**Technical programs**, For students in the Colleges of Agriculture, Architecture and Environmental Design, and Engineering, and the BS Industrial Technology program, *take one course from F1*.

#### F1 Computer Literacy

AG 250 Computer Application to Agriculture (3)

ARCH 250 Computer Applications (3)

CSC/CPE 101 Fundamentals Computer Science I (4)

CSC 110 Computers and Applications: Windows (3)

CSC 111 Intro Computer Applications- Sciences (3)

CSC 113 Computers & Applications: Macintosh (3)

CSC 119 Principles of Business Data Processing (4)

CSC 231/CPE Fortran for Engineering Students (2)

CSC 234 C and UNIX (3)

GRC 277 Computer Appl. Desktop Publishing (3)

HUM 250 Computer Applications-Liberal Arts (4)

#### F2 Technology

AERO 210 History of Aviation (4)

AG 301 Agriculture and American Life (4)

BRAE 121 Agricultural Mechanics (2)

BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management (4)

CE 221 Fundamentals Transportation Engrg (3)

CRP 211 Form, Culture and Evolution (4)

CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning (4)

CRSC 230 Agronomic Crop Production (4)

CSC 302 Computers and Society (3)

DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry (4)

EHS 230 Environmental Horticulture (4)

ENGR 301 Technology in the 20th Century (4)

ENVE 324 Introduction to Air Pollution (4)

ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control (4)

FNR 101 Natural Resources Mgt & Society (3)

FNR 201 Intro. Forest Ecosystem Management (3)

FNR 202 Environmental Management (3)

FRSC 230 California Fruit Growing (4)

IME 319 Human Factors Engineering (3)

IT 141 Plastics Processes and Applications (3)

IT 301 Current Technological Issues (3)

LA 201 Survey of Landscape Architecture (2)

LA 311 History of Landscape Architecture (4)

LA 321 Concepts-Environmental Decision Making (3)

ME 221 Solar Energy (4)

SS 121 Introductory Soils (4)

VGSC 230 Introduction to Vegetable Science (4)

### Registration

All students are required to enroll in courses by using the telephone voice response system (CAPTURE) or the web registration system (POWER). The courses selected should meet the requirements specified for each student's major course of study.

Information concerning registration for classes and payment of fees is published in the *Class Schedule* which is on sale prior to the start of each term. Students should consult the *Class Schedule* for detailed registration procedures.

Credit for coursework completed is given only when the student is properly registered. A student is not properly registered until fees have been paid and enrollment in classes through the CAPTURE/POWER system has been confirmed. Individuals are not permitted to attend courses unless they are officially registered as regular students, as approved extension students, or as enrolled auditors (see Audit).

#### **ENROLLMENT POLICY**

States funding is allocated to the University based on student enrollment each term. Any attendance/participa-tion in classes where the student is not officially enrolled during the term of participation (and where appropriate registration fees have not been paid) is against campus policy. This includes enrollment in Internship courses and acceptance of a position through the Cooperative Education program. All registration should be completed by the end of the Add Period, the 11<sup>th</sup> day of the term.

#### **CLASS ATTENDANCE**

Students are expected to be regular in attendance to keep the quality and quantity of work high. Absence from classes is regarded as serious, and work missed is not excused.

An excused absence can be allowed only by the instructor in charge of the class upon consideration of the evidence justifying the absence presented by the student. An excused absence merely gives the individual who missed the class an opportunity to make up the work and is not an excuse from the work required.

#### HOLDING OF RECORDS

Student records may be placed on a "Hold" status because of financial or other obligations to the University. The Hold authorizes the University to deny registration, prevent the release of transcripts, and to withhold other services normally provided to the student. The student's records will be held until the obligation is cleared to the satisfaction of the office or department placing the Hold.

#### **ENROLLMENT STATUS**

Full-time undergraduate students are those enrolled in 12 or more units of coursework in any regular quarter. Half-time undergraduate students are those enrolled in 6 to 11 units, and part-time undergraduate students are those enrolled for less than 6 units. Verification of enrolled units is based on enrollment status at the time of the verification request. Full-time status for graduate students is defined in the "Graduate Studies" section of this catalog.

#### **MAXIMUM UNIT LOAD**

The maximum load for undergraduate students is 20 quarter units including audited courses and concurrent work at other colleges. Maximum load for graduate students is 16 units per quarter. Exceptions may be made with the advance approval of the student's major department head. Increase in maximum unit load is not available to students on academic probation. A petition to carry an excess load is available from the Office of Academic Records. Maximum load requirements may be waived only on presentation of evidence of ability to carry successfully such a group of courses.

#### ADD/DROP

Following registration, all changes to individual class enrollments become the responsibility of the student. The add/drop (change of program) period begins after the CAPTURE/POWER initial registration cycle has concluded and ends after the first two weeks of instruction of each term. During this period, the student has the opportunity to add new classes or voluntarily drop from existing classes. Specific dates for completing these transactions are published in the quarterly *Class Schedule*.

#### **Adding**

*First class meeting:* Students who add a class after the first class meeting must obtain the instructor's permission to remain in the class.

*Time conflict:* Students may not enroll in two classes which meet at the same time.

*Eligibility:* Students must meet prerequisite and Class Schedule footnote requirements and be in attendance at the first class meeting to remain enrolled in the class.

*Late registration:* Students registering late have until the end of the add/drop period to pay late registration fees and to register for classes through CAPTURE/POWER.

#### **Dropping**

Students have until the end of the second week of instruction to drop a class through CAPTURE/POWER and no entry will be made on their academic records. At the end of the regular add/drop period the instructor must assume that any student who has not dropped voluntarily remains officially enrolled in the class. For program changes after the end of the regular add/drop period see Withdrawals from Courses.

*First class meeting:* An instructor may drop a student from a class for failure to attend the first class meeting.

Footnote requirement: An instructor may drop a student from a class if the footnote requirements, as stated in the Class Schedule, are not met.

*Prerequisite missing:* An instructor may drop a student from a class if the prerequisite requirements, as stated in the catalog course description, have not been completed.

*Canceled classes:* If a class is canceled, students will be automatically dropped and have no reporting responsibilities.

#### LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Students are permitted to take a Planned Educational Leave or a Medical Leave with a written request and approval by campus officials.

#### **Eligibility for All Leaves**

- A student on Educational or Medical Leave will be considered to be in continuous attendance with the purpose of returning to the same curriculum which was in effect when the leave began.
- A student on Educational or Medical Leave will not be required to apply for readmission or pay an application fee provided that the student returns to the same major and within the time period agreed upon when the application was approved.
- 3. No more than two leaves will be available to each student (totaling a maximum of 8 terms).
- 4. The student on leave may return and enroll for any term prior to the term when the leave is scheduled to

- end. NO leave will be extended beyond the two-year limitation for any reason.
- 5. Any student on leave who fails to return and enroll within the time limits specified by the leave agreement will be required to reapply for admission, pay the reapplication fee, and may be held to any new curriculum requirements which may be in effect.

#### **Educational Leaves:**

- A Planned Educational Leave must be for a purpose which contributes to the student's educational objective and is approved by the student's major department head or chair.
- 2. To be considered for an Educational Leave, the student must be eligible to enroll for the term in which the leave begins and not be on academic probation.
- 3. The application for Educational Leave must be initiated and approved before the leave begins and will not be granted retroactively.
- Application forms and information concerning Leaves of Absence may be obtained from the Office of Academic Records.

#### Medical Leaves:

- A Medical Leave provides time for the student to receive treatment or to recover from a disabling injury or other medical condition and is approved by a medical doctor.
- 2. The Medical Leave begins the term following the student's last term in attendance and may be granted retroactively based on the student's personal situation.
- A written letter together with medical documentation is required. Information concerning Leaves of Absence may be obtained from the Office of Academic Records.

#### RETURNING STUDENTS

Matriculated students who have not registered for three consecutive quarters and who have not been on an approved leave of absence must file an application for readmission. The application fee must accompany the application for readmission. See the Admissions section for application deadlines for returning students.

Matriculated students who have not registered for one or two consecutive quarters need not apply for readmission. Summer Quarter is a regular quarter and is counted in determining the length of absence.

## VISITORS WITHIN CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY (CSU)

Students enrolled at any CSU campus may transfer temporarily to another CSU campus in visitor status if they have completed 12 units with a minimum of C (2.0) grade point average at the home campus, are in good standing, and are eligible to register in continuing status. Visitors are approved for one term only, subject to space availability

and registration priority policies at the host campus. Details and applications for the Visitors Program may be obtained at the Office of Academic Records, Adm. 222.

## CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT WITHIN CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Students enrolled in any CSU campus may enroll concurrently at another CSU campus if they have completed 12 units at the home campus with a C (2.0) grade point average and are in good standing. Concurrent enrollment is approved for a specific term, subject to space availability and registration priority policies at the host campus. Because of overlap in academic terms of campuses on semester and quarter calendars, concurrent enrollment is subject to combinations and conditions described in the Concurrent Enrollment Application Form available at the Office of Academic Records, Adm. 222.

#### **HEALTH SCREENING**

All new and readmitted students, born after January 1, 1957, will be notified of the requirement to present proof of measles and rubella immunizations. This is *not* an admission requirement, but shall be required of students by the beginning of their second term of enrollment in CSU. Proof of measles and rubella immunizations shall also be required for certain groups of enrolled students who have increased exposure to these diseases. These groups include:

- Students who live in campus residence halls;
- Students who obtained primary or secondary schooling outside the United States;
- Students enrolled in dietetics, medical technology, student teaching, or field work in a health care setting or involving preschool-age children; and
- Intercollegiate Athletes.

Proof of Hepatitis B immunization is also required of certain students prior to enrollment; these students will be notified of the requirement.

Registration will not be permitted until these requirements have been satisfied. Contact the Student Health Center for information concerning clearances or immunizations.

### **Grading**

A grade may be changed for the purpose of correcting clerical or administrative error, or to correct an error in the calculation or recording of a grade. A change of grade shall not occur as a result of additional work performed or reexamination beyond the established course requirements.

**Earned Hours** are all hours for which credit was earned (excludes grades of F, U and NC).

**Quality Hours** carry grade point value (excludes CR and NC).

**Quality Points** are awarded for each course unit and are determined by multiplying course unit by the quality point value of the grade.

**Grade Point Average (GPA)** is determined by dividing Quality Points by Quality Hours.

**Higher Education GPA** is the grade point average of all college level work.

**Transcripts** are the official record of academic history. Once a degree has been posted, subsequent revision and alteration of any transcript entry is permitted only for correction of proven error as certified by the appropriate academic dean and the Registrar. No changes will be made to the academic record after 60 days following the posting of the degree.

#### **GRADING SYMBOLS**

		Quality Points
Acade	mic Grading Symbols Earned	Earned
A	Superior Attainment of Course	4.0
	Objectives	
A –	Superior Attainment of Course Objectives	3.7
B +	Good Attainment of Course Objective	res 3.3
В	Good Attainment of Course Objective	res 3.0
B –	Good Attainment of Course Objective	res 2.7
C +	Acceptable Attainment of Course Objectives	2.3
C	Acceptable Attainment of Course Objectives	2.0
C –	Acceptable Attainment of Course Objectives	1.7
*D +	Poor Attainment of Course Objective	es 1.3
D	Poor Attainment of Course Objective	es 1.0
D –	Poor Attainment of Course Objective	es 0.7
F	Non-Attainment of Course Objective	es 0.0
CR	Credit	_
NC	No Credit	_
Admir	nistrative Grading Symbols	
AU	Audit	_
I	Incomplete (authorized)	_
U	Incomplete (unauthorized)	0
SP	Satisfactory Progress	_
RD	Report Delayed	_
W	Withdrew	_

<sup>\*</sup> If a grade of D+ is received in a course which is a prerequisite for another course, the student is encouraged to repeat the prerequisite course before attempting the next course in sequence.

#### Credit/No Credit Grading

Some courses, as indicated in their catalog descriptions, are offered on a Credit/No Credit grading basis only. The following conditions apply when a student *elects* to take for Credit/No Credit grading those courses which are *not* designated by the University as being graded on an exclusive Credit/No Credit basis.

- a. Students desiring to elect a course on a Credit/No Credit grading basis must be currently enrolled in the course and must elect the Credit/No Credit grading option at the time of registration. This request can be made through the third week of the quarter. Students may not change from one grading system to the other after the end of the third week.
- b. Undergraduate students will be given a grade of CR for accomplishment equivalent to a grade of C- or better. No credit (NC) will be given for D+ or lower grades. Graduate students will receive a grade of CR which is based on an evaluated grade of B- or higher and NC for assigned grades of C+ or lower. Instructors will submit conventional letter grades to the Registrar's Office where they will be converted to Credit/No Credit grades. NOTE: Some post-baccalaureate programs penalize students for a grade of CR.
- c. The applicant for a Credit/No Credit grade must have at least a 2.0 grade point average in cumulative Cal Poly work. This requirement is waived for first-time students.
- d. Units earned in courses for which the grade was CR will count toward satisfaction of all degree requirements.
- e. Undergraduate students may elect a maximum of 16 units of Credit/No Credit grading. Up to 4 units of Credit/No Credit grading is allowed in major or support courses (subject to the approval of the student's major department) and up to 4 units of Credit/No Credit grading is allowed in General Education courses.
- f. Credit/No Credit grading will be removed for courses not meeting the above guidelines.
- g. Nonmatriculated students, including those in the Extension Program, Summer Session, and Workshops must meet the same requirements as matriculated students to elect courses on a Credit/No Credit grading basis. (The 2.0 GPA requirement is waived in the case of nonmatriculated students having no previous coursework recorded at Cal Poly.)

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE GRADING SYMBOLS**

#### **Audit**

An auditor is a student who attends a course for no credit. Enrollment as an auditor is subject to permission of the instructor. Enrollment in a course as an auditor shall be permitted only after students otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had an opportunity to do so. Auditors are subject to the same fee structure as credit students, and

regular class attendance is expected. Once enrolled as an auditor, a student may not change to credit status unless such a change is requested prior to the last day to add classes. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to audit after the second week of instruction. Courses enrolled in for audit grades are not considered when determining enrollment status (for financial aid and other purposes).

An instructor is authorized to submit a change-of-grade form to change an AU to NC for students who audit a class but do not attend or do not meet agreed-upon criteria.

The student services fee and nonresident tuition fee are determined on the basis of the total units for which the student is enrolled including courses audited.

#### Incomplete (Authorized)

An incomplete signifies that a portion of required coursework has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. It is the student's responsibility to bring pertinent information to the instructor who will determine the means by which the remaining course requirements will be satisfied. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated. The student is not permitted to reenroll in the course to complete course requirements. If the student does reenroll, the original grade of I will be counted as an F (or NC) and the reenrollment will be processed as a repeated course.

The instructor will designate terms of the contract and length of time allowed to complete work, not to exceed one year. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in the I being counted as equivalent to an F (or NC) for grade point average computation. All remaining grades of I will be changed to F (or NC) at the time the student's degree is awarded.

#### Incomplete (Unauthorized)

A grade of U indicates that a student enrolled for a course did not officially withdraw from the course and failed to complete the course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make a normal evaluation of academic performance possible. It is also used to identify students who did not officially withdraw from the course but ceased attending class and doing class work prior to the deadline date for official withdrawals which is the end of the seventh week. For purpose of grade point average computation this symbol is equivalent to an F.

A student may petition to have one grade of U changed to a Withdrawal, with appropriate approvals, within one year of enrollment of the course. For details, contact the Office of Academic Records.

#### **Satisfactory Progress**

The grade of SP is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a grade must await completion of additional work. Reenrollment is permitted prior to the assignment of the final grade provided that the total permissible number of units for the course or courses is not exceeded. Work is to be completed within a stipulated time period.

The SP symbol shall be replaced with the appropriate final grade within one year or the grade will be converted to an F. Grades of SP for graduate degree theses will convert to a grade of No Credit (NC) if a final grade has not been assigned within three years. All remaining SP grade symbols will be changed to F or NC at the time the student's degree is awarded.

#### REPEATING A COURSE

Undergraduate students may repeat a maximum of 20 units at Cal Poly for purposes of improving GPA. A course taken at Cal Poly or at another university or college in which a grade of D+ or less was received may be repeated at Cal Poly with the new grade recorded along with the prior grade. If the second grade is equal to or higher than the first, then the grade earned by repeating the course will replace the quality points, quality hours and earned hours which were previously earned. The original grade is "forgiven" from GPA computation, but both grades appear on the student's permanent record (transcript). With the exception of the reasons listed below, the repeat adjustment is made automatically at the end of the term in which the course is repeated. If a course is re-taken with credit/no credit grading, the original grade will not be excluded from the GPA.

A repeat petition is required for the following reasons only:

- the course was originally taken at Cal Poly before Fall 1987
- the course was originally taken at another institution
- the course has changed prefix or number
- the course was taken through Cal Poly Extended Education

Repeat petitions for the situations listed above must be turned in to the Office of Academic Records by the end of the seventh week of the quarter in which the course is repeated.

If the student repeats a course in which a C- or higher grade was earned, both grades will be calculated in the grade point average, but the duplicate earned hours will not be counted toward the degree.

#### WITHDRAWALS / RENEWAL

#### Withdrawals from Courses

The W grading symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the regular add/drop (change of program) period with the approval of the appropriate campus officials. It carries no adverse connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point averages.

Between the end of the regular add/drop period and the end of the seventh week of instruction a student must request permission to withdraw from a course by processing a petition which is available at the Office of Academic Records. The petition will be approved and withdrawal authorized only if there are serious and compelling reasons for withdrawal in the judgment of the department head.

After the end of the 7th week of instruction withdrawals are permitted only if the withdrawal is based on an emergency situation clearly beyond the control of the student. In such cases a final or incomplete grade may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. The student must request permission to withdraw as specified above, or request grade assignment, both of which are subject to approval by designated campus officials. Any student who fails to provide notification or who fails to obtain formal approval to withdraw will be subject to failing grades (U, F, or NC).

#### Withdrawal for the Term

A student is permitted to withdraw from all classes for the quarter upon request and without restriction or penalty until the end of the 7th week of instruction. After the 7th week and through the last day of instruction, withdrawals for the term must be approved by campus officials. Disapproved, unauthorized, or unofficial withdrawal will subject the student to failing grades in all classes (U, F, or NC). Failure to follow formal withdrawal procedures may result in the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term.

The student or duly authorized representative of the student is required to initiate a request for an "Official Withdrawal" with the Registrar and to complete required exit procedures. If you are unable to appear in person, write or call the Office of Academic Records, 805-756-2531, to request withdrawal. The request must specify reasons for leaving the institution. The date of the withdrawal will be established according to the guidelines contained in the institutional policies governing term withdrawals or as determined by the Registrar.

The student may be eligible for a full or partial refund of registration fees depending upon the time and circumstances of withdrawal. A written application for refund is required. Specific limiting dates and application procedures are published in the quarterly *Class Schedule*.

#### Withdrawal from Previous Terms

A student may petition to have all grades retroactively changed to the administrative grade of "W" if he/she can demonstrate and document that there were serious and compelling reasons or circumstances which resulted in the unofficial withdrawal for the quarter in question. A student may not retroactively withdraw from selected courses during a particular quarter, but must petition to withdraw from the entire quarter. The petition must be submitted within one year following the end of the term. Refunds of registration fees are not available for with-drawals following the last day of instruction. For more information, contact the Office of Academic Records.

#### **Academic Renewal**

The Trustees of the California State University have established a program of Academic Renewal whereby students who are having difficulty meeting graduation requirements due to a grade point deficiency may petition to have up to two semesters or three quarters of previous college work discounted from all considerations associated with meeting requirements for the baccalaureate degree. Academic Renewal is intended only to facilitate graduation from Cal Poly and is not applicable for individuals who already possess a baccalaureate degree or who meet graduation requirements without the approval of a petition for Academic Renewal.

**Conditions:** In order to qualify for Academic Renewal all of the following conditions established by the Trustees must be met:

- 1. Five years must have elapsed since the term or terms to be disregarded were completed. Terms taken at any institution may be disregarded.
- 2. Since completion of the term(s) to be disregarded, the student must have completed coursework at Cal Poly of at least one of the following:
  - 22 units with a GPA of 3.00,
  - 45 units with a GPA of 2.50,
  - 67 units with a GPA of 2.00
- The student must present evidence that the coursework to be disregarded was substandard and not representative of the student's present scholastic ability and level of performance, due to extenuating circumstances.

For additional information about Academic Renewal contact the Office of Academic Records.

#### **Academic Standards**

#### **ACADEMIC OBLIGATIONS**

All students are expected to be diligent in the pursuit of their courses of study in order that both they and the State will receive maximum benefit from the educational opportunities provided. Each student is responsible for his or her enrollments and timely adds, drops and withdrawals following campus policy.

Students are expected to satisfy the academic demands required by their instructors in such ways as they may set forth, in order to satisfy the instructor that they are performing their assignments in a proper manner.

Instructors are expected to give first priority to meeting their scheduled classes and other assigned responsibilities, including keeping regular office hours for student conferences.

In classroom settings, instructors have the authority and responsibility to establish rules, maintain order, and to dismiss students from a class session for violation of the rules or misconduct. Violations or misconduct warranting more than a single dismissal from a class session should be referred by the instructor to the Coordinator of Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs (756-2794) for disciplinary action.

Uniform standards for academic probation or disqualification, and for administrative-academic probation or disqualification, are in effect at all campuses of the California State University. Undergraduate students may be placed on academic probation and later be disqualified, or be placed on administrative-academic probation and later be disqualified, when they do not meet these standards.

Students who have been placed on academic probation, administrative-academic probation, or who have been notified of their disqualification may request review of such action by the dean of the school taking the action. Students who have been disqualified for inadequate progress or performance will not be readmitted until presentation of satisfactory evidence that they have improved their chances of academic success. The request for readmission will be referred to the dean of the school in which the student wishes to enroll.

Students on academic probation may not participate on intercollegiate teams nor may they hold positions of leadership in student organizations or student government groups. This includes, but is not limited to, such groups as: athletic teams, debate teams, drama casts, judging teams, ASI councils, boards and committees. Such students may not hold an office in a student organization, nor may they be editors, managers, or hold similar positions on student publications. However, students on academic probation may participate in such activities as club membership,

intramurals, and music which do not include travel and the official representation of the University.

Certain groups may have set higher standards than the minimum for specific positions or areas of responsibility that require considerable commitments of time and energy.

### ACADEMIC PROBATION AND DISQUALIFICATION

The quality of academic performance is considered in the determination of a student's eligibility to remain enrolled. An undergraduate student becomes subject to academic probation or disqualification under the conditions shown below. For minimum scholarship standards applicable to graduate and postbaccalaureate students see the Graduate Programs section.

#### **Academic Probation**

An undergraduate student is automatically placed on academic probation when the grade point average drops below 2.0 (C). The grade point average applies to the current term, the Cal Poly cumulative, or the higher education cumulative. All of these are provided on the student grade form.

#### **Academic Disqualification**

- A. An undergraduate student on academic probation for two consecutive terms is subject to academic disqualification.
- B. An undergraduate student on academic probation is subject to disqualification when:
  - 1. As a freshman or sophomore student (less than 90 quarter units of college credit completed) the student is 22.5 or more quality points below a 2.00 (C) in all units attempted (higher education GPA) or in all units attempted at Cal Poly (Cal Poly cumulative GPA).
  - 2. As a junior student (90 to 134 quarter units of college credit completed) the student is 13.5 or more quality points below a 2.00 (C) in all units attempted (higher education GPA) or in all units attempted at Cal Poly (Cal Poly cumulative GPA).
  - 3. As a senior student (135 or more quarter units of college credit completed) the student is 9 or more quality points below a 2.00 (C) in all units attempted (higher education GPA) or in all units attempted at Cal Poly (Cal Poly cumulative GPA).
- C. In addition to the above disqualification standards applicable to students on probation, the President may designate a campus official to act to disqualify an individual not on probation when the following circumstances exist:
  - At the end of any term, the student has fewer cumulative grade points than cumulative units attempted, and

2. The cumulative grade point deficiency is so great that in view of the student's overall educational record, it seems unlikely that the deficiency will be removed within a reasonable period.

A student who is placed on probation or who is subject to disqualification at the end of an enrollment period will be notified by a message on the grade report for that term. It is the student's responsibility to notify the Office of Academic Records of address changes. In cases where a student ordinarily would be disqualified at the end of a term save for the impossibility of making timely notification, the student may be advised by the student's school dean that the disqualification is to be effective at the end of the next term.

## ADMINISTRATIVE-ACADEMIC PROBATION OR DISQUALIFICATION

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative-academic probation by action of the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled for any of the following reasons:

- A. Withdrawal from all or a substantial portion of a program of studies in two successive terms or in any three terms.
- B. Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree or program objective when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the control of the student.
- C. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students.

When such action is taken, written notice will be provided including a statement of the conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances which would lead to disqualification, should probation not be removed. If disqualified, the student will receive written notification from the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled including an explanation of the basis for the action.

## ELIGIBILITY FOR INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Eligibility for competition in intercollegiate athletics is regulated in general by the rules of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), and specifically by current Conference and university regulations. The Director of Athletics is responsible for maintaining up-to-date intercollegiate athletics eligibility rules applicable to the University. The Faculty Athletic Representative has the responsibility for the interpretation of the NCAA, Conference, and university rules for determining student eligibility to represent the University in intercollegiate athletic events.

#### **ELIGIBILITY FOR STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

Students on either academic or disciplinary probation may not participate on intercollegiate teams nor may they hold positions of leadership in chartered student organizations or coded student government groups. Students on probation may participate in such student organizations and groups as members but they may not hold an office or represent the University or the Associated Students, Incorporated, in any official capacity.

#### **ACADEMIC PETITIONS**

Academic petitions are handled through the academic affairs division of the University. The process of review may include the academic department, academic advising offices, administrative offices, and/or college dean's office. Typical academic petitions include, but are not limited to, transferring from one program to another, academic requirement or policy deviation requests, and admission/readmission issues. Contact the appropriate office for specific academic petition procedures.

#### **Academic Petition Appeals**

Following a petition decision, and under limited circumstances, students may appeal to the Vice Provost for Academic Programs and Undergraduate Education or his/her designee. The right to an appeal is not guaranteed and an appeal will only be granted if the student can show that one or more of the following exist:

- 1. A requirement or policy was incorrectly applied to the petition.
- 2. A requirement or policy is unclear or ambiguous.
- 3. There is new information that should be considered in the evaluation of the petition.
- 4. There are special circumstances warranting the granting of the appeal.

The granting of an academic petition appeal gives students the opportunity to present the merits of their petition to the Vice Provost. The Vice Provost's decisions regarding appeals represent the University's final decision on academic petitions. Contact the Office of Academic Programs and Undergraduate Education at 756-2246 for more information on the procedures for filing an academic petition appeal.

#### STUDENT GRIEVANCES

The University provides students with a variety of mechanisms to address student grievances or concerns. In all such matters, the University encourages students to attempt to resolve their grievance or concern at the source of the issue (i.e., with the professor, department chair or administrator, or college associate dean). The office of the University Ombudsman (756-6770) is available to any campus community member to assist with identifying and

clarifying appropriate campus policies and procedures for addressing student grievances or concerns.

The following list contains the offices or programs designated to address the more common student grievances at the University:

**Grade Grievances** – The Fairness Board: Contact the Academic Senate Office, 756-1258 (See page 28 for more detail on the functions of this Board)

Student or Student Club Misconduct – Office of Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs, 756-2794 (See page 45 for more detail on the functions of this Office)

#### **Staff or Faculty Misconduct**

Office of the University Ombudsman (756-6770)
Office of Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs (756-2794)

Student Grievance Board: Contact the Academic Senate (756-1258)

#### STUDENT CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE

It is expected that all Cal Poly students are enrolled for serious educational pursuits and that they will conduct themselves so as to preserve an appropriate atmosphere of learning. It is also expected that all students who enroll at Cal Poly are willing to assume the responsibilities of citizenship in the campus community. Association in such a community is voluntary, and students may withdraw from it at any time that they consider the obligations of membership disproportionate to the benefits. While enrolled, students are subject to campus authority which includes the prerogative of dismissing those whose conduct is inimical to the aims of an institution of higher education.

While enrolled, students are subject to the regulations governing discipline stated in Education Code Section 66017 and in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Sections 41301-41304, and to such rules and regulations as have been approved and promulgated by authority of the President. Copies of Title 5 California Code of Regulations 41301 and 41302, which deal specifically with student disciplinary regulations, are available to all students in the "Appendix" of this catalog, through the "Code of Student Conduct, Rights and Responsibilities" section printed in the Class Schedule for each quarter, and are posted officially in the Administra-tion Building. Other applicable regulations are contained in this Catalog, in the Campus Administrative Manual, the Code of Student Conduct, Rights and Responsibilities, and in other official university publications.



#### Student Research in Guatemala and Peru

Psychology student Patricia Fernandez (left, in white) traveled to Guatemala and Peru to do research at host institutions laboratories under the auspices of the Minority International Research Access Program (MIRA).

Under the direction of Professor Patrice Engle of the Psychology and Human Development Department, Patricia first spent three months in Sololá, Guatemala, a rural town. There Ms. Fernandez studied the social development of the infants, who were cared for by their siblings a large part of the day. Both parents worked, in the nearby fields or at their looms. Patricia was also a research assistant for Professor Engle's study on nutritional effects on the infants' intellectual development.

Last winter, as a graduate student in MS Psychology, Patricia traveled to Peru. She continued her research studies on infants' social, intellectual, and nutritional development, observing families living in impoverished urban and rural communities.

Patricia's participation in the MIRA Program influenced her desire to continue with her studies. She is currently working on her masters degree, and plans to also obtain a doctoral degree.



The MIRA Program, a collaborative effort by Cal Poly's office of Research and Graduate Programs and a group of faculty, was designed to enable underrepresented minority students to receive biomedical research training in internationally recognized laboratories, to encourage them to choose biomedical research careers, and to foster research linkages between US institutions and their counterparts abroad.

To learn more about MIRA, visit www.calpoly.edu/~rgp/MIRA/

Photos courtesy of Patricia Fernandez

Graduate Programs

# Graduate Programs

Research and Graduate Programs Office Math and Science Bldg. (38), Room 155 805 756-1508 FAX 805 756-1725

#### **Master's Degree Programs**

Aerospace Engineering, MS \*

Agriculture, MS

Agricultural Engineering Technology Specialization

Agricultural Education Specialization

Animal Science Specialization

Dairy Products Technology Specialization

Food Science and Nutrition Specialization

Forestry Sciences Specialization

General Agriculture Specialization

International Agricultural Development Specialization

Irrigation Specialization

Soil Science Specialization

Architecture, MS

Biological Sciences, MS

Business Administration, MBA

Agribusiness Specialization

City and Regional Planning, MCRP

Civil and Environmental Engineering, MS

Computer Science, MS

Education, MA

Counseling and Guidance Specialization

Curriculum and Instruction Specialization

**Educational Administration Specialization** 

Reading Specialization

Special Education Specialization

Electrical Engineering, MS \*

Engineering, MS

Biochemical Engineering Specialization \*

Bioengineering Specialization \*

Biomedical Engineering Specialization \*

Industrial Engineering Specialization \*

Integrated Technology Management Specialization \*

Materials Engineering Specialization

Water Engineering Specialization

Engineering Management, MBA/MS

English, MA

Industrial and Technical Studies, MS

Kinesiology, MS

Mathematics, MS

Mechanical Engineering, MS\*

Psychology, MS

Transportation Planning, MCRP/MS

\* Blended BS+MS programs available, see page 96.

Cal Poly offers studies leading to advanced degrees through its instructional departments. Graduate and undergraduate instruction share laboratories and other academic resources.

University policy governing graduate study emphasizes the need for students to demonstrate maturity, responsibility and scholarly integrity. Graduate students should have a command of the basic knowledge, techniques, and skills essential for independent and self-directed study.

In graduate courses, students cope with more complex ideas, problems, techniques and materials than in undergraduate courses. Graduate study requires searching and exhaustive analysis, identification and investigation of theories and principles; application of theory to new ideas, problems, and materials; extensive use of bibliographic and other resource materials, with emphasis on primary sources for data; and demonstration of competence in scholarly presentation of the results of independent study.

Regulations governing fees, grading, and financial aid are located elsewhere in the catalog. This section of the catalog reviews university definitions of policy and minimum requirements governing graduate studies. It is not, however, all inclusive.

Within these general requirements there are specific departmental requirements for each degree. These will be found in the descriptions of master's degree programs within each school's description. It is important that graduate students, in consultation with their advisers, familiarize themselves with these requirements. Failure to do so may result in a substantial delay in progress towards the degree and graduation. It is the responsibility of the student to ascertain and comply with all university, college and departmental procedures and requirements.

#### APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

An application for graduate studies may be obtained from the Admissions Office of any CSU campus or from the graduate coordinator in the program to which you are applying at Cal Poly. Both paper and electronic versions of the application are available. The application form and official transcripts should be sent directly to the Admissions Office at Cal Poly. An on-line application can be filled out and submitted through the Cal Poly Web Site (www.calpoly.edu/~rgp). An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at www.csumentor.edu. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about

CSU's twenty-two campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements on a CSU campus and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, redirection to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice will be minimal. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it will be necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each.

The CSU advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must submit authentic and certified transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Transcripts must be official and sent directly from the issuing institution in a sealed envelope. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*).

All master's and credential applicants must submit the following documents to the Office of Admissions to establish their admission portfolio:

- Application for graduate admission
- \$55 application fee
- Certified transcripts from all schools attended

Master's and credential applicants may file an application for admission at any time. In order to be considered for admission in the "targeted" quarter, the portfolio must be completed by the dates listed below. Students may request to have incomplete portfolios roll forward to the next available quarter without submitting another \$55 application fee.

#### **FILE COMPLETION DATES**

Graduate program coordinators may select earlier file completion dates. Applicants should check with the department of interest for appropriate filing periods.

Quarter	Master's	Credential
Summer	April 1	April 1
	No applications taken for Summer:	
	MA Educ, Counseling & Guidance	
Fall	July 1	May 15
	Applications taken only for Fall:	
	MS Psychology - Feb. 15	
Winter	Nov. 1	Oct. 15
Spring	March 1	Dec. 15

All completed portfolios are forwarded to the graduate program coordinators for admission recommendations. The coordinators may request additional documentation to determine eligibility. The documentation may include letters of reference, GRE or GMAT scores, and/or writing samples.

## GRADUATE AND POSTBACCALAUREATE ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

#### **Admission Requirements**

Graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

• General Requirements -- The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, chapter 1, subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations.

Specifically, a student shall:

- have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities;
- (2) be in good standing at the last college or university attended;
- (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A = 4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and
- (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

If candidates meet the minimum requirements for graduate and postbaccalaureate studies, they will be considered for admission in one of four categories:

• Postbaccalaureate Unclassified -- To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, a candidate must be admitted as a postbaccalaureate unclassified student. By meeting the minimum requirements, the candidate is eligible for admission as a postbaccalaureate unclassified student. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students due to heavy enrollment pressure.

Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any

graduate degree or credential program, and requires approval from the Dean of Research and Graduate Programs.

- **Postbaccalaureate Classified** -- Candidates who wish to enroll in a credential or certificate program will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.
- *Graduate Conditionally Classified* -- Candidates may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies can be remedied by additional preparation.
- *Graduate Classified* -- To pursue a graduate degree, candidates will be required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

Provisional Postbaccalaureate -- Applicants who are completing undergraduate degree requirements and plan to graduate the term preceding post-baccalaureate enrollment, and therefore cannot provide proof of a degree, may be admitted on a "provisional" basis. Provisional admission requires that you provide an official transcript verifying that your degree was awarded for a term that precedes your enrollment as a graduate student.

If your transcript is not received by the Admissions Office prior to the first day of what would be your second quarter, or if your degree was not awarded for a preceding term, you will be required to reapply for a subsequent quarter. You may only be accepted as a provisional postbaccalaureate student once. A second application and fee to a postbaccalaureate program will not be accepted or processed until an official transcript is provided showing that your undergraduate degree has been awarded.

Unless proof of an undergraduate degree is provided by the registration date for your second quarter, you will lose your registration priority.

Under special circumstances graduate coordinators may recommend admission of applicants who do not meet eligibility requirements. The Dean of Research and Graduate Programs will act on these recommendations.

#### **Residency Status Determination**

The campus Admissions Office determines the residency status of all new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. Responses to the Application for Admission and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a nonresident. For detailed explanation please refer to Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes," page 57.

### INTERNATIONAL (FOREIGN) STUDENT ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

International master's and credential applicants must file an application for admission with the Office of Admissions. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other non-immigrant classifications. The application may be filed at any time, but in order to be considered for admission in the targeted quarter the portfolio must be completed by the dates listed below. Students may request to have incomplete portfolios roll forward to the next available quarter without submitting another \$55 application fee.

#### **International Student File Completion Dates**

Fall Quarter	April 1st
Winter Quarter	August 1st
Spring Quarter	December 1st
Summer Quarter	February 1st

All master's and credential applicants must submit the following documents to establish their admission portfolio:

- Application form, Parts A and B
- \$55 application fee
- Certified transcripts from all schools attended, showing coursework. All official documents must be accompanied by a certified English translation from one of the following
  - Institute for International Education (IIE)
  - AMIDEAST
  - Saudi Arabian Education Mission
  - United States Embassy or Consulate
- Two letters of recommendation from instructors, professors or professional references
- Confidential financial statement
- Promissory note agreeing to purchase required health insurance
- International Educational Background form
- AACRAO credential analysis fee of \$75 in the form of a U.S. Postal Money Order or an International Money Order, made payable to "AACRAO" (American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers)
- TWE (Test of Written English) with a score of 4.5 or better
- All applicants, regardless of citizenship, who have not attended schools at the secondary level, or above, for at least three years, full-time, where English is the principal language of instruction,\*\* must present a score of 550 or above on a paper-based, or 213 or above on the computer-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants should take the TOEFL at least six months prior to the term for which they are

applying, for scores to be received in time for full consideration in the selection process.

\*\*Both the TWE and TOEFL will be waived for the following countries:

Antigua	Gambia	Liberia	Solomon Islands
Australia	Grenada	Malawi	South Africa
Bahamas	Guyana	Mauritius	Swaziland
Barbados	India	New Zealand	Trinidad &Tobago
Barbuda	Ireland	Nigeria	Uganda
Belize	Jamaica	Pakistan	United Kingdom
Cameroon	Kiribati	St. Lucia	Zambia
Canada	Lesotho	Sierra Leone	Zimbabwe

The Office of Admissions will complete an initial portfolio review that will include verification of an equivalent B.A./B.S. degree, a determination of the appropriate level of study and a narrative evaluation of all work completed. Copies will be included in the applicant's file.

The Office of Admissions will notify all applicants of the documents needed to complete their portfolios. Graduate coordinators may require additional documentation to assist them in determining an applicant's eligibility.

International applicants for graduate study can receive either conditional or classified admission. The graduate coordinators will make all recommendations for conditional and classified admissions to the graduate program to the Director of Admissions.

#### **HEALTH SCREENING**

All new and readmitted students, born after January 1, 1957, will be notified of the requirement to present proof of measles and rubella immunizations. This is *not* an admission requirement, but shall be required of students by the beginning of their second term of enrollment in CSU. Proof of measles and rubella immunizations shall also be required for certain groups of enrolled students who have increased exposure to these diseases. See page 85 for more information.

## ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The following conditions and requirements are common to all master's degrees:

- All students shall attempt to satisfy the graduation writing requirement during the first quarter of enrollment.
- A student shall file an approved formal study plan before the twelfth unit of graduate study is completed.
- A student shall maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (grade of B on a scale where A = 4.0), or better, in all courses in the formal program of study for the degree. A course in which no letter grade is assigned shall not be used in computing the grade point average.

- A student shall maintain satisfactory scholarship and professional standards. Only those graduate students who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and fitness, as determined by the appropriate university authorities, shall be eligible to continue in such curricula. Students whose performance is judged to be unsatisfactory by the authorities of the University may be required to withdraw from all graduate degree curricula offered by the University.
- A student shall be formally advanced to candidacy before being allowed to enroll for thesis or project units or to take the comprehensive examination.
- A student shall successfully complete a culminating experience (thesis, project and/or comprehensive examination).
- A student shall complete all of the graduate work in the formal study plan within the seven-year period preceding the date when all the requirements for the degree have been met.
- A student may elect to meet the graduation requirements in effect in the catalog either at the time the student was admitted to graduate standing (conditional or classified) provided that continuous enrollment was maintained, or at the time of graduation. The student may be required to make substitutions for discontinued courses.

## GENERAL POLICIES GOVERNING GRADUATE STUDIES

#### **Academic Probation**

A student who is enrolled in a graduate degree program in conditionally classified or classified standing shall be placed on academic probation for failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 (grade of B on a scale where A =4.0) in all courses in the formal program of study for the degree.

A student who has been admitted as postbaccalaureateclassified in order to pursue a credential program shall be subject to academic probation for failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 in all units taken in the credential program.

A postbaccalaureate unclassified student (one who has not been admitted to either a credential or graduate degree program) shall be subject to academic probation for failure to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 in all units attempted subsequent to admission to postbaccalaureate standing.

#### **Academic Disqualification**

A graduate or postbaccalaureate student shall be subject to disqualification if while on probation the student fails to achieve a sufficient grade point average to be removed from probationary status. Disqualification may be either from further registration in the program or from further enrollment at the University as determined by the student's

college dean. Notification of disqualification will be made by the school's dean.

#### **Administrative Academic Disqualification**

A graduate student may also be placed on probation or may be disqualified by appropriate campus authorities for unsatisfactory scholastic progress regardless of grade point average. Such actions shall be limited to those arising from repeated withdrawal, failure to progress toward an educational objective or noncompliance with an academic requirement, and shall be consistent with guidelines issued by the Chancellor's Office.

#### **Advancement to Candidacy**

Advancement to candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to operate at and sustain a level of scholarly competence that is satisfactory for successful completion of the degree requirements. The student is then cleared for the final stages of the program, which, in addition to any remaining coursework, will include the thesis, project, and/or comprehensive examination.

The student may request advancement to candidacy only after a formal program of study has been submitted, the graduation writing requirement has been satisfied, and sufficient coursework has been completed to allow the department to make a judgment about the student's potential to complete the program.

#### **Advisement**

Soon after enrollment, students should contact the department for the assignment of an adviser in their area of study. Students should meet with their advisers prior to registration, for information concerning prerequisites, courses to be taken, and to develop an informal study plan. An informal study plan is a projection of initial coursework, including prerequisites, that the student will undertake prior to filing a formal study plan, or in lieu of the formal program of study, if the student is a postbaccalaureate student without credential or degree objective.

Departmental advisers and graduate coordinators share the responsibility for advising master's degree students throughout their work toward a degree. College or departmental graduate study committees certify completion of a master's degree program on the recommendation of the advisers. Students are urged to maintain a personal file of transcripts and other records of all undergraduate and graduate work undertaken, and to make this file available whenever they seek advising.

#### Blended BS+MS Programs Academic Objectives

Blended programs provide an accelerated route to a graduate professional degree, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Most blended programs allow for the possibility of students' earning graduate credit for several of their senior electives, effectively decreasing the summed unit requirements for

both degrees Blended programs provide a seamless process whereby students can progress from undergraduate to graduate status without having to apply through the Admissions Office (thereby eliminating the need to pay a \$55 fee). In addition blended BS+MS programs provide a meaningful capstone experience that in most cases integrates the senior project with the graduate thesis/project.

#### **Process for Changing Status**

Students who are interested in pursuing blended programs should submit a request to the department head or graduate coordinator for a change of degree objective. A draft graduate study plan is prepared, but not submitted to the Graduate Programs Office until after 12 graduate units have been completed.

The department head/graduate coordinator, with assistance of the Academic Records Office, determines whether students meet the eligibility criteria (see below). If criteria are met, the coordinator sends a change of degree objective form to Records. Students are notified of their acceptance upon receipt of the signed Change of Objective form.

#### **Eligibility for Blended Programs**

The following are minimum eligibility criteria; *individual* departments may have more stringent requirements.

- Students must successfully complete a minimum of 186 units / maximum 198 units (for engineering programs the maximum number of units is 210). These units must count toward one or other of the two degrees (BS or MS) that will ultimately be awarded in the blended program; they need not be restricted to those counting toward the undergraduate degree alone.
- 2. Students cannot enter the blended BS+MS program if they have exceeded the maximum number of units as defined in #1.
- 3. Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA in the last 90 quarter units attempted. (*Note that students, once admitted to graduate standing, must maintain a 3.0 GPA or better in courses counting toward the graduate degree.*)
- 4. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the Graduation Writing Requirement (GWR).

#### **Process to Graduate with Both Degrees**

- Students must submit the Formal Study Plan to Graduate Programs Office (only for courses counting toward MS); request Advancement to Candidacy; and maintain a minimum 3.0 GPA for courses counting toward MS.
- 2. When all requirements are met for both the undergraduate and graduate programs, both degrees are awarded at the same time and graduation ceremony.
- 3. If a student fails to complete the MS program requirements, then the BS degree may be granted when all requirements for that degree are met.

#### **Change of Postbaccalaureate Objective**

If students wish to change their postbaccalaureate objective, they must formally file this intention. A form available from the University Center for Teacher Education, if a credential candidate, or the Graduate Programs Office for all other students, is used to obtain the necessary approvals.

#### **Comprehensive Examination**

A comprehensive examination is one of the possible culminating experiences for the master's degree and assesses the student's ability to integrate knowledge, show critical and independent thinking, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter. The results of the examination should provide evidence of these abilities and achievement. A record of the examination questions and responses is maintained.

### Courses Counting Towards Graduation and Credit/No Credit Grading

Only those letter-graded courses in which an A, B, or C is earned count towards satisfying the total unit requirement for the degree. Courses which are offered only on a credit/no credit basis will also satisfy the unit requirement if a credit grade is earned. The equivalent of an A or a B is required to earn credit in such courses.

Graduate students may elect to take courses which are not part of their formal program of study on a credit/no credit basis, subject to the conditions stated on page 86.

#### Credit by Exam for Coursework

See page 75.

#### **Culminating Experience**

The culminating experience for the granting of a graduate degree is the successful completion of a thesis, project or comprehensive examination. The quality of work accomplished, including the quality of the writing, is the major consideration in judging the acceptability of the thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The student must successfully complete the culminating experience required by the specific program to be granted a graduate degree.

#### **Enrollment in Graduate Courses**

To enroll in 500-level graduate courses a student must have postbaccalaureate standing, graduate standing, or permission of the instructor.

#### **Formal Study Plan**

The student should make an appointment with the adviser before the 12th unit of work is completed to develop a formal program of study for the master's degree. A formal study plan is an agreement between the student and the college on the specific coursework to be completed in order to fulfill the requirements for the master's degree. A copy of the study plan must be submitted to the Graduate Programs Office for review and final approval.

Certain 400-series courses may be completed by the graduate student as part of the degree program when this is consistent with university requirements, departmental master's degree specifications, and the candidate's formal program of study. No fewer than one-half of the units required for the degree shall be in courses organized primarily for graduate students (500 level). The student should always consult the adviser to make certain that only approved courses are selected, since departmental requirements vary, and some courses are excluded.

Only 400- and 500-level courses are allowed in an approved graduate plan of study. In those programs where specific courses below the 400-level may be essential for a student's success, the student may be conditionally accepted to the program contingent upon completing those courses. Courses below the 400-level may not constitute any part of the approved units in the plan of graduate study.

No fewer than 32 quarter units shall be completed in residence. A course taught "in residence" is normally a catalog offering or approved experimental course taught by a Cal Poly faculty member. Extension courses may not be used to fulfill the residency requirement. However, summer session courses, and up to 12 units taken through concurrent enrollment, can be counted as courses in residence. Petitioned graduate courses taken at Cal Poly as an undergraduate count as taken in residence. Courses for which students received credit by examination may be petitioned to count as taken in residence. These situations are explained further below.

No more than 13 quarter units of approved extension courses shall be accepted for the master's degree. Regular extension courses may not be used to satisfy the residency requirement, but grades earned in these courses count in calculation of the student's grade point average if they are part of the formal study plan.

No more than 12 quarter units of approved concurrent enrollment shall be approved in the submission of a formal study plan. Concurrent enrollment courses are counted for "in residence" credit.

No more than 12 quarter units of summer session shall be granted credit if taken prior to the submission of a formal program of study. Summer session courses are counted as "in-residence" credit.

In addition to the above rules governing "in-residence" courses, the following apply to courses included on the formal study plan:

No more than nine quarter units shall be in student teaching.

No more than nine quarter units shall be allowed for a thesis or project.

No more than 12 quarter units of approved postbaccalaureate (unclassified) course credit will be accepted for the master's degree.

#### **Full-Time Graduate Student Status**

A full-time graduate student is defined as one taking 8 or more units in a quarter. Students receiving financial aid may need to meet different requirements to be considered full-time and should consult with the Financial Aid Office. Normally students are not permitted to enroll in more than 16 units each quarter.

#### **Grade Point Calculation for Graduate Degree**

Satisfaction of the GPA requirement for the conferring of the master's degree requires a GPA of 3.0 or more in the courses taken in the formal study plan. Repeating a failed course does not remove a lower letter grade from the overall GPA calculation.

### **Graduate Courses Taken by Undergraduates for Graduate Credit**

Cal Poly undergraduates who have achieved senior standing may take courses in the 400 or 500 series for graduate credit while still undergraduates. If they subsequently enter a Cal Poly master's or credential program, they may petition to have such course credit applied toward their master's degree or credential program, if the units were not used for the baccalaureate degree.

#### Graduation

A student planning to graduate must request a final graduation evaluation from the Evaluations Office approximately two quarters prior to the anticipated date of degree completion. A student cannot graduate without this evaluation.

Those candidates for master's degrees who attain a grade point average which is in the upper ten percent of those graduating in their major in that academic year, and whose grade point average is 3.75 or better, may upon the recommendation of the college dean be designated as "Graduating with Distinction."

For information on diploma regulations, see page 76.

#### **Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency**

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Students may meet the graduation writing requirement through one of four options:

- 1. Passing the Writing Proficiency Exam.
- 2. Passing an approved 300-level composition course with a grade of C or better AND receiving certification of proficiency in writing from the instructor based on a 500-word in-class essay.
- 3. Passing an approved 300-level literature course with a grade of C or better AND receiving certification of proficiency in writing from the instructor based on a 500-word in-class essay.
- 4. Certifying that the graduate requirement was met as part of an undergraduate program of study at Cal Poly.

All graduate students must attempt to meet the Graduation Writing Requirement in the first quarter of residence. Each student should review his or her curricular requirements to determine which option is appropriate. The requirement must be met before the student can be advanced to candidacy.

The Graduation Writing Requirement may be waived, at the discretion of campus authorities, in the following circumstances:

- The requirement was satisfied by the student as an undergraduate on one of the CSU campuses.
   Documentation to support this waiver option must include date of satisfaction.
- An equivalent upper-division, graduation writing requirement was satisfied at another 4-year college or university. Official, dated documentation must be provided (i.e., transcripts, catalog description, etc.).
- 3. The student has earned an advanced degree at least equivalent to the Master's. **Supporting** documentation must be presented.
- 4. The student scored at least 4.0 on the Analytical Writing Assessment of the GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test). Supporting documentation must be presented.

Graduate students who wish to waive the GWR should present documentation to the Writing Skills Office (Bldg. 10, Rm. 130, 756-2067) in their first quarter of residence.

#### **Leaves of Absence**

See undergraduate section, page 84.

#### **Prerequisites**

Each master's degree program has specific prerequisites, both in courses and in grade point average. Deficiencies in prerequisites must be removed prior to advancement to classified graduate status. Courses taken for this purpose normally will not count toward fulfillment of the unit requirement for the degree.

#### Registration

The schedule and instructions for CAPTURE/POWER registration and payment of fees is published quarterly in the *Class Schedule*, which may be purchased from the El Corral Bookstore prior to each quarter. The *Class Schedule* includes registration instructions and lists classes offered for the quarter. Detailed descriptions of courses are found in the back of this catalog.

#### Repeating a Course

Students may enroll in a course for credit more than once only if the catalog course description states that the course may be repeated for credit. An exception to this policy allows the repeating of a course in cases where a grade of D or F was received. However, for graduate students both grades will be reflected in the calculation of the grade point

average. Graduate students are not eligible to repeat courses and remove the lower grade points from calculation of the GPA.

#### **Research Involving Special Conditions**

Research that involves the use of human subjects, vertebrate animals, or hazardous materials requires special campus review before the study begins. If your research involves any of these special conditions, check with your graduate coordinator and the Graduate Programs Office for procedures.

#### **Residence Courses**

See "Formal Study Plan."

#### **Returning Students**

Matriculated students who have not registered for three consecutive quarters and have not been on an approved leave of absence must file an application for readmission before the deadline dates listed below. The application fee must accompany the application for readmission.

Matriculated students who have not registered for one quarter or two consecutive quarters will be entitled to their registration priority without applying for readmission. Summer Quarter is a regular quarter and is counted in determining the length of absence.

Application Deadlines for Returning Students

Summer Quarter	April 1
Fall Quarter	July 1
Winter Quarter	October 1
Spring Quarter	March 1

#### **Second Master's Degree**

A student can earn only one master's degree in any one of the graduate programs offered. A student who wishes to complete a second master's degree in another discipline, or two master's degrees simultaneously, must complete all the requirements for both degrees. Of the units required in common for each degree, no more than nine quarter units of coursework may be used to satisfy requirements in both master's degree programs.

#### Thesis or Project Report Requirements

A thesis is the written product of a systematic study of a significant problem. It identifies the problem, states the major assumptions, explains the significance of the undertaking, sets forth the sources for and methods of gathering information, analyzes the data, and offers a conclusion or recommendation. The finished product evidences originality, critical and independent thinking, appropriate organization and format, and thorough documentation. Normally, an oral defense of the thesis is required.

A project is a significant undertaking appropriate to the fine and applied arts or to professional fields. It evidences originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. It is described and summarized in a written report that includes the project's significance, objectives, methodology, and a conclusion or recommendation. An oral defense of the project may be required.

The following are minimum requirements for a thesis or project committee: 1) that the graduate student have a thesis or project adviser who is a permanent full-time faculty member from the student's department; 2) that the thesis adviser and the student recommend, for approval by the graduate coordinator and/or department head, a thesis or project committee comprising at least three faculty members; 3) that two of these members, one of which will be the chair, be from the student's department. Thesis/project committee composition must be approved by the Graduate Programs Office.

If a thesis or project is required in a master's degree program, a committee-approved copy must be completed in accordance with university specifications. Guidelines to be followed in preparing final copy for filing with the University can be obtained from the Graduate Programs Office.

A copy of the thesis or project report must be received and reviewed by the Thesis Editor in the Graduate Programs Office. Upon completion of any required corrections, a copy ready for binding is filed with the Graduate Programs Office for submission to the University Library. These steps must be completed before the degree will be awarded.

#### **Time Limit for Degree**

The time allowed to complete all coursework in the formal study plan, including thesis and project courses, is seven years. The University, at its option, and in exceptional cases, may extend the time frame. Students who wish to extend the seven year limit must file a petition for special consideration explaining the reasons why the extension is necessary, what courses are requested for inclusion in the study plan (that are over 7 years old at the proposed time of graduation), and what evidence is offered to support claims of currency in that coursework.



#### **Agriculture Ambassadors**

The Agriculture Ambassadors is an organization of students that provides personalized recruitment and public relations for the College of Agriculture. The 2000-01 academic year will be the twelfth year of existence for the Agriculture Ambassadors.

The Agriculture Ambassadors encourage high school and community college students to pursue a higher education; cultivate individuals in their pursuit of agriculture as a career and a lifestyle; and tell the story of Cal Poly's College of Agriculture and the multitude of opportunities it offers.

To learn more about Agriculture Ambassadors, visit their website at www.aged.calpoly.edu/aged/agambass/agamb.htm

Photo courtesy of Joe Sabol, Director of Outreach Services, College of Agriculture

College of Agriculture

### College of

# Agriculture

Joseph Jen, Dean Mark D. Shelton, Associate Dean David J. Wehner, Associate Dean Joseph E. Sabol, Director of Outreach Services Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 211 (805) 756-2161

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

Agricultural Business	BS, Minor
Agricultural Communication	Minor
Agricultural Science	BS
Agricultural Systems Management	BS
Agriculture	MS
Animal Science	BS
Bioresource & Agricultural Engineering	BS
Crop Science	BS, Minor
Dairy Science	BS
Earth Sciences	BS
Environmental Horticultural Science	BS
Food Science	BS, Minor
Forestry and Natural Resources	BS
Forestry Sciences	MS
Fruit Science	BS, Minor
Geographic Information Systems for	
Agriculture	Minor
Military Science	Minor
Nutritional Science	BS, Minor
Plant Protection Science	BS, Minor
Poultry Management	Minor
Recreation Administration	BS
Soil Science	BS
Water Science	Minor
Wine and Viticulture	Minor

The College of Agriculture offers programs reflecting the growing diversity of choices available and skills required in modern agriculture and its related professions.

Students take courses in their major field beginning with their first quarter of enrollment. This early exposure to their major provides them with knowledge of immediate interest to supplement that gained in other coursework in basic sciences, mathematics and the liberal arts. Moreover, it allows students to evaluate whether or not the curriculum selected is appropriate to their interests and abilities. Taking courses in the major throughout the academic program fosters personal contact with faculty and other students having common interests but varied backgrounds.

The students' early involvement in their major field, combined with the faculty's close contacts with schools, private industry, governmental agencies, and nonprofit organizations provide excellent opportunities for student internships during junior or senior years. Other opportunities which enhance education, provide financial

assistance, and help prepare students for the job market include enterprise projects, scholarships, and work-study jobs.

Student clubs are active in every department. The 43 clubs, most of which are affiliated with national professional organizations, provide an excellent forum for student and faculty interactions. Active club members may practice leadership skills, and attend national, state and local professional meetings, as well as participate in a variety of professional and social events.

Faculty in the College of Agriculture are experts in their disciplines, and are dedicated to teaching. They are eager to help students learn, are readily available for consultation, and are proud of their close relationship with students.

The Agriculture Education Department provides an additional program to credential candidates who wish to become secondary school teachers of Agriculture. In partnership with the Brock Center for Agricultural Communication, the department also offers an agricultural communication emphasis.

The Master of Business Administration degree with an Agribusiness Specialization is offered by the College of Business in conjunction with the Agribusiness Department.

#### **FACILITIES**

The College of Agriculture facilities include a 6,000 acre farm having beef cattle, dairy cattle, horse, sheep, swine and poultry units, rodeo and horse show arenas, a horse training track, vineyards, irrigated and non-irrigated fields for various crops, citrus groves, avocado and deciduous orchards, an arboretum, and greenhouses. The college facilities also include several microcomputer laboratories, a market news information facility, an irrigation demonstration field, reservoirs, an agroforestry demonstration plot, laboratories with modern equipment for soil-plant-water testing, engineering testing and manufacturing shops, complete food processing units for dairy products, meats, fruit and vegetables.

The College of Agriculture also operates the 3,200 acre Swanton Pacific Ranch in Santa Cruz County which has been generously donated by Al Smith, alumnus of the Crop Science Department. This unit provides students with an opportunity to live and work on a commercial farm with forestry, cattle and crop production activities.

All of these facilities are for student use. They provide students with unique opportunities for hands-on experiences which augment the instruction received in the classroom.

#### **COURSES**

The courses offered in each agricultural curriculum may be grouped into four areas:

**Major.** The required cluster of courses in which the student expects to graduate. These courses constitute the core of specific preparation for the student's major field in agriculture.

**Support.** Courses in agriculture and closely allied fields which support and supplement the block of courses constituting the student's major.

General Education. Courses are selected from the physical and life sciences, mathematics, communications, arts and humanities, and social, political, and economic institutions. These courses furnish the student with background and support for agricultural courses as well as providing cultural background for the students' intelligent participation in a complex world society.

**Electives.** Course selection in this area is designed to provide freedom for students to pursue interests of their choosing in any university department.

#### RECOMMENDED PREPARATION

In addition to pursuing the CSU mandated entrance requirements, high school and community college students are encouraged to participate in extra- and co-curricular activities as part of their preparation for admission to Cal Poly's College of Agriculture. These activities could include, but are not limited to, FFA, 4-H, leadership roles in school clubs, meaningful work experience and community organizations.

#### LABORATORY SAFETY

Students are required to meet sanitation and safety regulations in laboratories. These regulations will be explained by the instructor at the first meeting of the class.

### AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISE PROJECT FACILITIES

The College of Agriculture utilizes the student enterprise program of the Cal Poly Foundation to provide practical experience which supplements the regular production courses. This enterprise program leads to a fuller understanding of important production and managerial problems in agriculture.

The College of Agriculture operates a campus farm which, with its equipment, buildings and livestock, is available to students for their use in conducting a wide variety of agricultural enterprise projects.

The Animal Science Department conducts student enterprise projects with beef cattle, swine, sheep, horses and poultry. The stock utilized by our students represents the best bloodlines in the nation.

The beef program includes registered herds of 150 cows, stocker programs averaging 200 head, a 300-head performance test facility, a 200-head feedlot, and 15-20 show steers. These cattle are managed in a variety of settings from environmentally controlled confinement to our 3,000 acre native range operation. The cattle are dispersed over six different ranches away from the campus core and four distinct areas on campus. These animals and facilities are utilized for student projects including cowcalf, feedlot, stocker, performance, and show cattle operations.

The sheep section includes purebred flocks of 70 Suffolk and 35 Hampshire ewes and a commercial range flock of 185 whiteface ewes. The sheep are housed on one ranch of 600 acres near, but not on campus, and a group of pastures and facilities closer in. Students become involved in commercial ewe, lamb feeding, range ram, ram test, and show lamb projects.

The swine herd consists of two major breeds—Yorkshires and Hampshires. The facilities include a 10-unit farrowing house and outside lots and pastures for the brood sows. In addition there are 24 feeder units for student projects with capacity for approximately 20 market hogs per unit. Between 400 and 500 market hogs are produced in student projects each year.

The Foundation horse herd is made up of the Thoroughbred and Quarter Horse breeds. An approximate total of 60 head of broodmares, foals, yearlings and riding stock are housed at the horse unit facilities. Currently standing at stud are three stallions: two Quarter Horses and one Thoroughbred.

Emphasis is placed on basic horse handling and training procedures leading up to the breeding and training of two-year-olds for in-training sales. These sales expose students to professionals and their ideas and expose the industry to what we do at Cal Poly.

The poultry flocks comprise some 5,000 birds. Student projects involve mostly broiler production, started pullet production, and egg production—plus duck, geese, turkeys, and game birds on a limited basis. The equipment includes a modern incubator, egg-handling facilities, and brooding and rearing equipment. Students care for all of the operations under the supervision of technicians and faculty.

The Dairy Science herd includes purebred Jerseys and Holsteins. The dairy has all the necessary facilities for feeding, milking, calf and bull raising, artificial insemination, and management practices. A separate dairy located on campus provides an opportunity for students with dairy projects. A modern dairy plant is also available for milk processing and manufacturing by-products.

The Food Science and Nutrition Department is equipped with a food operation pilot plant and meat processing facilities. The laboratories contain many types of pilot scale commercial processing equipment. Students process foods under faculty supervision. Some examples are: jams, condiments, fresh and processed meats, baked goods and specialty products. All food products manufactured by student enterprise projects and class work are marketed in the Campus Store.

The Natural Resources Management Department has faculty expertise and facilities available for raising Christmas trees and for agroforestry. Students conducting forestry projects learn all aspects of tree farming from establishment to marketing. A large, well-equipped greenhouse facility is available for raising tree seedlings. Also, a large area of redwood and mixed hardwood forest land is available for student projects on the Swanton-Pacific Ranch near Santa Cruz.

The Environmental Horticultural Science Department provides facilities consisting of fifteen greenhouses, six shade houses, extensive growing grounds, a sales area, a large plant tissue culture lab, extensive turf plots, disease and pest lab, and three large labs available for production. The unit has the latest equipment and machinery to facilitate student projects needs which encompass all phases of nursery and greenhouse production.

The Crop Science Department is well equipped with all types of machinery found on mechanized farms in California. All of the crop production and marketing operations are carried on under the supervision of the Crop Science Department through enterprise projects. Orchards, vineyards, crop land, fruit and vegetable packing facilities and marketing outlets are available for instructional purposes.

The Soil Science Department is equipped for the accurate analysis of soil and water with modern equipment and facilities. Under faculty supervision, Enterprise students have the opportunity to learn the management and operation of a soil and water testing program. The students provide soil and water data and information to home owners and growers for fertilizer practices in San Luis Obispo County.

#### AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION MINOR

Brock Center for Agricultural Communication Agriculture Bldg. (10), Room 235 (805) 756-6138

This interdisciplinary minor will enhance the students' ability to seek careers in dynamic professions associated with the agricultural industry, including print journalism, broadcast journalism, and public relations.

A key feature of this minor is an interdisciplinary approach. It is a cooperative effort between the College of Agriculture and the College of Liberal Arts and advised by faculty members assigned to the Brock Center for Agricultural Communication. Students have the opportunity to participate in the Cal Poly chapter of the national Agricultural Communicators of Tomorrow Association.

#### **Required Courses**

JOUR 203 News Writing and Reporting	4
JOUR 205 Agricultural Communications	4
SPC 301 Business/Professional Communication	4
AGED 404 Agricultural Leadership	3
Elective Area	15
College of Agriculture Majors:	
Selected from adviser approved list. Minimum of	
10 units must be at 300-400 level; two courses	
must be selected from JOUR, SPC, ENGL.	
Journalism Speech Communications and other	

Non-agriculture Majors:

Courses to be selected from adviser approved list.

A minimum of 10 units must be at 300-400 level

30

#### **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR** AGRICULTURE MINOR

An interdisciplinary program sponsored by three departments: Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering, Natural Resources Management, and Crop Science. New technologies of geographic information systems (GIS), global positioning systems (GPS), and orthophotography (uniform scale aerial photographs) are revolutionizing the management of resources. There are great employment opportunities for those who understand the technologies and society will benefit from improved management decisions. Students interested in this minor may come from the following majors: forestry and natural resources; crop science; soil science; landscape architecture; agricultural systems management; or animal science.

Requirea Courses	
Graphical Communication (select one of the following	
tracks)	4/6
•BRAE 133 Engineering Design Graphics (3) and	
BRAE 151 CAD for Agric. Engr. (1)	
•CE 114 Intro. CAD Civil & Environ. Engr (4)	
•LA 111 3-D Graphics/Landscape Arch (4) and	
LA 310 Intro Computing/Landscape Arch (2)	
Surveying (select one of the following tracks)	4
•BRAE 237, 238 Engineering Surveying I, II (2)(2)	
•BRAE 247 Forest Surveying (2) and	
BRAE 238 Engineering Surveying II (2)	
•BRAE 239 Engineering Surveying (4)	
BRAE 345 Aerial Photogrammetry/Remote Sensing	3
BRAE 446 CAD for Land Modeling	2
FNR/LA 318 Applications in GIS	3
FNR/BRAE/LA/CRSC 470 Selected Advanced Topics	3
Emphasis areas (select one)	11
Environmental Information Emphasis	
BRAE 452 Boundary Law/Data Accuracy for GIS (3)	
FNR 306 Natural Res Ecology/Habitat Mgt (4) or	
BIO 325 General Ecology (4)	
FNR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis (4)	
Precision Agriculture Emphasis	
CRSC 444 Precision Farming (4)	
Select two of the following (7):	
CRSC 405, 410, 421, 431, 445; SS 433; VGSC 423	
	30

#### WATER SCIENCE MINOR

The Water Science minor emphasizes one of two areas of study: irrigation or watershed management. In California, 85% of the developed water is used for irrigation. Irrigation water use and management have tremendous impacts upon ground water quality, power usage, crop yields, surface water supplies and quality, drainage problems, and water availability for transfer to urban uses. For students interested in environment and water, the Water Science minor provides marketable skills.

#### Required core courses

4
4
3
13-16
24-27

#### WINE AND VITICULTURE MINOR

The goals of the minor are to educate students in the various aspects of wine and viticulture management, addressing knowledge of viticulture, enology, and marketing with skill areas of growing practices, winemaking and wine marketing. The minor is a cooperative effort between the Agribusiness, Food Science and Nutrition, and Crop Science departments, and is designed for students with majors from these departments.

#### Required core courses

AGB 443 Branded Wine Marketing	4
AGB 444 Wine Compliance and Market Analysis	4
FRSC 231 Viticulture	4
FRSC 331 Advanced Viticulture	4
FSN 341 Wines and Fermented Foods	3
Adviser approved electives	8
Select 8 units from the following:	
AG 339; AGB 405, 406; BRAE 340/440;	
CRSC 221; FRSC 414; FSN 274; SS 121, 221.	

27

2

3 3

30

## Master of Science in Agriculture

#### MS Agriculture with Specializations in:

Agricultural Education
Agricultural Engineering Technology
Animal Science
Dairy Products Technology
Food Science and Nutrition
Forestry Sciences
General Agriculture
International Agricultural Development
Irrigation
Soil Science

#### **General Characteristics**

Graduate studies in the College of Agriculture allow the student to pursue either a professional program designed to enhance the competencies of agricultural educators, or an academic program of graduate-level scholarly activities and research in one of several specializations. Graduates are prepared for:

- \* professional-level positions with business and industry, government, and foreign service in agriculture and related fields:
- \* agricultural teaching in secondary schools or community colleges; or
- \* continued graduate work at other institutions.

#### When to Apply

Application filing periods are given on page 93 of this catalog. To ensure adequate processing and full consideration, all application materials should be filed with the Cal Poly Admissions Office before the dates given below; nevertheless, applicants are encouraged to file during the initial filing period.

Fall Quarter	July 1
Winter Quarter	
Spring Quarter	March 1
Summer Quarter	April 1

#### **Prerequisites**

Consideration for admission to this program as a classified graduate student requires a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in the last 90 quarter units attempted. An applicant not meeting these academic standards, but who meets the basic university standard of a grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units attempted may be considered for admission as a postbaccalaureate student; such admission does not constitute admission to graduate degree standing (refer to page 93). A change from postbaccalaureate status to graduate status requires application and additional processing through the university's admissions office.

An applicant meeting the grade point requirement for classified graduate status, but who is deficient in background courses in agriculture, natural resources and/or related support disciplines may be considered for admission as a conditionally classified graduate student. Before such a student is advanced to classified graduate status, deficiencies in prerequisites must be removed and satisfactory academic performance in a graduate program must be demonstrated by the completion of no fewer than 12 units of specified courses with a minimum grade point average of 3.0. Courses taken to remove deficiencies in prerequisites will not count toward the unit requirement for the degree.

All applicants who do not speak and write English as their primary language are required to complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), with a minimum score of 550, and the Test of Written English (TWE), with a minimum score of 4.5.

#### **Program of Study**

The MS Agriculture program includes the following specializations: Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering Technology, Animal Science, Dairy Products Technology, Food Science and Nutrition, Forestry Sciences, General Agriculture, International Agricultural Development, Irrigation, and Soil Science. The General Agriculture specialization provides students with the opportunity to focus their graduate study in one of several additional areas, including: Agricultural Education and Communication, Animal Science, Crop Science, or Environmental Horticultural Science. Although the program offers several specializations, there is a single degree; students may not earn more than one Master of Science degree in the College of Agriculture.

The thesis is based on independent, supervised research; students should contact individual departments to determine the availability of funding support for their research. The final copy of the thesis must meet the standards explained in the "Manual of Instructions for the Preparation and Submission of the Master's Thesis or Master's Project" available from the Cal Poly Research and Graduate Programs Office. At least one course in statistical methods and/or experimental design is required of students in a thesis curriculum.

Graduate students must file the formal program of study for the degree with the Graduate Studies Coordinator of the College of Agriculture no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed. The formal program of study must include at least 45 units of committee-approved graduate coursework; at least half of the minimum units required must be at the 500 level. Students should refer to the course descriptions in this catalog for credit limitations of individual courses; for example, total credit for AG 500, Individual Study, is limited to six units. Students also should refer to the Graduate Program Guidelines available from the Graduate Studies Coordinator. At least one course in statistical methods and/or experimental design is required of students in a thesis curriculum.

All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement; see page 97. All students are required to pass both a written and an oral comprehensive examination which normally are given during the final quarter of the program of study. Successful completion of the written comprehensive examination is required before the student may take the final oral comprehensive examination. For students in a thesis program, the final oral comprehensive examination will include, but not necessarily be limited to, a defense of the thesis.

### MS Agriculture, Specialization in AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Provides students with the opportunity to focus their graduate study in Agricultural Education, and is generally taken concurrently with the credential program.

#### **Required Courses**

AGED 539 Internship	6
AGED 520 Program Develop/Agric Education	3
AGED 522 Instructional Prog/Agric Mechanics	3
Restricted electives	33
Any 400- and 500-level courses approved by the	
student's graduate committee. No fewer than 11	
units must be at the 500 level. Students are	
required to complete one year of successful	
teaching or graduate level internship prior to the	
written and oral examinations.	
	45

# MS Agriculture, Specialization in AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY Required Courses

AG 599 Thesis	6
BRAE 521 Systems Analysis of Agric. Systems	4
BRAE 522 Instrumentation Control/	
Microprocessors	4
BRAE 533 Irrigation Project Design	4
BRAE 581 Graduate Seminar Agric. Engineering	3
400-500 level research methods course	3
Restricted electives	15
At least 9 units must be in computer related	
coursework; remaining units shall include at least 6	
units at the 500 level.	
Electives	6
400-500 level courses	
	45

### MS Agriculture, Specialization in ANIMAL SCIENCE

An interdisciplinary, science-based program, whereby students gain a scientific foundation and then learn to apply it to improve production in commercial animal species.

#### **Required Courses**

ASCI 570 Selected Topics in Animal Science	3
ASCI 581 Graduate Seminar	3
AG 599 Thesis	6
SS 501 Research Planning	4
STAT 512 Statistical Methods	4
Select 12 units from the following	12
ASCI 402 Domestic Animal Endocrinology (4)	
ASCI 410 Ultrasonography (1)	
ASCI 500 Individual Study in Animal Science (6)	
VS 438 Systemic Animal Physiology (4)	
STAT 513 Applied Experimental Design and	
Regression Models (4)	
CHEM 528 Nutritional Biochemistry (3)	
BIO 431 General and Cellular Physiology (4)	
AGED 426 Presentation Methods in Agricultural	
Communication (3)	
ZOO 405 Vertebrate Development (5)	
Electives (400-500 level courses)	13
(Note: A minimum of 23 of the 45 total units must be	
at the 500 level.)	
	15

DAIRY PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGY	GENERAL AGRICULTURE
Required Courses	The General Agriculture Specialization provides students
DSCI 401 Physical and Chemical Properties of	with the opportunity to focus their graduate study in one of
Dairy Products	several areas, including: Agricultural Education and
DSCI 522 Bioseparation Processes in Dairy	Communication, Animal Science, Crop Science or
Product Technology	Environmental Horticultural Science.
DSCI 570 Selected Topics in Dairy Science	Environmental Horticultural Science.
DSCI 571 Selected Adv. Lab in Dairy Science 3	Required Courses
DSCI 581 Graduate Seminar in Dairy Science 3	AG 539 Internship or AG 599 Thesis
DSCI 599 Thesis	400- or 500-level research methods course
STAT 513 Applied Experimental Design and	Any 581 Graduate Seminar offered in College of
Regression Models	Agriculture
Restricted electives	Restricted electives
Any 400- and 500-level courses, approved by the	Any approved 400- and 500-level courses. No
student's graduate committee.	fewer than 11 units must be at the 500 level.
student's graduate committee.	4
MS Agriculture, Specialization in	
FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION	MS Agriculture, Specialization in
Required Courses	INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL
AG 500 Individual Study	DEVELOPMENT
FSN 410 Nutritional Aspects of Food Processing 3	A management oriented program designed primarily for
FSN 501 Lipid Metabolism and Nutrition	enhancing the technical skills of returning Peace Corp
FSN 581 Graduate Seminar	volunteers and individuals that seek specialized
FSN 599 Thesis	employment in developing countries. Prerequisite:
	Bachelor's degree with coursework in macroeconomics,
SS 501 Research Planning	microeconomics, crop production, general soils, and
Approved electives 9	agricultural irrigation. Students may complete prerequisite
	coursework at Cal Poly if necessary.
Any 400- and 500-level courses approved by the student's graduate committee.	Deguined Counces
Electives (400–500 level courses)	Required Courses AG 599 Thesis
45	
43	AGB 510 World Agriculture Development
MS Agriculture, Specialization in	AGB 515 International Agriculture Marketing 3 AGB 421/AGB 435/BRAE 521
FORESTRY SCIENCES	
An applied sciences area of study in disciplines such as oak	SS 453 Tropical Soils
woodland, chaparral, Sierran forest types, watershed	400 500 level research/statistical methods course
hydrology, and fire ecology.	
	Courses selected with adviser's approval from an area
For information regarding the proposed program in MS	of emphasis in Agroforestry Technology, Cropping Systems Technology, or Irrigation Technology.
Forestry Sciences, please refer to page 140.	Global Requirement
Required Courses	400-500 level courses from ECON, POLS, GEOG,
FNR 530 Social Systems in Forest Resources Mgt . 3	ANT, HIST. To be approved by student's graduate
FNR 532 Applic Biometrics & Econometrics 4	ATT, THE I. TO be approved by student's graduate
FNR 534 Forest Ecosystem Mgt and Modeling 3	Committee.
FNR 581 Graduate Seminar in Forest Resources 2	Zicci ves
FNR 599 Thesis	10 be selected from any 400 500 level course
SS 501 Research Planning	approved by the student's graduate committee.
STAT 512 Statistical Methods	15
Restricted Electives 16	
Any 400- and 500-level courses approved by the	
student's graduate committee.	
45	=

# MS Agriculture, Specialization in IRRIGATION

Prerequisite: B.S. in a technical field of agriculture, or a B.A. with proficiency in basic chemistry, advanced algebra and trigonometry. All students must have had at least one undergraduate class in general irrigation, soil science, and crop science, plus be familiar with computer spreadsheet usage. Students may complete prerequisite courses at Cal Poly if necessary.

Required Course
-----------------

BRAE 405 Chemigation	1
BRAE 435 Drainage or	
BRAE 437 Conservation Engineering	3
BRAE 438 Drip/Micro Irrigation	4
BRAE 440 Agricultural Irrigation Systems	4
BRAE 492 Pumps and Pump Drivers or	
BRAE 531 Water Wells	3
BRAE 500 Individual Study	3
BRAE 533 Irrigation Project Design	4
BRAE 599 Thesis	6
400-500 level research methods course	3
581 Graduate Seminar	3
Electives	11
400-500 level courses approved by the student's	
graduate committee. A minimum of 23 units of	
500-level coursework is required	
	45

## MS Agriculture, Specialization in SOIL SCIENCE

Prerequisite: B.S. degree in Soil Science, related field or physical or biological sciences, or a B.A. degree with proficiency in the basic sciences (chemistry, physics, botany, biology, and statistics). A computer science or applied computer science course is required. Students may complete prerequisite courses at Cal Poly if necessary.

#### **Required Courses**

SS 501 Research Planning	4
SS 508 Landscape Management-Erosion Control	3
SS 522 Advanced Soil Fertility	3
SS 581 Graduate Seminar in Soil Science	3
SS 582 Advanced Land Management	3
SS 599 Thesis	6
Electives	23
400-500 level courses approved by the graduate	
committee. At least 6 units of electives must be	
from outside of the College of Agriculture.	
	45

# MBA, Specialization in AGRIBUSINESS

The College of Business and the Agribusiness Department jointly offer an Agribusiness Specialization in the Master of Business Administration program. The program is part of the two-year MBA curriculum and requires the completion of six graduate classes taught by the Agribusiness Department (see page 178, the College of Business). Information and application materials may be obtained by writing to the MBA Coordinator, College of Business.

## MS Engineering, Specialization in WATER ENGINEERING

The College of Engineering and the Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering Department jointly offer the Water Engineering Specialization under the M.S. Engineering. Please see College of Engineering section of this catalog for more information.

# Agribusiness

**Department Office** Agriculture Bldg. (10), Room 210 (805) 756-5000 (805) 756-5040 (FAX)

### Department Chair, Kenneth C. Scott

James J. Ahern Wayne H. Howard Robert E. McCorkle William H. Amspacher Renny J. Avey Jav E. Noel M. LeRoy Davis Nancy C. Ochs Phillip M. Doub David J. Schaffner Arthur C. Duarte Jack F. Scott Douglas G. Genereux Robert C. Thompson Lynn L. Hamilton Marlin D. Vix Jack J. Herlihy Marianne M. Wolf

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

### **BS Agricultural Business Agribusiness Minor**

The BS program in Agricultural Business emphasizes management preparation for careers in agribusiness as part of the world's food system. The food system encompasses all the direct functions such as inputs to producers, production, processing, distribution, and marketing. Emphasis is placed on the support functions such as finance, domestic policy, and international policy. The curriculum is based on a solid background in production agriculture.

### **CONCENTRATIONS**

In addition to the required major courses in agricultural business, students select one of the following concentrations or individualized course of study based upon their interests and career goals.

Agribusiness Finance and Appraisal. The study of economic, legal and real estate principles in the investment, development and mortgaging of agricultural real estate. Employment opportunities are available with a variety of institutions such as the Farm Credit System, Farm Service Agency, commercial banks, and large insurance companies. Careers may include loan officer, fee appraiser, financial officer, and agricultural real estate management and sales.

Agribusiness Marketing. Coursework includes the analysis of marketing methods and planning, sales forecasting, and research design for agribusiness. Career opportunities involve the marketing, advertising, distribution, and sales of farm products.

Agribusiness Policy. Coursework includes the analysis of agricultural resource allocation issues with emphasis on policies that impact the production of food and fiber. Typical careers include policy analysts and lobbyists for agribusiness, farm organizations, commodity associations,

agribusiness trade associations, government regulatory agencies, and federal and state legislatures.

Farm and Ranch Management. Graduates frequently return to manage the increasingly complex operations of the family farm or find career opportunities with a large-scale farm or ranch operation. The study of farm and ranch management, including factors that influence profits and efficiency, accounting procedures and agricultural tax laws and preparation.

International Agribusiness Management. The opportunity for studying global agricultural production, marketing, trade policies and factors influencing U.S. exports of agricultural commodities and products. In addition to the required curriculum, students are encouraged to develop competency in a second language and complete an internship experience outside of the U.S.

Individualized Course of Study. Students have the option of choosing one of the above concentrations or developing an individualized course of study with adviser and department head approval. The agribusiness sector is changing rapidly with the evolution of biotechnology and information technology. Students are encouraged to explore these and other topics by developing a program of study that reflects individual talents and interests.

o GWR

### **BS AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS**

o 60 units upper division

11	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MAJOR COURSES	
AGB 101 Introduction to Agribusiness	4
AGB 202 Sales, Communication, Leadership	4
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics	4
AGB 213 Agricultural Economic Analysis	4
AGB 301 Food and Fiber Marketing	4
AGB 310 Agribusiness Credit and Finance	4
AGB 312 Agricultural Policy	4
AGB 401 Managing Cultural Diversity in	
Agricultural Labor Relations (USCP)	4
AGB 460 Research Methodology in Agribusiness	2
AGB 461 Senior Project	2
Concentration courses (see below)	28
	64

SUPPORT COURSES	D4a Social Institutions
BUS 207 Business Law	4 D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
Majors	4 No more than one course in any Area E category.
CHEM 110 World of Chemistry/Essentials (B1a)*.	4 Take one course from E1 or E2
Life science elective with lab (B1b)*	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
<sup>1</sup> ECON 222 Macroeconomics (D3)*	E2 Self Development
<sup>2</sup> MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra <i>or</i>	Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)
MATH 221 Calculus for Business & Econ.	F1 Computer Literacy (AG 250 recommended)
(B2)*	Additional GE (minimum 9 units)
STAT 221 Probability/Statistical Inference (B2)*	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, D, E.
	3/4
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4 ELECTIVES <u>14 8</u>
FRSC 131/230/231 or CRSC 131/230 or	<ul> <li>Units reduced effective Winter 2004</li> </ul>
VGSC 230 or EHS 121	4
Agricultural science electives 16/	
16/17 units in Agriculture with course prefixes	INDIVIDUALIZED COURSE OF STUDY (select one)
other than AGB, AGED, REC, MSC. No more	Agribusiness Finance and Appraisal
	AGB 322 Principles of Farm Management
than 4 units from courses with AG prefix (AG	AGB 324 Agric. Property Management and Sales 4
210, AG 301, and AG 371 do not satisfy units in	AGB 326 Farm Appraisal4
this area). No more than 4 units from Enterprise	AGB 331 Farm Accounting
Projects and Special Problems. At least 3 of	AGB 410 Management Practices/Agric. Lending 4
these units should be selected from 300-400	ECON 337 Money, Banking, and Credit
classes _	
	Adviser approved electives: AGB/BUS (300-400 level) or foreign language (any level)
	$\frac{4}{28}$
72 GE units required; 21 of these units are specified in Support.	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	<b>Agribusiness Marketing Concentration</b>
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	AGB 318 Global Agricultural Marketing/Trade 4
<b>Area A Communication</b> (minimum 11 units) <i>Take one course from A1, A2, A3.</i>	AGB 323 Agribusiness Managerial Accounting 4
A1 Expository Writing	AGB 405 Agribus. Marketing Research Methods 4
A2 Critical Thinking	AGB 406 Agribusiness Marketing Planning
A3 Speech	AGB 421 Agribusiness Operations Analysis or
If less than 11 units, take one course from:	AGB 433 Agricultural Price Analysis 4
A4 Argumentative Writing	AGB 450 Agribusiness Strategy Formulation 4
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units requi	Adviser approved electives: AGB/BUS (300-400
17 GE units are specified in Support.	level) or foreign language (any level) 4
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	28
B1b Life Sciences *see Support	Agribusiness Policy Concentration
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	AGB 307 World Food Economy 4
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	AGB 315 Land Economics
Take one course from each Area C category:	AGB 323 Agribusiness Managerial Accounting 4
C1a Literature	<u> </u>
C1b Philosophy	e ,
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	AGB 421 Agribusiness Operations Analysis or
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	AGB 435 Linear Programming in Agriculture 4
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	AGB 433 Agricultural Price Analysis
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 11 unit	Adviser approved electives: AGB/BUS (300-400
4 GE units are specified in Support.  No more than one course in any Area D category.	level) or foreign language (any level) $\frac{4}{28}$
Take one course from D1a and one course from D1b	28
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	1 AGD 1 AGD 2121 TO FGGY 222
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	AGB majors: AGB 212 is prerequisite for ECON 222, not ECON 221.
Take two courses from D2, D4a, D4b	MATH 116 and MATH 117 will substitute for MATH 118 and are
D2 History (300-400 level)	taught at a slower pace for those who need more review. MATH 117
D3 Economics *see Support	will satisfy GE area B2.

D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics \*see Support

Farm and Ranch Management	
AGB 321 Farm Records	4
AGB 322 Principles of Farm Management	4
AGB 331 Farm Accounting	4
AGB 433 Agricultural Price Analysis	4
AGB 435 Linear Programming in Agriculture	4
AGB 456/457/458 Crop/Livestock/Dairy	
Management Problems	4
Adviser approved electives: AGB/BUS (300-400	
level) or foreign language (any level)	4
	28
<b>International Agribusiness Management</b>	
BUS 302 International and Cross Cultural Mgt	4
AGB 307 World Food Economy	4
AGB 318 Global Agricultural Mktg and Trade	4
AGB 323 Agribusiness Managerial Accounting	4
AGB 422 Logistics in Global Agribusiness or	
BUS 433 International Business Finance	4
AGB 451 Strategy and Cases in International	
Agribusiness	4
Area study concentration elective	4
To be selected from approved courses in	
anthropology, history, humanities, and foreign	
languages	
	28
<b>Individualized Course of Study</b>	
Adviser and department head pre-approval of	
courses is required	28

### **AGRIBUSINESS MINOR**

In today's ever more complex, technology-driven world, it is a necessity for any graduate in agriculture to have some exposure to marketing, personnel management, financial management, budgeting, and economics if they are to succeed. The minor is designed to give students in the College of Agriculture this opportunity. Interested students must apply for acceptance into the minor through the Agribusiness Department.

### **Required courses**

AGB 212 Agricultural Economics	4
AGB 301 Food and Fiber Marketing	4
AGB 310 Agribusiness Credit and Finance	4
AGB 401 Managing Cultural Diversity in	
Agricultural Labor Relations (4) (USCP)	4
BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness	
Majors or AGB 321 Farm Records	4
Additional courses	8
The student will choose 8 additional units of AGB	
courses (not including AGB 101, 200, 339, 400)	
with prior approval by AGB Minor Coordinator.	
	28
	28

## **Interdisciplinary Minors**

The department participates in offering the interdisciplinary minor in Wine and Viticulture. Please see College of Agriculture section for more information.

# Agricultural Education & Communication

Department Office Agriculture Bldg. (10), Room 244 (805) 756-2803

### Department Head, Glen R. Casey

Robert A. Flores William C. Kellogg Joseph E. Sabol Sarah M. Stephens J. Scott Vernon

# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Agricultural Science

The Agricultural Education and Communication Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Science with a choice of one of seven concentrations. The program also offers 26/27 units of adviser approved electives which may be selected from one of three career pathways: preparation of teachers of agriculture for the public secondary schools of California, professional preparation in agricultural communication, or international agriculture.

The teaching credential program provides for early field experience and professional education coursework in the undergraduate curriculum. Specialized preprofessional and professional courses are offered for undergraduate and graduate students.

Postbaccalaureate work is required of students seeking the Single Subject in Agriculture or Home Economics, and Agricultural Specialist credentials. Students interested in teaching agriculture may receive a B.S. degree in any of the agricultural science, production or management fields. Coursework toward the teaching credential should be started early in order to complete the total curriculum most effectively. A single subject credential in Home Economics is available for Home Economics graduates or graduates from related programs.

Student teaching is a vital part of the graduate program for agriculture and the home economics credential. Candidates must complete a minimum of 45 units of postgraduate coursework necessary for the "clear" teaching credential. For more information see, Teaching Credential Programs.

In association with the Brock Center for Agricultural Communication, selected interdisciplinary courses in Journalism, Graphic Communications, English, Speech Communication and Agriculture make up the Agricultural Communication minor. Career preparation includes a breadth and depth in agriculture along with foundations in journalism and an industry internship. The Brock Center for Agricultural Communication provides students the opportunity for industry linkages and professional preparation in this rapidly growing career area.

The International Agriculture Career Area includes a breadth and depth of agricultural subjects, an industry internship, language and cultural immersion, and minor in International Relations to form the basis for entering the global agricultural work place. The department works with each student to provide a dynamic, intensive and practical course of study, giving graduates the knowledge and creativity to develop innovative programs and approaches to food, fiber and environmental systems in a global society.

Agricultural Education courses taken at the graduate level may be used to fulfill many of the units required for the MS Agriculture with a specialization in Agricultural Education. Detailed information may be obtained in the office of the Dean of the College of Agriculture or in the Agricultural Education and Communication Department.

### **CONCENTRATIONS**

**Agricultural Mechanics.** Designed to develop knowledge and ability necessary to perform agricultural mechanical operations and processes.

**Agricultural Products and Processing.** Principles and practices involved in the science of post harvest technology of agricultural products.

**Agricultural Supplies and Services**. Study of the consumable supplies and services needed in the production and post harvest phases of agriculture.

**Animal Science.** Principles and practices related to the economic use of resources in the production of livestock and poultry.

**Crop and Soil Science.** Principles and practices related to the economic use of resources in the culture and production of agricultural plants.

**Forestry and Natural Resources.** Principles and practices involved in the conservation, multiple use or improvement of natural resources.

**Ornamental Horticulture**. Principles and practices involved with the culture of plants used for ornamental or aesthetic purposes.

BS AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE		Take two courses from B2:	
o 60 units upper division o GWR		B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		Take one course from each Area C category:	
MAJOR COURSES		C1a Literature	
AGED 202 Intro. to Agricultural Education	2	C1b Philosophy	
AGED 404 Agricultural Leadership	3	C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
AGC 426 Presentation Methods in Agricultural		C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
Communication or AGED 438 Instructional		If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
Processes in Agricultural Education	3	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 un	nits)
AGED 460 Research Methodology in Agricultural		No more than one course in any Area D category.	
Education and Communication	1	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
AGED/AGC 461 Senior Project	2	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
AGED/AGC 462 Senior Project	2	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
AGB 202 Communication, Leadership and		Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
Management Skills for Agribusiness	4	D2 History (300-400 level)	
AGB 301 Food and Fiber Marketing	4	D3 Economics	
AGB 401 Managing Cultural Diversity in		D4a Social Institutions	
Agricultural Labor Relations (USCP)	4	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
ASCI 231 General Animal Science	3	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
BRAE 121 Agricultural Mechanics	2	No more than one course in any Area E category.	
BRAE 141 Agricultural Machinery Safety	3	Take one course from E1 or E2 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management	4		
CRSC 230 Agronomic Crop Production	4	E2 Self Development	
DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry	4	Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	
FNR 201/FSN 230/DSCI 231/AG 450		F1 Computer Literacy	
	3/4	Additional GE (minimum 11 units)  Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	
FRSC 230 California Fruit Growing or	4	No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E.	
VGSC 230 Introduction to Vegetable Science	4	·	
EHS 230 Environmental Horticulture	4	ELECTIVES	6/7
PM 145 Introduction to Poultry Management	4	<del>-</del>	192
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4		
Concentration courses (see below)		CONCENTRATIONS (select one)	
	6/87	Agricultural Mechanics	
SUPPORT COURSES		BRAE 124 Small Engines	2
CHEM 110 World of Chemistry/Essentials (B1a)*	4	BRAE 237 Engineering Surveying I	2
Adviser approved restricted electives	27	BRAE 321 Agricultural Safety	3
12-20 units must be 300-400 level depending		BRAE 335 Internal Combustion Engines	4
on concentration. Career area programs may be		IME 155 Industrial Welding Technology	1
selected from teaching agriculture, agricultural		BRAE electives (7 units at 300–400 level)	10
communication, or international agriculture.		Did its electrics (7 units at 300 100 level)	22
	31		22
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	68	Agricultural Products and Processing	
72 GE units required; 4 of these units are specified in Support.		DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing	4
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.		FSN 211 Meats	3
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level. <b>Area A Communication</b> (minimum 11 units)		FRSC/VGSC 421 Postharvest Tech. Horticultural	3
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:			4
A1 Expository Writing		Crops	4
A2 Critical Thinking		DSCI/FSN electives (6 units at 300–400 level)	11
A3 Speech			
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:			22
A4 Argumentative Writing			
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 11 units)			
4 GE units are specified in Support.			
Take one course from B1b:			

B1a Physical Sciences \*see Support

B1b Life Sciences

Agricultural Supplies and Services	
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics	
AGB 310 Agribusiness Credit and Finance	
AGB 312 Agricultural Policy	
AGB electives (2 units at 300-400 level)	1
	2
Animal Science	
Select two: ASCI 141/142/143	4.
ASCI 220 Introduction to Animal Nutrition and	
Feeding	
DSCI 330 Artificial Insemination and Embryo	
Biotechnology	
ASCI/DSCI/PM electives (300–400 level)	
	2
Crop and Soil Science	
CRSC/FRSC/VGSC 230 (Select course not taken	
in major column)	
SS 202 Soil and Water Conservation	
CRSC 311 Insect Pest Management	
SS 221 Fertilizers	
CRSC/FRSC/VGSC/SS electives (300–400 level)	
	2
	2
Forestry and Natural Resources	
BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology	
BIO 228 Wildlife Conservation Laboratory	
FNR 202 Environmental Management	
FNR 208 Dendrology	
FNR 306 Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat	
Management	
FNR electives (300–400 level	
	_
	2
Ornamental Horticulture	
EHS 122 Fundamentals of Environmental	
Horticulture	
EHS 123 Landscape Installation and Maintenance	
EHS 324 Foliage Plant Culture	
EHS electives (6 units at 300–400 level)	1
	•
	2

# Animal Science

### Department Office Agriculture Bldg. (10), Room 101 (805) 756-2419

### Department Head, Andrew J. Thulin

Gene A. Armstrong
Jonathan L. Beckett
M. Steven Daugherty
Michael H. Hall
Roger M. Hunt
Michael W. Lund
Jaymie J. Noland
William E. Plummer
Robert T. Rutherford
Kenneth C. Scotto
Dale A. Smith
Robert Spiller
Robert D. Vance
Rudy A. Wooten,

### **Affiliate Faculty:**

Brent G. Hallock, Soil Scientist Edwin H. Jaster, Dairy Scientist

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

### BS Animal Science Poultry Management Minor

The Bachelor of Science degree in Animal Science prepares students for many career opportunities. The major coursework combines scientific theory and practical applications for animal production. In consultation with their faculty advisers, students select electives according to their interests. Students may select coursework in one of the following areas: livestock production, poultry management, agribusiness, meats/muscle science, teaching agriculture, agricultural communication, resource management, preveterinary medicine/graduate school, and zoo and exotic animal care.

In addition, the department offers a wide assortment of extra- and co-curricular activities including five different student clubs and a nationally competitive livestock judging and horse judging teams. Students participate in organizing and conducting special meetings, seminars and field days sponsored by the department.

The department maintains herds of beef cattle, horses, sheep, swine, and flocks of poultry. These animal operations are supported by an on-campus veterinary clinic, meat processing facilities, and a feed manufacturing plant. Some of the nation's most noted bloodlines can be found within the registered breeds on campus, where artificial insemination and embryo transfer are commonly used. By actively participating in the management of the herds and flocks, students simulate the larger commercial operations of the industry. The enterprise system is another valuable experience for students, and industry internships are strongly encouraged.

The department has an active role in the management of the Swanton-Pacific Ranch and is developing environmentally sound resource management practices including intensive controlled grazing, multiple species grazing and using the

grazing animal as a tool to enhance the total environment of the ranch. Cal Poly's Animal Science major provides the knowledge and understanding to apply new technologies for the fast-changing, technology-driven world we live in. Our focus is to help students build a plan for personal and professional growth. Students develop the ability to apply and manage technology, and they also learn how to be team players, with the ability to solve problems utilizing leadership and professional communication skills. Most importantly, we teach students how to learn so they can adapt to the future.

o GWR

# o 60 units upper division

o 2.0 GPA o USCP \* = Satisfies General Education requirement **MAJOR COURSES** 2 ASCI 101 Introduction to the Animal Sciences...... ASCI 141 Market Beef Production..... ASCI 142 Swine Science 4 ASCI 143 Systems of Sheep Production..... 4 ASCI 144 Equine Science..... 4 ASCI 220 Intro. Animal Nutrition and Feeding ..... 4 ASCI 304 Animal Breeding..... ASCI 401 Reproductive Physiology..... ASCI 420 Animal Nutrition..... 3 ASCI 461 Senior Project..... 2 ASCI 462 Senior Project..... 2 ASCI 463 Undergraduate Seminar ..... 2 ASCI 476 Issues in Animal Agriculture ..... 3 FSN 211 Meats 3 PM 145 Introduction to Poultry Management ....... VS 223 Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals 4 Select two of the following: ASCI 311, 312, 313, 314; PM 240, 250..... 6 Adviser approved electives..... 38 May be selected from: livestock production, poultry, agribusiness, meats/muscle science, teaching agriculture, agricultural communication, resource management, pre-veterinary/ graduate school, and zoo and exotic animal care. At least 60 units must be 300-400 level; of those at least 27 must be in major column. 96

SUPPORT COURSES
BIO 151 Introduction to Biology or
BIO 111 General Biology (B1b)* 5/4
BIO 302 Human Genetics or
BIO 303 Genetics (Area B)*
CHEM 111/127 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)* 5/4
CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry or
CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry (Area B)* 5/4
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)* 4
19-22
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)55
72 GE units required; 17 of these units are specified in Support
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:
A1 Expository Writing
A2 Critical Thinking
A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:
A4 Argumentative Writing
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 3 units)
20 GE units; 17 of these units are specified in Support.
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
B1b Life Sciences *see Support
Area B *see Support
Take one course from B2:
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics
<b>Area C Arts and Humanities</b> (minimum 15 units)
Take one course from each Area C category:
C1a Literature
C1b Philosophy
C2 Fine/Performing Arts
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
No more than one course in any Area D category.
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
D2 History (300-400 level)
D3 Economics
D4a Social Institutions
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
No more than one course in any Area E category.
Take one course from E1 or E2
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
E2 Self Development
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)
F1 Computer Literacy
Additional GE (minimum 6 units)
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
No more than one additional course from Areas $\hat{A}$ , $C$ , $D$ , $E$ .
ELECTIVES 15-18
186

### **POULTRY MANAGEMENT MINOR**

The Poultry Management minor prepares students for a wide variety of positions in the commercial poultry industry and in many allied services related directly to the industry. Career opportunities are many and varied.

Students have an opportunity to conduct enterprise projects in the production of market eggs, hatching eggs, meat birds, replacement pullets, turkey, and game birds, which give them valuable experience in production techniques as well as exposure to a number of business activities related to production. Advanced students may have opportunities to study special topics related to problems in management of commercial poultry flocks.

The program is supported by a state-of-the-art poultry production facility. Cal Poly's new Poultry Unit is now considered one of the best in the Western United States; it will accommodate 14,000 layers, 7,000 replacement pullets, 7,000 broilers, 2,500 breeding hens, and 2,500 chickens/turkeys for testing and research purposes. These production facilities allow students to gain hands-on learning which complements their formal class work, and provides real-world experience.

## Required courses

Required courses	
PM 145 Introduction to Poultry Management	4
PM 240 Poultry Business Management	3
PM 250 Poultry Processing	3
PM 330 Poultry Production Management	4
PM 340 Poultry Anatomy, Physiology Diseases	4
ASCI 350 Applied Nonruminant Nutrition	4
Electives	6
To be chosen from:	
AG 339; AGB 310; BUS 212; ENGL 310;	
BUS 346; FSN 274, 333, 334, 431;	
PM 290/490, 360	
	28

# Bioresource & Agricultural Engineering

Department Office Agricultural Engineering Bldg. (08), Room 101 (805) 756-2378, FAX: (805) 756-2626

### Department Head, Kenneth H. Solomon

Charles M. Burt Robert E. Walker
Richard A. Cavaletto Paul R. Weckler
Samantha J. Gill Douglas W. Williams
L. Joe Glass James B. Zetsche, Jr.
M. Stephen Kaminaka Mark A. Zohns

Rollin D. Strohman

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

# BS Agricultural Systems Management BS Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering

The Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering Department offers two programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree: Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering and Agricultural Systems Management.

The Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering Department is an engineering-based educational organization consisting of professionals whose mission is the study, teaching, and practice of engineering and systems management support for agriculture. The Department is nationally recognized as a leader in this field, and for balancing theory with application and principle with practice.

Department facilities include well-equipped laboratories for hydraulic systems, evaluation and testing of power units, fabrication of agricultural machinery, agricultural electrical systems, design and construction of agricultural structures, photogrammetry, microcomputers and controllers.

Outdoor facilities include a water delivery unit with multiple pumping systems and operational canals, a field for evaluation of various irrigation systems including an operating linear move and land for experience in the mechanical production of farm products and safe operation of agricultural machinery.

Students are encouraged to participate in the student clubs of the department. The Agricultural Engineering Society is involved in a broad range of activities and services including Open House displays. The student branch of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers offers professional and extracurricular activities.

### **BS Agricultural Systems Management**

The mission of the Agricultural Systems Management program is to provide a "Learn by Doing" undergraduate educational experience that will prepare students for systems management practice in support of agriculture and related industries throughout the West.

Students receive broad agricultural training with a business and management emphasis in one of the following areas: plant production, livestock production, food and fiber processing, environmental information management, water/irrigation, and processing and manufacturing. Students have the opportunity to develop management expertise through interdisciplinary experiences in agricultural technology and business oriented coursework.

The Agricultural Systems Management program objectives are to produce graduates with a knowledge and understanding of basic agricultural technologies and agribusiness principles necessary for technical operations and business management careers in agriculture and related industries; an understanding of modern science and practice within a specialized agricultural area of interest; and ability to apply quantitative, analytical processes for developing solutions to technological, business or management problems associated with production, processing, or the distribution of products and support services in agriculture and related industries; an understanding of the interconnected "systems" of agriculture; and ability to safely and properly handle the materials, machines, sensors, tools and techniques of modern agricultural or technical operations; and an ability to communicate and perform as effective agricultural systems management professionals in the solution of problems crossing discipline or cultural boundaries.

Career opportunities are available in the manufacturing, sales, and service of agricultural equipment and machinery; management and production of animals and crops; processing of food and fiber; and management of water/irrigation facilities. The program is recognized by the American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

### **BS Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering**

The bioresource/agricultural engineer represents the most general type of engineer, adept at utilizing electrical and mechanical energy sources, water resources, and designing structural units. The curriculum features a unique combination of engineering and applied science coursework, with a focus on preparing graduates for practice in professional engineering.

The mission of the Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering program is to provide a "Learn by Doing" undergraduate educational experience that will prepare students for engineering practice in support of agriculture and related industries throughout the West.

The Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering program objectives are to produce graduates with a knowledge and understanding of the basic mathematics, physical and engineering sciences necessary for modern agricultural engineering practice; the ability to design components, systems or processes to meet specified objectives, including prudent use of resources; an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities as agricultural engineers, including the societal impact of engineering solutions and the need to engage in life-long learning; the ability to plan, design, execute and evaluate engineering solutions to problems/projects that are real, practical and of a complexity representative of projects encountered in beginning professional practice; and the ability to communicate and perform as effective engineering professionals in both individual and team-based project environments.

Cal Poly's "learn by doing" philosophy is emphasized by the numerous design-centered laboratories and the senior project. In the senior design project, which is completed in a three-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

Career opportunities exist in the design, evaluation and management of systems -- irrigation, drainage, hydrology, soil conservation; farm machinery; food processing; and agricultural environments. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

### Minors

The department participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Water Science and Geographic Information Systems. Please see College of Agriculture section for more information.

### **Graduate Programs**

Cal Poly offers the MS in Agriculture with a specialization in Agricultural Engineering Technology and the MS in Engineering with a specialization in Water Engineering. Please see College of Agriculture and College of Engineering sections for more information.

# BS AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP

\* = Satisfies General Education requirement

### **MAJOR COURSES**

BRAE 128 Careers in Bioresource/Agric. Engr	2
BRAE 129 Laboratory Skills and Safety	1
BRAE 133 Engineering Design Graphics	3
BRAE 141 Agricultural Machinery Safety	3
BRAE 142 Agric Power and Machinery Mgt	4
BRAE 151 CAD for Agricultural Engineering	1
BRAE 203 Agricultural Systems Analysis	3
BRAE 301 Hydraulic/Mechanical Power Systems	4
BRAE 321 Agricultural Safety	3
BRAE 324 Principles Agricultural Electrification	4
BRAE 325 Agricultural Energy Systems	3
BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management	4
BRAE 402 Agricultural Materials	3
BRAE 418 Agricultural Systems Management I	4
BRAE 419 Agricultural Systems Management II	4
BRAE 425 Computer Controls for Agriculture	3
BRAE 432 Agricultural Buildings	4
BRAE 460 Senior Project Organization	1
BRAE 461 Senior Project	2
BRAE 462 Senior Project	2
Adviser approved electives	15
Selected from: plant production, livestock	
production, food processing, environment	
information management, water/irrigation,	
agricultural waste management, process and	
manufacturing, or teaching agriculture	
	<b>73</b>

## SUPPORT COURSES

AG 250/CSC 110/CSC 119 (F1)*	3
BIO 220 Physiology and Biological Adaptation or	
MCRO 221 General Bacteriology (B1b)*	4
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)*	5
ENGL 218 Professional Writing: Argumentation	
and Reports (A4)*	4
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4
MATH 119 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry (B2)*	4
PHYS 121 College Physics (Area B)*	4
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4
Agribusiness Minor	28
Animal or plant production course	3
	63

	BS Agricultural Systems Management - by Ye	ar
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)45	Freshman	
72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	BRAE 128 Careers in Bioresource/Agric. Engr	2
→ See page 79 for complete GE course fishing.  → Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	BRAE 129 Laboratory Skills and Safety	1
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	BRAE 133 Engineering Design Graphics	3
4 GE units are specified in Support.	BRAE 141 Agricultural Machinery Safety	3
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	BRAE 142 Agricultural Power/Machinery Mgt	4
A1 Expository Writing	CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)	5
A2 Critical Thinking	PHYS 121 College Physics (B1a)	4
A3 Speech	AG 250/CSC 110/CSC 119 (F1)	3
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)	4
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)	ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)	3
20 GE units are specified in Support.	MATH 118, 119 Pre-Calc Algebra/Trig (B2)	4,4
B1b Life Sciences *see Support	Electives	5
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	_	45
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	Sophomore	
Area B *see Support	BRAE 151 CAD for Agricultural Engineers	1
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	BRAE 203 Agricultural Systems Analysis	3
Take one course from each Area C category:	BIO 220 <i>or</i> MCRO 221 (B1b)	4
C1a Literature	SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4
C1b Philosophy	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports(A4)	4
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	SPC 201 or SPC 202 Speech (A3)	3
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	PSY 201/202 General Psychology (E1)	3
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	Philosophy elective (C1b)	3
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)	Fine and performing arts elective (C2)	3
No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	Animal or plant production elective	3
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Agribusiness electives	16
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	Agribusiness electives	47
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	Junior	47
D2 History (300-400 level)		4
D3 Economics	BRAE 301 Hydraulic/Mechanical Power	4
D4a Social Institutions	Systems	1
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	BRAE 324 Princ. of Agricultural Electrification	4
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	BRAE 325 Agricultural Energy SystemsBRAE 321 Agricultural Safety	3
No more than one course in any Area E category.	•	
Take one course from E1 or E2:	BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management	4
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	Adviser approved electives	11
E2 Self Development	Agribusiness electives	12
Area F Technology (no additional units required)		3
3 units in Support.	POLS 110 or LS 212 (D1b)	3
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	Literature elective (C1a)	
Additional GE (minimum 2 units)	a .	50
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	Senior	_
No more than one additional course from Areas C, D, E.	BRAE 402 Agricultural Materials Science	3
ELECTIVES 5	BRAE 418, 419 Agricultural Systems Mgt. I, II	4,4
	BRAE 425 Computer Controls for Agriculture	3
	BRAE 432 Agricultural Buildings	4
	<u> </u>	1,2,2
	Arts and humanities elective (Area C)	3
	Literature, philosophy, arts (300-400) (C3)	3
	Social/political/economics institutions (Area D)	3,3
	Social/political/economics (300-400) (Area D)	3
	Adviser approved electives	4
	Additional GE to complete 72-units	2
		44
	<del>-</del>	186

BS BIORESOURCE AND AGRICULTURAL	-	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 40
ENGINEERING		72 GE units required; 32 of these units are specified in Support.
o 60 units upper division o GWR		→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		<b>Area A Communication</b> (minimum 10 units)  1 GE unit is specified in Support.
MAJOR COURSES		A1 Expository Writing
BRAE 128 Careers in Bioresource & Ag Engr	2	A2 Critical Thinking
BRAE 129 Laboratory Skills and Safety	1	A3 Speech
BRAE 133 Engineering Design Graphics	3	A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support
BRAE 151 CAD for Agricultural Engineering	1	Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)
BRAE 216 Fundamentals of Electricity	4	26 GE units are specified in Support.
BRAE 226 Princ Bioresource Engineering	4	B1b Life Sciences *see Support
BRAE 232 Agricultural Structures Planning	4	B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
BRAE 234 Intro Mechanical Systems-Agric	4	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
BRAE 236 Principles of Irrigation	4	Area B *see Support
BRAE 237 Engineering Surveying I	2	<b>Area C</b> Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
BRAE 312 Hydraulics	4	Take one course from each Area C category:
BRAE 328 Measurements/Computer Interfacing	4	C1a Literature
BRAE 331 Irrigation Theory	3	C1b Philosophy
BRAE 403 Agricultural Systems Engineering	4	C2 Fine/Performing Arts
BRAE 414 Irrigation Engineering	4	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
	3	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
BRAE 415 HydrologyBRAE 421, 422 Equipment Engineering		Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 12 units)
	3,4 4	3 GE units are specified in Support.  No more than one course in any Area D category.
BRAE 433 Agricultural Structures Design	1	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
		D1a HIST 202 (USCP) <i>or</i> HIST 204 <i>or</i> LS 211
BRAE 461, 462 Senior Project		D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
Adviser approved electives	9 <b>76</b>	Take two courses from D2, D4a, D4b
SUPPORT COURSES	70	D2 History (300-400 level)
BIO 115 Animal/Human Structure & Function or		D3 Economics *see Support
MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology (B1b)*	4	D4a Social Institutions
CE 201 Strength of Materials <i>or</i> CE 204, 205	4	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
Strength of Materials I, II (3) (2)	5	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
CE 206 Strength of Materials Laboratory	1	No more than one course in any Area E category.
CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	1	Take one course from E1 or E2
Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*	4,4	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
CSC 101/CSC 231/CSC 234 (F1)*		E2 Self Development
ECON 201/ECON 211 Economics (D3)*	3	Area F Technology (no additional units required)
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argumt/Reports (A4)*	4	2 GE units are specified in Support.
MATH 141, 142 Calculus II (B2)*	4,4	F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)*	4	<b>ELECTIVES</b>
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4	196
MATH 242 Differential Equations(Area B)*	4	
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3	
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3	
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3	
PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)*		
PHYS 206 Instrument/Experimental Physics	4,4,4	
PHYS 256 Electrical Measurements Lab	3 1	
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4	
STAT 312 Statistical Methods-Engr. (Area B)*		
51111 512 Statistical Methods-Eligi. (Alea B)	80	
	00	

BS Bioresource and Agricultural Engineer - by Year	ing
Freshman	
BRAE 128 Careers in Bioresource/Agric. Engr	2
BRAE 129 Laboratory Skills and Safety	1
BRAE 133 Engineering Design Graphics	3
BRAE 151 CAD for Agricultural Engineering	1
BRAE 237 Engineering Surveying I	2
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4
CSC 101/CSC 231/CSC 234 (F1)	2
MATH 141, 142 Calculus I, II (B2)	4,4
MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)	4
PHYS 131, 133 General Physics (Area B)	4,4
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)	4
ENGL 125/PHIL 125/SPC 125 Critical Think.(A2)	3
SPC 201 or SPC 202 Speech (A3)	3
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)	4
	49
Sophomore	
BRAE 216 Fundamentals of Electricity	4
BRAE 226 Intro Principles Bioresource Engr	4
BRAE 232 Agricultural Structures Planning	4
BRAE 234 Intro Mechanical Systems in	
Agriculture	4
BRAE 236 Principles of Irrigation	4
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3
CHEM 124, 125 Gen Chemistry/Engineering (B1a)	3
CHEW 124, 123 Gen Chemistry/Engineering (B1a)	4,4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)	4,4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Alea B)	4
	-
PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)	4
BIO 115 or MCRO 221 (B1b)	4
Junior	50
BRAE 312 Hydraulics	4
BRAE 328 Measurements/Computer Interfacing	4
<u>.</u>	•
BRAE 331 Irrigation Theory	3
BRAE 403 Agricultural Systems Engineering	4
CE 201 Strength of Materials or	
CE 204,205 Strength of Materials I, II (3,2)	5
CE 206 Strength of Materials Lab	1
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3
PHYS 206 Instrumentation-Experimental Physics	3
PHYS 256 Electrical Measurements Lab	1
ECON 201/211 Economics (D3)	3
STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B2)	4
HIST 202 or HIST 204 or LS 211 (D1a)	3
POLS 110 or LS 212 (D1b)	3
PSY 201/202 General Psychology (Area E)	3
Fine and performing arts elective (C2)	3
Social, political, economics institutions (Area D)	3
Social, political, economics institutions (Alea D)	50
	30

Senior	
BRAE 414 Irrigation Engineering	4
BRAE 415 Hydrology	3
BRAE 421 Equipment Engineering	3
BRAE 422 Equipment Engineering	4
BRAE 433 Agricultural Structures Design	4
BRAE 460 Senior Project Organization	1
BRAE 461, 462 Senior Project	2,2
Philosophy elective (C1b)	3
Literature elective (C1a)	3
Literature, philosophy, arts elective (300-400) (C3)	3
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)	3
Social/political/econ elective (300-400) (Area D)	3
Adviser approved electives	9
_	47
_	196

# Crop Science

Department Office Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 229 (805) 756-1237

### Department Head, H. Paul Fountain

J. Wyatt Brown
Louis W. Harper
David H. Headrick
Robert J. McNeil
Gene P. Offermann
W. Keith Patterson
John C. Phillips
Edwin C. Seim
Mark D. Shelton
David L. Warfield
Jo Ann C. Wheatley

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

Crop Science - BS, Minor Fruit Science - BS, Minor Plant Protection Science - BS, Minor

Three major curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree are offered by the Crop Science Department and are designed to prepare students for many career opportunities. In consultation with faculty advisers, students majoring in Crop Science or Fruit Science select electives according to their career goals. These electives are designed to provide students with curriculum flexibility and choice. Students may select coursework in one of the following areas: crop production management, orchard and vineyard management, postharvest technology-marketing, crop/vegetable science, pomology, enology, crop ecology, and applied biotechnology.

The department has 70 acres of productive citrus, avocados, grapes, deciduous orchard, and berries. Additional nonbearing acreage for instructional use exists and new plantings are under way. About 400 acres are devoted to student production enterprises in field and vegetable crops. Students are encouraged to gain experience and earn income by participation in the enterprise project program or by working for the campus farm.

The technological phases of instruction are enhanced by equipment for fruit packing, grading, seed processing and pesticide application. Also available are the pesticide rinsate recycling system and specialized laboratory equipment for the study of various crops and postharvest technology. Field trips supplement instruction for crops not common to the San Luis Obispo area.

Cal Poly's Swanton-Pacific Ranch near Davenport, California offers internship experiences in managing not only crops but also livestock, rangeland and forests. Students are able to intern on this working ranch while concurrently taking university courses offered from the San Luis Obispo campus through distance-learning technology. The department supports extra- and co-curricular activities for its students, including two student clubs.

### **BS Crop Science**

Prepares graduates for careers in crop production, management, sales and service. Positions are available with commercial pest control firms, government regulatory agencies, and agriculturally related organizations. Graduates also pursue careers as agronomists and horticulturists with government or industry. Instruction includes agronomic crops, vegetable crops, and tropical crops.

### **BS Fruit Science**

Prepares graduates for management positions with orchards/vineyards, canneries, pest control firms, government regulatory agencies, fruit tree nurseries, research stations, and produce-marketing companies. Instruction includes deciduous fruits, nut crops, citrus, avocados, grapes, berries, tropical and subtropical fruits, and minor fruit species.

### **BS Plant Protection Science**

A multi-faceted discipline requiring knowledge of pest and beneficial organism biology as well as an understanding of crop production principles, ecology, biotechnology, pesticide toxicology, and environmental science. Plant protection specialists work with crop producers, the ornamental and turf industry, forestry, and livestock producers to reduce pest problems. As environmental regulations increase, employment opportunities grow for people holding professional licenses. The major prepares students to pass all categories of the California Pest Control Advisors License exam.

### **Interdisciplinary Minors**

The department participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Geographic Information Systems for Agriculture, and Wine and Viticulture. Please see College of Agriculture section for more information.

BS CROP SCIENCE		Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 u	ınits)
o 60 units upper division o GWR		No more than one course in any Area D category.	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
MAJOR COURSES		D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
CRSC 101 Orientation to Crop Science	1	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
CRSC 131 Introduction to Crop Science	4	D2 History (300-400 level)	
CRSC 132 Cereal Grain Production	4	D3 Economics	
CRSC 133 Row Crop Production	4	D4a Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
CRSC 202/VGSC 202 Enterprise Project	3	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
<u> </u>	4	No more than one course in any Area E category.	
CRSC 221 Weed Science		Take one course from E1 or E2	
CRSC 304 Plant Improvement	4	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
CRSC 311 Insect Pest Management	4	E2 Self Development	
CRSC 411 Experimental Techniques and Analysis.	4	Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	
CRSC 461, 462 Senior Project		F1 Computer Literacy	
CRSC 463 Undergraduate Seminar	2	Additional GE (minimum 6 units)	
VGSC 232 California Vegetable Production	4	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	
CRSC/FRSC/VGSC 300-400 level electives	<u>16</u>	No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	
	60	ELECTIVES	12
SUPPORT COURSES			186
BIO 302/BIO 303 Genetics (Area B)*	3		
BOT 121 General Botany (B1b)*	4		
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)*	5	BS FRUIT SCIENCE	
FRSC 230 California Fruit Growing	4	o 60 units upper division o GWR	
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4	o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
(MATH 116 &117 will substitute)		* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
STAT 218 Applied Statistics/Life Sciences (B2)*	4	MAJOR COURSES	
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4	CRSC 101 Orientation to Crop Science	1
Adviser-approved electives	34	CRSC 221 Weed Science	4
300-400 level. Areas may include applied biotechnology,		CRSC 311 Insect Pest Management	4
crop ecology, production mgt., post-harvest tech/marketing,		CRSC 411 Experimental Techniques/Analysis	4
crop/veg. science. May not include Enterprise Project/Mgt.	62	FRSC 422 Tropical/Subtropical Crop & Fruit Prod.	4
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	52	CRSC 461, 462 Senior Project	3,3
72 GE units required; 20 of these units are specified in Support.		CRSC 463 Undergraduate Seminar	2
<ul><li>→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.</li><li>→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.</li></ul>		FRSC 131, 132, 133 Pomology	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)		FRSC 202/402 Enterprise Project Management	6
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:		FRSC 231 Viticulture	4
A1 Expository Writing		FRSC 331 Advanced Viticulture	4
A2 Critical Thinking		FRSC 332 Fruit Plant Propagation	4
A3 Speech		FRSC 342 Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production	4
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:		FRSC 421 Postharvest Tech. Horticultural Crops	4
A4 Argumentative Writing		FRSC/CRSC/VGSC 300-400 level elective	4
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units re	equired)	FRSC/CRSC/ VGSC 300-400 level elective	
20 GE units are specified in Support.			67
B1b Life Sciences *see Support		CLIDDODE COLIDEES	
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support		SUPPORT COURSES	2
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support		BIO 302 or BIO 303 Genetics (Area B)*	3
Area B *see Support		BOT 121 General Botany (B1b)*	4
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)		CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)*	5
Take one course from each Area C category:		CRSC 230 or VGSC 230	4
C1a Literature		MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4
C1b Philosophy		(MATH 116 & 117 will substitute)  STAT 218 Applied Statistics/Life Sciences (P2)*	1
C2 Fine/Performing Arts		STAT 218 Applied Statistics/Life Sciences (B2)*	4
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)		SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3			

Adviser-approved electives	29	BS PLANT PROTECTION SCIENCE	
8 units of BIO/BOT/CHEM. 8 units 300-400 level. Areas may		o 60 units upper division o GWR	
include applied biotechnology, crop ecology, enology, orchard/vineyard mgt., pomology, postharvest tech/mktg.		o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
May not include Enterprise Project/MGT.	<del></del> 57	* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
.,		MAJOR COURSES	
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	52	CRSC 101 Orientation to Crop Science	1
72 GE units required; 20 of these units are specified in Support.		CRSC/FRSC/VGSC 202 Enterprise Project	3
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.		CRSC 221 Weed Science	4
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level. <b>Area A Communication</b> (minimum 11 units)			4
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:		CRSC 304 Plant Improv <i>or</i> CRSC 410 Crop Phys	
•		CRSC 311 Insect Pest Management	4
A1 Expository Writing		CRSC 327 Vertebrate Pest Management	4
A2 Critical Thinking		CRSC 405 Advanced Weed Science	4
A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:		CRSC 411 Experimental Techniques/Analysis	4
A4 Argumentative Writing		CRSC 431 Advanced Insect Pest Management	4
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units req	mired)	CRSC 441 Biological Control of Insects	4
20 GE units are specified in Support.	uncu)	CRSC 461 Senior Project	3
B1b Life Sciences *see Support		CRSC 462 Senior Project	3
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support		CRSC 463 Undergraduate Seminar	2
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support		<sup>1</sup> Select adviser approved production courses in	
Area B *see Support		CRSC/FRSC/VGSC	16
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)			60
Take one course from each Area C category:		SUPPORT COURSES	
C1a Literature		BIO 115 Animal/Human Structure/Function	
C1b Philosophy		(B1b)*	4
C2 Fine/Performing Arts		BIO 302 or BIO 303 Genetics (Area B)*	3
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)		BIO 325 General Ecology (Area B)*	4
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3		BOT 121 General Botany (Area B)*	4
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 u	nits)	BOT 323 Plant Pathology	4
No more than one course in any Area D category.		CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)*	5
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b		CHEM 212 Survey Organic Chemistry (Area B)*	5
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211		CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry (Area B)*	5
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212		MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b		(MATH 116 & 117 will substitute)	
D2 History (300-400 level)		SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4
D3 Economics		STAT 218 Applied Statistics/Life Sciences (B2)*	4
D4a Social Institutions		ZOO 335 General Entomology	4
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)		Adviser approved electives	9
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)		•	59
No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from E1 or E2		GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	52
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202		72 GE units required; 20 of these units are specified in Support.	
E2 Self Development		→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)		→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
F1 Computer Literacy (AG 250 Recommended)		Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	
Additional GE (minimum 6 units)		Take one course from A1, A2, A3: A1 Expository Writing	
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.		1	
No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.		A2 Critical Thinking	
ELECTIVES	10	A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	
•	186	A4 Argumentative Writing	
	100	Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units req	المسند
		20 GE units are specified in Support.	uneu)
		B1b Life Sciences *see Support	
		B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
		B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	
		Area B elective *see Support	

28

### Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units) Take one course from each Area C category: C1a Literature C1b Philosophy C2 Fine/Performing Arts C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3 Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units) No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211 D1b POLS 110 or LS 212 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics **D4a Social Institutions** D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level) Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units) No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from E1 or E2 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 E2 Self Development Area F Technology (minimum 2 units) F1 Computer Literacy Additional GE (minimum 6 units) Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E. ELECTIVES ..... 15 186

### **CROP SCIENCE MINOR**

Designed for students majoring in related academic disciplines who desire careers in crop production or the associated industry. The minor offers a broad-based knowledge of the science and technology of agronomy and vegetable production, especially as practiced in California.

### **Required courses**

CRSC 131 Introduction to Crop Science	4
CRSC 132 Cereal Grain Production or	
CRSC 133 Row Crop Production	4
CRSC 201 Agric. Chemical/Equipment Safety	1
CRSC 202 or VGSC 202 Enterprise Project	1
CRSC 221 Weed Science or	
VGSC 232 California Vegetable Production	4
Restricted elective courses	16
Select any <b>four</b> courses from the following:	
BRAE 340; any CRSC/VGSC 300-400 level courses	
•	30

### FRUIT SCIENCE MINOR

The minor is designed for students majoring in related academic disciplines who desire to seek careers in fruit production or the associated industry. The minor offers a broad-based knowledge of the science and technology of pomology, viticulture, and citrus and avocado production.

### **Required courses**

required courses	
FRSC 131, 132 Pomology	4,4
FRSC 133 Pomology or FRSC 231 Viticulture	4
FRSC 342 Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production	4
CRSC 201 Agric. Chemical/Equipment Safety	1
FRSC 202 Enterprise Project	2
FRSC 402 Enterprise Project Management	3
Restricted elective courses	8
Select any <b>two</b> courses from the following:	
BRAE 340; BOT 323; CRSC 311, 445;	
FRSC 331, 332, 421, 422, 436	
	30

### **PLANT PROTECTION MINOR**

This program emphasizes both plant protection and plant production. Within the plant protection field of study, the student will be exposed to a broad range of pest management subjects including entomology, plant pathology, and weed control. Within the production area the student may emphasize fruit production, crop production, ornamental horticulture, or natural resource management.

## Required courses

required courses	
Advanced versions of the following courses may be substituted	
by production majors.	
BOT 323 Plant Pathology or	
BOT 324 Ornamental and Forest Pathology	1
CRSC 221 Weed Science	1
CRSC 311 Insect Pest Management	1
Courses in area of emphasis 16	5
Students elect Emphasis I or Emphasis II based on	
their major.	
I. Emphasis for Plant Production Majors (16 units)	
Plant production majors: Crop Science, Fruit Science,	
Forestry and Natural Resources (Forestry Concentration)	
and Environmental Horticultural Science.	
Select 16 units from: BIO 435; BOT 325, 431;	
CRSC 327, 405, 410, 431, 441; FNR 303;	
FRSC 414; ZOO 335	
II. Emphasis for Non-Plant Production Majors (16 units)	
<sup>1</sup> Select 12 units of agriculture production courses	
Select one course from Emphasis I (4 units)	_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Approval of minor adviser required.

2000-2001 Cal Poly Catalog

# Dairy Science

Department Office Dairy Science Bldg. (18-2), Room 100 (805) 756-2560

o GWR

### Department Head, Leslie S. Ferreira

Leanne M. Berning Nana Y. Farkye William T. Gillis Stanley L. Henderson Rafael Jimenez-Flores Edwin H. Jaster Gary D. Reif Phillip S. Tong

# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Dairy Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Dairy Science is designed to prepare students for employment in the various phases of the dairy industry, as well as related fields. All students within the major take a common core of courses and, with adviser approval, select additional courses in an area of interest, which may include: dairy farm or plant management, processing technology, agriculture communication, management, preparation for graduate school, and agriculture teaching.

Excellent facilities are provided for students. The dairy herd includes purebred Jerseys and Holsteins, located on a well-planned unit, where feeding, milking, calf raising, artificial insemination, and management are carried out. The campus creamery is well-equipped with modern processing equipment. Students are employed on a part-time basis to work in both the production and processing areas.

The Dairy Products Technology Center (DPTC) focuses on multidisciplinary dairy foods research and training activities designed to support the dairy industry and consumers of dairy products. Current research areas are: cheese chemistry and technology, bioseparation processes, and new product and process development. The Center has state-of-the-art research and development facilities. Students may conduct dairy foods related research projects under the guidance of DPTC faculty. Opportunities also exist to work on joint projects with the University of California-Davis.

### **Graduate Program**

Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture with a specialization in Dairy Products Technology. Please refer to the MS Agriculture section of the College of Agriculture.

### **BS DAIRY SCIENCE**

o 60 units upper division

o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MAJOR COURSES	
DSCI 100 Enterprise Project or	
DSCI 339 Internship in Dairy Science	2
DSCI 101 Dairy Feeds and Feeding	
DSCI 121 Elements of Dairying	4
DSCI 134 Intro. to Dairy Products Technology	4
DSCI 202 Dairy Promotion and Marketing	4
DSCI 223 Frozen Dairy Foods or	
DSCI 241 Dairy Cattle Selection, Breeds, Fitting	
and Showing	
DSCI 233 Milk Processing and Inspection	
DSCI 234 Dairy Foods Evaluation	2
DSCI 301 Dairy Cattle Nutrition or	
DSCI 401 Physical and Chemical Properties of	
Dairy Products	4
DSCI 321 Lactation Physiology or	
DSCI 444 Dairy Microbiology	4
DSCI 330 Artificial Insemination and Embryo	
Biotechnology or DSCI 434 Cheese and	
Fermented Dairy Foods	4
DSCI 333 Dairy Cattle Management, Safety and	
Animal Well-Being or DSCI 402 Quality	
Assurance and Control of Dairy Products	4
DSCI 422 Breeding and Genetics of Dairy Cattle	
or DSCI 435 Concentration/Fractionation and	1
Butter Technology	4
DSCI 432 Advanced Dairy Herd Management or	4
DSCI 433 Dairy Plant Mgt. & Equipment DSCI 461 Senior Project	
DSCI 461 Seliloi Project	
DSCI 463 Undergraduate Seminar	
DSCI 403 Olidergraduate Sellilliai	58
	50
SUPPORT COURSES	4
MCRO 221 General Bacteriology (B1b)*	
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)*	5
CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry or	F
BIO 151 Introduction to Biology (Area B)*	
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4

Adviser approved electives	41
At least 24 units must be 300-400 level. May be	
selected from one of the following areas: dairy	
management, dairy industry, agriculture	
communications, pre-grad, pre-vet, agriculture	
education, dairy products technology, dairy	
processing pre-graduate.	
processing pre-graduate.	
	59
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	55
72 GE units required; 17 of these units are specified in Support.	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	
A3 Speech	
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	
A4 Argumentative Writing	
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 3 units)	
20 GE units; 17 of these units are specified in Support.	
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
B1b Life Sciences elective *see Support	
Take one additional course from B2:	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics	
Area B *see Support	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
Take one course from each Area C category:	
C1a Literature	
C1b Philosophy	
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 un	nits)
No more than one course in any Area D category.	ĺ
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
D2 History (300-400 level)	
D3 Economics	
D4a Social Institutions	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
No more than one course in any Area E category.	
Take one course from E1 or E2	
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
E2 Self Development	
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	
F1 Computer Literacy	
Additional GE (minimum 6 units)	
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	
No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	
ELECTIVES	1/
ELECTIVES	14
	186

# Environmental Horticultural Science

Department Office Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 244 (805) 756-2279 FAX (805) 756-2869

### Department Head, Virginia R. Walter

Stephen F. Angley
Thomas E. Eltzroth
David E. Green II
David W. Hannings
David W. Hannings
David W. Hannings
David J. Wehner
Michael D. Zohns

# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Environmental Horticultural Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Environmental Horticultural Science offers the student a comprehensive preparation for attractive positions in the nursery, greenhouse, landscape, and floriculture industries. This includes both the production and sales-service areas of these major fields. The curriculum stresses production and marketing of nursery plants, fresh flowers, flowering plants, and foliage plants; landscape contracting, design, installation and management; turf management; and marketing.

Graduates of the Environmental Horticultural Science Department are in demand for management and sales positions within the dynamic nursery and floriculture industries, as well as the large and diverse areas within the landscape industries.

Cal Poly graduates are employed nationally and internationally as business owners, growers, managers, researchers, educators, salespersons, landscape contractors, designers, landscape management professionals, extension agents, agricultural commissioners, consultants, and park and golf course superintendents.

The facilities of the department include a student-operated commercial greenhouse range and nursery in which students carry on a project program involving wholesale and retail sales and a student-operated plant shop. Also included are 35,000 square feet of greenhouses; 7,500 square feet of shadehouses; a 10,000-square foot US Golf Association specification experimental green; and an extensive field container growing area. The department also has several modern, well-equipped laboratories including: Tissue Culture, Landscape Industries with CAD, and Plant Materials. In addition to 200 acres of landscaped campus, an arboretum is also utilized as an outdoor laboratory. The campus is planted with many interesting and unusual trees and shrubs from all over the world, as well as native plant materials.

Also available are the latest models of equipment necessary in nurseries, greenhouses, parks and grounds, landscaping, and florist shops. An extensive list of periodicals covering the field of environmental horticulture is available to students. Through the staff, affiliation in several national and state horticultural organizations is maintained.

The curriculum is well grounded in the sciences and, through the flexibility of 30 units of adviser-approved electives, students can tailor coursework to meet their individual needs. Areas of interest include: landscape management, landscape technologies and implementation, floriculture production and management, nursery production and management, retail horticulture, turf production and management, horticultural communications, horticultural biotechnology, post-harvest physiology and technology, and teaching agriculture. Students may also choose to complete a minor in Agribusiness, Agricultural Communication, Crop Science, Fruit Science, Plant Protection or Water Science.

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

1st Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
EHS 110	EHS 122	EHS 124	
EHS 121	EHS 123	EHS 126	
BOT 121	AG 250	EHS 231	
CHEM 111	CHEM 212	SS 121	
2nd Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
EHS 221	MATH 118	BUS 212	
EHS 232	SS 221	STAT 130	
SPAN 111			
	3rd Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
CRSC 311	EHS 327	BOT 324	
4th Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
EHS 461	EHS 463	EHS 462	
EHS 427			

BS ENVIRONMENTAL HORTICULTURAL		Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units requ	iired)
SCIENCE		20 GE units are specified in Support.	
o 60 units upper division o GWR		B1b Life Sciences *see Support	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	
MAJOR COURSES		Area B *see Support	
EHS 110 Orientation Environmental Horticult. Sci.	1	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
EHS 121 Fundamentals Environmental Hort. I	4	Take one course from each Area C category:	
EHS 122 Fundamentals Environmental Hort. II	4	C1a Literature	
EHS 123 Landscape Installation and Maintenance.	4	C1b Philosophy	
EHS 124 Plant Propagation	4	C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
EHS 126 Environmental Horticulture Construction	2	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
EHS 200/210/339/401	1/2	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
EHS 221 Water Issues and Delivery Systems	3	<b>Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst.</b> (minimum 15 un No more than one course in any Area D category.	iits)
EHS 231, EHS 232 Plant Materials	4,4	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
EHS 327 Abiotic Plant Problems	3	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) <i>or</i> HIST 204 <i>or</i> LS 211	
EHS 427 Diseases & Pest Control Sys. Orn. Plants.	4	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
EHS 461 Senior Project	2	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
EHS 462 Senior Project	2	D2 History (300-400 level)	
EHS 463 Senior Seminar	1	D3 Economics	
Adviser approved electives. 300-400 level	_	D4a Social Institutions	
	3/74	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
SUPPORT COURSES	0//-	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
BIO 302/BOT 223/PHYS 104/PSC 101 (Area B)*.	3/4	No more than one course in any Area E category.	
BIO 435 Plant Physiology	4	Take one course from E1 or E2	
BOT 121 General Botany (B1b)*	4	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
BOT 324 Orn. & Forest Pathology (Area B)*	4	E2 Self Development	
BUS 201/207 Business Law Survey	3/4	Area F Technology (no additional units required)	
BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness	3/ 4	3 GE units are specified in Support.	
Majors	4	F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)*	5	Additional GE (minimum 3 units)	
CHEM 212 Survey Organic Chemistry (Area B)*	5	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	
CRSC 311 Insect Pest Management	4	No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	
CSC 110 Computers & Computer Applications <i>or</i>	7	PL P CONTING	- 40
AG 250 Computer Appl. to Agriculture (F1)*	3	ELECTIVES 7	7-10
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4		101
(MATH 116 & MATH 117 will substitute)			191
SPAN 111 Elementary Hispanic Language and			
Culture (USCP)	4		
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4		
SS 221 Fertilizers	4		
STAT 130 Intro. to Statistical Reasoning <i>or</i>	•		
STAT 218 Applied Statistics/Life Sciences(B2)*	3/4		
	9/61		
<b>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)</b> 72 GE units required; 23 of these units are specified in Support.	49		
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.			
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.			
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)			
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:			
A1 Expository Writing			
A2 Critical Thinking			
A3 Speech			
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:			
A4 Argumentative Writing			

# Food Science and Nutrition

Department Office Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 261 (805) 756-2660

### **Department Head, Roger Clemens**

Louise A. Berner Krishnakumar (Kris) S.

Morey

Madoka Dawson Tom Neuhaus
Brian C. Hampson O. Robert Noyes
Hany M. Khalil Mary E. Pedersen
Kathleen A. McBurney Paul R. Weckler

Joseph Montecalvo, Jr.

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

Food Science - BS, Minor Nutrition - BS, Minor

The department offers two degree programs designed to prepare graduates for employment in the general areas of human nutrition and commercial food processing. Graduates in Nutrition find rewarding health service careers in hospitals, public health, business, food industry, government institutions and education. Food Science graduates take responsible positions in commercial food processing and development, sales, quality assurance and government regulation. Opportunities for private consulting and business are available to graduates in both majors, depending on personal interests and initiative. The department also offers minors in Food Science and Nutrition.

The department is equipped with a food processing operations pilot plant and a food preparation laboratory. The laboratories are designed for teaching courses in nutrition, food service management, sensory evaluation, functional components of foods, and quality control as well as other food processing systems. Classroom and laboratory instruction is personalized as much as possible, and faculty adhere to the university's learn-by-doing philosophy.

Through the student enterprise program, students can manufacture and market various food products. Enterprise projects are designed to simulate industry and business practices. Students are further encouraged to gain industry experience by working during the summer months or by participating in one of the university co-op or internship programs.

There are two departmental clubs—Nutrition Club and Food Science Club. Club activities involve a wide range of social, professional and service projects. Clubs provide opportunity for leadership training and participation in professional societies and organizations.

### **Graduate Program**

Cal Poly offers an MS in Agriculture with a specialization in Food Science and Nutrition. Please refer to the MS Agriculture section in this catalog.

### **Interdisciplinary Minors**

The department participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Packaging, and Wine and Viticulture. Please see College of Agriculture section for more information.

### **BS Food Science**

The program is designed to prepare students for employment in the food industry. Principal areas of instruction are in food processing and engineering, food safety, quality assurance, food chemistry, product development, and sensory evaluation. Instruction qualifies graduates for careers in line production management, quality control, food research/development, marketing, and management. The curriculum is approved by and is in compliance with minimum standards established by the Institute of Food Technologists, an international scientific society. IFT scholarship eligibility may require completion of selected courses in food engineering, technical calculus, and chemistry.

### **BS Nutrition**

The program offers a broad preparation in the science of nutrition. Coursework includes foods and nutrition, general chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, general biology, and sociology. Students select an area of concentration based upon their interests and career goals.

### Concentrations

Applied Nutrition. Prepares students for careers in various areas of nutrition, including dietetics, food systems management, nutrition communications, and community nutrition. The concentration is approved as a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) by the American Dietetic Association, Commission on Accreditation/Approval for Dietetics Education. This approval indicates that program requirements satisfy criteria for admission to an accredited dietetic internship requisite to qualification as a registered dietitian. Graduates also are prepared to pursue advanced degrees in foods and nutrition, public health, and food systems management.

**Nutrition and Food Industries.** Designed for students who want to apply knowledge of nutrition to careers in the food industry and related organizations (such as commodity and other non-profit organizations, pharmaceutical companies, or government). Students will be prepared for positions in food product research and development, quality and regulatory operations, food and health communications, public relations, extension, and technical sales. In addition, students will be prepared for graduate study in food science, nutrition, or related fields.

**Nutrition Science.** Emphasizes a strong background in basic sciences and human nutrition for students planning further study in gradute school or a health-related profession such as medicine, dentistry, nursing, or physical therapy. Students need to check with their advisers for specific requirements for various health-related professions.

### **BS FOOD SCIENCE**

o 60 units upper division	o GWR
o 2.0 GPA	o USCP
* = Satisfies General Educa	tion requirement

### **MAJOR COURSES**

FSN 125 Introduction to Food Science	5
FSN 154 Basic Calculations in Food Processing	4
FSN 204 Food Processing Operations	4
FSN 209 Animal Food Products or FSN 211 Meats	3
FSN 210 Nutrition (E2)*	4
FSN 244 Cereal and Bakery Science	4
FSN 274 Food Plant Sanitation and Safety	4
FSN 325 Food Quality Control	5
FSN 334 Food Packaging	5
FSN 364 Food Chemistry	4
FSN 374 Food Laws and Regulations	4
FSN 384 Processed Meat and Poultry Products	4
FSN 434 Food Analysis	4
FSN 444 Engineering Concepts in Food Processing	
or FSN 494 Food Engineering	4
FSN 455 Product Develop/Sensory Evaluation	5
FSN 461 Senior Project	2
FSN 462 Senior Project	
FSN 463 Undergraduate Seminar	1
FSN 474 Advanced Food Processing	4
	70
SUPPORT COURSES	
AG 250 Computer Applic. Agriculture (F1)*	3
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry or	
CHEM 127, 128 General Chemistry (B1a)*	5/8
CHEM 212 Survey Organic Chemistry (Area B)*	5
CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and	
Biotechnology (Area B)*	5
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra or	4.70
MATH 131, 132 Technical Calculus (B2)*	4/8
MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology (B1b)*	4
MCRO 421 Food Microbiology	4

	_
PHYS 104 Introductory Physics (Area B)*	
STAT 218 Applied Statistics/Life Sciences (B2)* 4	
DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing 4	
Animal science adviser approved elective	;
Business adviser approved elective	
Plant science adviser approved elective	
52-59	,
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	
72 GE units required; 27 are specified in Major/Support.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→ Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	
A3 Speech	
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	
A4 Argumentative Writing	
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required	)
20 GE units are specified in Support.	
B1b Life Sciences *see Support	
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	
Area B *see Support	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
Take one course from each Area C category:	
C1a Literature	
C1b Philosophy	
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
<b>Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst.</b> (minimum 15 units) <i>No more than one course in any Area D category.</i>	
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
D2 History (300-400 level)	
D3 Economics	
D4a Social Institutions	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)	
3 GE units are specified in Major.	
No more than one course in any Area E category.	
E2 Self Development *see Major	
Area F Technology (no additional units required)	
4 GE units are specified in Support.	
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	
Additional GE (minimum 4 units)	
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	
No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	
ELECTIVES <u>14-21</u>	_
186	)
MATH 116 and 117 will substitute for MATH 118 and are taught at a	

MATH 116 and 117 will substitute for MATH 118 and are taught at a slower pace. MATH 117 will satisfy GE area B2.

DS NUTRITION	
o 60 units upper division o GWR	<b>Area C</b> Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from each Area C category:
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	Cla Literature
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	C1b Philosophy
MAJOR COURSES	C2 Fine/Performing Arts
FSN 101 Orientation to Nutrition	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
FSN 121 Fundamentals of Food	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
FSN 210 Nutrition (E2)* 4	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 7 units)
FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing	20 GE units; 8 of these units are specified in Major.
FSN 250 Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture	No more than one course in any Area D category.
(USCP)) 4	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
FSN 310 Maternal and Child Nutrition	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
FSN 315 Nutrition in Aging 4	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
FSN 328, 329 Advanced Nutrition I, II	Take one course from D2 or D4b
FSN 415 Nutrition Education and Communications 4	D2 History (300-400 level)
FSN 461, 462 Senior Project	D3 Economics *see Major
FSN 463 Undergraduate Seminar 1	D4a Social Institutions *see Major
AG 250 Computer Application to Agriculture or	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
CSC 110 Computers/Computer Applic. (F1)* 3	Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)  4 GE units are specified in Major.
MCRO 221 Survey of Bacteriology (B1b)* 4	No more than one course in any Area E category.
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry or	E2 Self Development *see Major
CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)* 5/4	Area F Technology (no additional units required)
CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry <i>or</i>	3 GE units are specified in Major.
CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I 5/4	F1 Computer Literacy *see Major
CHEM 313 Surv Biochemistry & Biotechnology	Additional GE (minimum 3 unit)
(Area B)* 5	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
ECON 201 Survey of Economics (D3)*	No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.
1, 2 MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra or	ELECTIVES 3-12
MATH 120 Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trig (B2)*. 4/5	186
SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology (D4a)*	100
STAT 218 Applied Statistics Life Sciences (B2)* 4	CONCENTRATIONS (select one)
BIO 115 Animal/Human Structure/Function or	Applied Nutrition Concentration
BIO 151 Introduction to Biology (Area B)* 4/5	FSN 263 Professional Practice in Applied 2
Concentration courses (see below)	Nutrition
137-146	FSN 321 Meal Management
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	FSN 343, 344 Institutional Foodservice I, II 3,3
72 GE units required; 35 of these units are specified in Major	FSN 416 Community Nutrition
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	FSN 417 Nutrition Counseling
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	FSN 426 Food Systems Management
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	FSN 429, 430 Clinical Nutrition I, II
A1 Expository Writing	BIO 302 Human Genetics 3
A2 Critical Thinking	BUS 212 Financial Acctg for Nonbusiness Majors. 4
A3 Speech	BUS 384 Human Resources Management
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	MCRO 421 Food Microbiology
A4 Argumentative Writing	PSY 201/202 General Psychology
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)	ZOO 240 Human Anatomy/Physiology I (Area B)* 5
20 GE units are specified in Major.	ZOO 241 Human Anatomy/Physiology II
B1b Life Sciences *see Major	59
B1a Physical Sciences *see Major	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	
Area B *see Major	1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Advanced level course required for Nutrition Science Concentration.

 $<sup>^2\,</sup>$  MATH 116 and 117 will substitute for MATH 118 and are taught at a slower pace. MATH 117 will satisfy GE area B2.

Nutrition and Food Industries Concentration	
FSN 154 Basic Calculations in Food Processing	4
FSN 274 Food Plant Sanitation and Safety	4
FSN 325 Food Quality Control	5
FSN 364 Food Chemistry	4
FSN 374 Food Laws and Regulations	4
FSN 410 Nutr Implications of Food Ind Practices	4
FSN 420 Critical Evaluation of Nutrition Research.	2
FSN 434 Food Analysis	4
FSN 455 Product Development and Sensory Eval	5
AGB 301 Agricultural Marketing or BUS 245	
Elements of Marketing	4
JOUR 218/312/331	4
MCRO 421 Food Microbiology	4
Processing – Select two from:	
FSN 209, FSN 244, FSN 341, DSCI 231	6-8
<i>Production</i> – Select one from: ASCI 231,	
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230	3-4
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230	3-4 7-60
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration	
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition	7-60 4
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I	7-60
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition	7-60 4 4 4
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition	7-60 4 4 4 5
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I FSN 430 Clinical Nutrition II BIO 153 Biology of Animals BIO 253 Orientation to the Health Professions	7-60 4 4 4 5 1
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I FSN 430 Clinical Nutrition II BIO 153 Biology of Animals BIO 253 Orientation to the Health Professions BIO 303 Survey of Genetics	7-60 4 4 4 5
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I FSN 430 Clinical Nutrition II BIO 153 Biology of Animals BIO 253 Orientation to the Health Professions BIO 303 Survey of Genetics PHYS 121 College Physics	7-60 4 4 4 5 1
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  Nutrition Science Concentration  FSN 416 Community Nutrition  FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I	7-60 4 4 4 5 1 3 4
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  Nutrition Science Concentration  FSN 416 Community Nutrition  FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I	7-60 4 4 4 5 1 3 4 4 5
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition	7-60 4 4 4 5 1 3 4
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition	7-60 4 4 4 5 1 3 4 4 5 5
CRSC 230, DSCI 230, FRSC 230, VGSC 230  5  Nutrition Science Concentration FSN 416 Community Nutrition	7-60 4 4 4 5 1 3 4 4 5

### **FOOD SCIENCE MINOR**

The minor is principally designed for students majoring in related academic disciplines who desire employment in the food industry. Upon completion of this minor, students will have acquired the fundamental technical skills necessary to understand basic issues and concepts in food science such as food processing, food safety, quality assurance, and product development.

### Required core

FSN 125 Introduction to Food Science	5
FSN 204 Food Processing Operations	4
FSN 274 Food Plant Sanitation and Safety	4
FSN 325 Food Quality Control	5
Emphasis area courses:	9
Select 9 units from the following courses:	
FSN 154; FSN 209/211; FSN 244, 341, 354, 364,	
374, 384, 410, 434, 444, 455, 474;	
DSCI 231; MCRO 421; PM 250	
	27

### **NUTRITION MINOR**

The minor is designed for students majoring in academic disciplines such as Chemistry, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, and Kinesiology. By completing this minor, students will enhance their academic qualifications in terms of employment or for admission to medical or dental schools or to graduate programs in allied health.

### Required core

210441104 0010	
FSN 210 Nutrition (E2)*	4
FSN 310 Maternal and Child Nutrition	4
FSN 315 Nutrition in Aging	4
FSN 328 Advanced Nutrition I	4
FSN 329 Advanced Nutrition II	4
Emphasis area courses:	7
Select 7 units from one of the following areas:	
Clinical Nutrition	
FSN 250, 429, 430; CHEM 337/338; CHEM 377;	
PSY 317.	
Food Service Management	
FSN 250; 274, 343, 344, 374, 410, 426.	
Community Nutrition	
FSN 250, 410, 415, 416; ANT 401; POLS 326.	
Sports Nutrition	
CHEM 337/338; CHEM 377; KINE 303, 451;	
PSY 304	
	27

# Military Science

Department Office Dexter Bldg. (34), Room 115 (805) 756-7682

### Department Head, Lieutenant Colonel Ronald Lamb

Major Mark Johnson Major Keith Kranhold Captain Philip Kwong Master Sergeant Antonio Reyes Sergeant First Class Willard McClure

#### **PROGRAMS**

**ROTC Four-Year Program Military Science Minor** 

## **Four-Year Program**

The Military Science Department conducts a dynamic fouryear program of instruction which develops the mental and physical qualifications of graduates in preparation for positions of leadership within the military and civilian communities. Students may enroll at any time for full academic elective credit without incurring any military service obligation. However, the last two years of the program are oriented toward preparing the student for a military career.

The innovative and well-taught courses complement all major areas of study by broadening the student's basic education. The complete curriculum includes both military leadership and management courses; courses which provide an awareness of the heritage of the U.S. military; the Armed Forces' role in national defense strategy; professional military subjects; and military ethics.

Students desiring to attain a highly sought-after commission as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Army must meet eligibility requirements and complete the entire Military Science/ROTC (Reserve Officers' Training Corps) Advanced Course (25 units). To be eligible for participation in the Cal Poly ROTC Program, a student must be enrolled full time (12 units) at Cal Poly, have at least two years remaining as a university student to permit completion of the advanced course prior to reaching the 30th birthday, and be physically qualified.

#### **Financial Assistance**

Many opportunities for financial assistance are available to students. Three areas of opportunities are: ROTC cadets who sign a contract for Advanced Phase, students who earn an ROTC scholarship, and cadets who train with Reserve or National Guard units. All ROTC cadets sign a contract to participate in the Advanced Phase of ROTC and receive a \$200 a month allowance. Criteria to participate in the Advanced Phase are stated later. Highly competitive two-,

three-, and four-year ROTC scholarships are available. The scholarship provides payment of full tuition, books, supplies, and the \$200 a month allowance for the duration of the scholarship. Students interested in ROTC scholarship should contact the Military Science Department. Reserve or National Guard training provides an additional two sources of financial assistance: approximately \$165 a month for one weekend drill and approximately \$190 a month tuition assistance from the National Guard/Army Reserve "New GI Bill" benefits.

### **Equipment and Uniforms**

All necessary equipment, uniforms and textbooks for participation in the Military Science/ROTC program are furnished to the student by the United States Government free of charge. Title to this property, other than expendable items, remains with the government. Students entering into active commissioned service after graduation are granted a special \$300 uniform allowance.

### **Phases of Four-Year Program**

The four-year program elective military science curriculum is divided into two diverse phases. The basic phase is primarily for freshmen and sophomores, and the advanced phase is for junior and senior level students.

### **Basic Phase**

The Basic Phase is a two-year challenging opportunity where students may, without obligation, investigate the ROTC Program and the military as a full- or part-time career. Students may enter and leave this phase during any quarter. The curriculum for the basic phase is listed below and offers many exciting opportunities for all students. To become an ROTC cadet during this phase requires the student be registered for a Military Science class, completion of an ROTC enrollment form (obtained at the Military Science Department, Dexter Building, Room 115), and an interview with the ROTC Enrollment Officer. Because this phase is for students to examine the ROTC Program without obligation, participation in ROTC activities is encouraged but not mandatory. Entry to the challenging Advanced Phase is accomplished either by successfully completing the Basic Phase classes, completing ROTC Summer Basic Camp or completing any military basic training program.

### **ROTC Summer Basic Camp**

One method to qualify for the Advanced Phase is to successfully complete the six-week challenging ROTC Summer Basic Camp. Students normally attend Basic Camp between their second and third academic years. Transfer students may complete the camp during the summer immediately prior to their matriculation at Cal Poly. It is important that potential transfer students who plan to participate in the two-year ROTC program make their intentions known directly to the Military Science Department no later than June 1 of the year they plan to register at the university even though this date may precede the date of their final acceptance by the university.

The government will provide a transportation allowance to and from Basic Camp and pay at the rate of one-half of a Second Lieutenant's basic pay. All equipment, uniforms, room, board and medical care are furnished free while at camp. A maximum of 7 units elective credit may be earned for attending Basic Camp. No military obligation is incurred for attending this camp.

### **Basic Training**

Outstanding students who have successfully served on active duty, regardless of the branch of service, are qualified to enter the Advanced Phase because they have completed basic training for their particular branch of service. Also, students who have been or are members of Reserve or National Guard units and have completed basic training are qualified for the Advanced Phase.

### **Advanced Phase**

The Advanced Phase is a two-year period where ROTC cadets receive advanced leadership and management training. The cadets receive many hours of hands-on, practical leadership experiences to prepare them for a military career or a management position in the civilian sector. To become a cadet in the Advanced Phase a student must complete the Basic Phase, ROTC Summer Basic Camp or Basic Training. The student must also make a commitment to attend all required training activities and sign a contract to accept a prestigious commission in the United States Army. In return for the student's commitment, the Military Science Department will provide \$200 a month, classroom instruction, real leadership opportunities, and continuous professional development of their leadership skills.

After their first year of the Advanced Phase, cadets usually attend a five-week camp where their leadership skills are further developed and assessed. All equipment, uniforms, room, board, and medical care are furnished free while at this camp. The cadets will also receive approximately \$700 during the six weeks. Upon successful completion of the Advanced Phase and graduation from the university, the cadet will be commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army.

### **Simultaneous Membership Program**

Students can serve simultaneously in the National Guard or Army Reserve while they are cadets in ROTC and receive pay from both sources. Those who complete the ROTC Advanced Phase prior to graduation may continue serving in the Reserve or National Guard in the Simultaneous Membership Program. Since students can earn about \$3,000 each year, this program provides both substantial financial and experience benefits.

### **BASIC PHASE**

#### Freshman

MSC 111 Orienteering (2)

MSC 112 Survival Training: Wilderness (2)

MSC 116 Basic Military Skills (2)

### **Sophomore**

MSC 211 Current Military Affairs (2)

<sup>1</sup> MSC 212 Basic Camp (1–7)

MSC 213 Mountaineering (2)

MSC 215 Leadership Management Seminar (2)

MSC 225 Advanced Survival Techniques (2)

MSC 226 Advanced Orienteering (2)

MSC 229 Ranger Challenge (2)

### **ADVANCED PHASE**

#### Junior

MSC 311 Leadership and Management (3)

MSC 312 Leader Communication Skills (3)

MSC 313 Tactical Military Operations (3)

<sup>2</sup> MSC 314 ROTC Advanced Camp (6)

#### Senior

MSC 411 Military Professionalism and Ethics (3)

MSC 412 Military Justice (2)

MSC 413 Military Organization and Mgt (2)

## **Military Science Minor**

The minor emphasizes the following personal and technical skills: time, personnel, and resource management under duress; knowledge of U.S. military heritage, customs, and courtesies; planning and briefing under time constraints; current national defense issues; equal opportunity, sexual harassment, and military ethics; military justice; physical fitness; map reading and orienteering; leadership, management, and counseling skills under duress; oral, visual, and written communication skills in accordance with Army norms; small unit tactics. It provides marketable skills to students interested in government service, personnel

Basic Camp is an optional 6-week summer training course (1-7 units) at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

Advanced Camp is a required 6-week summer training experience at Fort Lewis, Washington (6 credits).

management, and law enforcement. A student does not have to join ROTC to earn a Military Science Minor.

## Required core

MSC 217 Institutionalized Diversity: The U.S.	
Army	3
MSC 311 Leadership and Management	3
MSC 312 Leader Communication Skills	3
MSC 313 Tactical Military Operations	3
MSC 411 Military Professionalism and Ethics	3
MSC 412 Military Justice	2
MSC 413 Military Organization and Management	2
PE 131 Physical Conditioning	1
Adviser approved electives	6
Select 6 units from the following:	
MSC 111, 112, 116, 211, 212, 213, 215, 225,	
226, 229, 314 (ROTC only), 411	
	26

# Natural Resources Management

Department Office Agricultural Sciences Bldg. (11), Room 217 (805) 756-2702

### Department Head, Norman H. Pillsbury

Brian C. Dietterick
Samantha J. Gill
John H. Harris
Francis T. Hendrick
William W. Hendricks
Walter R. Mark

Timothy G. O'Keefe
Douglas D. Piirto
Carolyn B. Shank
Scott L. Stephens
Richard P. Thompson
James R. Vilkitis

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

BS Forestry and Natural Resources BS Recreation Administration MS Forestry Sciences (pending approval)

### **BS Forestry And Natural Resources**

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Forestry and Natural Resources prepares students for important careers in the protection, management, and development of our forest and natural resources. Students may elect to emphasize forest and land management disciplines, such as recreation management; urban forestry; environmental management; watershed, chaparral and fire management; hardwood management; wildlife biology.

Graduates qualify for such positions as forester, environmental interpreter, urban forester, environmental specialist, park administrator, resource manager, park ranger, resource planner, watershed manager, and fire manager.

Cal Poly graduates are employed throughout the world: establishing, managing and regenerating forests and urban wildland areas; providing opportunities for recreation use of forests; teaching; extension; research; harvesting forest crops; developing, processing and marketing wood products; and protecting and managing the environment.

Senior Fall Field Quarter. Starting Fall Quarter 2002, seniors must complete a full course load at Swanton Pacific Ranch, contingent on facilities. This experience will emphasize the integration of practical field skills and independent learning, with the acquisition of knowledge about natural resources and its management, including soils, water, trees, wildlife, forage. FNR 402, FNR 412, and FNR 416 will be taught each Fall at Swanton Pacific. It is important that students plan their class schedule in order to satisfy the prerequisites for these courses. For a fee, room and board will be available at Swanton. Prior to facility availability at Swanton, these course will be taught

at Cal Poly with laboratories and field activities using Swanton Pacific and local resource areas.

Students are required to complete a period of natural resources related work experience equivalent to one quarter of full-time work. This can be accomplished by the completion of an internship, a seasonal job, volunteer work, or cooperative education course. Work experience for academic credit must be documented by work supervisor and approved by student's academic adviser.

Students are required to purchase 8 inch high field boots, hard-hats (OSHA approved), hand calculator capable of linear regression, 10X hand lens, and an engineers scale ruler prior to taking 200- or 300-level major courses. Students are strongly encouraged to purchase a laptop (preferably Macintosh) before beginning 300-level major courses.

Forest and natural resources facilities assist in the development of field skills. Special campus sites include Christmas tree plantations, weather station, greenhouses, woodlots, biomass energy plantations, logging competition arena, experimental watershed and reservoirs. The forest at Swanton-Pacific, an off-campus site near Santa Cruz, offers many educational opportunities for coursework and special studies on its 3800 acres of forests, wildlands and agricultural land areas. The site includes hardwood and redwood forest types, diverse ecosystems, streams and riparian habitat zones. In addition, the 70-acre Atlee School Forest and other nearby private resource areas, regional and State parks, and National Forests also provide opportunities for field experiences.

Opportunities for graduate studies are also available. Students may choose to develop thesis programs with an emphasis in selected fields of forest and natural resources, such as watershed and fire management, forest management, recreation, chaparral and hardwood ecosystem management, urban forestry, and environmental studies. The Master of Science degree program in Forestry Sciences is pending final approval. A forestry sciences specialization is available under the MS Agriculture program. For additional information, see the MS Agriculture section of this catalog.

Cal Poly is an institution accredited by the Society of American Foresters. Also, employment as a forester with the Federal Government is recognized by the U.S. Office of Personnel Management.

#### **Curricular Concentrations**

Concentrations prepare students for entry into the profession of forestry and natural resources. The curriculum provides broad training in forest and natural resource management with emphasis in urban forestry, watershed, chaparral and fire management, hardwood management, natural resources recreation, environmental management, and wood energy systems. Extensive field training occurs concurrently with classroom instruction.

**Environmental Management**. Prepares students for employment as professionals in the fields of forestry and natural resources management planning, environmental impact assessment and evaluation, and environmental policy analysis. Individual student programs are developed.

Forest Resources Management. Specialized areas of study are available through an emphasis in Hardwood Management or individualized studies in such areas as agroforestry, environmental studies, fish and wildlife management, parks and outdoor recreation, computer science, journalism, business administration, Spanish, and marketing.

Hardwood Management: The protection, utilization, and regeneration of hardwood communities as well as the principles of hardwood management that are necessary to meet the rising demand for the multiple use of hardwood forests and oak woodlands are studied.

**Natural Resources Recreation**. Prepares students for employment in the planning, interpretation, development, and management of governmental and private resource-based parks and other recreational lands. Two areas of study are offered: recreation resource management and natural resources tourism.

**Urban Forestry**. Management problems resulting from the continued trend of urbanization into the urban-wildland interface are studied. Urban Forestry focuses on the urban ecosystem including lesser vegetation, wildlife, and open space, as well as the trees. The curriculum emphasizes the application of forestry skills for management of urban forest ecosystems.

Wildland Fire and Fuels Management. Focused study on the management of fire and fuels on landscapes ranging from the wildlands to the urban interface. Emphasis on the practices, issues and policies in controlling fire, using fire as an ecosystem management tool and social and economic impacts of fire.

Wildland Hydrology. Provides students a focused and encompassing program including a proficiency in watershed hydrology in forest ecosystems and Mediterranean ecosystems, rangeland hydrology, post-fire water-shed evaluation, and urban/wildland hydrologic implications.

#### **Other Concentrations Available**

The Wildlife Biology concentration offered by the Biological Sciences Department is available to Forestry and Natural Resources majors and prepares students for employment in the fish and wildlife areas of law enforcement, management, and production. FNR majors following this concentration will meet the Wildlife Society's certification education requirements or the certification requirements of the American Fisheries Society based on choice of restricted electives. Prerequisite courses in zoology are required of students entering this concentration. Students in the Wildlife Biology concentration may deviate up to 17 units of designated courses toward prerequisites with prior written approval of adviser. See Biological Sciences section for curricular requirements.

# **Geographic Information Systems For Agriculture Minor**

This minor is an interdisciplinary program sponsored by three departments: Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering, Natural Resources Management, and Crop Science. For more information, see the College of Agriculture section.

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

1 of Voor			
1st Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
FNR 140	BOT 121	CHEM 111	
FNR 201	MATH 120	SS 121	
GE	GE	GE	
2nd Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
FNR 208	AGB 212	FNR 260	
FNR 215	BRAE 247	STAT 218	
GE	GE	BIO 227	
CHEM 212 or	PHYS 121	SS 121	
BOT 223 or>			
	3rd Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
FNR 306	FNR 307	FNR 335	
FNR 315	FNR 326	FNR 365	
FNR 318	GE	BRAE 345	
GE	STAT 313/Calc.	(concentration)	
4th Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
FNR 402	FNR 414	FNR 435	
FNR 412	FNR 419	FNR 465	
FNR 416	(concentration)	(concentration)	

BS FURESTRY AND NATURAL RESOURCES	Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)
o 60 units upper division o GWR	20 GE units are specified in Support.
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	B1b Life Sciences *see Support
MAJOR COURSES	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
FNR 140 Career Development and Planning NRM.	1 Area B *see Support
FNR 201 Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Mgmt	3 Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
FNR 208 Dendrology	Take one course from each Area C category:
FNR 215 Land and Resource Measurements	C1a Literature
FNR 260 Harvesting and Forest Utilization	C1b Philosophy
FNR 306 Natural Resource Ecology & Habitat Mgt	C2 Fine/Performing Arts
FNR 307 Fire Ecology	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
	If less than 13 units, take one adaittonal course from C1, C2, C3
FNR 315 Forest Mensuration and Sampling	Area D Social, I officeal, Economic Hist. (minimum 13 umts)
FNR/LA 318 Applications in GIS	No more than one course in any Area D category.
FNR 326 Natural Resources Econ. & Valuation	4 Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
FNR 335 Human Res/Conflict Mgt Natural Res	4 D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
FNR 365 Silviculture and Vegetation Management	4 D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
FNR 402 Forest Health	4 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
FNR 412 Forest and Natural Resources Senior	D2 History (300-400 level)
Assessment Project	4 D3 Economics
FNR 414 Timber Management	4 D4a Social Institutions
FNR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis & Mgmt.	4 D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
FNR 419 Watershed Management	4 Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
FNR 435 Natural Resources Policy Analysis	No more than one course in any Area E category.  Take one course from E1 or E2
FNR 465 Ecosystem Management	4 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
Concentration courses	E1 F31 201/F31 202 E2 Self Development
91-9	Ez Sen Bevelopment
SUPPORT	Area F Technology (no additional units required)  3 GE units are specified in Support.
AGB 212 Agricultural Economics	4 F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
BIO 227 Wildlife Biology (B1b)*	4 Additional GE (minimum 5 units)
BOT 121 General Botany (B1b)*	4 Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
BRAE/FNR 247 Forest Surveying	No more than one additional course from Areas C, D, E.
BRAE 345 Aerial Photogram. & Remote Sensing	3 ELECTIVES 1-6
ě .	
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)*	
<sup>1</sup> MATH 120 Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trig. (B2)*.	
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4 Environmental Management Concentration
STAT 218 Applied Stats in the Life Sciences (B2)*	4 CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning
	ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control
STAT 313 or MATH 221(Area B)*	4 FNR 339 Internship
Adviser approved science course (Area B)*	FNR/CRP 404 Environmental Law or FNR 408
BOT 223/CHEM 212/PHYS 121) 4,	
AG 250 Computer Application to Agriculture or	FNR 425 Applied Resource Analysis 4
CSC 113 Computers/Applications: Mac (F1)* 46-4	Restricted electives, adviser's prior written 5 approval
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 4	19 24
72 GE units required; 23 of these units are specified in Support.	Forest Resources Management Concentration
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	FNR 204 Resource Fire Control
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	FNR 339 Internship
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	FNR 434 Wood Properties and Products
Take one course from A1, A2, A3.	Restricted electives, adviser's prior written approval 10
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	24
A3 Speech	MATH 118 and 119 will substitute for MATH 120 and are taught at a
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	slower pace for those who need more review. Also, MATH 116 and 117
A4 Argumentative Writing	will substitute for MATH 118 for those people who need extra review

Natural Resources Recreation Concentration	
FNR 311 Environmental Interpretation	4
FNR 339 Internship	6
FNR 410 Resource Recreation Management	4
FNR 417 Resource Recreation Planning	3
REC 101 Intro Recreation Parks and Tourism or	
FNR 112 Parks and Outdoor Recreation	3
Restricted electives, adviser's prior written approval	4
	24
Urban Forestry Concentration	
FNR 311/EHS 421	4
FNR 339 Internship	6
FNR 350 Urban Forestry	3
FNR 355 Hardwood and Woodlot Management	4
FNR 450 Community Forestry	3
Restricted electives, adviser's prior written approval	4
	24
Wildland Fire and Fuels Management Concentratio	n
FNR 204 Resource Fire Control	3
FNR 339 Internship	6
FNR 340 Resource Fire Management	2
FNR 455 Urban-Wildland Interface Fire Protection	3
Restricted electives, adviser's prior written approval	10
	24
Wildland Hydrology Concentration	
BRAE 415 Hydrology	3
ENVE 434 Water Quality Measurements	2
FNR 420 Advanced Watershed Hydrology	4
GEOL 201 Physical Geology	3
PHYS 121 College Physics	4
PHYS 122 College Physics	4
SS 321 Soil Morphology	4
SS 440 Forest and Range Soils	4
	28

# MS FORESTRY SCIENCES (pending final approval)

The Master of Science degree program in Forestry Sciences has the following objectives:

To provide the forestry profession in California and the west with graduates educated in the forest science subdisciplines of

- Ecosystem management in the oak woodland, chaparral and Sierran forest types
- · Economics and valuation in the urban interface forest
- Watershed hydrology in Mediterranean ecosystems
- Fire ecology, and
- Urban and community forestry

To develop characteristics and qualities that transcend jobspecific skills and knowledge including:

- Critical thinking/problem solving competencies
- Communications and related social competencies

- Forest management competencies using an integrated ecosystem approach
- Quantitative systems/information management competencies
- Awareness of current issues and technical forestry competencies
- Independent thought and research methods

Graduate preparation for further study in forest service, leading to the Ph.D. degree.

**Prerequisites:** For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant will have completed a bachelor's degree in forestry at an accredited forestry four-year college or completed the equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities with a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in the last 90 quarter units. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

**Program of Study:** Graduate students must file a formal study plan with their major professor, graduate committee, department, college and university graduate studies office no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed.

The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 27 of which must be at the 500 level). The broad curriculum for the Master of Science degree in Forestry Sciences is:

- a) a minimum of 29 units in the required core, at the 500 level:
- b) a minimum of 16 units of restricted electives approved by the student's major professor and department head;
- c) completion of a thesis and an oral and written examination. At the discretion of the graduate committee, the written examination may consist of submitting an article for publication to a referred journal.

29

Required courses

Required courses	4)
SS 501 Research Planning (3)	
STAT 512 Statistical Methods (4)	
FNR 530 Social Systems/Forest Resources Mgt (3)	
FNR 532 Forestry Appl Biometrics/Econometrics (4)	
FNR 534 Forest Ecosystem Mgt & Modeling (3)	
FNR 581 Graduate Seminar in Forest Resources	
(3)	
FNR 599 Thesis (9)	
Restricted electives	16
Determined by the student's graduate committee	
from forestry subdisciplines (400–500 level)	
	45

For more information, contact Norman Pillsbury, Department Head.

### **BS** Recreation Administration

Leisure is the second largest industry in the American economy with 400-500 billion dollars annually in direct spending. Recent labor and economic studies describe this industry as one of the top five growth industries for employment.

Organizations offering leisure services and products exist as a result of the demand for increased leisure opportunity. The Bachelor of Science degree program in Recreation Administration offers professional preparation for employment in public, non-profit, private, and commercial leisure service organizations. Students may pursue a concentration in commercial/tourism management, natural resources recreation or a course of study in program management that includes: special events, sport management and public non-profit recreation. In addition, leisure education courses provide university students with leisure lifestyle management skills. The major is accredited by the National Recreation and Park Association/American Association for Leisure and Recreation Council on Accreditation.

The major includes a 400 hour required internship (one quarter) in a leisure service organization. Graduates qualify for diverse positions as recreation supervisors, park and recreation administrators, travel and tourism specialists, environmental educators, park rangers, park naturalists, recreation related business owners, private recreation club managers, employee services and recreation specialists, chamber of commerce specialists, convention and visitor bureau program directors, meeting specialists and special event planners.

Recreation Administration graduates, employed in settings located in and out of the United States, are planning, organizing, implementing and evaluating leisure services to residents, tourists, and target participants. Sound administrative management skills learned in the program, and through practical and research applications, allow for career progress into executive management positions within the leisure service industry.

Students have access to the department's field laboratories and also develop competencies in a myriad of sites to include ropes course leadership laboratories, environmental education centers, leisure businesses and recreation departments. Students operate major special events and programs and conduct applied research in required and elective coursework.

In addition to major requirements, the curriculum provides a full range of general education and support courses designed to fully educate and prepare students for a global society where cultural diversity and international understanding are developed.

#### **Curricular Concentrations**

Commercial/Tourism Management. Emphasizes preparation for employment in organizations that provide leisure products or services for profit or financial self-sufficiency. An emphasis on recreation business is targeted to the following settings: resorts and private camps, travel and tourism, product sales and manufacturing, public/private entrepreneurship, joint commercial-public ventures, and small business opportunities. Specific emphasis is placed on leisure industry entrepreneurship related to leisure services management and economic development projects.

**Natural Resources Recreation**. Prepares students for employment in the planning, interpretation, development and management of governmental and private resource-based parks and other recreational lands. Two areas of study are offered: recreation resource management and natural resources tourism.

o GWR

o USCP

### **BS RECREATION ADMINISTRATION**

\* = Satisfies General Education requirement

o 60 units upper division

o 2.0 GPA

MAJOR COURSES	
REC 101 Intro. to Recreation, Parks and Tourism	3
REC 110 Career Develop and Planning in	
Recreation Administration	1
REC 127 Cross Cultural Dimensions of Leisure	4
REC 210 Introduction to Program Design	4
REC 252 Recreation and Special Populations	4
REC 305 Recreation Areas and Facilities Mgt	4
REC 324 Legal and Legislative Patterns in	
Recreation Administration	4
REC 360 Assessment and Eval of Rec Parks and	
Tourism	4
REC 405 Management and Leadership for	
Recreation Administration	4
REC 424 Financing Recreation Services	4
REC 460 Research in Recreation, Parks & Tourism	4
REC 461 Senior Project	3
REC 463 Pre-Internship Seminar	1
REC 465 Internship	6
BUS 384 Human Resources Management	4
Concentration courses (see below) or adviser	
approved electives	28
	<del></del>
SUPPORT COURSES	
BUS 212 Financial Actg for Nonbusiness Majors	4

BUS 346 Principles of Marketing.....

AG 250 Computer Applications (F1)\*.....

ENGL 310 Corporate Communications .....

FNR 410/EHS 337/LA 363.....

CSC 113 Computers and Computing or

4

3

4

3

	1
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	1
(MATH 116 & 117 will substitute)	
STAT 217 Statistical Methods (B2)*	1
30	<del>-</del>
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	l
72 GE units required; 11 of these units are specified in Support.	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	
A3 Speech	
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	
A4 Argumentative Writing	
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 7 units)	
8 GE units are specified in Support.	
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b, one with lab:	
B1a Physical Sciences	
B1b Life Sciences elective	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
Take one course from each Area C category:	
C1a Literature	
C1b Philosophy	
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)	
No more than one course in any Area D category.	
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
•	
D2 History (300-400 level)	
D3 Economics	
D4a Social Institutions	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
No more than one course in any Area E category.	
Take one course from E1 or E2	
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
E2 Self Development	
Area F Technology (no additional units required)	
3 GE units are specified in Support.	
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	
Additional GE (minimum 10 units)	
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	
No more than one additional course from Areas A, B,C, D, E.	
ELECTIVES 13	7
<b>▶</b> Units reduced effective Winter 2004 186 186	)

# CONCENTRATION OR ADVISER APPROVED ELECTIVES

Select either a concentration or adviser approved electives.

<b>Commercial/Tourism Management Concentration</b>	
REC 313 Natural Resources and Agri-Tourism	4
REC 314 Travel and Tourism Planning	4
REC 317 Convention and Meeting Management	3
REC 414 Organization and Development of	
Commercial Leisure Services	4
Restricted electives	13
	<del></del>
<b>Natural Resources Recreation Concentration</b>	
REC 302 Environmental and Wilderness Education	
or REC 311 Environmental Interpretation	4
REC 313 Natural Resources and Agri-Tourism	4
REC 314 Travel and Tourism Planning or REC	
417 Resource Recreation Planning	4/3
Restricted electives	6/17

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

Adviser Approved Electives .....

28

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

1ot Voor				
1st Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring		
REC 101	REC 110	REC 127		
	CSC 113/AG 250	MATH 118		
2nd Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring		
REC 210	REC 252	REC Elective		
BUS 212	STAT 217			
3rd Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring		
REC 305	REC 324	REC 360		
ENGL 310	BUS 384	FNR 410/EHS		
		337/ LA 363		
BUS 346	JOUR 312	REC Elective		
4th Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring		
REC 405	REC 461	REC 465		
REC 460	REC 424			
REC 463				

## Soil Science

Department Office Science Bldg. (52), Room C-43 (805) 756-2261 FAX (805) 756-5412

### Department Chair, Thomas J. Rice, Jr.

Gaston Amedee Thomas A Ruehr
Delmar D. Dingus Terry L. Smith
Brent G. Hallock Ronald D. Taskey

Lynn E. Moody

**Affiliate Faculty:** 

Max Moritz Calvin H. Wilvert

William L. Preston

**Academic Programs** 

BS Soil Science BS Earth Sciences

### **BS Soil Science**

Three-fourths of the world's food and nearly all of its fiber come from the fragile, thin skin of the land's surface—the soil. Moreover, soil absorbs and transmits rain and snow which replenish our groundwater; and it captures great quantities of environmental wastes. Soil scientists are the most knowledgeable and best trained people responsible for the management of soil, one of our most precious natural resources.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Soil Science provides fundamental knowledge and skills needed for field, laboratory, management, and teaching positions, as well as for graduate studies. Concentrations are offered in Land Resources, Environmental Management, and Environmental Science and Technology. These high quality programs help ensure that our graduates are well prepared for the diverse opportunities awaiting them. Also, graduates can meet educational requirements for professional certification by the American Registry of Certified Professionals in Agronomy, Crops and Soils, and as Certified Professional Erosion and Sediment Control Specialists.

Students are encouraged to reinforce their education, develop professional contacts, and strengthen their career potential by participating in any of the following activities: the Soils Club and the Soil and Water Conservation Society, each of which is nationally affiliated; the Soil Judging Team, which commonly qualifies for national competition; and internships and cooperative education programs with government and industry. Each of these opportunities, combined with a friendly, helping atmosphere, provide students a college experience that is highly personable as well as rewarding. Students also are encouraged to investigate opportunities for international education. Please see the Study Abroad program section of this catalog.

Facilities of the department include laboratories having upto-date analyzers and a glasshouse. The department has access to several thousand acres of agricultural, forest and range land managed by the College of Agriculture. All of the facilities, equipment and land, which allow practical application of classroom knowledge, are for student use.

Our undergraduate soil science program ranks among the largest and strongest in the nation. Our graduates are employed from Alaska to Mexico, Maine to Hawaii, and on every continent. Their Cal Poly experience has provided them with the strong scientific foundation, practical skills and balanced general education needed to be flexible and competitive in today's diverse, and often unpredictable, job market.

Undergraduate and graduate students majoring in soil science earn a solid, useful education; likewise, students from other fields who select soil science courses as electives can augment their skills and knowledge, making them more adaptable to changing professional opportunities. All students can discover soil's vital role in their lives, and the human dependence on the quality of soil for quality of life.

Cal Poly offers a Master of Science degree in Agriculture with a specialization in Soil Science. For information regarding this degree program, please refer to the MS Agriculture section.

### **Curricular Concentrations**

**Environmental Management**. Offers a solid scientific background melded with environmental policy and administration, site analysis, and resource planning. The program helps prepare students for managerial positions dealing with today's complicated environmental problems and opportunities.

Environmental Science and Technology. Provides the strongest foundation for evaluating and solving complex environmental problems, including land and water degradation and contamination by hazardous wastes. Additionally, the concentration includes courses needed for admission to rigorous graduate programs.

Land Resources. Prepares students for professional opportunities in soil and water conservation, farm advisement, fertilizer and agricultural chemicals industries, forest and range soils, urban land enhancement, laboratory analysis, soil surveying, environmental issues, and international agriculture. The flexibility of this concentration allows students to pursue one of several approved minors, and to prepare for graduate studies.

### **BS Earth Sciences**

The BS in Earth Sciences provides a strong foundation for understanding and improving the utilization of land, water, and atmospheric resources. The program emphasizes a wide range of disciplines in natural resources and in the cultures that use and modify them. The core of the earth sciences curriculum is composed of soil science, geography, and geology, and is strengthened by a diverse array of related topical and technical specialties.

The Earth Sciences major provides detailed and thorough training in the natural and cultural processes that govern the relationship between humans and their habitats. The program also furnishes students the marketable expertise to assess, repair, and improve this fragile relationship while acquiring a well rounded education in both the natural and social sciences. In addition, majors can meet the educational requirements for professional certification in a number of areas and will find their training ideal for graduate school preparation in a number of related disciplines.

Due to the multidisciplinary nature of the Earth Sciences major, students have access to diverse faculty and laboratories in the various colleges. The degree program, itself, is administered by the Soil Science department, within the College of Agriculture. The department and its students have access to several thousand acres of agricultural, forest, and range land managed by this school. Additionally, California's Central Coast offers a diverse environmental and cultural setting for real-world training and experiences in the earth sciences.

Undergraduate students majoring in Earth Sciences will earn the credentials for useful careers in resource assessment and administration. They will graduate with a substantial and well rounded education in the natural and social sciences. Moreover, Earth Sciences graduates will possess the understanding, flexibility, and tools to appreciate and adapt to a changing world and its employment opportunities.

### **Concentrations**

In addition to the required major courses, students select one of the following concentrations or individualized course of study based upon their interests and career goals.

**Geography.** Preparation for careers in environmental assessment, impact analysis, and administration. Study and analysis of environmental use and modification and the current legal and regulatory environment. This concentration also provides a strong foundation for graduate school or a career in education.

Land and Water Resources. Prepares students for professional opportunities in the mitigation and conservation of land and water resources. Emphasis is on the processes that endanger these ecosystems and the knowledge necessary to protect and maintain them. Additional training in soils and hydrological studies along

with enhanced technological skills. This concentration also prepares students for graduate study in disciplines that specialize in land and water.

**Individualized Course of Study.** Students may pursue an academic minor or create a program, with faculty approval, based upon their interests and career goals. The coursework may be specifically tailored for a career in industry, education, government, or as preparation for graduate school.

### **BS SOIL SCIENCE**

o 60 units upper division	o GWR
o 2.0 GPA	o USCP
* = Satisfies General Educa	tion requirement

### **MAJOR COURSES**

SS 110 Orientation in Soil Science	1
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4
SS 202 Soil and Water Conservation	. 3
SS 221 Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition	4
SS 223 Rocks and Minerals	4
SS 321 Soil Morphology	4
SS 322 Soil Fertility	4
SS 345 Soil Interpretations and Management	4
SS 422 Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	4
SS 423 Soil and Water Chemistry	. 5
SS 431 Soil Resource Inventory	4
SS 432 Soil Physics	5
SS 461 Soils Senior Project	1
SS 462 Soils Senior Project	3
SS 463 Undergraduate Soils Seminar	2
Concentration courses (see below)	28/29
	80/81

### SUPPORT COURSES

]	BOT 121 General Botany (B1b)*	4
]	BRAE 340/BRAE 415/BRAE 435/BRAE 440	3/4
	AG 250/CSC 110/CSC 111 (F1)*	3
]	MCRO 221 General Bacteriology (E2)*	4
(	CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*	4
(	CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)*	4
(	CHEM 129 General Chemistry (Area B)*	4
(	CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry (Area B)*	5
(	GEOL 201 Physical Geology	3
]	FNR/LA 318 Applications in GIS	3
1	MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra or	
	MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*	4
1	MATH 119 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry or	
	MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)*	4
2	PHYS 121/PHYS 131 (Area B)*	4
,	STAT 218 Appl Statistics-Life Sciences (Area B)*	4
	<u>-                                    </u>	53/54

Students in the Environmental Science and Technology concentration take MATH 141 and MATH 142.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Students in the Environmental Science and Technology concentration take PHYS 131.

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	45	Environmental Science and Technology	
72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.		Concentration	_
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.		CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry	5
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.		CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry	5
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)		Select from:	0
Take one course from A1, A2, A3: A1 Expository Writing		CHEM 218, 231, 319, 341, 342, 385, 481	8
A2 Critical Thinking		Select from:	7
A3 Speech		ENVE 325, 330, 434, 439; SS 442	7
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:		STAT 313 Applied Experimental Design and	4
A4 Argumentative Writing		Regression Models	<u>4</u> 29
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units requ	iired)		29
20 GE units are specified in Support.		Land Description	
B1b Life Sciences *see Support		Land Resources Concentration	5
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support		CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry	<i>3</i>
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support		CRSC 411 Experimental Techniques and Analysis.  Additional courses selected from approved list.	4
Area B *see Support		These units may be selected to apply toward an	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)		approved minor.	19
Take one course from each Area C category:		аррголец шшог.	28
Cla Literature			20
C1b Philosophy C2 Fine/Performing Arts			
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)		DO EARTH COIENCES	
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3		BS EARTH SCIENCES	
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 un	its)	o 60 units upper division o GWR	
No more than one course in any Area D category.	,	o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b		* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211		MAJOR COURSES	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212		ANT 310 Archaelogical Field Methods	4
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b		BOT 121 General Botany (B1b)*	4
D2 History (300-400 level)		BOT 223 Introductory Plant Taxonomy	4
D3 Economics		BRAE 237 Engineering Surveying I	2
D4a Social Institutions		BRAE 345 Aerial Photogramm/Remote Sensing	3
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)		CHEM 127, 128 General Chemistry	4,4
Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)  4 GE units are specified in Support.		FNR 306 Natural Resource Ecology/Habitat Mgt	4
No more than one course in any Area E category.		FNR/LA 318 Applications in GIS	3
E2 Self Development *see Support.		GEOG 250 Physical Geography	4
Area F Technology (no additional units required)		GEOG 333 Human Impact on the Earth	4
3 GE units are specified in Support.		GEOG 414 Climatology	4
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support		GEOL 201 Physical Geology (B1a)*	3
Additional GE (minimum 3 units)		GEOL 204 Geologic History/California (Area B)*.	3
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D.		GEOL 241 Physical Geology Lab (Area B)*	1
•		SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4
ELECTIVES	<u>3/10</u>	SS 223 Rocks and Minerals	4
	188	SS 321 Soil Morphology	4
CONCENTRATIONS (select one):		SS 323 Geomorphology	4
<b>Environmental Management Concentration</b>		SS 461, 462 Senior Project	1,3
CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry	5	STAT 218 Applied Statistics/Life Sciences (B2)*	4
CRSC 411/STAT 313	4	STAT 313 Applied Experimental Design and	
SS 433 Land Use Planning	3	Regression Models or CRSC 411 Experimental	
Select from: FNR 202, 306, 311, 416, 425; PHIL		Techniques and Analysis	4
340, REC 302	8	Concentration courses (see below)	44
Select from:	_		123
CRP 404, 408, 420; FNR 408, 464; LA 451			
	28		

F1 Computer Literacy **Additional GE** (minimum 6 units)

	<b>CONCENTRATIONS</b> (select one):	
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 52		
72 GE units required; 20 of these units are specified in Major	<b>Geography Concentration</b>	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	FNR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis/Mgt	4
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	GEOG 150 Intro Cultural Geography (D4a)*	4
<b>Area A Communication</b> (minimum 11 units) <i>Take one course from A1, A2, A3:</i>	GEOG 308 Global Geography (D4b)*	4
A1 Expository Writing	GEOG 315 Geography of Resource Utilization	4
A2 Critical Thinking	GEOG 325 Climate and Humanity	4
A3 Speech	•	4
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	GEOG 340 Geography of California <i>or</i>	4
A4 Argumentative Writing	GEOG 350 Geography of the United States	4
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)	MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4
20 GE units are specified in Major.	MATH 119 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry (B2)*	4
B1b Life Sciences *see Major	PHYS 121 College Physics (B1a)*	4
B1a Physical Sciences *see Major	SS 433 Land Use Planning	3
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	Restricted electives	5
Area B *see Major		44
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	Land and Water Resources Concentration	
Take one course from each Area C category:	BRAE 415 Hydrology	4
C1a Literature	CHEM 129 General Chemistry	4
C1b Philosophy	FNR 419 Watershed Management	4
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	MATH 141, 142 Calculus I, II	4,4
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	PHYS 131, 132 General Physics	4,4
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	SS 431 Soil Resource Inventory	4
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)	SS 432 Soil Physics	5
(Note: 8 GE units of Area D are specified in Geography	Restricted electives	7
Concentration)	Restricted electives	44
No more than one course in any Area D category.	Individualized Course of Chada	44
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	Individualized Course of Study	4
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra	4
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	MATH 119 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	4
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	PHYS 121 College Physics	4
D2 History (300-400 level)	Restricted electives (minimum 18 units at 300-	
D3 Economics	400 level)	32
D4a Social Institutions		44
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)		
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)		
No more than one course in any Area E category.		
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202		
E2 Self Development		
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)		





## City and Regional Planning Resource Center

The student-managed CRP Resource Center provides students with a reference library of planning documents, and workspace and computers for project development.

Zack Dahl works on his graphic design project for his second year laboratory class (above) while fellow CRP students Megan Turner and Marco Perez look on.

Frank Alvarez (left) prepares his report on the Cal Poly Master Plan for his third year laboratory class.

Photos courtesy of the City and Regional Planning Department

College of

Architecture

Environmental Design

### College of

# Architecture and Environmental Design

Architecture and Environmental Design Bldg. (05) Room 212 (805) 756-1321

Martin J. Harms, Dean K. Richard Zweifel, Associate Dean

### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The five undergraduate programs, listed above, have a common objective: the betterment of the human physical environment. These programs endeavor to give the student a set of social values, a technical background, and training which result in creative expressions that are effective both professionally and personally.

The masters programs are designed for students interested in advanced professional studies. The joint MCRP/MS Engineering with a specialization in Transportation Planning is an interdisciplinary program. It is a cooperative effort between the Colleges of Engineering and Architecture and Environmental Design.

The well-equipped college facilities include design laboratories, grading galleries, soils laboratory, stress laboratory, construction shop, project yard, instructional resource center, computer laboratories, multi-media laboratory, and photo presentation laboratory. An outlying area of 12 acres known as the "Canyon" is available for extensive experimental construction.

The location of the campus between the great population centers of San Francisco and Los Angeles is ideal for environmental studies ranging from rural to large metropolitan complexes. An active visiting lecturer program joins with faculty in all departments in providing excellent student instruction. Field trips are arranged to various parts of the state as required work. Additionally, the college offers several opportunities through departmentally sponsored programs for directed foreign study. Students also regularly participate in the California State University's International Programs in Denmark and Italy.

In addition to individual faculty representation in a wide range of professional associations, departments are members of their respective educators associations: the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, the Council of Educators in Landscape Architecture, the Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning, and the Associated Schools of Construction Management. Likewise, students maintain active chapters of the professional organizations of the American Institute of Architects, the American Society of Landscape Architects, the Associated General Contractors, the Structural Engineers Association of California, the American Planning Association, and the National Society of Architectural Engineers.

The college's Design and Construction Institute is available for students and faculty to pursue advanced professional and interprofessional studies as applied investigations and community service. The Institute has several research and service units including: Barrier-Free Design, Computer-Aided Design, Earthquake-Resistant Building Systems, Geographic Information System Technology, Small Town and Rural Planning Issues and Community Service.

Students interested in pursuing one of the five undergraduate program offerings within the college should familiarize themselves with the appropriate curriculum flow chart, available through the University Admissions Office and the Student Services Coordinator, Architecture and Environmental Design Bldg. (05), Room 212. Special attention is directed to the strict sequencing of courses and prerequisite requirements. Students who plan to transfer from a California community college should schedule classes to maximize transfer units. Reference should be made to the "Articulation Agreement" located in the community college counseling center.

All student work submitted for course credit becomes college property and will be returned only at the discretion of the instructor.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN MINOR**

The Environmental Design Minor will educate students in the principles and processes of environmental design. It will provide students from all major programs with the knowledge and ability to integrate such broad concerns as design, construction, history, urbanization, sustainable development and historic preservation with their major field of study.

Required courses	Units
ARCH 317/318/319 History of Architecture	4
CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning	4
EDES 101 Introduction to Architecture and	
Environmental Design	2
LA 201 Survey of Landscape Architecture	2
Electives	12
A minimum of 8 units must be at 300-400 level.	
Non-CAED majors may select from the following	
list. CAED majors must take courses from no	
fewer than 3 prefixes (e.g. EDES) outside their	
major, and may not include courses required for	
their major:	
ARCH 204, 316, 317/318/319, 401, 447	
ARCE 221, 222, 226	
CM 325, 341	
CRP 215, 314, 336, 402, 447	
EDES 406, 420	
LA 311, 318, 320, 321, 323, 363	
	24

### **REAL PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT MINOR**

The process of real property development touches all aspects of environmental design and the built environment. This minor imparts the minimum skills, values and knowledge needed to participate in the real property development process. Courses are designed to provide adequate preparation to beginning level employment in private companies and public agencies engaged in development projects. The integration of practitioner experiences in many of the courses provides state-of-the-art knowledge of current methods and techniques. The minor fosters the student's ability to design or structure a project, and thus is beneficial to all partners involved or impacted; this includes lenders, users, the community, agencies and interested parties.

The minor provides understanding of how development serves the space production needs of the private, public and not-for-profit sectors and how projects can be implemented in the context of balanced environmental opportunities and constraints. It capitalizes on environmental design principles to shape and improve the development process and its product: the built environment. The minor is excellent preparation for students whose interests are in the areas of environmental design, built environment or real property development and finance.

Required courses	Units
CM 475 Real Property Development Principles	4
CRP 315 Fiscal and Project Feasibility	4
CRP 446 Development Review and Entitlement	4
Select two or more courses from the following:	8/9
Required courses in the student's major may not be selected. Courses selected here may count as	
electives in the major:	
CM 342, 364, 431, 453	
CRP 336, 420, 447, 520	
CM 485-495 or CRP 409 (4 units maximum)	
CM 470-471 or CRP 470-471 (4 units maximum)	
BUS 409, 434, 435	
Planning/Design	3/4
Select one course from the following (if a 3-unit	
course is selected, additional Support units may	
be taken so as to have at least 24 units total):	
ARCH 445 Urban Design in Architecture (3)	
CRP 430 Public Sector Planning Practice (3)	
Any real property development-related planning or design course at 400-500 level, with adviser approval (4)	
TI ····· ( )	<del></del>

### SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENTS MINOR

This minor will educate students within the College in the principles and various aspects of sustainable environmental design with global, regional and local perspectives and concepts. It will provide students with the knowledge and abilities needed to integrate concerns for ecology, social equity and economics within the context of human and natural resource systems and the built environment.

Required courses	Units
EDES 406 Sustainable Environments	4
EDES 408 Implementing Sustainable Principles	3
Electives	17
Select 17 units from the following courses:	
ANT 360	
ARCH 413, 445, 472	
BRAE 348	
CRP 336, 451/452, CRP/ARCH 447	
ECON 431, 434	
EDES 410, 420	
GEOG 315, 333	
HUM 402	
LA 114 or 213; LA/FNR 318; LA 321	
POLS 326	
	24

## Architectural Engineering

Department Office Engineering West (21), Room 110 (805) 756-1314

□ 60 units upper division

### Department Head, Paul F. Fratessa

Mark Berrio Vicki May
Michael R. Botwin Clayton Pharaoh
Pamalee Brady Satwant S. Rihal
Jacob Feldman David Weggel

Abraham C. Lynn

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Architectural Engineering

The Architectural Engineering Department is an important and integral part of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design and shares and supports the mission of the College. The department has the specific mission of educating men and women to join the structural engineering profession. This commitment to the structural engineering profession includes the interdisciplinary concerns of the design, planning and construction professions. Additionally, graduates are prepared to pursue graduate studies in related academic programs.

The specific goals of the department are to provide an educational opportunity which would develop the ability to apply knowledge of mathematics; science and engineering; design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data; design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs; function on multi-disciplinary teams; identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems; communicate effectively; understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context; recognize the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning; understand contemporary issues; and use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

The department's learn-by-doing philosophy is part of a pedagogy which emphasizes design-centered laboratories, integrating theory and design, culminating in a senior project capstone design experience.

The Architectural Engineering Program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

### **BS ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING**

 $\square$  GWR

$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
Note: All ARCE majors must obtain a grade of C- or	
better in every ARCE course taken.	
MAJOR COURSES	
ARCE 221 Elementary Structures	3
ARCE 222 Mechanics of Structural Members I	3
ARCE 223 Mechanics of Structural Members II	4
ARCE 225 Dynamics or	
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3
ARCE 227 Structural Analysis I	2
ARCE 257 Structural CAD for Building Design	2
ARCE 302 Structural Analysis II	3
ARCE 303 Steel Design	3
ARCE 304 Timber Design	3
ARCE 305 Masonry Design	2
ARCE 306 Matrix Analysis of Structures	3
ARCE 351, 352, 353 Structural Computing	
Analysis I, II, III	
ARCE 371 Structural Systems Laboratory	3
ARCE 372 Steel Structures Design Laboratory	3
ARCE 412 Dynamics of Framed Structures	3
ARCE 421 Soil Mechanics	3
ARCE 422 Foundation Design and	
ARCE 444 Reinforced Concrete Lab	3,3
ARCE 451 Timber/Masonry Structures Design Lab	
ARCE 452 Concrete Structures Design Laboratory	3
ARCE 453 Senior Project Laboratory	3
ARCE 481 Structural Experimental Laboratory	1
ARCE 483 Seismic Analysis and Design	4
Advanced structural electives	6
Approved technical electives	4
GUDDODE COUNCES	<b>76</b>
SUPPORT COURSES  ARCH 106 Materials of Construction	2
	3
ARCH 111 Intro to Drawing and Perspective ARCH 221, 222 Architectural Design	3
Fundamentals	2.2
ARCH 231 Architectural Practice	3,3
ARCH 251 Architectural Practice	3 4
CHEM 124 General Chem/Engr Discipline (B1a)*	4
CILIVI 124 Ocheral Chem/Engl Discipline (B1a)	4

CM 433 Economic Analysis for Engineers or	
IME 314 Engineering Economics (3)	2
CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students or	
CSC 234 C and UNIX (3) (F1)*	2
CSC 342 Numerical Analysis I or approved	
equivalent	3
EDES 101 Introduction to Architecture and	
Environmental Design	2
EDES 113 Graphic Analysis and Communication	
Skills for Designers	3
EE 201 Electrical Circuit Theory	3
GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)*	3
MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*	4
MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)*	4
MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)*	4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)*	4
MATH 318/STAT 312/GEOL 205 (Area B)*	3
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics	3
PHYS 131 General Physics (Area B)*	4
PHYS 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)*	4,4
	82

### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) .....

- 72 GE units required; 30 of these units are specified in Support.
- →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
- →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.

### Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)

Take one course from A1, A2, A3:

A1 Expository Writing

A2 Critical Thinking

A3 Speech

OM 422 E

If less than 11 units, take one course from A4

A4 Argumentative Writing

### **Area B Science and Mathematics** (minimum 2 units)

24 GE units are specified in Support.

Take one course from B1b:

B1a Physical Sciences \*see Support

B1b Life Sciences elective

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Support

Area B \*see Support

### **Area C Arts and Humanities** (minimum 11 units)

4 GE units are specified in Support.

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) \*see Support

If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3

### Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)

No more than one course in any Area D category.

Take one course from D1a and one from D1b  $\,$ 

D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211

D1b POLS 110 or LS 212

Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economics

**D4a Social Institutions** 

D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

### Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)

No more than one course in any Area E category.

Take one course from E1 or E2

E1 PSY 201/PSY 202

E2 Self Development

### Area F Technology

2 GE units are specified in Support.

F1 Computer Literacy \*see Support

ELECTIVES...... 1

201

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

1 <sup>st</sup> Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCH 111	ARCH 106	EDES 113	
EDES 101	MATH 142	MATH 143	
MATH 141	PHYS 131	PHYS 132	
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCE 221	ARCE 222	ARCE 223	
ARCH 221	ARCH 222	ARCE 257	
MATH 241	ARCE 227	ARCE 351	
PHYS 133	MATH 242	ARCH 231	
	CSC 231		
	ARCE 225/ME 212		
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCE 302	ARCE 303	ARCE 304	
ARCE 352	ARCE 306	ARCE 305	
ARCE 371	ARCE 353	ARCE 372	
ARCE 421	ARCE 422	ARCE 412	
CSC 342		ARCE 422	
	4 <sup>th</sup> Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCE 444	ARCE 403 or 414,	ARCE 453	
ARCE 451	or 447	ARCE 445 or 446	
ARCE 483	ARCE 452		
	ARCE 481		
	CM 433		

## Architecture

Department Office Arch. & Environmental Design Bldg. (05), Rm 212 (805) 756-1316 FAX (805) 756-1500

### Director, Gilbert D. Cooke Associate Director, Allan R. Cooper

George K. Ikenoyama Joseph C. Amanzio Laura E. Joines-Novotny Sharad D. Atre James R. Bagnall Brian B. Kesner William R. Benedict Kenneth M. Kohlen David A. Brodie Sandra D. Lakeman Arthur J. Chapman John H. Lange M. Polly Cooper Karen Lange M. Bilgi Denel Larry H. Loh Serim Denel David Lord Donna P. Duerk Michael Lucas Thomas Fowler, IV Margot McDonald Merrill C. Gaines Sandra D. Miller Bruno Giberti Daniel L. Panetta Donald P. Grant Jens G. Pohl Terry C. Hargrave Don E. Swearingen George Hasslein Howard Weisenthal Patrick D. Hill Christopher Yip

### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS B.Arch. Architecture MS Architecture

The objective of the five-year Bachelor of Architecture degree program is to develop design and related skills necessary for entry into the professional field of architecture. Preparation for architecture spans several disciplines and requires a range of aptitudes. As the architect has a responsibility for solving problems of the built environment involving people, an understanding and sensitivity to human needs is required. Therefore, programs in architecture are broad in nature. With careful selection of elective work, areas of specialization can be included.

The Bachelor of Architecture degree is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board.

"In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit US professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes two types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture and the Master of Architecture. A program may be granted a five-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on its degree of conformance with established educational standards.

Masters degree programs may consist of a preprofessional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree, which, when earned sequentially, comprise an accredited professional education. However, the pre-professional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree."

### **OFF-CAMPUS ARCHITECTURE PROGRAMS**

CSU International Programs. There are two organized studio programs for Architecture majors, one in Copenhagen, Denmark, and one in Florence, Italy. The concept of the studio organization is similar to Cal Poly. Credit for major design courses, some professional electives, some general education courses and free electives are handled through approved overseas study centers. Architecture majors in their fourth year of study overseas are required to complete ARCH 407 Environmental Control Systems, and ARCH 441, 442 Professional Practice, upon return to the Cal Poly campus.

Applications for the International Programs are due February 1 of each year. The applicants are notified prior to the beginning of Spring Quarter as to the results of the Screening Committee's recommendations.

London Study Program. The Architecture Department participates in the London Study Program. Students and faculty live in London and use it as the site of design problems and as the base location for field trips. It is possible to get credit for fourth year Design, Practice and GE Areas C and D. Arrangements can be made for special studies for technical elective credit.

San Francisco Urban Design Internship Program offers fourth year students the opportunity to live and study in San Francisco for one quarter (Fall or Spring). Each class utilizes real projects with the participation of talented, award-winning architectural offices and urban designers to introduce students to urban design and architectural practice in one of the world's most urbane cities.

Unique in its involvement of architectural students in public policy, this program won the American Institute of Architects Urban Design Award of Excellence in 1993. The two internships – architectural and urban design – provide the students with mentors, state-of-the-art knowledge, and access to outstanding architectural offices and professional resources. The case study method is used to observe and analyze practice issues in the participating architectural firms.

#### Washington Alexandria Architecture Consortium. PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)\* ..... The Consortium is organized to offer a challenging and Upper division electives ..... 8 stimulating one-year option. The Center functions as an CAED prefix professional electives ..... extension of the College of Architecture of Virginia Environment-behavior adviser approved elective.... 3 Polytechnic Institute and State University (VPI) in the Urban context adviser approved elective..... 3 Washington DC Metropolitan Area. This is a unique home 58 for the Architecture Consortium, which is comprised of several universities including Cal Poly. GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) ..... 52 72 GE units required; 20 are specified in Major/Support. The Consortium seeks to explore and expand design →See page 79 for complete GE course listing. pedagogues and design processes, establish collaboration →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level. with national and international institutions for new Area A Communication (minimum 11 units) Take one course from A1, A2, A3: environmental strategies, and undertake demonstration projects seeking innovative architecture solutions. A1 Expository Writing Orientation meetings are scheduled each Winter Quarter. A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech **BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE** If less than 11 units, take one course from A4 (Revised 3/22/00) A4 Argumentative Writing $\square$ GWR Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units) **☐** 60 units upper division 16 GE units are specified in Support. **□** 2.0 GPA ☐ USCP \* = Satisfies General Education requirement B1a Physical Sciences \*see Support B1b Life Sciences elective **MAJOR COURSES** B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Support ARCH 101 Survey of Arch. Ed and Practice...... 2 Area B \*see Support ARCH 106 Materials of Construction..... 3 Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 11 units) ARCH 111, 112, 113 (3)(3)(3) & ARCH 260 (4) 4 GE units are specified in Major. Take one course from each Area C category: ARCH 131, 132, 133 (4)(4)(4) & ARCH 260 (1).... 13 C1a Literature ARCH 207 Environmental Control Systems I ....... 4 C1b Philosophy ARCH 231 Architectural Practice and Laboratory... 3 C2 Fine/Performing Arts ARCH 251, 252, 253 Arch. Design Fund. I, II, III. 5,5,5 C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) (Not ARCH) ARCH 307 Environmental Control Systems II...... Area C \*see Major ARCH 317, 318, 319 History of Architecture Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units) No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b ARCH 351, 352, 353 Architectural Design ........... 5,5,5 D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211 ARCH 407 Environmental Control Systems III...... D1b POLS 110 or LS 212 3 ARCH 420 Seminar in Architectural History ........ Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b ARCH 441, 442 Professional Practice..... D2 History (300-400 level) ARCH 451, 452, 453 Architectural Design ........... 5,5,5 D3 Economics **D4a Social Institutions** ARCH 481 Senior Arch Design Project or <sup>1</sup> ARCH 521 Graduate Arch Design Project ...... 5,5,5 D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level) ARCH 492 Senior Design Thesis or **Area E Life Understanding** (minimum 3 units) <sup>1</sup> ARCH 592 Graduate Design Thesis ..... No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from E1 or E2 125 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 SUPPORT COURSES E2 Self Development ARCE 221 Elementary Structures ..... 3 Area F Technology (minimum 2 units) ARCE 222 Mechanics of Structural Members I ..... 3 F1 Computer Literacy 3 ARCE 226 Structural Systems for Architects ........ Additional GE (minimum 8 units) 3 ARCE 321 Timber Design..... Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, D, E. 3 ARCE 322 Steel Design.... ARCE 323 Concrete and Masonry Design ..... ELECTIVES..... 13 EDES 101 Intro to Architecture and Envl Design ... 2 248 MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)\* ..... 4 MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)\* ..... 4

<sup>1</sup>Option for students intending to pursue a graduate degree.

PHYS 131 General Physics (B1a)\* .....

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

1st Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
EDES 101	ARCH 106	ARCH 101	
ARCH 111/131*	ARCH 112/132*	ARCH 113/133*	
MATH 141	MATH 142	PHYS 132	
	PHYS 131		
	2nd Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCH 250/260	ARCH 231	ARCH 207	
ARCH 251	ARCH 252	ARCH 253	
ARCE 221	ARCE 222	ARCE 226	
	3rd Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCH 341	ARCH 307	ARCH 342	
ARCH 351	ARCH 352	ARCH 353	
ARCH 317	ARCH 318	ARCH 319	
ARCE 321	ARCE 322	ARCE 323	
	4th Year		
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCH 407	ARCH 441	ARCH 442	
ARCH 451	ARCH 452	ARCH 453	
ARCH 420	Electives	Prof Electives	
		Urban Context	
		Electives	
5th Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
ARCH 481/521	ARCH 481/521	ARCH 481/521	
ARCH 492/592	CAED Prof	CAED Prof	
	Electives	Electives	
Upper Div Free	Upper Div Free	Upper Div Free	
Electives	Electives	Electives	

<sup>\*\*</sup>Select one series: either ARCH 111, 112, 113 or ARCH 131, 132, 133.

### MBA, ARCHITECTURAL MANAGEMENT TRACK

This program is available only to those students who are enrolled in Cal Poly's Bachelor of Architecture (BArch) program. Students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses during their fourth and fifth years of study. This request should be submitted to the College of Business by July 1 of the academic year that the student plans to begin taking MBA courses. Upon completion of the BArch degree, students are eligible to formally apply to the University for graduate student status in the MBA program. Students who fulfill all the requirements will first receive the BArch and then the MBA.

GSB Core	40
The MBA program is currently undergoing change and	
core classes are being offered on an experimental	
basis. For more information, contact Director of	
Graduate Management Programs.	
ARCH 521 Graduate Architectural Design Project	
or adviser approved elective	5,5,5
GSB 562 Seminar in General Mgt and Strategy	4
GSB electives	32
Electives must include one approved internationally	
based course	
GSB or ARCH electives	8
	99

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ARCHITECTURE

The Master of Science in Architecture is a postprofessional degree in the broad field of architecture with an emphasis on environmental planning and design in an information society. Common core studies aim to establish a framework for advanced study and research, while specialization and directed electives provide for the development of in-depth study chosen by candidates.

**Professional Practice Specialization.** Designed for applicants holding an accredited architecture degree wishing to pursue advanced studies with a strong professional practice orientation.

Environmental Design Specialization. Designed for applicants holding a degree in one of the several cognate environmental design disciplines, engineering, or computer science, wishing to pursue advanced studies with a strong inter-professional orientation. This is a postprofessional specialized degree in the inter-professional field of environmental design, with special reference to its three primary contributory disciplines of Architecture, City and Regional Planning, and Landscape Architecture. The common core curriculum aims to establish a central focus for advanced study and research, while sub-core studies and directed electives provide for the development of in-depth study in one of the contributory disciplines of Architecture, City and Regional Planning, Architectural Engineering, Landscape Architecture and Construction Management.

**Graduate Study Areas.** The graduate study topics are challenging. Each is of critical importance to the architecture, engineering, and construction industry. The knowledge and experience students bring to the program are fully employed. At the same time new practices and new knowledge are acquired. These study areas are:

- \* Computer-Aided Design. Focusing on the development and utilization of computer systems in the architectural process, with particular emphasis on design information representation and management, the development and utilization of knowledge bases, and expert design assistants. Students are encouraged to participate in the research projects undertaken by the CAD Research Center of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design.
- \* Architectural Science. Focusing on the increasingly complex performance and technical aspects of architectural design and the knowledge and skills needed when designers deal with the challenges associated with such topics as energy responsive architecture, acoustics, lighting, and wind-effects phenomena.

- \* Facility Management. Stresses the practice of coordinating the physical workplace with the people and work of an organization. It integrates the principles of business administration, architecture, and behavioral and engineering sciences. Facility management is concerned with the design, construction, maintenance, and management of physical environments. Facility managers usually work as generalists managing teams of specialists such as architects, interior architects, interior designers, engineers, construction personnel, communication technicians, and so on.
- \* Part-Time Executive Management Program. Oriented to full-time employed, mid-career professionals in the architecture, engineering and construction industry. Although the degree is in architecture, emphasis is placed on the development of core business skills rarely covered in professional education programs, including marketing, client relations, leadership and strategic management.

### **CURRICULUM FOR MS ARCHITECTURE**

Core Curriculum	36
ARCH 519 Theory of Architecture (3)	
ARCH 551 Architectural Design (15)	
ARCH 561 Advanced Design (9)	
ARCH 598 Master's Design Project (9)	
Directed Electives	9
A minimum of 9 units of adviser approved	
elective courses will be included in a student's	
formal program of study.	
	45

For further information contact the Graduate Program Coordinator, Department of Architecture, College of Architecture and Environmental Design, Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407.

# City and Regional Planning

**Department Office** Dexter Bldg. (34), Room 251 (805) 756-1315

### Department Head, William J. Siembieda

Michael Boswell David T. Dubbink W. David Conn Richard W. Lee Linda C. Dalton Amer A. Moustafa Linda L. Day Paul Wack

### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

**BS City and Regional Planning** MCRP Master of City and Regional Planning MCRP/MS Transportation Planning **City and Regional Planning Minor** 

The profession of city and regional planning is primarily involved in helping people and communities manage growth and change in their physical, social and economic environments. The focus is on understanding how cities and towns (human settlements) function and how to make them better places for people to live and to prosper. Planning has its roots in engineering, architecture, landscape architecture, law, social welfare and government reform. The practice of city and regional planning is both science and art. It involves technical competence, creativity, hard-headed pragmatism and the ability to develop a vision of the future and to build on that vision. Planners today combine design, quantitative and people skills to assist communities and society. Both the undergraduate (BSCRP) and the graduate (MCRP) programs are accredited by the national Planning Accreditation Board.

The degree programs prepare students for professional careers in the design of human settlements in harmony with the natural environment and the needs of society. Practicing planners work in public agencies and private consulting firms, preparing comprehensive plans for projects, neighborhoods, cities, and entire regions. They deal with the use of land, housing, transportation, public facilities, and open space. In addition, they are responsible for finding the means to make their plans become a reality by budgeting for public projects and programs and by reviewing and regulating private development.

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science in City and Regional Planning provides a broad, interdisciplinary education as well as competency in physical planning with a specialization in urban and regional design. The Master of City and Regional Planning degree builds on a general undergraduate preparation in the humanities, architecture/landscape architecture, social sciences or natural sciences, and offers two areas of emphasis: land use planning and environmental planning.

☐ 60 units upper division  $\square$  GWR ☐ 2.0 GPA ☐ USCP \* = Satisfies General Education requirement

### MAJOR COURSES

MAJOR COURSES	
CRP 101 Intro to Profession of CRP	1
CRP 201 Basic Graphic Skills	4
CRP 202 Introduction to Environmental Design	4
CRP 203 Intermediate Environmental Design	4
CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning	4
CRP 213 Population, Housing and Econ Apps	4
CRP 214 Land Use and Transportation Studies	4
CRP 215 Planning for and With Multiple Publics	4
CRP 216 Computer Applications for Planning	4
CRP 314 Planning Theory	3
CRP 315 Fiscal and Project Feasibility	4
CRP 336 Foundations of Env/Regional Planning	4
CRP 341 Community Design Laboratory	4
CRP 342 Regional and Environmental Planning	4
CRP 409 Planning Internship	2
CRP 410, 411 Community Planning Lab	5,5
CRP 412 Implementation	4
CRP 420 Land Use Law	4
CRP 430 Public Sector Planning Practice	3
CRP 436 Collaborative Planning	4
CRP 461, CRP 462 Senior Project	2,2
Adviser approved electives	12
	95
SUPPORT COURSES	

ECON 211 Principles of Economics (D3)*	3
ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
EDES 101 Intro to Arch and Env Design	2
FNR 306 Natural Resources Ecology/Habitat Mgt	4
GEOL 201 Physical Geology (B1a)*	3
LA 213 Site and Terrain Analysis	4
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4
POLS 472/471/452	4
STAT 221 Intro to Probability & Statistics (B2)*	5
_	32

### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) ..... 72 GE units required; 15 of these units are specified in Support.

→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.

57

→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.

### Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)

Take one course from A1, A2, A3:

- A1 Expository Writing
- A2 Critical Thinking
- A3 Speech

If less than 11 units, take one course from A4

A4 Argumentative Writing

### **Area B Science and Mathematics** (minimum 3 units)

12 GE units are specified in Support.

Take one course from B1b:

B1a Physical Sciences \*see Support

B1b Life Sciences elective with lab

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Support

### **Area C** Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3

### Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 12 units)

3 GE units are specified in Support.

No more than one course in any Area D category.

Take one course from D1a and one from D1b  $\,$ 

D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211

D1b POLS 110 or LS 212

Take two courses from D2, D4a, D4b

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economics \*see Support

D4a Social Institutions

D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

### Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)

No more than one course in any Area E category.

 $Take\ one\ course\ from\ E1\ or\ E2$ 

E1 PSY 201/PSY 202

E2 Self Development

### Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)

F1 Computer Literacy

### Additional GE (minimum 11 units)

Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E.

ELECTIVES	9
•	193

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

1st Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
EDES 101	ECON 211	ECON 212	
CRP 101	MATH 118	GEOL 201	
2nd Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
CRP 201	CRP 202	CRP 203	
CRP 212	CRP 213	CRP 214	
CRP 216	LA 213	CRP 215	
STAT 221		FNR 306	

3rd Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
CRP 315	CRP 314	CRP 409	
CRP 336	CRP 342	CRP 436	
CRP 341		CRP electives	
		POLS 472 or	
		471 or 452	
Summer: CRP 409			
4th Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring	
CRP 410	CRP 411	CRP 412	
CRP 420	CRP 430	CRP 462	
CRP electives	CRP 461	CRP electives	

### CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING MINOR

The City and Regional Planning minor provides students with an interdisciplinary understanding of the science and art of city planning and its relationship with other environmental design professionals. The student is provided with an understanding of how growth and change affect the physical, social and economic aspects of the city. The minor helps the student understand the relationships among land use, transportation, housing and the environment. It includes courses that build skills in the preparation of plan documents, land use studies and environmental studies. Laboratory courses provide opportunities to get involved in community building and plan-making projects.

The minor is excellent preparation for students interested in gaining skills at creating visions of the future, participation in government and community organizations, and enhances skills in disciplines that have linkages with cities and the built and natural environments. It provides the student with the knowledge, skills and values that help people build better communities and cities.

Required courses	Units
CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning	4
CRP 213 Population, Housing and Economic	
Applications or CRP 214 Land Use and	
Transportation Studies	4
Select two courses from the following:	8
CRP 203 Intermediate Environmental Design or	
approved equivalent (4)	
CRP 336 Regional and Environmental Planning	
Foundations (4)	
CRP 341 Community Design Laboratory (4)	
CRP 342 Regional and Environmental Planning (4)	
Electives	11/12
Select three courses from the following:	
CRP 215, 314, 333, 402, 404, 408, 410, 411, 412,	
420, 427, 430, 435, 436, 442, 444, 446, 447,	
453, 457, 483; EDES 406 or EDES 408	
	27/28

### **Additional Minors**

The department also participates in offering interdisciplinary minors in Environmental Design, Real Property Development, and Sustainable Environments. Please see the College of Architecture and Environmental Design, on page 149.

## MASTER OF CITY & REGIONAL PLANNING General Characteristics

The Master of City and Regional Planning degree program (MCRP) is professionally oriented and is open to students with high standards of academic achievement who wish to pursue careers in city and regional planning. It is structured to prepare graduates with competence to function in a general context of planning, as well as in a particular area of emphasis. The MCRP core courses cover planning theory, methods, law, formulation and implementation of plans and policies.

Two principal areas of study are emphasized: urban land planning, focused on comprehensive physical planning and urban design; and environmental planning, focused on natural systems and development impacts. In addition, skills building in all aspects of planning communications (visual, verbal, written) is stressed. The City and Regional Planning Department jointly offers the MCRP degree with the Master of Science in Engineering with a specialization in transportation planning (see page 159).

The master's program is structured to meet the needs of those who have earned baccalaureate degrees in a variety of disciplines including, but not limited to, economics, geography, architecture, landscape architecture, civil engineering, political science, environmental or urban studies, natural resources management, and ecology. The program is six quarters (two years) in duration and consists of 72 approved units (not including courses necessary to compensate for deficiencies). Because of the sequencing of courses, students admitted to the program are generally expected to begin their studies in the fall quarter. Students with prerequisite coursework deficiencies and those with backgrounds allowing waivers of first-year core courses may be admitted in other quarters. The degree culminates in a thesis (CRP 599), or synthesis course (CRP 597) and comprehensive exam.

The MCRP Program offers students an opportunity to develop close working relationships with the planning faculty. Self-directed study, tailored to the student's interests and needs, is also encouraged.

### **Prerequisites**

Students entering the MCRP Program are expected to bring with them a background in certain basic subject areas or to make up deficiencies in these basic subject areas after admission. These include the following Cal Poly courses or their equivalents:

STAT 221 Introduction to Probability and Statistics CSC 110 Computers and Computer App Windows

Applicants for admission to the Master of City and Regional Planning program are expected to:

- 1. Have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college,
- 2. Have attained a grade point average of 3.0 in last 90 units of undergraduate work,
- 3. Provide the CRP Graduate Review Committee with the results of the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test (required only if grade point average is slightly below the 3.0 requirement),
- Give indications of motivation, maturity, and high standards of academic involvement through work and references (three letters required) and submission of a project or paper demonstrating writing ability,
- 5. Provide a statement (maximum of 300 words) addressing your understanding of and areas of interest in city and regional planning, your career objectives, and your educational objectives.

Applicants lacking prerequisites or other background requirements for classified standing requirements may be admitted on a conditionally classified basis, depending on the results of an individual analysis of their applications.

Units

<b>Core Courses</b>
First Year
CRP 501 Foundations of Cities and Planning (4)
CRP 510 Planning Theory (4)
CRP 513 Planning Research Methods (4)
CRP 514 Computer Applications for MCRP (2)
CRP 515 Presentation/Communic Techniques (3)
CRP 516 Quantitative Methods in Planning (4)
CRP 518 Policy Analysis for Planners (4)
CRP 525 Plan Implementation (4)
CRP 552 Community Planning Laboratory (4)
Second Year
CRP 409 Planning Internship (2)
CRP 420 Land Use Law (4)
CRP 530 Planning Agency Management (3)
CRP 553 Project Planning Laboratory (4)
CRP 554 Regional Planning and Analysis (4)
CRP 597 Policy, Planning, and Management (4) and
comprehensive exam or
CRP 596 Prof Project (4) or CRP 599 Thesis/Project (6)
Emphasis Area (select one)
Land Use Planning
CRP 520 Feasibility Studies in Planning (4)
CRP 548 Principles of City Design (3)
Urban electives (4)
Environmental Planning
CRP 545 Env Planning, Policies and Principles (4)
Environmental electives (7)
Adviser approved electives 7/5
72

90

# Joint MCRP/MS Engineering with Specialization in TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

The Transportation Planning Specialization is a joint interdisciplinary program between the College of Engineering and the City and Regional Planning Department, College of Architecture and Environmental Design. Participation in the program requires enrollment in both Colleges. Students successfully completing the program will be awarded both the M.C.R.P. and the M.S. in Engineering, each with a Specialization in Transportation Planning.

The major objectives of this joint program are:

- (a) To provide an interdisciplinary graduate program which combines elements of transportation planning with city and regional planning to address a need for professionals who have a command of both the technology of transportation planning and the place of transportation within the urban environment. The required master's project is intended to allow the students a period of directed study that will allow them to integrate their work and to apply this to special areas of their choosing.
- (b) To provide planners with courses essential to understanding the technologies of transportation planning. To provide engineers with a broad background in urban studies and a knowledge of contemporary environmental issues.
- (c) To take advantage of the backgrounds of program participants. The graduate students of both sponsoring departments include both mature professionals returning for advanced degrees and recent graduates with a diversity of specializations.

**Prerequisites**. Applicants must have satisfactorily completed courses that cover the following or equivalent subject areas:

CE 221 Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering

CE 381 Geotechnical Engineering or

GEOL 201 Physical Geology

CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students

**ECON 211 Principles of Economics** 

ENGL 218 Professional Writing: Argument/Reports

MATH 143 Calculus

PHYS 131 General Physics

SPC 201 Public Speaking

STAT 321 Statistical Analysis I

Applicants for admission to the joint program with a specialization in Transportation Planning are expected to:

- Have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college,
- 2. Have attained a grade point average of 3.0 in last 90 units of undergraduate work,

- 3. Provide results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test to the Admissions Committee (required only if grade point average is below the required 3.0),
- Give indications of motivation, maturity, and high standards of academic involvement through work and references (three letters required) and submission of a project or paper demonstrating writing ability,
- 5. Provide a statement (maximum of 300 words) addressing their understanding of and areas of interest in planning, career objectives, and educational objectives.

Applicants lacking prerequisites or other background requirements for classified standing may be admitted on a conditionally classified basis, depending on the results of an individual analysis of their applications.

### Core Courses 66 CE 523 Transportation System Planning (4) CE 528 Transportation Analysis or CE 525 Airport Planning and Design (4) CE 591 Graduate Seminar (1) CE 599 (2,2,5) or CRP 599 Thesis (6) CRP 409 Planning Internship (2) CRP 420 Land Use Law (4) CRP 435 Transportation Theory (3) CRP 501 Foundations of Cities and Planning (4) CRP 510 Planning Theory (4) CRP 513 Planning Research Methods (4) CRP 515 Presentation and Communication Techniques for Planners (3) CRP 516 Quantitative Methods in Planning (4) CRP 518 Policy Analysis for Planners(4) CRP 525 Plan Implementation (4) CRP 530 Planning Agency Management (3) CRP 552 Urban Planning Laboratory (4) CRP 553 Project Planning Laboratory (4) CSC, MATH, STAT or other approved quantitative methods course (3) Emphasis Area (select one of the following)...... 10 Urban Land Planning Emphasis CRP 520 Feasibility Studies in Planning (4) CRP 548 Principles of City Design (3) Urban Land Planning electives (3) Regional and Environmental Planning Emphasis CRP 404 Environmental Law (3) or Env elective Regional and Environmental Planning electives (7) Approved CE/ENVE electives: ..... 14 Electives may include: CE 421, 422, 424, 522, 525, 528, 529, 573, 574, ENVE 411, 465

# Construction Management

**Department Office** Engineering West (21), Room 116-A (805) 756-1323

Department Head, James A. Rodger

Department Head, Jan	ies A. Rodger	CM 364 Project Administration	3
William C. Epstein	Harold A. Johnston	CM 431 Mgt. Interdisciplinary Functions in Constr.	3
Barbara Jackson	Carl E. Turnquist	CM 443 Principles of Construction Management	3
	•	CM 444 Concrete Formwork & Temporary Struct	3
		CM 452 Project Controls	3
<b>ACADEMIC PROGRAM</b>	<b>NS</b>	CM 454 Building Estimating	3
<b>BS Construction N</b>	/lanagement	CM 463 Professional Practice for Senior	
Construction Mana	_	Construction Project Managers	4
		ARCE 221 Elementary Structures	3
	action Management leads to the	ARCE 222 Mechanics of Structural Members I	3
	e which is accredited by the	ARCE 226 Structural Systems for Architects	3
	nstruction Education. Major	ARCH 106 Materials of Construction	3
emphasis is placed on orga		ARCH 111 Intro to Drawing and Perspective	3
	ety's efforts to improve the	<u> </u>	74
	ctor is an important member of	SUPPORT COURSES	
	aires a professional knowledge of	ARCE 421 Soil Mechanics	3
	ipment, job planning and cost ibutions of the planning and	Structural design electives	3,3
	ates of this program can help	Select two of ARCE 321/322/323	•
	the construction industry and its	BRAE 237 Engineering Surveying I	2
related fields.	the construction maustry and its	BUS 207 Business Law	4
related fields.		BUS 214 Financial Accounting	5
Additional Minors		CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning	4
		ECON 221 Microeconomics	4
The department also partic		ECON 222 Macroeconomics (D3)*	4
	Environmental Design, and Rea	EDES 101 Intro to Architecture and Env Design	2
Property Development. Ple		ENGL 310 Corporate Communications	4
Architecture and Environn	mental Design, on page 149.	GEOL 201 Physical Geology (B1a)*	3
		MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*	4
<b>BS CONSTRUCTION</b>	I MANAGEMENT	MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)*	4
60 units upper division	on 📮 GWR	PHYS 131 General Physics (B1a)*	4
□ 2.0 GPA	☐ USCP	PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)*	4
* = Satisfies General Ed		STAT 251, 252 Statistical Inference for	
MAJOR COURSES	1	Management I, II (Area B)*	4,5
	ontract Documents 4	BUS 300–400 level adviser approved elective	4
	of Construction Mgt 3		70
	nology 3		<b>5</b> 0
	lost Control 3	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	50
	res Evaluation		
	ontract Administration 3	NC : 6.2 CF : 1 - 1 200 4001 1	
CM 341 Residential & I		Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	
	s 3	m 1	
	nstitutional and Industrial	A1 Expository Writing	
	s 3	A 2 Chiái a 1 Thin bin a	
	Civil Works Constr. Practices 3	A 2 C 1.	
	oort System Construction	If less than 11 units, take one course from A4	
		A4 Argumentative Writing	

### Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)

18 GE units are specified in Support.

B1a Physical Sciences \*see Support

B1b Life Sciences elective

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Support

Area B \*see Support

### **Area C Arts and Humanities** (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3

### Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 11 units)

4 GE units are specified in Support.

No more than one course in any Area D category.

Take one course from D1a and one from D1b

D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211

D1b POLS 110 or LS 212

Take two courses from D2, D4a, D4b

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economics \*see Support

D4a Social Institutions

D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

### **Area E Life Understanding** (minimum 3 units)

No more than one course in any Area E category.

Take one course from E1 or E2

E1 PSY 201/PSY 202

E2 Self Development

### Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)

F1 Computer Literacy (ARCH 250/CSC 110 recommended)

### Additional GE (minimum 6 units)

Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.

ELECTIVES	0
	194

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

1st Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring		
EDES 101	ARCH 106	PHYS 132		
MATH 141	MATH 142			
ARCH 111	PHYS 131			
	2nd Year			
Fall	Winter	Spring		
ARCE 221	BUS 214	CM 212		
BRAE 237	ECON 221	CRP 212		
BUS 207	STAT 252	ECON 222		
STAT 251	CM 211	GEOL 201		

3rd Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring		
ARCE 321	ARCE 322	ARCE 323		
CM 341	CM 342	CM 343		
CM 352	CM 353	CM 364		
CM 331	CM 332	CM 333		
ENGL 310		CM 321		
Fall	Winter	Spring		
ARCE 421	CM 444	CM 445		
CM 443	CM 453	CM 454		
CM 452	CM 463	ARCE elective		
ARCE elective	BUS 300-400			
	elective			

### **CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT MINOR**

The Construction Management Minor provides students an introduction to the body of knowledge expected of persons pursuing careers in the construction industry. This minor will give a student a competitive edge when applying for certain jobs, by providing concepts, tools and skills which will enhance one's progress in a career in one of the professions involved in the built environment.

The Construction Management Minor is recommended for majors in architecture, architectural engineering, civil engineering, mechanical engineering and electrical engineering. Enrollment in the minor is limited, and selection will be made based upon the applicant's performance in his or her major courses.

CM 331 Construction Cost Control	3
CM 332 Cost Alternatives Evaluation	4
CM 333 Construction Contract Administration	3
Select two of the following three courses:	3,3
CM 341 Residential and Light Commercial	
Construction Practices (3)	
CM 342 Commercial, Institutional and Industrial	
Construction Practices (3)	
CM 343 Earthwork and Civil Works Construction	
Practices (3)	
CM 364 Project Administration	3
CM 443 Principles of Construction Management	3
CM 452 Project Controls	3
CM 454 Building Estimating	3
-	28

# Landscape Architecture

Department Office Dexter Bldg.(34), Room 213 (805) 756-1319

### Department Head, Walter D. Bremer

Brian A. Aviles Alice C. Loh
Gary R. Clay Gerald L. Smith
Gary C. Dwyer Dale A. Sutliff
Omar Faruque Walter M. Tryon

### **Affiliated Faculty:**

Thomas J. Rice, Soil Science Department

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS Bachelor of Landscape Architecture

The profession of landscape architecture is primarily involved with the design, planning, and protection of the natural and developed environments. The program in landscape architecture is accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architects and recognized by the Landscape Architects Technical Committee of the California Board of Architectural Examiners.

An emphasis is placed on a process oriented approach to design and planning while developing an awareness and sensitivity to community and human values as they relate to environmental conditions. Students majoring in landscape architecture will acquire technical competencies and creative design skills through a range of projects which represent the breadth of the profession. Please consult with departmental advisers for details.

Graduates of the program are prepared for positions in private practice, consulting, governmental agencies at the national, state or local levels, industry and construction firms. Graduate study is encouraged for those students interested in pursuing advanced studies or academic positions.

Majors who are in their last two years of study and have at least a 3.2 grade point average may have the opportunity to join Theta Chapter of Sigma Lambda Alpha, the national scholastic honor society for landscape architecture.

### **CONCENTRATIONS**

In addition to the required major courses in landscape architecture, students select one of the following concentrations or individualized course of study based upon their interests and career goals. Note: Students may elect to complete coursework for a minor in place of the concentrations listed below.

**Environmental Design.** Allows for in-depth study of various foci within the landscape architecture discipline, including current and future design explorations and thinking, design/build, environmental art, design theory, professional practice, etc. Design studios are structured to permit research and application of the concentration focus.

**Recreation and Open Space.** Roles, relationships, methods and directions of planning and design for recreation and open spaces in various settings and scales, from specific sites to communities, cities and regional systems. Design studios are structured to permit research and application of the concentration focus.

**Regional Landscape Assessment.** Current and emerging methods for environmental assessment and planning using computer applications and other complementary technologies and approaches. Design studios are structured to permit research and application of the concentration focus.

**Individualized Course of Study.** Allows for in-depth study in an area specific to individual needs but not addressed in other concentrations. Fifth-year design studios are structured to permit research and application of the concentration focus.

/ GWR

### BACHELOR OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

7 60 units unner division

= 00 times apper division = 0 tik	
$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MAJOR COURSES	
LA 110 Graphic Comm for Landscape Architects	3
LA 111 Three Dimensional Graphics for	
Landscape Architects	4
LA 114 Landscape Analysis and Planning	4
LA 201 Survey of Landscape Architecture	2
LA/BOT 221 Native Plants for Landscape Arch. or	
EHS 381 Native Plants for Calif. Landscapes	3
LA 231 Landscape Architecture Construction	3
LA 251 Fundamentals of Design and Planning in	
Landscape Architecture	4
LA 252 Fundamentals of Site Planning and Design.	4
LA 253 Applied Design and Planning Fundamentals.	5
LA 300 Internship	3
LA 310 Intro to Computing in Landscape	
Architecture	2
LA 311 History of Landscape Architecture	4

LA 320 Design Theory for Landscape Architects	3	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 11 units)
LA 321 Concepts in Environmental Decision		4 GE units are specified in Support.
Making	3	Take one course from each Area C category:
LA 323 History of Twentieth Century Landscape		C1a Literature
Architecture	4	C1b Philosophy
LA 351, 352, 353 Design for Landscape		C2 Fine/Performing Arts
Architects		C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) *see Support
LA 401 Research Project	1	If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3
LA 441, 442 Professional Practice I, II	2,2	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
LA 451 Regional Landscape Assessment	6	No more than one course in any Area D category.
LA 452 Urban Design for Landscape Architects	5	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
LA 454, 455, 456 Design for Landscape		D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
Architects	4,4,4	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
LA 461 Senior Design Project	5	D2 History (300-400 level)
LA 464 Senior Seminar		D3 Economics
Concentration, minor or individualized course of		D4a Social Institutions
study	18	D4a Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
,	121	
		Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
SUPPORT COURSES	2	No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from E1 or E2
ARCE 311 Structures for Landscape Architects		E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
ARCH 317, 318, 319 History of Architecture (C3)*	4	E2 Self Development
BIO 114 Plant Diversity and Ecology or BOT 121		-
General Botany (B1b)*		Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)
BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology (Area B)*	4	F1 Computer Literacy
BRAE 237 Engineering Surveying I		Additional GE (minimum 7 units)
BRAE 337 Landscape Irrigation		Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
CM 325 Construction Management Practice	3	No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.
CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning	4	ELECTIVES 10
EDES 101 Intro Architecture & Env Design	2	230
EHS 231 Plant Materials		
EHS 232 Plant Materials	4	<b>CONCENTRATION OR INDIVIDUALIZED COURSE</b>
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4	OF STUDY (select one)
MATH 119 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry (Area B)*.	4	(66,66,66,66,66)
SS 121 Introductory Soil Science	4	Environmental Design
STAT 217 Applied Statistics/Liberal Arts or		LIB 302 Library Resources and Literature Searches
STAT 218 Appl Statistics/Life Sciences (B2)*	4	LA 483 Special Studies in Landscape Architecture
	53	or Upper division adviser approved electives 12
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	52	Adviser approved electives
72 GE units required; 20 of these units are specified in Suppor		TAC TACK APPLY FOR CACCAL FOR INCIDENT
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.		$\overline{18}$
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.		Recreation and Open Space
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)		LA 363 Recreation and Open Space Planning and
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:		
A1 Expository Writing		Design
A2 Critical Thinking		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A3 Speech		LA 481 Visual Resource Management Methods 3 LA 482 Evaluation Methods in Environmental
If less than 11 units, take one course from A4		
A4 Argumentative Writing		Design
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 3 units)		Adviser approved electives
16 GE units are specified in Support.		10
B1a Physical Sciences		18
B1b Life Sciences elective *see Support		
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support		

Area B \*see Support

### 

Students have the option of choosing one of the above concentrations or they may take 18 adviser approved electives.

### **Recommended Sequence: Major and Support Courses**

The following is a guide for scheduling Major and Support Courses. By following this sequence, students should meet prerequisites for Major coursework. Courses are not always offered during the quarter indicated. Please consult with your academic adviser and the current Class Schedule.

Scheume.					
	1st Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring			
LA 110	LA 111	LA 114			
EDES 101	MATH 119	BIO 114/BOT 121			
MATH 118		SS 121			
	2nd Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring			
LA 251	LA 231	LA 253			
LA 201	LA 252	LA 310			
ARCH 317	LA 311	LA 323			
BIO 227	BRAE 237	EHS 231			
	3rd Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring			
LA 320	LA 441	LA 353			
LA 351	LA 352	LA 321			
ARCE 311	BRAE 337	CM 325			
EHS 232	CRP 212				
	LA 221/EHS 381				
Summer: LA 300					
	4th Year				
Fall	Winter	Spring			
LA 451	LA 452	LA 442			
		LA 461			
		LA 401			
		STAT 217/218			
5th Year					
Fall	Winter	Spring			
LA 464	LA 464	LA 464			
LA 454	LA 455	LA 456			
Major	Major	Major			
concentration	concentration	concentration			
Major	Major	Major			
concentration	concentration	concentration			

## MBA, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE MANAGEMENT TRACK

This program is available only to those students who are enrolled in Cal Poly's Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) program. Students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses during their fourth and fifth years of study. This request should be submitted to the College of Business by July 1 of the academic year that the student plans to begin taking MBA courses. Upon completion of the BLA degree, students are eligible to formally apply to the University for graduate student status in the MBA program. Students who fulfill all the requirements will first receive the BLA and then the MBA.

GSB Core	40
The MBA program is currently undergoing change and	
core classes are being offered on an experimental	
basis. For more information, contact Director of	
Graduate Management Programs.	
LA 464 Senior Seminar	1,1,1
LA 454, 455, 456 LA Design Studio	4,4,4
GSB 562 Seminar General Mgt and Strategy	4
GSB electives	28
Must include one internationally based course	
GSB or ARCH electives	12
	99



### **College of Business Ambassadors**

The Ambassadors are a voluntary student organization established to promote the College of Business and the University, and act as a liaison between COB, students and industry. Established in 1999, the Ambassadors meet and greet parents, new and prospective students, industry representatives and dignitaries from around the world; they also help the Dean host alumni events.

For more information about the COB Ambassadors, please call 805-756-6174.

The Charter group with then Dean Boynton *Photo courtesy of College of Business* 

College of Business

# College of Business

William C. Boynton, Dean
Teresa (Terri) A. Swartz, Associate Dean
Jack R. Penrod, Director of Advancement
Leslie A. McKinley, Associate Director of
Advancement and Alumni Relations
Business Bldg. (03), Room 455
805 756-2704

Business Administration, BS

Concentrations:

Accounting ...... Public Accounting

**Enterprise Accounting** 

Accounting Information Systems

Associate Dean ..... Independent Course of Study

Finance ..... Financial Management

Global Strategy ..... International Business Management

and Law
Management ....... Human R

nagement ....... Human Resource Management

Management

Management Information Systems

Marketing...... Marketing Management

Economics ..... Economics, BS

Concentrations:

Business and Industrial Economics Independent Course of Study

International Trade and

Development

Quantitative Economics

Industrial ..... Industrial Technology, BS

Technology

Area/Contact Minors:

Advising ...... Business

Center

Economics ..... Economics

Industrial..... Integrative Technology

Technology Packaging

Area/Contact Graduate Programs:

Graduate ...... Business Administration, MBA

......Management General MBA

Programs Agribusiness Specialization

Architectural Management Track Bachelor of Architecture, MBA

Engineering Management MBA & MS Engineering

Industrial ..... Industrial and Technical Studies, MS

Technology

The mission of the College of Business at Cal Poly is to create a dynamic educational environment which inspires all (students, faculty, staff, and other constituencies) to think effectively, take responsible action, and make a positive impact on business and society. We strive for excellence in the learning process which includes the development, refinement, application, and dissemination of knowledge. As a college in a polytechnic university, we seek to develop in our faculty, staff and students special competencies in the use of current and emerging technologies relevant to our academic programs, and to collaborate with other Cal Poly programs to serve California's need for graduates with both polytechnic and management skills.

### **Guiding Principles**

- Above all else, we base our actions upon their positive impact on the human condition.
- We act with integrity.
- We aim to continuously improve our understanding of the learning process in order to consistently provide educational programs of the highest quality.
- We are committed to the highest quality undergraduate program, while continually offering high quality graduate and other professional programs.
- We endeavor to develop life long competencies rather than mastery of specific information.
- We subscribe to the philosophy of learning by doing.
   "One must learn by doing the thing; for though you think you know it you have no certainty, until you try."
   (Sophocles, 445 B.C.)
- We enrich our programs by drawing from and contributing to the sciences and the humanities.
- We encourage interdisciplinary teamwork and promote interaction among academia, business, industry, government, and society.
- We value individual strengths, creativity, and inventiveness and believe that individuals will contribute to the realization of our mission in different ways.

 We value service to students, the university, the community, and to academic and professional associations.

The BS degree program in Business Administration and the Master of Business Administration are accredited by the AACSB—The International Association for Management Education. The BS degree program in Industrial Technology is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology (NAIT). The objective of accreditation is to foster high quality in educational programs.

The college is organized into eight areas: Accounting, Economics, Finance, Global Strategy and Law, Industrial Technology, Marketing, Management and Graduate Management Programs. This organizational structure allows for programs of study that blend broad-based knowledge of the functional disciplines of Business and Economics with an in-depth study of particular discipline(s).

The college's educational philosophy follows the Cal Poly tradition—that of enlisting maximum student involvement in the learning process through case analysis, special projects, internships, computer simulations and other learn-by-doing exercises. The college has state-of-the-art computer facilities which are available to students to meet their coursework needs. Educational programs are designed to help the student achieve maximum personal development, to prepare the student for entry into the business world, and to foster citizenship, leadership, and constructive community living. The curricula include general education requirements and specialized studies in the student's major field. Optional areas of concentration within each major enable the student to select the program most closely suited to the chosen career field.

### **Student Services Office**

Jere Ramsey, Director Business Bldg., (03) Room 101 805 756-1769

The Student Services Office coordinates business student organizations, centralizes employment opportunities (coop, internship, part-time), manages the Multicultural Business Center, counsels students with academic difficulties, organizes business student orientation programs, and provides tours for prospective students and their families.

### **Advising Center**

Elizabeth Ahten-Anderson, Academic Adviser Tammy Martin, Academic Adviser Business Bldg. (03), Room 100 805 756-2601

The College of Business Advising Center provides academic advising services to all majors within the

College of Business in conjunction with each student's faculty adviser. The Advising Center is open five days a week, eight hours per day during the quarter.

Faculty advisers provide information on course content, career planning, and specific areas of the concentration. Students may also seek information concerning graduate schools, co-ops, internships, and future jobs. Faculty advisers are assigned by the student's area office or by the student's concentration.

The Advising Center provides advice and clarification of university and college policies and procedures. Academic and administrative progress of all College of Business students is monitored within the Advising Center.

Students who are interested in the Business, Economics, or Packaging minors are also assisted here. Most student-related forms (such as curriculum substitution forms, withdrawal forms, and change of major forms) are processed in the Advising Center. Advisers are available by appointment to assist students with course scheduling. A majority of questions concerning general education and breadth and interpretation of transfer credit may be answered in the Advising Center upon the student's receipt of the initial evaluation provided to the student by the Evaluations Office.

Each College of Business student has a file in the Advising Center which is maintained in order to track the student's progress. Student evaluations, file information, and SIS+ (the Cal Poly student information database) are used for general advising purposes including: tracking student degree progress, monitoring student's grade point averages, verifying satisfaction of the Graduation Writing Requirement and United States Cultural Pluralism requirement, and on-course pre-graduation completion checks.

This office houses a wealth of information for students, including curriculum sheets and flowcharts for all College of Business majors, information on minors, articulation agreements, petitions and substitution forms, faculty directory information (including office numbers, office hours, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses) and updates on course offerings and finals schedules. The Advising Center staff is available to answer most university and college questions or refer the student to the appropriate service on campus.

### **Transfer Students**

Transfer students to the College of Business should refer to the curricula listed for the appropriate major. Please note that all lower division courses may be completed at most California Community Colleges. Full time students who have successfully completed all lower division courses prior to transferring to the College of Business can usually anticipate graduating in six to eight quarters.

# Bachelor of Science Degree Programs

BS Business Administration

**BS** Economics

**BS Industrial Technology** 

DC	BUSIN	JE66	V DMI	MICT	DAT	ION
00	DUSII	VEろろ	AUIVII	IVI O I	RAI	IUN

This program provides students with the knowledge and analytical skills essential for employment in all sectors of business and industry, as well as for managerial careers in governmental and other non-profit organizations.

Opportunities for specialization are provided for students preparing for careers in accounting, financial management, marketing management, management information systems, internantional business management, general management, and human resources management.

The Business Administration degree program consists of five components: Major, Concentration, Support, General Education, and Electives.

o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP

RUS 214 Financial Accounting

\* = Satisfies General Education requirement

Note: No major, support or concentration courses may be taken as credit/no credit.

### **MAJOR COURSES**

BUS 214 Financial Accounting	. 🤇
BUS 215 Managerial Accounting	. 4
BUS 207 Business Law	. 4
BUS 291 Management Information Systems	. 4
BUS 346 Principles of Marketing	. 4
BUS 342 Financial Management	. 4
BUS 371 Production and Operations Management	. 4
BUS 387 Organizational Behavior	. 4
BUS 392 Functional Information Systems	. 4
BUS 401 Business Strategy and Policy Seminar	. 4
BUS 404 Govt/Social Influences on Business	. 4
IT 407 Applied Business Operations	. 4
International business. Select one:	
BUS 402, 410, 433, 446; ECON 401.	
(Accounting Concentration: may take BUS 427).	. 4
BUS 461 Senior Project	. 2
BUS 462 Senior Project	. 2
Concentration courses (see following pages)	
_	84-91

### SUPPORT COURSES

IT 301 Tech. Issues: Mfg. and Society (F2)*
ECON 221 Microeconomics
ECON 222 Macroeconomics (D3)*
ECON elective (300–400 level)
MATH 221 Calculus for Business and Econ (B2)*
STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*
STAT 252 Statistical Inference-Mgt. II (Area B)*
7

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)

51

72 GE units required; 21 of these units are specified in Support.

→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.

→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.

### **Area A Communication** (minimum 11 units)

Take one course from A1, A2, A3:

A1 Expository Writing

A2 Critical Thinking

A3 Speech

If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:

A4 Argumentative Writing

### **Area B Science and Mathematics** (minimum 5 units)

13 GE units are specified in Support.

Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab

B1a Physical Sciences elective

**B1b** Life Sciences elective

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Support

Area B \*see Support

### **Area C** Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3

### **Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst.** (minimum 11 units)

4 GE units are specified in Support.

No more than one course in any Area D category.

Take one course from D1a and one from D1b

D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211

D1b POLS 110 or LS 212

Take two courses from D2, D4a, D4b

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economics \*see Support

D4a Social Institutions

D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

### **Area E Life Understanding** (minimum 3 units)

No more than one course in any Area E category.

Take one course from E1 or E2

E1 PSY 201/PSY 202

E2 Self Development

### Area F Technology (no additional units required)

4 GE units are specified in Support.

F2 Technology Elective \*see Support

### Additional GE (minimum 6 units)

Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.

ELECTIVES.....

<del>3-20</del> 7-

**Units reduced effective Winter 2004** 

<del>186</del> 180

4

4

4

4

## Accounting

### Business Bldg. (03), Room 403 805 756-1384

### Area Coordinator, Charles R. (Tad) Miller

James A. Anderson M. Zafar Iqbal Mary Beth Armstrong Earl C. Keller

William C. Boynton Kathryn A. S. Lancaster

Janice L. Carr John C. Robison

Douglas C. Cerf

The primary objectives of the Accounting Area are to:
1) provide students within the College of Business with the ability to understand and interpret accounting information that is relevant to business decisions; 2) prepare students for careers as professional accountants; and 3) provide students from other colleges within the university with an introduction to accounting and its uses.

## ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION

This concentration prepares students for careers which required skills in both accounting and information technology. In addition to basic accounting knowledge, it provides students knowledge about information systems.

BUS 320 Taxation of Business Entities	4
BUS 321 Intermediate Accounting I	4
BUS 322 Intermediate Accounting II	4
BUS 429 Enterprise Wide Business Processes	4
Twelve units of adviser approved electives from the	
following courses:	12
Any 400 level MIS elective	
BUS 412 Advanced Cost Accounting (4)	
GSA 544 Advanced Enterprise Wide Business	
Processes (4)	

ENTERPRISE ACCOUNTING CONCENTRATION

This concentration prepares students for careers in government or private industry. In addition to basic accounting knowledge, it is designed to provide students an integrated view of how the accounting function supports business processes.

BUS 320 Taxation of Business Entities	4
BUS 321 Intermediate Accounting I	4
BUS 322 Intermediate Accounting II	4
BUS 412 Advanced Cost Accounting	4
BUS 429 Enterprise Wide Business Processes	4
Eight units of adviser approved electives from the	
following courses:	8
Any 400 level Accounting elective	
Any 400 level Finance elective	
BUS 482 Advanced Operations Management (4)	
BUS 488 Small Business Management (4)	
GSA 547 Corporate Taxation (4) (requires	
instructor approval)	
GSA 549 Taxation of Flow Through Entities (4)	
(requires instructor approval)	

<del>--</del>28

### PUBLIC ACCOUNTING CONCENTRATION

This program prepares students for careers in public accounting. It is the undergraduate portion of a proposed integrated Masters of Science in Accounting specifically designed to satisfy the California Board of Accountancy's educational requirement. Neither degree would be awarded until students complete all requirements for both degrees, at which time the BS and MS degrees would be awarded. Please check with the Area coordinator for current status of the proposed MS Accounting program.

ane proposed was recomming program.	
BUS 320 Taxation of Business Entities	4
BUS 321 Intermediate Accounting I	4
BUS 322 Intermediate Accounting II	4
BUS 424 Professional Accounting	2
BUS 429 Enterprise Wide Business Processes	4
Communication Requirement	4
four units from the following:	
ENGL 310, 318, SPC 301, 321, 322, or 325	
Breadth Requirement	4
four units from the following list or four additional	
units from the Communication Requirement:	
Foreign Language (must be 300 level),	
PHIL 327, 331, 335, 336, 337; SOC 310, 395;	
ECON 303, 306, 311, 337, 401, 403; STAT 324,	
or 330	

28

### Finance

Business Bldg. (03), Room 402 805 756-2821

### Area Coordinator, Kenneth D. Riener

John Dobson Cyrus Ramezani Larry R. Gorman Luc Soenen

John R. Lindvall Alan M. Weatherford

The finance area prepares students for successful careers in the corporate world. In addition to dealing with the role of financial markets and institutions, the finance courses typically take a company perspective. Emphasis is placed on the role of the financial manager as it applies to a small company as well as a multinational firm. Students are provided with a thorough understanding and working knowledge of the many aspects related to the finance function.

### FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

This concentration provides both depth of exposure in finance as well as breadth of exposure to related fields for students interested in careers in finance. Students are exposed to specialized coursework in corporate finance, investments, real estate, and financial markets. In addition, coursework in computer science, management information systems, accounting, and economics is encouraged to provide broader familiarity with these important "tool" areas of finance. Successful graduates are much in demand for positions in banking, corporate financial planning, real estate, and many other business areas.

BUS 321 Intermediate Accounting I	4
BUS 431 Security Analysis and Portfolio	
Management	4
BUS 433 International Business Finance	
Management	4
BUS 443 Case Studies in Finance	4
Adviser approved electives	11

## Global Strategy & Law

Business Bldg. (03), Room 406 805 756-5068

### Area Coordinator, Dan Bertozzi, Jr.

Paul L. Dempsey

Allan Bird Colette Frayne
Lee B. Burgunder J. Michael Geringer
Chris Carr

The faculty in the Global Strategy and Law Area offers coursework in the fields of international management, business strategy and policy, and the legal, regulatory, and political environment of business. The courses offered in this Area integrate the teachings from other more functionally oriented Areas in the College of Business, with the objective of preparing students for strategic management and leadership in enterprises doing business in an increasingly global business environment.

## INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed to provide the student the opportunity to develop proficiency in the subject matter basic to an occupational goal in the management of international/multinational operations. It provides cultural understanding, organizational knowledge and analytical skill central to international business management.

ECON 401 International Trade	4
ECON 402 International Monetary Economics or	
BUS 433 International Business Finance	4
BUS 302 International Cross Cultural Mgmt	4
BUS 402 International Business Management	4
BUS 403 Adv. Seminar in International Mgmt	4
Adviser approved electives	8

28

34

## Management

### Business Bldg. (03), Room 405 805 756-2012

### Area Coordinator, James Sena

Joseph Biggs	Eldon Y. Li
Rebecca Ellis	Patricia A. McQuaid
Barry Floyd	David A. Peach
Kay M. Glasgow	A. B. (Rami) Shani
Kenneth A. Griggs	Michael W. Stebbins
Ray M Haynes	

The Management Area offers coursework in organization behavior, human resources management, management information systems, operations management, management science, and entrepreneurship. The Area objectives include: 1) to provide students with knowledge, skills, and competencies critical to managerial success in small and complex organizations; 2) to prepare students for initial employment and subsequent management career advancement; 3) to help professionally oriented students use theory, concepts, analytical tools, and problem solving techniques; and 4) to provide experiences that integrate functional business knowledge.

The Management Area includes the following concentrations: Human Resources Management, Management, Management Information Systems.

## HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

This concentration prepares students for entry and advanced positions in human resource management. It develops knowledge and core competencies in staffing, employee training and development, and compensation, while concentration electives allow students to pursue advanced coursework in human resource information systems, labor relations and contract negotiations, labor law or organization development.

BUS 384 Human Resources Management	4
BUS 471 Compensation	4
BUS 475 Staffing	4
BUS 476 Employee Training and Development	4
Adviser approved electives	16

### MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

This concentration prepares students for supervisory and staff positions in both small and large enterprises. Students focus on small business management and entrepreneurship subjects or select a course of study tailored to their particular industry and occupational goals.

BUS 382 Organization and Management Theory	4
BUS 384 Human Resources Management	4
BUS 302 International Cross Cultural Management	4
BUS 478 Organization Design	4
BUS 488 Small Business Management	4
Adviser approved electives	8
	28

## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION

The MIS concentration is a blend of computer science and business information systems knowledge. Students gain competencies in computer programming, analysis, design, and implementation of information systems. At graduation, students pursue diverse management and MIS opportunities within corporations and consulting firms.

CSC 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science I	4
CSC 102 Fundamentals of Computer Science II	4
CSC 103 Fundamentals of Computer Science III	4
BUS 393 Advanced Management Information	
Systems I	5
BUS 394 Advanced Management Information	
Systems II	5
Adviser approved electives	12

<del>--</del> 32

## Marketing

Business Bldg. (03), Room 405 805 756-1413

### Area Coordinator, John C. Rogers

Norm A. Borin Lynn E. Metcalf Jeffrey Danes Teresa (Terri) Swartz R. Krishnan Brian Tietje

The objective of the Marketing Area is twofold: 1) to prepare students for rewarding careers in marketing, and 2) to provide non-marketing students with a basic understanding of marketing and its role in business. At the heart of marketing is a customer-focus; the same is true of the Area and its faculty. The marketing faculty is very student-oriented and is committed to helping students develop the skills necessary to successfully transition from the academic environment to the business world. The Area offers classes in the undergraduate and graduate degree programs offered through the College and works to tailor its courses to meet student needs.

### MARKETING MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

This concentration emphasizes coursework in a variety of areas including marketing research, buyer behavior, promotion, sales management, product management and services marketing. Graduates are in demand for positions in marketing intelligence, research, advertising, product management and sales management.

BUS 347 Marketing Research I	4
BUS 348 Buyer Behavior	4
BUS 455 Marketing Management	4
Electives selected from: BUS 349, 446, 447, 448,	
449, 450, 452, 453, 454, 451, 470	16

## Independent Course of Study

Business Bldg. (03), Room 455 805 756-2285

### Area Coordinator: Teresa (Terri) A. Swartz, Associate Dean and Director of Undergraduate Programs

Students have the option of choosing one of the previously mentioned concentrations or 28 units of adviser approved electives selected according to individual talents and interests. This option allows students to blend courses from a variety of areas to achieve specific career objectives.

## **Economics**

Business Bldg. (03), Room 407 805 756-2783

### Area Coordinator: To be announced

George L. Beardsley, Jr.
Phillip Fanchon
Timothy W. Kersten
Michael L. Marlow
Artemis Papakyriazis
Panagiotis Papakyriazis
Alden F. Shiers
Daniel J. Villegas
Daniel P. Williamson

The Economics degree program prepares students for employment in the private and public sectors of both the domestic and international levels as economists, analysts and general managers. The teaching of economics in high school is another occupational field for the economist. The program also prepares students to undertake graduate study in economics, law, business administration and related fields in the social sciences. The Economics Area supports the concept of international education and encourages its students to investigate opportunities for overseas study.

\* = Satisfies General Education requirement

o GWR

o USCP

### **BS ECONOMICS**

o 2.0 GPA

o 60 units upper division

J I	
Note: No major, support or concentration courses	
may be taken as credit/no credit.	
MAJOR COURSES	
BUS 214 Financial Accounting	. 5
BUS 215 Managerial Accounting	
ECON 221 Microeconomics	4
ECON 222 Macroeconomics (D3) *	4
ECON 310 Quantitative Methods in Economics	4
ECON 311, 312 Intermediate Microeconomics	4,4
ECON 313, 314 Intermediate Macroeconomics	4,4
ECON 337 Money, Banking and Credit	4
ECON 417 Development of Economic Analysis	4
ECON 461 Senior Project	2
ECON 462 Senior Project	
MATH 221 Calculus-Business & Econ. (B2)*	4
Restricted electives to be selected from:	
ECON 105, 303, 304, 306, 323, 324, 339, 401,	
402, 403, 410, 413, 431, 432, 433, 434	12
Concentration courses or adviser approved	24
electives	

SUPPORT COURSES	
BUS 207 Business Law	4
STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt I (B2)*	4
STAT 252 Statistical Inference-Mgt II (Area B)*	5
	13
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	55
72 GE units required; 17 are specified in Major/Support.	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	
A3 Speech	
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	
A4 Argumentative Writing	
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 5 units)	
13 GE units are specified in Major/Support.	
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab	
B1a Physical Sciences elective	
B1b Life Sciences elective	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	
Area B *see Major/Support	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
Take one course from each Area C category:	
C1a Literature	
C1b Philosophy	
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	: '4-\
<b>Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst.</b> (minimum 11 4 GE units are specified in Major.	units)
No more than one course in any Area D category.	
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
Take two courses from D2, D4a, D4b	
D2 History (300-400 level)	
D3 Economics *see Major	
D4a Social Institutions	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
No more than one course in any Area E category.	
Take one course from E1 or E2	
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
E2 Self Development	
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	
Take one course from F1 or F2	
F1 Computer Literacy	
F2 Technology Elective	
Additional GE (minimum 8 units)	
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	
·	
_	<del>29</del> 23
Units reduced effective Winter 2004	180

### **Curricular Concentrations**

Economics majors may take any concentration offered by the College of Business or the Political Science or Social Sciences departments in lieu of the economics concentrations described below, provided appropriate prerequisites are satisfied. Students may also choose to select Adviser Approved Electives in place of a concentration.

## BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS CONCENTRATION

The Business and Industrial Economics concentration, designed for those students who intend to seek business and industrial application of the economics discipline, provides a balanced program of economic and business theory and application.

ECON 306 Applied Forecasting	4
ECON 403 Industrial Organization	4
ECON 413 Labor Economics	4
BUS 382 Organization and Management Theory	4
Adviser approved electives	8
	2/

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT CONCENTRATION

This concentration provides a core of trade and development theory, plus study in ancillary elective fields that meet the occupational needs of students. It is designed for those students interested in working in an international area in the public or private sectors.

ECON 325 Underdevelopment and Economic	
Growth	4
ECON 401 International Trade	4
ECON 402 International Monetary Economics	4
Foreign language	4
Adviser approved electives	8
To be selected from upper division courses with	
BUS prefix, or any other discipline with approval	
of adviser.	

### QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS CONCENTRATION

This concentration will offer a combination of mathematics, statistics, and quantitative economics courses. As a unit they are designed to provide the graduate with a background adequate for employment in a variety of business and other situations where the economic decision makers rely on the precision of the mathematician's tools, or for entrance to graduate study in such fields as economics, business administration, or operations research.

ECON 306 Applied Forecasting	4
ECON 339 Econometrics	4
Adviser approved electives	16
	2/

### ADVISER APPROVED ELECTIVES

Students have the option of choosing one of the above mentioned concentrations or 24 units of adviser approved electives. Students can study the interrelationships among different disciplines. The world is rapidly changing and the technological and sociological prototypes might not be applicable any longer. Evolution in science and technology is changing the social and economic structure and the student is encouraged to explore these changes. Students select courses according to individual talents and interests.

Students select courses with adviser approval ............ 24

## Industrial Technology

Business Bldg. (03), Room 409 805 756-2676

Area	Coordinate	or, Fred 1	P. Abitia

Larry W. Gay Lezlie A. Labhard Roger L. Keep Anthony J. Randazzo

The BS in Industrial Technology emphasizes preparation for technical leadership responsibilities with a broad variety of industries including manufacturing, communication, transportation and utility services. Students who enjoy working with people in solving technical problems are particularly well-suited for careers in industrial technology. Through the selection of appropriate electives, students may prepare for professions in industrial sales, marketing and training, production, quality management, facilities management, and packaging is provided.

### **BS INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY**

o 60 units upper division o GWR	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
Note: No major, support or concentration courses	
may be taken as credit/no credit.	
MAJOR COURSES	
IT 137 Electronic Systems	4
IT 150 Mechanical Systems	4
IT 260 Manufacturing Processes	4
IT 303 Industrial Quality Management	4
IT 326 Product Evaluation	4
IT 327 Plastics Technology	4
IT 329 Industrial Materials	4
IT 330 Fundamentals of Packaging	4
IT 332 Electrical Power Systems	4
IT 333 Introduction to CAD and MIS	4
IT 345 Applied Production Management	4
IT 350 Electrical and Mechanical Controls	4
IT 402 Technical and Management Presentations	4
IT 410 Industrial Planning	4
IT 411 Industrial Safety and Health Management	4
IT 428 Industrial Management and Strategy	4
IT 461 Senior Project	3
Adviser approved electives	8
	<b>75</b>
SUPPORT COURSES	
BUS 214 Financial Accounting	5
BUS 215 Managerial Accounting	4
BUS 342 Financial Management	4
BUS 346 Principles of Marketing	4
BUS 371 Production and Operations Management .	4
BUS 387 Organizational Behavior	4
BUS 404 Gov. & Social Influences/Bus. (D4b)*	4

CHEM 110 World of Chemistry - Essentials
or CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (B1a)* 4/5
ECON 211 Principles of Economics (D3)*
MATH 131/141/221 Calculus (B2)*
PHYS 121, 122 College Physics (Area B)*
STAT 217 Appl. Statistics-Liberal Arts <i>or</i>
STAT 218 Appl. Statistics-Life Sciences (B2)* 4
52/53
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 45
72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
→ Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:
A1 Expository Writing
A2 Critical Thinking
A3 Speech
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:
A4 Argumentative Writing
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)
20 GE units are specified in Support.
Take one course from B1b:
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
B1b Life Sciences elective
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
Area B *see Support
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
Take one course from each Area C category:
C1a Literature
C1b Philosophy
C2 Fine/Performing Arts
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 8 units)
7 GE units are specified in Support.
No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
Take one course from D2, D4a,
D2 History (300-400 level)
D3 Economics *see Support
D4a Social Institutions
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level) *see Support
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
No more than one course in any Area E category.
Take one course from E1 or E2
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
E2 Self Development
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)
Take one course from F1 or F2
F1 Computer Literacy
F2 Technology Elective
Additional GE (minimum 4 units)
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.
ELECTIVES <u>13-14</u>
186

## Academic Minors

### Business Economics

## Integrative Technology Packaging

### Business Minor

College Advising Center Business Bldg. (03), Room 100 805 756-2601

This minor provides non-business students with an introduction to the body of knowledge expected of persons pursuing careers in business. A business minor will give a student a competitive edge when applying for certain jobs, by providing concepts, tools and skills which will enhance one's progress in a career. In addition, students who plan on a career in the non-business sector will gain a greater appreciation of the challenges and opportunities facing business, now and in the future.

Enrollment is limited and selection will be made based upon the applicant's performance in the prerequisite courses listed below. After admission to the minor, the student must complete the remaining required courses. At least 16 units must be completed *after* admission to the program.

**Prerequisites.** The following courses must be taken *before* admission to the minor. Since admission is competitive, selection will be based on performance in these courses.

BUS 212 Financial Accounting-Nonbusiness Majors (4) or BUS 214 Financial Accounting (5)

BUS 207 Business Law (4)

R

ECON 221 Microeconomics (4)

ECON 222 Macroeconomics (D3) (4)

STAT 251 Statistical Inference for Management I (B2) (4)

STAT 252 Statistical Inference for Management II (B2) (5)

Required courses	Inits
BUS 207 Business Law	4
BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness	
Majors or BUS 214 Financial Accounting	4/5
BUS 215 Managerial Accounting	4
BUS 342 Financial Management	4
BUS 346 Principles of Marketing	4
BUS 382/BUS 384/BUS 387	4
BUS 291 Management Information Systems or	
BUS 371 Production and Operations Mgt	4
2	8/29

### Economics Minor

Economics Business Bldg. (03), Room 407 805 756-2783

This minor is designed to give students from other majors a general competency in economics. Students are encouraged to meet with the adviser of the Economics Minor to develop a course of study that complements their major curriculum. For more information, contact the Economics Area office.

	Onus
Required courses	6–8
ECON 211 Principles of Economics (3) or	
ECON 222 Macroeconomics (4) (D3)	
ECON 212 Principles of Economics (3) or	
ECON 221 Microeconomics (4)	
Electives	16–18
Any other courses offered by the Economics Area	
to complete the minimum requirement of 24	
units.	

## Integrative Technology Minor

Industrial Technology Business Bldg. (03), Room 409 805 756-2676

This minor is an interdisciplinary program. Students learn about the technical, social and business issues related to the use of new technology and how the technology is integrated into corporate operations. The minor appeals to students who are majoring in nontechnical disciplines.

	Units
Technology and Issues (Required courses)	12
IT 301 Technology Issues: Manufacturing and	
Society (4)	
PSY 494 Psychology of Technological Change (4)	
BUS 411 Managing Technology in the	
International Legal Environment (4)	
Materials and Processes electives (select three)	12
IT 137 Electrical Systems (4)	
IT 150 Mechanical Systems (4)	
IT 260 Manufacturing Processes (4)	
IT 329 Industrial Materials (4)	
IT 330 Packaging (4)	
IT 333 Introduction to CAD and MIS (4)	
IT 336 Textiles Technology (4)	
IT 341 Plastics Processes and Applications (4)	
IT 411 Health and Safety (4)	
BUS 392 Functional Information Systems (4)	
Management elective (select one)	4
BUS 371 Production Operations Management (4)	
BUS 381 Industrial Management (4)	
BUS 382 Organization and Management Theory (4)	)
BUS 383 Industrial Relations (4)	
IT 303 Industrial Quality Management (4)	
IT 428 Industrial Management and Strategy (4)	
Humanities and Social Issues (select one)	3
HUM 402 Values and Technology (3)	
HUM 403 Ethical Decisions in Cyberspace (3)	
IME 319 Human Factors (3)	
	31

## Packaging Minor

Industrial Technology Engineering West Bldg. (21), Room 126 805 756-2058

### Packaging Program Coordinator, Larry W. Gay

The purpose of this interdisciplinary minor is to complement the student's degree major with a planned curriculum in packaging. The program is designed to capitalize on theories and skills learned in other disciplines thereby uniquely preparing students for success as packaging professionals in positions ranging from highly technical research and development through purchasing, production, sales and management.

Students gain the skills needed for the design of package forms and graphics, the specifications of materials and machinery to be used, the evaluation of package systems, as well as the planning and coordinating of packaging requirements. These specialized skills result from an integration of knowledge gained through the packaging curriculum with that of the major discipline. A significant understanding of packaging issues and their impact on the industry is also gained.

Required courses	20
CHEM 110 World of Chemistry - Essentials (4)	
or CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (5) (B1a)	
FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing (4)	
IT 327 Plastics Technology (4)	
IT 330 Fundamentals of Packaging (4)	
PHYS 104 Introductory Physics (B1a) (4) or	
PHYS 121 College Physics (B1a) (4)	
Adviser approved electives	9
Select 9 units from the following list. Two courses	
must be 300–400 level to be selected with	
adviser's approval.	
FSN 154 Basic Calculations Food Processing (4)	
FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing (4)	
FSN 325 Food Quality Control (5)	
FSN 334 Food Packaging (3)	
GRC 337 Consumer Packaging (3)	
IT 375 Packaging Material and Product	
Testing (4)	
IT 408 Protective Packaging (4)	
IT 409 Machinery for Packaging (4)	
IT 435 Package Development Management (4)	

# Graduate Programs

## Master of Business Administration

Earl Keller, Director Graduate College of Business Programs Business Bldg. (03), Room 107 805 756-2637

### **General Characteristics**

Cal Poly's MBA program is designed to prepare students to enter successful management positions of high responsibility. The program is based on the recognition that future business leaders must function in an environment that places more emphasis on technology; is facing more globalization in markets and organizations; and is placing increased importance on societal factors such as pollution, equal rights, ethical behavior and corporate citizenship.

The primary objectives of the MBA program are to:

- Provide students with a broad-based understanding of fundamental concepts, principles and practices in multiple business disciplines;
- Instill in students an integrated understanding of business dynamics for effective responses to the changing global business environment;
- Help the students acquire skills in formulating, analyzing and implementing significant business decisions; and
- Develop in students the skills that are necessary to work with other people in effective organizations in a changing global environment.

### **Prerequisites**

With the exception of prior background in quantitative analysis, there are no specific prerequisite courses for the MBA program. See the MBA curriculum for details.

### Admission to the MBA Program is based upon:

- a) Successful completion of an accredited undergraduate program of study;
- b) The student's undergraduate record, with particular emphasis placed on performance during the last 90 units (or equivalent);
- Achievement on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); and
- d) Prior work experience.

### **Program of Study**

The MBA is a two-year program of graduate work. The first year offers students an integrated understanding of concepts and tools of the various business disciplines. The

courses offered contain material that is commonly referred to as the core of business knowledge. The first year provides a collaborative learning environment in which future business managers can acquire basic knowledge and skills in all business disciplines. Ethical and international business issues are specifically addressed in many courses.

The second year consists primarily of elective courses, based upon the belief that people learn best when their past experiences and training can be made an integral part of the learning process. Various course sequences are offered to allow students to specialize in particular fields. Students are also permitted to develop their own sequences of elective courses. The second-year electives are continually reviewed for currency and relevance. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination (incorporated into GSB 562) is a requirement of the MBA program. As a policy, MBA students will not be permitted to take more than two classes at the 400 level.

### **MBA**

GSB Core  The MBA program is currently undergoing change and core classes are being offered on an experimental	40
basis. For more information, contact Director of	
Graduate Management Programs.	
GSB or emphasis electives	40
Electives must include one approved internationally	
based course	
GSB 562 Seminar in General Management and	
Strategy	4
Adviser approved electives	12
	96

### MBA, SPECIALIZATION IN AGRIBUSINESS

This specialization is offered in conjunction with the Agribusiness Department, College of Agriculture. It requires the completion of six graduate courses taught by the Agribusiness Department. These courses are taken in lieu of electives in the MBA program. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination is required. The MBA Agribusiness Specialization is designed for those interested in agribusiness management careers. Graduates will be prepared for large farm and ranch management as well as for positions in supporting agribusiness industries such as commodity marketing or food processing.

#### **MBA Specialization in Agribusiness**

GSB Core	4
The MBA program is currently undergoing change and core classes are being offered on an experimental basis.	
For more information, contact Director of Graduate	
Management Programs.	
GSB electives	2
Electives must include one approved internationally	
based course	
GSB 562 Seminar in General Management and	
Strategy	
AG 539 Graduate Internship in Agriculture	
AGB 514 Agribusiness Managerial Leadership and	
Communication	
AGB 543 Agricultural Policy and Program	
Analysis	
AGB 554 Managing Price Risk in Agribusiness	
AGB 555 Tech/Economic Change in Agribusiness	
AGB 563 International Agricultural Trade/Market	
Development	
Adviser approved electives	
Advisci approved electives	(
	٠,

#### MBA, ARCHITECTURAL MANAGEMENT TRACK

This program is available only to those students who are enrolled in Cal Poly's Bachelor of Architecture (BArch) program. Students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses during their fourth and fifth years of study. This request should be submitted to the College of Business by July 1 of the academic year that the student plans to begin taking MBA courses. Upon completion of the BArch degree, students are eligible to formally apply to the University for graduate student status in the MBA program. Students who fulfill all the requirements will first receive the BArch and then the MBA.

GSB Core	40
The MBA program is currently undergoing change and	
core classes are being offered on an experimental	
basis. For more information, contact Director of	
Graduate Management Programs.	
ARCH 521 Graduate Architectural Design Project	
or adviser approved elective	5,5,5
GSB 562 Seminar in General Management and	
Strategy	4
GSB electives	32
Electives must include one approved internationally	
based course	
GSB or ARCH electives	8
	99

## MBA, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE MANAGEMENT TRACK

This program is available only to those students who are enrolled in Cal Poly's Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) program. Students may request permission to enroll in MBA courses during their fourth and fifth years of study. This request should be submitted to the College of Business by July 1 of the academic year that the student plans to begin taking MBA courses. Upon completion of the BLA degree, students are eligible to formally apply to the University for graduate student status in the MBA program. Students who fulfill all the requirements will first receive the BLA and then the MBA.

GSB Core	40
The MBA program is currently undergoing change and	
core classes are being offered on an experimental	
basis. For more information, contact Director of	
Graduate Management Programs.	
LA 464 Senior Seminar	1,1,1
LA 454, 455, 456 LA Design Studio	4,4,4
GSB 562 Seminar General Mgt and Strategy	4
GSB electives	28
Must include one internationally based course	
GSB or ARCH electives	12
	99

#### **DUAL DEGREE OPTIONS**

The College of Business will permit students to elect up to 48 quarter units of non-GSB/BUS course work as part of the emphasis phase of the MBA program. This option offers graduate students who are pursuing MA or MS degrees in any of Cal Poly's Colleges to also pursue an MBA degree.

#### Admission/Acceptance to the Dual-Degree Option

Students must first be admitted to a specific graduate program at Cal Poly. Once admitted to a specific graduate program, the student then processes a "Change of Objectives" form that requires approval from the College that is offering the second degree. The College of Business will apply the same standards of Acceptance when evaluating "Change of Objectives" requests as are applied when evaluating Formal Admissions to the MBA program. A student that has been accepted to two graduate programs can earn both graduate degrees (MBA and MS or MA) at the same time.

#### **Two Formal Study Plans**

Two Formal Study Plans must be completed by dual-degree students. The Formal Study Plan for the MBA degree must include 48 GSB/BUS core units and 48 approved emphasis units. This Formal Study Plan must be approved by the College of Business Director of Graduate Programs. The MS or MA Formal Study Plan must be completed for the MS or MA degree and must be approved by the appropriate adviser for that program.

#### Engineering Management, MBA & MS

Earl Keller, Director Graduate College of Business Programs Business Bldg. (03), Room 107 805 756-2637

The joint Engineering Management specialization is an interdisciplinary program linking the MBA and MS in Engineering degree programs. It is a cooperative effort between the College of Engineering (Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Department) and the College of Business. Students are required to have a prerequisite degree in engineering, computer science, or similar technical degree to be admitted to both the College of Engineering and the College of Business, and to be enrolled in both degree programs. Successful participants will be awarded both MBA and MS in Engineering degrees each with a specialization in Engineering Management. The three major objectives are:

- to integrate knowledge and skills from engineering and business disciplines for effective responses to rapidly changing technological and business environments;
- to prepare engineers for effective participation in management of technology, management of technologybased organizations, and management of technological change; and
- 3) to take advantage of the unique background of program participants and the unique strengths of Cal Poly.

#### **MBA/MS Engineering Management**

GSB Core	40
The MBA program is currently undergoing change	
and core classes are being offered on an experimental	
basis. For more information, contact Director of	
Graduate Management Programs	
<sup>1</sup> GSB electives	12
Electives must include one approved internationally	
based course	
GSB 562 Seminar General Mgt and Strategy	4
IME 502 Graduate Survey	. 3
IME 556 Technological Project Management	4
IME 557 Technological Assessment	4
IME 580 Manufacturing Systems	4
IME 596 Team Project Internship (10) or	
IME 599 Design Project/Thesis (9)	10/9
	16/17
	00

### Industrial & Technical Studies, MS

Anthony Randazzo, Graduate Coordinator Business Bldg. (03), Room 317 805 756-1618

#### **General Characteristics**

The Master of Science in Industrial and Technical Studies (MSITS) program is designed to prepare students for critical "hands-on" positions in companies as operations-based facilitators. The program concentrates on developing graduates who will function successfully in technically focused industrial environments that are characterized by rapid and continual change.

The core of the program offers preparation in businessbased decision tools, and technically-focused industrial processes and methods. Additional courses are taken to develop depth in a focus area that is designed to meet the student's career objectives.

#### **Admission Requirements**

Admission to the MSITS program is based upon:

- (a) Successful completion of an accredited undergraduate program of study.
- (b) Prior academic performance, with particular emphasis placed on performance in the last 90 quarter units (or equivalent).
- (c) Achievement on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).
- (d) Prior work experience.

#### **Program of Study**

Students can choose to focus in one of the following areas of study: Production Management, Facilities Management, Packaging Management., Quality Management.

The core courses provide students with background information and training to:

- Utilize accounting/economics/finance-based decision tools.
- Deal successfully with the impact of science and technology on industrial processes and methods,
- Improve productivity through the use of technology,
- · Commercialize changed and new technologies,
- Understand and implement the impact of technology on business strategies, and
- Deal with the human and cultural issues that arise in technically focused industrial settings.

<sup>1</sup> Engineering electives to be selected with College of Engineering adviser's approval. GSB electives to be selected with College of Business adviser's approval.

Students with non-technical baccalaureate degrees must enroll in 15 quarter units of approved technical courses or provide documentation of appropriate experiences. This requirement is in addition to the 45 unit degree requirement and must be successfully completed prior to submission of a Formal Study Plan.

The time limit for completion of a thesis or project is three years.

Required core courses	34
BUS 501 Managerial Accounting and Managerial	
Economics I (5)	
BUS 502 Managerial Finance and Managerial	
Economics II (4)	
IT 510 Impact of Science and Technology (4)	
IT 512 Improving Productivity Through	
Technology (4)	
IT 514 Commercializing Technological	
Development (4)	
IT 520 Management of Technology (4)	
IT 527 Trends and Issues in Technology	
Management (4)	
IT 599 Thesis/Project or	
Adviser approved coursework and	
comprehensive examination	5
Focus area courses	11
Select courses from one of the following focus areas:	
Production Management	
IT 410, 428, 445, 522; BUS 472, 487; GSB 583;	
IME 555, 580, 590	
Facilities Management	
IT 411, 432, 451, 453, 454, 522; BUS 479, 480	
Packaging Management	
IT 408, 409, 435; GRC 437	
Quality Management	
IT 403; BUS 487; IME 430, 431, 440	

45



#### **College of Engineering Ambassadors**

Now in its sixth year, the College of Engineering Ambassador Program is a team of knowledgeable, high-energy engineering students who serve as campus hosts to company recruiters, parents, and prospective students.

The Ambassadors participate in events such as Parents' Appreciation Day, Homecoming, and Open House, and enjoy opportunities to enhance their leadership and public speaking skills while gaining invaluable knowledge about the University and College of Engineering through close working relationships with their dean, departments heads or chairs, faculty and staff.

To contact the Ambassadors, go to http://synner.eng/calpoly.edu/ambassadors.html

Photo courtesy of College of Engineering

College of

Engineering

## College of Engineering

Peter Y. Lee, Dean Paul E. Rainey, Associate Dean Daniel W. Walsh, Associate Dean

Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 266 (805) 756-2131

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

Aerospace Engineering	BS, MS
Bioresource & Agricultural Engineering	BS*
(College of Agriculture)	
Civil and Environmental Engineering	MS
Civil Engineering	BS*
Computer Engineering	BS*
Computer Science	BS**, MS,
	Minor
Electrical Engineering	
Engineering	MS
Engineering Management	MBA/MS
Environmental Engineering	
General Engineering	BS
Industrial Engineering	BS*
Manufacturing Engineering	
Materials Engineering	
Mechanical Engineering	
Transportation Planning	MCRP/MS

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering programs accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Engineering and computer science at Cal Poly are strongly oriented toward preparing students for immediate entry into professional practice upon graduation from one of the bachelor's degree programs. Each student selects a major at entrance and generally takes at least one course in that major each quarter. This early introduction increases motivation to master the mathematics, basic science, and engineering science or computer science, which constitute a very important portion of each curriculum.

The undergraduate engineering disciplines listed above provide the education needed for entry to the engineering profession and for continued academic work toward advanced degrees. Many of our graduates enter graduate programs at Cal Poly or other institutions. Cal Poly engineering and computer science graduates are in great demand and find a large variety of challenges awaiting them. They enter professional occupations such as engineering design, computer hardware and software engineering, test and evaluation, systems analysis, modeling and simulation, manufacturing, applied research, development, sales, and field engineering. Graduates pursue

careers in a broad cross-section of industry, government agencies, public utilities, marketing groups, and educational institutions.

The College of Engineering is an internationally-recognized, premier undergraduate engineering college. Its mission is to educate students for careers of service, leadership and distinction in engineering or other fields by using a participatory, learn by doing, "hands-on" laboratory, project and design centered approach.

The Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) defines engineering as "the profession in which a knowledge of the mathematical and natural sciences gained by study, experience, and practice is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize economically the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of mankind."

The main focus of the engineering and computer science programs at Cal Poly is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering and computer science having the following general abilities as specified by ABET:

- (a) an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering;
- (b) an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data;
- (c) an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs;
- (d) an ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams;
- (e) an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems;
- (f) an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility;
- (g) an ability to communicate effectively;
- (h) the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context;
- (i) a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning;
- (j) a knowledge of contemporary issues; and
- (k) an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

<sup>\*\*</sup> BS Computer Science program accredited by the Computing Sciences Accreditation Commission of the Computer Science Accreditation Board.

Our curricula reflects a "learn by doing" philosophy via incorporation of numerous design-centered laboratories, integration of design, and inclusion of the senior design project capstone design experience.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science is designed in accordance with the Report of the ACM/IEEE-CS Joint Curriculum Task Force, Computing Curricula 1991. Numerous laboratory and project experiences enhance the practical skills of graduates, who are equally prepared for the practice of computer science and/or graduate study.

The excellence of Cal Poly's undergraduate engineering and computer science programs provides the foundation for master's degree programs. Industry often considers the master's degree as an important requirement for the design, development, applied research and analysis occupations in engineering and computer science. The master's degree allows entry into these occupations at higher levels of technical skills and responsibilities.

The MS in Computer Science has special provisions for students whose undergraduate degree is in a field other than computer science. Students from a wide variety of fields have earned the MS in Computer Science by following a carefully designed remedial curriculum prior to enrolling in graduate courses. A similar program is available in the engineering master's degree program for students whose undergraduate degree is in a closely related field of science.

#### STUDENT SERVICES CENTER

The College of Engineering Student Services Center, located in the Engineering South Building (40), houses the Advising Center, the MESA Engineering Program, and the Women's Engineering Program. These offices provide centralized services to undergraduate engineering students.

#### Advising Center Stacey Breitenbach, Director Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

www.ee.calpoly.edu/CENGAC/

The College of Engineering Advising Center provides academic advising services to all majors within the college in conjunction with each student's faculty adviser. The Advising Center is open five days a week, nine hours per day during the quarter.

The center tracks the academic and administrative progress of all engineering students. Current academic and administrative probation policies are posted on our web site, as well as other information that pertains to new and continuing students. Students should be aware that all full-time engineering students are expected to complete (with passing grades) a minimum of two major and/or support courses per quarter with no more than one course per quarter that does not count toward their stated degree.

Most student-related forms (such as curriculum substitution and change of major) are processed in the Advising Center. The majority of the general education questions and interpretation of transfer credit questions are handled in the Advising Center after the Evaluations Office has provided the initial evaluation.

The Advising Center maintains working folders on each student. These folders are used for general advising purposes. The Advising Center has past and present flowcharts and curriculum sheets for all engineering majors, major specific technical elective forms, FE (EIT) information packets, articulation agreements, and engineering-related pamphlets for student perusal.

While the Advising Center is responsible for providing procedural advice, faculty advisers are responsible for providing academic content and technical advice. Student course scheduling, course content questions, and career planning are usually done by the faculty advisers. Depending on the form and the student's major, the director of the Advising Center has signature authority to sign for the adviser, department chair, and associate dean with strict adherence to procedures developed with the department heads/chairs and the dean and associate deans.

#### MESA Engineering Program (MEP) David Cantu, Director Engineering South (40), Room 117 (805) 756-1433

www.calpoly.edu/~mep

The MESA Engineering Program (MEP) is an academic support program designed to recruit, retain, and graduate educationally disadvantaged students in engineering and computer science disciplines. MEP builds an academic support community among students and provides the necessary bridges for students' academic and professional success.

MEP offers an orientation class in effective learning techniques. A study center is available for students so that they can overcome feelings of isolation, develop supportive academic peer groups, and share information about classes and scholarship opportunities.. Tutoring is available for undergraduate technical courses. Group study workshops teach students complex technical concepts through group study and support. MEP fosters professional development by helping coordinate summer jobs, internship, and scholarship opportunities with companies who recognize the MEP as a valuable source for skilled future employees.

#### Women's Engineering Program Engineering South (40), Room 119 (805) 756-2350

www.csc.calpoly.edu/~swe

The Women's Engineering Program provides support services to encourage women to pursue technical degrees. Retention activities focus on supporting women in social, academic, and professional environments. Socially, the Women's Engineering program joins with the Society of Women Engineers (SWE) to host bi-monthly meetings, socials, and community service activities all aimed at building a network for female students. The program also provides information on financial aid opportunities.

Professional job placement activities are coordinated in conjunction with SWE. Activities include an annual banquet with industry representatives, resume seminars, professional speakers, and discussion of special issues women encounter.

A variety of outreach activities are sponsored by the Women's Engineering Program. Each activity exposes precollege students to women role models and fun activities to introduce engineering as a career choice.

#### TRANSFER STUDENTS

The following chart should be studied and followed in order to prevent loss of time in completing an engineering program after transferring to Cal Poly.

#### TRANSFER STUDENTS: Recommended Community College Preparation for Engineering and Computer Science Curricula

Recommended C.C. Preparation	Qtr.		DDAE	CE	C.F	GG.	EE	CENE	Е Е	TE	Me. E	Marie	ME
in Terms of Cal Poly Courses	Units	Aero	BRAE	CE	СрЕ	CSc	EE	GENE	EnvE	IE	MfgE	MatE	ME
Maximum Transfer Units		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Mathematics													
MATH 141 Calculus I	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MATH 142 Calculus II	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MATH 143 Calculus III	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MATH 206 Linear Algebra I	4					X							
MATH 241 Calculus IV	4	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MATH 242 Differ. Equations	4	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physics													
PHYS 131 General Physics	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PHYS 132 General Physics	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PHYS 133 General Physics	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PHYS 211 Modern Physics	4				X		X						
Chemistry													
CHEM 124 General Chemistry	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CHEM 125 General Chemistry	4		X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X
CHEM 129 General Chemistry	4								X				
Engineering, Computer													
Science													
Engineering Graphics, CAD/CAM, Design	_	4	4	4	0	0	0	2	4	4	4	2	4
Digital Computer Science	_	2	2	2	10	10	3	3	2	3	3	2	2
Manufacturing Processes	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	5	2	5
Engineering Strength of Materials	1	6	6	6	0	0	0	6	5	3	6	6	6
Engineering Statics & Dynamics	_	6	6	6	3	0	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Engineering Circuits and Electronics		4	4	4	8	0	8	4	4	4	4	4	4
Materials Engineering	_	3	0	4	0	0	3	4	0	3	4	4	4
Surveying	_	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Education													
Courses vary. See appropriate curriculum.													

#### Cal Poly Majors:

Aero = Aerospace Engineering BRAE = Agricultural Engineering

CE = Civil Engineering

CpE = Computer Engineering

CSc = Computer Science EE = Electrical Engineering GENE = General Engineering

EnvE = Environmental Engineering

IE = Industrial Engineering

MfgE = Manufacturing Engineering

MatE = Materials Engineering ME = Mechanical Engineering

## Master of Science in Engineering

#### **PROGRAMS**

#### MS Engineering with Specializations in:

Biochemical Engineering
Bioengineering
Biomedical Engineering
Industrial Engineering
Integrated Technology Management
Materials Engineering
Water Engineering

#### **Blended BS+MS Programs**

#### **Joint Programs:**

Engineering Management Specialization, MBA/MS Engineering Transportation Planning Specialization, MCRP/MS Engineering

#### MS Engineering General Characteristics

The Master of Science degree program in Engineering has the following objectives:

- Provide preparation for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D. degree.
- Provide an empowering terminal professional degree for students who intend to become practicing engineers, a degree that not only retains the strong laboratory emphasis and industrial interaction found in the BS curriculum, but which also provides an attractive, efficient educational option to undergraduate students.
- Provide job-entry education for the more complex and evolving interdisciplinary areas of engineering, such as research and development, innovative design, systems analysis and design, bio-engineering, biomedical engineering, manufacturing, mechatronics, and engineering management.
- Update and upgrade opportunities for practicing engineers.
- Allows graduates to maintain currency in their fields.

#### **Prerequisites**

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant should hold a bachelor's degree in engineering or a closely related physical science with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted. Applicants for graduate engineering programs are required to submit scores for the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and

must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

#### **Program of Study**

Graduate students must file formal study plans with their adviser, department, college, and university graduate studies office by no later than the end of the quarter in which the 12th unit of approved courses is completed.

The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 23 of which must be at the 500 level) with a specialization in one of the following areas: Biochemical Engineering, Bioengineering, Biomedical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Integrated Technology Management, Materials Engineering, or Water Engineering.

#### Requirements

The broad curriculum requirements for the Master of Science degree in Engineering are:

- a) a minimum of 24 units in the field of specialization, with at least 18 units at the 500 level;
- b) a minimum of 9 units from an approved list of mathematics, statistics, computer science, or analytic engineering courses, with at least 3 units at the 500 level;
- c) remaining units taken from a list of approved electives;
- d) at least 23 units of the 45 unit program at the 500 level. In some specializations, two program options are available: a thesis program which requires coursework, a thesis and oral defense of thesis; *or* a non-thesis option which involves additional coursework and a comprehensive examination. The non-thesis option is normally allowed only for those students who have completed a senior project or have had significant engineering project experience.

#### **Joint Programs**

The College of Engineering offers two joint programs: in conjunction with the College of Business, the MBA/MS Engineering, with a specialization in Engineering Management; and with the College of Architecture and Environmental Design (City and Regional Planning Department), the MCRP/MS Engineering, with a specialization in Transportation Planning.

#### Other Graduate Engineering Programs

In addition to the MS in Engineering, the college also offers several other graduate programs: MS Aerospace Engineering, MS Civil and Environmental Engineering, MS Computer Science, MS Electrical Engineering, and MS Mechanical Engineering. Information regarding these programs is listed with the respective department.

#### Blended BS + MS Engineering Program

The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to the MS Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

#### Eligibility for Blended BS+MS Engineering

Students majoring in BS General Engineering, BS Industrial Engineering, and BS Manufacturing Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS Engineering with a specialization in Biochemical Engineering, Bioengineering, Biomedical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, or Integrated Technology Management.

Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise. Students are selected by an interdisciplinary faculty committee, chosen on the basis of the student's area of interest. Please see page 96 for eligibility criteria.

#### **Program of Study**

The program allows students to complete a more meaningful capstone experience that integrates the senior project with the graduate thesis. This arrangement also increases the possibilities for industrial interaction in the students' professional program.

The blended program allows students to earn graduate credit for several of their senior electives, effectively decreasing the summed unit requirements for both degrees efficient manner.

#### **Other Blended Programs**

Blended BS+MS programs are also available in Aerospace Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Additional information may be obtained from the specific department or from the College of Engineering.

## Example Curriculum for General Engineering student in Blended Program

In this example, a student chose to focus on biomaterials aspects of the field.

1st Year						
Fall (15 units)	Winter (15 units)	Spring (15 units)				
ENGR 110 I	ENGR 111	ENGR 112				
CHEM 124	CHEM 125	Life science ge				
Area A ge	Area A ge	Area A ge				
MATH 141	MATH 142	MATH 143				
	PHYS 131	PHYS 132				
	2nd Year					
Fall (17 units)	Winter (17 units)	Spring (18 units)				
EE 201	CE 204	MATE 210				
ME 211	ME 212	MATE 215				
Area D ge	Area D ge	CSC 101				
MATH 241	MATH 242	HIST 204 ge				
PHYS 133	CHEM 305*	MATH 317*				
	3rd Year					
Fall (17 units)	Winter (15 units)	Spring (16 units)				
ME 302	ME 313	ME 341				
IME 314	ME 328 tech	MATE 424 tech				
MATE 230 tech	CHEM 328 elec	CSC 342 tech				
Area D ge	Area E ge	Area C ge				
CHEM 326 elec	Area C ge	Area C ge				
	4th Year					
Fall (16 units)	Winter (14 units)	Spring (13 units)				
MATE 440 tech	CSC 480 tech	IME 319 tech				
MATE 425 tech		EE 321 tech				
CSC 103 tech	ENGR 581 tech*	MATE 570 tech*				
Area D ge	Area C ge	Area D ge				
	5th Year					
Fall (15 units)	Winter (11 units)	Spring (11 units)				
STAT 512	ENGR 590	ENGR 591				
ENGR 582	EE 500-level	MATE 400-level				
MATE 530						
Thesis 599 tech*	Thesis 599 tech*	Thesis 599 tech*				
Total Units = 231						

ge	General Education
*	Math & Science Elective
elec	Elective
tech	Technical Elective
tech*	Shared BS and MS Technical Elective

MS Engineering, Specialization in BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING		MS Engineering, Specialization in INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING	
Required Courses  Analytical methods for engineering (6) Advanced mathematics (3) ENGR 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5) or 9 units of approved technical electives and written comprehensive examination Select 19 units from the following: ME 541 Advanced Thermodynamics (4) ME 552 Conductive Heat Transfer (3) ME 553 Convective Heat Transfer (3) ENVE 421 Mass Transfer Operations (3) ENGR 581,582,583 Biochemical Engr I,II,III (4,4,4) Approved Electives	8 45	Required Courses  Analytical methods for engineering (12)  IME 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5) or  9 units of approved technical electives and written comprehensive examination  Select 15 units from the following:  IME 426 Engr Test Design and Analysis (4)  IME 526 Adv Topics Mftg System Design (4)  IME 541 Advanced Operations Research (3)  IME 542 Reliability Engineering (3)  IME 543 Advanced Human Factors (4)  IME 544 Adv.Topics in Engineering Economy (3)  IME 545 Advanced Topics in Simulation (3)  Approved electives	9 45
MS Engineering, Specialization in BIOENGINEERING		MS Engineering, Specialization in	
Required Courses	33	INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT  The program goal is to develop "industry ready" gradua who will be integrators of engineering disciplines, industroncerns, and technology management. Many of the program courses involve actual integrated problems or opportunities from industrial organizations in a collaborative learning environment.	
CSC 471, 473, 474, 475, 541 EE/CPE 436 ENGR 450, 582 ENVE 443, 536 IME 502 MATE 425, 570 ME 401, 502, 551, 552, 553, 554		Required Courses	33
STAT 512, 542 Approved Engineering Electives	12 45	Approved Engineering Electives	9
MS Engineering, Specialization in BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING		Approved Electives	48
Required Courses	32	MS Engineering, Specialization in MATERIALS ENGINEERING	
ENGR 450 Special Topics in Bioengineering (4) ENGR 550 Advanced Topics in Bioengineering (4) ENGR 599 Design Project (Thesis) (9) Select 12 units from the following: CHEM 473; CHEM/BIO 475 CSC 471, 473, 474, 475 EE 419; EE/CPE 436 ENVE 421 IME 437, 543 MATE 446, 530, 570 ME 401, 422, 423, 445, 502, 551 STAT 542		Required Courses  MATE 570 Advanced Materials (4)  STAT 512 Statistical Methods (4)  MATE 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)  Select 18 units from the following:  MATE 410 Materials Engineering (4)  MATE 440 Joining (5)  MATE 530 Biomaterials (4)  MATE 562 Mechanical Behavior of Materials (4)  MATE 580 Fracture Mechanics (3)  MATE 590 Densification Processing (4)	35
Approved Engineering Electives	13	Approved Electives	45
-	45		

MS	Eng	ineer	ing,	Sp	ecial	ization	in
WA	TER	<b>ENG</b>	INE	ERI	NG		

Required Courses	35
Analytical methods for engineering (6)	
Advanced Mathematics (3)	
ECON 410 Public Finance/Cost-Benefit Analysis (4)	
BRAE 435/BRAE 414/BRAE 440 (3)	
BRAE 533 Irrigation Project Design (4)	
CE 533 Adv Water Resources Engineering (3)	
CE 573 Public Works Administration (3)	
BRAE/CE 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5) or	
9 units of approved technical electives and written	
comprehensive examination	
Approved Elective Courses	10
Select 10 units from the following:	
BRAE 414, 437, 440, 492, 5331	
CE 434, 440	
ENVE 438, 439, 535	
-	45

## MBA/MS Engineering, Specialization in ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

The joint Engineering Management Program (EMP) specialization is an interdisciplinary program linking the MBA and MS in Engineering degree programs. It is a cooperative effort between the College of Engineering (Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Department) and the College of Business. Students are required to have a prerequisite degree in engineering, computer science, or equivalent technical degree. They also must be admitted to both the College of Engineering and the College of Business and be enrolled in both degree programs.

The program can be completed in 21 months. Upon completion, graduates will receive both MBA and MS in Engineering degrees, each with a specialization in Engineering Management.

The mission of the program is to develop "industry ready" graduates who will be facilitators of change and integrators of engineering, business, and people issues.

The three major objectives are:

- to integrate knowledge and skills from engineering and business disciplines for effective responses to rapidly changing technological and business environments;
- to prepare engineers for effective participation in management of technology, management of technologybased organizations, and management of technological change; and
- 3) to take advantage of the unique background of program participants and the unique strengths of Cal Poly.

#### **MBA/MS Engineering Management**

	GSB Core	40
	The MBA program is currently undergoing change	
	and core classes are being offered on an experimental	
	basis. For more information, contact Director of	
	Graduate Management Programs	
1	GSB electives	12
	GSB 562 Graduate Seminar/General Management	
	and Strategy	4
	IME 502 Graduate Survey	4
	IME 556 Technological Project Management	4
	IME 557 Technological Assessment & Planning	4
	IME 580 Manufacturing Systems	4
	IME 596 Team Project.Internship (10) or	
	IME 599 Design Project/Thesis (9)	10
1	Engineering electives	17
	_	99

1 Engineering electives to be selected with College of Engineering adviser's approval. GSB electives, including at least one international business elective, to be selected with College of Business adviser's approval.

## MCRP/MS Engineering, Specialization in TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

The Transportation Planning Specialization is a joint interdisciplinary program between the College of Engineering and the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. Participation in the program requires enrollment in both Colleges. Participants successfully completing the program will be awarded both the MCRP and the MS in Engineering, each with a Specialization in Transportation Planning.

The major objectives of this joint program are:

- (a) To provide an interdisciplinary graduate program which combines elements of transportation planning with city and regional planning to address a need for professionals who understand the technology of transportation planning and the importance of transportation within the urban environment. The required master's project enables students to integrate their work through directed study applied to special areas of their choosing.
- (b) To provide planners with courses essential to understanding the technologies of transportation planning. To provide engineers with a broad background in urban studies and a knowledge of contemporary environmental issues.
- (c) To take advantage of the backgrounds of program participants. The graduate students of both sponsoring departments include mature professionals returning for advanced degrees and recent graduates with a diversity of specializations.

#### **Prerequisites**

Applicants must have satisfactorily completed courses that cover the following or equivalent subject areas:

CE 221 Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering

CE 381 Geotechnical Engineering or

GEOL 201 Physical Geology

CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students

ECON 211 Principles of Economics

ENGL 218 Professional Writing: Argument & Reports

MATH 143 Calculus

PHYS 131 General Physics

SPC 201 Public Speaking

STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists

Applicants for admission are expected to:

- \* Have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college,
- \* Have attained a grade point average of 3.0 in last 90 units of undergraduate work,
- \* Provide results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test to the Admissions Committee.
- \* Give indications of motivation, maturity, and high standards of academic involvement through work and references (three letters required) and submission of a project or paper demonstrating writing ability,
- \* Provide a statement (maximum of 300 words) addressing their understanding of and areas of interest in planning, career objectives, and educational objectives.

Applicants lacking prerequisites or other background requirements for classified standing may be admitted on a conditionally classified basis, depending on the results of an individual analysis of their applications.

Core Courses	66
CE 523 Transportation System Planning (4)	
CE 528 Transportation Analysis or	
CE 525 Airport Planning and Design (4)	
CE 591 Graduate Seminar (1)	
CE 599 or CRP 599 Project /Thesis (2,2,2)	
CRP 409 Planning Internship (2)	
CRP 420 Land Use Law (4)	
CRP 435 Transportation Theory (3)	
CRP 501 Foundations of Cities and Planning (4)	
CRP 510 Planning Theory (4)	
CRP 513 Planning Research Methods (4)	
CRP 515 Planning Presentation/Communication (3)	
CRP 516 Quantitative Methods in Planning (4)	
CRP 518 Policy Analysis for Planners (4)	
CRP 525 Plan Implementation (4)	
CRP 530 Planning Agency Management (3)	
CRP 552 Urban Planning Laboratory (4)	
CRP 553 Project Planning Laboratory (4)	
CSC, MATH, STAT or other approved quantitative	
methods course (3)	
Emphasis Area (select one of the following)	10
Urban Land Planning Emphasis	
CRP 520 Feasibility Studies in Planning (4)	
CRP 548 Principles of City Design (3)	
Urban Land Planning electives (3)	
Regional and Environmental Planning Emphasis	
CRP 404 Environmental Law (3)	
Regional and Environmental Planning electives (7)	
Approved CE/ENVE electives:	14
Electives may include: CE 421, 422, 424, 522,	
525, 528, 529, 573, 574, ENVE 411, 465	
	90

## Aerospace Engineering

Department Office Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 260 (805) 756-2562 FAX: (805) 756-2376

#### College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### **Department Chair, Jin Tso**

Daniel J. Biezad Jon A. Hoffmann Russell M. Cummings Faysal A. Kolkailah Dianne DeTurris Jordi Puig-Suari

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

#### BS, MS Aerospace Engineering

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Engineering prepares students for engineering work related to aerodynamics, flight testing, structures, propulsion, control systems, vehicle dynamics, stability and control, flight simulation, and design for both fixed and rotary wing aircraft, missiles, and spacecraft. The problems faced by the aerospace industry offer an unusual engineering challenge. Much of the analysis and testing must be accomplished at the very frontiers of knowledge.

Nevertheless, products must be designed and manufactured; thus, an exceptionally wide range of engineering abilities is required within the industry and government.

The educational objective of the Aerospace Engineering Department is to use our traditional learn-by-doing, lab-based, hands-on approach to educate well rounded engineers for positions of technical responsibility and leadership in a modern multi-disciplinary, system-oriented environment. Through course work, senior projects, labs, and capstone team design experience, the systems view of engineering is integrated throughout our program to achieve high-quality education in both aeronautical and astronautical engineering. Our graduates are expected to achieve expertise in aerodynamics, aerothermodynamics, controls, structures, propulsion, and their integration into design.

Graduates in Aerospace Engineering obtain employment in all phases of the aerospace industry such as general design, aerodynamics, stress analysis, flight testing, flight simulation, dynamics, stability and control, and propulsion systems.

The BS degree program in Aerospace Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. It places emphasis on both analysis and design, with supplementary basic work in graphics and laboratory projects. Throughout the entire program there is constant interplay between theory and application. Opportunities are available for advanced elective work in the student's field of special interest.

The program maintains laboratory facilities for fabrication, propulsion, structures and composites, aerodynamics, dynamics and control, flight simulation and flight test, aerothermodynamics, and design.

Aerospace students may participate in two student chapters of national professional societies—the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics and the Society for the Advancement of Material and Process Engineering. There is also a student chapter of the national aerospace engineering honor society, Sigma Gamma Tau.

#### Blended BS + MS Aerospace Engineering

The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to the MS Aerospace Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

#### **Eligibility**

Students majoring in BS Aerospace Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS Aerospace Engineering. Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise, with a minimum GPA of 2.5 required (3.0 GPA recommended). Students are selected by a faculty committee. Please see page 96 for eligibility criteria.

#### **Program of Study**

The program allows students to complete a more meaningful capstone experience that integrates the senior project with the graduate thesis. This arrangement also increases opportunities for industrial interaction. Five of the nine units of AERO 599 Thesis serve to complete the senior project requirement.

The blended program allows students to earn graduate credit for several of their senior electives, effectively decreasing the summed unit requirements for both degrees.

BS AEROSPACE ENGINEERING		Literature, philosophy, arts (300–400 level) (C3)* 3	
For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions"		Social, political, econ (300-400 level) (Area D)* 3	
section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, co with your academic adviser. * Satisfies GE requirement; see page		Courses to complete concentration	
	,,,	48	_
Freshman		196	-
AERO 121 Aerospace Fundamentals	2		
IME 144 Intro Design and Manufacturing	4	BS AEROSPACE ENGINEERING	
Life Sciences elective (B1b)*	2	$\square$ 60 units upper division $\square$ GWR	
CHEM 124 Genl Chemistry/Engineering (B1a)*	4	$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP	
CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students	2	* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
or CSC 234 C and Unix (F1)*	2	MAJOR COURSES	
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4	AERO 121 Aerospace Fundamentals	
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3	AERO 215 Introduction to Aerospace Design	
SPC 20/ SPC 202 Speech Communication (A3)*	3	AERO 301, 302 Aerothermodynamics	
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, II (B2)*		AERO 303, 304 Aerothermodynamics	
PHYS 131, 132 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4	AERO 306 Aerodynamics and Flight Performance . 4	
Life Understanding elective (Area E)*	<u>3</u> 47	AERO 307 Wind Tunnel and Flight Test Lab 2	
g 1	47	AERO 315 Aerospace Engineering Analysis	
Sophomore Delicated Assessment	2	AERO 320 Fundamentals Guidance and Control 4	
AERO 215 Introduction to Aerospace Design	2	AERO 330 Aerospace Structural Analysis	
CE 204 Strength of Materials	3	AERO 401 Propulsion Systems	
CE 205, 206 Strength of Materials and Lab	2,1	AERO 420 Stability/Control Aerospace Vehicles 4	
EE 201, 251 Electric Circuit Theory and Lab	3,1	AERO 430 Adv Composite Structures Anlys/Des 4	
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3	AERO 461, 462 Senior Project	
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3	CE 204 Strength of Materials	
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4	CE 205, 206 Strength of Materials and Lab	
PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)*	4	EE 201, 251 Electric Circuit Theory and Lab 3,1	
MATH 242 Differential Equations	4	Concentration courses (see below)22	_
MATH 242 Differential Equations	4	88	
CSC 341 Numerical Engineering Analysis  Literature elective (C1a)*	4	SUPPORT COURSES	
Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3	CHEM 124 Genl Chemistry/Engineering (B1a)* 4	
Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3	CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students	
Social, political, economics electives (Area D)*		or CSC 234 C and Unix (F1)*	
Social, political, economics electives (Alea D)	$\frac{3}{50}$	CSC 341 Numerical Engineering Analysis	
Junior	30	EE 321, 361 Electronics and Lab	
AERO 301, 302 Aerothermodynamics	5,5	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argumt/Reports (A4)* 4 IME 144 Intro Design and Manufacturing	
AERO 303, 304 Aerothermodynamics	5,2	•	
AERO 306 Aerodynamics/Flight Performance	4	$\mathcal{E}$	
AERO 307 Wind Tunnel & Flight Test Lab	2	MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4,4 MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)* 4	
AERO 315 Aerospace Engineering Analysis	4	MATH 241 Calculus IV (Alea B)*	
AERO 320 Fund Guidance and Control	4	ME 211 Engineering Statics	
AERO 330 Aerospace Structural Analysis	4	ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	
EE 321, 361 Electronics and Lab	3,1	PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (B1a)* 4,4,4	
MATE 210 Materials Engineering	3	63	
American Institutions/History (D1a)*	3	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	
American Institutions/Political Science		72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.	
Social, political, economics elective (Area D)*	3	→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
, r, r, seconomics electric (1 near 2)	51	→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Senior	J.1	Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	
AERO 401 Propulsion Systems	4	1 GE unit is specified in Support.  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
AERO 420 Stability & Control/Aerospace Vehicles	4	Take one course from A1, A2, A3: A1 Expository Writing	
AERO 430 Adv Composite Structures Anlys/Des	4	A2 Critical Thinking	
AERO 461, 462 Senior Project	2,3	A3 Speech	
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3	A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	
( ,	-		

Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units) 24 GE units are specified in Support. Take one course from B1b: B1a Physical Sciences *see Support B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support Area B *see Support  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units) Take one course from each Area C category:	student, an applicant must hold a lengineering (preferably aerospace related physical science with a mi average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarte units) attempted. Applicants are resatisfactory scores for the General Subject (Advanced) Test of the GExamination in engineering.
C1a Literature C1b Philosophy C2 Fine/Performing Arts C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3  Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units) No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	An applicant who meets these star prerequisite coursework may be a classified student and must make advancement to classified graduat pertaining to specific requirement graduate standing (classified or comay be obtained from the Graduar Department of Aerospace Engineer
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212  Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b  D2 History (300-400 level)  D3 Economics  D4a Social Institutions  D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)  Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	Program of Study. Graduate stu study plan with their adviser, depa graduate studies office by no later in which the 12th unit of approved The formal program of study mus units (at least 24 of which must be or project is required as a culmina
Take one course from E1 or E2 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 or E2 Self Development  Area F Technology (no additional units required) 2 GE units are specified in Support. F1 Computer Literacy *see Support  ELECTIVES	The Department also offers the sa Air Force officers and engineers a Base (VAFB), about 60 miles sou campus site has the same curricult campus. During the fall, winter, a courses will be offered via video to
CONCENTRATIONS (select one)  Aeronautics Concentration	during the summer quarter via on- will typically be offered between the students' working schedules.
AERO 405 Supersonic/Hypersonic Aerodynamics       4         AERO 443, 444, 445 Aircraft Design	Required Courses  Select four of the following five  • AERO 520 Applied Airpl  (4) or AERO 521 Mi
Astronautics Concentration       4         AERO 451 Orbital Mechanics I       4         AERO 447, 448, 449 Spacecraft Design       2,4,4         Astronautics electives       8         22	Vehicle Aerodynamic  AERO 535 Adv Aerospac Analysis (4) or AERO Dynamics Analysis (4)  AERO 540 Elements of R (4) or AERO 541 Air
MS AEROSPACE ENGINEERING  General Characteristics. The Master of Science program in Aerospace Engineering prepares the student for entry	Propulsion (4)  • AERO 550 Analysis/Desi Systems (4) or AERO

into a well- established field of aerospace engineering. The subject matter relative to flight simulation and controls, structures, and aerothermal sciences has been integrated into coursework. The program emphasizes engineering science and research activity. Graduates have an increased capability for complex research, development, and innovative design, and are prepared for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D.

Prerequisites. For admission as a classified graduate bachelor's degree in engineering) or a closely nimum grade point er units (60 semester equired to submit (Aptitude) Test and raduate Record

ndards but lacks dmitted as a conditionally up any deficiencies before e standing. Information s for admission to onditionally classified) te Coordinator, ering.

dents must file a formal artment, college and than the end of the quarter d courses is completed. t include a minimum of 45 at the 500 level). A thesis ting experience.

me MS degree program to t Vandenberg Air Force th of Cal Poly. This offum and faculty as the main and spring quarters, teleconferencing and site teaching. Courses 4-8 p.m. to accommodate

29 

options:

- ane Aerodynamics ssile and Launch cs (4)
- e Structural O 534 Structural
- **Rocket Propulsion** Breathing
- gn Flight Control O 560 Spacecraft Dynamics and Control (4)
- AERO 515 Continuum Mechanics (4) MATH 501 Applied Mathematics I (4)

AERO 599 Design Project (Thesis) (3) (3) Math or numerical methods elective..... Adviser approved electives .....

## Civil and Environmental Engineering

Department Office Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 263 (805) 756-2947 College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### Department Chair, Robert J. Lang

Alypios E. Chatziioanou H. Mallareddy
Harold M. Cota Sara Moazzami
Jay S. DeNatale Yarrow M. Nelson
Gregg L. Fiegel Nirupam Pal

Rakesh K. Goel Jeffrey G. Sczechowski

Stephen L. M. Hockaday S. Somayaji
Eric P. Kasper Edward C. Sullivan
Stuart E. Larsen Samuel A. Vigil

Kurt C. K. Lo

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

BS Civil Engineering
BS Environmental Engineering
MS Civil and Environmental Engineering

#### **BS Civil Engineering**

The Board of Directors of the American Society of Civil Engineers has defined Civil Engineering as "...the profession in which a knowledge of the mathematical and physical sciences gained by study, experience, and practice is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize, economically, the materials and forces of nature for the progressive well-being of mankind in creating, improving and protecting the environment, in providing facilities for community living, industry and transportation, and in providing structures for the use of mankind."

The Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering emphasizes the application of scientific knowledge and technology for the betterment of humankind. The program stresses the team design concept and systems approach to problem solving and is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Students learn to solve practical engineering problems and design civil engineering facilities and systems using traditional and state-of-the-art techniques. Extensive experience is gained through the use of modern, well-equipped laboratories. The program focuses on the preparation of graduates for immediate entry into the profession; however, adequate scientific depth is maintained throughout the curriculum so that graduates are readily accepted into graduate programs in civil engineering.

The main focus of the program is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, Cal Poly's "learn by doing" philosophy is emphasized by integrating

design throughout the curriculum, especially in the numerous design-centered laboratories. In the required senior design project, which is completed in a two-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

The Civil Engineering program educational objectives can be summarized as follows:

- Educate students to be qualified for immediate entry into the professional and industrial practice of civil engineering.
- b. Provide tools for lifelong learning.
- Encourage and prepare students to pursue graduate degrees.
- Be committed to improving the quality of the environment.

Various program constituencies are consulted periodically for input on the appropriateness as well as the attainment of the educational objectives. Other indicators such as student/alumni placement and success rates in various tests are also used to evaluate attainment.

Graduates of the program accept a wide variety of positions in local, state and federal government service or with private engineering firms. Typically, graduates are immediately involved in the planning, design, and construction of civil engineering projects.

The Civil Engineering curriculum includes broad coverage of the engineering sciences and basic sciences, mathematics, social sciences, and humanities. Essential training is given in each of the principal civil engineering emphasis areas: environmental engineering, geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, transportation engineering, and water resources engineering. Flexibility within the curriculum allows students to take 29 units of upper division civil engineering technical electives. A student may choose to use these technical elective units to study topics related to one or more of the five principal civil engineering emphasis areas listed above. Suggested emphasis area curricula are available from the department. In lieu of choosing a particular emphasis area, students have the opportunity to design a curriculum of their own, allowing for a broad range of civil engineering interests.

The Society of Civil Engineers (SCE) student organization is recognized as one of the nation's premiere student chapters. The organization sponsors a variety of

opportunities for professional development, community service, and social activities to supplement the formal academic program. SCE is made up of chartered student chapters of the following professional organizations: the American Public Works Association, the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the Institute of Transportation Engineers.

#### **BS** Environmental Engineering

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Environmental Engineering is concerned with the interrelation of people, materials, and processes in a complex and changing environment. The broad field of environmental engineering includes control of air and water pollution, industrial hygiene, noise and vibration control, and solid waste and hazardous waste management. Cal Poly has one of the few undergraduate programs in this field.

The program offers a sound background in the fundamentals of thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, mass transfer, water resources and geotechnical engineering. The problem-oriented approach to instruction, in modern well-equipped laboratories, provides an excellent opportunity to gain understanding and experience. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

The main focus of the program is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, Cal Poly's "learn by doing" philosophy is emphasized by integrating design throughout the curriculum, especially in the numerous design-centered laboratories. In the required senior design project, which is completed in a two-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

The Environmental Engineering program educational objectives can be summarized as follows:

- Educate students to be qualified for immediate entry into the professional and industrial practice of environmental engineering.
- b. Provide tools for lifelong learning.
- Encourage and prepare students to pursue graduate degrees.
- d. Be committed to improving the quality of the environment.

Various program constituencies are consulted periodically for input on the appropriateness as well as the attainment of the educational objectives. Other indicators such as student/alumni placement and success rates in various tests are also used to evaluate attainment.

The Society of Environmental Engineers offers technical programs and other activities, including field trips each year to Los Angeles and San Francisco to study typical installations of systems. Student memberships also are available in the Air and Waste Management Association,

the California Water Pollution Control Association, and the Water Environment Federation.

An engineering approach to the subject enables graduates to pursue careers in industry, consulting firms, and public agencies concerned with air and water pollution control, groundwater, potable water treatment, solid waste management, and hazardous waste management.

#### **BS CIVIL ENGINEERING**

For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult with your academic adviser. \* Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.

#### Freshman

CE 111 Introduction to Civil Engineering	1
CE 114 Intro CAD in Civil/Environ Engr	4
CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	4,4
Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*	
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3
SPC 201 or SPC 202 (A3)*	3
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4
MATH 141, 142, 142 Calculus I,II,III (B2)*	4,4,4
PHYS 131, 132 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4
CSC 231 Fortran <i>or</i> CSC 234 C/UNIX (F1)*	2/3
1,2 Social, political, economic institutions (Area D)*.	3
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	52

#### **Sophomore**

1

CE 201 Strength of Materials (5) or CE 204, CE			
205 Strength of Materials I, II (3)(2)	5		
CE 206 Strength of Materials Laboratory	1		
CE 221, 222 Fund Transportation Engr and Lab	3,2		
CE 259 Civil Engineering Materials	2		
BRAE 239 Engineering Surveying	4		
GEOL 201 Physical Geology (B1a)*	3		
MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab	3,1		
MATH 241 Calculus IV (B2)*	4		
MATH 242 Differential Equations (B2)*	4		
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3		
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3		
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3		
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics	3		
PHYS 133 General Physics (B1a)*	4		
1 Literature elective (C1a)*	3		
	51		
Junior			
CE 336 Water Resources Engineering	4		

CE 337 Hydraulics Laboratory .....

CE 351 Structural Analysis .....

CE 355 Reinforced Concrete Design .....

CE 381, 382 Geotechnical Engineering and Lab .....

CE 407 Structural Dynamics.....

1

5

3

4.1

<sup>1</sup> For selection of GEB electives, see page 79 or current *Class Schedule*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> ECON 201 or equivalent if planning to take IME 314.

CE 453 Structural Steel Design	3	CHEM 125 Gen Chem for Engineering (Area B)*	4
ENVE 331 Intro to Environmental Engineering	4	CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students or	
CSC 341 Numerical Analysis or		` /	2/3
IME 314 Engr Econ	4/3	8 8	4/3
EE 201 Electric Circuits Theory	3	EE 201 Electric Circuits Theory	3
STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B2)*	4	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/ Reports (A4)*	4
<sup>1</sup> Life sciences elective (B1b)*	2	ENVE 331 Intro to Environmental Engineering	4
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	3	GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)*	3
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*	3	MATE 210 Materials Engineering	3
<sup>1</sup> Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3	MATE 215 Materials Engineering Laboratory	1
<sup>2,3</sup> Adviser approved technical electives	4	MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*	4
	54	MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)*	4
Senior		MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)*	4
CE 461, 462 Senior Project	2,2	MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4
<sup>1</sup> Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3	MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)*	4
<sup>1</sup> Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3	ME 211 Engineering Statics	3
<sup>1</sup> Literature, phil, arts elective (300-400 level) (C3)*.	3	ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3
<sup>1</sup> Social, political, economic institutions (Area D)*	3	ME 302 Thermodynamics	3
<sup>1</sup> Social, political, econ (300-400 level) (Area D)*	3	ME 341 Fluid Mechanics	3
<sup>1</sup> Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3	PHYS 131 General Physics (Area B)*	4
<sup>2</sup> Adviser approved emphasis area to be selected		PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)*	4
from: general civil, geotechnical, structural,		PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)*	4
transportation, or water resources engineering	14	STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engr (Area B)*.	4
<sup>2,3</sup> Adviser approved technical electives	10	<u> </u>	83
	46	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	45
_	203	72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.	43
BS CIVIL ENGINEERING	_00	→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
		→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
$\Box$ 60 units upper division $\Box$ GWR		Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	
☐ 2.0 GPA ☐ USCP		1 GE unit is specified in Support.	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
MAJOR COURSES		A1 Expository Writing	
CE 111 Civil Introduction to Civil Engineering	1	A2 Critical Thinking	
CE 114 Intro CAD in Civil & Environmental Engr.	4	A3 Speech	
CE 201 Strength of Materials (5) or CE 204, CE		A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	
205 Strength of Materials I, II (3)(2)	5	Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)	
CE 206 Strength of Materials Laboratory	1	24 GE units are specified in Support.	
CE 221, 222 Fund Transportation Engr and Lab	3,2	Take one course from B1b:	
CE 259 Civil Engineering Materials	2	B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
CE 336 Water Resources Engineering	4	B1b Life Sciences elective	
CE 337 Hydraulics Laboratory	1	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	
CE 351 Structural Analysis	5	Area B *see Support	
CE 355 Reinforced Concrete Design	3	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
CE 381, 382 Geotechnical Engineering and Lab	4,1	Take one course from each Area C category:	
CE 407 Structural Dynamics	4	C1a Literature	
CE 453 Structural Steel Design	3	C1b Philosophy	
CE 461, 462 Senior Project	2,2	C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
<sup>2</sup> Adviser approved emphasis area to be selected		C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
from: general civil, geotechnical, structural,		If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3	
transportation, or water resources engineering	14	1 For selection of CER electives, see page 70 or current Class Schools	,
2,3 Adviser approved technical electives	14	<ul> <li>For selection of GEB electives, see page 79 or current Class Schedu</li> <li>To be selected in accordance with the A.B.E.T. 24-unit Engineering</li> </ul>	
	75	Design requirement, after consultation with your academic advis	; er
SUPPORT COURSES		No more than 4 units of coursework other than CE/ENVE may be u	iser
BRAE 239 Engineering Surveying	4	to satisfy the Civil Engineering degree requirement.	
CHEM 124 Gan Chamistry for Engineering (R1a)*	1		

Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 u	units)	Junior	
No more than one course in any Area D category.		CE 336 Water Resources Engineering	4
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b		CE 337 Hydraulics Laboratory	1
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211		CE 381 Geotechnical Engineering	4
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212		ENVE 304 Thermodynamics of Processes	3
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b		ENVE 309 Noise and Vibration Control	3
D2 History (300-400 level)		ENVE 316 Automatic Process Control	2
D3 Economics		ENVE 325 Environmental Air Quality	3
D4a Social Institutions		ENVE 331 Intro Environmental Engineering	4
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)		ENVE 426 Air Quality Measurements	3
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)		EE 201, 251 Electric Circuit Theory and Lab	3,1
No more than one course in any Area E category.		ME 313 Heat Transfer	3,1
Take one course from E1 or E2		ME 341 Fluid Mechanics	3
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202			
E2 Self Development		Literature elective (C1a)*	3
Area F Technology (no additional units required)		Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3
2 GE units are specified in Support.		Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support		American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*	3
ELECTIVES	0	<sup>1</sup> Social, political, econ institutions (Area D)*	3
ELECTIVES	0		52
	203	Senior	_
BS ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING		CE 434 Groundwater Hydraulics and Hydrology	3
For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions"	,	ENVE 411 Air Pollution Control	3
section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, co		ENVE 421 Mass Transfer Operations	3
with your academic adviser. * Satisfies GE requirement; see page 2	79.	ENVE 434 Water Quality Measurements	2
Freshman		ENVE 436 Intro Hazardous Waste Management	3
CE 114 Intro CAD in Civil & Environmental Engr.	4	ENVE 438 Water & Wastewater Treatment Design	3
CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	7	ENVE 439 Solid Waste Management	3
Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*	4.4	ENVE 442 Advanced System Design	3
	4,4	ENVE 461, 462 Senior Project	2,2
CHEM 129 General Chemistry	4	ME 456 Ventilation Principles and Design	4
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I,II,III (B2)*		<sup>1</sup> Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3
MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology (B1b, E2)	4	<sup>1</sup> Literature, phil, arts elective (300–400 level) (C3)*	3
PHYS 131, 132 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4	<sup>1</sup> Social, political, econ inst (300-400 level) (Area D)*	
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4	<sup>2</sup> Adviser approved technical electives	11
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3	Traviser approved teeminear electives	51
<sup>1</sup> Social, political, economic institutions (Area D)*	3	<del>-</del>	
<sup>1</sup> Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3	DO ENVIDANMENTAL ENGINEEDING	206
	53	BS ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	
Sophomore		☐ 60 units upper division ☐ GWR	
CE 201 Strength of Materials (5) or CE 204, 205		$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP	
Strength of Materials I, II (3)(2)	5	* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
CE 221 Fundamentals Transportation Engineering.	3	MAJOR COURSES	
CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry (B1a)*	5	CE 114 Intro CAD in Civil and Env Engr	4
CSC 231 Fortran <i>or</i> CSC 234 C/UNIX (F1)*	2/3	CE 201 or CE 204, 205 Strength of Materials	5
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4	CE 336 Water Resources Engineering	4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (B2)*	4	CE 337 Hydraulics Laboratory	1
MATH 242 Differential Equations (B2)*	4	CE 381 Geotechnical Engineering	4
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3	CE 434 Groundwater Hydraulics and Hydrology	3
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3	ENVE 304 Thermodynamics of Processes	3
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3	ENVE 309 Noise and Vibration Control	3
PHYS 133 General Physics (B1a)*	4	ENVE 316 Automatic Process Control	2
	4		_
STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B2)*		1 For selection of GEB electives, see page 79 or current <i>Class Sched</i>	dule
SPC 201or SPC 202 (A3)*	3	To be selected in accordance with the A.B.E.T. 24-unit Engineerin	
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	$\frac{3}{50}$	Design requirement, in consultation with your academic advise	

ENVE 331 Intro to Environmental Engineering	4
ENVE 411 Air Pollution Control	3
ENVE 421 Mass Transfer Operations	3
ENVE 426 Air Quality Measurements	3
ENVE 434 Water Quality Measurements	2
ENVE 436 Intro Hazardous Waste Management	3
ENVE 438 Water & Wastewater Treatment Design	3
ENVE 439 Solid Waste Management	3
ENVE 442 Advanced System Design	3
ENVE 461, 462 Senior Project	2,2
<sup>1</sup> Adviser approved technical electives	11
11	42
SUPPORT COURSES	
CHEM 124, 125 Gen Chem for Engr Discip (B1a)*	4,4
CHEM 129 General Chemistry (Area B)*	4
CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry (B1a)*	5
CSC 231 Fortran <i>or</i> CSC 234 C/UNIX (F1)*	2
EE 201, 251 Electric Circuit Theory and Lab	3,1
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I,II,III (B2)*	4,4,4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)*	4
MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology (B1b, E2)*	4
ME 211, 212 Engr Statics, Engr Dynamics	3,3
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3
ME 313 Heat Transfer	3
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics.	3
ME 456 Ventilation Principles and Design	4
PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)*	4,4,4
STAT 312 Statistical Methods/Engrs (Area B)*	4
z 1111 e 12 z muzuem 11emeus zingie (i 11em z)	86
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	43
72 GE units required; 29 of these units are specified in Support	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	
1 GE unit is specified in Support.  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	
A3 Speech	
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units rec	nuired)
26 GE units are specified in Support.	1
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	

B1b Life Sciences elective \*see Support

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Support

Area B \*see Support

#### **Area C Arts and Humanities** (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3

Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
No more than one course in any Area D category.
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
D2 History (300-400 level)
D3 Economics
D4a Social Institutions
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
No more than one course in any Area E category.
Take one course from E1 or E2
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
E2 Self Development
Area F Technology (no additional units required)
2 GE units are specified in Support.
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
ELECTIVES

#### MS Civil and Environmental Engineering

#### **General Characteristics**

The Master of Science program in Civil and Environmental Engineering has the following objectives:

- Job-entry education for the more complex areas of engineering, such as research and development, innovative design, systems analysis and design, and managerial engineering;
- Updating opportunities for practicing engineers;
- Graduate preparation for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D. degree;
- Graduates who are able to maintain currency in their fields.

#### **Prerequisites**

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant must hold a bachelor's degree in engineering or a closely related physical science with a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester) attempted. Applicants are required to submit satisfactory scores for the General (Aptitude) Test of the Graduate Record Examination. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make-up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

Information pertaining to specific requirements for admission to graduate standing (classified or conditionally classified) may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator, Civil and Environmental Engineering Department.

#### **Program of Study**

Graduate students must file a formal study plan with their adviser, department, college and university graduate studies office by no later than the end of the quarter in which the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> To be selected in accordance with the A.B.E.T. 24-unit Engineering Design requirement, in consultation with your academic adviser.

12th unit of approved courses is completed. The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 24 of which must be at the 500 level). With the graduate adviser's approval, students select their elective units in one of the following areas of study: geotechnical engineering, transportation and planning, or water resources and environmental engineering.

The broad curriculum requirements for the MS in Civil and Environmental Engineering are:

- \* a core of 10 units as required;
- \* a minimum of 26 units of adviser approved electives within the major;
- \* a minimum of 9 units of adviser-approved electives outside the major;
- \* at least 24 units of the 45 unit program at the 500 level;
- \* a comprehensive written examination (non-thesis option) or an oral defense examination (thesis option).

Two program options are available:

**Thesis option**. 36 units of adviser-approved coursework, 9 units of thesis research/design, and an oral thesis defense examination administered by a panel of three faculty.

**Non-thesis option**. 45 units of adviser-approved coursework and a written comprehensive examination administered by a panel of three faculty (maximum of three opportunities to pass this examination).

Required Courses	10
CE 591 Graduate Seminar (1)	
CE 599/ENVE 599 Design Project (Thesis) (9) or	
additional 9 units of adviser approved analysis	
and design electives within the major (non-thesis	
option) and Comprehensive Examination.	
Adviser approved analysis and design CE and	
<b>ENVE electives</b> (to be selected from the following	
list after consultation with your academic adviser	
and the CE/ENVE graduate coordinator):	26
Adviser approved analysis electives outside the	
major (to be selected after consultation with your	
academic adviser and the CE/ENVE Graduate	
Coordinator).	9
	45

#### Analysis and design CE and ENVE electives:

- CE 401 Advanced Strength of Materials I (4)
- CE 402 Advanced Strength of Materials II (4)
- CE 405 Advanced Strength of Materials (3)
- CE 407 Structural Dynamics (4)
- CE 421 Traffic Engineering (4)
- CE 422 Highway Geometrics and Design (4)
- CE 424 Public Transportation (4)
- CE 431 Coastal Hydraulics (3)
- CE 432 Coastal Engineering (3)
- CE 434 Ground Water Hydraulics and Hydrology (3)
- CE 440 Hydraulic Systems Engineering (3)

- CE 453 Structural Steel Design (3)
- CE 454 Structural Design (4)
- CE 457 Bridge Engineering (4)
- CE 466 Senior Project Design Laboratory I (2)
- CE 467 Senior Project Design Laboratory II (2)
- CE 481 Analysis & Design of Shallow Foundations (4)
- CE 482 Conventional Subsurface Exploration (4)
- CE 483 Environmental Geotechnology (4)
- CE 501 Advanced Matrix Analysis of Structures I (4)
- CE 504 Advanced Finite Element Analysis I (4)
- CE 505 Advanced Finite Element Analysis II (4)
- CE 521 Airfield and Highway Pavement Design (4)
- CE 522 Advanced Transportation Design (4)
- CE 523 Transportation Systems Planning (4)
- CE 525 Airport Planning and Design (4)
- CE 528 Transportation Analysis (4)
- CE 529 Modeling and Simulation in Transportation (4)
- CE 533 Adv Water Resources Engineering (3)
- CE 535 Water Resources System Plan/Analysis (3)
- CE 537 Groundwater Contamination (3)
- CE 554 Matrix Analysis of Structures (3)
- CE 555 Adv Civil Engineering Materials Lab (2)
- CE 558 Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (3)
- CE 559 Advanced Structural Design (4)
- CE 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)
- CE 573 Public Works Administration (3)
- CE 574 Computer Applications in Civil Engineering (3)
- CE 581 Advanced Geotechnical Engineering (4)
- CE 582 Advanced Geotechnical Testing (4)
- CE 583 Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering (4)
- CE 584 Lateral Support Systems (4)
- CE 585 Slope Stability Analysis (4)
- CE 586 Analysis and Design of Deep Foundations (4)
- CE 599 Design Project Thesis (9)
- ENVE 411 Air Pollution Control (3)
- ENVE 421 Mass Transfer Operations (3)
- ENVE 434 Water Quality Measurements (2)
- ENVE 436 Intro Hazardous Waste Management (3)
- ENVE 437 Industrial and Hazardous Waste Treatment Technologies (4)
- ENVE 438 Water/Wastewater Treatment Design (3)
- ENVE 439 Solid Waste Management (3)
- ENVE 443 Bioenvironmental Engineering I (4)
- ENVE 465 Environmental Mgt/Urban Systems (2)
- ENVE 466 Senior Project Design Laboratory I (2)
- ENVE 467 Senior Project Design Laboratory II (2)
- ENVE 534 Adv Design Pollution Control Systems (3)
- ENVE 535 Advanced Wastewater Treatment (3)
- ENVE 536 Biological Wastewater Treatment

Processes Engineering (3)

- ENVE 541 Resource and Energy Recovery (3)
- ENVE 551 Environmental Unit Operations (4)

Units

## Computer Engineering

Program Office Engineering East Building (20), Room 215 (805) 756-1229

#### College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### Director, Joseph E. Grimes

James L. Beug
David B. Braun
Fred W. DePiero
James G. Harris
Lewis D. Hitchner
John Y. Hsu
C. Arthur MacCarley

Leonard D. Myers
Richard S. Sandige
Chris J. Scheiman
Hugh M. Smith
Clinton A. Staley
Daniel J. Stearns

## ACADEMIC PROGRAM BS Computer Engineering

The goal of the BS program in Computer Engineering is the education of those students with an interest in designing computer based systems with an emphasis on integrating hardware and software systems. The program offers a firm foundation in both electrical engineering and computer science. This balanced background allows the graduate to make intelligent decisions in the area of the definition and design of systems, hardware and software, and the tradeoffs among these components of design.

The mission of the Computer Engineering Program (CPE) is to provide a rigorous and complete education in an educational environment, which emphasizes "hands-on" experience, problem solving skills, creative contribution and responsible action. Through professional development and research activities, CPE faculty strive for excellence in teaching by maintaining competency and contributing to the state-of-the-art in their areas of expertise. The CPE program seeks to both advance the polytechnic objectives of the University and to provide technical leadership in the industrial and government sectors served by our graduates and research contributions.

Thus, the primary educational objectives of the computer engineering program are to:

- 1. educate students for the profession of computer engineering;
- prepare students to understand and apply systems engineering methods and processes including requirements analysis, design, implementation, testing, and maintenance;
- prepare students to understand and apply basic computer engineering concepts, including data structures, object oriented design, electric circuits, and digital system design; and
- encourage and prepare students to pursue graduate degrees.

In addition to the general abilities expected of College of Engineering graduates listed on the page describing the College of Engineering (see page 183), computer engineering students are expected to graduate with:

- a knowledge of probability and statistics appropriate to computer engineering applications;
- a knowledge of mathematics through differential and integral calculus, basic sciences, and engineering sciences to analyze and design complex devices and systems containing hardware and software components; and
- a knowledge of discrete mathematics.

The student builds on this foundation by specializing in a technical track. Current technical elective tracks are:

- computer architecture and system integration
- · computer networks
- computer based controls and robotics
- software systems
- · graphics and multimedia
- electronics implementation and VLSI

The main focus of the program is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, Cal Poly's "learn by doing" philosophy is emphasized by integrating design throughout the curriculum, especially in the numerous design-centered laboratories. In the required senior design project, which is completed in a two-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

This integrated approach will allow students to work effectively in such areas as digital systems simulation and digital control systems. Knowledge and skills in the technical areas of computer architecture and structures will provide the basic understanding necessary to work with computer networks and communications. A thorough knowledge of modern microprocessors enables the graduate to apply these machines to such diverse fields as robotics and data acquisition. Twelve units of technical electives allow the student to specialize in an area of special interest to the student and of expertise of the faculty.

In addition to a sound theoretical background in the field of computer engineering, students encounter many practical design courses and problems. Laboratory courses supplement the program to bring "hands on" skills in all areas of study. Students are exposed to the wide variety of

campus computing equipment: microprocessor development systems, networks of personal computers and workstations, minicomputers, and mainframes.

Active student groups of interest to computer engineering majors include the Association for Computing Machinery, the IEEE Computer Society, and the IEEE Student Branch.

#### **BS COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult with your academic adviser. \* Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.

#### Freshman

Freshman	
CPE 100 Computer Engineering Orientation	1
CSC 101 Fund Computer Science I (F1)*	4
CSC 102, 103 Fund Computer Science II, III	4,4
CSC 141 Discrete Structures I	4
CHEM 124 Genl Chemistry/Engr Disc (B1a)*	4
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3
SPC 201 or SPC 202 (A3)*	3
MATH 141,142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)*	4,4,4
PHYS 131 General Physics (B1a)*	4
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	3
• ` '	50
Sophomore	
CPE 219, 259 Logic and Switching Circuits & Lab	3,1
CPE 215, 315 Computer Architecture I, II	4,4
EE 112 Electric Circuit Analysis I	2
EE 211, 241 Electric Circuit Analysis II and Lab	3,1
EE 212, 242 Electric Circuit Analysis III and Lab	3,1
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)*	4
MATH 317 Topics Engineering Math (Area B)*	4
PHYS 132, 133 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4
PHYS 211 Modern Physics	4
Literature elective (C1a)*	3
	53
Junior	
CSC 205 Software Engineering I	4
CSC 453 Operating Systems I	4
CPE 316 <i>or</i> CPE 436	4
CPE 319, 359 Digital System Design and Lab	3,1
CPE 434 Compilers: Hardware/Software Interface.	4
EE 208, 248 Electronic Devices and Lab	3,1
EE 307, 347 Digital Integrated Electronics and Lab	3,1
ME 211 Engr Statics or MATE 210, 215 (4)	3
STAT 321 Prob/Stats for Engrs/Scientist (Area B)*	4
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*	
Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3
Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3
Social, political, economics institutions (Area D)*	3,3
bootai, pointeai, economics institutions (Alea D)	50
	50

Senior	
CPE 464 Computer Networks	4
CPE 461, 462 Senior Project	3,2
EE 301, 341 Linear Systems Analysis and Lab	3,1
Life sciences elective (B1b)*	2
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3
Literature, philosophy, arts (300–400) (C3)*	3
Social, political, econ inst (300-400) (Area D)*	3
Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3
Adviser approved technical electives	12
Free electives	4
_	43
_	196

# BS COMPUTER ENGINEERING ☐ 60 units upper division ☐ GWR ☐ 2.0 GPA ☐ USCP \* = Satisfies General Education requirement MAJOR COURSES CPE 100 Computer Engineering Orientation............ CPE 215, 315 Computer Architecture I, II................... CPE 219, 259 Logic & Switching Circuits and Lab

CPE 219, 259 Logic & Switching Circuits and Lab	3,1
CPE 316 or CPE 436	4
CPE 319, 359 Digital System Design and Lab	3,1
CPE 434 Compilers: Hardware/Software Interface	4
CPE 461, 462 Senior Project	3,2
CPE 464 Computer Networks	4
CSC 101 Fundamentals Computer Science I (F1)*	4
CSC 102, 103 Fund Computer Science II, III	4,4
CSC 141 Discrete Structures I	4
CSC 205 Software Engineering I	4
CSC 453 Operating Systems I	4
EE 112 Electric Circuit Analysis I	2
EE 208, 248 Electronic Devices and Lab	3,1
EE 211, 241 Electric Circuit Analysis II and Lab	3,1
EE 212, 242 Electric Circuit Analysis III and Lab	3,1
EE 301, 341 Linear Systems Analysis and Lab	3,1
EE 307, 347 Digital Integrated Electronics and Lab	3,1
Adviser approved technical electives	12
	92

#### SUPPORT COURSES CHEM 124 Genl Chemistry/Engr Disc (B1a)\* ...... ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/ Reports (A4)\* MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)\* ...... 4,4,4 MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)\*..... 4 MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)\*...... 4 MATH 317 Topics in Engineering Mathematics ..... 4 ME 211 Engr Statics or MATE 210, 215 (4)...... 3 PHYS 131, 132, 133 Genl Physics (Area B)\* ...... 4,4,4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics (Area B)\*..... 4 STAT 321 Prob/Stats for Engrs/Scientist (Area B)\*

55

	45
72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	
1 GE unit is specified in Support.	
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	
A3 Speech	
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)	
24 GE units are specified in Support.	
Take one course from B1b:	
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
B1b Life Sciences elective	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	
Area B *see Support	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
Take one course from each Area C category:	
C1a Literature	
C1b Philosophy	
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3	
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 unit	ts)
No more than one course in any Area D category.	
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level)	
D3 Economics	
D4a Social Institutions	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)  No more than one course in any Area E category.	
Take one course from E1 or E2	
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
E2 Self Development	
Area F Technology (no additional units required)	
2 GE units are specified in Support.	
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	
ELECTIVES	4
	96

## Computer Science

Department Office Computer Science Bldg. (14), Room 254 (805) 756-2824

#### College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### Department Chair, James L. Beug

Raymond E. Boche Sigurd Meldal Lois H. Brady Leonard D. Myers Cornel K. Pokorny W. Chris Buckalew Laurian M. Chirica Erika Rogers John B. Connely **Hugh Smith** Charles H. Dana Chris J. Scheiman Gene Fisher Clinton A. Staley Joseph E. Grimes Daniel J. Stearns Lewis E. Hitchner Clark S. Turner John Y. Hsu Emilia E. Villarreal Elmo A. Keller Patrick O. Wheatley Mei-Ling Liu

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS
BS, MS Computer Science
BS Computer Engineering
Computer Science Minor

The Computer Science Department educates students in the discipline of computer science and teaches them to apply their education to solve practical problems in a socially responsible way. Pursuant to the department's educational mission, faculty engage in research and professional development that allows them to remain current in their fields and to provide technological leadership to the university community.

The BS Computer Science program provides an in-depth study of computer science fundamentals and practice, including programming, operating systems, computer architecture, languages and translators, database systems, telecommunications, and software engineering.

The BS Computer Science program is accredited by the Computing Sciences Accreditation Commission of the Computer Science Accreditation Board.

The curriculum offers technical electives so that students can specialize in various aspects of computation and its applications. Typical areas of emphasis include artificial intelligence, computer graphics, computer systems, scientific computation, business computation, computer hardware and computer simulation.

The curriculum is project-oriented and is designed to develop an ability to solve problems through efficient utilization of modern computer concepts. Students can expect to complete many projects on a variety of computer systems and in a variety of programming languages. During their last year of study, students complete a significant project experience through enrollment in the senior project, a two-quarter course. The project may be done either as an individual or as a member of a team. Graduates of this program are well prepared to become practicing computer scientists and to pursue graduate study.

Graduates of the computer science program are sought by the computer industry for positions as systems engineers, software engineers, applications programmers, program analysts and sales representatives.

A wide variety of computing equipment is available on campus. Lower division courses are usually conducted using the equipment of the university's Information Technology Services. These resources consist of several mainframe and mini-computers in a time-sharing environment as well as workstations, and a variety of micro-computers. Upper division courses are usually conducted using the facilities of the department's Computer Systems Laboratory. This laboratory has a variety of advanced workstations, mini- and micro-computers, and a parallel computer. It also houses a graphics laboratory and several research systems which provide an environment suitable for advanced studies.

The department has active student chapters of the Association for Computing Machinery, and Upsilon Pi Epsilon (computer science honor society).

#### **BS Computer Engineering**

For information regarding this program, please refer to Computer Engineering. This program is jointly administered by the Computer Science Department and the Electrical Engineering Department.

#### Computer Science Minor

Nearly all disciplines need to integrate and utilize the capabilities of computers. The computer science minor consists of a core of 16 units and the choice of a track for specialized study. The core provides the common knowledge and skills needed by anyone who wishes to advance further in computer science. The track consists of one or more required courses and several restricted elective courses.

Minor courses can be counted toward the student's major, support and general education & breadth requirements. Once students have completed the core courses, they should make an appointment to see the director of the College of Engineering Advising Center to request acceptance to the minor. The Computer Science minor is not open to CSC or CPE major students. Questions concerning the minor should be directed to the College of Engineering Advising Center.

#### **Curriculum for Computer Science Minor**

CSC 101,102,103 Fund Computer Science I,II,III CSC 141 Discrete Structures I	4,4,4 4
Tracks (select one)	8
Database and Application Development (8) CSC 365 Introduction to Database Systems CSC 366 Database, Modeling, Design, Implement	
Computer Architecture (8) (Note: CPE 215, 219, 259 are prerequisite to CPE CPE 315, 316 Computer Architecture II,III	
Artificial Intelligence (8) CSC 480, 481 Artificial Intelligence I,II	
Graphics (8) CSC 471 Computer Graphics I CSC 473 Advanced Rendering Techniques or CSC 477 Computer Vision	
Upper-division restricted electives	8
	32

#### **BS COMPUTER SCIENCE**

For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult with your academic adviser. \* Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.

CSC 101 Fundamentals Computer Science I (F1)\*.

#### Year 1

CSC 1011 undumentum Computer Science 1 (11)	
CSC 102, 103 Fund Computer Science II	4,4
CSC 141 Discrete Structures I	4
MATH 141, 142 Calculus I, II (B2)*	4,4
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3
SPC 201 or SPC 202 Speech (A3)*	3
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*	. 3
Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3
Electives	5
	45
Year 2	
CSC 205, 206 Software Engineering I, II	4,4
CPE 219, 259 Logic & Switching Circuits and Lab	3,1
CSC 215, 315 Computer Architecture I, II	4,4
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*	4
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	. 3
Laboratory science electives (B1a)*	12
<sup>1</sup> Life science elective (B1b)*	2
Ene science elective (B16)	2

<sup>1</sup> Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3
<sup>1</sup> Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3
, ,	47
Year 3	
CSC 300 Professional Responsibilities	4
CSC 330 Programming Languages I	4
CSC 349 Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4
STAT 321 Prob/Stats for Engrs/Scientist (B2)*	4
Mathematics/statistics electives	8
Social, political, economics institutions (Area D)*	3,3
Adviser approved technical electives	12
Elective	5
	47
Year 4	
CSC 445 Theory of Computing	4
CSC 453 Introduction to Operating Systems	4
CSC 491, 492 Senior Project	2,3
Literature elective (C1a)*	3
Lit, philosophy, arts electives (300–400) (C3)*	3
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3
Social, political, econ inst (300-400) (Area D)*	3
Adviser approved technical electives	16
Electives	6
	47
=	186

#### **BS COMPUTER SCIENCE**

$\Box$ 60 units upper division	$\square$ GWR
□ 2.0 GPA	☐ USCP
* = Satisfies General Educa	ition requirement

#### **MAJOR COURSES**

CSC 101 Fundamentals Computer Science I (F1)*	4
CSC 102, 103 Fund. Computer Science II, III	4,4
CSC 141 Discrete Structures I	4
CSC 205, 206 Software Engineering I, II	4,4
CPE 219, 259 Logic and Switching Circuits, Lab	3,1
CSC 215, 315 Computer Architecture I, II	4,4
CSC 300 Professional Responsibilities	4
CSC 330 Programming Languages I	4
CSC 349 Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4
CSC 445 Theory of Computing	4
CSC 453 Introduction to Operating Systems	4
CSC 491, 492 Senior Project	2,3
Adviser approved technical electives	28
300-400 level. Must include at least three courses	
with CSC or CPE prefix; two of the CSC/CPE	
courses must be from one two-quarter sequence.	
	89

#### SUPPORT COURSES

ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4
MATH 141, 142 Calculus I, II (B2)*	4,4
STAT 321 Prob/Stats for Engrs/Scientist (Area B)*	4

Mathematics/statistics electives. Select from	<sub>8</sub> N	MS COMPUTER SCIENCE
CSC 142; MATH 143, 206, 241, 242, 248, 306,		The MS program in Computer Sci
335, 336, 437, 470; STAT 322.		opportunity to prepare for careers
Physical science electives (B1a)*		mphasis including computer grap
CHEM 124, 125, 129 or		rchitecture, operating systems, pr
PHYS 131, 132, 133.		latabase systems, AI/expert system
		ommunication networks, modeling
CENEDAL EDUCATION (CE)		rogram is designed for maximum
<b>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)</b> 72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.		tudents to concentrate in one or n
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	3	tudents to concentrate in one of in
→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	т	The demonstrate Committee C
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)		The department has a Computer S
1 GE unit is specified in Support.		o provide a variety of computing
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:		nd research purposes. The CSL h
A1 Expository Writing		luster, a Hewlett Packard worksta
A2 Critical Thinking		levelopment lab, a distributed sys
A3 Speech		nultiprocessor system for parallel
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support		rariety of graphics workstations as
		The University's Academic Comp
<b>Area B Science and Mathematics</b> (minimum 2 units) 24 GE units are specified in Support.		provides a variety of microcomput
24 GE unus are specified in Support.  Take one course from B1b:	n	nainframe computing resources a
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support		
B1b Life Sciences elective	A	Admission to the program requires
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	fi	rom an accredited institution and
	c	ollege attended. During the last 9
Area B *see Support	tl	he student must have earned a min
<b>Area C Arts and Humanities</b> (minimum 15 units)	a	verage of 3.0 if the undergraduate
Take one course from each Area C category:		Science, or 3.25 for other degrees.
C1a Literature		Exam (GRE) is required, with a m
C1b Philosophy		of 1650 (verbal, quantitative, and
C2 Fine/Performing Arts		ninimum of 400 on verbal. Foreig
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)		ninimum score of 550 on the TOI
If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3		Vomen and underrepresented min
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 un	•	ncouraged to apply for admission
No more than one course in any Area D category.	C	neouraged to apply for admission
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	C	Qualified students who do not hav
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211		legree in Computer Science may l
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212		inclassified students. Unclassified
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b		he necessary undergraduate cours
D2 History (300-400 level)		• •
D3 Economics		andidacy. While fulfilling the und
D4a Social Institutions		inclassified students retain officia
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	S	tudents in the University.
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	_	
No more than one course in any Area E category.		Inclassified students may advance
Take one course from E1 or E2		ompleting each of the following u
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202		with a "B" or better. These course
E2 Self Development	g	raduate degree:
Area F Technology (no additional units required)		
2 GE units are specified in Support.		CSC 103 Fundamentals of Co
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support		CSC 205 Software Engineering
• • •	16	CSC 315 Computer Architect
ELECTIVES		CSC 330 Programming Langu
1	186	CSC 349 Design and Analysis
		CSC 445 Theory of Computing
		CSC 452 Introduction to One

ience offers students the in several areas of phics, computer rogramming languages, ms, computer ng and simulation. The flexibility to allow nore areas of study.

Systems Laboratory (CSL) resources for instructional as a SUN workstation ation cluster, a logic stems lab, a programming, and a nd personal computers. uting Services also ter, workstation, and vailable to students.

s a baccalaureate degree good standing at the last 00 quarter hours of study, nimum grade point e degree is in Computer The Graduate Record inimum combined score analytical), and a gn applicants must have a EFL and 4.5 on the TWE. norities are strongly

e an undergraduate be admitted as students must complete ework to be admitted to dergraduate requirements, ıl status as graduate

e to candidacy by undergraduate courses es do not count toward the

omputer Science III (4)

ng I (4)

ture II (4)

uages I (4)

s of Algorithms (4)

ng (4)

CSC 453 Introduction to Operating Systems (4)

The department offers several graduate teaching assistantships. Preference is given to continuing graduate students and experienced teachers. Other grant, fellowship, scholarship and loan information can be obtained from the Financial Aid office.

#### **Degree Requirements**

The students must file a formal study plan with the Computer Science Department office no later than the end of the quarter in which they complete the first unit of coursework to be counted toward the degree. The formal study plan identifies specific courses to be taken to fulfill requirements of the MS degree. The formal study plan may be amended with approval of the graduate coordinator.

The MS degree requires at least 45 units beyond the undergraduate degree. Courses must be chosen according to the following requirements:

#### **Curriculum for MS Computer Science**

Select five courses from the following:	20
CSC 508 Software Engineering I (4)	
CSC 509 Software Engineering II (4)	
CSC 520 Computer Architecture (4)	
CSC 530 Language and Translators (4)	
CSC 540 Theory of Computing II (4)	
CSC 550 Operating Systems (4)	
CSC 560 Database Systems (4)	
CSC 569 Distributed Computing (4)	
CSC 580 Artificial Intelligence III (4)	
Thesis/Project and Seminar	9
CSC 590 Graduate Seminar (3)	
CSC 599 Thesis (6)	
Electives to be selected with Graduate Adviser's approval	16
approva	10
	45
	TJ

For further information or advisement students should communicate with the Graduate Coordinator of the Computer Science Department.

## Electrical Engineering

**Department Office** Engineering East Bldg. (20), Room 200 (805) 756-2781

#### Department Chair, Martin E. Kaliski

Samuel O. Agbo William L. Ahlgren David B. Braun Jerome R. Breitenbach Michael M. Cirovic Samir K. Datta Fred W. DePiero Saul Goldberg Gary Granneman

James G. Harris Michael Hawes William F. Horton

C. Arthur MacCarley Shien-Yi Meng Ahmad Nafisi Mahmood Nahvi Richard S. Sandige Ali O. Shaban Cheng Sun

Shyama C. Tandon

Taufik

Donley J. Winger Michael T. Wollman

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

#### BS, MS Electrical Engineering **BS Computer Engineering**

The department offers the BS in Electrical Engineering which is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, and the MS in Electrical Engineering.

The mission of the Electrical Engineering Department is to educate students to achieve excellence in the discipline of electrical engineering and to teach them to apply their education to solve practical problems in a socially responsible way. We seek to prepare students for careers of service, leadership, and distinction in engineering and other related fields using a participatory, learn-by-doing, and "hands-on" laboratory, project, and design-centered approach. We seek to prepare students to participate in lifelong learning in the presence of rapid technological change. The department supports interdisciplinary programs such as Computer Engineering. It welcomes diversity in the student, faculty, and staff populations. The faculty are dedicated to quality teaching and engaging in scholarly activity. Student creativity is encouraged and fostered in this environment.

Thus, the primary educational objectives of the electrical engineering program are to:

- 1. educate students for the profession of electrical engineering;
- 2. provide a foundation for life-long learning; and
- 3. encourage and prepare students to pursue graduate degrees.

In addition to the general abilities expected of college of engineering graduates listed on page 183, electrical engineering students are expected to graduate with:

#### College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

- a knowledge of probability and statistics, including applications appropriate to the electrical engineering field;
- a knowledge of mathematics through differential and integral calculus, basic sciences, and engineering sciences necessary to analyze and design complex devices and systems containing hardware and software components: and
- a knowledge of advanced mathematics, typically including differential equations, linear algebra, complex variables, and discrete mathematics.

The main focus of the program is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, Cal Poly's "learn by doing" philosophy is emphasized by integrating design throughout the curriculum in the numerous designcentered laboratories. In the required senior design project, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

The intent of the department is to prepare students for pursuing engineering solutions to urgent problems in reshaping the environment to meet human needs while being responsibly aware of all implications. The curriculum provides a sound theoretical background along with current, practical engineering knowledge. The student begins the major in the first quarter with orientation and generally has one or more major courses each quarter until graduation. The many laboratory courses provide practical experience and lead logically into design.

During their junior and senior years, students choose technical electives. Some courses deal with the development, design and application of circuits, devices and systems for communication, computers, controls, information processing and display, and system instrumentation. Senior courses in this area provide specialized preparation in a selected area such as active and passive network synthesis, advanced communications systems, computer system design, microelectronic circuit engineering, microprocessor systems applications, microwave engineering, photonics, and solid state devices. Other courses deal with industrial process control systems and with generation, distribution, control and utilization of electric power. Senior elective courses in this area provide specialized preparation in a selected area such as advanced control systems, energy conversion, power system analysis, protection and stability and solid state motor control.

Industry recognizes that students who have completed specialized technical courses are early contributors in the workforce. Students wishing to pursue graduate work may select appropriate senior courses in keeping with this goal.

Laboratories are well-equipped to provide students with both hands-on instrumentation and design experiences. Involvement in faculty research is possible for outstanding students. Research areas include computer-aided education, advanced electronics for automotive and transportation applications, signal and image processing, electric vehicles, computer architecture and software systems, photonics, polymer electronics, and electric power quality.

The Electric Power Institute, sponsored by the university and underwritten by major utility companies and electrical equipment manufacturers, offers advanced seminars and lectures in the electrical power field and provides limited student and faculty exchange opportunities.

Students are encouraged to participate in professional clubs such as: Eta Kappa Nu (HKN), Amateur Radio Club, Audio Engineering Society (AES), the Student Electrical Engineering Council, the Student Branch of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (SPIE), Poly Phase Club, Computer Society, and Power Engineering Society (PES).

The Department supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. For further information, see the Study Abroad programs.

#### **BS** Computer Engineering

For information regarding this program, please refer to Computer Engineering. This program is jointly offered by the Computer Science Department and the Electrical Engineering Department.

#### Blended BS + MS Electrical Engineering

The blended program is an Honors Program that provides a means for academically excellent students to complete the MS Electrical Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

#### Eligibility

Students majoring in BS Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program after completing all required EE/CPE 300-level courses. Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise. Students are selected by the Graduate Committee. See page 96 for the minimum university eligibility criteria; contact the EE Department for specific program eligibility criteria.

#### **Program of Study**

A feature of the program is to allow the use of a common project for fulfillment of both the Master's Thesis (EE 599) and Senior Project (EE 461/462). A faculty adviser serves as the thesis committee chairperson and the senior project adviser. *The unit requirements for either degree are unchanged*. A student in this program, at his/her request, may be awarded the BS degree prior to the completion of the program, at a point when all requirements for the BS degree have been met, including an acceptable senior project report.

#### BS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult with your academic adviser. \* Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.

#### Freshman

Fiesiman	
EE 110 Orientation	1
EE 112 Electric Circuit Analysis I	2
IME 157 Electronic Manufacturing	3
CHEM 124 General Chemistry/Engineering (B1a)*	4
CSC 234 C and UNIX (F1)*	3
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3
SPC 201 or SPC 202 Speech (A3)*	3
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)*	4,4,4
PHYS 131, 133 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4
·	43
Sophomore	
EE 211, 241 Electric Circuit Analysis and Lab II	3,1
EE 212, 242 Electric Circuit Analysis and Lab III	3,1
EE 208, 248 Electronic Devices and Lab	3,1
EE 219, 259 Logic and Switching Circuits, and Lab	3,1
ENGL 218 Pro Writing: Arg and Reports (A4)	4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (B2)*	4
MATH 242 Differential Equations (B2)*	4
MATH 317 Topics in Engineering Math. (B2)*	4
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3
PHYS 132 General Physics (B1a)*	4
PHYS 211 Modern Physics	4
Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3
Social, economics, political institutions (Area D)*	3
	52
Junior	
EE 301, 341 Linear Systems Analysis and Lab	3,1
EE 302, 342 Linear Control Systems and Lab	3,1
EE 304 Random Signals and Noise	3
EE 307, 347 Digital Integrated Electronics and Lab	3,1
EE 308, 348 Electronic Circuits and Lab	3,1
EE 309, 349 Integrated Electronic Circuits and Lab	3,1
EE 319, 359 Digital System Design and Lab	3,1
EE 325, 365 Energy Conversion Electromag & Lab	3,1
EE 328 Discrete Time Systems	3

EE 334 Electromagnetic Fields I	3	SUPPORT COURSES
MATE 210 Materials Engineering	3	CHEM 124 General Chemistry for Engineering
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	3	Disciplines (B1a)*
Life sciences elective (B1b)*	2	CSC 234 C and UNIX (F1)*
Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*. 4
<sup>1</sup> Electronic or Power restricted technical elective	3	IME 157 Electronic Manufacturing
	17	MATE 210 Materials Engineering
Senior		MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)* 4
EE 460 Senior Seminar	1	MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)* 4
EE 461, 462 Senior Project	3,2	MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)* 4
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3	MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)* 4
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*	3	MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)*
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3	MATH 317 Topics in Engineering Math. (Area B)* 4
Literature elective (C1a)*	3	ME 211 Engineering Statics
Literature, phil, arts elective (300–400) (C3)*	3	ME 212 Engineering Dynamics
Social, economics, political institutions (Area D)*	3	ME 302 Thermodynamics 3
Social, political, economics (300-400) (Area D)*	3	PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)* 4,4,4
Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3	PHYS 211 Modern Physics
<sup>1</sup> Electronic or Power restricted technical electives	7	
<sup>2</sup> Approved technical electives		GENIEDAL EDUCATION (GE)
- Tr	49	<b>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)</b>
<del>-</del>	195	→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
	170	→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.
BS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)
$\square$ 60 units upper division $\square$ GWR		1 GE unit is specified in Support.
$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP		Take one course from A1, A2, A3:
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		A1 Expository Writing
MAJOR COURSES		A2 Critical Thinking
EE 110 Orientation	1	A3 Speech
EE 112 Electric Circuit Analysis I	2	A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support
EE 208, 248 Electronic Devices and Lab	3,1	Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)
EE 211, 241 Electric Circuit Analysis II and Lab	3,1	24 GE units are specified in Support.
EE 212, 242 Electric Circuit Analysis III and Lab	3,1	Take one course from B1b:
EE 219, 259 Logic and Switching Circuits & Lab	3,1	B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
EE 301, 341 Linear Systems Analysis and Lab	3,1	B1b Life Sciences elective
EE 302, 342 Linear Control Systems and Lab	3,1	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
EE 304 Random Signals and Noise	3	Area B *see Support
EE 307, 347 Digital Integrated Electronics & Lab	3,1	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
EE 308, 348 Electronic Circuits and Lab	3,1	Take one course from each Area C category:
EE 309, 349 Integrated Electronic Circuits & Lab	3,1	C1a Literature
EE 319, 359 Digital System Design and Lab	3,1	C1b Philosophy
EE 325, 365 Energy Conversion Electromag & Lab		C2 Fine/Performing Arts
	3,1	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
EE 328 Discrete Time Systems	3	If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3
EE 334 Electromagnetic Fields I	3	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
EE 460 Senior Seminar	1	No more than one course in any Area D category.
EE 461 Senior Project	3	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
EE 462 Senior Project	2	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
Select <i>Electronic</i> or <i>Power</i> technical electives	10	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
Electronic: EE 313, 353, EE 401, EE 414		
Power: EE 303, EE 406, ME 341		<sup>1</sup> Select one block of courses, either EL or EE:
Adviser approved technical electives	12	Electronic (EL) Block: EE 313, EE 353, EE 401, EE 414
Select a minimum of 2 EE senior design		Power (EE) Block: EE 303, EE 406, ME 341
laboratories and 2 EE senior design lectures with		A minimum of two EE senior design labs and two EE senior design lecture courses is required. To be approved by major adviser.
approval by major adviser.		rectaire courses is required. To be approved by major adviser.
	84	

Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economics

D4a Social Institutions

D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

#### Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)

No more than one course in any Area E category.

Take one course from E1 or E2

E1 PSY 201/PSY 202

E2 Self Development

#### Area F Technology (no additional units required)

2 GE units are specified in Support.

F1 Computer Literacy \*see Support

ELECTIVES ..... 0
195

#### MS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

#### **General Characteristics**

The Master of Science program in Electrical Engineering has the following objectives:

- Job-entry education for the more complex areas of engineering, such as research and development, innovative design, systems analysis and design, and managerial engineering;
- Updating and upgrading opportunities for practicing engineers;
- Graduate preparation for further study in engineering, leading to the Doctor of Engineering or Ph.D. degree;
- A base which allows graduates to maintain currency in their fields.

#### **Prerequisites**

For admission as a classified graduate student, an applicant must hold a bachelor's degree in engineering or a closely related physical science with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted. Applicants for graduate engineering programs are required to submit satisfactory scores for the General (Aptitude) Test of the Graduate Record Examination. Foreign applicants must have satisfactory scores on the TOEFL and TWE exams. An applicant who meets these standards but lacks prerequisite coursework may be admitted as a conditionally classified student and must make up any deficiencies before advancement to classified graduate standing.

Information pertaining to specific requirements for admission to graduate standing (classified or conditionally classified) may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator, Electrical Engineering Department.

#### **Program of Study**

Graduate students in this program must file a formal study plan with their adviser, department, college and university graduate studies office by no later than the end of the second quarter in the program. The formal program of study must include a minimum of 45 units (at least 28 of which must be at the 500 level and the remainder at the 400 level).

The broad curriculum requirements for the MS in Electrical Engineering are:

- a) core of 16 units;
- a minimum of 12 units of additional electrical engineering courses;
- c) at least 17 units of approved electives;
- d) at least 28 units of the 45 unit program at the 500 level.

Two program options are available for MS in Electrical Engineering students: a thesis program which requires coursework, a thesis and oral defense of thesis; *or* a nonthesis option which involves additional coursework and a comprehensive examination. The thesis option is strongly encouraged for all students.

#### **Curriculum for MS Electrical Engineering**

#### 

#### **Additional Electrical Engineering Graduate**

#### 

To be selected from the following list: Not all courses listed are offered each academic year. Consult the EE Department for current information on course offerings

- EE 502 Microwave Engineering (4)
- EE 511 Electric Machines Theory (3)
- EE 513 Control Systems Theory (4)
- EE 514 Advanced Topics in Automatic Control (4)
- EE 515 Discrete Time Filters (4)
- EE 517 Information Theory (4)
- EE 518 Advanced Power System Analysis (3)
- EE 519 Power System Design (4)
- EE 520 Solar-Photovoltaic Systems Design (3)
- EE 521 Computer Systems (4)
- EE 522 Microproc-Based Digital Sys Design (4)
- EE 523 Digital Systems Design (3)
- EE 524 Solid State Electronics (3)
- EE 526 Digital Communications (4)
- EE 527 Advanced Topics in Power Electronics (4)
- EE 528 Digital Image Processing (4)
- EE 529 Microwave Device Electronics (3)
- EE 530 Photonics Systems (4)
- EE 533 Antennas (4)
- EE 541 Advanced Microwave Laboratory (2)

#### Approved Technical Electives (400-500 level) ......

(400-500 level) ....... 17

May be selected from the course list above and other adviser approved technical electives.

45

## General Engineering

#### An Interdisciplinary Curriculum in Engineering Science and Emerging Technologies

Coordinator, Daniel W. Walsh Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 266 (805) 756-2131 College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

#### **BS General Engineering**

The mission of the General Engineering Program is to provide students with the highest quality technical and professional engineering education, with a particular emphasis in new or evolving interdisciplinary areas, while allowing the student to participate in designing their curricula.

The primary goal of the General Engineering Program is to provide students with a theoretically rigorous and a laboratory-centered, practice-oriented, hands-on education that will allow our graduates to immediately participate and to excel in professional environments.

The Bachelor of Science degree in General Engineering is designed to allow students the latitude in course selection required to educate themselves either in the classical study of engineering or in new and evolving interdisciplinary technologies such as bioengineering and mechatronics. The degree is an excellent preparation for an applied terminal masters degree in these interdisciplinary fields such as the Blended BS+MS program described in the MS Engineering section of this catalog. General Engineering can also accommodate those students who wish to major in engineering but have not presently decided in which specific program their interest is centered. The curriculum builds a sound foundation in the fundamental principles of engineering and engineering systems during the early years of study. During their final quarters of study, students customize their study plan with the help of a faculty adviser and are given the opportunity to focus their education while still at the undergraduate level. The BS degree in General Engineering is, therefore, a direct path to employment in a classic engineering field or in an area of emerging technology. It is also a natural step toward a professional or a graduate degree.

General Engineering students are encouraged to participate in the Blended BS+MS program. This program recognizes that the expertise required of entry level engineers in many field, particularly new and evolving technological fields, implies that a masters degree is a prerequisite for success. The program allows motivated students to reduce the time necessary to earn both degrees. Currently, many students choose bioengineering, manufacturing engineering and mechatronics.

All practitioners of engineering must have an understanding of the physical sciences and mathematics. Further, they must have a firm grasp of engineering sciences. The General Engineering curriculum provides the framework for this matrix of understanding, upon which the practitioner may begin to develop a unique area of expertise.

The General Engineering program focuses on synthesis, the integration of diverse elements to produce a single entity — an integral activity in the engineering profession. The Synthesis plan of study, developed with the support of the National Science Foundation, stresses integrated design, open-ended problem solving, experimentation, and manufacturing and construction. The program emphasizes phenomenological theory as well as analytical, experimental, and design skills — not in compartmentalized courses, but as a unified entity. The curriculum accents societal context, multidisciplinary teamwork and communication skills. It also emphasizes practical applications as well as principles. The laboratories in many of the courses are constantly evolving, so students benefit from a variety of state-of-the-art equipment.

This program is for directed, highly motivated students. The technical elective courses are selected to be consistent with a sharply defined career goal. Each student will be required to submit a study plan to the coordinator prior to the end of the first quarter of their junior year. Study plans selected in the past have emphasized engineering physics, biomedical engineering, and ocean engineering. Plans that are currently popular include biochemical engineering and synthesis.

The application of engineering to medicine and biology underpins a strong and growing segment of the industrial sector and continues to be an area of inherent interest to students. The need for well educated professionals in this area has become more acute as the technology being applied has become more sophisticated. Evolution in computing, electronics, signal analysis and mechatronic systems have been harbingers of improvement to diagnostic efforts, therapeutic approaches and bioindustrial applications. Studies of biological materials, physiological mechanisms, biochemical kinetics and heat and mass transfer in biological systems require engineering expertise. Applied medical and biological research has taken on a distinct engineering aspect.

Mechatronics, another popular student focus, is defined as the application of decision making to physical systems.

Today's engineered products are complex, composed of integrated mechanical and electronic components and operate with the aid of control software. Design and fabrication of such products requires knowledge of manufacturing, mechanical engineering, electronics and materials as well as experience with concurrent engineering tools. Embedded computers of all sizes and capabilities are used in the decision making elements of products which daily affect the lives of essentially each resident in the developed world. Microcontrollers and mechatronic systems are found in devices as mundane as lawnmowers and as esoteric as deep space probes - and every system in between.

Bioengineering Concentration. Provides students with interdisciplinary exposure in a burgeoning field. The program highlights an immediate introduction to the major, strong personal interaction with faculty, strong partnerships with industrial participants and a signature laboratory emphasis. Rooted in a strong engineering exposure, the curriculum allows students to pursue applied biotechnical research in practical, interdisciplinary settings. Students and faculty are concerned with the design, analysis, integration and operation of engineered materials and engineered systems in biological applications. Typical areas of study include bioinstrumentation, bioelectric signals and communication, remediation and bioindustrial systems.

Biomedical Engineering Concentration. Prepares students to enter the increasingly technical world of medicine and medical services. Steeped in a rigorous exposure to engineering, the curriculum allows students to explore biomedical engineering in practical interdisciplinary settings. Students and faculty are concerned with the design, analysis, integration and operation of engineered materials and engineered systems in biomedical applications. Graduates work or go on to graduate study in areas including biomedical instrumentation and medical device development and manufacture, biomaterials production and development, biomechanics or similar areas.

**Individualized Course of Study**. Permits students to pursue a course of study which meets their individual needs and interests. Courses are selected by the student with the advice and approval of the student's academic adviser and department chair.

#### **BS GENERAL ENGINEERING**

For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult with your academic adviser. \* Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.

#### Freshman

ENGR 110,111,112 Engineering Science I,II,III	3,3,3
CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	
Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*	4,4

ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3
	3
SPC 201 <i>or</i> SPC 202 Speech (A3)*	
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I,II,III (B2)*	4,4,4
PHYS 131, 132 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4
	30
Sophomore	
CE 204 Strength of Materials	3
EE 201 Electric Circuit Theory	3
MATH 241 Calculus IV (B2)*	4
MATH 242 Differential Equations (B2)*	4
MATH 300–400 level elective	4
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3
PHYS 133 General Physics (B1a)*	4
Physical science elective	4
CSC 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science or	
CSC 234 C and Unix (F1)*	4/3
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	3
Social, political, economics institutions (Area D)*	3
Concentration or individual course of study	4
eonecination of marvidual course of study	49
T .	47
Junior	_
IME 314 Engineering Economics	3
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3
ME 313 Heat Transfer	3
MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab	3,1
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*	. 3
Life science elective (B1b)*	2
Literature elective (C1a)*	3
Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3
* *	3
Social, political, economics institutions (Area D)*	
Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3
<sup>1</sup> Concentration or individual course of study	18
	48
Senior	
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics	3
Senior Project (in appropriate engineering discipline)	2,2
Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3
Literature, philosophy, arts (300-400) (C3)*	3
Social, political, economics (300-400) (Area D)*	3
Concentration or individual course of study	
	18
Electives	9
=	46
	190

A minimum of 34 units at 300-400 level must be completed, in a concentration, individual course of study or free electives, in addition to those required in Major, Support and General Education, for a total of 60 upper division units.

BS GENERAL ENGINEERING	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
$\square$ 60 units upper division $\square$ GWR	No more than one course in any Area D category.
$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
MAJOR COURSES	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
CE 204 Strength of Materials	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
CSC 101 Fund. of Computer Science (3) or	D2 History (300-400 level)
CSC 234 C and Unix (4) (F1)*	D3 Economics
EE 201 Electric Circuit Theory	D4a Social Institutions
ENGR 110,111,112 Engineering Science I,II,III 3,3,3	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
IME 314 Engineering Economics	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab 3,1	No more than one course in any Area E category.
ME 211 Engineering Statics	Take one course from E1 or E2
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
ME 302 Thermodynamics	E2 Self Development
ME 313 Heat Transfer	Area F Technology (no additional units required)
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics	2 GE units are specified in Support.
	F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
Senior Project-appropriate engineering discipline 2,2	ELECTIVES 9
1 Concentration or individual course of study 40	190
SUPPORT COURSES	CONCENTRATIONS OR INDIVIDUALIZED COURSE
SUPPORT COURSES	OF STUDY (select one)
CHEM 124, 125 Gen Chem for Engrg (B1a)* 4,4	<b>Bioengineering Concentration</b>
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*. 4	CSC 341 Numerical Engineering Analysis
MATH 141,142,143 Calculus I,II,II (B2)* 4,4,4	ENGR 450 Special Topics in Bioengineering
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	IME 144 Introduction to Design and Manufacturing 4
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)* 4	
MATH 300–400 level elective	
PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)* 4,4,4	•
Physical science elective 4	Select 12 units from the following: 12
52	BIO 431, 432, 442; CHEM 305, 371; CSC 471;
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)45	EE 319, 327, 419, 436; ENVE 304, 331, 421, 443;
72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.	MATE 320, 330; MATH 317; ME 328, 329, 401,
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	428, 445; STAT 321
→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	Adviser approved electives8
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	40
1 GE unit is specified in Support.	Biomedical Engineering Concentration
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry 4
A1 Expository Writing	CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology 5
A2 Critical Thinking	ENGR 450 Special Topics in Bioengineering
A3 Speech	IME 144 Introduction to Design and Manufacturing 4
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	MATE 425 Corrosion Engineering 4
<b>Area B Science and Mathematics</b> (minimum 2 units)	Select 12 units from the following:
24 GE units are specified in Support.	BIO 431, 432; BOT 426; CHEM 305, 306, 371,
Take one course from B1b:	473, 475, CSC 473, 474; ENVE 304, 331; MATE
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	310, 446; MATH 317, 318; IME 319, 437; ME 326,
B1b Life Sciences elective	401, 422, 423, 445; PHYS 315, 323; STAT 321
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	Adviser approved electives
Area B *see Support	40
	Individualized Course of Study 40
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	Technical electives. A minimum of 34 units must
Take one course from each Area C category:	be at 300-400 level.
C1a Literature	or at 500 100 level.
C1b Philosophy	1
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	A minimum of 34 units at 300-400 level must be completed, in a concentration, individual course of study or free electives, in addition
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	to those required in Major, Support and General Education, for a total
If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3	of 60 upper division units.

# Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering

Department Office Graphic Arts Bldg. (26), Room 100 (805) 756-2341 College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### Department Chair, Sema E. Alptekin

K. N. Balasubramanian
Kenneth L. Brown
J. Kent Butler
Mark A. Cooper
H. Jo Anne Freeman
Anthony K. Mason
Unny Menon
A. Reza Pouraghabagher
Paul E. Rainey
Ahmad K. Seifoddini
Richard A. Strahl
Daniel J. Waldorf
Donald E. White
Tao H. Yang

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

### BS Industrial Engineering BS Manufacturing Engineering

The department focuses on programs that integrate engineering with a real concern for people. Our students and faculty study topics that lead to satisfying and productive careers as well as strong preparation for graduate work in many fields. Programs reflect the traditional strengths of Cal Poly through close interaction between students and faculty in classroom, laboratory, and other activities. See the descriptions below for details of the various programs; course descriptions provide an understanding of the breadth and depth of our majors.

Department and university laboratories and computers are integrated into coursework from matriculation until graduation to investigate, test, and apply theoretical principles learned in the classroom.

There are active student chapters of the Institute of Industrial Engineers; Alpha Pi Mu, the national honorary society for industrial engineers; Omega Rho, the national honor society for operations research; APICS, the American Production and Inventory Control Society; SME, the Society of Manufacturing Engineers; and AFS, the American Foundry Society.

#### **BS Industrial Engineering**

Industrial Engineering is the profession concerned with solving integrated engineering and management problems. The definition by the Institute of Industrial Engineers is as follows: "Industrial Engineering is concerned with the design, installation, and improvement of integrated systems of people, material, information, equipment, and energy by drawing upon specialized knowledge and skills in the mathematical, physical, and social sciences, together with the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design to specify, predict, and evaluate the results to be obtained from such systems." Key objectives of industrial engineering are to improve the quality and productivity of

creating and delivering goods and services and to act as the interface between technology and humans. Engineering methods and practical knowledge are used in formulating decision models for the optimum application of engineering and management principles.

The mission of the Industrial Engineering Program at Cal Poly is "to educate students for successful and distinguished careers in industrial engineering, manufacturing engineering, and related fields using a learn-by-doing approach that stresses integrated processes, appropriate technologies, and enterprise competitive advantage."

In addition to the general abilities expected of College of Engineering graduates listed on page 183, industrial engineering graduates are expected to be able to:

 design, develop, implement, and improve integrated systems that include people, materials, information, equipment and energy.

More specifically our graduates are expected to be able to:

- evaluate engineering decisions with respect to cost, quality and productivity;
- recognize processes, equipment, and techniques used in major manufacturing industries.

Our Industrial Engineering program:

- provides students with an intense, "hands-on" education using a project-oriented, design-centered, "learn by doing" approach;
- prepares graduates for immediate entry into the practice of industrial engineering or into a related graduated program.

Our main focus is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, our "learn by doing" philosophy is emphasized in the curriculum by the large number of design-centered laboratories, integrating design throughout the curriculum, and the senior design project capstone design experience.

In the required senior design project, which is completed in a two (three)-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

Graduates can choose from a challenging range of career activities: operations research and analysis, production planning and scheduling, plant design, management, human factors engineering design, data processing and analysis, measurement, quality control and reliability assurance,

technical economic planning, resource conservation, productivity measurement, increasing productivity using computer integrated manufacturing techniques, robotics, and, in general, systems analysis and design. The physical, engineering, and social sciences form the broad base for these endeavors.

The Bachelor of Science program in Industrial Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

The program is oriented to provide graduates with the capability of producing results with a minimum of additional training. Health care industries, banks, retail chains, farms, airlines, mines, computer firms, as well as government and traditional manufacturing industries, employ graduates of this discipline. Graduates also are well prepared for successful graduate study.

#### **BS Manufacturing Engineering**

Manufacturing engineering is the profession that applies engineering analysis and methods to the production of all manufactured goods and services. The manufacturing engineer plans, develops, and optimizes the processes of production including methods of manufacture, and designs tools and equipment for manufacturing. The emphasis is on both development and sustained operation of manufacturing systems, including computer-aided methods, automation, numerical control, production tooling, and material handling, as well as the processes and ancillary support systems of modern manufacturing.

The mission of the Manufacturing Engineering Program at Cal Poly is "to educate students for successful and distinguished careers in industrial engineering, manufacturing engineering, and related fields using a learn-by-doing approach that stresses integrated processes, appropriate technologies, and enterprise competitive advantage."

In addition to the general abilities expected of College of Engineering graduates listed on page 183, manufacturing engineering graduates are expected to have:

- the ability to understand how the behavior and properties of materials are altered and influenced by processes of manufacture;
- an understanding of the design of products and the ability to specify the equipment, tooling, and environment necessary for their manufacture;
- an understanding of the creation of competitive advantage through manufacturing planning, strategy, and control;
- an understanding of the analysis, synthesis, and control of manufacturing operations using statistical and calculus-based methods;
- the ability to measure manufacturing process variables in a manufacturing laboratory and make technical inferences about the process.

More specifically our Manufacturing Engineering program:

- provides student with an intense, "hands-on" education using a project-oriented, design-centered, "learn by doing" approach, and
- prepares graduates for immediate entry into the practice of manufacturing engineering or into a related graduate program.

In the required senior design project, which is completed in a two (three)-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

Graduates typically work more directly with the manufacturing processes than do industrial engineers. Emphasis is placed upon application of a basic knowledge of physics and materials. Knowledge of basic processes, mechatronics, tool design, and computer-aided manufacturing are applied directly to the problems of development and sustained operation of manufacturing systems. Students can select electives to specialize in one of the following areas: mechatronics manufacturing, manufacturing systems, manufacturing process engineering, or metrology.

The Bachelor of Science program in Manufacturing Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Graduates are prepared for job-entry at the professional level in the areas of CAD/CAM, process engineering, mechatronics, quality assurance, and production engineering. They also are well prepared for successful graduate study.

#### **GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Department participates in offering the following graduate programs:

- MS Engineering with specialization in Industrial Engineering
- MS Engineering with specialization in Integrated Technology Management
- Joint MBA/MS Engineering with specialization in Engineering Management

#### **Blended BS+MS Engineering Program**

Students may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS Engineering with a specialization in Industrial Engineering or Integrated Technology Management. Please refer to the MS Engineering section of this catalog for more information and page 96 for eligibility criteria for blended programs.

BS INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING	
For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions"	IME 430 Quality Engineering
section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult	IME 441 Engineering Supervision I
with your academic adviser. * Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.	IME 443 Facilities Planning and Design 4
Freshman	IME 461, 462 Senior Project <i>or</i> IME 481, 482 Sr
IME 101 Intro Industrial/Manufacturing Engr 1	Project Design Laboratory I, II
IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape 1	IME 463 Undergraduate Seminar
IME 223 Work Design and Measurement 4	Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*
IME 144 Intro Design and Manufacturing 4	Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*
CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	Literature, philosophy, arts (300–400) (C3)* 3
Engineering Disciplines (B1a)* 4,4	Social, political, economic (300-400) (Area D)* 3
CSC 234 C and UNIX or CSC 111 Introduction to	Social, political, economic institutions (Area D)* 3
Computer Applications for the Sciences (F1)* 3	<sup>1</sup> Technical electives 6
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	50
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)* 3	202
SPC 201 <i>or</i> SPC 202 Speech (A3)*	DO INDUCTRIAL ENGINEERING
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II ,III (B2)* 4,4,4	BS INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
American Institutions-History (D1a)* 3	$\Box$ 60 units upper division $\Box$ GWR
Life understanding elective (Area E)* 3	$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP
49	* = Satisfies General Education requirement
Sophomore	MAJOR COURSES
IME 239 Industrial Costs and Controls	IME 101 Intro Industrial & Manufacturing Engr 1
IME 251 Manufacturing Engineering Analysis 4	IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape 1
IME 314 Engineering Economics	IME 144 Intro Design and Manufacturing 4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)* 4	IME 223 Work Design and Measurement 4
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)* 4	IME 239 Industrial Costs and Controls
ME 211 Engineering Statics	IME 251 Manufacturing Engineering Analysis 4
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	IME 301, 305 Operations Research I, II
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*. 4	IME 312 Data Management and System Design 4
PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (B1a)* 4,4,4	IME 314 Engineering Economics
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*3	IME 319 Human Factors Engineering
Philosophy elective (C1a)*3	IME 334 CAD/CAM
Literature elective (C1b)*	IME 407 Operations Research III
Social, political, economic instit (Area D)*	IME 410 Inventory Control Systems
52	IME 420 Simulation and Expert Systems 4
Junior	IME 421 Manufacturing Organization
IME 301, 305 Operations Research I, II	IME 426 Engineering Test Design and Analysis 4
IME 312 Data Management and System Design 4	IME 429 Ergonomics Lab
IME 319 Human Factors Engineering	IME 430 Quality Engineering4
IME 334 CAD/CAM	IME 441 Engineering Supervision I
IME 421 Manufacturing Organization	IME 443 Facilities Planning and Design
IME 426 Engineering Test Design and Analysis 4	IME 461, 462 Senior Project <i>or</i> IME 481, 482 Sr
CE 204 Strength Materials/ME 341 Fluid Mech 3	Project Design Laboratory I, II
EE 201 Electric Circuits Theory	IME 463 Undergraduate Seminar
EE 321 Electronics	<sup>1</sup> Technical electives
MATE 210 Materials Engr/ME 302 Thermodyn 3	88
Life sciences elective (B1b)*	SUPPORT COURSES
STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B2)* 4	CE 204 Strength Materials/ME 341 Fluid Mech 3
Technical electives	CHEM 124, 125 Gen Chem/Engineering (B1a)* 4,4
51	CSC 234 C and UNIX or CSC 111 Introduction to
Senior	Computer Applications for the Sciences (F1)* 3
IME 407 Operations Research III	EE 201 Electric Circuits Theory
IME 410 Inventory Control Systems	EE 321 Electronics
IME 420 Simulation and Expert Systems	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*. 4
IME 429 Ergonomics Lab	21.02 210 1101 Williams. Tagament Reports (114)
Tivil 427 Ergonomics Lau 1	1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Adviser approved technical electives.

MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I (B2)* 4,4,4	BS MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)* 4	For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult
ME 211 Engineering Statics	with your academic adviser. * Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	
ME 302 Thermodyn/MATE 210 Materials Engr 3	Freshman
PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)* 4,4,4	IME 101 Introduction to Industrial and
STAT 312 Stat. Methods for Engineers (Area B)* 4	Manufacturing Engineering 1
69	IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape 1
09	IME 142 Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining 2
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)45	IME 144 Introduction to Design and
<b>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)</b>	Manufacturing
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	IME 157 Electronic Manufacturing
→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	IME 223 Work Design and Measurement
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the
1 GE unit is specified in Support.	Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	CSC 234 C and UNIX (F1)*
A1 Expository Writing	ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*
A2 Critical Thinking	ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*
A3 Speech	SPC 201 <i>or</i> SPC 202 Speech (A3)*
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4,4
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)	
24 GE units are specified in Support. Take one course from B1b:	PHYS 131 General Physics (B1a)*
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	52
B1b Life Sciences elective	Sophomore
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	IME 241 Process Design I
Area B *see Support	CE 204 Strength of Materials
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab 3,1
Take one course from each Area C category:	MATH 241 Calculus IV (B2)* 4
C1a Literature	MATH 242 Differential Equations (B2)* 4
C1b Philosophy	ME 211 Engineering Statics
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	ME 212 Engineering Dynamics
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*. 4
If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3	PHYS 132, 133 General Physics (B1a)*
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)	STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (B2)* 4
No more than one course in any Area D category.	Philosophy elective (C1b)*
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	American Institutions-History (D1a)*
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	50 American institutions-instory ( <i>D1a</i> )
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level)	50
D3 Economics	Junior
D4a Social Institutions	IME 314 Engineering Economics
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	IME 335 Computer-Aided Manufacturing I
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IME 341 Tool Engineering I4
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)  No more than one course in any Area E category.	IME 342 Manufacturing Systems Integration 3
Take one course from E1 or E2	IME 356 Manufacturing Automation
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	CE 205,206 Strength of Materials or
E2 Self Development	ME 341 Fluid Mechanics
Area F Technology (no additional units required)	EE 201, 251 Electric Circuits Theory and Lab 3,1
2 GE units are specified in Support.	EE 321 Electronics
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	ME 302 Thermodynamics
ELECTIVES 0	ME 313 Heat Transfer
	American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*
202	Literature elective (C1a)*

Social, political, economic institutions (Area D)*	3	SUPPORT COURSES
<sup>1</sup> Technical electives	8	CE 204 Strength of Materials
	51	CE 205, 206 Strength of Materials and Lab or
	0.1	ME 341 Fluid Mechanics
Senior		CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the
IME 418 Product-Process Design	4	Engineering Disciplines (B1a)* 4,4
IME 426 Engineering Test Design and Analysis	4	CSC 234 C and UNIX (F1)*
IME 430 Quality Engineering	4	EE 201 Electric Circuits Theory
IME 455 Manufacturing Design and	4	EE 251 Electric Circuits Lab
Implementation I	3	EE 321 Electronics
IME 461, 462 Senior Project <i>or</i> IME 481, 482 Sr.	3	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*. 4
Project Design Laboratory I, II	2,3	MATE 210 Materials Engineering
IME 463 Undergraduate Seminar		MATE 215 Materials Engineering Lab
	2 2	MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*
Life sciences elective (B1b)*		
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3	
Literature, philosophy, arts (300-400) (C3)*	3	
Social, political, economic institutions (Area D)*	3	MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*
Social, political, economic (300-400) (Area D)*	3	MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)*
Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3	ME 211 Engineering Statics
<sup>1</sup> Technical electives	8	ME 212 Engineering Dynamics
<u> </u>	47	ME 302 Thermodynamics
	200	ME 313 Heat Transfer
		PHYS 131 General Physics (Area B)*4
		PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)*4
BS MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING		PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)*4
		STAT 312 Stat. Methods for Engineers (Area B)* 4
☐ 60 units upper division ☐ GWR		80
$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP		
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)45
MAJOR COURSES		72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.
IME 101 Introduction to Industrial and		→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
Manufacturing Engineering	1	→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.
IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape	1	Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)
IME 142 Manufacturing Processes: Materials	_	1 GE unit is specified in Support.
Joining	2	Take one course from A1, A2, A3:
IME 144 Intro Design and Manufacturing	4	A1 Expository Writing
IME 157 Electronic Manufacturing	3	A2 Critical Thinking
IME 223 Work Design and Measurement	4	A3 Speech
IME 241 Process Design I	4	A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support
IME 314 Engineering Economics	3	Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)
IME 335 Computer-Aided Manufacturing I	4	24 GE units are specified in Support.
IME 341 Tool Engineering I	4	Take one course from B1b:
IME 342 Manufacturing Systems Integration	3	B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
IME 356 Manufacturing Automation	4	B1b Life Sciences elective
IME 418 Product-Process Design	4	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
IME 426 Engineering Test Design and Analysis	4	Area B *see Support
IME 430 Quality Engineering	4	
IME 455 Manufacturing Design and	•	
Implementation I	3	1 Adviser approved technical electives. Select any courses from the list
IME 461, 462 Senior Project	2,3	Adviser approved technical electives. Select any courses from the list below, <i>or</i> with advisor's guidance, courses may be selected from an
IME 463 Undergraduate Seminar	2,3	area of emphasis (mechatronics manufacturing, manufacturing process
Technical electives		engineering, manufacturing systems, or metrology.) IME 301, 303,
recillical electives	<u>16</u> 75	312, 319, 336, 351, 352, 357, 410, 411, 413, 416, 421, 427, 428, 429, 431, 443; MATE 230/235, MATE 410/415, MATE 430/435, MATE
		440/445, ME 328, BUS 487 or current list.

Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from each Area C category:
C1a Literature
C1b Philosophy
C2 Fine/Performing Arts
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units
No more than one course in any Area D category.
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
D2 History (300-400 level)
D3 Economics
D4a Social Institutions
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
No more than one course in any Area E category.
Take one course from E1 or E2
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
E2 Self Development
<b>Area F Technology</b> (no additional units required)  2 GE units are specified in Support.
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
ELECTIVES
20
20

# Materials Engineering

Department Office
Air Conditioning Engrg Bldg. (12), Rm 107-H
(805) 756-2568 FAX: (805) 756-2299
http://www.mate.calpoly.edu
email: matedept@calpoly.edu

College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### Department Chair, Robert H. Heidersbach, Jr.

Katherine Chen William D. Forgeng Lanny Griffin Blair London David Niebuhr Paul E. Rainey Linda S. Vanasupa Daniel W. Walsh

Anny Morrobel-Sosa

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Materials Engineering

Materials engineers deal with materials spanning the spectrum from steels for large bridges, buildings, pipelines and similar structures to the ultralight, high-strength materials used in modern aerospace applications. Increasing numbers of materials engineers find employment in research related to ultrapure electronic materials and components. Materials engineers are heavily involved in the advances being made with high-temperature, superconducting ceramics, and with biomedical device applications.

Because virtually all engineering designs are limited by the availability and cost of materials, materials engineers work closely with all other engineering disciplines. They use knowledge of science, engineering, and state-of-the-art analytical instruments to make recommendations on virtually all major engineering designs. The ability to communicate with a wide variety of people with differing backgrounds is very important to the successful practice of materials engineering.

The mission of the materials engineering program is to provide its students with the highest quality technical and professional education in materials engineering, with particular emphasis on the relationships among structure, properties, processing and performance, as applied to materials.

The primary goal of the materials engineering program is to provide students with a theoretically rigorous and "hands on" practice-oriented education that will enable graduates to be immediately productive in professional or academic environments. To attain this goal, the objectives of the program are as follows:

- Educate students on industrially appropriate methods used to assess the structure, properties, performance and processing of materials.
- Inspire students to recognize and solve challenging engineering problems based on practical, real world applications, in a socially responsible way.
- Provide laboratory experiences that emphasize the inter-relationships among structure, properties, processing, and performance.

Materials engineers find employment in many industries offering a number of challenging career opportunities. Many graduates are employed in the aerospace, electronic, chemical and petroleum industries. Some work as consultants for large or small organizations. Others become executives in industries ranging from defense contracting to biomedical-device manufacturing. A significant number of materials engineers are involved in research; many technological advances are limited by materials, and new materials are needed for virtually all evolving technologies. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurs who have started their own consulting or manufacturing companies. Others are attorneys or physicians.

The curriculum in materials engineering emphasizes practical applications as well as principles. The laboratories are constantly evolving, and our students benefit from frequent exposure to a wide variety of materials testing and analysis equipment. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Our students have a reputation for being immediately productive in industry, and they are also actively sought by graduate programs throughout the country.

Materials engineering students participate in a variety of professional societies on campus. They are especially active in the Student Chapter of ASM/TMS.

BS MATERIALS ENGINEERING  For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, cowith your academic adviser. * Satisfies GE requirement; see page 7  Freshman  MATE 110 Introduction to Materials Engineering  MATE 120 Intro Materials Engineering Analysis  CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the  Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*  CSC 101/234/231 (F1)*	1 1 4,4	MATE 461, 462 Senior Project	1,4 1 3 2 3 3 3 3 4 49
SPC 201 <i>or</i> SPC 202 Speech (A3)*	3	-	200
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4		200
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4	1,4,4		
PHYS 131, 132 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4	BS MATERIALS ENGINEERING	
<sup>1</sup> Engr Drawing/Manufacturing processes electives	4	$\square$ 60 units upper division $\square$ GWR	
	50	$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP	
Sophomore		* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab	3,1	MAJOR COURSES	
MATE 220, 225 Structure of Materials and Lab	3,1	MATE 110 Intro to Materials Engineering	1
MATE 230, 235 Physical Metallurgy and Lab	4,1	MATE 120 Intro. Materials Engr Analysis	1
CE 204 Strength of Materials	3	MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab	3,1
EE 201, 251 Electric Circuits Theory and Lab	3,1	MATE 220, 225 Structure of Materials and Lab	3,1
IME 314 Engineering Economics (or IME 426) MATH 241 Calculus IV	3 4	MATE 230, 235 Physical Metallurgy and Lab	4,1
MATH 241 Calculus IV	4	MATE 310 Polymers	4
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3	MATE 320 Ceramics	4
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3	MATE 330 Composites	4
PHYS 133 General Physics	4	MATE 340, 345 Electronic Prop Materials and Lab	3,1
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	3	MATE 350, 355 Mech Behavior Materials and Lab	
Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3	MATE 405 Kingston of Materials	4
Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3	MATE 461, 462 Series Project	5
1 me and performing area erectave (e2)	50	<sup>2</sup> MATE 461, 462 Senior Project	1,4 1
Junior		Select at least one course from each area:	19
MATE 310 Polymers	4	Analysis: MATE 410/415/425/450	19
MATE 320 Ceramics	4	Materials Processing: MATE 430/435/440/445	
MATE 330 Composites	4	Special Topics: MATE 446/460	
MATE 340,345 Electronic Prop Materials and Lab	3,1	Special Topics. MITTE TTO TOO	70
MATE 350, 355 Mech Behavior Materials and Lab	3,2	SUPPORT COURSES	, ,
MATE 360 Thermodynamics of Materials	4	CE 204 Strength of Materials	3
MATE 405 Kinetics of Materials	5	CE 205, 206 Strength of Materials and Lab	2,1
CE 205, 206 Strength of Materials and Lab	2,1	CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	,
ME 313 Heat Transfer or ME 302 Thermodyn	3	Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*	4,4
CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry	3	CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry	3
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*		CSC 101/234/231 (F1)*	4/3/2
Literature elective (C1a)*	3	EE 201, 251 Electric Circuits Theory and Lab	3,1
Social, political, economic institutions (Area D)*	3	ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4
Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3	IME 314 Engineering Economics (or IME 426)	3
	51		
Senior	10		
Select at least one course from each area:	19	Choose either IME 144 or a combination of ME 151 and one of II 141, 142, 143, or IT 141, 302.	ME
Materials Processing: MATE 430/435/440/445 Special Topics: MATE 446/460		<sup>2</sup> MATE 467 can substitute for MATE 462.	

MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*	4
	4
	4
	4
	4
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3
ME 313 Heat Transfer or ME 302 Thermodyn	3
PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (B1a)* 4,4,	4
Chemistry or Physics elective (200–400 level)	3
<sup>1</sup> Engineering Drawing and Manufacturing elective	4
Select one of the following: MATH 206, 304, 317,	
318, 408; STAT 312, 321	3
8	
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)4	5
72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	
1 GE unit is specified in Support. Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	
A3 Speech	
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support	
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)	
24 units are in Support.	
Take one course from B1b:	
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
B1b Life Sciences elective	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	
Area B *see Support	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
Take one course from each Area C category:	
C1a Literature	
C1b Philosophy	
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3	
<b>Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst.</b> (minimum 15 units <i>No more than one course in any Area D category.</i>	)
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
D2 History (300-400 level)	
D3 Economics	
D4a Social Institutions	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
No more than one course in any Area E category.	

E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 E2 Self Development

# Mechanical Engineering

Department Office Engineering Bldg. (13), Room 252 (805) 756-1334

#### College of Engineering Advising Center Engineering South (40), Room 115 (805) 756-1461

#### Department Chair, Safwat M. A. Moustafa

Edward H. Baker Thomas W. Carpenter William E. Clark Andrew I. Davol Harold E. Gascoigne Raymond G. Gordon Michael A. Iannce Ngozi Kamalu Roger A. Keech James G. LoCascio Jesse Maddren Fredrick B. Malmborg James M. Meagher A. Masoud Mehdizadeh
Joseph D. Mello
Ronald S. Mullisen
William R. Murray
Ronald L. Mussulman
Lawrence H. Nelson
Saeed B. Niku
Franklin C. Owen
William B. Patterson
Ramesh T. Shah
Glen E. Thorncroft
Jack D. Wilson
Yuen Cjen Yong

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

### BS, MS Mechanical Engineering Blended BS+MS Program

#### **Mission Statement**

The mission of the mechanical engineering program is to support the polytechnic mission of Cal Poly and the College of Engineering by educating mechanical engineers who are highly desired by industry, well prepared for graduate studies, and good citizens.

#### **Educational Objectives**

The educational objectives of the mechanical engineering program are:

- to graduate students who are prepared to excel as mechanical engineers;
- to prepare students for careers in the design, manufacturing, testing, and modification of a wide variety of engineering systems;
- to prepare students who can apply fundamental engineering principles in making decisions; and
- to graduate students who value teamwork and continued learning.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering concerns itself primarily with the design, construction, and use of a wide variety of equipment ranging from manufacturing machinery and power generation equipment to consumer goods. Of primary concern to the mechanical engineer is the proper application of solid mechanics, fluid

mechanics, and thermodynamics in the design, manufacturing, and use of this equipment.

The focus of the mechanical engineering program at Cal Poly is to prepare graduates for practice in professional engineering. Thus, our "learn by doing" philosophy is emphasized in the curriculum by the large number of design-centered laboratories, integrating design throughout the curriculum, and the senior project capstone design experience.

In the required senior design project, which is completed in a two-quarter set of capstone courses, students demonstrate their understanding of engineering knowledge and their ability to apply that knowledge creatively to practical problems.

Graduates obtain employment primarily with manufacturers, contractors, public utilities, and governmental agencies. They also often enhance their careers through further study in graduate programs. Types of work performed by graduates include design, engineering sales, engineering testing, engineering management, supervision of manufacturing and construction.

#### **Concentration or Adviser Approved Electives**

The curriculum gives the student a thorough grounding in mechanical engineering and a choice of a curricular concentration in Mechatronics *or* adviser approved areas of emphasis. There is an opportunity for special emphasis in areas such as Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (HVAC); Mechatronics/Robotics; Petroleum; Automotive; Design; or Thermal-Fluids Engineering.

**Mechatronics Concentration.** Students are prepared to enter the high tech microprocessor-based product design and factory automation job markets as well as research in the areas of robotics, "intelligent" products and machinery, and automated manufacturing processes at research institutions.

Engineering courses are required at each class level. In the junior and senior years, the professional specialties include such courses as turbomachinery, robotics, mechatronics, composite materials, advanced mechanics, mechanical design, heat and mass transfer, mechanical control systems, and solar systems. The program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Laboratories are an important part of the student's education. The student is enrolled in engineering laboratories from the beginning of the freshman year until graduation. These laboratories include work in power generation, fluid flow, heat transfer, vibration, strength of materials, electronics, controls, and others.

There are six organized student clubs associated with Mechanical Engineering: student branches of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the Society of Petroleum Engineers, the Society of Automotive Engineers, the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, the Pi Tau Sigma honorary society, and the Alternative Energy Club. These clubs offer students an active program of professional and social activity.

#### Blended BS + MS Mechanical Engineering

The blended program provides motivated students with an accelerated route to the MS Mechanical Engineering, with simultaneous conferring of both bachelor's and master's degrees. Students in the blended program are provided with a seamless process whereby they can progress from undergraduate to graduate status.

#### **Eligibility**

Students majoring in BS Mechanical Engineering may be eligible to pursue the blended program toward the MS Mechanical Engineering. Participation in the program is based on prior academic performance and other measures of professional promise, with a minimum GPA of 2.5 required (3.0 GPA recommended). Students are recommended for admission by a faculty committee. Please see page 96 for eligibility criteria.

#### **Program of Study**

The program allows students to complete a more meaningful capstone experience that integrates the senior project with the graduate thesis. This arrangement also increases opportunities for industrial interaction. Five of the nine units of ME 599 Thesis serve to complete the senior project requirement.

#### **BS MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

For course prerequisites, please refer to the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. In scheduling your courses each quarter, consult with your academic adviser. \* Satisfies GE requirement; see page 79.

#### Freshman

riesiman	
ME 134 Mechanical Systems (Transfer students	
must take ME 234)	3
ME 151, 152 Engr Design Communication I, II	2,2
IME 142 Mfg Processes: Materials Joining	2
IME 143 Mfg Processes: Material Removal	2
CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	
Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*	4,4
ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (A1)*	4
ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)*	3
SPC 201 or SPC 202 Speech (A3)*	3
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)*	4,4,4
PHYS 131, 132 General Physics (B1a)*	4,4
IME 141, IT 141 or IT 327 Mfg Processes	1/3/4
· ·	50
Sophomore	
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3
ME 236 Thermal Systems	3
CE 204 Strength of Materials	3
CE 205, 206 Strength of Materials and Lab	2,1
MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab	3,1
PHYS 133 General Physics (B1a)*	4
CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students (F1)*	2
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Alea B)*	4
•	4
MATH 318 Advanced Engineering Math (Area B)*	
American Institutions-History (D1a)*	3
American Institutions-Politics (D1b)*	. 3
Literature elective (C1a)*	3
Life understanding elective (Area E)*	3
Tourism	53
Junior ME 202 Thormodynamics	2
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3
ME 318 Mechanical Vibrations	4
	4
ME 326 Intermediate Dynamics	-
ME 328 Introduction to Design	4
ME 329 Intermediate Design	4
ME 341, 342, 345 Fluid Mechanics and Lab	
ME 344, 346 Thermal Engineering and Lab	4,1
EE 201, 251 Electric Circuit Theory and Lab	3,1
EE 321, 361 Electronics and Lab	3,1
Philosophy elective (C1b)*	3
Fine and performing arts elective (C2)*	3
Life sciences elective (B1b)*	2
	50

Senior		MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)* 4
ME 440 Thermal System Design	4	MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)* 4
ME 422 Mechanical Control Systems	4	MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)* 4
ME 461, 462 Senior Project	2,3	MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)* 4
ME 463 Undergraduate Seminar	1	MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)* 4
Arts and humanities elective (Area C)*	3	MATH 318 Adv. Engineering Math (Area B)* 4
Literature, philosophy, arts (300–400) (C3)*	3	PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)* 4,4,4
Social, political, econ institutions (Area D)*	3,3	Manufacturing Processes elective
Social, political, economic (300-400) (Area D)*	3	(IME 141, IT 141 or IT 327)
Adviser approved electives/Mechatronics	20	73
11	49	
_	202	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
DC MECHANICAL ENGINEERING		72 GE units required; 27 of these units are specified in Support.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
BS MECHANICAL ENGINEERING		→Minimum 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.
$\square$ 60 units upper division $\square$ GWR		Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)
$\square$ 2.0 GPA $\square$ USCP		1 GE unit is specified in Support.
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		Take one course from A1, A2, A3:
MAJOR COURSES		A1 Expository Writing
ME 151 Engineering Design Communication I	2	A2 Critical Thinking
ME 152 Engineering Design Communication II	2	A3 Speech
ME 134 Mechanical Systems (Transfer students		A4 Argumentative Writing *see Support
must take ME 234)	3	Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)
ME 211 Engineering Statics	3	24 GE units are specified in Support.
ME 212 Engineering Dynamics	3	Take one course from B1b:
ME 236 Thermal Systems	3	B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
ME 302 Thermodynamics	3	B1b Life Sciences elective
ME 313 Heat Transfer	3	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
ME 318 Mechanical Vibrations	4	Area B *see Support
ME 326 Intermediate Dynamics	4	<b>Area C</b> Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
ME 328 Introduction to Design	4	Take one course from each Area C category:
ME 329 Intermediate Design	4	C1a Literature
ME 341 Fluid Mechanics	3	C1b Philosophy
ME 342 Fluid Mechanics	3	C2 Fine/Performing Arts
ME 344 Thermal Engineering	4	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
ME 345 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory	1	If less than 15 units, take one course from C1, C2, C3
ME 346 Thermal Science Laboratory	1	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
ME 422 Mechanical Control Systems	4	No more than one course in any Area D category.
ME 440 Thermal System Design	4	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
ME 461 Senior Project	2	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
ME 462 Senior Project	3	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
ME 463 Undergraduate Seminar	1	D2 History (300-400 level)
Concentration	20	D3 Economics
	84	D4a Social Institutions
SUPPORT COURSES		D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
CE 204 Strength of Materials	3	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
CE 205, 206 Strength of Materials and Lab	2,1	No more than one course in any Area E category.
CHEM 124, 125 General Chemistry for the	,	Take one course from E1 or E2
Engineering Disciplines (B1a)*	4,4	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students (F1)*	2	E2 Self Development
EE 201, 251 Electric Circuit Theory and Lab	3,1	Area F Technology (no additional units required)
EE 321, 361 Electronics and Lab	3,1	2 GE units are specified in Support.
ENGL 218 Prof Writing: Argument/Reports (A4)*.	4	F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
IME 142 Mfg Processes: Materials Joining	2	ELECTIVES 0
IME 143 Mfg Processes: Material Removal	2	
MATE 210, 215 Materials Engineering and Lab	3,1	202

### **Adviser Approved Emphasis** *or* **Concentration** (*Select one*)

#### Adviser Approved Emphasis Area ME 428 Design..... EE 325 Energy Conversion Electromagnetics....... 3 EE 365 Energy Conversion Electromag Lab..... Technical electives selected from emphasis area..... 12 Mechatronics Concentration IME 157 Electronic Manufacturing ..... 3 ME 405 Mechatronics.... 4 ME 406 Mechatronics Design..... 4 ME 423 Robotics: Fundamentals and Applications. CPE 436 or IME 356..... ME 400 Special Problems Adv Undergraduates.....

#### MS MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

#### **General Characteristics**

The Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering prepares students to design and develop advanced products and systems; to conduct research and analysis; to work in industry; or to continue study toward a Ph.D. Graduate students enjoy the same flavor of learn-by-doing as other Cal Poly students. Students may choose their technical electives in the area that interest them, including thermosciences, controls and robotics, mechanics and stress analysis, composite materials.

#### **Prerequisites**

For admission as a classified graduate student, in addition to the University requirements, an applicant should hold a BS degree in Mechanical Engineering with a grade point average of 3.0. Other closely related majors may be accepted as conditionally classified graduate students until they take necessary prerequisite mechanical engineering courses as approved by the graduate advisor. For additional information on University requirements, please refer to the Graduate Studies of this catalog.

#### MS MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ME 500 Design Dusings (Thesis) (2)(2)(5)

#### **Core Courses**

ME 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2)(2)(5) or	
9 units of approved technical electives and a	
comprehensive examination	9
Approved MATH/STAT/CSC courses	8
<b>Select a minimum of 12 units from the following:</b> .	12
ME 502 Stress Analysis (4)	
ME 503 Inelastic Stress Analysis (4)	
ME 517 Advanced Vibrations (4)	
ME 531 Acoustics and Noise Control (3)	
ME 541 Advanced Thermodynamics (4)	
ME 542 Dynamics of Compressible Flow (4)	
ME 552 Conductive Heat Transfer (3)	
ME 553 Convective Heat Transfer (3)	
ME 554 Computational Heat Transfer (3)	
ME 575 Space Vehicle Dynamics (3)	
Approved technical electives	16
(400 or 500-level ME or non-ME courses;	
maximum of 12 units of 400-level courses allowed)	
	45

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Elective based on interests of students.







#### **Active Learning in the Liberal Arts**

The College of Liberal Arts integrates learn-by-doing with learn-by-thinking in a broad array of studios, labs, internships, cooperative education placements, and study abroad programs.

Photos, in clockwise order: Graphic Communication lab; sculpture studio; Mustang Daily office; campus radio station KCPR; polyphonics vocal ensemble.

Photos courtesy of College of Liberal Arts



College of  $Liberal\ Arts$ 



# College of Liberal Arts

Harold Hellenbrand, Dean Susan Currier, Associate Dean

Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 31 805 756-2359

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

CADEIVIIC FIXOGRAVIO	
Agricultural Communication	Minor
Anthropology & Geography	Minor
Art and Design	BS
Art	Minor
Child Development	BS
Dance	Minor
English	BA, MA, Minor
Ethnic Studies	Minor
French	Minor
German	Minor
Gerontology	Minor
Graphic Communication	BS, Minor
History	BA, Minor
International Relations	Minor
Journalism	BS
Liberal Studies	BA
Linguistics	Minor
Modern Languages & Literatures	BA
Music	BA, Minor
Philosophy	BA, Minor
Psychology	BS, MS, Minor
Political Science	BA
Public Administration	Minor
Social Sciences	BS
Sociology	Minor
Spanish	Minor
Speech Communication	BA, Minor
Theatre	BA, Minor
Values, Technology and Society	Minor
Western Intellectual Tradition	Minor
Women's Studies	Minor

The College of Liberal Arts provides a record of imaginative, and reflective human experience. The College seeks to relate itself to the technological disciplines in a way that will help contribute to the solution of human problems. Accordingly, a wide range of courses is offered to serve every thoughtful individual without regard to specialized professional interests.

The College includes disciplines which represent four broad areas of knowledge: the fine and performing arts, communications, humanities, and social sciences. While the College has great breadth and diversity, unity is found in a study of the most engaging subject of all – human endeavor. Whether the focus is on imagination, politics,

creativity, or rationality, there is a settled purpose: to help each student know herself or himself, to understand human values and human potential, and to understand our society and its institutions.

The College of Liberal Arts offers a London Study Program, which is administered by the Global Affairs Office. For further information, see the section on Study and Travel – U.S. and Abroad.

The College of Liberal Arts also offers interdisciplinary and international courses through its Humanities Program. Many humanities classes fulfill Cal Poly's general education requirements. For more information, contact the Humanities Program Office (Bldg 47, Room 128, 805 756-1205).

In addition to extensive involvement in the instructional program, the College has a major responsibility for activities which enhance the cultural and intellectual environment of the campus. Through Cal Poly Arts, the College sponsors a full range of cultural programs, including exhibits, concerts, literary presentations, and dramatic productions; and fosters artistic development and accomplishment across the campus. Students with other talents are attracted to the College's cocurricular programs such as KCPR Radio, *Mustang Daily*, Model United Nations, foreign language clubs, creative writing contests, or intercollegiate forensics and debate. In addition, the College regularly sponsors a lecture series on the arts and sciences and supports both the Center for Practical Politics and Cal Poly Arts.

#### AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION MINOR

The Agricultural Communication minor is an interdisciplinary program administered by both the College of Agriculture and the College of Liberal Arts. The 30-unit program consists of coursework in journalism, speech and agriculture. For more information, please see page 103 or contact the Coordinator for the Agricultural Communication Minor.

#### WESTERN INTELLECTUAL TRADITION MINOR

This minor is designed to appeal to a cross-section of students, primarily in the College of Liberal Arts and the College of Science and Mathematics, and complements major programs from throughout the university community. It focuses on the major accomplishments of the Western intellectual tradition through courses that trace the development of literary expression, philosophical and scientific thought, and historical understanding from their beginnings to the modern world. Courses in the minor provide direct experience with significant works of the tradition and expose students to ideas which are of abiding concern and to themes which endure in human affairs. Such exposure cultivates the intellectual skills of analysis and expression, and promotes an understanding of the tradition, including its inherent intellectual diversity.

**Prerequisites.** Students must have completed one year of calculus (MATH 143) or the second year of a foreign language (FR 122, GER 122 or SPAN 122). The prerequisites reflect the centrality of both mathematics and language to the Western intellectual tradition. Mathematics pervades the modern world and has a particularly close connection with the human capacity for learning. To study a language other than English is to study English as well, and promotes insight into language in general as the articulation of experience and the discourse of reason.

Courses used to satisfy the required 15 units in Group A and Group B must be chosen outside the student's major and from at least two disciplines in each group.

Group A	
Select 15 units from the following:	
ENGL 251 Great Books of World Literature:	
Classical and Ancient World (3) (C1a)*	
ENGL 252 Great Books of World Literature:	
Middle Ages, Renaissance and Enlightenment (3) (C1a)*	
ENGL 253 Great Books of World Literature:	
Romanticism and the Modern World (3) (C1a)*	
HIST 110 Western Civilization: Ancient to	
Renaissance (4)	
HIST 111 Western Civilization: Reformation to	
Twentieth Century (5)	
PHIL 230 Philosophical Classics (3) (C1b)*	
PHIL 231 Philosophical Classics (3) (C1b)*	
POLS 230 Basic Concepts of Political Thought (4)	)
•	
Group B	
Select 15 units from the following:	
ENGL 338 Shakespeare in London or ENGL 339	
Introduction to Shakespeare (4) (C3)*	
ENGL 355 The Bible as Literature (4)	
HIST 343 Ancient Greece and Rome (4)	
HIST 383 History of American Thought (4)	
MATH 419 Introduction to the History of	
Mathematics (4)	
PHIL 311 Greek Philosophy (3) (C3)*	
PHIL 332 History of Ethics (3) (C3)*	
POLS 330 Modern Political Thought (4)	
SPAN 416 Don Quixote (4)	

## Art & Design

Department Office
Dexter Bldg. (34), Room 170
805 756-1148
http://artdesgn.libart.calpoly.edu

#### Department Chair, Charles W. Jennings

Sky Bergman Robert S. Densham Keith W. Dills Clarissa Hewitt Robert Howell George D. Jercich Eric B. Johnson Mary LaPorte Michael B. Miller Robert Reynolds Joanne Beaule Ruggles Henry Wessels Jean Wetzel

# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Art and Design Art Minor

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Art and Design offers a major with concentrations in graphic design, photography and digital imagery, and studio art. The BS in Art and Design is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

The department has made a commitment to cultural diversity. Wherever possible, this commitment is evidenced by the inclusion of material which identifies significant multicultural influences on the content of the courses in our curriculum. Courses are available for all students to enrich their creativity, understanding, appreciation, and practical skills in art.

#### **CONCENTRATIONS**

All three concentrations support creative and aesthetic growth and require the development of technical skills as a foundation for personal direction and enrichment. Through team projects, students have the unique opportunity to experience the interaction and relationship of graphic design, photography and digital imagery, and studio art.

Graphic Design<sup>1</sup>. Principles of basic design, typography and design history, with specialized courses in such topics as corporate identity, packaging graphics, web site design, advertising, editorial design and illustration. Emphasis is placed on the development of visual problem-solving methodology and acquisition of skills needed in the design profession. Coursework in computer imaging and interactive design allows for an exploration of new technology. The program culminates in the study of professional practices and the preparation of a professional portfolio.

**Photography and Digital Imagery.** A diversified and commercially oriented program stressing preparation for careers in advertising and illustration, portraiture, corporate and editorial photography and digital image

making. Creative problem solving is stressed within the context of a variety of expressive projects, including studio and location lighting, 35 mm black and white and color photography, digital image making, large format photography, video and multimedia production, and advertising illustration. The program culminates in the creation of a professional portfolio and discussion of current professional practices.

Studio Art. A selective program designed for students seeking a broad based undergraduate education in the visual arts. The program is distinctive for its depth of required coursework in both two and three dimensional media. The upper division curriculum allows students to specialize in a discipline pertinent to their career choice in the visual arts. Courses in portfolio preparation, professional practices, and senior project prepare students to enter the work place or pursue advanced degrees. Some of the many career possibilities for our graduates include positions in industry, education, entertainment, illustration, and museum/gallery management. Cal Poly, with its learnby-doing philosophy and its commitment to both the liberal arts and technology, provides a unique setting for studying the visual arts. Within this context, the students in this concentration are presented with an environment where imagination, intellectual rigor, self expression and skill development are expected and valued.

The Graphic Communication Department's Design Reproduction Technology concentration focuses on the technical and electronic aspects of transforming design into suitable fashion for reproduction in print media. The concentration leads to positions such as account executive, sales representative, estimator, production coordinator, and other positions requiring a technical understanding of design preparation and reproduction.

<sup>1</sup> The Graphic Design concentration of the Art and Design Department is distinguished from the Design Reproduction Technology concentration of the Graphic Communication Department. By focusing on creative problem-solving and development of design and layout skills, the Graphic Design concentration leads to positions such as graphic designer, art director and creative director for advertising agencies, design studios and corporate design departments..

BS ART AND DESIGN		
o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP * = Satisfies General Education requirement  MAJOR COURSES  ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing (C2)*	4 3 3 4 4 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 4 4 4 2 2 2	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)  No more than one course in any Area D category.  Take one course from D1a and one from D1b  D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211  D1b POLS 110 or LS 212  Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b  D2 History (300-400 level)  D3 Economics  D4a Social Institutions  D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)  Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)  No more than one course in any Area E category.  Take one course from E1 or E2  E1 PSY 201/PSY 202  E2 Self Development  Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)  Take one course from F1 or F2  F1 Computer Literacy  F2 Technology elective  Additional GE (minimum 11 units)  Additional GE (minimum 11 units)  Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, D, E.  ELECTIVES
ART 463 Undergraduate Seminar	2	
Concentration courses (see below)	55 121	CONCENTRATIONS (select one)
	121	OUNDERTRATIONO (Scient one)
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 8 of these units are specified in Major.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences  B1b Life Sciences  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 7 units)  20 GE units; 8 of these units are specified in Major.  Take one course from each Area C category:  C1a Literature  C1b Philosophy  C2 Fine/Performing Arts *see Major  C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	64	Graphic Design Concentration  ART 133 Color and Design
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Photography and Digital Imagery Concentration	
ART 314 History of Photography	4
ART 322 Color Photography	3
ART 323 Introduction to Digital Image Making	3
ART 324 Photographic Expression: B/W	4
ART 325 4x5 Camera Techniques	3
ART 326 4x5 Camera/Commercial	3
ART 327 Portraiture B/W	3
ART 329 Editorial and Corporate Photography	3
ART 483 Video and Multimedia Production	4
ART 427 Illustration Photography	3
ART 428 Portfolio Production Photography	1
ART 486 Advanced Digital Image Making	3
Select 18 units from: ART 133, 204, 209, 240,	
245, 248, 255, 301, 302, 304, 309, 335, 336,	
340, 345, 346, 353, 355, 356, 402, 406, 409,	
440, 448, 465, 474, 484, 487, GRC 101, 327,	
TH 330	18
	55
Studio Art Concentration	
ART 133 Color and Design	3
ART 209 Beginning Painting	3
ART 240 Glassblowing	4
ART 245 Ceramics	3
ART 255 Jewelry Design	3
ART 301 Advanced Drawing	3
ART 302 Life Drawing	3
ART 309 Intermediate Painting	3
ART 353 Intermedia/Art	4
ART 402/406/448 (may not be double counted	
for selected units, below)	3
300-400 level Art History (in addition to core)	<del>-4</del>
Select 19 units from: ART 248, 304, 309, 321,	
322, 335, 336, 340, 341, 345, 346, 353, 355,	
356, 400, 402, 406, 409, 440, 448, 474, 484,	
486, 487 <u>19</u> Vnits changed effective Winter 2004	26
	55

#### **ART MINOR**

The Art Minor offers two areas of concentration: 2-dimensional or 3-dimensional art. Students who wish to pursue the minor should meet with one of the following advisers from the Art and Design Department: Keith Dills, Clarissa Hewitt, George Jercich, Michael B. Miller, Joanne Ruggles or Jean Wetzel.

Required Core	Units
ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing (C2)*	4
ART 112 Survey of Western Art (C2)*	4
ART 148 Beginning Sculpture I (C2)*	4
ART 312 Art History–20th Century Art (C3)*	4
ART adviser approved electives	
Complete a minimum of 3 units from:	3
ART 201 Intermediate Drawing (3)	
ART 203 Art Theory and Practice (3)	
ART 204 Beginning Watercolor (3)	
ART 209 Beginning Painting (3)	
ART 240 Introduction to Glassblowing (4)	
ART 245 Ceramics I (3)	
ART 248 Intermediate Sculpture (3)	
ART 255 Jewelry Design (3)	
Complete 12 units from:	12
ART 301 Advanced Drawing (3)	
ART 302 Life Drawing I (3)	
ART 304 Intermediate Watercolor (3)	
ART 309 Intermediate Painting (3)	
ART 310 Art History–American Art (4)	
ART 311 Art History–Nineteenth Century (4)	
ART 313 Design History (4)	
ART 316 Women as Subject and Object in Art	
History (4)	
ART 317 Asian Art Survey (4) (C3)*	
ART 318 Asian Art Topics (4) (C3)*	
ART 340 Glass Fusing and Forming (4)	
ART 345 Ceramics II (3)	
ART 346 Ceramics III (3)	
ART 353 Intermedia/Art (4)	
ART 355 Metalsmithing (3)	
ART 356 Jewelry Casting (3)	
ART 402 Life Drawing II (3)	
ART 409 Advanced Painting (3)	
ART 440 Advanced Selected Topics in Glass (4)	
ART 448 Advanced Topics in Sculpture (3)	

### English

#### Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 32-E 805 756-2596

#### Department Chair, Linda H. Halisky

John Battenburg Martin Luschei Carl R. V. Brown Carol MacCurdy Kenneth J. Brown Steven R. Marx Kevin Clark Matthew S. Novak Susan Currier Michael P. Orth Angela M. Estes Johanna E. Rubba William Fitzhenry Kathryn Rummell John C. Hampsey Debora Schwartz John F. Harrington Habib Sheik Robert L. Inchausti Richard K. Simon David J. Kann Charles W. Strong Douglas Keesey Evelyn M. Torres Patricia Troxel Alfred Landwehr Nancy Lucas Michael J. Wenzl

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

BA, MA English
English Minor
Linguistics Minor
Teaching English/Seco

Teaching English/Second Language Certificate
Technical Communication Certificate

The English Department serves students through courses in writing, in technical communication, in literature, and in linguistics. The aim of the department is to provide students with greater expressive power, and with understanding and appreciation of literature. The department also endeavors to develop in students abilities valuable in the professional and business world and in private life: the abilities of reading critically, of organizing a large body of information, and of expressing the results in clear, forceful prose.

The department offers general education courses, courses for elective credit, minors in English and Linguistics, and the Bachelor of Arts and the Master of Arts programs. An English major or minor is valuable as preparation for law, for business, for teaching, and for other careers in which handling and expressing ideas are essential. The department also offers upper-division certificate programs in teaching English as a second language and technical communication. Students interested in any of these programs should write or visit the department office for details.

In cooperation with the University Center for Teacher Education, the English Department prepares undergraduates and graduates for careers in secondary school teaching. Students interested in English teaching careers should contact the Coordinator of English

Education (English Department) to learn more about the California single subject credential. English majors who have an interest in teaching at the elementary level are advised to complete concurrently the waiver requirements for Liberal Studies. For more information regarding teaching credential programs, see the University Center for Teacher Education section.

The department supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. For further information, see the Study Abroad programs.

#### **BA ENGLISH**

4 ENGL 204 Core II: Renaissance 4 ENGL 205 Core III: 1660-1798 ..... 4 ENGL 215 Writing: Argumentation or ENGL 218 Professional Writing: Argumentation & Reports (A4)\*..... 4 ENGL 251 Great Books of World Literature: Classical and Ancient World (C1a)\* ..... 3 ENGL 290 Introduction to Linguistics..... 4 ENGL 303 Core IV: 1798–1865..... 4 ENGL 304 Core V: 1865-1914..... 4 ENGL 305 Core VI: 1914–Present..... 4 ENGL 461 Senior Project (in conjunction with a designated 400-level ENGL course)..... 1 ENGL electives (300 level) ..... 8 ENGL electives (400 level; at least 12 units must be in literature courses)..... 20 In consultation with Emphasis Area adviser.

students may shape 16 units of upper division ENGL electives into one of the following areas: Creative Writing:

ENGL 327, 328 or 329;

Two of: ENGL 427, 428 or 429;

ENGL 439, 449, 459 modern/contemporary;

Senior Project Adjunct in Creative Writing.

Literature:

ENGL 326 Literary Theory;

One 300–level literature course;

Two 400-level literature courses;

Senior Project Adjunct in Literature.

SUPPORT COURSES	Required Courses	Units
Foreign language (121 or 122) or demonstration of	ENGL 253 Great Books	3
a comparable level of proficiency 4	ENGL 302 Writing: Advanced Composition or	
4	ENGL 326 Literary Theory	4
	ENGL 339 Introduction to Shakespeare	4
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)65	ENGL 390 Linguistic Structure of Modern English	
72 GE units required; 7 of these units are specified in Major.	or ENGL 395 History of the English Language	4
<ul> <li>→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.</li> <li>→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.</li> </ul>	British Literature. Select one of the following	4
Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	ENGL 330 Medieval Period, 331 Renaissance, 332	•
4 GE units are specified in Major.	Enlightenment, 333 Romantic Movement 334	
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	Victorians, 335 20th Century (C3)*	
A1 Expository Writing	American Literature. Select one of the following	4
A2 Critical Thinking	ENGL 340, 341, 342 American Literature to 1860,	
A3 Speech	1860-1914, 1914 to the Present (C3)*	
A4 Argumentative Writing *see Major	Select one of the following courses	3
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)	ENGL 350, 351, 352 Modern Novel, Poetry or	
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:	Drama (C3)*	
B1a Physical Sciences	Zimim (ee)	26
B1b Life Sciences		
Take two courses from B2:	LINGUISTICS MINOR	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics	Required Courses.	Units
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 12 units)	•	<i>4</i>
3 GE units are specified in Major.	ANT 433 Language and Culture ENGL 290 Introduction to Linguistics	
Take one course from each Area C category:	<u> </u>	
C1a Literature *see Major	ENGL 391 Topics in Applied Linguistics	
C1b Philosophy	Adviser Approved Electives. May include:	16
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	ENGL 390 Linguistic Structure of Modern	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	English (4)	
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	ENGL 395 History of the English Language (4)	
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)	ENGL 497 Theories of Language Learning	
No more than one course in any Area D category.	Teaching (4)	
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	SPC 316 Intercultural Communication (4) (USCP)	20
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212		28
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	CERTIFICATE PROCESAMO	
· ·	CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS	
D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics	Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL).	
D4a Social Institutions	Provides individuals with specialized training to teach	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	successfully in a wide variety of ESL programs. Both	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	undergraduate and graduate students currently enrolle	
No more than one course in any Area E category.	any degree program at Cal Poly may pursue this certif	icate.
Take one course from E1 or E2	The 30-unit TESL program provides a solid backgrou	nd in
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	theoretical and applied linguistics, cross-cultural	
E2 Self Development)	communication, language and culture, second language	ge
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	acquisition, and methods of TESL. The program is	
Take one course from F1 or F2	designed for two career options:	
F1 Computer Literacy	(1) The Post-Secondary/Adult option prepares individ	luals
F2 Technology elective	to teach in college level and adult education progra	ams.
Additional GE (minimum 8 units)	Those wishing to teach at the college level are adv	ised
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  No more than one additional course from Areas B, C, D, E.	that an MA in English or a related field is the usua	.1
•	minimum requirement for full-time positions.	
ELECTIVES	(2) The K-12 option prepares individuals having a sin	gle or
(minimum 10 units must be 300-400 leve <u>l)</u>	multiple subject credential to teach ESL in elemen	
Units reduced effective Winter 2004 186 180	and secondary schools. Certain courses in this pro	
	will assist persons in receiving the California	_
	Supplementary Authorization in ESL.	

**ENGLISH MINOR** 

**Technical Communication.** Businesses and government agencies employ professional communicators in many roles: writers, editors, public relations officers, spokespeople, and so on. These professionals' skills center on using the written word effectively, but often include auxiliary skills, such as public speaking or publications design and production. They write regulations, brochures, forms, technical manuals, computer documentation, and put technical information into understandable prose.

The program is designed for men and women who desire careers in technical writing, information development, or business communication. The certificate program is available to Cal Poly students who are enrolled in an undergraduate or graduate degree program, and is also available through Concurrent Enrollment. This program requires between 26 and 30 units—about the same number as a minor. A current course list is available in the English Department office.

#### MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN ENGLISH

#### **General Characteristics**

This program includes the study of literary criticism, language, theory of composition, and literature. It is designed to provide students with the knowledge and command of English that will prepare them specifically for:

- teaching English at the elementary, secondary, or community college levels;
- employment in business, industry, and government service where specific communication skills are demanded;
- self-directed development in writing;
- graduate work at other institutions.

#### **Prerequisites**

Admission with classified status requires that the student have a baccalaureate in English from an accredited institution (or the equivalent, as determined by the English Graduate Committee), have maintained a grade point average of 3.0 for the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units), and a writing sample submitted to the English Graduate adviser. Non-native speakers should also submit TOEFL scores (Test of English as a Foreign Language). Advancement to candidacy requires approval of a formal program of study by the Graduate Committee and completion of 12 units with a grade point average of 3.0.

#### **Program of Study**

- 48 units of graduate work approved by the Director of Graduate Studies and the Graduate Committee;
- a grade point average of 3.0 or better in all courses taken subsequent to admission;
- two years of a foreign language (e.g., French, Spanish, German) or certification of the equivalent;
- a comprehensive examination at the end of 48 units of study.

The foreign language requirement must be satisfied before the comprehensive examination is taken. Students will elect an emphasis within the Master of Arts program: literature, linguistics, or writing.

#### **Applications**

Applications for admission and requests for further information should be directed to the Admissions Office. All applications should include a writing sample (a critical essay on a work of literature) and three letters of recommendation.

#### **MA ENGLISH**

Required Courses	Units
ENGL 501 Techniques of Literary Research	4
ENGL 502 Seminar in Critical Analysis	
Historical and Contemporary	4,4
ENGL 503 Graduate Introduction to Linguistics	4
ENGL 505 Seminar in Composition Theory	4
ENGL 511 Seminar in American Literary Periods	. 4,4
ENGL 512 Seminar in British Literary Periods	4,4
English Electives	12

### Ethnic Studies

Department Office Math and Science Bldg. (38), Room 136 805 756-1707

#### Director, Robert F. Gish

Charise Cheney Victor Valle
Colleen O'Neill Philip Q. Yang

### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS Ethnic Studies Minor

Ethnic Studies is interdisciplinary. Courses in Ethnic Studies seek a broader understanding of the various cultural characteristics of diverse groups of people, including their origins, diaspora, and other ethnic and cultural classifications. Courses in Ethnic Studies involve race, language, artistic, literary, historical, political, economic, and mythic traditions and contexts as well as issues of class, gender, and social values and mores. Ethnic Studies is a discipline which proceeds from assumptions that the human condition is diverse and complex and that "truths" about culture are best achieved from a variety of approaches.

Ethnic Studies at Cal Poly is a new department which seeks to integrate aspects of the arts and the science, technology and society, the humanities and general education. Although housed in the College of Liberal Arts, the scope of Ethnic Studies extends to the other colleges and the larger university and society. Its curricular and social missions attempt to reinforce democratic and egalitarian principles.

#### **ETHNIC STUDIES MINOR**

The Ethnic Studies Minor provides students with interdisciplinary understanding of various cultural and other identifying characteristics of diverse groups of people, including their origins and diaspora. Ethnic Studies examines race, language, artistic, literary, historical, political, economic, and mythic perceptions as well as issues of class, gender, social mores, folkways, and values.

Students completing the minor have an appreciation of cultural diversity and the contributions of ethnic groups to American history and world culture. They understand issues of culture, race, gender, racism, stereotyping, and discrimination. Students gain a knowledge of historical trends and strategies for addressing contemporary issues. Finally, students improve their abilities to deal with issues and people with sensitivity and responsibility, use critical thinking skills, nurture tolerance, and celebrate diversity.

Units
3
4
3
3
15

### Graphic Communication

Department Office Graphic Arts Bldg. (26), Room 207 805 756-1108, FAX 805 756-7118

#### **Department Head, Harvey Robert Levenson**

Herschel L. Apfelberg Kristl J. Honda
Michael L. Blum W. Stephen Mott
Gary G. Field Patrick A. Munroe
Henry J. Heesch Philip K. Ruggles

# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Graphic Communication Graphic Communication Minor

The Graphic Communication Department offers a curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for positions of responsibility in the printing, publishing, and packaging industries, and allied professions.

The program provides courses in general education together with a core of printing technology and management courses. Courses which are specific to the curricular concentrations are also provided. The student is introduced to all stages of the printing process and other media, and chooses a specialized concentration at the appropriate time. Students are educated for professional and leadership roles in graphic communication.

The Graphic Communication Department occupies 33,000 square feet of floor space in the Graphic Arts Building. Theory and practice are taught in modern classrooms incorporating the latest in teaching aids. Fourteen well-equipped laboratories of graphic imaging equipment provide the student with diverse experiences in the practical aspects of the industry.

#### **CONCENTRATIONS**

Majors select one of the following concentrations based upon their interests and career goals.

**Design Reproduction Technology**<sup>1</sup>. Emphasis on modern electronic graphic print technology with an understanding of design aesthetics. Coursework includes color theory, 2-dimensional design, and typography as applied to the publication of books, newspapers and magazines.

**Electronic Publishing and Imaging**. Study of print media and emerging digital media for publishing such as the Internet, CD ROM and multimedia. In addition to the major requirements for graphic communication, coursework

includes computer science, writing interactive documents and digital media. Students are prepared for careers in management of electronic imaging and publishing systems and with the hardware and software manufacturers that service the graphic communication industry.

**Printing Management.** A flexible program for students interested in careers as a printing plant manager, planner, quality control specialist, production scheduler and controller, customer service representative, print buyer, print broker, estimator, or sales representative. The study of business law, accounting, marketing are part of this concentration.

The Art and Design Department's Graphic Design concentration focuses on creative problem solving and development of design and layout skills. The concentration leads to positions such as graphic designer, art director and creative director for advertising agencies, design studios, and corporate design departments.

<sup>1</sup> The Design Reproduction Technology concentration of the Graphic Communication Department is distinguished from the Graphic Design concentration of the Art and Design Department. By focusing on the technical and electronic aspects of transforming design into suitable fashion for reproduction in print media, the concentration leads to positions such as account executive, sales representative, estimator, production coordinator and other positions requiring a technical understanding of design preparation and reproduction.

BS GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION		GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	51
o 60 units upper division o GWR		72 GE units required; 21 of these units are specified in Supp	port.
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		<ul><li>→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.</li><li>→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.</li></ul>	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		Area A Communication (minimum 10 units)	
MAJOR COURSES		4 GE units are specified in Major.	
GRC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communication	3	Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
GRC 201 Electronic Publishing Systems	3	A1 Expository Writing	
GRC 202 Image Capture and Manipulation	3	A2 Critical Thinking	
GRC 203 Electronic Prepress	4	A3 Speech	
GRC 211 Substrates and Ink	4	A4 Argumentative Writing *see Major	
GRC 218 Digital Typography and Electronic Copy		Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units	s)
Preparation	4	20 GE units; 17 of these units are specified in Support.	
GRC 315 Sheetfed Lithographic Technology	5	B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	
GRC 316 Web Printing Technology	5	B1b Life Sciences elective	
GRC 320 Implementing Quality Management in		B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Suppor	t
the Graphic Arts	4	Area B *see Support	
GRC 324 Binding and Finishing Processes	3	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
GRC 331 Color Quality Control	4	Take one course from each Area C category:	
GRC 338 Digital Content Management for		C1a Literature	
Publishing	4	C1b Philosophy	
GRC 361 Printing Marketing and Sales	4	C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
GRC 403 Printing Estimating	4	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
GRC 411 Pricing, Costing and Web Estimating	4	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2	2, <i>C3</i>
GRC 421 Printing Production Management	4	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum	n 15 units)
GRC 422 Printing Supervision and Personnel		No more than one course in any Area D category.	
Issues	4	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	1
GRC 460 Research Methods in Graphic		D1a HIST 202 (USCP) <i>or</i> HIST 204 <i>or</i> LS 211 D1b POLS 110 <i>or</i> LS 212	1
Communication	1	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
GRC 461 Senior Project	3	·	
ENGL 215 Writing: Argumentation or		D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics	
ENGL 218 Professional Writing: Argumentation			
and Reports (A4)*	4	D4a Social Institutions	
Concentrations courses (see below)	26	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)  Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
		No more than one course in any Area E category.	
	100	Take one course from E1 or E2	
SUPPORT COURSES		E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
PSC 101 Physical Environment: Matter/Energy		E2 Self Development	
(B1a)*	4	Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	
CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (Area B)*	5	Take one course from F1 or F2	
<sup>1</sup> MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra <i>or</i>		F1 Computer Literacy	
MATH 120 Pre-Calculus Algebra and		F2 Technology elective	
Trigonometry (B2)*	4	Additional GE (minimum 4 units)	4
STAT 217 Statistical Methods (B2)*	4	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirement No more than one additional course from Areas C, D, E.	nts.
	<del></del>	*	10 12
	17	ELECTIVES	
		Units reduced effective Winter 2004	<del>186</del> 180

MATH 116 and MATH 117 will substitute for MATH 118 and are taught at a slower pace for those who need more review. MATH 117 satisfies GE Area B2

#### **CONCENTRATIONS** (select one)

Design Reproduction Technology Concentration	
ART 131 2-D Design Fundamentals	3
ART 132 Beginning Color Theory	3
ART 133 Color and Design	3
ART 331 Typographic Design	3
ART 332 Symbology	3
GRC 439 Electronic Origination: Books and	
Publications	4
GRC 440 Electronic Origination: Newspapers and	
Magazines	4
Restricted electives: select 3 units from the	
following:	3
ART 333 Corporate Identity (3)	
GRC 322 Advanced Typography (3)	
GRC 337 Consumer Packaging (3)	
	26
<b>Electronic Publishing and Imaging Concentration</b>	
CSC 234 C and UNIX	3
CSC electives (in addition to GE F1)	8
ENGL 411 Writing Interactive Documents	4
GRC 429 Digital Media	3
GRC 432 Imaging Systems Management	4
Adviser approved electives	4
	26
Printing Management Concentration	
BUS 207 Business Law	4
BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness	
Majors	4
BUS 245 Elements of Marketing	4
GRC 337 Consumer Packaging	3
GRC 431 Printing Plant Layout Analysis	3
GRC 432 Imaging Systems Management	4
Adviser approved electives	4

#### **GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION MINOR**

A minor in Graphic Communication will benefit students interested in pursuing careers in graphic communication or who anticipate using graphic communication in another career. Students in the minor will have a competitive edge when applying for many jobs by understanding concepts, and gaining knowledge and skills in computer applications and desktop publishing, typography and specifying the processes and materials for a broad range of printing and publishing applications. Information and application forms for this minor are available in the Graphic Communication Department office.

Units

Core Courses	
GRC 101 Intro. to Graphic Communication	3
GRC 212 Substrates and Ink: Applications	3
GRC 218 Digital Typography and Electronic Copy	
Preparation	4
GRC 277 Computer Applications in Desktop	
Publishing (F1)*	3
GRC 325 Finishing Processes: Applications	2
GRC 329 Prepress Methods and Procedures	3
GRC 330 Print Reproduction Processes	3
Electives	3
Select 3 units from the following	
GRC 337 Consumer Packaging (3)	
GRC 357 Screen Printing Technology (2)	
GRC 361 Printing Marketing and Sales (4)	
GRC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (3)	
GRC 474 Applied Graphic Communication	
Practices (2) (2) (course may be repeated)	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	24

Units

24

### History

Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 27C 805 756-2543

#### Department Chair, Carolyn J. Stefanco

Timothy M. Barnes
Lloyd N. Beecher
Nancy L. Clark
George Cotkin
Manzar Foroohar
David Harlan

Paul Hiltpold
Lynn M. Hudson
Daniel E. Krieger
Edward L. Mayo
Max E. Riedlsperger
John Snetsinger

#### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BA History History Minor

Historians study the past in its variety and complexity. With such an analysis, students of history gain multiple perspectives on the present and an aptitude to plan intelligently for the future. Although the lessons to be learned from the past are rarely simple, solutions to present-day problems rest on comprehension of historical forces and events.

History deepens our understanding of other peoples and cultures. All courses offered in the History Department seek to examine the issues of race, gender, class, and cultural diversity.

Majoring in history is excellent preparation for students interested in a teaching career, the legal profession, or advanced work in the discipline. Students wishing to become business executives, administrators, and public servants profit immensely by gaining the methodological skills of the historian. Historians learn to gather, synthesize, analyze, and interpret evidence; they become skilled in presenting their conclusions to a general audience in a lucid and logical manner.

The study of history and its method prepares students for a wide range of careers while also sensitizing them to the complexity and diversity of the past and present. History is an excellent foundation for a broadly based education in the liberal arts.

#### **HISTORY MINOR**

**Required courses** 

Students choosing to add a strong historical dimension to their major field may enroll in the minor program in history. This 30-unit curriculum stresses reading and writing skills as well as the ability to weigh evidence and think critically. Details and application forms are available from the History Department.

Required courses	Onnis
HIST 110, HIST 111 Western Civilization	4
HIST 111 Western Civilization	5
HIST 303 Research and Writing Seminar	5
This I sos research and writing benintar	3
History electives	16
Select 16 units from 300 and 400 upper-division	10
History courses (excluding HIST 315)	
mistory courses (excluding mist 515)	
	30
	30
BA HISTORY	
o 60 units upper division o GWR	
* *	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MAJOR COURSES	
HIST 110 Western Civilization: Ancient to	
Renaissance	4
HIST 111 Western Civilization: Reformation to	-
Twentieth Century	5
HIST 201 United States History (D1)*	3
HIST 303 Research and Writing Seminar in	
History	5
HIST 304 Historiography	4
HIST 460 Senior Project	2
HIST 461 Senior Project	2
History electives (300–400 level)	21
Foreign language requirement, select one:	21
FR 121, GER 121, SPAN 121	4
TR 121, OER 121, SFAN 121	4
	<del>50</del>
	20
SUPPORT COURSES	
Electives (300–400, including History)	24
· · · · (- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- •

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)69
72 GE units required; 3 of these units are specified in Major.
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:
A1 Expository Writing
A2 Critical Thinking
A3 Speech
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing
<b>Area B Science and Mathematics</b> (minimum 15 units)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:
B1a Physical Sciences elective
B1b Life Sciences elective
Take two courses from B2:
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
Take one course from each Area C category:
C1a Literature
C1b Philosophy
C2 Fine/Performing Arts
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 12 units)
No more than one course in any Area D category.
Take one course from D1b
D1a HIST 201 *see Major
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
D2 History (300-400 level)
D3 Economics
D4a Social Institutions
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
No more than one course in any Area E category.
Take one course from E1 or E2
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
E2 Self Development
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)
Take one course from F1 or F2
F1 Computer Literacy
F2 Technology elective
Additional GE (minimum 11 units)
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E.
ELECTIVES
▶ Units reduced effective Winter 2004
186 180

### Humanities

Program Office Faculty Office Building (Bldg. 47), Room 28 805 756-1205

#### Director, William T. Little

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS Values, Technology and Society Minor

The Humanities Program offers interdisciplinary and international classes in a wide variety of subject areas, from the ethical issues involved in technology, to the cultures of China, Japan, and Spain. Many humanities classes satisfy University general education and breadth requirements.

#### **VALUES, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY MINOR**

The purpose of the minor is to increase understanding of how technology shapes and influences modern life. Students will develop an increased understanding of the social, environmental, economic and political implications of technology in the twentieth century. They will be able to think critically about the intellectual, moral, and historical issues that technological developments pose for the future of humankind.

The courses in the minor provide an overview of technological issues, with an emphasis on the impacts technology has on organizations and society. Technology's impact on society is examined from a values and public policy perspective. Students will be able to tailor their minor program to focus on specific issues through the selection of electives in technology, society, and values areas. The minor is available to students throughout the University regardless of students' technical backgrounds.

Required Courses	Units
CSC 302 Computers and Society (F2)*	3
ENGR 301 Technology in the 20th Century (F2)*.	4
HUM 402 Values and Technology (C3)*	4
POLS 451 Science, Technology and Public Policy	4
Elective Courses:	9
Select 9 units of elective courses, at least one from	
each category	
Technology:	
ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control (4)	
IME 319 Human Factors Engineering (3)	
IT 301 Current Technological Issues (4)	
PSC 110 Energy for the Present and Future (3)	
(B1a)*	
PSC 171 Nuclear Weapon Proliferation in the Post	
Soviet World (3) (B1a)*	
Society:	
ANT 311 Archaeological Laboratory Methods (4)	
ANT 360 Human Cultural Adaptations (4)	
CRP 211 Introduction to Urbanization (4)	
FNR 101 Natural Resources Management and	
Society (3)	
POLS 320 Politics of Global Survival (4)	
PSY 494 Psychology of Technological Change (4)	
Philosophy and Values:	
HUM 302 Human Values in Agriculture (4) (C3)*	
PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) (C3)*	
PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3) (C3)*	

 $\frac{-}{24}$ 

## Journalism

Department Office Graphic Arts Bldg. (26), Room 227 805 756-2508

#### Department Head, Nishan R. Havandjian

Mark Arnold Gilbert Chavez Randall L. Murray

### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Journalism

The Journalism Department offers a professional program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism. All majors must complete the basic journalism core courses in addition to a list of restricted electives from which they can choose.

In consultation with their academic advisers, majors can put together specific curriculum packages which maximize their preparation for future careers in the newspaper and magazine industry, in radio and television news, in public relations, or in agricultural communication.

The Journalism Department requires that all majors successfully complete 12 quarter units of a foreign language.

The Journalism Department is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC) which stipulate that of the 189 units required for a bachelor's degree, 131 quarter units must be taken in courses outside the major area of journalism/mass communication/communication, with no fewer than 94 quarter hours in liberal arts and sciences. Certain courses in art and graphics may be considered as professionally related to journalism and cannot be counted toward the 131 units outside the major. Students must consult advisers.

All journalism majors are expected to serve as staff members of departmental communications media, including *Mustang Daily*, the student newspaper, KCPR, the FM-stereo radio station, or the news and programming operations of CPTV, Cal Poly's TV station. They are also expected to participate in professional and scholarly organizations in their interests. The department sponsors campus chapters of the Society of Professional Journalists. The department is headquarters for the California Intercollegiate Press Association (CIPA), an organization whose members consist of the student media in California universities.

#### **BS JOURNALISM**

o 60 units upper division o GWR	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MAJOR COURSES	
JOUR 203 News Writing and Reporting	4
JOUR 218 Mass Media in Society	
JOUR 233 Copy Editing	4
JOUR 290 Multicultural Journalism (USCP)	4
JOUR 302 Mass Media Law	4
JOUR 304 Reporting Contemporary Issues	4
JOUR 390 Visual Communication for Mass Med	ia 4
JOUR 401 International Communication	4
JOUR 444 Media Internship	
JOUR 460 Senior Project	
Choose four units from the following:	2,2
JOUR 351 Adv. Radio Reporting: KCPR (2)	
JOUR 352 Adv.Newspaper Reporting: Mustang	
Daily (2)	
JOUR 353 Adv. Television Reporting: CPTV (2)	
Restricted electives to be selected from:	16
JOUR 201, 205, 312, 320, 331, 333, 335, 342,	
346, 385, 402, 407, 410, 412, 413, 470.	<del></del>
	29
SUPPORT COURSES	
Foreign language 101, 102, 103 (Spanish, French	,
German or other)	
Department approved upper division electives	24
At least 12 units must be in the College of	
Liberal Arts and/or College of Science and	
Mathematics. All courses must have a lecture	
component. Courses must be approved by your	
academic adviser and department head. Course	?S
in journalism, mass communication and/or	
communication may not be used to satisfy uppe	?r
division electives.	<del>23</del> 14
Department approved elective courses	<del>-23-</del> 14
and/or communication may not be used.	
Courses must be approved by academic	
adviser & dept. head.	
► Units reduced effective Spring 2004	<del>59</del> 50
Time reduced effective opining 2004	27 20

<ul> <li>→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.</li> <li>→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.</li> </ul>
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:
A1 Expository Writing
± • • •
A2 Critical Thinking
A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:
A4 Argumentative Writing
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:
B1a Physical Sciences elective
B1b Life Sciences elective
Take two courses from B2:
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from each Area C category:
C1a Literature
C1b Philosophy
C2 Fine/Performing Arts
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
No more than one course in any Area D category.
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
D2 History (300-400 level)
D3 Economics
D4a Social Institutions
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
No more than one course in any Area E category.
Take one course from E1 or E2 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
E2 Self Development
<u>*</u>
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)  Take one course from F1 or F2
F1 Computer Literacy
F2 Technology elective
Additional GE (minimum 11 units)
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E.
ELECTIVES
- TI 1 1 100 11 01 1 100 11
Units reduced effective Spring 2004

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) .....

72 GE units required.

# Liberal Studies,

### an Interdisciplinary Program

**Program Office** Faculty Offices East (Bldg. 25), Room 113 805 756-2935

#### Coordinator, Robert S. Cichowski Susan Duffy

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BA Liberal Studies**

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in Liberal Studies provides students with a broad, interdisciplinary university education. The Liberal Studies curriculum is designed in two tracks: the Credential Track and the General Track. At least 60 units must be at the 300-400 level.

Students who fulfill the Credential Track will also complete a waiver program approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. This waiver program satisfies the subject matter content required for a Multiple Subject Teaching Credential.

Credential Track students will select an area of emphasis from among the following: art, English, human development, life science, mathematics, music, performing arts, physical education, physical science, social science or Spanish. This area of emphasis will give depth to the student's education in subject matter of his or her choice and may enable the credential candidate to achieve a supplemental authorization to teach a specific course at the junior high school level.

**Freshman Pilot Program**. The Cal Poly Liberal Studies Program, under the auspice of The California State University, will "pilot" a new program with freshmen starting in Fall 1999. The Pilot Program directly addresses California's need to produce more and better-trained elementary school teachers in less time. Students who make an early career decision to become an elementary school teacher will typically be credentialed in four and a quarter years (thirteen quarters) rather than the five or more years the process usually takes. Graduates will be especially well-prepared in the "high need" areas of science and mathematics and will spend considerable time studying the teaching of reading. The pilot curriculum offers innovative coordination of academic subjects with coursework and field experiences in elementary schools.

The General Track will prepare the student with a broadlybased, interdisciplinary foundation. Employment for General Track students is extensive and includes: medical, management and sales, publishing, and human resource management. Students completing the degree may choose to pursue graduate work in business, law, public service, ministry, and counseling.

#### **BA LIBERAL STUDIES**

o 60 units upper division o GWR	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MAJOR COURSES	
LS 101 Orientation to Liberal Studies	1
LS 211 The American Enterprise: The Birth of a	
Nation to 1876 Centennial (D1a)*	4
LS 212 The American Enterprise: The 1876	
Centennial to the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century (D1b)*	4
LS 461 Senior Project	3
BIO 113 Animal Diversity and Ecology (B1b)*	4
BIO 114 Plant Diversity and Ecology (Area B)*	4
BIO 115 Animal/Human Structure and	
Function (Area B)*	4
ENGL 330–353 (C3)*	4
(ENGL 345/346 (USCP) recommended for	
credential track)	
<i>Linguistics</i> . Select one course from the following:	
ENGL 290, 390, 391, 395	4
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4
MATH 327 Mathematics for Elementary Teaching	4
MATH 328 Mathematics for Elementary	
Teaching II (B2)*	4
<i>Ethics</i> . Select one course from the following:	
PHIL 331/335/337 (Area C)*	3
PSC 101 The Physical Environment: Matter and	
Energy (B1a)*	4
PSC 102 The Physical Environment: Atoms and	
Molecules (Area B)*	4
PSC 103 The Physical Environment: Earth and the	
Universe (Area B)*	4
Foreign language (103) or demonstration of a	
comparable level of proficiency	4
International Cultural History. One course; may be	
selected from: ANT 202; HIST 314, 340, 341,	_
343, 381, 382, 415; HUM 310	3
	66
SUPPORT COURSES	
Courses to complete track (see following; select	
one track)	64

Units reduced effective Winter 2004		
ELECTIVES 19 13		
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, D, E.		
Additional GE (minimum 6 units)		
F2 Technology elective		
Take one course from F1 or F2 F1 Computer Literacy		
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)		
E2 Self Development		
Credential Track)		
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 (recommended for		
Take one course from E1 or E2		64
No more than one course in any Area E category.		
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	400 level)	30-24
(GEOG 308 recommended for Credential Track)	Additional electives (20-17 units must be 300-	20.5
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	Fine/performing arts adviser approved elective	3
D4a Social Institutions	Music adviser approved elective	
D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics	Psychology adviser approved elective	
D2 History (300-400 level)	Courses to complete a minor	
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	At least 7 units must be 300–400 level.	24.5
D1a LS 211 "see Major D1b LS 212 *see Major	COURSES IN GENERAL TRACK	
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b D1a LS 211 *see Major	COMPARA IN GENERAL TO A STATE OF	
20 GE units; 8 of these units are specified in Major.		
No more than one course in any Area D category.		64
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 7 units)	At least 7 units must be 300–400 level.	
Area C *see Major	Area of emphasis	18
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) *see Major	Education	3
C2 Fine/Performing Arts elective	KINE 310 Concepts in Elementary Physical	
C1b Philosophy elective	Health: A Multicultural Approach	4
C1a Literature	KINE 250 Health Education or KINE 255 Personal	
Take one course from each Area C category:	MU 360/LS 310/TH 380	3
20 GE units; 7 of these units are specified in Major.	MU 100 Music Fundamentals	4
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 8)	Elementary Teaching	3
Area B *see Major	MATH 329 Mathematical Applications to	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	PSY 256 Developmental Psychology	4
B1b Life Sciences *see Major	CD 209 Early Development or	
B1a Physical Sciences *see Major	ENGL 260 Children's Literature	3
20 GE units are specified in Major.	PSC 305 Patterns of Change	4
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)	PSC 304 Applications of Physical Science or	
A4 Argumentative Writing	BIO 306 Applications of Biological Concepts or	
A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	EDUC 480 Computer Based Curriculum	3
A2 Critical Thinking	EDUC 440 Educating the Exceptional Individual	4
A1 Expository Writing	Language and Identity	4
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	EDUC 307 Introduction to the Learner's Culture,	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	Pluralistic Society	4
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	EDUC 306 Introduction to Effective Teaching in a	J
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	EDUC 300 Intro. to the Teaching Profession	3
72 GE units required; 35 of these units are specified in Major.	COURSES IN CREDENTIAL TRACK LS 230 Community-Based Field Experience or	
4 ' I ' I ' I D A I I I I I I I A ' I I I I A NI I A ' I I I		

### Modern Languages & Literatures

Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 28 805 756-1205

#### Department Chair, To be announced

Odile Ayral-Clause	Bianca Rosenthal
Hernán Castellano-Girón	John J. Thompson
William T. Little	Gloria Velásquez
William Martínez, Jr.	

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

BA Modern Languages and Literatures French Minor German Minor Spanish Minor

The department offers coursework in French, German, and Spanish, as well as elementary Italian and Japanese. Instruction at all levels emphasizes communicative competence to prepare students for cultural, educational, literary and professional needs in California, throughout the United States and abroad. Audiovisual components are used in the classroom as well as in the language laboratory.

The Department strongly encourages students to follow its placement formula: One year of high school French, German, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish is equivalent to one quarter at Cal Poly.

The department is active in training students who wish to obtain a bilingual teaching credential. It administers the Bilingual Proficiency Examination in Spanish.

The department also supports such student clubs as the French Club, the German Club, the Circolo Italiano, the Latin American Studies Association, MEXA (Movimiento Estudiantil Xicano de Aztlán), and Tomo Dachi Kai.

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts degree provides strong preparation for a career in single-subject teaching, multiple-subject teaching, business, government, and international affairs; it also provides preparation for graduate study in business administration, Chicano/Latino studies, comparative literature, ethnic studies, foreign languages, Latin American studies, and other fields in the humanities social sciences, and various service areas.

# FRENCH MINOR

Required courses	Units
FR 121, FR 122 Intermediate French	4,4
FR 233 Critical Reading in French Literature	4
(C1a)*	
FR 301 Adv. French Composition and Grammar	4
FR 305 Significant Writers in French (C3)*	4
Electives to be chosen from the following:	8
FR 302 Adv. French Conversation /Grammar (4)	
FR 305 Significant Writers in French (4) (C3)*	
(repeatable to 8 units)	
FR 350 French Literature in English Translation	
(4) (C3)* and FORL 400 (1)	
FR 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)	
(repeatable to 8 units)	
HUM 310 Humanities in World Cultures	
(French) (4) (C3)*	
	28

#### **GERMAN MINOR**

Required courses	Unit
GER 121, GER 122 Intermediate German	4,4
GER 233 Critical Reading-German Literature (C1a)*	* 4
GER 301 Adv. German Composition/Grammar	4
GER 305 Significant Writers in German (C3)*	4
Electives to be chosen from the following:	8
GER 302 Adv German Conversation/Grammar (4)	
GER 305 Significant Writers in German (4) (C3)*	
(repeatable to 8 units)	
GER 350 German Literature in English Translation	
(4) (C3)* and FORL 400 (1)	
GER 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)	
(repeatable to 8 units)	
HUM 310 Humanities in World Cultures	
(German) (4) (C3.)	_
	28

SPANISH MINOR		GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	60
Required courses	Units	72 GE units required; 12 of these units are specified in Major	
SPAN 122 Fundamentals of Spanish		→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
SPAN 124 Composition in Spanish		→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.	
SPAN 233 Introduction to Hispanic Readings (C1a)*	<sup>k</sup> 4	<b>Area A Communication</b> (minimum 11 units) <i>Take one course from A1, A2, A3:</i>	
SPAN 301 Advanced Composition in Spanish	4	•	
SPAN 305 Significant Writers in Spanish (C3)*	4	A1 Expository Writing	
<b>Electives to be chosen from the following:</b>	8	A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech	
SPAN 305 Significant Writers in Spanish (4) (C3)*		If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	
SPAN 340 Chicano/a Authors (4) (C3)*(USCP)		A4 Argumentative Writing	
SPAN 350 Hispanic Literature in English		Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units	s)
Translation (4) (C3)* <i>and</i> FORL 400 (1)		Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:	,
SPAN 402 Advanced Linguistics in Spanish (4)		B1a Physical Sciences elective	
SPAN 410 Advanced Literature in Spanish (4)		B1b Life Sciences elective	
SPAN 416 Don Quixote (4)		Take two courses from B2:	
SPAN 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)		B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics	
HUM 310 Humanities in World Cultures (Hispanic		<b>Area C</b> Arts and Humanities (minimum 3 units)	
or Latin American) (C3)* (4)		12 GE units are specified in Major.	
	28	Take one course from each Area C category:	
		C1a Literature *see Major	
<b>BA MODERN LANGUAGES &amp; LITERATUR</b>	.ES	C1b Philosophy elective	
o 60 units upper division o GWR		C2 Fine/Performing Arts elective	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) *see Major	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		Area C *see Major	
MAJOR COURSES		Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum	15 units)
Primary Language		No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
SPAN 121 Fundamentals of Spanish	4	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
SPAN 122 Fundamentals of Spanish <i>or</i>	•	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
SPAN 123 Spanish for Bilingual Speakers	4	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
SPAN 124 Composition in Spanish		D2 History (300-400 level)	
SPAN 205 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics		D3 Economics	
SPAN 210 Intro. to Research Methods in Spanish		D4a Social Institutions	
SPAN 233 Intro. to Hispanic Readings (C1a)*		D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
SPAN 301 Advanced Composition in Spanish		Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
SPAN 305 Significant Writers in Spanish (Area C)*		No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from E1 or E2	
SPAN 340 Chicano Authors (USCP) (Area C)*		E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
SPAN 350 Hispanic Literature in Translation	4	E2 Self Development	
(Area C)*		Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	
SPAN 402 Advanced Linguistics in Spanish	4	Take one course from F1 or F2	
SPAN 410 Advanced Literature in Spanish	4	F1 Computer Literacy	
SPAN 416 Don Quixote	4	F2 Technology elective	
FORL 460 Senior Project		Additional GE (minimum 11 units)	
SPAN 470 Special Topics	4	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirement. No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, D, E.	
HUM 310 World Cultures (Spain, Latin America,			
Mexico or Chicano Culture) (C3)*	4	ELECTIVES	<del>22</del> 16
300-400 level adviser approved electives	12		106.100
Secondary Language Concentration		- Since Pounced effective William 2004	<del>186</del> 180
Select secondary language in either French, Germa	n		
or other language as approved by Department Chai			
Introductory courses (101, 102, 103)			
Intermediate courses (121, 122, 233) (Area C)*			
Advanced course (300-400 level)			

### Music

Department Office Davidson Music Center (45), Room 129 805 756-2406 FAX 805 756-7464 http://www.calpoly.edu/~mu

#### Department Chair, Clifton Swanson

Antonio G. Barata Thomas H. Davies William V. Johnson Frederick C. Lau Alyson McLamore Paul Rinzler Craig H. Russell John G. Russell William T. Spiller

# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BA Music Music Minor

The Bachelor of Arts in Music introduces a student to the role of music in today's world, helps form personal goals, and provides the discipline, skills and knowledge to accomplish those goals. The program develops musical skills, encourages creativity, and cultivates vision for the future. The University's polytechnic emphasis also provides an excellent opportunity to explore music in conjunction with a wide range of other fields. Graduates are prepared to begin specialized study at the graduate level and to enter a wide variety of professional careers.

The Music Department is a valuable resource for the nonmusic major. Its courses and performing ensembles are open to all students who wish to enrich their lives through music. Qualified students may explore the subject in depth have the opportunity to minor in music.

The Music Department also serves as a cultural center for both the university and the community through a program of public performances by student and faculty groups and through clinics, workshops, concerts, and lectures by outstanding individuals from outside the university.

Acceptance into the music major program requires a demonstrated ability on an instrument, in voice, or talent through other musical media.

#### **Department Requirements**

- New students should contact the Music Department
  Office before their first term of enrollment to arrange
  for placement examinations for music theory, keyboard
  proficiency, musicianship (dictation, sight singing), and
  a performance audition for applied study placement and
  assignment to performing ensembles. Regardless of
  courses taken prior to coming to Cal Poly, students will
  be required to remedy deficiencies before enrolling in
  advanced music theory or music history courses.
- 2. Each music major enrolled in at least 6 units of music courses must include a performance ensemble each quarter in order to qualify for applied study of voice or

instruments. (See the Department for details regarding appropriate ensembles and applied study policies.) Each student enrolled in private instruction must take an applied music jury at the end of Spring Quarter.

- Each student is required to attend a minimum of 6 concerts per quarter.
- 4. At the end of the sixth quarter of enrollment (third quarter of enrollment for transfer students) a student must take a mid-point evaluation to verify progress and potential in music. This test will include the following:
  - private performance skills (should be at the MU 250 level; tested through a jury)
  - musicianship skills at the level of Musicianship III
  - · knowledge of music theory at the level of Theory II
  - piano proficiency (see No. 5 below)
- 5. Each student must pass a piano proficiency examination in order to graduate. The examination must be taken by the end of the sophomore year and if it is not passed, the student is expected to continue to enroll in piano until it is passed.
- Use of Music Department instruments, scheduled practice rooms, electronic studio, or lockers requires a Music Use Fee. See the Music Department Office for details.
- 7. It is important that each student stay closely in touch with his/her adviser in order to progress through the music major program in the most efficient manner.
- 8. The Music Department is not able to offer the full complement of performing ensembles and private instruction during the Summer Quarter; it is important to take this into consideration when planning coursework for completion of the major.

A music major handbook giving complete details of the program, policies and forms is available from the Music Department.

o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP * = Satisfies General Education requirement  MAJOR COURSES MU 103 Music Theory I	BA MUSIC		Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 uni	its)
### Satisfies General Education requirement  MAJOR COURSES  MU 103 Music Theory I	o 60 units upper division o GWR		No more than one course in any Area D category.	113)
# Satisfies General Education requirement MAJOR COURSES MU 103 Musis Theory I	1.1			
MAJOR COURSES  MU 103 Music Theory I				
MU 103 Music Theory I. 4 MU 104 Musicianship II. 2 MU 121 Introduction to Non-Western Music. 4 MU 208 Music Theory II. 4 MU 207 Music Theory II. 4 MU 308 Sound Design: Technologies. 4 MU 309 Music Theory III. 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing. 4 MU 321 Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance. 4 MU 332 Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance 4 MU 333 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Fras. 4 MU 334 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras. 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 402 Senior Project 4 Mu 404 Senior Project 5 Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval Applied Study 4 Applied Study 4 Applied Study 5 Applied Study 7 Area A Communication (minimum 11 units) Take one course from B1 amal one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics Area C Arts and Humanitites (minimum 15 units)  MU 104 Musicianship I (2) and one quarter of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) (1) 1  D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics 3 D4a Social Institutions (300-400 level) Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units) No more than one course in any Area E cutegory. Take one course from F1 or £2 E1 Self Development  Area E Life Understanding (minimum 11 units) Alditional GE (minimum 11 units) Additional GE (minimum 11 units) Additional GE (minimum 11 units)  MU 304 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras. 4 MU 104 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras. 4 MU 104 Music of the Classic and Romantic Research and Writing Area Research And	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
MU 104 Musicianship I		1		
MU 106 Musicianship II. 2 MU 207 Music Theory II. 4 MU 208 Musicianship III 2 MU 308 Sound Design: Technologies 4 MU 309 Music Theory III. 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 320 Music of the Middle Ages and 7 Renaissance 4 MU 331 Music of the Middle Ages and 8 Renaissance 5 HU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic 6 Firs 8 MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 9 Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval 4 Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval 3 Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level) 12 Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval 3 Approved music lecture course (300–400 level) 12 Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval 4 Mu 525 Music required 3 Approved music lecture in 6 Music 6 MUSIC MINOR 4 A 30-unit minor is available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum based on the following guidelines will be developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses Mu 103 Music Theory I 4 Mu 104 Musicianship I (2) and one quarter of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) (1) 3 Mu 114 Introduction to Composing or Mu 207 Music Theory II 4 Mu 104 Musicianship I (2) and one quarter of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) (1) (1) 3 Mu 114 Introduction to Composing or Mu 207 Music Appreciation (4) 10 Music App			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
MU 121 Introduction to Non-Western Music. 4 MU 207 Music Theory II. 4 MU 208 Music infantly III. 2 MU 308 Sound Design: Technologies 4 MU 309 Music Theory III. 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 325 (USCP) or MU 326 or MU 336 4 MU 331 Music of the Middle Ages and 8 Renaissance. MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 Mu 401 Senior Project 3 Approved music lecture courses (300 -400 level) 12 Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval Applied Study 4 Area A Communication (minimum 11 units) Take one course from B1 or B2 GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 72 27 GE units required. 4 Al Expository Writing A 2 Critical Thinking A 3 Speech Jless than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech Jless than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing A2 Critical Thinking B1 and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Muthematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B2: B2 Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B2: B2 Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B2: B2 Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B2: B2 Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B2: B2 Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B2: B2 Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B1 and one from B1b; one with lab: B2 Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B1 and one from B1b; one with lab: B3 Mul 11 altroduction to Composing or Mul 20 Music Theory I 4 MU 120 Music Appreciation (4) Upper division electives 15 Chosen from 300-400 level Music courses (or, in				
MU 207 Music Theory II				
MU 208 Musicianship III 2 MU 308 Sound Design: Technologies 4 MU 309 Music Theory III 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 325 (USCP) or MU 326 or MU 336 4 Mu 331 Music of the Middle Ages and 7 Renaissance 4 MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic 6 Eras 6 MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 7 MU 334 Music of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 Mu 401 Senior Project 3 Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level). 12 Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval Applied Study 7 Applied Study 7  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 72 GE mins requiredSee page 79 for complete GE course listing			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
MU 308 Sound Design: Technologies				
MU 309 Music Theory III 4 MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 325 (USCP) or MU 326 or MU 336 4 MU 331 Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance 4 MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras 4 MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 Mu 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval Applied Study 4 Applied Study 4 Applied Study 4 Are A Communication (minimum 11 units) Take one course from A1, A3: A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: AA Argumentative Writing Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B1a and one from B1b: one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  HI State of the Middle Ages and Area F Technology (minimum 2 units) Take one course from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  HI PSY 201/PSY 202 E2 Self Development  Area F Technology (minimum 2 units) Take one course from F1 or F2 F1 Computer Literacy F2 Technology elective Additional units to complete 2-unit and/or Area a requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E  Willia Indianal to units to complete 2-unit unitos to additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E  Willia Indianal to units to complete 2-unit unitos to complete 2-unit unitos to course from Areas A, B, C, D, E  Willia Indianal to units to complete 2-unit unitos to com				
MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 325 (USCP) or MU 326 or MU 336 4 Renaissance MU 331 Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the 20th Century 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 Mu 401 Senior Project 3 Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level) 12 Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval Applied Study 9  Renaissance 4 MU 334 Music of the 20th Century 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 Mu 461 Senior Project 3 Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level) 12 Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval Applied Study 9  Renaissance 4 MU 334 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 3 Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level 4 Music MINOR  Available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum based on the following guidelines will be developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses MU 103 Music Theory I 4 MU 104 Musicianship I (2) and one quarter of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) or 3 quarters of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) (1) 0r 3 quarters of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) (1) 1 3 Music Theory II. 4 MU 120 Music Appreciation (4) 6 MU 120 Music Appreciation (				
MU 320 Music Research and Writing 4 MU 326 or MU 336 4 MU 331 Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras 4 MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the 20th Century 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4 MU 461 Senior Project 3 Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level) 12 Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval 6 Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval 3 Applied Study 9  87  87  88  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 72 72 GE units required 4 Area A Communication (uninimum 11 units) Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  To the course from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)			E2 Self Development	
MU 322 (USCP) or MU 326 or MU 336	<del>_</del>		*	
Renaissance  MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras  MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras  MU 334 Music of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century  MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory  MU 461 Senior Project  Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level)  Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval Applied Study  Para A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 A rayumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)				
MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic Eras		4	F1 Computer Literacy	
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4  MU 334 Music of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century 4  MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory 4  MU 461 Senior Project 3  Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level) 12  Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval 3  Applied Study 9  Applied Study 9  87  MUSIC MINOR  MUSIC MINOR  4 30-unit minor is available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum based on the following guidelines will be developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses  MU 103 Music Theory I 4  MU 104 Musicianship I (2) and one quarter of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) or 3 quarters of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) or 3 quarters of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) or 3 quarters of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) (1) 1 3 MU 114 Introduction to Composing or MU 207 Music Theory II 4  MU 120 Music Appreciation (4) 4  MU 120 Music Appreciation (4) 4  MU 120 Music Courses (or, in 15  Chosen from 300–400 level Music courses (or, in 15			F2 Technology elective	
MU 333 Music of the Classic and Romantic Eras 4 MU 334 Music of the 20th Century 4 MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory	MU 332 Music of the Baroque and Early Classic	4	Additional GE (minimum 11 units)	
MU 334 Music of the 20th Century  MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory				
MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory		4	No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E.	
MU 461 Senior Project	MU 334 Music of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	4		
Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level)	MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory	4	ELECTIVES27	21
Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level)	MU 461 Senior Project	3	Units reduced effective Winter 2004	100
Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval Applied Study	Approved music lecture courses (300–400 level)	12	186	180
Applied Study	Major Ensemble at 100 level with adviser approval	6		
A 30-unit minor is available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum based on the following guidelines will be developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses  A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  A3 30-unit minor is available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum based on the following guidelines will be developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses  MU 103 Music Theory I	Major Ensemble at 300 level with adviser approval	3	MUSIC MINOR	
A 30-unit minor is available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum based on the following guidelines will be developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses  A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  A3 30-unit minor is available to students who desire documented competency in music. An individualized curriculum based on the following guidelines will be developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses  MU 103 Music Theory I	Applied Study	9		
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)			A 30-unit minor is available to students who desire	
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)			documented competency in music. An individualized	
developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  developed in consultation with a member of the music faculty. Information and application forms for the declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses  MU 103 Music Theory I	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	72		
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing. →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))				
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  declaration of a Music minor are available in the Music Department Office.  Required Courses MU 103 Music Theory I				
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  Required Courses MU 103 Music Theory I				
A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  Required Courses  MU 103 Music Theory I			Department Office.	
A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units) Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  Required Courses MU 103 Music Theory I	•		•	
A2 Critical Trinking A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  MU 103 Music Theory I			Required Courses	
As Spectiful If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  MU 104 Musicianship I (2) and one quarter of  Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) (1) (1) 3  MU 114 Introduction to Composing or  MU 207 Music Theory II	<u> </u>		<u>-</u>	4
A4 Argumentative Writing  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  Vocal or Instrumental Study (1) or  3 quarters of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1)(1)(1)  3 MU 114 Introduction to Composing or  MU 207 Music Theory II			MU 104 Musicianship I (2) and one quarter of	
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  3 quarters of Vocal or Instrumental Study (1)(1)(1)  MU 114 Introduction to Composing or  MU 207 Music Theory II				
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  MU 114 Introduction to Composing or  MU 207 Music Theory II	<u> </u>			3
B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  MU 207 Music Theory II				
B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  MU 120 Music Appreciation (4)				4
Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units))  Upper division electives			MU 120 Music Appreciation (4)	4
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Upper division electives				
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)) Chosen from 300–400 level Music courses (or, in			Upper division electives	15
, 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
C1a Literature departments).			•	
C1b Philosophy 30			•	30
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	± *			
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)				

If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3

## Philosophy

Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 37-B 805 756-2041

#### **Department Chair, Linda Bomstad**

Stephen W. Ball A. C. W. Bethel Simon J. Evnine Charles T. Hagen Laurence D. Houlgate Russell A. Lascola Paul S. Miklowitz Frederick J. O'Toole Judy D. Saltzman Talmage E. Scriven Kendrick W. Walker

#### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BA Philosophy Philosophy Minor

Students can pursue a curriculum leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy, including an optional concentration in Ethics and Society, and a curriculum leading to a minor in Philosophy.

The Philosophy Department offers a sequence of courses in the history of philosophy, as well as courses in the traditional fields of philosophy (logic, ethics, metaphysics, epistemology), and in the philosophical issues arising in other disciplines (e.g. philosophy of art and philosophy of science). The department also offers courses in Religious Studies.

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts degree provides strong preparation for careers in government, politics and business; for professional programs in law and business administration; and for graduate study in philosophy, other fields in the humanities, economics, and political science.

#### **CONCENTRATIONS**

Students may choose to complete 18 units of 300-400 level philosophy courses *or* the concentration.

**Ethics and Society.** Designed for students with an interest in pursuing professional careers in which they will need to address practical ethical issues, especially careers in business, medicine, politics and law.

**Philosophy Electives.** 18 units of 300-400 level philosophy courses.

#### PHILOSOPHY MINOR

The minor program in Philosophy is designed for students who want to add to their education an understanding of the history of philosophy and of philosophical issues relevant to their major field of study. It consists of 24 units (12 specified, 12 chosen from an approved list). Interested students are invited to contact the Philosophy Department Office for more information and application forms.

#### Units Required courses ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 Critical Thinking (A2)\* ...... 3 PHIL 230 Philosophical Classics (C1b)\* ..... 3 PHIL 231 Philosophical Classics (C1b)\* ..... 3 PHIL 311 Greek Philosophy (3) (C3)\* ..... 3 Electives to be chosen from the following groups: . 12 One of the following: PHIL 312 Medieval Philosophy (3) (C3)\* PHIL 313 Continental Philosophy: Montaigne to Leibnitz (3) (C3)\* PHIL 314 British Philosophy: Bacon to Mill (3) PHIL 315 German Philosophy: Kant to Nietzsche (3) (C3)\* One of the following: PHIL 316 Contemporary European Philosophy (3) (C3)\*

Two additional upper division philosophy courses.

Philosophy (3) (C3)\*

PHIL 317 Contemporary British and American

<del>--</del>24

BA PHILOSOPHY		Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
o 60 units upper division o GWR		No more than one course in any Area D category.
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
MAJOR COURSES		D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
	4	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
PHIL 225 Symbolic Logic	4	D2 History (300-400 level)
PHIL 230 Philosophical Classics (C1b)*	3	D3 Economics
PHIL 231 Philosophical Classics (Area C)*	3	D4a Social Institutions
PHIL 311 Greek Philosophy (Area C)*	3	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
PHIL 313 Continental Philosophy: Montaigne to		Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)
Leibnitz (Area C)*	3	No more than one course in any Area E category.
PHIL 314 British Philosophy: Bacon to Mill	3	Take one course from E1 or E2
(Area C)*		E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
PHIL 315 German Philosophy: Kant to Nietzsche	3	E2 Self Development
(Area C)*		Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)
PHIL 321 Philosophy of Science (Area C)*	3	Take one course from F1 or F2
PHIL 331 Ethics (Area C)*	3	F1 Computer Literacy
PHIL 411 Metaphysics	4	F2 Technology elective
		Additional GE (minimum 11 units)
PHIL 412 Epistemology	4	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
PHIL 460 Senior Project	2	No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, D, E.
PHIL 461 Senior Project	2	
Concentration (see below) or 300–400 level PHIL		ELECTIVES 62 5
electives	18	<b>▶</b> Units reduced effective Winter 2004
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)72 GE units required; 6 of these units are specified in Major.	58 66	CONCENTRATION OR ELECTIVES
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.		
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.		Select either the following concentration or 18 units of
<b>Area A Communication</b> (minimum 11 units) <i>Take one course from A1, A2, A3:</i>		300–400 level PHIL electives.
A1 Expository Writing		Ethics and Society Concentration 1
A2 Critical Thinking		Select six of the following courses:
A3 Speech		PHIL 332 History of Ethics (3)
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:		
A4 Argumentative Writing		PHIL 333 Political Philosophy (3)
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)		PHIL 333 Political Philosophy (3) PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3)
		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3)
		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)*
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2:		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab: B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 9)  6 GE units are specified in Major.		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 9)		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences elective  Take two courses from B2:  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 9)  6 GE units are specified in Major.		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 9) 6 GE units are specified in Major. Take one course from each Area C category: C1a Literature elective		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 9) 6 GE units are specified in Major. Take one course from each Area C category: C1a Literature elective C1b Philosophy *see Major		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 9) 6 GE units are specified in Major. Take one course from each Area C category: C1a Literature elective C1b Philosophy *see Major C2 Fine/Performing Arts		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3)
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective B1b Life Sciences elective Take two courses from B2: B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 9) 6 GE units are specified in Major. Take one course from each Area C category: C1a Literature elective C1b Philosophy *see Major		PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (C3)* (USCP) PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3)

### Political Science

#### Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 14-A 805 756-2984

#### Department Chair, Dianne N. Long

Randal L. Cruikshanks
John H. Culver
Richard B. Kranzdorf
Philip L. Fetzer
Carl E. Lutrin
Carroll R. McKibbin
Jefferson M. Gill
Reginald H. Gooden, Jr.
Raichard B. Kranzdorf
Carl E. Lutrin
Carroll R. McKibbin
Allen K. Settle
Joseph Weatherby

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS
BA Political Science
International Relations Minor
Public Administration Minor

The Political Science Department offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science. Through the required and elective courses, the department seeks to expand each student's comprehension of the political process, to develop those understandings and skills which are essential for effective citizenship and for leadership positions in the public and private sectors.

In addition to the major, the department offers minors in International Relations and Public Administration. Beyond that, the department provides students in all curricula within the university with an understanding of the operations of local, state, and national government and the processes by which the individual and community interact in the several levels of government. The department supports internship opportunities in local, state, and federal agencies in addition to applied public policy research opportunities through the Center for Practical Politics.

#### **CONCENTRATIONS**

**International Affairs.** Study of international and comparative politics, politics of developing areas and U.S. foreign policy. Prepares students for careers in government, business and related agencies which deal with international relations and also prepare students for graduate studies.

**Pre-Law**. Study of American constitutional law, civil liberties, jurisprudence and judicial process. Prepares students for careers in the several fields of law. Some students may seek admission to law school to continue their preparation for the legal profession. Others may seek careers in law-related professions such as law enforcement, judicial administration and legal assistance.

**Public Administration**. Study of public policy analysis and state and local government. Students participate in a supervised internship experience in a governmental agency Prepares students for careers in administrative work in government and related agencies and prepares students to enter graduate studies in the field of administration.

Individualized Course of Study. As an option to one of the concentrations, students with varying backgrounds and interests may pursue a course of study which meets their individual needs and interests. A minimum of 28 units of coursework are selected by the student and approved by the student's academic adviser. 17 of these must be at the 300–400 level and 16 units must carry a POLS prefix.

#### INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS MINOR

The minor consists of required coursework and adviser approved electives. Details are available from the Political Science Department. At least 15 units must be 300–400 level.

#### Required courses

POLS 225 Introduction to International Relations.	4
POLS 420 Contemporary U.S. Foreign Policy or	
HIST 387 History of U.S. Foreign Relations	4
ECON 325 Underdevelopment and Economic	
Growth (D4b)*	4
GEOG 308 Global Geography (D4b)*	4
Area of emphasis	12
	28

#### **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION MINOR**

Students interested in public sector careers may enroll in the minor program in Public Administration. The minor consists of 28 units of coursework and involves a supervised internship experience in a governmental agency. Details are available from the Political Science Department.

#### Required courses

POLS 351 Public Administration	4
POLS 386 Government Internship	4
POLS 455 Public Policy	4
POLS 472 State and Local Government	
Adviser approved electives	12
<del>-</del>	28

DA POLITICAL SCIENCE		Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 u	ınits)
		No more than one course in any Area D category.	
o 60 units upper division o GWR		Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
MAJOR COURSES		Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
POLS 180 Political Inquiry	4	D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics	
POLS 225 Introduction to International Relations	4		
	4	D4a Social Institutions	
POLS 230 Basic Concepts of Political Thought		D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
POLS 360 Political Analysis	4	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
POLS 461, 462 Senior Project		No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from E1 or E2	
Political science electives (300–400 level)	16	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
Concentration courses or		E2 Self Development	
individualized course of study	28	Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)  Take one course from F1 or F2	
	64	F1 Computer Literacy	
SUPPORT COURSES		F2 Technology elective	
HIST 110/111 Western Civilization	4-5	Additional GE (minimum 11 units)	
Geography elective (300–400 level)	4	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	
Anthropology/Sociology elective (300–400 level)	4	No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E.	
ENGL 302/310/318	4	ELECTIVES	27-28
STAT 221 Introduction to Probability and	•	<del></del>	180
Statistics (B2)*	5	Tomas reduced circuit winter 2004	100
Statistics (B2)	3	CONCENTRATIONS (selections)	
$\hat{j}$	1-22	CONCENTRATIONS (select one)	
_		Select a concentration or individualized course of study	y.
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	67		
72 GE units required; 5 of these units are specified in Support.	0.	International Affairs Concentration	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.		POLS 324 International Politics	4
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.		POLS 328 Politics of Developing Areas	4
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)		POLS 329 Comparative Politics	4
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:		POLS 420 Contemporary U.S. Foreign Policy	4
A1 Expository Writing		Adviser approved electives	12
A2 Critical Thinking			28
A3 Speech		Pre-Law Concentration	
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:		ENGL 302 Writing: Advanced Composition	4
A4 Argumentative Writing		POLS 341 American Constitutional Law	4
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 10)		POLS 344 Civil Liberties	4
5 GE units are specified in Support.			4
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:		POLS 334 Jurisprudence	3
B1a Physical Sciences elective		POLS 345 Judicial Process	4
B1b Life Sciences elective		Adviser approved electives	9
Take one additional course from B2			28
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support		<b>Public Administration Concentration</b>	
Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)		POLS 351 Public Administration	4
Take one course from each Area C category:		POLS 386 Government Internship	4
C1a Literature		POLS 472 State and Local Government	4
C1b Philosophy		POLS 455 Public Policy	4
C2 Fine/Performing Arts		Adviser approved electives	12
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)		TI T	28
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3			20

# Psychology & Human Development

Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 24 805 756-2033

#### Department Chair, Shawn Meghan Burn

Margaret M. Berrio	J. Kelly Moreno
Robert L. Blodget	Linden L. Nelson
Harry J. Busselen	Marilynn F. Rice
Robert A. Christenson	Kathleen A. Ryan
Patrice L. Engle	Donald H. Ryujin
David L. Englund	Ned W. Schultz
Basil A. Fiorito	Michael J. Selby
Laura A. Freberg	Charles M. Slem
Laura M. King	Bette J. Tryon
Gary D. Laver	Debra Valencia-Laver

Daniel J. Levi

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

BS Child Development BS, MS Psychology Gerontology Minor Psychology Minor

The department consists of faculty with degrees in psychology, family studies, human development and education who direct programs leading to BS Child Development, BS Psychology, MS Psychology, and minors in Psychology and Gerontology.

In addition, courses are offered which fulfill general education requirements, support other programs and serve as a personal development resource for all university students. These courses are designed to acquaint students with the facts, theories and contemporary trends in psychology and human development and how these principles can be incorporated into a more meaningful understanding of oneself and of one's interactions with others. The department supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. For further information, see the Study Abroad programs.

#### GERONTOLOGY MINOR AND CERTIFICATE

An interdisciplinary minor that prepares students in various majors whose careers will be directly or indirectly related to gerontology. The certificate program is available to upgrade the skills and increase the knowledge of persons already in the field of gerontology. Coursework includes the psychological, biological, and social aspects of aging; changing roles; stress related problems; and an understanding of the impact of an aging population on social, economic, and political institutions. Among the requirements for admission to the program is a minimum GPA of 3.00. All applicants will be reviewed by a faculty committee.

Required core  KINE 408 Exercise/Health Promotion for Sr Adults PSY 318 Psychology of Aging	4
Adviser approved elective	4
Gerontology-related Fieldwork	4
	24

#### **PSYCHOLOGY MINOR**

The minor provides students with a broad background in the principles of psychology in order to develop an appreciation of the human element in the world around them, complement their professional training, and enhance their personal development and interpersonal effectiveness. Students whose primary job responsibilities will require dealing with people should find employment opportunities increased and career advancement enhanced. Interested students are encouraged to contact the Psychology and Human Development Department for information and application forms. *Minimum of 13 units 300-400 level courses required.* 

Required courses	Units
PSY 201/202 General Psychology (E1)*	3
STAT 217/221/251/321 (B2)*	4-5
Select two of the following	8
PSY 252 Social Psychology (4)	
PSY 256 Developmental Psychology (4)	
PSY 304 Physiological Psychology (E2)* (4)	
PSY 305 Personality (4)	
PSY 405 Abnormal Psychology (4)	
Advisor approved PSV courses (200, 400 level)	12

Adviser approved PSY courses (300–400 level).... 12 27-28

#### **BS CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

The Child Development major is designed for students who are interested in working with children in educational settings. The major provides a background in how children learn and develop, and serves as preparation for working in infant/toddler and preschool programs, for employment as developers of educational resources and software, and for graduate study in teaching credential programs and child

development. The program provides a foundation for students pursuing careers in elementary education.

The Child Development major is designed to enable students to develop a program of study suited to meet their individual needs. After completing Major Courses in child development, the student, with the assistance of an adviser, develops a personal program of study by selecting adviser approved electives, free electives, two internships, and a senior project.

Goals of the Child Development major are for students to:

- Learn about children, how they learn and develop physically, emotionally, socially, and intellectually, and how adults can facilitate or hinder the process.
- Gain experience working with children of different ages in different settings.
- Develop expertise in the use of educational technology through developing competencies in accessing, processing, and disseminating information through the use of computers and video technology.
- Become part of a learning community of faculty and students engaged in a collaborative learning process.
- Develop an understanding of multicultural and anti-bias issues and how to lead children into a celebration of cultural pluralism transmitting ideals of fairness and respect.
- Develop skills in leadership and team and community building.

\* - Satisfies Conoral Education requirement

o GWR

o USCP

## o 60 units upper division

o 2.0 GPA

V

- Sansfies General Education requirement	
IAJOR COURSES	
CD 102 Orientation to Child Development	4
CD 128 Program Planning for Infants & Toddlers	3
CD 130 Supervised Study of Children: Infants and	
Toddlers	4
CD 203 Family Development	4
CD 209 Early Development	4
CD 230 Supervised Study: Early Childhood	4
CD 306 Adolescence	4
CD 309 Learning, Development & Technology I	4
CD 310 Learning, Development & Technology II	4
CD 311 Learning, Development & Technology III	4
PSY 323 The Helping Relationship	4
CD 324 Guiding Children	4
CD 329 Research Methods-Human Development	3
CD 330 Supervised Internship	4
PSY 351 Group Dynamics	4
CD 401 Perspectives on Childhood Education	4
CD 430 Advanced Internship	4
CD 461 Senior Project Seminar	2
CD 462 Senior Project	2
	70

St	JPP	ORT	CO	UR	SES

* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	3
FSN 210 Nutrition (Area E)*	4
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	
	30
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	62
72 GF units required: 10 of these units are specified in Support	

72 GE units required; 10 of these units are specified in Support.

→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.

→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.

#### **Area A Communication** (minimum 11 units)

Take one course from A1, A2, A3

A1 Expository Writing

A2 Critical Thinking

A3 Speech

If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:

A4 Argumentative Writing

#### Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 12 units)

3 GE units are specified in Support.

Take one course from B1a with lab:

B1a Physical Sciences elective

B1b Life Sciences \*see Support

Take two courses from B2:

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics electives

#### **Area C** Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3

#### Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)

No more than one course in any Area D category.

Take one course from D1a and one from D1b

D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211

D1b POLS 110 or LS 212

Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economics

D4a Social Institutions

D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

#### Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)

7 GE units are specified in Support.

E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 \*see Support

Area E course \*see Support

#### Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)

Take one course from F1 or F2

F1 Computer Literacy

F2 Technology elective

#### Additional GE (minimum 7 units)

Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D.

$\mathbf{EL}$	ECT	ΓIV	ES			 	 	 <b>2</b> 4	1 1	8
										_
_		• .	-	-	-	 				

Units reduced effective Winter 2004

<del>186</del> 180

#### **BS PSYCHOLOGY**

The Psychology major offers a broad preparation in the science of psychology, with concentrations in Applied Social Psychology, Counseling and Family Psychology, and Developmental Psychology. Theoretical approaches, research techniques, laboratory experiences and internships are hallmarks of the psychology program.

Graduates often pursue careers in mental health programs, social services agencies, public health settings, education institutions, and personnel-related settings. Many majors go on to graduate work in such fields of psychology as: counseling, developmental, family, social, clinical or experimental.

#### **CONCENTRATIONS**

Applied Social Psychology. Methods and principles of social psychology relevant to occupations in business and industry, government agencies, and nonprofit organizations. Careers include research, evaluation of social intervention programs, management, consultation to business and government agencies, and social activism. In addition to the various areas of psychology, students are prepared for graduate study in human resources management, public administration, and related disciplines.

**Developmental Psychology**. Prepares students for careers in human service agencies, health care settings, and special needs programs. Students study the nature of human development throughout the life span and learn to use psychological and developmental principles to assess and analyze behavior and to implement behavior change. Students are prepared for graduate study in psychology and related fields.

Counseling and Family Psychology. Interdisciplinary study that provides knowledge and experience necessary for a variety of careers in family, social, educational, clinical, and other health-related service agencies in the public and private sectors. Appropriate for students who wish to work in such settings, and who desire an applied approach to understanding and modifying individual, interpersonal, and family systems. Students are prepared for graduate study in clinical psychology, counseling psychology, social work, and marriage and family counseling.

**Individualized Course of Study**. Permits students to pursue a course of study which meets their individual needs and interests. Courses are selected by the student with the advice and approval of the student's academic adviser and department chair.

DOTOTOLOGI	
o 60 units upper division o GWR	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	
MAJOR COURSES	
PSY 201/PSY 202 General Psychology (E1)*	3
PSY 252 Social Psychology	4
PSY 254 Family Psychology	4
PSY 256 Developmental Psychology	4
PSY 304 Physiological Psychology (Area E)*	4
PSY 305 Personality	4
PSY 307 Memory and Cognition	4
PSY 323 The Helping Relationship	4
PSY 329 Research Methods in Psychology	3
PSY 333 Quant. Research MethBehavioral Sci	3
PSY 351 Group Dynamics or	
PSY 429 Experimental Psychology	4
PSY 405 Abnormal Psychology	4
PSY 453 Supervised Fieldwork	5
PSY 454 Supervised Fieldwork	5
PSY 458 Learning	4
PSY 461 Senior Project Seminar	1
PSY 462 Senior Project	3
PSY electives (300–400 level)	8
Concentration or individualized course of study	28
	99
SUPPORT COURSES	
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	3
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts <i>or</i>	3
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	3
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts <i>or</i>	
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts <i>or</i> STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*	
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  → See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  → Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 8 units)  7 GE units are specified in Support.  Take one course from B1a with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences *see Support  Take one additional course from B2  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 8 units)  7 GE units are specified in Support.  Take one course from B1a with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences *see Support  Take one additional course from B2  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  "T2 GE units required; 14 are specified in Major/Support.  "See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  "Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 8 units)  7 GE units are specified in Support.  Take one course from B1a with lab:  B1a Physical Sciences elective  B1b Life Sciences *see Support  Take one additional course from B2  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from each Area C category:  C1a Literature	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7
BIO 302 Human Genetics (B1b)*  STAT 217 Applied Statistics for Liberal Arts or  STAT 251 Statistical Inference-Mgt. I (B2)*  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	<u>4</u> 7

**BS PSYCHOLOGY** 

Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)	)	Developmental Psychology Concentration
No more than one course in any Area D category.		PSY 419 Self and Identity4
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b		PSY 420 Social and Emotional Development 4
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211		PSY 421 Cognitive Development4
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212		PSY 459 Lifespan Theories
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level)		Adviser approved concentration electives
D3 Economics		28
D4a Social Institutions		20
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)		Individualized Course of Study
Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)		Courses are selected by the student with the approval of
7 GE units are specified in Major.		the student's academic adviser and the department chair.
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 *see Major		The ICS may include a Cal Poly minor, course
Area E *see Major		prerequisites for graduate study, foreign language
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)		courses, and/or a coherent group of courses including a
Take one course from F1 or F2		minimum of two upper division psychology courses and
F1 Computer Literacy		no more than nine units of lower division courses.
F2 Technology elective		MC IN DOVOLIOL COV
Additional GE (minimum 7 units)		MS IN PSYCHOLOGY
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.		General Characteristics
No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D.		The Master of Science in Psychology is a 90-quarter unit
ELECTIVES 22	<del>-16</del>	professional degree program designed for persons who
<ul> <li>Units reduced effective Winter 2004</li> </ul>	180	desire to practice in the field of clinical/counseling
		psychology. The primary purpose of the program is to
CONCENTRATIONS OR ELECTIVES (select one)		develop mastery of a substantial body of knowledge and
·		skills to prepare highly qualified masters-level professional
Applied Social Psychology Concentration	4	to clinically counsel individuals, couples, families, children
e	4	and groups. The program places a heavy emphasis on
11 7 67	4	clinical skill training and applied experience which begins
	8	early in the program and culminates with an intensive
PSY 311 Environmental Psychology (4)		supervised internship in a community mental health setting.
PSY 317 Psychology of Stress (4)		Admission to the Program
PSY 351 Group Dynamics (4)		In addition to the general requirements of the University,
PSY 359 Appl. Psychology Research Methods (4)		specific requirements for admission to classified graduate
PSY 432 Psychological Testing (4)		standing are:
PSY 465 Cross-Cultural Issues in Psychology (4)		<ul> <li>an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution</li> </ul>
PSY 494 Psychology of Technological		accredited by a regional association;
Change (4)		• •
	2_	a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90
2	28	quarter units (60 semester units) attempted;
		<ul> <li>satisfactory performance on the General Tests (Verbal,</li> </ul>
Counseling and Family Psychology Concentration		Quantitative, Analytical) of the Graduate Record
PSY 370 Intro. Clinical & Counseling Psychology.	4	Examination (GRE); the GRE Advanced Test in
Select 3 of the following:	2	Psychology is not required;
PSY 330 Behav. Effects Psychoactive Drugs (4)		<ul> <li>four letters of recommendation;</li> </ul>
PSY 413 Parent-Child Relationships (4)		<ul> <li>autobiographical information;</li> </ul>
PSY 432 Psychological Testing (4)		an on-campus screening interview.
PSY 450 Family Intervention (4)		
PSY 456 Behavioral Disorders in Children (4)		Related work or volunteer experience is highly desirable as
Adviser approved concentration electives 1	2	is having received professional counseling.
$\overline{2}$	8	Prerequisites. Coursework in abnormal psychology,
		physiological psychology, personality, introductory

of admission.

statistics, and research methods in psychology (or related discipline). Candidates who have not completed such courses will not be denied admission to the university, but will be required to remove deficiencies within three quarters

Classified Standing. For admission as a classified graduate student, a student shall have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units (60 semester units) attempted and shall have earned an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional association. Additionally, the student must have satisfactorily met the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as the appropriate university authorities may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success and fitness will be admitted, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and who possess appropriate personal qualities will be eligible to continue in the program.

Conditionally Classified Standing. The student may enroll in a graduate degree curriculum if in the opinion of the M.S. Program Committee the student can remedy any deficiencies by additional preparation.

Advancement to Candidacy. Advancement to master's degree candidacy requires completion of a minimum of 30 quarter units of required courses in residence, specified in a formal program of study, with a minimum grade point average of 3.0, fulfillment of the Graduation Writing Requirement, and the formal recommendation of the M.S. Program Committee. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all coursework completed subsequent to admission to the program.

#### PROGRAM OF STUDY

The student must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better in all courses taken subsequent to program admission. Calculation of the grade point average will include all grades, though only the units in courses with grades of A, B, or C will be counted to satisfy requirements for the degree. Required courses with a grade of D or F must be repeated.

All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement.

Forty-five quarter units must be completed in residence. Transfer credits will be allowed if acceptable for master's degree credit at the offering institution and approved by the M.S. Program Committee.

The Master of Science degree in Psychology requires a culminating experience that includes either the completion of a thesis or the supervised comprehensives. Each candidate must file a formal program of study by the end of the first quarter as a classified graduate student. The professional and personal growth of each graduate student is of major importance; consequently, candidates are encouraged to seek the experience of personal therapy. Students must be very aware of course prerequisites and check the catalog carefully to assure enrollment in required courses.

#### MFT LICENSING

The Master of Science in Psychology is designed to meet the educational requirements for the Marriage and Family Therapist license (MFT) in the State of California. Students are advised to acquire and read the laws governing MFT licensure from the Board of Behavioral Science Examiners, 400 R Street, Suite 3150, Sacramento, CA 95814-6240. See the program coordinator for the procedure required for application for this license. State documents must be filed by the applicant within 30 days of program graduation.

**Grades.** If a candidate for University recommendation for MFT licensure has more than one grade of C or lower among the courses to be verified for the Board of Behavioral Sciences, that form will not be approved by the Chief Academic Officer Designee of Cal Poly.

**Field Experience.** Field experience or internship courses represent the student's demonstration of the clinical skills basic to marriage, family and child counseling. A student who receives a grade of NC in field experience is on probation regarding continuation in the program. A second grade of NC will disqualify the student from the program and University recommendation for the license. Further candidates may be disqualified from this program for academic-related actions judged by the M.S. Program Committee to reflect unethical, unprofessional or incompetent clinical skills.

#### **CURRICULUM FOR MS PSYCHOLOGY**

PSY 450 Family Intervention	4
PSY 459 Lifespan Theories	4
PSY 504 Neuropsychology & Psychopharmacology	4
EDUC/PSY 555 Counseling and Communication	4
EDUC/PSY 556 Ethnic Counseling	4
PSY 558 Career Counseling	4
PSY 560 Individual Therapy: Theory & Applic	4
PSY 564 Ethics and the Law: MFC Counseling	4
PSY 565 Diagnosis/Treatment Psychopathology	4
PSY 566 Group Therapy: Theory and Application	4
PSY 569 Counseling Clinic Practicum	3,3
PSY 571 Family Therapy: Theory and Application	4
PSY 572 Child/Adolescent Therapy: Theory & Appl.	4
PSY 574 Applied Psychological Testing	4
PSY 575 Gender, Couple & Sexual Dysfunc. Therapy	4
PSY 576 Field Exp: Marital & Family Counseling	16
PSY 585 Research Methods-Counseling Psychology	4
PSY 590 Research Appl. Psych.& Human Services	4
<sup>1</sup> PSY 599 Thesis <i>or</i> approved electives <i>and</i> written	
comprehensive examination	4
	90

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Must register for thesis credit each quarter of advisement.

12

### Social Sciences

#### Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 13-D 805 756-2260

#### Department Chair, Richard A. Shaffer

#### **Anthropology:**

#### Barbara E. Cook Terry L. Jones Patrick C. McKim

#### Geography:

Max A. Moritz William L. Preston George J. Suchand Calvin H. Wilvert

#### **Sociology:**

James W. Coleman Harold R. Kerbo John A. McKinstry Barbara L. Mori Leo W. Pinard II

# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS Social Sciences Anthropology-Geography Minor

Anthropology-Geography Minor Sociology Minor

The Social Sciences Department provides a broadly based, multicultural and multidisciplinary perspective on humanity, society and the environment. Since the BS degree program in Social Science consists of courses in anthropology, geography and sociology, students have an opportunity to examine human experience from a variety of viewpoints. In anthropology, humanity is studied from both the biological and cultural dimensions, emphasizing the diversity of our species in the present as well as the past. Geography bridges the gap between the physical and social sciences. It focuses on regional patterns and linkages between culture and natural environments. Sociology coursework explores the nature and dynamics of human society and the interrelationship between individuals and their social groups. The department also offers minors in Sociology and Anthropology/Geography.

The department offers general education courses that provide an understanding of the complexity and diversity of the world's peoples and their problems. Some courses focus on American society, emphasizing issues of class, race, ethnicity and gender. Other courses have an international orientation, dealing with both the past and present diversity of the world's societies, economies, politics, religions, and physical environments. Courses are also offered that stress environmental problems on both local and global levels.

#### ANTHROPOLOGY-GEOGRAPHY MINOR

The minor provides the broadest possible spatial and cultural knowledge of our world. The program consists of foundation courses and directed electives that allow flexibility for students to tailor the program to meet their individual interests and goals. The objectives of the minor are to increase students awareness of the: (1) cultural and

ecological diversity of the earth's surface; (2) interrelationships between peoples of varying cultures; (3) interactions of different cultures with their resource habitats and environmental alteration; and (4) methodologies and technologies used to evaluate cultures and environments. The goal is to instill a respect for cultural diversity and environmental sustainability. A minimum of 14 units must be upper division and taken at Cal Poly.

roundation Courses (select 5)	12
ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology (D4a)* (4)	
ANT 202 World Prehistory (4)	
ANT 203 Biological Anthropology (4)	
GEOG 150 Intro. Cultural Geography (D4a)* (4)	
GEOG 250 Physical Geography (4)	
Ecological Courses (select 1)	4
ANT 360; GEOG 325, 333	
Global and Regional Courses (select 1)	4
ANT 415, 450; GEOG 308, 315, 340, 350, 360,	
370, 401	
Special Topics (select 1)	4
ANT 310, 311, 401, 425, 433, 444; ENVE 324;	
GEOG 414	
Technical Skills	3
GEOG/FNR/LA 318 Geographic Info Systems	
	27

#### SOCIOLOGY MINOR

Foundation Courses (select 3)

The minor provides students with a broad understanding of contemporary society with a focus on the analysis of social change. The objectives of the program are to increase awareness of the: (1) nature of international social, economic and political structures and their consequences; (2) social results of emerging technology; (3) changes in family life, especially the role of women; and (4) changing ethnic mix in California and the United States and its implications. Coursework includes the study of the shifting demographic patterns in society, emerging life styles, the increase in the percentage of elderly in the population, and the nature of specific subculture influences.

Required courses	Units
SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology (D4a)*	4
SOC 106 Social Problems	4
SOC 309 World Systems and Its Problems (D4b)*.	4
SOC 315 Race and Ethnic Relations (D4b)* or	
SOC 316 American Ethic Minorities (USCP)	4
SOC 323 Social Stratification	4
<b>Electives</b> (At least 4 units at 300–400 level)	8
	28

#### **CONCENTRATIONS**

Students may select one of the following concentrations or the individualized course of study.

**Criminal Justice**. Prepares students for careers in law, law enforcement, corrections, detention, probation, parole and other criminal justice agencies.

**Cross-Cultural Studies**. Prepares students for careers in a wide range of cross-cultural contexts: international development agencies, the public health field, intercultural education, plus numerous careers overseas in private industries.

**Environmental Geography**. Provides students with a conceptual understanding of environmental topics and to place current problems in a global and historic context. Students will also gain applied skills which will help them to obtain employment. Students will also be better prepared to gain admittance to graduate schools in geography.

Individualized Course of Study. An opportunity to pursue a course of study which meets their individual needs and interests. It consists of 28 units at the 300–400 level. The student selects the courses in consultation with advising faculty and provides a written justification for the courses and the way they constitute a cohesive, integrated study. The list of courses is a contract between the student and the Department.

**Organizations.** Students learn to apply the general principles of human behavior to the understanding of modern organizations. It prepares them for careers in either business or government organizations.

**Pacific Rim.** An opportunity to learn more about the peoples, culture and political-economic systems of countries in the Pacific Rim. The goal of the program is to prepare students to work with people from the various Pacific Rim countries, to prepare to live in Pacific Rim countries and to enable them to understand the way of life, values and goals of the various societies of this region.

**Social Services.** Provides the general principles of human social behavior and specialized professional courses to prepare for careers in the helping professions such as social work and counseling.

**Teaching.** With additional coursework as prescribed by the University Center for Teacher Education, students may pursue the Multiple Subject Credential (for elementary school teachers) or the Single Subject Credential for secondary school social science teachers of history, geography, political science and economics. For more information regarding teacher credential programs, please see the University Center for Teacher Education section.

**Other Concentrations.** With prior consultation and approval of the Social Sciences Department and the department offering the concentration, students may select one of the following: Public Administration, Pre-Law,

International Affairs or Urban Studies (Political Science), Human Resources Management, Management, or International Business Management (College of Business).

#### **BS SOCIAL SCIENCES**

o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP

\* = Satisfies General Education requirement

#### **MAJOR COURSES**

ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology (D4a)*	4
ANT 202 World Prehistory	4
ANT 203 Biological Anthropology	4
Anthropology electives (300–400 level)	4
CSC 110 Computers/Computer Applications (F1)*	3
GEOG 150 Introduction to Cultural Geography	4
GEOG 250 Physical Geography	4
GEOG 333 Human Impact on the Earth	4
Geography electives (300–400 level)	4
SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology	4
SOC 106 Social Problems	4
SOC 323 Social Stratification	4
SOC 355 Social Data Collection and Analysis	4
SOC 421 Social Theory	4
SOCS 461 Senior Project	2
SOCS 462 Senior Project	2
Sociology electives (300–400 level)	4
STAT 221 Intro. Probability and Statistics (B2)*	5
Concentration or individualized course of study	28
_	96

**GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)**72 GE units required; 12 of these units are specified in Major.

60

→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.

→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.

#### Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)

Take one course from A1, A2, A3:

A1 Expository Writing

A2 Critical Thinking

A3 Speech

If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:

A4 Argumentative Writing

#### Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 10 units)

20 GE units; 5 of these units are specified in Major.

Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:

B1a Physical Sciences elective

B1b Life Sciences elective

Take one additional course from B2

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Major

#### **Area C Arts and Humanities** (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3

Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 11 ur	nits)	Organizations Concentration	
4 GE units are specified in Major.		Select 20 units from the following courses:	20
No more than one course in any Area D category.  Take one course from D1a and one from D1b		SOC 310 Self, Organizations and Society (4)	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211		SOC 350 Social Organization in Modern Japan (4)	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212		SOC 395 Sociology of Complex Organizations (4)	
Take two courses from D2, D3, D4b		SOCS 440 Internship (4)	
D2 History (300-400 level)		BUS 382 Organization and Mgmt. Theory (4)	
D3 Economics		BUS 384 Human Resource Management (4)	
D4a Social Institutions *see Major		BUS 387 Organizational Behavior (4) or	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)		PSY 302 Behavior in Organizations (4)	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)		Adviser approved electives	8
No more than one course in any Area E category.		πανικεί αρρίονεα ειετίνες	$\frac{3}{28}$
Take one course from E1 or E2			20
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202		D 101 D1 G	
E2 Self Development		Pacific Rim Concentration	
Area F Technology (no additional units required)		ANT 360 Human Cultural Adaptation	4
3 GE units are specified in Major.		SOC 309 The World System and its Problems	4
F1 Computer Literacy *see Major		GEOG 308 Global Geography	4
Additional GE (minimum 10 units)		Select East Asia or Latin America Track	16
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.			10
No more than one additional course from Areas A, B, C, D, E.		East Asia Track to be selected from:	
ELECTIVES 30	24	HIST 415, 416, 417; HUM 310; JPNS 101, 102,	
Units reduced effective Winter 2004	180	103; RELS 307; SOC 350	
		Latin America Track to be selected from:	
CONCENTRATION OR INDIVIDUALIZED COURS OF STUDY (select one)	SE	GEOG 370; HIST 340, 341; HUM 310; POLS 327; SPAN 201, 202, 301	
,			28
<b>Criminal Justice Concentration</b>			
SOC 316 American Ethnic Minorities (USCP)	4	Social Services Concentration	
SOC 402 Crime and Delinquency	4	SOC 301 Social Work and Social Welfare	
SOC 412 Criminal Justice	4	Institutions	4
SOC 413 Methods of Social Work	4	SOC 316 American Ethnic Minorities (USCP)	4
SOCS 440 Internship	8	SOC 413 Methods of Social Work	4
Adviser approved electives	4	SOCS 440 Internship	8
raviser approved electives	28	Adviser approved electives	8
	20	Table upproved electrics	28
<b>Cross-Cultural Studies Concentration</b>			20
	4	<b>Teaching Concentration</b>	
ANT 360 Human Cultural Adaptation	4	GEOG 308 Global Geography	4
GEOG 308 Global Geography	4	GEOG 340 Geography of California	4
SOC 309 The World System and Its Problems	4		
Problems and Issues courses to be selected from:	8	GEOG 350 Geography of the United States	4
ANT 401, 415, 425, 433, 444; GEOG 325, 414;		SOC 316 American Ethnic Minorities (USCP)	4
SOC 315, 350		SOCS 440 Internship or	
Adviser approved electives	8	EDUC 300 Intr. Teaching Profession	4
	28	Adviser approved electives	8
			28
<b>Environmental Geography Concentration</b>			
GEOG 315 Geography of Resource Utilization	4	Individualized Course of Study	28
GEOG 325 Climate and Humanity	4	28 units at the 300–400 level selected in	
GEOG 414 Climatology	4	consultation with advising faculty. A written	
Applications and Issues courses to be selected from:	16	justification for the courses selected and the way	
ANT 310, 433; BIO 301; BRAE 237, 345; CRP 111,		they constitute a cohesive, integrated study is	
112; FNR 202, 300; FNR/LA 318; GEOL 211; LA		required.	
212, 321; EHS 121; SS 121, 202, 433			
212, 321, 1110 121, 00 121, 202, 433	28		
	20		

## Speech Communication

#### Department Office Faculty Office Bldg. (47), Room 33 805 756-2553

#### Department Chair, James R. Conway

Robert L. Cleath Bernard K. Duffy Michael L. Fahs Lorraine D. Jackson Steven McDermott Valerie V. Peterson Harry Sharp, Jr. Terrence C. Winebrenner Raymond F. Zeuschner

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

## **BA Speech Communication Speech Communication Minor**

Understanding the process of communication is no less important in today's Information Age than it was during the Golden Age of Athens, when skill in oral communication determined one's success in life. The study of speech as a means of influence, entertainment, and information was at the foundation of Western Civilization. A course of study in speech communication, always one that required a knowledge of many cognate fields like psychology and logic, is still interdisciplinary in nature. Faculty in speech communication teach aesthetic, historical, critical and empirical methods for understanding communication.

The aims of the discipline are both conceptual and practical. The study of communication embodies the concerns of rhetoric, one of the three original liberal arts. In broad terms, students who enroll in a liberal arts curriculum do so to develop the ability to analyze and reason critically, write and speak effectively, and appreciate the influences of culture upon their lives. The first goal of the department is to advance these objectives.

Courses in the modern discipline of speech communication focus on the history and theory of communication. The field embraces communication in all contexts: political, organizational, debate, small group, intercultural, instructional, mass media, and performance of literature. The emphasis on developing theoretical insights unites these various fields.

The department offers fully articulated major and minor programs. Through the use of adviser approved electives, the major can be shaped to assist students in preparing for their educational and career objectives. Students use a speech communication major to prepare for careers in business, advertising and public relations, theatre, law, education, the mass media, and the clergy. In addition to providing students with an option to select from a broad range of internships and the opportunity to participate in the Teaching Credential Program, the department houses an

extensive program in competitive debate. It also offers individual and sequenced courses to develop practical skills in oral composition, critical thinking, and effective human communication, as well as general education courses in the history and theory of speech communication.

#### SPEECH COMMUNICATION MINOR

A 28-unit minor is available for students who desire documented competency in Speech Communication. After completing the core courses listed below, students may select the remainder of their courses from an approved list. Copies of the list and further information and application forms are available in the Speech Communication Department office.

	Units
Required courses	
SPC 212 Interpersonal Communication	4
SPC 312 Communication Theory	4
SPC 322 Persuasion	4
SPC 330 Classical Rhetorical Theory (C3)* or	
SPC 331 Political Advocacy and Contemporary	
Rhetoric	4
Electives	12
12 units of Speech Communication of which at	
least 8 units must be 300–400 level.	
	28

BA SPEECH COMMUNICATION		Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 11 units	s)
(Revised 3/16/00)		4 GE units are specified in Major.	
o 60 units upper division o GWR		Take one course from each Area C category:	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		C1a Literature	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		C1b Philosophy	
MAJOR COURSES		C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
SPC 212 Interpersonal Communication	4	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
SPC 213 Organizational Communication	4	Area C *see Major	
SPC 217 Small Group Communication	4	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (mini	imum 15 units)
SPC 250 Forensic Activity	1	No more than one course in any Area D category.	
SPC 305 Performance of Literature	4	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	011
SPC 312 Communication Theory	4	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS	211
SPC 322 Persuasion	4	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
SPC 330 Classical Rhetorical Theory (Area C)*	4	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level)	
SPC 350 Advanced Forensic Activity	2	D3 Economics	
SPC 411 Communication Research	4	D4a Social Institutions	
SPC 430 Rhetorical Criticism	4	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
		Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
SPC 460 Undergraduate Seminar	1	No more than one course in any Area E category.	
SPC 461 Senior Project	3	Take one course from E1 or E2	
Speech Communication electives (300–400 level)	1.0	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
to be selected with adviser approval	16	E2 Self Development	
	<del>59</del>	Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)	
<del>-</del>	59	Take one course from F1 or F2	
		F1 Computer Literacy	
SUPPORT COURSES		F2 Technology elective	
ENGL 302 Writing: Advanced Composition	4	Additional GE (minimum 11 units)	
HIST 110 Western Civilization: Ancient to		Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Areas A. P.	
Renaissance	4	No more than one additional course from Areas A, B	, <i>D</i> , <i>E</i> .
HIST 111 Western Civilization: Reformation to			
Twentieth Century	5	ELECTIVES	43 37
STAT 217 Applied Statistic for the Liberal		<b>■</b> Units reduced effective Winter 2004	
Arts (B2)*	4	omis reduced effective whitei 2004	<del>186</del> 180
PSY 333/SPC 333 Quantitative Research Methods			
for the Behavioral Sciences	3		
	<del></del>		
	20		
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	64		
72 GE units required; 8 are specified in Major/Support.	64		
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.			
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.			
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)			
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:			
A1 Expository Writing			
A2 Critical Thinking			
A3 Speech			
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:			
A4 Argumentative Writing			
<b>Area B Science and Mathematics</b> (minimum 11 units) 4 GE units are specified in Support.			
Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:			
B1a Physical Sciences elective			
B1b Life Sciences elective			
Take one course from B2:			
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support			

### Theatre & Dance

Office Department
Davidson Music Center (45), Room 104
805 756-1465

#### Department Head, Alvin J. Schnupp

Maria L. Junco Moon Ja Minn Suhr Michael R. Malkin Timothy J. Dugan

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

BA Theatre Arts Dance Minor Theatre Minor

The courses offered by the Theatre and Dance Department provide students with well-balanced programs of study, integrating practical production work with classes that examine the principles, theoretical aspects, and historical development of dance and theatre.

A full range of studio dance courses are offered. They include ballet, modern, jazz, ballroom, and folk. Dance notation, composition and dance production are available, as well as courses designed for future elementary and secondary teachers of dance. The department also provides general education and breadth courses in the areas of dance history and dance appreciation.

Students who major in theatre study dramatic literature, technical theatre, design, acting, and directing. Participation in main-stage productions, as actors and members of the production staff, is a major aspect of each student's training. In addition, the department offers general education courses in introductory theatre, theatre history and literature, and specialized study of theatre such as Women's Theatre and Black Theatre.

The department also acts as a cultural focus for the campus and community. An annual dance concert is presented under the auspices of Orchesis. Each quarter the department presents a dramatic production. Recent productions include *The Glass Menagerie, Endgame, The Physicists, and Hecuba*. The department also produces original works, sponsors guest lecturers, and manages a program of student-directed works.

#### **BA THEATRE ARTS**

o 60 units upper division o GWR
o 2.0 GPA o USCP
\* = Satisfies General Education requirement

#### **MAJOR COURSES**

TH 210 Introduction to Theatre (C2)*	4
TH 320 Black Theatre (USCP) (Area C)*	4
TH 327 Theatre History: Classical (Area C)*	4
TH 328 Theatre History: 18th Century to	
Contemporary (Area C)*	4
TH 330 Stagecraft	4
TH 340 Fundamentals of Acting	4
TH 342 Directing	4
TH 350 Seminar in Playwriting	4
TH 380 Children's Drama	4
TH 430 Introduction to Stage Design: Scenery	4
TH 460 Senior Project	4
ENGL 339 Introduction to Shakespeare (C3)*	4
SPC 310 Storytelling: Oral Tradition	4
DANC 132 Beginning Modern Dance	2
Select 12 units from the following:	12
TH 240, 260, 310, 345, 432, 434, 400, 440, 470,	
471	
Select 8 units from the following:	8
ARCH 317, 318, 319; ENGL 329, 352, 370, 431;	
MU 154	
	TH 320 Black Theatre (USCP) (Area C)* TH 327 Theatre History: Classical (Area C)* TH 328 Theatre History: 18th Century to Contemporary (Area C)* TH 330 Stagecraft TH 340 Fundamentals of Acting TH 342 Directing TH 350 Seminar in Playwriting TH 380 Children's Drama TH 430 Introduction to Stage Design: Scenery TH 460 Senior Project ENGL 339 Introduction to Shakespeare (C3)* SPC 310 Storytelling: Oral Tradition DANC 132 Beginning Modern Dance Select 12 units from the following: TH 240, 260, 310, 345, 432, 434, 400, 440, 470, 471 Select 8 units from the following: ARCH 317, 318, 319; ENGL 329, 352, 370, 431;

**74** 

60

### GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) .....

72 GE units required;12 of these units are specified in Major.
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.

→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.

#### **Area A Communication** (minimum 11 units)

Take one course from A1, A2, A3:

A1 Expository Writing

A2 Critical Thinking

A3 Speech

If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:

A4 Argumentative Writing

#### Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab:

**B1a Physical Sciences** 

**B1b Life Sciences** 

Take two courses from B2:

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics

<b>Area C</b> Arts and Humanities (minimum 3 units)		DANC 233 Intermediate Jazz (2)	
20 GE units; 12 of these units are specified in Major.		DANC 234 Intermediate Ballroom Dance (2)	
Take one course from C1a and one from C1b:		DANC 311 Dance in American Musical	
C1a Literature		Theatre (4) (C3)*	
C1b Philosophy		DANC 320 Dance Notation (3)	
C2 Fine/Performing Arts *see Major		DANC 331 Advanced Ballet and Repertory (2)	
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) *see Major	•	DANC 332 Modern Dance Repertory (2)	
Area C *see Major		DANC 345 Choreography (4–12)	
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minim	num 15 units)	DANC 346 Dance Production (4–12)	
No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b		DANC 400 Special Problems for Undergrads (1-2)	
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 2	711	DANC 470 Selected Advanced Topic (1-3)	
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	-11	DANC 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)	
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b		, ()	30
D2 History (300-400 level)			
D3 Economics			
D4a Social Institutions		THE A TOP I AT LOD	
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)		THEATRE MINOR	
Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)		The Theatre Minor is designed to provide the student	with a
No more than one course in any Area E category.		sound foundation in the major aspects of theatre. This	3
Take one course from E1 or E2		program assures each student of a balanced program i	n the
E1 PSY 201/PSY 202		major areas of theatre, and it allows for a degree of	
E2 Self Development		specialization in an area of the student's choice. Stude	ents
Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)		should discuss their interests with department faculty.	
Take one course from F1 or F2		Admission to the minor is contingent upon a department	ontol
F1 Computer Literacy F2 Technology elective		interview and review. Students must have more than a	
Additional GE (minimum 11 units)		GPA.	a 2.0
Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area required	ments.		
No more than one additional course from Areas A, B,		Core courses	Units
ELECTIVES	52 46	TH 210 Introduction to Theatre (C2)*	
		TH 327 Theatre History: Classical (C3)*	4
Units reduced effective Winter 2004	<del>186</del> 180	TH 328 Theatre History:18th Century to	
DANCE MINOD		Contemporary (C3)*	
DANCE MINOR		TH 330 Stagecraft	
The Dance Minor consists of 30 units designed	•	TH 340 Fundamentals of Acting	
the student with a well-balanced program in the		TH 430 Introduction to Stage Design: Scenery	4
education of dance. Admission to the minor is c		Elective courses to be selected from the following	6
upon a departmental interview and review. Stud	ents must	TH 240 Improvisational Theatre (4)	
have more than a 2.0 GPA.		TH 310 Women's Theatre (4) (C3)*	
Core courses	Units	TH 320 Black Theatre (4) (C3)* (USCP)	
DANC 134 Beginning Ballroom Dance	2	TH 342 Directing (4)	
DANC 221 Dance Appreciation (C2)*		TH 345 Rehearsal and Performance (4–12)	
DANC 231 Intermediate Ballet	2	TH 350 Seminar in Playwriting (4)	
DANC 232 Intermediate Modern Dance	2	TH 380 Children's Drama (4)	
DANC 321 Cultural Influences on Dance in		TH 432 Introduction to Stage Design: Costume (4)	
America (C3)* (USCP)	4	TH 434 Intro. Stage Design: Lighting and	
DANC 340 Dance Composition		Sound (4)	
DANC 381 Methods of Teaching Dance		TH 440 Advanced Acting (4)	
•		TH 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1–3)	
Elective courses to be selected from:		()	30
DANC 130 Pilates/Physicalmind Conditionin	g		20
Method (2)			
DANC 139 Beginning Tap (2)			

DANC 135 International Folk Dance (2) DANC 211 Dance Fundamentals (2)

### Women's Studies

#### Program Office Faculty Office Building (Bldg. 47), Room 25H 805 756-1525

#### Interim Director, Dianne Long

The following faculty participate in the Women's Studies program and hold academic rank in a department outside the program:

Jean Wetzel Art and Design English Susan Currier Linda Halisky Nancy Lucas Carol MacCurdy Johanna Rubba Debora Schwartz Modern Languages Gloria Velasquez History Lynn Hudson Carolyn Stefanco Music Alyson McLamore Political Science John Culver Dianne Long Psychology and Human Shawn Burn Development Laura King Social Sciences Barbara Mori **Speech Communication** Lorraine Jackson

#### **WOMEN'S STUDIES MINOR PROGRAM**

The Women's Studies Minor enables students to explore women's experiences and to analyze how gender, along with race, class, ethnicity, age, and sexual identity, shapes women's lives. In addition to providing a body of information, the Minor also teaches students to question knowledge from multiple theoretical perspectives and encourages active student learning through the application of feminist pedagogy. Core (required) and elective courses challenge the academy by putting women at the center of scholarly investigation; by explaining how gender shapes experience; and by revealing the effects of values, beliefs, and the social construction of gender in intellectual inquiry.

The Minor is housed within the College of Liberal Arts, and its courses are offered by Art and Design, English, Ethnic Studies, History, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Human Development, Social Sciences, Speech Communication, Theatre and Dance, and Women's Studies.

	Units
Required Courses (20)	
WS 301 Introduction to Women's Studies (USCP).	4
WS 401 Seminar in Women's Studies	4
WS 411 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective	
(D4b)*	4
WS/HIST 434 American Women's History to 1870	
or WS/HIST 435 American Women's History	
from 1870 (USCP)	4
PSY 314 Psychology of Women or	
SOC 311 Sociology of Gender	4
Elective Courses	8
Students select 8 units from the approved list of	
elective courses in consultation with their	
Women's Studies faculty adviser.	
ENGL 345 Women Writers (4) (C3)* (USCP)	
ENGL The English Department offers topics	
courses, such as ENGL 439 Significant British	
Writers: Woman as Hero or the Novel of Female	
Development (4) and ENGL 459 Significant	
World Writers: Literature and the Goddess (4)	
which are approved as electives for the Women's	
Studies minor. See a Women's Studies adviser	
for topics courses.	
ES 300 Chicano/a Literature (4) (C3)* (USCP)	
ES 325 African American Women's Experiences	
(3) (USCP)	
MU 328 Women in Music (4) (C3)*	
PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) (USCP)	
POLS 343 Civil Rights in America (4) (USCP)	
PSY 314 Psychology of Women (4)	
SOC 311 Sociology of Gender (4)	
SOC 351 Women in East Asia (4)	
SPC 370 Gender and Communication (4)	
TH 310 Women's Theatre (4) (C3)*	
WS/ART 316 Women as Subject and Object in Art	
History (4)	
WS 400 (1-2) Special Problems for Advanced	
Undergraduates	
WS/HIST 434 American Women's History to	
1870 (4)	
WS/HIST 435 American Women's History from	
1870 (4) (USCP)	

28



#### **COSAM Ambassadors**

Organized in 1999, COSAM Ambassadors is a student organization designed to promote the College of Science and Mathematics and relationships between its students, faculty and prospective students. The Ambassadors give public tours of the college's departments and sponsor on-campus events. They participate in Open House, Summer Advising, Parents Weekend and more.

To learn more about COSAM Ambassadors, visit their website at www.calpoly.edu/~cosam/cosama/.

Charter group with Dean Phil Bailey and Associate Dean Roxy Peck *Photo courtesy of Jaime Jensen and Natalie Jewell* 

College of Science Mathematics

### College of

## Science and Mathematics

Faculty Offices East (25), Room 229 (805) 756-2226

Philip S. Bailey, Dean Roxy L. Peck, Associate Dean

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

Biochemistry	BS
Biological Sciences	BS, MS
Biotechnology	Minor
Chemistry	BS
Ecology and Systematic Biology	BS
Kinesiology	BS, MS
Mathematics	BS, MS, Minor
Microbiology	BS
Physical Science	BS
Physics	BA, BS, Minor
Statistics	BS, Minor

The mission of the College of Science and Mathematics is to facilitate learning, understanding, and appreciation of science and mathematics as a basis for creative endeavors, intellectual pursuits, careers, and critical consideration of issues confronting society. The College has two equally important roles: (1) to provide specialized coursework for students enrolled in the College's undergraduate, graduate and minor programs, and (2) to provide support and breadth courses in science and mathematics for all students of the university. In cooperation with the University Center for Teacher Education, the College also offers programs leading to teaching credentials in mathematics, physical education, and three subjects in science – biology, chemistry and physics.

The College of Science and Mathematics has a tradition and reputation for excellence in teaching and is dedicated to undergraduate instruction. The College provides a student-centered learning environment consistent with the University's "learn by doing" philosophy. In laboratories, students have access to modern instrumentation and computer technology. Classroom instruction is done in relatively small classes so that a personal approach by instructors is possible. Because of the College's large role in offering support courses to the rest of the university community, the number of faculty in each department is relatively large and favors student-faculty interaction, both inside and outside of the classroom.

#### **BIOSPHERE 2**

Cal Poly and more than a dozen other institutions have formed a partnership with the Columbia University Biosphere 2 Center in Oracle, Arizona. The partnership provides Cal Poly students with the opportunity to participate in the Center's educational programs, including Earth Semester, Universe Semester, Summer Field School, Biodiversity Institute, and NASA Internships. The partnership also allows Cal Poly to participate in the development of the research and instructional programs at this unique facility dedicated to education and research in planetary stewardship.

The Earth Semester is the largest of the Center's educational programs. This sixteen-week program is offered in both fall and spring semesters. The Earth Semester is a challenging interdisciplinary program that helps students understand global problems such as the rise in greenhouse gases, the depletion of natural resources, and loss of biodiversity. These programs develop critical leadership skills, such as team building, delivery of formal presentations, research and analytical skills.

Students earn 24 quarter units for the Earth Semester by enrolling in courses at Biosphere 2 in earth system science; conservation biology; law, politics and economics of global change; independent research in environmental science and policy; and planetary management.

In addition, students have the opportunity to complete the senior project and conduct undergraduate research in this unique setting.

#### STUDENT SERVICES

The College Office acts on various student-initiated petitions (change of major, curriculum substitutions, withdrawal from the university). In addition, the office has the dual function of counseling those on academic probation and notifying those undergraduate students who are eligible each quarter for the Dean's Honor List.

#### **FACULTY ADVISING**

Faculty members take an active role in academic and career advising. Students are encouraged to obtain academic advising prior to registration each quarter. The adviser-student relationship becomes important especially when the student needs a letter of reference for a potential employer or needs career advice.

#### **ADVISING CENTER**

Cynthia Jelinek, Director Science North (Bldg. 53), Room 218 (805) 756-2615

The College of Science and Mathematics Advising Center provides academic advising services to all students within the college. These services include help with scheduling classes and developing long-range academic plans; career advising; information on university policies and procedures; special programming to facilitate student success; referral of students to other campus offices.

The Advising Center also has a library of materials for student use. This includes information on the health professions, graduate schools, job opportunities, internships, study abroad, and catalogs from junior colleges and other four-year institutions. Most student-related forms – curriculum substitutions, concentration forms, graduation evaluation forms – are also available.

#### APPLYING TO GRADUATE SCHOOL

College of Science and Mathematics faculty have earned advanced degrees from a wide variety of universities and are excellent sources for information and advice about graduate programs, prerequisites and application procedures. Applications to graduate programs should be made in the fall for admission to the following fall term. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) should be taken early in the application cycle. Generally, two or more letters of reference from faculty are required. Most Ph.D. granting institutions offer financial support in the form of teaching assistantships and research fellowships.

#### **ACCESS TO HEALTH CAREERS**

Ursula Bishop, Director Science North (Bldg. 53), Room 219 (805) 756-2840

The Access to Health Careers Program provides advising to all students at Cal Poly interested in entering a health professions career. Support includes health careers advising, assistance in applying to internships, summer programs and research opportunities, and development of the application to professional school. Pre-health professions students are also advised to contact the Health Professions Peer Advisers and the members of the Health Professions Resource Committee. Please see Health Sciences—Preprofessional Preparation, page 35, for more information.

Students applying to professional schools in the health sciences have need of current information in order to be competitive for admission. A Health Professions Resource Committee has been established to assist students, regardless of their major, in all phases of their preparation. Please see Health Professions, page 35, for more information.

#### **BIOTECHNOLOGY MINOR**

The Biotechnology Minor consists of a core of required courses and restricted elective courses. Advising for students in the Biotechnology minor will take place in the student's major department, including selection of restricted electives and preparation of an agreement form listing specific courses to satisfy the requirements for the minor.

*Biological Sciences* students preparing for the minor should take CHEM 216, 217, and 371 to fulfill the organic chemistry and biochemistry requirements in their major.

*Biochemistry* students preparing for the minor should take MCRO 224 and BIO 303 as part of the General Education and Breadth science electives in their major.

Core courses (14-18)	Units
BIO 375/CHEM 375 Molecular Biology	
Laboratory	2
CHEM 474 Protein Techniques Laboratory	2
BIO 351 Classical and Molecular Genetics or	
CHEM 373 Molecular Biology	3–5
ZOO 426 Immunology and Serology or	
CHEM 473 Immunochemistry	3–4
Select one course from the following:	4–5
BIO 452 Cell Biology (4)	
BOT 450 Plant Biotechnology (5)	
<sup>1</sup> MCRO 402 General Virology (5)	
<sup>1</sup> MCRO 424 Microbial Physiology (5)	
MCRO 433 Industrial Microbiology and	
Biotechnology (5)	
Restricted electives	6–10

To be selected from the list of courses given below. The number of units taken from the Restricted Electives list, when added with the units earned in the Core Courses, must total at least 24 units.

Biochemistry Majors

BIO 311, 322, 324, 452; BOT 323, 425, 450; BRAE 448; CHEM 377, 439, 477; MCRO 225, 402, 404, 421, 423, 424, 430, 433, 444;

SCM 451; STAT 218

**Biological Science Majors** 

BIO 311, 322, 324, 433, 452; BOT 323, 450; BRAE 448; CHEM 372, 377, 439, 477; MCRO 225, 402, 404, 421, 423, 424, 430, 433, 444; SCM 451

Microbiology Majors

BIO 311, 322, 324, 433, 452; BOT 323, 450; BRAE 448; CHEM 372, 377, 439, 477; MCRO 433; SCM 451

24

Not open to Microbiology majors.

## Biological Sciences

Department Office Fisher Science Hall (33), Room 273 (805) 756-2788 Email address: bio@calpoly.edu www.calpoly.edu/~bio/BS Intro.html

#### Department Chair, V. L. Holland

Frederick P. Andoli Anthony E. Knable Leslie S. Bowker George N. Knecht Robert J. Brown Mark Kubinski Raul J. Cano Kingston L. Leong Elena Levine Jaime S. Colomé Alan F. Cooper Mark A. Moline Alvin A. De Jong Royden Nakamura Susan L. Elrod Maria E. Ortiz Maria Florez-Duquet Lee R. Parker Elizabeth K. Perryman Dennis F. Frey Roger D. Gambs Thomas L. Richards David V. Grady Francis X. Villablanca Michael T. Hanson Larisa K Vredevoe Dennis N. Homan Dirk R. Walters Archie M. Waterbury Peter Jankay

Christopher L. Kitts

David J. Keil

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

BS, MS Biological Sciences BS Ecology and Systematic Biology BS Microbiology

Michael A. Yoshimura

The department offers complete undergraduate programs leading to Bachelor of Science degrees in Biological Sciences, Ecology and Systematic Biology, and Microbiology. For qualified students, a graduate program is available leading to the Master of Science degree. In addition, courses are offered to satisfy biology requirements in other academic majors.

The Biological Sciences department teaches courses with the following prefixes: BIO (Biology), BOT (Botany), MCRD (Microbiology), and ZOO (Zoology).

The department is housed in modern facilities equipped with up-to-date instrumentation. Cal Poly's geographical setting offers unusual opportunities for studying representative plants and animals of both Northern and Southern California. Graduates of the various programs enter fields in teaching; medical and biological laboratory technology; public health; wildlife management; agriculture; industry; and private, state and national park and forest services. A significant number enter graduate or professional schools for advanced study of botany, entomology, microbiology, plant pathology, zoology, marine sciences, veterinary science, medicine and dentistry. The department offers courses required for preprofessional training in medicine and paramedical fields. In the teaching

area, all state requirements may be met with an academic major in biological sciences leading to a credential in secondary teaching.

The department supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. For further information, see Study Abroad Programs.

#### **Biological Sciences Major**

With the several curricular concentrations described below, this degree offers students a broad education in biology. It is suitable for preprofessional preparation in the biomedical fields, as a base for work toward postbaccalaureate studies, and for technical competency in the concentrations offered.

#### **Curricular Concentrations**

**Anatomy-Physiology.** Designed for students who are interested in the biological sciences with an emphasis in the structure and function of animals and for preprofessional students interested in the health sciences.

**Biology.** Gives the student a broad training in biology and provides a background for entry level jobs, graduate study or a single-subject teaching credential in biological sciences.

**Individualized Course of Study.** Designed to allow students who do not select either of the above concentrations to design their own career track with approval of their faculty advisers.

#### Ecology And Systematic Biology Major

The four-year program in Ecology and Systematic Biology leads to a Bachelor of Science degree. Emphasis is placed on the study of the diversity of living organisms, their relationships to each other, and to their environment. The concentrations described below enable the student to tailor his or her curriculum towards specific career objectives.

#### **Curricular Concentrations**

Marine Biology and Fisheries. Prepares students for advanced training or professional employment in public or private agencies concerned with marine sciences, freshwater ecology, fisheries biology, fisheries management, or related fields. By judicious selection of electives, the student will be academically prepared to apply for professional certification as a Fisheries Biologist by the American Fisheries Society.

Wildlife Biology. Prepares students for advanced training or professional employment in public or private agencies concerned with the biology and management of both game and nongame terrestrial wildlife species. By judicious selection of electives, the student will be academically prepared to apply for professional certification as an Associate Wildlife Biologist by the Wildlife Society.

Individualized Course of Study. Allows students, in consultation with their advisers, the flexibility to design courses of study that prepare them for a diversity of career opportunities in ecology and systematic biology. Ecology stresses a broad understanding of the interactions of organisms with their environment; systematics stresses the identification and classification of living organisms. With this foundation, graduates may pursue careers in education, ecology, environmental impact analysis, environmental monitoring or management, museums, herbaria, zoos and botanical gardens. A graduate will be academically prepared for professional certification as an Associate Ecologist by the Ecological Society of America.

#### **Microbiology Major**

The undergraduate program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Microbiology involves the study of microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses, algae, protozoa, and fungi. Special emphases are placed on their structure and function as well as their interactions with each other and with human beings.

Students are encouraged to select one of six available career tracks. Students with unique career goals are encouraged to design their own track in consultation with their adviser.

#### **Biotechnology Minor**

For information regarding the Biotechnology Minor, please see College of Science and Mathematics Section.

#### **BS BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

o 60 units upper division	o GWR
o 2.0 GPA	o USCP
* = Satisfies General Educat	tion requirement

#### **MAJOR COURSES**

BIO 151 Introduction to Biology (B1b)*	5
BIO 152 Biology of Plants & Fungi (Area B)*	5
BIO 153 Biology of Animals (Area B)*	5
MCRO 224 General Microbiology I (E2)*	5
BIO 351 Classical and Molecular Genetics	5
BIO 414 Evolution	4
BIO 452 Cell Biology	4
BIO 461 Senior Project	3
Ecology. Select one course from:	4
BIO 325 or BOT 326 (Area B)*	
Botany. Select one course from:	4
BOT 223, 323, 335 (Area B)*	

Zoology. Select one course from:	4
ZOO 321, 322, 323, 329, 335, 336, 341, 425	
Physiology. Select one course from:	4
BIO 431, 434, 435	7
Concentration <i>or</i> individualized course of study	
(see below)	27-31
	79-83
SUPPORT COURSES	
CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*	4
CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)*	4
CHEM 129 General Chemistry (Area B)*	4
<sup>1</sup> MATH 120 Pre-Calculus Algebra and	
Trigonometry (B2)*	5
PHYS 121 College Physics (Area B)*	4
PHYS 122 College Physics (Area B)*	4
PHYS 123 College Physics (Area B)*	4
STAT 218 Appl Statistics-Life Sciences (B2)*	4
Computer literacy elective (F1)*	3
(CSC 110 or 113 recommended)	
	36
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	45
72 GE units required; 27 are specified in Major/Support.	
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	

→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.

#### **Area A Communication** (minimum 11 units)

Take one course from each Area A category:

A1 Expository Writing

A2 Critical Thinking

A3 Speech

If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:

A4 Argumentative Writing

#### Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required) 20 GE units are specified in Major/Support.

B1a Physical Sciences \*see Support

B1b Life Sciences \*see Major

B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics \*see Support

Area B \*see Major

#### **Area C** Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)

Take one course from each Area C category:

C1a Literature

C1b Philosophy

C2 Fine/Performing Arts

C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)

If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3

#### Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)

No more than one course in any Area D category.

Take one course from D1a and one from D1b

D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211

D1b POLS 110 or LS 212

Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b

D2 History (300-400 level)

D3 Economics

D4a Social Institutions

D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)

2000-2001 Cal Poly Catalog

MATH 118 & 119, or MATH 141 will substitute.

Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)	BS ECOLOGY AND SYSTEMATIC BIOLOGY
4 GE units are specified in Major.	o 60 units upper division o GWR
E2 Self Development *see Major	o 2.0 GPA o USCP
Area F Technology (no additional units required)	* = Satisfies General Education requirement
3 GE units are specified in Support.	MAJOR COURSES
F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	BIO 151 Introduction to Biology (B1b)*5
Additional GE (minimum 4 units)  Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	BIO 152 Biology of Plants and Fungi (Area B)* 5
No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	BIO 153 Biology of Animals (Area B)*5
	MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology (E2)* 4
ELECTIVES 22-26 16-2	BIO 303 Survey of Genetics or BIO 331 Classical
Units reduced effective Winter 2004 186 18	and Molecular Genetics (Area B)*
Concentration or Individualized Course	BOT 326 Plant Ecology (Area B)*
of Study (Select One)	BIO 414 Evolution <i>or</i> BIO 415 Biogeography
	Physiology. Select one course from:
Anatomy and Physiology Concentration	DIO 421 DIO 424 DIO 425
CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry	DIO 461 Garden Decision
CHEM 271 Pieglamical Principles	DIO 462 Garden Deciant
CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles	BOT 223 Introductory Plant Taxonomy (Area B)*.
CHEM 372 Metabolism	DOE 222 E' 11D /
Select three of the following courses:12-1 BIO 432 Vertebrate Systems Physiology	ZOO 335 General Entomology <i>or</i>
BIO 432 Vertebrate Systems Physiology BIO 433 Endocrin/Reproductive Physiology	ZOO 336 Invertebrate Zoology
BIO 433 Endocrin/Reproductive Physiology BIO 434 Environmental Physiology	ZOO 437 Animal Behavior
ZOO 405 Vertebrate Development	Concentration courses or adviser approved
ZOO 422 Functional Histology	electives (see below)
30-3	<u> </u>
30-1	,,
Biology Concentration	SUPPORT COURSES
Select one course from each of the following areas.	<sup>3</sup> CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)* 4
A course cannot fulfill the requirements for the	CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)* 4
Major and the Concentration.	CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chem (Area B)* 5
Botany	FNR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis & Mgt
BOT 223, 323, 333, 334, 335, 437	4 or 3/4
ZoologyZOO 321, 322, 323, 329, 335, 336, 341, 425	FNR/LA 318 Applic of GIS in Natural
	-5 Resources
BIO 431, 432, 433, 434, 435; BOT 335;	<sup>4</sup> MATH 120 Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trig. (B2)* 5
MCRO 424; ZOO 240, 241	<sup>5</sup> PHYS 121 College Physics (Area B)* 4
Organic Chemistry	SS 121 Introductory Soil Science (F2)* 4
CHEM 212 or CHEM 216 & 217	STAT 218 Stat Methods in the Life Sciences (B2)* 4
Biochemistry	5 STAT 313 Applied Experimental Design and
CHEM 313 or CHEM 371 & 372	Regression Models (Area B)* 4
Adviser approved electives	6 Computer literacy elective (F1)*
28-2	(CSC 110 or CSC 113 recommended)
	40-41
Individualized Course of Study	
<sup>1</sup> CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry	5 CHEM 216 & 217 will substitute.
CILIVI 515 But vey of Biochemistry	2
(13 units must be 300/400 level) To be selected with adviser approval from 200,	OHEM 129 and 313 are recommended for students planning postgraduate training
300, 400-level BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO courses	
excluding BIO 220, 253, 300, 302, 303, 306.	MATH 118 and 119, or 141 will substitute.
	PHYS 122, 123 are recommended for students planning postgraduate training.
	Students are expected to have completed their computer literacy requirement by the end of their sophomore year.

GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	CONCENTRATION OR INDIVIDUALIZED COURSE OF STUDY (select one)
<ul> <li>→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.</li> <li>→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.</li> </ul>	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	Marine Biology and Fisheries Concentration
Take one course from each Area A category:	BIO 328 Marine Biology or
A1 Expository Writing	BIO 334 Limnology 4-5
A2 Critical Thinking	BOT 437 Phycology4
A3 Speech	ZOO 320 Fishery Resource Management or
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	ZOO 423 Fisheries Science and Resource
A4 Argumentative Writing	Conservation
Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)	ZOO 322 Ichthyology4
20 GE units are specified in Major/Support.	ZOO 436 Functional Invertebrate Zoology
B1a Physical Sciences *see Support	Select with adviser approval from: 4-5
B1b Life Sciences *see Major	BIO 227, 328, 334, 435, 437, 444;
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support	FNR 203, 335;
Area B *see Major	ZOO 320, 321, 341, 421, 423
<b>Area C Arts and Humanities</b> (minimum 15 units)	24-26
Take one course from each Area C category:	
C1a Literature	Wildlife Biology Concentration
C1b Philosophy	BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology 4
C2 Fine/Performing Arts	BIO 228 Wildlife Biology Laboratory
C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	BIO 327 Wildlife Biology Methods 5
If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	BIO 427 Wildlife Management
Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)	ZOO 321 Mammalogy 4
No more than one course in any Area D category.	ZOO 323 Ornithology 4
Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	Select with adviser approval from:
D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	BIO 207, 334, 444;
D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	FNR 203, 335, 435;
Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b  D2 History (200, 400 level)	ZOO 341, 421
D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics	For students seeking certification, select FNR
	203, 302, 406 in lieu of free electives.
D4a Social Institutions	26
D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)  4 GE units are specified in Major.	Individualized Course of Study
	Choose one of the following
E2 Self Development *see Major	BIO 328 Marine Biology (5)
<b>Area F Technology</b> (no additional units required)  3 GE units are specified in Support.	BIO 334 Limnology (4)
* * *	BOT 437 Phycology (4)
F2 Technology elective *see Support	MCRO 342 Sanitary Microbiology (4)
Additional GE (minimum 4 units)  Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	MCRO 436 Microbial Ecology (5)
No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	The state of the s
·	ZOO 320 Fisheries Science and Resource
ELECTIVES 17-26 11-20	Conservation (4)
•	ZOO 423 Freshwater Fisheries Biology (4)
Units reduced effective Winter 2004 186 180	Adviser approved electives

20-21

BS MICROBIOLOGY	
o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP * = Satisfies General Education requirement MAJOR COURSES	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)
BIO 151 Introduction to Biology (B1b)*	A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required) 20 GE units are specified in Major. B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B1b Life Sciences *see Major B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major Area B *see Major
CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)*	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from each Area C category:  Cla Literature Clb Philosophy C2 Fine/Performing Arts C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)  If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3  Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)  No more than one course in any Area D category.  Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
Students must select one of the following career tracks: Biotechnology, Medical Technology, Public Health, Applied Microbiology, Pre-Health Professions, or Postgraduate Studies.  SUPPORT COURSES Courses to complete Career Track:	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211 D1b POLS 110 or LS 212 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics D4a Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)  Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)
Medical Technology and Public Health Microbiology Career Tracks: BIO 153, CHEM 212, 231, 313 Applied Microbiology, Biotechnology, Post- Graduate Studies, and Pre-Health Professions Career Tracks: CHEM 216, 217, 218, 371, 372; CHEM 374 or 377 or 474	4 GE units are specified in Major.  E2 Self Development *see Major  Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)  Take one course from F1 or F2  F1 Computer Literacy F2 Technology elective  Additional GE (minimum 5 units)
20-	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.  ELECTIVES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> MATH 119 or 120 will substitute.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> MATH 141 will substitute.

To be selected with written consent of instructor based on choice of career track. Up to 4 units of BIO 450 may be used to satisfy the restricted electives requirement.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

#### **General Characteristics**

This degree offers a broad background in the biological sciences. The program is designed to offer sufficient breadth and depth to strengthen the student's academic understanding and improve competence for (a) many types of biological work which require advanced training beyond the bachelor's degree, (b) employment in industry and/or civil service, (c) teaching biological sciences at the elementary, secondary and community college levels, (d) independent research in the field of specialization, or (e) continued graduate work at other institutions.

#### **Prerequisites**

Admission as a conditionally classified or classified student in this program requires a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 quarter units attempted, satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, and letters of recommendation from persons knowing your academic potential. Advancement to candidacy requires a satisfactory background in biology, and completion of 12 units of courses specified in an informal study plan with a minimum grade point average of 3.0.

Information pertaining to specific departmental requirements for admission to graduate standing–classified or graduate standing–conditionally classified may be obtained from the Director of the Graduate and Research Committee (Graduate Coordinator) of the Biological Sciences Department.

#### **Program of Study**

The formal program of study for the degree must include 45 units of committee-approved graduate work, at least 30 units of which must be at the 500 level. At least 18 units of the formal program of study must be completed after the student has been advanced to candidacy. A grade point average of 3.0 or better is required in all courses taken as a graduate student. Two approaches to the M.S. degree in Biological Sciences are possible. The requirements for these two approaches are listed below.

#### **CURRICULUM FOR MS BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

	Thesis	Coursework
	Plan	Plan
BIO 501 Cellular Biology	4	4
BIO 502 Biology of Organisms	4	4
BIO 503 Population Biology	4	4
BIO 590 Seminar in Biology	3	3
BIO 599 Thesis, including oral		
defense of thesis	9	_
BIO 500 Individual Study,		
including written report	_	4
Comprehensive Exam:		
GRE Advanced Biology	Yes	Yes
Essay	No	Yes
Electives from 500-level courses	6	11
Electives from 400- and 500-level		
courses	15	15
	45	45
	43	45

All 45 units must be acceptable for graduate credit and in accordance with Graduate Guidelines of the Biological Sciences Department. For further information students should communicate with the Chair of the Biological Sciences Department or with the Director of the Graduate and Research Committee.

## Chemistry and Biochemistry

Department Office Faculty Offices East Bldg. (25), Room 125B (805) 756-2693

#### Department Chair, John C. Maxwell

Christina A. Bailey
Philip S. Bailey
Theresa A. Bolaños
Albert C. Censullo
Robert S. Cichowski
Lee C. Coombs
Leland S. Endres
Thomas G. Frey
John W. F. Goers
Derek E. Gragson
Ralph A. Jacobson
Dane R. Jones
David L. Keeling

Martin A. Kellerman Kevin B. Kingsbury John F. Marlier Neil J. Moir Margaret (Peggy) S. Rice Mary (Sam) N. Rigler Rod W. Schoonover Michael G. Silvestri Jan W. Simek Russell L. Tice Nanine A. Van Draanen Max T. Wills

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

BS Biochemistry BS Chemistry

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department has two roles in the university: to provide professional education for students who are majors in chemistry and biochemistry and who plan careers in the natural sciences and related fields, and to provide instruction in the fundamentals of chemistry to students with majors in fields related to chemistry, especially in the life sciences, agriculture, and engineering.

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department provides curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with an American Chemical Society (A.C.S.) certified concentration in Polymers and Coatings, the Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry, and the Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry with an A.C.S. certified concentration in Polymers and Coatings. The BS in Chemistry is certified by the American Chemical Society.

The baccalaureate curricula in biochemistry and chemistry include required courses in general chemistry, analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and physical chemistry. Advanced undergraduates choose electives from courses which cover a broad range of specialized topics, such as clinical chemistry, environmental chemistry, geochemistry, glass chemistry, immunochemistry, industrial catalysis, nuclear chemistry, nutritional biochemistry, pharmacology, and polymer chemistry.

The Polymers and Coatings concentration includes the required courses in the chemistry or biochemistry curriculum and electives in the area of polymers, coatings, surface chemistry and materials engineering.

The curriculum emphasizes laboratory work, especially work with many kinds of current instrumentation, across the fields of chemistry. It also emphasizes project work: every undergraduate completes a senior project, an intensive research project designed and carried out by the student and supervised by a faculty adviser. A senior project may be pure or applied research in chemistry or biochemistry or it may be interdisciplinary work which combines chemistry with another field such as art, biology, civil or environmental engineering, psychology, or soil science. Under the department's cooperative education program, many bachelor's degree candidates work full-time in industry or government for one or two quarters, for pay and academic credit.

Career opportunities for chemists are increasing. There are openings in traditional areas such as clinical chemistry, environmental analysis, the health professions, industrial research and production, pharmacology, product quality control, and teaching at the secondary or university level; newer opportunities lie in such related areas as library science, market research, patent law, and safety engineering.

The concentration in polymers and coatings gives students the background and practical experience to move into a rewarding career in a wide range of fields including textiles, paints and varnishes, rubber, plastics, adhesives and resins.

There is a rapidly increasing number of career opportunities in the expanding fields of biotechnology and polymers and coatings. A major in biochemistry or chemistry or a minor in biotechnology prepares students for direct entry into these careers, as well as for postgraduate education in a professional specialty.

#### **Biotechnology Minor**

For information regarding the Biotechnology minor, see College of Science and Mathematics section.

O 60 units upper division o GWR O 2.0 GPA O USCP * = Satisfies General Education requirement  MAJOR COURSES  CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*	49
* = Satisfies General Education requirement  **	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement  MAJOR COURSES  CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*	
MAJOR COURSESCHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*4CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)*4CHEM 129 General Chemistry (Area B)*4CHEM 156 General Chemistry Laboratory1CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I (Area B)*5CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II (Area B)*5CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III (Area B)*3CHEM 231 Quantitative Analysis I (Area B)*5CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology or CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles5CHEM 319 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab (Area B)*2CHEM 332 Quantitative Analysis II3CHEM 351 Physical Chemistry I (Area B)*3CHEM 352 Physical Chemistry I (Area B)*3CHEM 353 Physical Chemistry III3CHEM 354 Physical Chemistry I Aboratory3CHEM 354 Physical Chemistry I Aboratory2 Take one course from each Area A category: A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing A4 Argumentative Writing A4 Argumentative Writing A5 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing A6 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A2 Critical Thinking A4 Argumentative Writing A5 Departmentative Writing A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A2 Critical Thinking A4 Argumentative Writing A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A4 Argumentative Writing A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A4 Argumentative Writing </td <td></td>	
CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)*	
CHEM 129 General Chemistry (Area B)*	
CHEM 156 General Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 156 General Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I (Area B)*	
CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II (Area B)*	
CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III (Area B)*	uired)
CHEM 231 Quantitative Analysis I (Area B)* 5 CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology or CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles 5 CHEM 319 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab (Area B)* 2 CHEM 332 Quantitative Analysis II 3 CHEM 351 Physical Chemistry I (Area B)* 3 CHEM 352 Physical Chemistry II 3 CHEM 353 Physical Chemistry II 3 CHEM 354 Physical Chemistry I aboratory 2  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from each Area C category: C1a Literature C1b Philosophy C2 Fine/Performing Arts C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)  If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology or CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles	
Biotechnology or CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles	
Principles	
CHEM 319 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab  (Area B)*	
(Area B)*	
CHEM 332 Quantitative Analysis II	
CHEM 351 Physical Chemistry I (Area B)*	
CHEM 352 Physical Chemistry II	
CHEM 353 Physical Chemistry III	
CHEM 353 Flysical Chemistry Laboratory 2  If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
CHEWI 374 Physical Chemistry Laboratory	
Area II Social Political Economic Inst (minimum 15 u	nits)
CHEM 357 Physical Chemistry III Laboratory 1  No more than one course in any Area D category.	
CHEM 359 Chemical Literature	
CHEM 439 Instrumental Analysis	
CHEM 459 Undergraduate Seminar	
CHEM 460/461/462 Senior Project 1-2 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
CHEM 481 Inorganic Chemistry	
CHEM 483 Inorganic Synthesis	
Advanced adviser approved chemistry electives to  D4a Social Institutions	
complete major, or concentration	
85-86 Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
CLIPPOPE COLIDGES	
Take the course from E1 or E2	
DIO 444 445 454 DOM 404 NGDO 004 004	
CCC 444 X	
CSC 111 Introduction to Computer Applications  Area F Technology (no additional units required)	
for the Sciences or CSC 234 C and Unix (F1)* 3 3 GE units are specified in Support.	
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)  F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	
(Area B)*	
MATH 241 Calculus IV (B2)(Area B)*	
NIMITAL OF LOW TWO EVENTS IT OF COURSE	
PHYS 131 General Physics (Area B)*	8-10
PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)*4	186
PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)*4	
Physics elective (200-level and above except  Polymers and Coatings Concentration	•
PHYS 215)	3
CHEM 445 Polymers and Coatings II	3
CHEM 446 Surface Chemistry of Materials	3
CHEM 447 Polymers and Coatings Lab I	2
CHEM 448 Polymers and Coatings Lab II	2
CHEM 462 is repeatable up to 4 units, with excess units counting as  CHEM 449 Internship in Polymers and Coatings	2
advanced chemistry electives. MATE 210 Materials Engineering	3
See department for advanced electives list.	18

BS BIOCHEMISTRY	Area B Science and Mathematics (no additional units required)
o 60 units upper division o GWR	20 GE units are specified in Major/Support.
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	B1a Physical Sciences *see Major
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	B1b Life Sciences *see Support
MAJOR COURSES	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*	Area B *see Major
CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)*	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
CHEM 129 General Chemistry (Area B)*	Take one course from each Area C category:
CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I (Area B)*	C1a Literature
CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II (Area B)*	C1b Philosophy
CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III (Area B)*	C2 Fine/Performing Arts
CHEM 231 Quantitative Analysis I (Area B)* 5	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
CHEM 319 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
(Area B)*	No more than one course in any Area D category.
CHEM 351 Physical Chemistry I (Area B)*	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
CHEM 352 Physical Chemistry II	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
CHEM 353 Physical Chemistry III	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
CHEM 354 Physical Chemistry Laboratory	D2 History (300-400 level)
CHEM 359 Chemical Literature	D3 Economics
CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* 5	D4a Social Institutions
CHEM 372 Metabolism (Area B)*	D4a Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
CHEM 373 Molecular Biology	
Select one course from:	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)  No more than one course in any Area E category.
CHEM 344, 374, 375, 474 1-2	Take one course from E1 or E2
Select one course from:	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
CHEM 344, 374, 375, 439 <sup>1</sup> , 474, BIO 432 <sup>1</sup>	E2 Self Development
CHEM 459 Undergraduate Seminar	Area F Technology (no additional units required)
<sup>2</sup> CHEM 460/461/462 Senior Project 1-2	3 GE units are specified in Support.
Advanced adviser approved chemistry electives	F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
to complete major, or concentration 8-18	Additional GE (minimum 5 units)
70–82	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.
SUPPORT COURSES	ELECTIVES 18-31
BIO 151 Introduction to Biology (B1b)*5	
CSC 111 Introduction to Computer Applications	186
for the Sciences or CSC 234 C and Unix (F1)* 3	
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4,4	
PHYS 121, 122, 123 College Physics <i>or</i>	Polymers and Coatings Concentration
PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics (Area B)* . 4,4,4	CHEM 444 Polymers and Coatings I
Life science elective	CHEM 445 Polymers and Coatings II
(MCRO 221 or MCRO 224 or 300-level) 4-5	CHEM 446 Surface Chemistry of Materials 3
36-37	CHEM 447 Polymers and Coatings Lab I
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)49	CHEM 448 Polymers and Coatings Lab II
72 GE units required; 23 are specified in Major/Support.	CHEM 449 Internship in Polymers and Coatings 2
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	MATE 210 Materials Engineering
→Minimum of 3 GE course required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	$\overline{18}$
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	1 Excess units will count as approved advanced Biochemistry electives.
A3 Speech	••
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing	<sup>2</sup> CHEM 462 is repeatable up to 4 units, with excess units counting as advanced biochemistry electives.

 $^{3}\,\,$  See department for advanced electives list for Biochemistry major.

8

16

30

### Mathematics

Department Office Faculty Offices East Bldg. (25), Room 208 (805) 756-2206 www.calpoly.edu/~math/

#### Department Chair, Kent E. Morrison

Steven J. Agronsky George M. Lewis Estelle L. Basor George W. Luna Michael R. Colvin Jean M. McDill H. Arthur DeKleine James R. Mueller Paul F. Murphy James E. Delany Gary M. Epstein Thomas D. O'Neil Gerald P. Farrell Linda J. Patton Jack E. Girolo Don P. Rawlings D. Edward Glassco Jonathan E. Shapiro Stuart Goldenberg Mark Stankus Harvey C. Greenwald H. Bernard Strickmeier Caixing Gu Lawrence Sze Donald G. Hartig Raymond D. Terry Alan W. Holz John Van Eps J. Myron Hood Robin Ward Goro C. Kato Stephen T. Weinstein Euel W. Kennedy Robert S. Wolf

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

Martin T. Lang

#### BS, MS Mathematics Mathematics Minor

The Mathematics Department offers a complete undergraduate program of courses leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics. It also offers a program of courses for students who wish to minor in mathematics, as well as graduate courses for programs of study leading to a Master of Science degree. The applied flavor of these courses increases both the usefulness of and the demand for the graduates with a degree in mathematics. In addition, the Mathematics Department offers courses that serve all departments in the university.

The undergraduate program for math majors contains a central core of courses. These courses give a solid basis for advanced work that is tailored to fit the needs and objectives of each individual student. Advanced coursework is chosen in close consultation with faculty advisers.

The rich variety of courses available in the department permits the student not only to obtain a broad exposure to those fields of mathematics which are most useful in the physical sciences and engineering, but also to obtain experience with the mathematics that is used in business, management sciences, and operations research.

Students wishing to prepare for a teaching career in junior or senior high school may make a selection of courses especially designed to satisfy California single subject credential requirements. All of these programs provide a strong mathematical foundation for the student contemplating the pursuit of an advanced degree in mathematics.

#### **MATHEMATICS MINOR**

Students may earn a minor in mathematics by completing a coordinated course of study. The program consists of a core of required courses, followed by two tracks of advanced work, to be chosen in concert with a student's career objectives. Interested students should contact the Mathematics Department for individual advisement.

I. Required courses .....

MATH 206 Linear Algebra I (4)
MATH 248 Methods of Proof in Mathematics (4)
II. Complete at least two of the following tracks
A track consists of at least two courses from the following groups of courses. Completion of all four courses in the last group is considered two tracks. Some tracks have additional mathematics prerequisites such as MATH 242.
MATH 304 Vector Analysis (4) MATH 317/318 Engineering Math (4) MATH 418 Partial Differential Equations (4)
MATH 306 Linear Algebra II (4) MATH 406 Linear Algebra III (4)
MATH 333 Numerical Analysis I (4) MATH 433 Numerical Analysis II (4)
MATH 335 Graph Theory (4) MATH 336 Combinatorial Mathematics (4) MATH 437 Game Theory (4)
MATH 408 Complex Analysis I (4) MATH 409 Complex Analysis II (4)
MATH 412 Introduction to Analysis I (4) MATH 413 Introduction to Analysis II (4)
MATH 431 Mathematical Optimization I (4) MATH 432 Mathematical Optimization II (4)
MATH 442 Euclidean Geometry (4) MATH 443 Modern Geometries (4)
MATH 341 Theory of Numbers (4) MATH 419 Intro. to History of Mathematics (4) MATH 481 Abstract Algebra I (4) MATH 482 Abstract Algebra II (4)

III. Mathematics electives .....

A4 Argumentative Writing

BS MATHEMATICS	Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)
o 60 units upper division o GWR	18 GE units are specified in Major.
o 2.0 GPA o USCP	Take one course from B1b:
* = Satisfies General Education requirement	B1a Physical Sciences *see Major
MAJOR COURSES	B1b Life Sciences elective
MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)* 4	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major
MATH 141 Calculus I (Area B)*	Area B *see Major
MATH 142 Calculus II (Area B)*	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
MATH 202 Orientation to the Mathematics Major. 1	Take one course from each Area C category:
MATH 202 Orientation to the Mathematics Major: 1 MATH 206 Linear Algebra I (Area B)* 4	C1a Literature
MATH 200 Linear Algebra 1 (Area B)*	C1b Philosophy
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Alea B)*	C2 Fine/Performing Arts
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Alea B)	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
MATH 336 Combinatorial Mathematics 4	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units)
	No more than one course in any Area D category.
MATH 461 Series Project	Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
MATH 461 Senior Project	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
MATH 462 Senior Project	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
MATH 481 Abstract Algebra I	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
Advanced Work in Major24-28	D2 History (300-400 level)
73-77	D3 Economics
07-PP-07-F 00-1-P-07-0	D4a Social Institutions
SUPPORT COURSES	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
CSC 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science I (F1)* 4	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3)
CSC 102 Fundamentals of Computer Science II 4	No more than one course in any Area E category.
<sup>2</sup> CSC 103/MATH 300/MATH 350	Take one course from E1 or E2
PHYS 131 General Physics (B1a)*4	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202
PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)*4	E2 Self Development
PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)*4	Area F Technology (no additional units required)
STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers	4 GE units are specified in Support.
and Scientists (B2)*4	F1 Computer Literacy *see Support
STAT 322 Statistical Analysis for Engineers &	Additional GE (minimum 4 units)
Scientists	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
Advanced Work in Support 4-0	No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.
35-31	ELECTIVES AS AS
	ELECTIVES 28 22
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)50	
72 GE units required; 22 are specified in Major/Support.	<b>▶</b> Units reduced effective Spring 2004 186 180
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.	
→Minimum of 3 GE course required at the 300-400 level.	
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:	
*	<sup>1</sup> Advanced Work in Major and Support are to total 28 units.
A1 Expository Writing	
A2 Critical Thinking	<sup>2</sup> Students planning to seek the Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
A3 Speech	should take MATH 300, 341, 419, 442, and 443.
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	

should take MATH 300, 341, 419, 442, and 443.

## ADVANCED WORK IN THE BS MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM

Select 28 units from the advanced study tracks or from the list of additional electives below. Three advanced study tracks must be completed, *at least two* of which are to be chosen from the first four tracks listed.

#### **Advanced Study Tracks**

Select a minimum of two tracks from the following:

MATH 306, 406 Linear Algebra II, III (4) (4)

MATH 341 Theory of Numbers (4), MATH 482 Abstract Algebra II (4)

MATH 413, 414 Introduction to Analysis II, III (4) (4)

MATH 431, 432 Mathematical Optimization I, II (4)(4)

Additional study tracks:

MATH 304 Vector Analysis (4), MATH 404 Introduction to Differential Geometry and Topology (4)

MATH 304 Vector Analysis (4), MATH 418 Partial Differential Equations (4)

MATH 333 Numerical Analysis I (4) MATH 433 Numerical Analysis II (4)

MATH 335 Graph Theory (4), MATH 437 Game Theory (4)

MATH 408 Complex Analysis I (4), MATH 409 Complex Analysis II (4)

MATH 442 Euclidean Geometry (4), MATH 443 Modern Geometries (4)

#### Additional electives in Major. Select from:

MATH 417, 419, 470

#### Additional electives in Support. Select from:

CSC 349, 361 IME 301, 305

PHYS 301, 302, 323, 405, 408

STAT 425, 426, 427

### MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MATHEMATICS

#### **General Characteristics**

The master of science program in mathematics prepares students to enter careers in government, industry or teaching. A student who completes the degree will be qualified and eligible to teach at the community college level. Many of the graduates of the program also pursue further graduate study at Ph.D. granting institutions.

#### **Prerequisites**

Prerequisite to entering the program with a classified or conditionally classified status, the student must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in the last 90 quarter units attempted. Applicants with majors in other areas or applicants with deficiencies in their undergraduate background may be admitted conditionally. For information concerning additional departmental requirements, the student should contact the Graduate Coordinator in the Mathematics Department.

Advancement to candidacy requires completion of 12 units of an approved study plan with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 and satisfactory completion of the preliminary examinations in analysis and algebra.

#### **CURRICULUM FOR MS MATHEMATICS** Units 24 Required courses..... MATH 540 Introduction to Topology (4) MATH 550 Real Analysis (4) MATH 560 Field Theory (4) Complete one of the following two tracks: MATH 520, 521, 522 Applied Analysis I, II, III (12) MATH 530, 531, 532 Discrete Mathematics with Applications I, II, III (12) MATH, CSC, STAT electives..... 12 Select 400-500 level MATH, CSC, or STAT courses as approved by the advising committee. 9 Electives ..... Select additional units at the 400 or 500 level as approved by the advising committee. Satisfactorily complete the comprehensive examinations.

45

# Physical Education & Kinesiology

Department Office Physical Education Bldg. (43), Room 453 (805) 756-2545 www.calpoly.edu/~pek/

#### Department Chair, Gerald E. DeMers

C. Andrea Brown Steven C. Davis Sonja S. Glassmeyer Kellie Green Hall Dwayne Head Kristine Z. Jankovitz Raymond Nakamura Camille P O'Bryant Andrew J. Proctor Susan M. Puhl Michael A. Sutliff Kevin M. Taylor James L. Webb

### ACADEMIC PROGRAMS BS, MS Kinesiology

The Physical Education and Kinesiology Department offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in kinesiology. The department also contributes to the general education and elective needs of all students by providing health education, physical education and first aid/CPR courses. Because of an ideal geographical location, the university has become a center for workshops held by many of the state's health and physical education organizations.

The Recreation and Kinesiology buildings, which opened in 1993, provide state-of-the-art laboratory, activity and office space for the department. Campus facilities accommodate an extensive physical education instructional program as well as full-scale athletic, intramural, and recreational sports programs.

The B.S. in Kinesiology is a broad based program offering students curricular choices for a wide range of career opportunities. Concentrations include teaching, health education, clinical and worksite health promotion, and prephysical therapy. Students also have the option of choosing an individualized course of study.

#### **CURRICULAR CONCENTRATIONS**

#### **Clinical and Worksite Health Promotion**

Incorporates basic knowledge of business and managerial skills with the scientific and clinical knowledge of exercise physiology, human chemistry, psychology and nutrition. Graduates work in a wide range of enterprises which include: worksite health promotion in public, private and governmental fitness facilities; and various clinical and rehabilitation programs.

**Health Education.** Prepares students for careers in education, public and private health-related agencies and for graduate school in the health sciences. Coursework focuses on working with others to enhance the quality of life through physical and mental health.

**Pre-Physical Therapy.** Prepares students for admission to a graduate program in physical therapy. The course of study focuses on the biological and physical concepts underlying the practice of physical therapy. Physical therapy professionals work with persons of all ages with movement dysfunction's in public and private therapy settings, in hospitals and homes, and as consultants to businesses and health promotion programs.

**Teaching.** Prepares students to meet subject matter competency required for application to the Single Subject Credential program in Physical Education. Also see Teaching Credential Programs.

**Individualized Course of Study.** Students may choose one of the above mentioned concentrations or pursue an individualized course of study. 36 units of coursework to be selected with adviser approval.

#### **CERTIFICATES**

**Aquatic Certificate.** Provides students from all disciplines an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills necessary for employment as aquatic facility managers or directors. National certifications are available as water safety instructor, lifeguard instructor, and certified pool operator.

Coaching Certificate. Provides teaching credential students, who are in a discipline other than physical education, an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills necessary for effective coaching. The program benefits those students who wish to coach individual or team sports at the high school or junior high level or who wish to coach non-school related sports.

BS KINESIOLOGY		Area B Science & Mathematics (no additional units required)
o 60 units upper division o GWR		20 GE units are specified in Support.
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		B1a Physical Sciences *see Support
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		B1b Life Sciences *see Support
MAJOR COURSES		B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Support
KINE 206–KINE 229 Professional Activity	6	Area B *see Support
KINE 250 Health Education (E2)*or		Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)
KINE 255 Personal Health: A Multicultural	4	Take one course from each Area C category:
Approach (E2)* (USCP)		C1a Literature
KINE 252 Introduction to Athletic Training	2	C1b Philosophy
KINE 280 Responding to Emergencies: First		C2 Fine/Performing Arts
Aid/CPR	3	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)
KINE 302 Biomechanics	4	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
KINE 303 Physiology of Exercise	4	<b>Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst.</b> (minimum 15 units) <i>No more than one course in any Area D category.</i>
KINE 307 Adapted Physical Activity for Special		No more man one course in any Area D category.  Take one course from D1a and one from D1b
Populations	4	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211
KINE 317 Computer Applications in Kinesiology	2	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212
KINE 319 Measurement and Evaluation in		Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b
Kinesiology	4	D2 History (300-400 level)
KINE 401 Managing Physical Education and	2	D3 Economics
Health Promotion Programs	3	D4a Social Institutions
KINE 402 Motor Learning and Control	4	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)
KINE 404 Motor Development	3	Area E Life Understanding (no additional units required)
KINE 411 Psycho/Social Aspects Physical Act or		8 GE units are specified in Major/Support.
<sup>2</sup> KINE 434 Contemporary Approaches to Health	2.4	Area E *see Major/Support
Promotion Programs		Area F Technology (minimum 2 units)
KINE 461 Senior Project	2	Take one course from F1 or F2
KINE 462 Senior Project		F1 Computer Literacy
Concentration courses (see below) 3		F2 Technology elective
	<b>15-99</b>	Additional GE (minimum 1 unit)
SUPPORT COURSES		Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.
GHEM 110 World of Chemistry–Essentials or		No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D.
<sup>4</sup> CHEM 111 General Chemistry <i>or</i>		ELECTIVES 10-26 4-20
<sup>5</sup> CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*		
FSN 210 Nutrition (Area E)*	4	Units reduced effective Winter 2004 186 180
MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (B2)*	4	100 100
(MATH 116 and MATH 117 are equivalent)	4	
STAT 217 Applied Statistics-Liberal Arts or		
STAT 218 Appl Statistics-Life Sciences (B2)*	4	
<sup>5</sup> BIO 151/BIO 115/BIO 111 (B1b)*	4-5	
ZOO 240, ZOO 241 Human Anatomy and		
Physiology (Area B)*		1 = 1
ZOO 340 Human Muscle Anatomy		<sup>1</sup> Teaching concentration, Individualized Course of Study.
3	31-33	Pre-Physical Therapy, Health Education, and Clinical and Worksite
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	44	Health Promotion concentrations.
72 GE units required; 28 are specified in Major/Support.		<sup>3</sup> Teaching and Health Education concentrations.
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.		4 Clinical and Worksite Health Promotion concentration.
→Minimum of 3 GE course required at the 300-400 level.		<sup>5</sup> Pre-Physical Therapy concentration.
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:		The Thysical Thorapy concentration.
A1 Expository Writing		
A2 Critical Thinking		
A3 Speech		
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:		
A4 Argumentative Writing		

CONCENTRATIONS (select one)		Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration	
Clinical and Worksite Health Promotion		KINE 218 Aquatics	2
KINE 218 Aquatics	2	PHYS 121 College Physics	4
KINE 445 Electrocardiography	3	PHYS 122 College Physics	4
KINE 451 Nutrition for Fitness and Sport	5	PHYS 123 College Physics	4
KINE 452 Testing & Exercise Prescription for		BIO 153 Biology of Animals	5
Fitness Specialists	4	CHEM 128 General Chemistry	4
KINE 463 Clinical and Worksite Health Promotion		CHEM 129 General Chemistry	4
Internship	3	Select from the following with adviser's approval	16
SPC 301 Business and Professional Communication	4	KINE 400, 408, 432, 437, 445, 522, 536	
IME 319 Human Factors Engineering	3	MCRO 221	
Choose one of the following tracks:	18	CHEM 212, 313	
Clinical Health Promotion Track		PSY 317, 405	
CHEM 212, 313; KINE 446; PHYS 104/121		ZOO 422	
Worksite Health Promotion Track			43
KINE 408, 450; JOUR 312; BUS 387/488;		Indiaidualized Course of Study	36
Adviser approved electives (4)		Individualized Course of Study  Students have the option of choosing one of the	30
	42	above concentrations or they may take 36 adviser	
Health Education Concentration		approved electives	
KINE 218 Aquatics	2	approved electives	
KINE 305 Drug Education	2	MACTED OF COIENCE DECDEE IN	
KINE 354 School Health Programs	2	MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN	
KINE 405 Community Health Promotion	4	KINESIOLOGY	
KINE 408 Exercise & Health Promotion Senior	•	General Characteristics	
Adults	3	The degree program is designed to offer advanced stud	
KINE 443 Comprehensive School Health	Ü	kinesiology which will qualify men and women to ente	
Education	4	field at occupational levels requiring a master's degree.	
KINE 450 Worksite Health Promotion Programs	3	program offers the increased depth and quality needed	IOI
KINE 451 Nutrition for Fitness and Sport	5	teaching physical education at the secondary and community college levels, and positions in corporate,	
ANT 401 Culture and Health	4	private, and governmental agencies as well as those in	
BIO 302 Human Genetics	3	clinical preventative and/or rehabilitative health setting	TC
MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology	4		;5.
PSY 205 Human Sexuality	3	Areas of Emphasis	
Adviser approved electives	8	Students may select one of the following areas of emph	nasis
	47	which is most compatible with career and personal	
Teaching Concentration		objectives.	
KINE 300 Planning Techniques in PE	5	Exercise Science and Health Promotion	
KINE 309 Creative and Non-Traditional Games	3	Exercise Science and Health Promotion is an extension	ı of
KINE 315 Field Sports	3	the Clinical and Worksite Health Promotion Concentra	ıtion
KINE 356 Teaching Gymnastics	2	under the BS degree program in Kinesiology. This	
KINE 384 Water Safety Instructor	4	emphasis prepares students to work in the health promo	otior
KINE 396 Outdoor Education	4	field in diversified settings, including corporate, club,	
KINE 419 Physical Education Program Content in	•	private, and governmental agencies. It also qualifies	
Elementary School	3	graduates to pursue clinically oriented positions in	
KINE 421 Strategies for Teaching PE	3	preventative and rehabilitative health programs as well	as
KINE 422 Teaching Elementary School PE	2	providing students with an excellent background for	
KINE 423 Teaching Middle School PE	3	advanced study.	
KINE 425 Teaching High School PE	3	Physical Education and Sport Studies	
KINE 426 Senior Seminar for Teaching		This emphasis is offered for students who wish advanc	ed
Concentration	2	preparation for elementary, secondary, or college posit	
KINE 443 Comprehensive School Health		in physical education and coaching. It is oriented toward	
Education	4	practical application and offers an opportunity for the i	
DANC 381 Methods of Teaching Dance	4	depth study needed for (a) teaching physical education	
-	45	all levels; (b) coaching at the secondary and post-secon	ndary

levels, as well as with private and municipal agencies; and (c) continued graduate work at other institutions.

#### Individual Course of Study

Students develop programs of study that meet their projected career goals. Approval must come from the students' advisers and the department graduate coordinator. To be approved, students must present, in writing, proposals describing the interest area they intend to study. Students must have a strong focus outside the two traditional graduate emphases listed above. If students are interested in pursuing a degree beyond the MS, they may develop a course of study which best prepares them academically for further study. The thesis option is highly recommended.

#### **Conditionally Classified Standing**

Applicants to the MS degree program in Kinesiology should have an undergraduate degree in Kinesiology or equivalent academic preparation. Those applicants with undergraduate deficiencies must remove these deficiencies through coursework or examination before Advancement to Candidacy.

Information pertaining to specific requirements for admission may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator of the Physical Education and Kinesiology Program.

#### **Classified Standing**

For admission to classified standing, an applicant must have an undergraduate major in kinesiology or equivalent academic preparation as determined by the departmental coordinator of graduate studies and a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in the last 90 units of undergraduate work. Students below a 2.75 GPA may appeal to the Graduate Coordinator to be "conditionally" accepted. This latter procedure will involve a review process and a specified contract to be successfully completed before admission to classified standing.

#### **Advancement to Candidacy**

For Advancement to Candidacy a student shall have: Successfully completed all "conditionally classified requirements;

Successfully completed the Graduation Writing Requirement;

Maintained a minimum 3.0 GPA for all course work completed; and

Filed a Formal Study Plan.

At least 18 units must be completed after advancement to candidacy.

#### **Requirements for the Degree**

The formal program of study must include 45 units of approved graduate work; at least 33 of these units must be completed at the 500 level in Kinesiology.

All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement.

Each candidate must successfully complete a comprehensive examination before the degree is granted. This examination may take one of two forms: (1) those students presenting a thesis or project must successfully defend the thesis or project in an oral examination, or (2) those students not presenting a thesis or project must pass an oral examination dealing with general current knowledge of the profession and coursework taken toward the degree requirements. If the degree is not completed within 4 years, the graduate faculty will require that a thesis candidate also be tested on coursework.

Up to 12 units may be taken in 400-level courses with adviser approval, provided these courses were not required as part of the undergraduate degree program. Graduate students taking 400-level courses will be required to complete assignments beyond those normally required of undergraduate students and will be graded against more rigorous standards than those applied to undergraduate students in the same course. A maximum of 12 adviser approved units may be taken outside of the Physical Education and Kinesiology Department.

Education and Kinesiology Department.	
Curriculum For MS Kinesiology	
Required courses	20
KINE 517 Research Methods in Kinesiology (3)	
KINE 519 Evaluation of Current Studies (3)	
KINE 522 Advanced Biomechanics (3)	
KINE 525 Human Performance & Learning (3)	
KINE 530 Adv Physiology of Exercise (4)	
STAT 512 Statistical Methods (4)	
Area of Emphasis or course of study	16
Choose one of the following:	
Exercise and Health Promotion (16)	
KINE 503 Seminar in Adult Wellness (3)	
KINE 504 Cardiopulmonary Physiology,	
Pathology and Exercise (3)	
KINE 514 Health Education Planning (3)	
KINE 516 Management of Health Promotion	

KINE 536 Advanced Electrocardiography (4)

Physical Education and Sport Studies (16)

KINE 502 Current Trends and Issues in

Physical Education and Sport (3)

KINE 511 Administration of Athletics (3) KINE 526 Sport in American Society (3)

KINE 526 Sport in American Society (3)
KINE 539 Observation and Analysis of

Teaching Physical Education and Coaching Sports (3)

KINE 581 Grad. Seminar in Kinesiology (3)

Individual Course of Study (16)

in the Workplace (3)

Adviser and graduate coordinator approved electives

Adviser approved electives .....

For more detailed information or advisement, contact the Coordinator of Graduate Studies for Physical Education.

## **Physics**

**Department Office** Science Bldg. (52), Room D-37 (805) 756-2448 www.calpoly.edu/~phys; physics@calpoly.edu

#### Chair, Richard A. Saenz

Lawrence H. Balthaser Leon Magur Joseph C. Boone Matthew J. Moelter John Mottmann Ronald F. Brown Anthony J. Buffa Kenneth S. Ozawa David H. Chipping Ralph A. Peters Gayle Cook John E. Poling Robert H. Dickerson David M. Roach Neil L. Fleishon Thomas G. Schumann Theodore C. Foster John P. Sharpe Richard B. Frankel Keith S. Stowe David W. Hafemeister Nilgun Sungar Kenneth A. Hoffman Willem L. van Wyngaarden James S. Kalathil Leonard W. Wall Randall D. Knight Ronald E. Zammit

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

**BA Physics BS Physics BS Physical Science Physics Minor** 

The Physics Department offers the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees in Physics, and the Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Science.

The department provides a comprehensive laboratory program. Facilities include specialized laboratories in electrical measurements, optics, solid state physics, nuclear and atomic physics. Student activities include a chapter of the national Society of Physics Students and a chapter of the national physics honor society, Sigma Pi Sigma.

High school students planning to major in physics should include in their high school program as much as possible of the following: eight semesters of college preparatory mathematics, two of physics, and two of chemistry.

#### **BA Physics**

The BA in Physics will provide the student with a solid foundation in physics. Its primary purpose is to serve students who plan to pursue a career in science teaching at the high school level, and those who plan a career in science related fields for whom a physics background would be an asset.

The curriculum has fewer required upper division courses than the BS, which allows the student to choose from an extensive list of electives in consultation with an academic adviser. In addition, the BA provides an attractive option for students in related disciplines who wish to pursue a double major.

#### **BS Physics**

The BS in Physics is the appropriate choice for those students planning a career in industry or government laboratories, and those seeking a strong foundation in physics for graduate study.

Students have the choice of selecting one of the specialized concentrations or following the general physics curriculum, which offers a variety of elective coursework. All offer good preparation for graduate study in physics. The electronics concentration is designed for students wishing to acquire a working knowledge of electronics to use in experimental physics. The electro-optics concentration provides a background in optical devices and techniques used in this rapidly expanding field.

#### **BS Physical Science**

The BS in Physical Science is designed primarily to serve students who plan to enter another field in which a physical science background would be useful. The program provides students an interdisciplinary mix of courses in physics, chemistry, astronomy, and geology. Students intending to do graduate study in either chemistry or physics should elect a chemistry or physics major. The Physical Science degree program is administered jointly by the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department and the Physics Department.

#### PHYSICS MINOR

The Minor in Physics provides the student with the opportunity to build on the introductory physics core courses with a coordinated set of electives which are based on interests and career objectives selected in consultation with a physics adviser. It consists of 24 units in physics and astronomy (of which 12 units must be upper division).

Required Courses.	Units
PHYS 133 General Physics	4
(Prerequisite: PHYS 131 and MATH 132/142)	
PHYS 211 Modern Physics	4
Physics/Astronomy electives:	16
Minimum 12 units must be upper division,	
including at least one of the following courses:	
PHYS 301 Thermal Physics (3)	
PHYS 302 Analytical Mechanics (3)	
PHYS 323 Optics (5)	
PHYS 405 Quantum Mechanics (4)	
PHYS 408 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I (4)	
PHYS 412 Solid State Physics (3)	
•	24

o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP * = Satisfies General Education requirement  MAJOR COURSES PHYS 131 General Physics (B1a)* PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)*	4 4	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 22 of these units are specified in Major.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3.  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking	50
PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)*	4 3 4 4	A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units) 18 GE units are specified in Major.	
PHYS 256 Electrical Measurements Laboratory PHYS 301 Thermal Physics I (Area B)* PHYS 302 Analytical Mechanics I PHYS 405 Quantum Mechanics I PHYS 461 Senior Project or PHYS 463 Senior Project - Lab Research CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)* CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)* MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)* MATH 142 Calculus III (Area B)* MATH 242 Calculus IV (Area B)* MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)* MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)* MATH/STAT elective (300-400 level; MATH 318 recommended) CSC elective (must satisfy F1)* PHYS/ASTR electives (200-400 level)	1 3 3 5 4 2 4 4 4 4 4 15   92	B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major Area B *see Major  Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)  Take one course from each Area C category: C1a Literature C1b Philosophy C2 Fine/Performing Arts C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)  If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3  Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 unit) No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211 D1b POLS 110 or LS 212  Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics D4a Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)  Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units) No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from E1 or E2 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 E2 Self Development  Area F Technology (no additional units required) 4 GE units are specified in Major. F1 Computer Literacy *see Major  Additional GE (minimum 4 units)  Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.	ts)
		No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.  ELECTIVES44	38
		<b>▶</b> Units reduced effective Winter 2004	00

o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP * = Satisfies General Education requirement		GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)  72 GE units required; 22 of these units are specified in Major.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)	50
MAJOR COURSES		Take one course from A1, A2, A3.	
PHYS 131 General Physics (B1a)*	4	A1 Expository Writing	
PHYS 132 General Physics (Area B)*	4	A2 Critical Thinking	
PHYS 133 General Physics (Area B)*	4	A3 Speech	
PHYS 202 Physics on the Computer	4	If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:	
PHYS 206 Instrumentation in Experimental		A4 Argumentative Writing	
Physics	3	Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)	
PHYS 211 Modern Physics I	4	18 GE units are specified in Major.	
PHYS 212 Modern Physics II	4	Take one course from B1b:	
PHYS 256 Electrical Measurements Laboratory	1	B1a Physical Sciences *see Major	
PHYS 301 Thermal Physics I	3	B1b Life Sciences elective	
PHYS 302 Analytical Mechanics I	3	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	
PHYS 303 Analytical Mechanics II	3	Area B *see Major	
PHYS 323 Optics	5	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
PHYS 340 Quantum Physics Laboratory I	2	Take one course from each Area C category:	
PHYS 341 Quantum Physics Laboratory II	1	C1a Literature	
PHYS 342 Quantum Physics Laboratory III	2	C1b Philosophy	
PHYS 363 Undergraduate Seminar	2	C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
PHYS 405 Quantum Mechanics I	4	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
PHYS 408 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I	4	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3	
PHYS 461 Senior Project <i>or</i> PHYS 463 Senior	-	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 ur	nits)
Project - Lab Research	2	No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
PHYS 462 Senior Project or PHYS 464 Senior		D1a HIST 202 (USCP) or HIST 204 or LS 211	
Project - Lab Research	2	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
CHEM 127 General Chemistry (B1a)*	4	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b	
CHEM 128 General Chemistry (Area B)*	4	D2 History (300-400 level)	
CSC 101 or CSC 234 (F1)* (CSC 101		D3 Economics	
recommended)	4	D4a Social Institutions	
MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*	4	D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
MATH 142 Calculus II (Area B)*	4	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)*	4	No more than one course in any Area E category.	
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4	Take one course from E1 or E2	
MATH 242 Differential Equations (Area B)*	4	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
MATH 304 Vector Analysis (B2)*	4	E2 Self Development	
MATH 318 Advanced Engineering Mathematics	4	Area F Technology (no additional units required)	
Advanced Physics electives or Concentration		4 GE units are specified in Major.	
courses (see below)19	<b>)</b> -21	F1 Computer Literacy *see Major	
120-	122	Additional GE (minimum 4 units)	
		Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements.  No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	
		ELECTIVES 14-16 8	3-10
		■ Units reduced effective Winter 2004 186	180

### ADVANCED PHYSICS ELECTIVES OR CONCENTRATION

Select *either* the advanced physics electives *or* one of the concentrations.

#### **Advanced Physics Electives**

Select one of the following: PHYS 424 or MATH 418.

In addition, select courses at the 300 or 400 level with the prefixes PHYS, MATH, STAT or CSC. At least 9 of these elective units must have the PHYS prefix. All courses must be taken for a letter grade.

For students anticipating an industrial career PHYS 357, 412, 413, 423, and 452 are suggested electives.

For students anticipating graduate work in physics PHYS 401, 406, 424, and MATH 408 are suggested electives. In addition, PHYS 357 is suggested for students who anticipate becoming experimental physicists.

#### **Electro-optics Concentration**

Students will not be allowed to enroll in EE 301 until they have a) completed PHYS 357 and MATH 318, and b) received approval of advisers in both Physics and Electrical Engineering. Students will then be allowed to enroll in EE courses with physics courses substituting for EE prerequisites.

PHYS 357 Advanced Instrumentation in	
Experimental Physics	3
PHYS 423 Advanced Optics	4
EE 301 Linear Systems Analysis	3
EE 341 Linear Analysis Laboratory	1
EE 403 Fiber Optics Communication	3
EE 418 Photonic Engineering	3
EE 458 Photonic Engineering Laboratory	1
Electives to be selected from the following list:	3
EE 302, 307, 328.	
EE 342, 414, 443 are recommended additional	
courses.	
	$\frac{-}{21}$

19

#### **Electronics Concentration**

Students will not be allowed to enroll in EE 301 until they have a) completed PHYS 357 and MATH 318, and b) received the approval of advisers in both Physics and Electrical Engineering. Students will then be allowed to enroll in EE courses with physics courses substituting for EE prerequisites.

#### PHYS 357 Advanced Instrumentation in

Experimental Physics	3
EE 301 Linear Systems Analysis	3
EE 302 Linear Control Systems	3
EE 307 Digital Integrated Electronics	3
EE 341 Linear Analysis Laboratory	1
EE 342 Control Systems Laboratory	1
EE 347 Digital Integrated Electronics Laboratory	1
EE electives to be selected from the following list:	6
EE 308, 309, 313, 328, 348, 349, 353	

 $\frac{--}{21}$ 

o 60 units upper division o GWR o 2.0 GPA o USCP * = Satisfies General Education requirement  MAJOR COURSES  ASTR 301 The Solar System or ASTR 302 Stars and Galaxies (Area B)* 3 Astronomy and/or earth science adviser approved elective 4 CHEM 127, 128, 129 General Chemistry (B1a)* 4,4,4 CHEM 351 Biophysical Chemistry or CHEM 360 Physical Chemistry or CHEM 316 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 317 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* 5 CHemistry adviser approved elective (300-400 level) 4 GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)* 3 Physical sciences adviser approved elective (300-400 level) 9 PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics or PHYS 121, 122, 123 College Physics (Area B)* 4,4,4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics I 4 Physics adviser approved elective (300-400 level) 3 PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 461/PHYS 463 2 T1-72  SUPPORT COURSES CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)* 3 MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4,4 MATH/CSC/STAT 200-level electives 8  Take one course from each Area C category: Cla Literature Clb Philosophy C2 Fine/Performing Arts C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level) If less than 15 units additional course from C1, C2, C3 Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum 15 units) No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1 or LS 212 Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level) D3 Economics D4b Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level) D3 Economics D4b Social Institutions Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units) No more than one course in any Area E category. Take one course from D1 or E2 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 E2 Self Development Area F Technology (to additional units required) 3 GE units are specified in Support. Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements. No more than one course in my Area D category. Take one course from D1 or E2 E1 PSY 201/PSY 202 E2 Self Development Area F Technology (to additional units required) 3 GE units are specified in Support. No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course in my Area D category. Take one	BS PHYSICAL SCIENCE	<b>Area C Arts and Humanities</b> (minimum 15 units)
o 2.0 GPA * Satisfies General Education requirement MAIOR COURSES  ASTR 301 The Solar System or ASTR 302 Stars and Galaxies (Area B)*	o 60 units upper division o GWR	
ASTR 301 The Solar System or ASTR 302 Sturs and Galaxies (Area B)*		C1a Literature
ASTR 301 The Solar System or ASTR 302 STR SO2 Stars and Galaxies (Area B)* Astronomy and/or earth science adviser approved elective.  CHEM 127, 128, 129 General Chemistry (B1a)* CHEM 315 Biophysical Chemistry or CHEM 351 Biophysical Chemistry or CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry or CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 315 Biophysical Chemistry or CHEM 317 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 319 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry or Data Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry or Data Survey of Bioch	* = Satisfies General Education requirement	C1b Philosophy
ASTR 301 The Solar System or ASTR 302 Stars and Galaxies (Area B)* Astronomy and/or earth science adviser approved elective.  (AEM 127, 128, 129 General Chemistry (B1a)*  (AEM 218, 129 General Chemistry or CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry or CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 371 Biochemistry or CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  45  Agency 1  Agency 1  Agency 1  Agency 1  Agency 1  Agency 1  Agency 2  Agency 2  Agency 2  Agency 3  Astronomy and/or earth science adviser approved electives (300 - 400 level)  1  Agency 3  Agency 3  Agency 4  Agency	MAJOR COURSES	C2 Fine/Performing Arts
ASTR 302 Stars and Galaxies (Area B)* Astronomy and/or earth science adviser approved elective.  Astronomy and/or earth science adviser approved elective.  CHEM 127, 128, 129 General Chemistry (B1a)* 4,4,4 CHEM 315 Biophysical Chemistry (Area B)* 3 TellEM 216 Organic Chemistry (Area B)* 4,5 TellEM 216 Organic Chemistry (Area B)* 4,5 TellEM 218 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 313 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* 5 Chemistry adviser approved elective (300-400 level) 4 GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)* 4,44 PHYS 211 Modern Physics or PHYS 121, 122, 123 College Physics (Area B)* 4,44 PHYS 211 Modern Physics I		
Astronomy and/or earth science adviser approved elective	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C3
elective		
CHEM 127, 128, 129 General Chemistry (B1a)* 4,44 CHEM 351 Biophysical Chemistry or CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry or CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* 45  CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* 57  CHEM 371 Biochemistry (Area B)* 57  Area B Children and Area B Sience and Mathematics (Mointinum 11 units)  And A Argument and Area Communication (Minimum 11 units)  Alternative Constraints (Area B)* 57  Alternative Children Biol Area B Science and Mathematics (Mointinum 2 units)  Alternative Constraints (Area B)* 57  CHEM 313 Assertic the Physics and Chemistry electives available to the student later in this program.  Alternative constraints (Area B)* 57  CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry (Area B)* 57  CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry Color LEM 212 or CHEM 313 Assertic the Physics and Chemistry C	•	
CHEM 351 Biophysical Chemistry or CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry (Area B)*  1 CHEM 312 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 313 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  5 Chemistry adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  1 Physical Sciences adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  1 Physics adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  2 Physics adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  3 Physical Sciences adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  3 Physics adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  3 PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 461/PHYS 463  4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics 1  5 Physics adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  3 PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 461/PHYS 463  4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics 1  5 CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)*  MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)*  4 AMATH/CSC/STAT 200-level electives  5 CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)*  4 A A Argumentative Writing  A 2 Critical Thinking  A 3 Speech  If less than 11 units, oke one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Toke one course from B1:  B1a Physical Sciences **See Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics **see Major		
CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry (Area B)*  CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry or  CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry of Area B)*  CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry or  CHEM 317 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry or  CHEM 317 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry or  CHEM 317 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry or  CHEM 317 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry or  CHEM 317 Biochemical Principles (Area B)*  CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry of Biochemistry of CHEM 318 Survey of Biochemistry of		
1 CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry or CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry (Area B)* 4/5  1 CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry (Area B)* 4/5  1 CHEM 311 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* 5  Chemistry adviser approved elective (300-400 level). 4  GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)* 3  Physical Sciences adviser approved electives (300-400 level) 4  GEOL 201 Physics I 201 Geology (Area B)* 4,4  PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics or PHYS 121, 122, 123 College Physics (Area B)* 4,4  PHYS 211 Modern Physics I 4  Physics adviser approved elective 3  Physical sciences adviser approved elective 3  PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 463 2  71-72  SUPPORT COURSES  SUPPORT COURSES  SUPPORT COURSES  CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)* 3  MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4,4  MATH/CSC/STAT 200-level electives 8  SUPPORT COURSES  GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 51  72 GE units required: 21 are specified in Major/Support 8ee page 79 for complete Ge course listing 44 Argumentative Writing  Area R Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from 1.42. 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4,4  MATH/CSC/STAT 200-level electives 8  1 A choice of the PHYS 121, 122, 123 sequence or CHEM 212 or CHEM 313 restricts the Physics and Chemistry electives available to the student later in this program.  1 A choice of the PHYS 121, 122, 123 sequence or CHEM 212 or CHEM 313 restricts the Physics and Chemistry electives available to the student later in this program.  1 A choice of the PHYS 121, 122, 123 sequence or CHEM 212 or CHEM 313 restricts the Physics and Chemistry electives available to the student later in this program.  2 Area R Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  1 A choice of the PHYS 121, 122, 123 sequence or CHEM 212 or CHEM 313 restricts the Physics and Chemistry electives available to the student later in this program.  2 Area R Communication (minimum 2 units)  1 A choice of the PHYS 121, 122, 123 sequence or CHEM 212 or CHEM 313 restricts the Physics and C	* *	
CHEM 212 Organic Chemistry (Area B)* 4/5		
1 CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry or CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* 5 Chemistry adviser approved elective (300-400 level) 4 GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)* 3 Physical sciences adviser approved electives (300-400 level) 9 1 PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics or PHYS 121, 122, 123 College Physics (Area B)* 4,4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics I 4 PHYS 214 Modern Physics I 4 PHYS 216 Modern Physics I 4 PHYS 217 Modern Physics I 4 PHYS 218 Modern Physics I 4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics I 4 Physics adviser approved elective (300-400 level) 3 PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 463 2 71-72  SUPPORT COURSES  CSC I 10 or CSC 113 (F1)* 3 MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4 MATH/CSC/STAT 200-level electives 8  CSC I 10 or CSC 113 (F1)* 3 MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)* 4,4 MATH/CSC/STAT 200-level electives 8  CSC I 10 or CSC 113 (F1)* 3 A Electrive I are specified in Major/Support See page 79 for complete Gic course listing A himinum of 3 GE course		
CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles (Area B)* Chemistry adviser approved elective (300-400 level)  Meyel)		
Chemistry adviser approved elective (300-400 level).  GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)*		
Level		
GEOL 201 Physical Geology (Area B)* 3 Physical sciences adviser approved electives (300–400 level)		
Physical sciences adviser approved electives (300 – 400 level)		
300—400 level)		·
1 PHYS 131, 132, 133 General Physics or PHYS 121, 122, 123 College Physics (Area B)* 4,4,4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics I		
PHYS 121, 122, 123 College Physics (Area B)*. 4,4,4 PHYS 211 Modern Physics I		<u> •</u>
PHYS 211 Modern Physics I		
Physics adviser approved elective (300–400 level) . 3 Physics adviser approved elective (300–400 level) . 3 PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 461/PHYS 463	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Physics adviser approved elective (300–400 level) . 3 PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 461/PHYS 463		
PSC 461/CHEM 461/PHYS 461/PHYS 463		
SUPPORT COURSES  CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)*	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
SUPPORT COURSES  CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)*		No more than one daditional course from Areas A, C, D, L.
CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)*	11.14	
CSC 110 or CSC 113 (F1)*	SUPPORT COURSES	ELECTIVES 40-41 34-35
MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (B2)*		■ Units reduced effective Winter 2004
MATH/CSC/STAT 200-level electives		<del>180</del> 180
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)		
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	_	
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)	23	<sup>1</sup> A choice of the PHYS 121, 122, 123 sequence or CHEM 212 or CHEM
72 GE units required; 21 are specified in Major/Support.  →See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.  →Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) 51	student later in this program.
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.  Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)  Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing  A2 Critical Thinking  A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:  A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	•	
A1 Expository Writing A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units) 18 GE units are specified in Major. Take one course from B1b: B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
A2 Critical Thinking A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b: B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	•	
A3 Speech  If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b: B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in:  A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
A4 Argumentative Writing  Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
Area B Science and Mathematics (minimum 2 units)  18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
18 GE units are specified in Major.  Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major  B1b Life Sciences elective  B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
Take one course from B1b:  B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
B1a Physical Sciences *see Major B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major		
B1b Life Sciences elective B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	•	
B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

### Statistics

Department Office Faculty Offices East (25), Room 107D (805) 756-2709

#### Department Chair, Jay L. Devore

Matthew A. Carlton

Beth L. Chance

John M. Rogers

James C. Daly

Andrew A. Schaffner

John E. Groves

Robert K. Smidt

Kent D. Smith

#### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

### BS Statistics Statistics Minor

The Statistics Department has two primary purposes—to offer introductory statistics courses to students from many different majors at Cal Poly, and to offer a curriculum of diverse statistics courses for those students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in Statistics.

In this age of high technology it has become increasingly easy to record and store information resulting from experiments, surveys, and historical studies. It is the responsibility of the professional statistician to determine the best ways to collect, summarize and analyze these data. Because of the increasing number of quantitative studies that are conducted in fields ranging from medicine to agriculture to business, the professional statistician is in great demand.

The National Science Foundation estimates that statistics is one of the few areas that will have more openings in the next decade than there are individuals with degrees in that area. Recent graduates of the program at Cal Poly are working for companies in fields as diverse as insurance, aircraft manufacturing, banking, computer manufacturing, and pharmaceutical development.

The statistics degree program requires students to have a substantial amount of coursework in mathematics and computer science. With this basis the students take courses in the following statistics areas—analysis of variance, regression analysis, statistical use of computers, sampling methods, nonparametric analysis, multivariate analysis, and mathematical statistics. In the various courses the students make use of computer systems available at Cal Poly.

Throughout the program faculty encourage students to work on practical, realistic problems that require the understanding of all aspects of the data acquisition and analysis problem.

#### STATISTICS MINOR

Select one of the following introductory	
sequences	8–9
•STAT 217 Applied Statistics-Liberal Arts (4) and	
STAT 313 Applied Experimental Design and	
Regression Models (4)	
•STAT 218 Applied Statistics-Life Sciences (4) and	
STAT 313 (4)	
•STAT 221 Intro Probability and Statistics (5) and	
STAT 313 (4)	
•STAT 251 Statistical Inference for Mgmt. I (4) and	
STAT 252 Statistical Inference for Mgmt. II (5)	
•STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers	
and Scientists (4) and STAT 322 Statistical	
Analysis for Engineers and Scientists (4)	
Required Courses	
STAT 330 Statistical Uses of Computers	4
STAT 323 Design/Analysis of Experiments I or	
STAT 324 Applied Regression Analysis	4
STAT 400-level electives	
Select one course from outside the Statistics	., .
Department, with the approval of the Statistics	
Minor Coordinator, that has substantial statistical	I
applicability	
appricating	27-29
	∠1-∠J

DS STATISTICS			
o 60 units upper division o GWR		<b>Area B Science and Mathematics</b> (minimum 5 units) 15 GE units are specified in Major.	
o 2.0 GPA o USCP		Take one course from B1a and one from B1b; one with lab	
* = Satisfies General Education requirement		B1a Physical Sciences elective	
MAJOR COURSES		B1b Life Sciences elective	
STAT 100 Orientation to Statistics	1	B2 Mathematics and/or Statistics *see Major	
MATH 141 Calculus I (B2)*	4	Area B *see Major	
MATH 142 Calculus II (B2)*	4	Area C Arts and Humanities (minimum 15 units)	
MATH 143 Calculus III (Area B)*	4	Take one course from each Area C category:	
MATH 206 Linear Algebra I (Area B)*	4	C1a Literature	
MATH 241 Calculus IV (Area B)*	4	C1b Philosophy	
STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers		C2 Fine/Performing Arts	
and Scientists (Area B)*	4	C3 Lit/Phil/Arts (300-400 level)	
STAT 322 Statistical Analysis for Engineers and		If less than 15 units, take one additional course from C1, C2, C	
Scientists (Area B)*	4	Area D Social, Political, Economic Inst. (minimum	15 units)
STAT 323 Design and Analysis of Experiments I	4	No more than one course in any Area D category. Take one course from D1a and one from D1b	
STAT 324 Applied Regression Analysis	4		
STAT 330 Statistical Uses of Computers	4	D1a HIST 202 (USCP) <i>or</i> HIST 204 <i>or</i> LS 211	
STAT 425 Probability Theory	4	D1b POLS 110 or LS 212	
STAT 426 Estimation and Sampling Theory	4	Take three courses from D2, D3, D4a, D4b D2 History (300-400 level)	
STAT 427 Mathematical Statistics	4	D3 Economics	
STAT 461 Senior Project	2	D4a Social Institutions	
STAT 462 Senior Project	2	D4a Social Institutions D4b Social Institutions (300-400 level)	
STAT 463 Undergraduate Seminar	2	Area E Life Understanding (minimum 3 units)	
Statistics electives (400 level)	12	No more than one course in any Area E category.	
CSC 342 Numerical Analysis I or MATH 333		Take one course from E1 or E2	
Numerical Analysis I	3/4	E1 PSY 201/PSY 202	
7.	4-75	E2 Self Development	
		Area F Technology (no additional units required)	
SUPPORT COURSES		4 GE units are specified in Support.	
<sup>1</sup> CSC 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science or		F1 Computer Literacy *see Support	
CSC 231 Fortran for Engineers (F1)*	2-4	Additional GE (minimum 4 units)	
CSC 234 C and UNIX	3	Additional units to complete 72-unit and/or Area requirements	
MATH 248 Methods of Proof in Mathematics	4	No more than one additional course from Areas A, C, D, E.	
MATH electives to be selected with adviser's		ELECTIVES 25-30	19-2
approval from: MATH 242, 306, 335, 336, 406,		ELECTIVES <del>25-30</del>	19-4
412, 431, 437	8	■ Units reduced effective Winter 2004	<del>86</del> 18
Adviser approved technical electives	12	*	<del>00</del> 10
	9-31		
GENERAL EDUCATION (GE)53	3-55		
72 GE units required; 17-19 are specified in Major/Support.			
→See page 79 for complete GE course listing.			
→Minimum of 3 GE courses required at the 300-400 level.			
Area A Communication (minimum 11 units)			
Take one course from A1, A2, A3:			
A1 Expository Writing			
A2 Critical Thinking			
A3 Speech			
If less than 11 units, take one additional course in: A4 Argumentative Writing			
11.11 gumentarive writing			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> CSC 234 should be first CSC course taken.

Aimee DePue shares a moment with Jessica, a first grader at Mary Buren Elementary School in Guadalupe. Aimee spent time with Jessica, sharing stories and finding out how well she reads and writes. Aimee predicts that education students will particularly enjoy the fieldwork experiences that are an important part of the teaching credential programs at Cal Poly. Expressing the view that her language arts methods class was rigorous, Aimee felt well prepared for student teaching.

Photo courtesy of UCTE





Emily Williams spent time getting to know Alma, a first grader at Mary Buren Elementary School. Mary Buren was the first of many partner schools that team with UCTE and the National Network for Educational Renewal. Emily stated that she had never realized how much time, effort, energy, and work goes into teaching until she took the credential classes. She found planning and teaching lessons very exciting and rewarding work.

Photo courtesy of UCTE

# University Center for $Teacher\ Education$

# University Center for Teacher Education

Education Bldg. (02), Room 121 (805) 756-2126

#### Director, Susan Roper Interim Associate Director, Carl R. V. Brown

#### **Faculty**

MaryLud Baldwin
Elaine Y. Chin
Leonard Davidman
Patricia Davidman
Erland G. Dettloff
Howard Drucker
David Duran
Anita C. Hernandez
Roberta J. Herter
Rita M.King

Donald K. Maas Susan L. McBride Patricia A. Mulligan Dennis M. Nulman Kenneth F. Palmer Michael B. Ruef Carol Scheftic Alice T. Tomasini Bernard A. Troy

#### **Teachers-in-Residence**

Veda Marie Flores

#### **Affiliated Faculty**

The following faculty participate with the University Center for Teacher Education and hold academic rank in a department outside the Center:

Doris Acord Alan W. Holz Frederick P. Andoli Robert L. Inchausti John Battenburg William C. Kellogg Lloyd N. Beecher Sarah Stephens Theresa Bolaños John C. Maxwell C. Andrea Brown Joseph E. Sabol Carl R.V. Brown H. Bernard Strickmeier Glen R. Casey Michael A. Sutliff

Robert S. Cichowski Robin Ward
Robert A. Flores Raymond F. Zeuschner

#### **MISSION AND PROGRAMS**

The University Center for Teacher Education is designed to promote an all-university approach toward teacher education. Its mission is to draw on the university's polytechnic strengths and National Network for Educational Renewal relationships to prepare educational leaders and foster collaborative programs within and beyond the university aimed at serving California's diverse population.

The Center offers a wide variety of courses and programs leading to careers in education. Common to all programs is a commitment to excellence, to cooperation and collaboration, to preparation for future educational challenges. As the state's population grows, enrollments in grades K–12 increase and with them the demand for excellent teachers. New roles and responsibilities for highly competent teachers are developing, and teaching can lead to specialist positions in administration, curriculum planning, counseling or special education.

To meet the need for excellent teachers the Center seeks talented, creative students who are committed to a long-term career in education and to the improvement of educational processes and institutions.

The Center offers **basic credential programs** in preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials in Single Subject Instruction and Multiple Subject Instruction, and **advanced credential programs** in Administrative Services, Pupil Personnel Services, and Education Specialist.

The Center offers a **Master of Arts in Education** with specializations in Counseling and Guidance, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration, Literacy and Reading, and Special Education.

To accommodate the working professional, courses are offered during the late afternoons, evenings, weekends, and during the summer.

Stressing the "learn by doing" philosophy of Cal Poly, the University Center for Teacher Education provides opportunities for extensive student on-site observation and fieldwork. Cal Poly maintains cooperative relations with the surrounding school districts, and within our service area students can enjoy cross-cultural, urban and rural fieldwork.

### Basic Credential Programs

The Basic Credential Programs consist of coursework and field experiences, including student teaching, required to obtain the Preliminary and Professional Clear Multiple and Single Subject teaching credentials in California. Guidelines for all credentials are established by California's Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC), and are subject to change. Cal Poly is authorized by the CCTC to prepare candidates and recommend for the following Basic credentials.

#### **Multiple Subject Instruction**

Crosscultural Language and Academic Development (CLAD) Emphasis

Bilingual Crosscultural Language and Academic Development (BCLAD) Emphasis

#### Single Subject Instruction

Agriculture

English (includes Speech Communication)

Home Economics (includes Child Development)

Mathematics Physical Education Science: Biology Science: Chemistry

Science: Physics

Social Science (includes History and Political Science)

The teaching credential programs typically take four or five quarters to complete depending on completed prerequisites. Applications are accepted during specific periods at the beginning of each Fall, Winter and Spring quarters (for these dates contact the University Center for Teacher Education Services Center). Detailed information about other requirements can be found in the credential handbooks, "The Guide to the Multiple Subject, CLAD/BCLAD Credential Program" and "Single Subject Teaching Credential Handbook," which are available at the Services Center and at El Corral Bookstore. Further information, requirements and procedures for entering a particular credential program may be obtained from the appropriate credential program adviser.

Candidates for the Single Subject teaching credential in Agriculture or the Agricultural Specialist credential complete their preparation program through the Agricultural Education and Communication Department at Cal Poly and should communicate with the department head for further information or advisement (Dr. Glen Casey, at 756-2401).

#### Multiple Subject and Single Subject Teaching Credential Programs

#### **Admission Requirements**

- Admission to Cal Poly as a postbaccalaureate student,
- Required cumulative GPA (see below),
- Evidence of taking the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST),
- Evidence of passing the Multiple Subject Assessment for Teachers Examination (MSAT) *or* an approved "Subject Matter" (coursework) statement (Multiple Subject only), and
- evidence of application for Certificate of Clearance.

The requirements for admission to Cal Poly to pursue a Multiple Subject credential differ slightly from those for the Single Subject credential. Details concerning specific requirements are available from the appropriate adviser and in the advisement handbook.

Admission to the university does not guarantee admission to either teacher education program.

CLAD and BCLAD Emphases (Multiple Subject only)
Cal Poly's Crosscultural Language and Academic
Development (CLAD) and Bilingual Crosscultural
Language and Academic Development (BCLAD) emphasis
programs stress knowledge of language structure
acquisition and development; methodologies for English
language development and specially designed content
instruction delivered in English; and general cultural
concepts relevant to education.

Additionally, BCLAD is designed to prepare teachers for bilingual classrooms. The BCLAD emphasis focuses on knowledge of bilingual teaching methodologies, the Latino culture, and proficiency in Spanish.

### STEP I - ADMISSION TO CREDENTIAL PROGRAM (UCTE)

To enter the credential program and to identify additional requirements that must be completed prior to beginning student teaching, a "STEP I" application is to be submitted at least two quarters before student teaching (not including summer quarter). For most credential candidates this is done upon completion of the baccalaureate degree or during the first quarter of postbaccalaureate studies. Check with your credential program adviser and the credential handbook to be sure that all requirements are completed.

#### Minimum Scholarship Standards (last 90 units)

Minimum CPA

Minimum C	JPA
Multiple Subjects	2.75
Single Subjects	
Agriculture	2.58
English (includes Speech Communication)	2.84
Home Economics (includes Child Development)	2.78
Mathematics	2.84
Physical Education	2.72
Science: Biological Sciences	2.81
Science: Chemistry and Physics)	2.78
Science: Chemistry and Physics)	2.78
Social Sciences (includes History and Political	
Science)	3.00

Students may enter the credential program as an undergraduate (under certain conditions) or as a postbaccalaureate candidate. The minimum GPA which must be maintained each quarter after admission to the program for undergraduate candidates is the same as their required admission GPA (see above table).

Postbaccalaureate candidates must maintain a 3.00 quarterly GPA. The required grade point averages must be maintained in both the professional education coursework (see Handbook for specific courses) and all other coursework attempted after admission to the credential program.

#### **Step I Verifications Required**

(refer to most recent student handbook for specifics)

- Completion of an approved early field experience;
- A Certificate of Clearance;
- Completing a CCTC approved academic program of coursework in the single subject area, OR passing appropriate examinations for the subject matter;
- Letter of recommendation;
- A professional aptitude interview with adviser;
- Evidence of competency in reading, writing and speaking English;
- Evidence of freedom from rubella and tuberculosis;
- Evidence of mathematics competency (Multiple Subject candidates only).

#### STEP II - ADMISSION TO STUDENT TEACHING

Students must complete all Step I requirements. Application for student teaching assignments must be made by Monday of the fourth week of the quarter before one plans to student teach. Student teaching consists of two consecutive quarters in public school classrooms, under the supervision of a cooperating teacher and a university supervisor. Applicants must pass CBEST prior to receiving a student teaching assignment.

**Multiple Subject** student teaching consists of two full-time (all day) four days a week experiences with the student teacher gradually assuming greater responsibility for the class.

**Single Subject** student teaching involves a six unit and a twelve unit assignment. Six unit student teaching consists of a part-time (half day) experience in the classroom observing and teaching. Twelve unit student teaching consists of a full-time all day experience with the student teacher gradually assuming responsibility for the class.

### STEP III - APPLICATION FOR INITIAL CREDENTIAL

Candidates for the California Multiple or Single Subject Teaching Credential must submit an "Application for Credential Authorizing Public School Service" (form 41-4) and credential fee.

#### **Preliminary Credential**

Upon completion of Cal Poly's Teaching Credential Program (Multiple or Single Subject), each student must apply for his or her Preliminary or Professional Clear Credential. These applications are available through the University Center for Teacher Education Services Center and may be submitted as early as two weeks prior to completing the final credential requirements. See the credential handbooks for more information.

#### Professional Clear Credential - Fifth Year of Study

To qualify for the Professional Clear Multiple or Single Subject credential candidates must complete the following requirements *beyond* the Preliminary credential requirements. This is also referred to as the Fifth Year of Study

- 45 quarter units of adviser approved postbaccalaureate coursework:
- coursework in *Health Education*. And verification of completion of a training program in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) (American Red Cross Community CPR or American Heart Association "Heart Saver");
- coursework in *Special Education*, including *Mainstreaming*;
- coursework in Computer Education, and
- recommendation from a California college or university with a CCTC approved Teacher Preparation Program.

### Advanced Credentials

#### **Education Specialist**

Mild/Moderate Disabilities Moderate/Severe Disabilities

#### Pupil Personnel Services Agriculture Specialist Administrative Services

Preliminary (Tier I) Professional (Tier II)

#### The Education Specialist (formerly known as

**Special Education**) credential program is designed to prepare teachers for two advanced credentials: the Preliminary Level I Mild/Moderate Disabilities, and Preliminary Level I Moderate/Severe Disabilities.

These programs prepare candidates to effectively instruct pupils from ages 3–21 with conditions ranging from learning disabilities, delayed intellectual development, to behavioral, sensory and/or motor impairments, including mental retardation, autism and multiple disabilities. A full-time candidate may complete the requirements in one calendar year. The Education Specialist is heavily field based. Candidates who complete the program will be required to obtain a Professional Level II Education Specialist credential within five years of employment as a special educator.

The MA in Education Degree section contains additional information regarding graduate degree programs that may coincide with credential programs.

#### **Admission Requirements**

- admission to Cal Poly as a postbaccalaureate student;
- 2.75 GPA in last 90 quarter units
- evidence of taking the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST);
- early field experiences in general and special education:
- subject matter competency (exam or coursework);
- application for Certificate of Clearance;
- attendance at an information meeting; and
- meet personal and professional standards during an interview.

A Multiple or Single subject teaching credential is *not* required for admission. In some cases, Education Specialist coursework may be applied toward the requirements for the Preliminary and Clear Multiple Subject Credential. In addition, some coursework taken for the Single Subject or Multiple Subject Credential program may be applied to the Education Specialist Credential program.

#### Mild/Moderate Disabilities

This program is designed to prepare candidates to work with pupils with mild/moderate disabilities who may be inefficient learners and also have delays in intellectual development. Pupils labeled as learning disabled, mildly mentally retarded, health impaired and/or serious emotionally disturbed, have difficulty in generalizing skills, and predicting events.

#### Moderate/Severe Disabilities

This program is designed to prepare candidates to work with pupils with moderate/severe disabilities who require special support to address their unique needs resulting from a range of intellectual, behavioral, emotional, communication, sensory, and/or motor impairments. This credential authorizes the teaching of pupils with autism, mental retardation, deaf-blindness, serious emotional disturbance, and multiple disabilities.

For more information regarding this program, contact the Coordinator, Special Education, University Center for Teacher Education.

#### **Pupil Personnel Services**

The Pupil Personnel Services credential program is designed to prepare students for counseling and guidance positions in public and private schools in grades K-12. This program stresses applied theory and practical, direct experiences to prepare pupil personnel candidates. A low student-adviser ratio allows for personalized attention. The PPS Credential program has excellent fieldwork placements in K-12 public schools including career centers, continuation schools, and special classes. Required courses are generally offered in late afternoons and evenings.

For more information regarding this program, contact the Coordinator, Counseling and Guidance, University Center for Teacher Education.

#### **Agriculture Specialist**

This program is usually taken as a co-requisite with the single subject credential in Agriculture. Contact Dr. Glen Casey, Chair of the Agriculture Education Department, for more specific information.

#### **Administrative Services**

Administrative Services offers two credential programs, one leading to recommendation for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential, the second leading to

recommendation for the Professional Clear Administrative Services Credential.

#### **Preliminary Administrative Services**

The preliminary program emphasizes a comprehensive knowledge of public school administration including applied theory, administration and leadership, schools in contemporary society, and effective management related to educational outcomes. Students apply theory with actual experience in fieldwork assignments. As a basis for credential recommendation, the preliminary program emphasizes applied theory with actual experience in fieldwork assignments and an evaluation of administrative competence.

To enter the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential program, a candidate must verify proof of a valid basic teaching credential or appropriate service credential and three years of teaching and/or related service, and satisfactorily complete all admissions requirements including 3.0 GPA in last 90 units, and two letters of recommendation.

The credential program requires 45 quarter units, most of which are applicable to the MA in Education with a Specialization in Educational Administration. The Preliminary Administrative Services Credential authorizes service in any administrative position at any grade level.

Administrative Internship Program. California does not provide an emergency provision to hire someone to be a school administrator who does not possess an administrative credential. The Administrative Internship Program supports districts that have an immediate need for an administrator and are without suitable candidates. Applicants for this program must verify proof of a valid basic teaching credential or appropriate service credential and three years of teaching and/or related service, documentation of being offered an administrative position, and support for this Internship from the superintendent of schools in the employing district or county office of education. Students will earn the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential as they serve in an administrative capacity within a two year timeframe.

#### **Professional Administrative Services**

The professional credential program prepares candidates for the Professional Administrative Services Credential. The program requires 36 quarter units of work, a minimum of 12 units of which must be advanced fieldwork, and 18 units must be appropriate coursework. Candidates must hold a Preliminary Administrative Services Credential.

The program emphasizes advanced skill development in building-level or central office administration with emphasis on the job application of management skills. For credential recommendation the candidate must, in addition to completing the program of study, have had two years of successful administrative experience and meet program competency review criteria.

For more information regarding this program, contact the Coordinator, Educational Administration program, University Center for Teacher Education.

### Master of Arts in Education

### MA Education with Specializations in:

Counseling and Guidance Curriculum and Instruction Educational Administration Literacy and Reading Special Education

#### **GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS**

The Master of Arts degree program in Education is designed to provide a broad-based perspective of education and increased competence in positions of special responsibility. The specializations are closely related to the occupational and professional requirements of a variety of pursuits in the fields of education, counseling, college student affairs, and agencies involved with community affairs.

#### **ADMISSION**

Admission to the MA in Education degree programs minimally require the following:

- 3.0 GPA in last 90 quarter units
- Letters of recommendation
- Bachelors degree from an accredited college or University

Each specialization below may list additional requirements for the specific program (see the Graduate section of this catalog for additional information).

#### **PROGRAM OF STUDY**

All specializations require a minimum of 45 quarter units of acceptable graduate work, with at least 24 units of 500-level Education courses. Courses taken in these programs may also be applied toward related credentials.

The candidate must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better in all coursework attempted subsequent to admission to postbaccalaureate standing. Calculation of the grade point average will include all grades, although only the courses with A, B, or C grades will be counted to satisfy requirements for the degree. Required courses with a D or F grade must be repeated in all MA programs. All candidates must meet the current Graduation Writing Requirement.

Credits earned in student teaching will not be accepted toward completion of any specialization within the Master of Arts in Education. At least 36 program-required quarter units shall be completed in residence. Transfer and/or extension credits will only be accepted when the credits are acceptable for master's degree credit by the offering institution in its own programs.

#### Advising

The candidate must meet with his/her adviser to plan a program of study prior to completing 12 units of coursework. Continued consultation with the adviser will assist a smooth progression toward completion of the degree.

#### Formal Study Plan

The candidate is required to file a formal study plan prior to completion of 12 units in his/her program. This Formal Study Plan is completed in consultation with the program adviser and helps the candidate schedule a set of courses and electives in a sequence that results in completion of an MA program in a timely manner. A Formal Study Plan is required prior to Advancement to Candidacy.

#### Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to master's degree candidacy requires:

- completing at least 24 quarter units of programrequired courses in residence, specified in a formal program of study, with minimum grade point average of 3.0;
- Having met the university Graduation Writing Requirements;
- Receiving formal recommendation of the specialization faculty.
- GPA of 3.0 in all coursework included on the formal program of study, and in all coursework completed subsequent to admission to postbaccalaureate standing.

#### **Culminating Experience**

Depending on the specialization, final assessment of a candidate's progress shall include a comprehensive written examination and EDUC 590 Research Applications in Education, *or* the completion of a thesis/project. Students must enroll in EDUC 599 Thesis/Project for every quarter in which they are receiving advisement.

### MA Education, Specialization in COUNSELING & GUIDANCE

The program is designed to prepare students for careers in public or private school counseling or student affairs work in higher education. Admission to the program requires references, an autobiographical statement, and an interview. Pupil Personnel Services (PPS) Credential candidates must meet credential requirements of the State of California. Only six quarter units of fieldwork experience will apply toward the M.A., although additional fieldwork will be required to meet PPS credential and student affairs requirements. Student affairs candidates must include EDUC 562 in their formal program of study. EDUC 590

and a comprehensive written examination or EDUC 599 are required for degree completion. Candidates whose goals are for clinical counseling careers in agency settings or in private practice should refer to the Master of Science degree program in Psychology in the Psychology and Human Development Department.

#### **Education Core**

EDUC 587 Educ Foundations & Current Issues	4
EDUC 588 Education, Culture and Learning	4
EDUC 589 Research Methods & Analysis Educ	5
Required in the Area of Specialization	
EDUC 555 Counseling and Communication	4
EDUC 556 Ethnic Counseling	4
EDUC 557 Career Development	4
EDUC 560 Counseling Theories and Assessment	4
EDUC 561 Group Counseling	3
EDUC 573 Field Experience–Counseling	6
EDUC 590 Research Applications in Education	4
(If EDUC 599 Thesis/Project is selected in lieu	
of EDUC 590, the student must register for credit	
each quarter of advisement.)	
Electives (to be selected with adviser's approval)	6
	40

### MA Education, Specialization in CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

The Curriculum and Instruction Specialization aims at expanding the candidate's instructional skills and knowledge of curriculum at the elementary and/or secondary level. Candidates may want to improve their skills as classroom teachers; they may choose to enter positions as curriculum specialists or instructional team leaders; or they may seek employment in the private sector in curriculum development and training related positions. Courses taken in this program may be applied toward a fifth year of study for a clear teaching credential. In addition to the general prerequisites, applicants must have successfully completed student teaching or the equivalent prior to entering the program.

EDUC 590 and a comprehensive written examination, *or* EDUC 599, are required for the completion of a master's degree with a specialization in curriculum and instruction.

#### **Education Core**

EDUC 587 Educ Foundations & Current Issues	4
EDUC 588 Education, Culture and Learning	4
EDUC 589 Research Methods & Analysis Educ	5
Required in Area of Specialization	
EDUC 501 Problems and Practices in Curriculum	
Development	3
EDUC 503 Seminar in Language Arts Curriculum	
and Methods	4

EDUC 504 Seminar in Science and Mathematics Curriculum and Methods	4
EDUC 505 Seminar in Social Studies Curriculum	
and Methods	4
EDUC 506 Models of Instruction	4
EDUC 532 Adv. Field Experiences in Education	3
EDUC 590 Research Applications in Education	4
(If EDUC 599 Thesis/Project is selected in lieu	
of EDUC 590, the student must register for credit	
each quarter of advisement.)	
Electives (selected with adviser's approval)	4-6
	45

### MA Education, Specialization in EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

This program is designed for career candidates in educational administration. It emphasizes a comprehensive knowledge of educational administration including applied theory of administration and leadership, schools in contemporary society, and effective management related to educational outcomes. While designed for career school administrators, the program can be helpful for administrators in other fields. EDUC 590 and a comprehensive written examination, *or* EDUC 599, are required for completion of a masters degree with a specialization in Educational Administration. Work in this program may be applicable to an Administrative Services Credential.

#### **Education Core**

EDUC 587 Educ Foundations & Current Issues	
EDUC 588 Education, Culture and Learning	4
EDUC 589 Research Methods & Analysis Educ	5
Required in the Area of Specialization	
EDUC 512 Educational Organization & Mgt	4
EDUC 513 Educ. Planning & Decision Making	4
EDUC 590 Research Applications in Education	4
(If EDUC 599 Thesis/Project is selected in lieu	
of EDUC 590, the student must register for credit	
each quarter of advisement.)	
Electives (to enhance candidate's career goal, with	
adviser approval)	20
Possible electives: EDUC 501, 510, 511, 514, 515,	
516, 518, 542.	
	45

### MA Education, Specialization in LITERACY AND READING

The Master of Arts degree in Education with a specialization in Literacy and Reading is designed to provide teachers with professional development in research-based literacy practices and reading program development at the school and district level. Qualified candidates must have a minimum of three years classroom teaching experience before applying to the program for admission.

EDUC 590 and a comprehensive written examination, *or* EDUC 599 and a Literacy Instruction Portfolio are required for the completion of a master's degree with a specialization in Literacy and Reading.

#### **Education Core**

EDUC 587 Educ Foundations & Current Issues	4
EDUC 588 Education, Culture and Learning	4
EDUC 589 Research Methods & Analysis Educ	5
Required in Area of Specialization	
EDUC 525 Literacy and Reading Processes,	
Programs, and Technology	4
EDUC 526 Diagnostic Procedures in Literacy and	
Reading	4
EDUC 530 Secondary, College, and Adult Literacy	
Practices	4
EDUC 532 Adv. Field Experiences in Education	3
EDUC 590 Research Applications in Education	4
(If EDUC 599 Thesis/Project is selected in lieu	
of EDUC 590, the student must register for credit	
each quarter of advisement.)	
Electives (to be selected with adviser's approval)	13
Suggested electives: EDUC 529, 531.	
	45

### MA Education, Specialization in SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Master of Arts degree with a specialization in Special Education is an academic program that offers the student an opportunity for advanced learning in Special Education. Applicants must meet personal and professional standards, including necessary qualifying examinations, presentation of personal recommendations, and a personal interview.

Approved units for the master's degree program can be applied towards the requirements for a Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential. It is also possible for the qualified student to complete the requirements for the Specialist Credential while pursuing the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Education.

EDUC 590 *and* a comprehensive written examination, *or* EDUC 599, are required for the completion of the Master's degree with a specialization in Special Education.

#### Education Core

Education Core	
EDUC 587 Educ Foundations & Current Issues	4
EDUC 588 Education, Culture and Learning	4
EDUC 589 Research Methods & Analysis Educ	5
Required in Area of Specialization	
EDUC 547 Atypical Learning Patterns and	
Curricular Adaptations	4
EDUC 553 Current Issues, Emerging Research and	
Practices in Special Education	3
EDUC 590 Research Applications in Education	4
(If EDUC 599 Thesis/Project is selected in lieu	
of EDUC 590, the student must register for credit	
each quarter of advisement.)	
<b>Electives</b> (to be selected with adviser's approval)	21

45

# Colleges, Departments, Units and Course Prefixes

COLLEGE OF VEDICIII TIIDE		COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS	
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE	AG	COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS	A D/E
Agriculture		Art and Design	ART
Agribusiness	AGB	English	ENGL
Agricultural Education and	ACC ACED	Ethnic Studies	ES
Communication	AGC, AGED	Graphic Communication	GRC
Animal Science	ASCI, PM, VS	History	HIST
Bioresource and Agricultural		Humanities	HUM
Engineering	BRAE	Journalism	JOUR
Crop Science	CRSC, FRSC,	Liberal Studies	LS
	VGSC	Modern Languages and Literatures	FORL, FR,
Dairy Science	DSCI		GER, ITAL,
Environmental Horticultural Science	EHS		JPNS, SPAN
Food Science and Nutrition	FSN	Music	MU
Military Science	MSC	Philosophy	PHIL, RELS
Natural Resources Management	FNR, REC	Political Science	POLS
Soil Science	SS	Psychology and Human Development	CD, PSY
		Social Sciences	ANT, GEOG,
COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE ANI	כ		SOC, SOCS
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN		Speech Communication	SPC
Environmental Design	EDES	Theatre and Dance	DANC, TH
Architectural Engineering	ARCE	Women's Studies	WS
Architecture	ARCH		
City and Regional Planning	CRP	COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND	
Construction Management	CM	MATHEMATICS	
Landscape Architecture	LA	Science and Mathematics	SCM
Landscape Architecture	LA	Science and Mathematics Biological Sciences	
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS	LA	Science and Mathematics Biological Sciences	BIO, BOT,
•	LA BUS	Biological Sciences	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS		Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics	BUS ECON	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs	BUS	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics  Physical Education and Kinesiology	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics	BUS ECON GSA, GSB	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR,
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology	BUS ECON GSA, GSB	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics  Physical Education and Kinesiology	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL,
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	BUS ECON GSA, GSB	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics  Physical Education and Kinesiology  Physics	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT ENGR	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics  Physical Education and Kinesiology	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL,
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT ENGR AERO	Biological Sciences	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT ENGR AERO CE, ENVE	Biological Sciences	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering Computer Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT ENGR AERO CE, ENVE CPE	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics  Physical Education and Kinesiology  Physics  Statistics  UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR TEACHER EDUCATION	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC STAT
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering Computer Engineering Computer Science	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT ENGR AERO CE, ENVE CPE CSC	Biological Sciences	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering Computer Engineering Computer Science Electrical Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT ENGR AERO CE, ENVE CPE CSC	Chemistry and Biochemistry	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC STAT
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering Computer Engineering Computer Science Electrical Engineering Industrial and Manufacturing	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT ENGR AERO CE, ENVE CPE CSC EE	Biological Sciences  Chemistry and Biochemistry  Mathematics  Physical Education and Kinesiology  Physics  Statistics  UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR TEACHER EDUCATION	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC STAT
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering Computer Engineering Computer Science Electrical Engineering Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT  ENGR AERO CE, ENVE CPE CSC EE IME	Chemistry and Biochemistry	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC STAT EDUC PEM, PEW
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering Computer Engineering Computer Science Electrical Engineering Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Materials Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT  ENGR AERO CE, ENVE CPE CSC EE  IME MATE	Chemistry and Biochemistry	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC STAT
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Business Economics Graduate Programs Industrial Technology  COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING Engineering Aerospace Engineering Civil and Environmental Engineering Computer Engineering Computer Science Electrical Engineering Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering	BUS ECON GSA, GSB IT  ENGR AERO CE, ENVE CPE CSC EE IME	Chemistry and Biochemistry	BIO, BOT, MCRO, ZOO CHEM MATH PE, KINE ASTR, GEOL, PHYS, PSC STAT EDUC PEM, PEW

# Course Descriptions

	re listed alphabetically by prefix abbreviation, as listed	PREFIX	TITLE
below.		FSN	Food Science and Nutrition
Some cour	rses will be shown as cross-listed in the title line. These	GEOG	Geography
courses cannot be repeated for credit under the separate prefixes.		GEOL	Geology
courses cu	innot be repeated for erealt under the separate prefixes.	GER	German
All credits	are in quarter units. Cal Poly operates on a four quarter	GRC	Graphic Communication
system.	are in quarter aims. Cur I ory operates on a roar quarter	GSA	Graduate Studies–Accounting
2,7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		GSB	Graduate Studies–Business
		HIST	History
PREFIX 7	TITLE .	HNRS	Honors
		HUM	Humanities
AERO	Aeronautical Engineering	IME	Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering
AG	Agriculture	IT	Industrial Technology
AGB	Agribusiness	ITAL	Italian
AGC	Agricultural Communication	JPNS	Japanese
AGED	Agricultural Education	JOUR	Journalism
ANT	Anthropology	KINE	Kinesiology
ARCE	Architectural Engineering	LA	Landscape Architecture
ARCH	Architecture	LIB	Library
ART	Art	LS	Liberal Studies
ASCI	Animal Science	MATE	Materials Engineering
ASTR	Astronomy and Astrophysics	MATH	Mathematics
BIO	Biology	MCRO	Microbiology
BOT	Botany	ME	Mechanical Engineering
BRAE	Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering	MSC	Military Science
BUS	Business	MU	Music
CD	Child Development	PE	Physical Education
CE	Civil Engineering	PEM	Physical Education Men
CHEM	Chemistry	PEW	Physical Education Women
CM	Construction Management	PHIL	Philosophy
CPE	Computer Engineering	PHYS	Physics
CRP	City and Regional Planning	PM	Poultry Management
CRSC	Crop Science	POLS	Political Science
CSC	Computer Science	PSC	Physical Science
DANC	Dance	PSY	Psychology
DSCI	Dairy Science	REC	Recreation Administration
ECON	Economics	RELS	Religious Studies
EDES	Environmental Design	SCM	College of Science and Mathematics
EDUC	Education	SOC	Sociology
EE	Electrical Engineering	SOCS	Social Sciences
EHS	Environmental Horticultural Science	SPAN	Spanish
ENGL	English	SPC	Speech Communication
ENGR	Engineering	SS	Soil Science
ENVE	Environmental Engineering	STAT	Statistics
ES	Ethnic Studies	TH	Theatre
FNR	Forestry and Natural Resources	VGSC	Vegetable Science
FORL	Foreign Language	VS	Veterinary Science
FR FRSC	French Fruit Science	WS ZOO	Women's Studies
LUSC	Tuit Science	200	Zoology

#### **AERO-AEROSPACE ENGINEERING**

#### AERO 102 General Aviation (4)

Fundamentals of flight aerodynamics and principles. Introduction to power systems, instrumentation, flight planning, modern air navigation, weather data interpretation, flight computer uses, meteorology. Handson cockpit/taxi familiarization. Private pilot's examination preparation. Not a technical elective for engineering students. Field trip may be required. 4 lectures.

#### **AERO 103 Instrument Aviation (4)**

Introduction to advanced aircraft instrumentation, flight planning, interpretation of weather data, and meteorology. Instrument navigation, uses of flight computer, subjects covered in instrument pilot's examination. Not acceptable as technical elective to engineering students. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Private pilot certification.

#### **AERO 121 Aerospace Fundamentals (2)**

Introduction to the engineering profession including the aeronautical and aerospace fields. Engineering approach to problem-solving and analysis of data obtained from experiments. Basic nomenclature and design criteria used in the aerospace industry. Applications to basic problems in the field. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

#### AERO 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### AERO 210 History of Aviation (4)

GE F2

History of technological innovations which led to modern aviation. People and circumstances that contributed to the major breakthroughs in aeronautics and astronautics. Impact of aviation on society. Discussion of current events in aviation. 4 lectures.

#### **AERO 215 Introduction to Aerospace Design (2)**

Introduction to problem solving techniques and team-centered design projects in aerospace engineering. Primary emphasis on the solution of design problems in aerospace engineering using computers. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: AERO 121, MATH 143, CSC 231 or CSC 234. Recommended: CSC 111.

#### AERO 240 Additional Engineering Laboratory (1-2) (CR/NC)

Total credit limited to four units, with not more than two units in any one quarter. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 or 2 laboratories.

#### AERO 301, 302, 303 Aerothermodynamics (5) (5) (5)

Properties and characteristics of fluids, fluid statics and dynamics, the thermodynamic relations, laminar and turbulent flows, subsonic and supersonic flows as applied to flight vehicles. Introduction to heat transfer. 5 lectures, fall, winter and spring. Prerequisite: ME 211, MATH 242.

#### AERO 304 Experimental Aerothermodynamics (2)

Laboratory experiments verify the momentum and energy equations. Fan performance, boundary layer measurements, diffuser performance, and induction pump performance experiments are evaluated. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGL 218. Concurrent: AERO 302.

#### AERO 306 Aerodynamics and Flight Performance (4)

Introduction to theoretical aerodynamics. Primary emphasis in the subsonic region, including compressibility effects. Basic aerodynamic theory: Airfoil theory, wing theory, lift and drag. Team-centered aerodynamic design. Flight performance. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 215, AERO 301, AERO 315. Concurrent: AERO 302.

#### AERO 307 Wind Tunnel and Flight Test Laboratory (2)

Wind tunnel testing of basic aerodynamic properties of airfoils, finite wings, aircraft models, and aircraft flight performance. Emphasis on both static and dynamic responses of aircraft. Various measurement

techniques, data reduction schemes, and analysis methods. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: AERO 302, AERO 306, ENGL 218.

#### AERO 315 Aerospace Engineering Analysis (4)

Analysis methods for aerospace engineering problems. Applications of analysis methods to solving problems in aerodynamics, aerospace structures, stability and control, and astronautics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 215, MATH 242, CE 204, CE 205.

#### AERO 320 Fundamentals of Guidance and Control (4)

Introduction to state-space and transfer function models for aircraft, spacecraft, missiles, and helicopters. Elementary classical and modern analysis techniques using computers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

Prerequisite: AERO 215. Concurrent: AERO 315.

#### AERO 330 Aerospace Structural Analysis (4)

Deflection analysis. Principles of fictitious displacement, virtual work, unit load method. Energy methods: Dummy load method, Castigliano's theorem, Maxwell-Betti reciprocal theorem, minimal principles, Rayleigh-Ritz's method, Galerkin's method. The shearlag problem and the stability of structures. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 315.

#### AERO 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 12 units.

#### AERO 401 Propulsion Systems (4)

Power plant types, components, characteristics, and requirements. Principles of thrust and energy utilization. Thermodynamic processes and performance of turboprop, turboshaft, turbofan, turbojet, ramjet, and rocket engines. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 303, AERO 306, CHEM 124.

#### **AERO 404 Gas Dynamics (4)**

Fundamental theory of one dimensional gas dynamics: Isentropic flow, flow in converging-diverging nozzles, shock propagation, normal and oblique shock theory, Prandtl-Meyer expansions, Fanno line flow, and measurement methods. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 302.

#### AERO 405 Supersonic and Hypersonic Aerodynamics (4)

Review of gas dynamics, shock-wave and boundary-layer interaction, aerodynamic design. 2-dimensional supersonic flows around thin airfoil; finite wing in supersonic flow. Local surface inclination methods for high-speed flight, boundary-layer and aerodynamic heating, viscous interactions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 303, AERO 306.

#### AERO 407 Reentry Aerodynamics (4)

Near planet environments. Transition from orbital to aero-dynamic motion. Aerodynamic heating and effects on design. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 405. Concurrent: AERO 451.

#### AERO 409 Flight Test (4)

Overview of flight tests, test equations, and supporting facilities. Principles of team-centered flight testing with applications to performance, stability and control, and avionics systems testing. Test planning, instrumentation, data analysis and reports. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: AERO 306. Concurrent: AERO 320.

#### **AERO 416 Principles of Rotary Wing Flight (4)**

Introduction to analysis of rotary wing aircraft. Overview of avionics systems. Performance figures of merit. Stability and control of helicopters. Equations of motion for forward flight. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 306 and AERO 315.

#### AERO 420 Stability and Control of Aerospace Vehicles (4)

Stability and control derivatives, reference frames, steady-state static analysis and perturbed dynamic analysis for aircraft and spacecraft. Transfer function, state-space, and modal representations of system dynamics in response to control inputs. Design guidelines and introduction to augmentation systems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 306, AERO 320, and ME 212.

### AERO 430 Advanced Composite Structures Analysis and Design (4)

Review of isotropic material behavior. Behavior of unidirectional fiber composites. Properties of short-fiber composites, and orthotropic lamina. Analysis of laminated composites. Residual stresses and strains of composites. Strength and hygrothermal behavior of composite materials. Optimization design of pressure vessels. Bending, buckling, and vibration of laminated plates. Notched strength. Fatigue behavior and fracture mechanics of composite structure. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 330.

#### AERO 435 Finite Element Analysis (4)

Basic equations of elasticity. Global stiffness matrix. Rayleigh-Ritz method. Galerkin method. Bernoulli-Euler beam element. Plates and shells analysis. Finite element formulation. Dynamic analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 315, AERO 330.

#### AERO 442 Preliminary Aircraft Design (4)

Preliminary definition of an aircraft using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aeronautical engineering courses. Background provided to synthesize knowledge from previous courses into a preliminary aircraft design. Preparation of necessary drawings and a report. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Senior standing, AERO 306, AERO 320, AERO 330, and CAD drawing skills.

#### AERO 443, 444, 445 Aircraft Design (2) (4) (4)

Preliminary layout of a typical aircraft vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aeronautical engineering courses. Design of a flight vehicle, including its structures and systems. Preparation of necessary drawings and a report. AERO 443: 2 laboratories. AERO 444 and AERO 445: 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Senior standing, IME 144, AERO 303, AERO 306, AERO 330. Concurrent: AERO 401, AERO 420, AERIO 430.

#### AERO 447, 448, 449 Spacecraft Design (2) (4) (4)

Preliminary layout of typical space vehicle using design and calculation techniques developed in previous aeronautical engineering courses. Design of selected components and preparation of necessary drawings. AERO 447: 2 laboratories. AERO 448 and AERO 449: 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 144, AERO 303, AERO 306, AERO 330, senior standing. Concurrent: AERO 401, AERO 420, AERO 430, AERO 451.

#### AERO 451 Spaceflight Dynamics I (4)

Motion of a body in the central force field. Space vehicle trajectories, guidance systems, power generators for interplanetary travel, structural loading, and principles of space vehicle design. Introduction to rigid spacecraft attitude dynamics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 212.

#### AERO 452 Spaceflight Dynamics II (4)

Orbital motion, perturbing forces. Aspherocity of the earth, aerodynamic drag, third-body tidal forces, etc. Enke and Cowell solution techniques. Restricted 3-body problem. Satellite attitude dynamics, rigid body-symmetric and asymmetric semirigid bodies. Attitude control, spinning/fixed gravity gradient. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 451.

#### **AERO 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (3)**

Selection and completion of a project which is typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 150 hours total time. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### AERO 463, 464 Senior Project Laboratory (2) (3)

Selection and completion of a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project involves, but is not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design and may include students from other disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, and project schedule. AERO 463: 2 laboratories. AERO 464: 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### AERO 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

#### AERO 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AERO 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### **AERO 495** Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### AERO 500 Individual Study (1-4)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 12 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### AERO 515 Continuum Mechanics (4)

Rules of index notation and transformation laws of Cartesian tensors as applied to a continuous medium. Application of these methods to fluids and solids provides the student with a unified understanding of the fundamental laws of physics for a continuum. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 520 Applied Airplane Aerodynamics (4)

Fundamentals of analytic aerodynamics; potential flow, Kutta-Joukowski theorem, Schwarz-Christoffel transformation, lifting line theory, thin wing theory, three-dimensional lift and drag of wings, slender body theory. Panel methods. Boundary-layer effects on aerodynamics. Viscous flow. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: AERO 306, MATH 502, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 521 Missile and Launch Vehicle Aerodynamics (4)

The aerodynamics of missile configurations in subsonic, transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flows. Slender bodies and wings at high angles of attack. Asymmetric flow separation and vortex shedding. Wing-body interactions. Control effectiveness. Drag prediction methods and aerodynamic heating. The impact of low observability on aerodynamic design. Missile configuration design. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 405, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 522 Boundary-Layer Theory (4)

Concept of boundary-layer. Boundary-layer equations, similarity transformation, integral and differential methods for steady, two-dimensional laminar and turbulent boundary layers. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 302, graduate standing or consent of instructor. Concurrent: MATH 501.

#### AERO 523 Turbulence (4)

Flow physics of turbulence. Turbulence scales and structures. Reynolds equations. Vorticity dynamics. Energy production, convection, and dissipation. Similarity rules and turbulence modeling for jets, wakes, mixing and boundary layers. Effect of turbulence on noise, combustion, heat transfer, and flow control. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 302, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 525 Computational Fluid Dynamics (4)

Classification of partial differential equations. Numerical methods applicable to the solution of elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic partial differential equations. Consideration of accuracy and stability of numerical methods. Application to the fundamental equations of fluid dynamics, grid generation, turbulence modeling. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 3O3, CSC 340, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 530 Inelastic Structural Analysis (4)

Inelastic stress analysis. Yield criteria. Strain hardening. Plastic straining and bending. Elastic-plastic problems. Plastic instability. Slipline fields for plains. Plastic strain problems and analysis and introduction to viscoplasticity. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 534 Structural Dynamics Analysis (4)

Fundamentals of structural dynamics and aeroelasticity of flight vehicles. Undamped and damped, free and forced vibration of a single and multi degree-of-freedom linear systems. Finite elements and vibrational analysis. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 430.

#### AERO 535 Advanced Aerospace Structural Analysis (4)

Advanced flight vehicle and fracture mechanics analysis and design. Fundamentals and applications of modern fatigue analysis in the aerospace industry. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### **AERO 540 Elements of Rocket Propulsion (4)**

Thrust and impulse equations, propellant composition and mixture ratios, nozzle expansion ratios, solid and liquid propellant combustion, internal ballistics, thermo-chemical computations, chemical kinetics, and combustion instability, nozzle design and exhaust plumes. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: AERO 303, AERO 401, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### **AERO 541** Air Breathing Propulsion (4)

Aerothermodynamics of propulsion systems, power plant selection and design, on-off design performance, component characterization, component design, component matching, optimization, and introduction to power plant and airframe integration systems for aircraft. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: AERO 401 or ME 443, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 550 Analysis and Design of Flight Control Systems (4)

Fundamental principles of flight control design and the application of the Cooper-Harper test and evaluation tool to fly-by-wire modern aircraft. Human factors, issues, and automation, case study of the space shuttle. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 420 or ME 422, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 551 Global Positioning Satellite Navigation Systems (4)

Principles of Global Positioning Satellite navigation systems. Kalman filter design and application to integrated navigation and guidance systems. Statistical evaluation and test methods in aerospace. Interactive computer simulations. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see

Class Schedule. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 420, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 560 Spacecraft Dynamics and Control (4)

Orbit determination and control. Orbit maneuvering and rendezvous. Attitude control of rigid spacecraft via reaction wheels, control moment gyros and thrusters. Modeling, analysis and control of flexible spacecraft. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 420, AERO 452, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 565 Advanced Topics in Aircraft Design (4)

Application of advanced analytic engineering methods to aircraft design problems. Analysis and synthesis of advanced topics related to design of aircraft. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AERO 522, AERO 530 and AERO 550, graduate standing or consent of instructor. Concurrent: AERO 520.

#### **AERO 570 Selected Advanced Topics (3)**

Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. Distance Learning Lab fee may be required--see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AERO 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### **AG-AGRICULTURE**

#### AG 100 Agriculture Enterprise Project (1-4) (CR/NC)

Selection and completion of a management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 12 units. Registration is through department offices and subtopics will list the department supervising the project. Credit/No Credit grading only.

#### AG 243 Competitive Intercollegiate Rodeo (2) (CR/NC)

Beginning through advanced skills in the event areas of college rodeo. Areas include saddle bronc, bareback, and bull riding; calf, team, and breakaway roping; steer wrestling, goat tying, and barrel racing. Minimum of 10 hours of laboratory per week. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading. Enrollment limited to those qualified to compete in intercollegiate rodeo. Consent of coach required.

#### AG 250 Computer Application to Agriculture (3) GE F1

Microcomputers and commercial software used in agricultural industries. Word processing, spreadsheets, data base management programs, and programs applied to agriculturally oriented problems. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures.

#### AG 301 Agriculture and American Life (4) GE F2

Overview of agriculture and effect on American life; wise use of natural resources; animal and plant production; role of machines, labor, and chemicals in producing food and fiber; processing and marketing of commodities; nature of farm life; leadership development in agriculture. Not open to students with majors in agriculture. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### AG 339 Internship in Agriculture (1-12) (CR/NC)

Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

### AG 439 Internship in Integrated Ranch Operations (6–12) (CR/NC)

Work experience in all activities/projects associated with the production of crops, livestock and timber at Swanton Pacific Ranch. Students will be responsible for all activities associated with ranch operation including supervising. For students working and living at Swanton Pacific Ranch. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 18 units. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### AG 450 Holistic Resource Management (4)

Application of Holistic Resource Management, a goal-oriented, value-driven thought process using guidelines which cause decisions to be made that are ecologically, economically, and socially sound. Holistic approach to management of land-based resources aimed toward greater biodiversity and sustainability. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Any life sciences course, and junior standing.

#### AG 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### AG 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### AG 500 Individual Study (1-6)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the college faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### AG 539 Graduate Internship in Agriculture (1-9)

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related businesses in the field. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty adviser before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### AG 585 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### AG 595 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### AG 598 Reading and Conference (1-12) (CR/NC)

Systematic development of an agricultural thesis research project including literature searches, reports and experimental design.

Repeatable for up to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.

#### AG 599 Thesis (1-9)

Systematic research of a significant problem. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### **AGB-AGRIBUSINESS**

#### AGB 101 Introduction to Agribusiness (4)

Orientation to the agribusiness sector of agriculture. An overview of the breadth, size, scope and management aspects of the agricultural business complex. 4 lectures.

#### AGB 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1–2) (CR/NC)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit can only be used to satisfy free electives. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### AGB 201 Agribusiness Sales and Service (3)

Emphasis on relationship selling focusing on building trust and providing valuable service. Critical skills of self-management, communication, and interpersonal values through role playing and presentations. Sales opportunities in the entire food industry surveyed, ranging from input industries such as seeds and fertilizers, to output industries such as produce and wine. 3 lectures.

#### AGB 202 Sales, Communication and Leadership in Agribusiness (4)

Self management, communication, and interpersonal skills necessary in developing managerial abilities, leadership qualities, and facilitating teamwork within the agribusiness sector. Industry opportunities ranging from input and output products and services along with government and special interest groups will be surveyed. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 101.

#### AGB 212 Agricultural Economics (4)

Theoretical development of factors affecting demand and supply for food and fiber and for agricultural inputs. Methods of selecting optimal levels of agricultural production and consumption variables. Evaluation of market structure and price formulation for agricultural products and resources. 4 lectures.

#### AGB 213 Agricultural Economic Analysis (4)

Advanced agricultural microeconomics with emphasis on mathematical problem solving; production and cost functions, single and multiple input allocation, agricultural output combinations, agricultural market structures, and economies of size. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 212, MATH required for major.

#### AGB 300 Successful California Farms (2)

Visits to successful California farms involving many types of farming. Farm resources and organization, techniques of operation, yields, problems. Different regions visited on different trips. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Can only be taken once for credit in the major.

#### AGB 301 Food and Fiber Marketing (4)

Food and fiber marketing, examining commodity, industrial, and consumer product marketing from a managerial viewpoint. A global perspective in understanding consumer needs and developing the knowledge of economic, political, social and environmental factors that affect food and fiber marketing systems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 212.

#### AGB 302 Agricultural Associations and Cooperatives (3)

Purpose, kinds, organization and management of agricultural cooperatives. Emphasis on California cooperatives, their characteristics, operation and future. One-day field trip visiting agricultural cooperatives included. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 301.

#### AGB 307 World Food Economy (4)

International agricultural production, economics, and distribution. Comparative and competitive advantage in world agriculture. Food security issues and regional analysis of agriculture policies. The future of agriculture from a global perspective. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 312.

#### AGB 310 Agribusiness Credit and Finance (4)

Financing California's agricultural industry. Sources of credit and types of loans used by agribusinesses. Costs of credit. Financial analysis of agricultural borrowers. Future and present value techniques used in evaluating agricultural investments. Agricultural financial management. Financial capital markets and leasing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One quarter of accounting or AGB 321.

#### AGB 312 Agricultural Policy (4)

Agricultural policy objectives and formulation, resource allocation and production adjustments. Survey of State and Federal agricultural policies as they influence the planning and practices of agribusiness. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 212; ECON 222.

#### AGB 314 Fair and Fair Facility Management (4)

Fundamentals of the year round operation of a fair facility to include rental opportunities, master planning, and maintenance. Principles and procedures in planning, organizing, operating, and evaluating a fair. One day field trip required. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

#### AGB 315 Land Economics (4)

Economics of agricultural and rural land use. Incorporates production economics with welfare theory to explore society's implicit and explicit land use decisions and problems in California, the West and nationwide. Incorporates land use planning and its implicit economic content. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 213.

#### AGB 317 Agriculture–Consumer Relationships (2)

Basic facts, public opinion and ways of developing greater understanding of agriculture, its nature, characteristics, problems and relationship to nonfarm persons. Consumer education programs and procedures. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

#### AGB 318 Global Agricultural Marketing and Trade (4)

Analysis of international marketing opportunities for agricultural products. Strategies for enhancing the performance of U.S. agricultural exports/imports. Impact of government trade policies and regulations, distribution systems, and the changing consumer. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 312.

#### AGB 321 Farm Records (4)

Fundamentals of record keeping, kinds of records, inventory, depreciation, payrolls, cash and accrual basis of income tax reporting, financial statements and analysis. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: AG 250 or equivalent, upper division standing.

#### AGB 322 Principles of Farm Management (4)

Organization and operation of farm and ranch businesses. Identification of factors affecting profitability. Evaluation of the business for increased efficiency and profit. Application of budgeting to laboratory farms and independent analysis of a farm. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: AGB 212 and BUS 212 or AGB 321.

#### AGB 323 Agribusiness Managerial Accounting (4)

Agribusiness management with an emphasis on using accounting procedures that will provide useful information in making management decisions, setting objectives, and controlling operations. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite BUS 212.

#### AGB 324 Agricultural Property Management and Sales (4)

Economic, legal and real estate principles in the investment, development, mortgaging and transferring of agricultural real estate. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: AGB 310 or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 326 Farm Appraisal (4)

Methods of farm appraisal, use of county records, appraisal practice on different types of farms, discussions with professional appraisers. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: AG 250 or equivalent, and upper division standing.

#### AGB 331 Farm Accounting (4)

Application of commercial accounting process to farm and ranch accounting problems. Emphasis on accounting systems that facilitate financial statement presentation, tax preparation and ADP enterprise analysis. Income tax laws pertaining to agriculture. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 212.

#### AGB 336 Commodity Markets in Agribusiness (4)

Commodity market history, performance, and use in management of agribusiness. Techniques of analysis, hedging, speculation with applications to the agricultural business firm. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 212 and ECON 222, or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 339 Internship in Agribusiness (1-12) (CR/NC)

Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related agribusiness. Time will be spent applying and developing agribusiness functional and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### AGB 360 Agribusiness Information Technology (4)

Use of information technologies and advanced computer applications in agribusiness decision-making. Information search and retrieval technologies. Computer languages and programs developed as tools to assist in agribusiness problem-solving. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AG 250 or demonstration of computer proficiency.

### AGB 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1–2) (CR/NC)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of department head or instructor.

#### AGB 401 Managing Cultural Diversity in Agricultural Labor Relations (4) USCP

Agricultural labor trends and problems as determined by changes occurring in farming and farm related industries. Labor-management relations in agriculture; principles and procedures in organizing and managing the agricultural business personnel program. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### AGB 405 Agribusiness Marketing Research Methods (4)

Agricultural marketing research data collection and analysis. Emphasis on food sector market segmentation, product positioning, new product testing, sales forecasting, and marketing plan development through secondary and primary data sources. Experimental research design and implementation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 221, AGB 301.

#### AGB 406 Agribusiness Marketing Planning (4)

Client centered course where self-managed teams develop agribusiness marketing plan. Emphasis on developing presentation skills. Integration of marketing mix, particularly promotional elements in developing agribusiness marketing strategy emphasized. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 405.

#### AGB 409 California Agricultural Law (3)

Historical and current sources of law, examination of judicial systems, application of contracts, agency, labor law, torts, property and water

law, partnerships, corporations and corporate finance applicable to agricultural enterprises. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 207, senior standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 410 Management Practices in Agricultural Lending (4)

Structure and performance of the agricultural lending industry. Advanced agricultural loan analysis and risk assessment. Agricultural loan documentation, securitization of farm loans, and farm bankruptcy. Exploration of interest rate impacts on agricultural lending. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 212, AGB 310 and senior standing.

#### AGB 412 Advanced Agricultural Policy (4)

Agricultural resource allocation issues with emphasis on policies that impact the production of food and fiber and inputs used in their production. Special topics in agricultural resource allocation stressing issues and policies emphasizing economic externalities. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 312. AGB 315. and AGB 421 or AGB 433.

#### AGB 418 Seminar in U.S./World Agricultural Trade Issues (2)

Comparative analysis of agricultural infrastructures and trade policies of major U.S. trading partners within specific world regions (e.g., Latin America, Asia Pacific, Europe, etc.). Particular emphasis on cultural and geo-political influences on the development of world agricultural policies. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: AGB 318.

#### AGB 421 Agribusiness Operations Analysis (4)

Principles and procedures in agricultural business operations analysis and research. Evaluation of programs and problems to achieve optimal decisions. Production and financial data, statistics, pricing, costs, inventories, production level, and plant expansion or contraction. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AG 250, AGB 213, STAT 221.

#### AGB 422 Logistics in Global Agribusiness (4)

Scope and elements of the agribusiness logistics system including supply and distribution channels, transportation, inventory, warehousing, packaging, and order processing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 318, STAT 221.

#### AGB 427 Agricultural Estate Planning (2)

Principles of estate planning with special emphasis on needs of owners of closely held farming businesses. How wills, property ownership, gifts, trusts and continuation agreements affect estate plans. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

#### AGB 433 Agricultural Price Analysis (4)

Application of statistical tools for price analysis. Emphasis on price making process for specific agricultural commodities. Utilization of USDA and CDFA market price reports and production estimate data in price forecasting and analysis. 2 two-hour lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 221 and AGB 213.

#### AGB 435 Linear Programming in Agriculture (4)

Application of linear programming to decision making by contemporary farm businesses. Solutions by graphical and mathematical models including appropriate computer software. Economic interpretation of solutions. Applications for multi-product, multi-function farms. Includes introduction to goal and risk programming, transportation models, and multi-period programming. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 213, and AG 250.

#### AGB 440 Field Studies in Agribusiness (2)

Visitation to selected agribusinesses. Organization, operation, services and problems considered. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Can only be taken once for credit in the major.

#### AGB 443 Branded Wine Marketing (4)

Wine pricing as it relates to quality, packaging, and service. Distribution options with emphasis on the three tier system, promotional strategies, including public relations, mass media advertising, personal selling, and

direct marketing. Domestic and international marketplaces, 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 301 or BUS 346 or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 444 Wine Compliance and Market Analysis (4)

Legal aspects of wine marketing with emphasis on Federal (BATF) requirements. Application of statistical theory to the collection, interpretation, and forecasting of wine and grape industry data with emphasis on production and sales. Introduction to standard accounting ratios. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 221 or STAT 252 or equivalent.

#### AGB 445 Produce Marketing (2)

Directed group study of fresh fruit and vegetable marketing. Includes analysis of terminal markets, retail marketing (supermarkets, farmer's markets, roadside stands), limited preserving and ripening, grading and inspection, economics of transportation, international marketing. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing and AGB 301.

#### AGB 446 Wine Market Analysis (2)

Application of statistical theory to collection and interpretation of production/sales data. Also includes introduction to forecasting and decision theory. Financial ratios and industry averages. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: AGB 301 or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 447 Wine Distribution and Pricing (2)

Wine distribution channels with emphasis on agents, brokers, distributors, and retailers. Inventory management and distribution cooperatives. Domestic and international shipping regulations. The impact of price on distribution will be highlighted. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: AGB 301 or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 448 Governmental Wine Regulations and Compliance (2)

Legal aspects of wine marketing. Emphasis on federal (BATF) requirements as well as the operation and/or use of state tax laws and state monopolies that tend to restrict the free move-ment of wine. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGB 449 Wine Promotion and Packaging (2)

All types of mass media promotional strategies and complete coverage of the following areas: personal selling, publicity, public relations, direct marketing, and direct promotions. Label design, packaging, and point of sale promotions. Ethics for responsible advertising. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: AGB 446 or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 450 Agribusiness Strategy Formulation (4)

Development of strategy for farms and farm related businesses where uncontrollable environment makes output and results highly unpredictable; emphasis on the total enterprise. Case analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing and AGB 323.

#### AGB 451 Strategy and Cases in International Agribusiness (4)

Exploration of environment, opportunities, and strategic challenges in the rapidly changing global food and fiber system. Developing coordination and control, challenges of worldwide management of functional areas of agribusiness. Focus is practical and managerial through extensive use of case studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing, AGB 318, AGB 323.

#### AGB 455 Advanced Fair Management Seminar (2)

Advanced studies in fair management with emphasis on budgets, contracts, entertainment, carnivals, exhibit programs, crowd control, master planning maintenance. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: AGB 314.

#### AGB 456 Crop Management Problems (4)

Management problems of crop farms and orchards. Crop enterprise costing procedures, equipment costing and replacement, scheduling of operations to obtain efficiencies. Determination of most profitable rotations and levels of input use. Includes whole farm budget development and analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 322 and senior status.

#### AGB 457 Livestock Management Problems (4)

Analysis of actual livestock enterprise. Budgeting a ranch by enterprises. Analysis of internal problems such as bull purchase economics, feed buying chart, feedyard economics, cattle price relationships, livestock systems. Includes whole farm budget development and analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 322 and senior status.

#### AGB 458 Dairy Management Problems (4)

Analysis of actual dairy enterprise. Budgeting a dairy farm by enterprises. Analysis of problems such as load by load milk-feed analysis, value of milk quotas, most profitable concentrate to hay feeding. Includes whole farm budget development and analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: AGB 322 and senior status.

#### AGB 460 Research Methodology in Agribusiness (2)

Empirical application of the scientific method as it relates to the design and development of Senior Project. Research plan is developed. First quarter of Senior Project. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing and AGB 213.

#### AGB 461 Senior Project (2)

Completion of a project under faculty supervision. Research topics or projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in the agricultural, food and fiber industries. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time. Prerequisite: Senior standing and AGB 460.

#### AGB 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Individual or group presentation for discussion of subjects and problems within the agribusiness field. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

### AGB 485 Cooperative Education Experience in Agribusiness (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience with an approved Agribusiness firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

### AGB 495 Cooperative Education Experience in Agribusiness (12) (CR/NC)

Full time work experience with an approved Agribusiness firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### AGB 500 Individual Study in Agribusiness (1-6)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Agribusiness faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### AGB 510 World Agricultural Development (3)

Special problems of agriculture in less-developed countries considering the role of economic, social and institutional policies in directing development. 3 seminars. For students in M.S. in Agriculture Program/Specialization in International Agriculture Development. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### AGB 514 Agribusiness Managerial Leadership and Communication (4)

Current issues in agriculture addressed through the case analysis method. Emphasis on communication skills and leadership qualities, identifying key success requirements. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 515 International Agricultural Marketing (3)

Organization and function of international agricultural markets with emphasis on developing countries. Factors inhibiting development of an improved agricultural market structure. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### AGB 516 Agricultural Program Management in Developing Countries (3)

Overall context of decision making by program managers in developing countries. Case studies and proposal writing for effective program management. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 539 Graduate Internship in Agribusiness (1-9)

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Agribusiness. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty adviser before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor

#### AGB 543 Agribusiness Policy and Program Analysis (4)

Economic, political, and social objectives of domestic agricultural policies and programs. Consequences of govern-ment's policies and programs to control production, allocate resources, support market prices, and provide benefits to food and fiber producers, marketers, and consumers. Topical analysis of current effort of government to direct agriculture. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 554 Managing Price Risk in Agribusiness (4)

Examination of alternatives available to the agribusiness manager to manage price risk. Use of forward contracts, cooperative seasonal pools, and hedging with futures contracts and options. Futures markets, their function and operation. Analysis of cash-futures price relationships, hedging guidelines, and other topics necessary for successful hedge program execution. Student involvement in a speculation and hedging simulation. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 555 Technological and Economic Change in Agribusiness (4)

Ramifications and impacts in agribusiness firms from technological and economic changes. Emphasis on specific agribusiness firms and their managerial process of dealing with problems and opportunities in the operational environments of economic, technology, political, global, domestic and marketing. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

### AGB 563 International Agricultural Trade and Market Development (4)

Changing agricultural trade prospects in a dynamic world economy. Interface between strategies of government and private firms to create and expand foreign markets for U.S. agricultural products. Impacts of agricultural trade policies, agricultural market development, and the activities of agricultural export marketing firms. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 570 Selected Topics in Agribusiness (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGB 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Agribusiness (1–3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGB 581 Graduate Seminar in Agribusiness (3)

Group study of selected developments, trends and issues in the field of Agribusiness. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### AGB 585 Cooperative Education Experience in Agribusiness (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study, analysis and part-time work experience in the field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

### AGB 595 Cooperative Education Experience in Agribusiness (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study, analysis and full-time work experience in the field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### AGB 599 Thesis in Agribusiness (1-9)

Systematic research of a significant problem in Agribusiness. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

### AGC-AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION

#### AGC 200 Special Problems in Agricultural Communication (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

### AGC 339 Internship in Agricultural Communication (1–12) (CR/NC)

Selected Agricultural Communication students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

### AGC 400 Advanced Special Problems in Agricultural Communication (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### AGC 407 Agricultural Publications (3) (CR/NC)

Integration of writing, editing, and layout skills in producing agricultural publications. Emphasis on using computer applica-tions in desktop publishing. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 9 units; may be in same term. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: AG 250, CSC 113, or JOUR 205.

#### AGC 426 Presentation Methods in Agricultural Communication (3)

Development, delivery and evaluation of effective means of communication by use of a variety of presentation methods and the use of technology for effective communication. 3 activities. Prerequisite: SPC 201.

#### AGC 461 Senior Project (2)

Empirical application of the scientific method as it relates to the selection of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems that graduates must solve in their field of employ-ment. Minimum 60 hours total time. Prerequisite: AGED 460.

#### AGC 462 Senior Project (2)

Completion of a project begun in AGED 461 under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems that graduates must solve in their field of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time. Prerequisite: AGED 461 or consent of instructor.

#### AGC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGC 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGC 500 Individual Study in Agricultural Communication (1-3)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Agricultural Education and Communication faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### AGC 539 Graduate Internship in Agricultural Communication (1–9)

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Agricultural Communication. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty adviser before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### AGC 570 Selected Topics in Agricultural Communication (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### AGC 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Agricultural Communication (1–3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGC 580 Special Problems in Agricultural Communication (1–3)

Individual study of modern issues and problems conducted through research, planning and development. Field problems and in-service study in agricultural industry encouraged. Final written report required. Total credit limited to 9 units with not more than 3 units in any one quarter. Prior approval of instructor required.

#### AGC 581 Graduate Seminar in Agricultural Communication (3)

Group study of selected developments, trends and issues in the field of Agricultural Communication. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### AGED-AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

#### AGED 102 Personal Assessment (2) (CR/NC)

Designed to increase the student's academic, career, and personal self-assessment as it relates to the educational process. Study skill methods,

campus academic regulations, available resources and issues that face many university students. Credit/no credit grading only. 2 activities.

#### AGED 200 Special Problems in Agricultural Education (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

### AGED 202 Introduction to Agricultural Education and Communication (2)

Overview of agricultural education career pathways including goals and purposes. Kinds of classes and types of programs. Qualifications essential to success in teaching agriculture. Planned program of studies to meet requirement for teaching agricultural communication or international agriculture. 2 lectures.

#### AGED 220 Agriculture Youth Conferences (2) (CR/NC)

Problems encountered and practices applied during the conduct of the annual FFA State Convention. Methods, procedures and materials adapted for use by the student in developing the committee system to produce conferences, conventions and workshops of all kinds and sizes. Total credit for AGED 220 and AGED 221 limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGED 221 Agriculture Youth Conferences (3) (CR/NC)

Problems encountered and practices applied during the conduct of the annual FFA State Convention. Methods, procedures and materials adapted for use by the student in developing the committee system to produce conferences, conventions and workshops of all kinds and sizes. Total credit for AGED 220 and AGED 221 limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 3 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGED 330 FFA and Supervised Agriculture Programs (6)

Implementation processes and operational procedures for initiating, conducting and integrating FFA activities and SOE Programs appropriate to community, school and student needs. Demonstration, application and observation of practices and techniques utilized by agriculture instructors in conducting organized classroom, shop, school farm, laboratory and home visit instruction in agriculture, FFA and SOE activities. 3 activities, and supervision. Prerequisite: AGED 202.

#### AGED 339 Internship in Agricultural Education (1-12) (CR/NC)

Selected Agricultural Education students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

### AGED 400 Advanced Special Problems in Agricultural Education (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems in Agricultural Communication/Agricultural Education. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### AGED 404 Agricultural Leadership (3)

Emphasis upon equipping current and prospective leaders in agriculture with the background and skills to achieve their potential. Class members will assess their status as leaders and identify means to improve their effectiveness. Focus on the theoretical underpinnings of human motivation, personal leadership, and organizational development. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### AGED 410 Computer Applications in Agricultural Education (2)

Development of computer literacy for teaching agriculture. Analysis and specialization of hardware. Instruction in video and telecommunication technology, CATI network systems and software applicable to vocational agriculture. Recommended for Agricultural Science majors

and required for teaching credential candidates. Prerequisite: AG 250 or CSC 110 and consent of instructor.

#### AGED 424 Organizing and Teaching Agriculture (3)

Determining course objectives, content, and calendar for use by the teacher in classroom, shop and field instruction while assigned to community schools. Concurrent with student teaching. 3 activities. Prerequisite: AGED 438 and consent of instructor.

#### AGED 438 Instructional Processes in Agricultural Education (3)

Preparation for student teaching in agriculture. Orientation to classroom situation. Development of plans for teaching including daily lessons and unit plans; utilization of source information and resources. Class demonstration in teaching procedures; analysis and evaluation. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

### AGED 440 Student Teaching in Agricultural Education (6–12) (CR/NC)

Off-campus assignment to a selected cooperating public school. Participation in all phases of agriculture teacher duties and activities including departmental organization and administration. Prior approval and appointment necessary. Total credit limited to 18 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

#### AGED 441 Student Teaching Practicum (2)

Problems encountered and practices applied during student teaching. Methods, procedures and materials adapted for use by the teacher concurrent with student teaching. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

### AGED 460 Research Methodology in Agricultural Education and Communication (1)

Introduction of the research process and topic selection as it relates to the design and development of the senior project within the Agricultural Sciences major. 1 lecture. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### AGED 461 Senior Project (2)

Empirical application of the scientific method as it relates to the selection of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems that graduates must solve in their field of employ-ment. Minimum 60 hours total time. Prerequisite: AGED 460.

#### AGED 462 Senior Project (2)

Completion of a project begun in AGED 461 under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems that graduates must solve in their field of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours total time. Prerequisite: AGED 461 or consent of instructor.

#### AGED 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGED 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGED 500 Individual Study in Agricultural Education (1-3)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Agricultural Education and Communication faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### AGED 513 Field Experience–Vocational Agriculture (1–3)

Practice and techniques in management and supervision of vocational agriculture programs. Relationships among students, staff, community and school groups. Budgeting, staffing, records, reporting. Student activities and Future Farmers of America programs. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Prior approval and appointment.

#### AGED 520 Program Development in Agricultural Education (3)

Development of up-to-date approaches to a total integrated program based on occupational opportunities and community needs. Philosophy, organization and administration of agricultural education programs. Development in such areas as curriculum, supervised occupational experience, Future Farmers of America, and summer programs. 3 seminars

#### AGED 522 Instructional Programs in Agricultural Mechanics (3)

Organizing the vocational agriculture mechanics curriculum and determining course content. Student demonstrations and presentations; evaluation and analysis. 1 seminar, 2 laboratories.

#### AGED 539 Graduate Internship in Agricultural Education (1–9)

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Agricultural Education. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty adviser before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### AGED 570 Selected Topics in Agricultural Education (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### AGED 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Agricultural Education (1–3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### AGED 580 Special Problems in Agricultural Education (1-3)

Individual study of modern issues and problems conducted through research, planning and development. Field problems and in-service study in agricultural industry encouraged. Final written report required. Total credit limited to 9 units with not more than 3 units in any one quarter. Prior approval of instructor required.

#### AGED 581 Graduate Seminar in Agricultural Education (3)

Group study of selected developments, trends and issues in the field of Agricultural Education. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### ANT-ANTHROPOLOGY

#### ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology (4)

GE D4a

Contemporary human cultures throughout the world. Seeks general human patterns within the diversity of individual cultures. Includes such topics as: family organization; gender roles; adaptation to the environment; systems of economic exchange; political organization and leadership; religious beliefs and values; ethnicity and cultural pluralism; impact of Western culture on the developing world. 4 lectures.

#### ANT 202 World Prehistory (4)

Development of the diverse human cultures of both the Old and New Worlds from the earliest times until the dawn of history; cultural growth. 4 lectures.

#### ANT 203 Biological Anthropology (4)

Biological aspects of human unity and diversity. Primate and human evolution, including anatomical, physiological and behavioral adaptations. Origin and diversity of modern races. 4 lectures.

#### ANT 310 Archaelogical Field Methods (4)

Diversity of California Indian cultures; field studies in locating, surveying, and analyzing aboriginal sites; excavation of a site;

laboratory techniques for recording, preserving, and reporting of artifacts; relating observations and finds to the natural environment in which the site is located; integrating knowledge of natural and social sciences for the use in archaeology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

Prerequisite: A course in anthropology or consent of instructor.

#### ANT 311 Archaeological Laboratory Methods (4)

Principles of archaeological excavation; recording, stratigraphy, dating, field conservation, and interpretation; cultural resources management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: An anthropology course or consent of instructor.

#### ANT 360 Human Cultural Adaptations (4)

GE D4b

Social and cultural evolution from Paleolithic times to the present. Interactions of demographic, economic and ecological factors are emphasized. Main topics include human nature/culture, sex and gender, cooperation and conflict, the "agricultural revolution," state formation and social inequality. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### ANT 401 Culture and Health (4)

Global perspective on the relationship between culture and health. Ecological factors influencing health and illness. Origins of disease and impact of diseases on society. Diet and nutrition. Classifications of illness causation. Kinds of curers. Relationship of gender and reproduction to illness. Pharmacology. Mental illness. Global health problems. Alternative health care modalities. Health-care needs of U.S. ethnic groups. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### ANT 405 Indonesia (4)

Cultures and societies of Indonesia with particular emphasis on Bali. Topics include art and ritual, kinship, marriage, gender, politics, economics and colonialism. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One upper division ANT course or consent of instructor.

#### **ANT 415 Native American Cultures (4)**

USCP

Survey of Native American cultures from earliest times to present, emphasizing regional diversity in traditional lifeways. Origins of New World peoples, domestication, war, social organization, trade and gender roles. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One upper division ANT course or consent of instructor.

#### ANT 425 Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica (4)

Cultures and societies of Mesoamerica prior to 1492. Olmec, Maya, Toltec and Aztec civilizations. Religion, politics, warfare, art, writing, calendrics, ecology and trade. The development and collapse of states. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One upper division ANT course or consent of instructor.

#### ANT 433 Language and Culture (4)

A global perspective on the social and cultural factors which influence language form and language use. Topics include: language and thought; the origins and development of human language; language learning; language and cultural metaphors; language and political persuasion; language and gender; language and social stratification; dialects; bilingualism and multilingualism; language and ethnic identity. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### ANT 435 Pacific Islands Cultures (4)

Overview of Pacific Islands cultures. Individual cultures in each of the three major cultural and geographic areas – Micronesia, Melanesia, and Polynesia – will be studied in depth using the case study approach. The impact of Western culture on the Pacific from the early explorations through colonialism, World Wars I and II to independence. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### ANT 444 Sex, Death and Human Nature (4)

How Darwinian processes of differential reproduction and mortality influence human interests, passions, and behaviors. Theories of inclusive fitness, parental investment and senescence. Sex differences, sexual attraction, life histories, violence and aggression, including rape, homicide and infanticide. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One upper division ANT course or consent of instructor.

#### ANT 450 Area Studies (4)

Comparative analysis of cultural diversity and uniformity within a selected region (e.g., Latin America, Subsaharan Africa). *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ANT 201 or consent of instructor.

#### ANT 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCE-ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

Note: All ARCE majors must obtain a grade of C- or better in every ARCE course taken.

#### ARCE 221 Elementary Structures (3)

Forces on building structures. Static equilibrium and stability of structural systems. Shear and bending moment diagrams. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 131, MATH 142.

#### ARCE 222 Mechanics of Structural Members I (3)

Stress-strain relationships. Stresses and deformations in structural members due to axial force, shear, torsion, and moment. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 221.

#### ARCE 223 Mechanics of Structural Members II (4)

Advanced topics of stresses in beams. Plastic bending, unsymmetrical bending. Combined stresses. Stress transformation. Buckling. Deflection of beams. Analysis of indeterminate structures. Material test laboratory. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCE 222. Concurrent: ARCE 351.

#### ARCE 225 Dynamics (3)

Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 221 and MATH 241.

#### ARCE 226 Structural Systems for Architects (3)

Description, behavior and comparison of structural building systems. Concepts of structural stability, load flow, framing schemes and building configuration related to vertical and lateral loads. For architecture and construction management students. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 222.

#### ARCE 227 Structural Analysis I (2)

Continuation of ARCE 221. Advanced topics in two-dimensional equilibrium and three-dimensional equilibrium of structural building systems. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 221.

#### ARCE 240 Additional Engineering Laboratory (1-2)

Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. 1 or 2 laboratories.

#### ARCE 257 Structural CAD for Building Design (2)

Emphasis on the use of computer graphics software to represent a building's structural system and its individual elements. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EDES 113. Corequisite recommended: ARCH 231.

#### ARCE 302 Structural Analysis II (3)

Analysis of statically indeterminate structures. Energy methods. Slope-deflection. Moment distribution including sidesway. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 223 and ARCE 227. Concurrent: ARCE 352.

#### ARCE 303 Steel Design I (3)

Analysis and design of steel structural members subjected to bending, shear and axial forces. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 227. Concurrent: ARCE 302.

#### ARCE 304 Timber Design (3)

Analysis and design of timber structural members subjected to bending, shear, and axial forces. Wood diaphragms, shear walls and their connections. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 223 and ARCE 227.

#### ARCE 305 Masonry Design (2)

Design of load-bearing walls, shear walls, columns and beams in masonry. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 223 and ARCE 227.

#### ARCE 306 Matrix Analysis of Structures (3)

Analysis of statically indeterminate structures by direct stiffness method including continuous beams, plane trusses, and frames. Introduction to finite-element methods. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 302. Concurrent: ARCE 353.

#### ARCE 311 Structures for Landscape Architects (3)

Structural concepts related to landscape architecture. Design of retaining walls, decks, trellises, bridges and large-scale covered spaces. 3 lectures

#### ARCE 321 Timber Structural Systems (3)

Concepts related to system behavior; selection; design and construction specific to timber structures. Preliminary member design and detailing. Load flow implications related to building configurations; including vertical and lateral load resisting elements. For architecture and construction management students. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 226.

#### ARCE 322 Steel Structural Systems (3)

Concepts related to system behavior; selection; design and construction specific to steel structures. Preliminary member design and detailing. Load flow implications related to building configurations; including vertical and lateral force resisting elements. For architecture and construction management students. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 226.

#### ARCE 323 Concrete Structural Systems (3)

Concepts related to system behavior; selection; design and construction specific to concrete structures. Preliminary member design and detailing. Load flow implications related to building configurations; including vertical and lateral force resisting elements. Introduction to issues related to foundation design. For architecture and construction management students. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 226.

#### ARCE 351 Structural Computing Analysis I (1)

Computer calculations, programming and technical reporting. Emphasis on use of spreadsheets to generate structural analyses of buildings: the structural system and its individual elements. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*.

1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCE 222, CSC 231 or CSC 234 or approved equivalent. Concurrent: ARCE 223.

#### ARCE 352 Structural Computing Analysis II (1)

Computer calculations, programming and technical reporting. Emphasis on use of two-dimensional structural analysis software to analyze a building's structural system and its individual elements. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCE 222. Concurrent: ARCE 302.

#### ARCE 353 Structural Computing Analysis III (1)

Emphasis on the use of nonplanar structural analysis software to analyze a building's structural system and its individual elements. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCE 302. Concurrent: ARCE 306.

#### ARCE 371 Structural Systems Laboratory (3)

Studies in the relationship of structural framing to overall building geometry with emphasis on the statical stability of structural configurations and load flow. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 223 and ARCE 227. Co-requisite: ARCE 302.

#### ARCE 372 Steel Structures Design Laboratory (3)

Design project utilizing structural steel. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 231 and ARCE 257, ARCE 302, ARCE 303, ARCE 352 and ARCE 371.

#### ARCE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### ARCE 403 Advanced Steel Structures Laboratory (3)

Advanced topics in design of steel structures with emphasis on plate girders, plastic design of continuous beams and frames and composite steel-concrete design. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 303, ARCE 372

#### ARCE 412 Dynamics of Framed Structures (3)

Analysis of structures subjected to dynamic loads with single- and multi-degrees of freedom. Development of techniques for analysis of structures in response to seismic, wind, and moving loads. Solution of problems by digital computer. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 225 or ME 212, MATH 242, CSC 342 and ARCE 306.

#### ARCE 414 Precast Concrete (3)

Precast and prestressed concrete principles, materials and techniques of construction. Concrete mixes, forming, casting, finishing, curing and erection methods of precast concrete. Design potentials, aesthetics, cost and construction time as related to buildings and other structures. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 444.

#### ARCE 421 Soil Mechanics (3)

Principles of soil mechanics, including rudiments of geology, soil classification, gravimetric and volumetric relations, compaction, methods and testing, shear strength of soil and strength theories. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCE 222, GEOL 201.

#### ARCE 422 Foundation Design (3)

Soil-bearing capacity and settlement characteristics of soils. Sizing and design of spread footings. Design and analysis of earth-retaining structures. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 421.

#### ARCE 423 Advanced Foundation Design (3)

Design and analysis of beams on elastic foundations and mat foundations. Pile foundations and sheet pile retaining structures. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCE 422.

#### ARCE 444 Reinforced Concrete Laboratory (3)

Theory and design of basic reinforced concrete elements: columns, beams, tee beams and one way slabs. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 371 and ARCE 372 or ARCE 451.

#### ARCE 445 Prestressed Concrete Design Laboratory (3)

Design and analysis of prestressed concrete structures. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 444.

#### ARCE 446 Advanced Structural Systems Laboratory (3)

Concepts and issues involved in the design of complex structures including tall buildings, shells, arches and tension structures. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 226 or ARCE 371.

#### ARCE 447 Advanced Reinforced Concrete Laboratory (3)

Advanced topics in the design of reinforced concrete structures with emphasis on isolated and combined foundations, retaining walls, seismic-resistant ductile frames and yield line theory. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 444.

#### ARCE 451 Timber and Masonry Structures Design Laboratory (3)

Design projects utilizing timber and masonry. Relationship of structural detailing to overall structural behavior. Production of structural calculations and drawings. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 257, ARCE 302, ARCE 304, ARCE 305, ARCE 371, and ARCH 231.

#### ARCE 452 Concrete Structures Design Laboratory (3)

Design projects utilizing reinforced concrete. Layout of the structure and preliminary design. Production of design calculations and structural drawings. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 257, ARCE 444 and ARCH 231.

#### ARCE 453 Senior Project Laboratory (3)

Projects by individuals or teams which involve, but are not limited to, physical modeling and testing of integrated design projects which may include students from other disciplines. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 451 or ARCE 452, ARCE 483.

#### ARCE 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCE 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCE 480 Senior Seminar (1)

Discussion of selected topics that are of current interest to the structural engineering profession. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### ARCE 481 Structural Experimental Laboratory (1)

Application of techniques of physical modeling to obtain solutions to structural design problems. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCE 444.

#### ARCE 483 Seismic Analysis and Design (4)

Introduction to dynamic response analysis of building structures with emphasis on earthquake ground motion. Earthquake resistant design of buildings in accordance with building codes. Application of computer programs and physical models for seismic design. Laboratory studies utilizing physical models for studying the behavior of building structures subjected to simulated ground motions. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ARCE 225 or ME 212, ARCE 372, ARCE 412, CSC 342.

#### ARCE 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Credits to not count toward graduation in the ARCE Degree Program. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of department head.

#### ARCE 490 History of Structures (3)

Tracing developments in structural materials, structural understanding and complete structures from ancient times through the industrial revolution and the present day. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### ARCE 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Credits to not count toward graduation in the ARCE Degree Program. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ARCE 504 Finite Element Method for Building Structures (3)

Basic concepts of equilibrium and compatibility. Stiffness and flexibility properties of various types of finite elements. Development and application of displacement and force methods. Elastic stability and dynamic response of buildings to earthquake, wind, and moving loads. Use of finite-element computer programs. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242, ARCE 306.

#### ARCE 521 Architectural Structures (3)

Static and dynamic loads, structural equilibrium and stability, structural configurations and systems, response to dynamic loads, behavior of structures. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

#### ARCE 522 Structural Systems (3)

Exploration of the relationship between structural systems and architectural form. Understanding of structural stability and structural order is developed through construction of a series of small scale models. Historical perspectives are presented along with the effects of available materials and technology on structural possibilities. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

#### ARCE 523 Seismic Design for Architects (3)

Introduction to the earthquake resistant design of buildings. Observed behavior of buildings during earthquakes. Recent developments of seismic design procedures, provisions, and building codes. Influence of architectural form on seismic response. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture.

#### ARCH-ARCHITECTURE

### ARCH 101 Survey of Architectural Education and Practice (2) (CR/NC)

Exploration of the major paradigms which have guided the development of architectural education and the profession. Survey of the roles of the architects and an introduction to curricula and programs designed to prepare students for careers in architecture. Credit/No Credit grading only. This requirement may be replaced by a professional elective for upper division transfer students. 2 lectures.

#### ARCH 106 Materials of Construction (3)

Use and application of construction processes and materials. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### ARCH 111 Introduction to Drawing and Perspective (3)

Basic techniques used in graphic communication. Orthographic and isometric projection. Mechanical perspective, shades and shadows. 3 laboratories.

#### ARCH 112 Basic Graphics (3)

Drawing as a communication tool in the environmental design fields. Exercises to develop basic skills and speed in the representation of ideas. Use of various drawing media. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 111, or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 113 Graphic Analysis and Communication Skills (3)

Further development of freehand graphic communication skills for representation of conceptual ideas analysis, and design concepts. Demonstrates the link between graphics, design process and communications. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 111, ARCH 112.

#### ARCH 131 Design and Visual Communication I (4)

Principles, concepts, methods and skills pertaining to freehand, drafted and computer construction of drawings employing orthographic, axonometric, oblique, and lineal perspective drawings systems to representative ideas, objects and environments. Basic principles and concepts of two- and three-dimensional visual and architectural design. It is highly recommended that students purchase a computer, software and peripherals to participate in this course. 4 laboratories.

#### ARCH 132 Design and Visual Communication II (4)

Continuation and development of content and issues introduced in ARCH 131 plus the principles, concepts, methods and skills pertaining to freehand, drafted and computer construction of shadows, digital and physical model building, entourage and color theory. It is highly recommended that students purchase a computer, software and

peripherals to participate in this course. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 131.

#### ARCH 133 Design and Visual Communication III (4)

Continuation and development of content and issues introduced in ARCH 131 and ARCH 132, plus the principles, concepts, methods and skills pertaining to freehand, drafted and computer visualization and communication of quantitative and qualitative information to support analysis and conceptualization. It is highly recommended that students purchase a computer, software and peripherals to participate in this course. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 132

#### ARCH 202 Creative Problem-Solving (3)

Techniques for stimulating creative behavior applied to general and environmental problems. Development of problem-solving and decision-making skills and knowledge. 3 lectures.

#### ARCH 204 Architectural Theory (3)

Theories of architectural design. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EDES 101.

#### ARCH 207 Environmental Control Systems I (4)

Theory and application of climate, energy use and comfort as determinants of architectural form. Emphasis on architectural methods of ventilating, cooling, heating, and lighting for envelope-load dominated buildings. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: PHYS 131, PHYS 132.

#### ARCH 221, 222 Architectural Design Fundamentals (3) (3)

Development of knowledge and abilities in the theories, processes, and methods of creative problem solving; basic visual and verbal communication; basic two and three-dimensional design and composition and the analysis of the built environment. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: EDES 101, ARCH 111, EDES 113.

#### ARCH 231 Architectural Practice (3)

Wood construction methods and processes. Construction documents used as communication medium for such methods and processes. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 106 and ARCH 111.

#### ARCH 240 Additional Architectural Laboratory (1-2)

Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. 1 or 2 laboratories.

#### ARCH 250 Computer Applications (3)

GE F1

Introduction to the application of computers in architecture. History of computing and its use in architectural practice, hardware options, operating systems, electronic mail, databases, programming languages, graphics systems, survey and use of selected applications in architecture. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### ARCH 251 Architectural Design Fundamentals I (5)

Theories, principles, methods and means pertaining to the creation of two- and three-dimensional visual organizations to communicate intended concepts and meanings. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: EDES 101 and ARCH 113 or ARCH 133.

#### ARCH 252 Architectural Design Fundamentals II (5)

Continuation of the content and issues introduced in ARCH 251 plus the theories, principles, methods and means pertaining to the creation of architectural form, space and organizations and the incorporation of function and light as issues that shape the built environment and support the communication of intended concepts and meanings. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 251.

#### ARCH 253 Architectural Design Fundamentals III (5)

Continuation of the content and issues introduced in ARCH 251 and ARCH 252 plus the theories, principles, methods and means pertaining to the incorporation of context, structure and climate as issues that shape the built environment and support the communication of intended concepts and meanings. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 251, ARCH 252, ARCH 106.

### ARCH 260 Introduction to Computer-based Design and Presentation in Architecture (1)

A substantive introduction to computer-based graphics and document presentation methods applicable to architecture design and presentation. Topics to be selected from 2D modeling, 3D modeling, page layout, web design. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Computer literacy (F1).

#### ARCH 270 Selected Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Open to first-, second-, third-year students. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures.

#### ARCH 302 Principles of Architectural Design (3)

Basic theory of the art of architecture and its application in architectural design. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCH 204.

#### ARCH 303 Human Factors for Environmental Designers (3)

Integrated approach to development of systematic design programs. Developing and interpreting human factors design criteria, performance and satisfaction as a function of environmental factors, determining and assessing user preferences, methods of field observation and analysis. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Second-year standing in College of Architecture and Environmental Design or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 307 Environmental Control Systems II (4)

Theory and application in the integration of environmental control systems and architectural form. Comprehensive techniques for achieving an architecture of the well-tempered environment. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 207.

#### ARCH 310 Architectural Design Methods and Theories (4)

Analysis of design process, methods of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in design. Relation between methods used and theories of design. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCH 253.

#### ARCH 313 Advanced Delineation (2)

Development of proficiency in architectural presentation. Projects and critiques. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 253.

#### ARCH 316 California Architecture and the California Dream (3)GE C3

Development of California Architecture as the symbolic expression of the myth of the California Dream. Focus on tracing California's unique contribution to architecture and urban patterns in the United States. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

### ARCH 317 History of World Architecture: Prehistory – Middle Ages (4) GE C3

Architecture and urbanism in the ancient world, from prehistory to the Middle Ages. Social, cultural and physical conditions that influenced the built environment to the Mediterranean basis, plus Europe, Asia, Africa and Pre-Columbian America. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

### ARCH 318 History of World Architecture: Middle Ages – 18th Century (4) GE C3

World architecture and urbanism from the Middle Ages until the end of the 18th century Baroque. Social, cultural and physical conditions which influenced the built environment of Europe, Asia, and the Pre-Columbian and Colonial Americas. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

#### ARCH 319 History of World Architecture: 18th Century - Present (4) GE C3

Architecture and urbanism of the modern world, from the 18th century to the present. Social, cultural and physical conditions influencing the built environment of Europe, Asia, Africa and the Americas. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

#### ARCH 337 Photographic Presentation (2)

Media presentations in architecture with emphasis on black and white and color print photographic presentations, formats, and techniques applicable to architecture subjects and to design communication. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory, Prerequisite: ARCH 111, ARCH 112, ARCH 113.

#### ARCH 338 Media Presentations in Architecture (2) (CR/NC)

Media presentations in architecture with emphasis on photographic color slide presentations, formats and techniques applicable to architectural subjects and to design communication. For students in CAED. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCH 111, ARCH 112, ARCH 113.

#### ARCH 339 Video Presentations in Architecture (2) (CR/NC)

Media presentations in architecture with emphasis on video format and creative camera and editing techniques as applicable to subjects in architecture and design communication. Open to students in CAED. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ARCH 111, ARCH 112, ARCH 113.

#### ARCH 341, 342 Architectural Practice (4) (4)

Construction systems in masonry, steel, and concrete and combinations of these materials. Preparation of outline specifications. Production of design development drawings. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 231, ARCH 253. Concurrent enrollment required in ARCH 341: ARCH 351; ARCH 342: ARCH 353.

#### ARCH 350 Computer Applications in Architecture (3)

Applications of computer systems to large-scale data processing, analysis, optimization and evaluation of design program elements. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Computer literacy (GE F1) and third-year standing.

#### ARCH 351 Architectural Design (5)

Continuation of ARCH 253. Development and exploration of architectural theories, building systems, and design processes involved in creating appropriate architecture on a sensitive site; implications of the site as building form generator.-Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 226, ARCH 231, ARCH 253. Concurrent enrollment required in ARCH 341.

#### ARCH 352 Architectural Design (5)

Continuation of ARCH 351. Development and exploration of architectural theories, building systems, and design processes involved in creating appropriate sustainable architecture with an emphasis on ecological and environmental concerns. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 226, ARCH 231, ARCH 253.

#### ARCH 353 Architectural Design (5)

Continuation of ARCH 352. Development and exploration of architectural theories, building systems, and design processes involved in creating appropriate architecture with an emphasis on socio-cultural and space planning/life safety concerns. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCE 226, ARCH 231, ARCH 253. Concurrent enrollment required in ARCH 342.

#### ARCH 363 Off-Campus Orientation Seminar (2) (CR/NC)

Preparation for off-campus architectural study programs includes cultural orientation, an introduction to basic language skills, travel and housing protocols as well as academic and financial advising. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

#### ARCH 401 Toward a Barrier-Free Environment (3)

Exploring the interface between the built environment and human behavior. Physical and psychological design determinants. Attitudes towards deviancy, accessible environments and persons with disabilities. Legal, ethical, human factors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 407 Environmental Control Systems III (4)

Theory and application of mechanical and electrical systems for comfort. Emphasis on internal-load dominated buildings. Consideration of artificial lighting, H.V.A.C. systems, acoustics, water and waste systems. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 307.

#### ARCH 411 Climatic Determinants of Building Design (2)

Influence of solar radiation and climatic conditions on siting and design of buildings. Architectural principles and energy conservation. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 132, ARCH 307.

#### ARCH 413 The Built Environment: Issues and Education (3)

Identification of major issues in the design and creation of the built environment. Strategies for developing instructional units related to critical thinking and problem solving in the K-12 school setting. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### ARCH 420 Seminar in Architectural History (3)

Architectural history, theory and criticism. Specific areas, periods, approaches and the relevance of history on present and future design issues. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: 4th year standing *and* ARCH 317, ARCH 318, and ARCH 319.

#### **ARCH 441 Professional Practice (3)**

The practice of architecture as it relates to the profession, firm organization and management. An introduction to the process and requirements from graduation to licensed professional. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ARCH 342.

#### ARCH 442 Professional Practice (3)

Continuation of ARCH 441. The practice of architecture as it relates to the architect's role and responsibilities for building project development, delivery, and construction administration. Introduction to the architect's legal and ethical relationship to owner, contractor and subcontractors before, during and following the building construction process. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ARCH 441 and ARCH 452.

#### ARCH 445 Urban Design in Architecture (3)

Design role of the urban architect. Economic, environmental and technological forces impacting on architectural practice in urban areas. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

#### ARCH 446 The Small Scale Master Builder (4)

Principles of practice as owner-designer-builder, selling or leasing products. Comparison with traditional practice. Potential income, constraints on design decisions, and ethics. Analysis of factors and methods relevant to such practice, including financing, taxes, accounting, market analysis, and development potential. Starting with little or no capital. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing.

#### ARCH 447 Design Regulations (4) (Also listed as CRP 447)

Practical application of fundamental zoning, subdivision, design/development standards, and building codes in the design review process, either in the form of a proposed development project or preparation of ordinances, codes, standards, and/or guidelines to apply to a project. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Fourth year standing, or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 451 Architectural Design (5)

Continuation of ARCH 351, 352, 353. Problems of increasing architectural complexity involving the comprehensive integration of architectural theory, design processes, and building systems with emphasis placed on multifunction singular buildings. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 307, ARCH 341, ARCH 342, ARCH 351, ARCH 352, ARCH 353, ARCE 321, ARCE 322, ARCE 323.

#### ARCH 452 Architectural Design (5)

Continuation of ARCH 451. Problems of increasing architectural complexity involving the comprehensive integration of architectural theory, design processes, and building systems with emphasis placed on

multibuilding, multifunctional projects. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 407 and ARCH 451.

#### ARCH 453 Architectural Design (5)

Continuation of ARCH 452. Problems of increasing architectural complexity involving the comprehensive integration of architectural theory, design processes, and building systems with emphasis placed on multifunctional projects in an urban context. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 441 and ARCH 452.

#### ARCH 455 Human Factors Applications in Architecture (3)

Human factors applications: human factors taxonomy, standardized information system, ergonomic research methods, evaluation procedures, and application strategies. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCH 303 or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 457 Computer Graphics in Architecture (4)

Two-dimensional drawing systems in architectural practice with particular emphasis on office productivity in the production side of the design process; includes drawing database administration, local area networks, management and cost issues. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Fourth year standing.

#### ARCH 460 Advanced Computer Graphics in Architecture (3)

Advanced methods in the application of computer graphics and multimedia techniques in architectural design. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 461 Advanced Computer-Aided Design in Architecture (3)

Advanced applications of computers in architectural design with emphasis on utilizing intelligent tools in the design process. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class* Schedule. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ARCH 457 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 462 Topics in Architectural Practice (2)

Directed group study of selected subtitles addressing various aspects of Architectural Practice for advanced students in CAED. Topics may include strategic planning, managing quality, ethics, portfolio preparation, and legal considerations. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list subtitle selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2) (CR/NC)

Discussion and lectures on problems of practice in architecture. Professional ethics. Students present organized material on some subject of interest in architecture. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing in architecture. Credit/No Credit grading only.

#### ARCH 464 Computer Applications in Design (3)

Exposure to all aspects of two-dimensional computer-aided design. Introduction to three-dimensional CAD through the use of AUTOCAD 12 software. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.

#### ARCH 465 Design Related Media (3)

The role of various media of visual communication as tools of documentation, analysis and creation in the design visual environment. Skills in graphics, photography, product design, film, video techniques, and printmaking graphics will be developed in specific relation to environmental design study and presentation. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.

#### ARCH 466 Topics in Architectural History and Theory (3)

Design from its beginning with the crafts design period to its expression of industrial design in its present form. Various stages in the evolution of design explored through analyzing the influ-ences and contributions of leading artists. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.

#### ARCH 467 Undergraduate Research (3)

Architecture and urban theoretical intentions and results in the context of the Capitol of the United States – Washington, DC. This theoretical and historical study will not occur within the confines of the classroom, but directly within the "laboratory" of the city. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.

#### ARCH 468 Advanced Environmental Building Systems (3)

Technologies which provide a "well building" environment by engaging in: weather protection; thermal/moisture control; natural and artificial lighting; and electrical and other "energy source" utility service. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in Washington Alexandria Consortium off-campus program.

#### ARCH 469 Topics in Design Methods (3)

Relationship of art and architecture addressed to encourage critical debate. Historically, the "art" and the "architecture" were not as polarized as today. Both historical perspective and practical issues concerning collaboration. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and current participation in the Washington Alexandria Architectural Consortium off-campus program.

#### ARCH 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 472 Housing Design Concepts (3)

For students preparing for further study or practice relating to housing, urban design and new communities. This course will address design objectives, concepts, and current theories and forms in housing and mixed-use projects. 3 activities. Prerequisite: Third-year standing or consent of instructor.

### ARCH 474 Collaborative Studio: Rendering, Animation and Modeling (4) (Also listed as ART 474/LA 474)

A collaborative visualization and design studio focusing on rendering, animation and modeling. Modeling and animation software for design conceptualization and expression. Collaboration in teams with students from the College of Architecture and Environmental Design and the Art and Design Department. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 335 or ARCH 350 or LA 310, ARCH 460 or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 480 Special Studies in Architecture (1-12)

Special issues and problems through research, field trips, design projects, and other forms of investigation and involvement. Course requirements are determined prior to each individual project through a contractual agreement between students and department. The departmental Off Campus Study Guidelines apply except when superseded by guidelines and practices of the London Study Program of the College of Liberal Arts. Total credit limited to 36 units. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### ARCH 481 Senior Architectural Design Project (5)

Comprehensive building design and research project in an architectural concentration area. Demonstration of professional competency in integration of architectural theory, principles and practice with creative, organizational and technical abilities in architectural programming, design and design research. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 15 units. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 407, ARCH 441, ARCH 442, ARCH 451, ARCH 452, ARCH 453 and 5th-year standing.

#### ARCH 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 492 Senior Design Thesis (3)

Development of the framework and format of a thesis project proposal related to the specific design option. Work to include: research topic, intent, scope, methodology, assumptions, outline of work program and documentation. To be taken concurrently with first quarter of ARCH 481. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: 5th year standing or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 501 Environmental Control Systems (3)

Comparative analysis and evaluation of mechanical and electrical building systems in high-rise and special purpose low-rise buildings. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: ARCH 407.

#### ARCH 510, 511 Environmental Design Methods (3) (3)

Application of systematic, step-by-step procedures to rational and intuitive judgmental tasks. Methods for formulation, idea production, evaluation, and testing applied to planning, testing, design information systems, communication between designer and client, user participation in design, and other current topics. 511 focuses on specific problem area among topics and may be repeated up to 9 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### ARCH 513 Natural Architectural Lighting (3)

Perception and awareness of light; natural light as generator of urban spaces and building forms. Principles of design in lighting fundamentals and techniques. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ARCH 407 or consent of instructor

#### ARCH 519 Theory of Architecture (3)

Comparative analysis of the major historic influences which have contributed to the development of architectural design theories. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 lecture, 2 seminars. Prerequisite: ARCH 319 or graduate standing.

#### ARCH 521 Graduate Architectural Design Project (5)

Comprehensive building design and research project in an architectural concentration area. Demonstration of professional competency in integration of architectural theory, principles and practice with creative, organizational and technical abilities in architectural programming, design and design research. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 15 units. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 407, ARCH 441, ARCH 442, ARCH 451, ARCH 452, ARCH 453 and 5th-year standing.

# ARCH 531 Habitability (3)

Habitability standards and concepts significant for architectural design and practice. Behavioral analysis of habitats, facilities and urban systems. Design and development of structures and systems responsive to human needs. Habitability and environmental specifications, human factors, human engineering, behavioral sciences. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: ARCH 303, ARCH 453, or consent of instructor.

# ARCH 532 Quantitative Methods in Architecture (3)

Roles of research in environmental design analysis. Approaches to research, hypothesis testing, data banks, and information systems for design. Use of research findings in various decision-making systems. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# ARCH 533 Architectural Programming (3)

Information management in the design process. Techniques for gathering, analyzing, and transforming data for use as design information. Variety of approaches to pre-design planning. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: ARCH 453.

# ARCH 537 Principles of Development (3)

Theory and application of the architect's role in real estate development. Topics include financing, corporate structuring, feasibilities, market studies, and proposal presentation. Emphasis on the influence of design on the success of the development process. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Architecture, or consent of instructor.

#### ARCH 551 Architectural Design (5)

Professional initiative and responsibility in integrating architectural design theory and practice with fields influencing the total environment. Building types considered as the coordinating factor. Total credit limited to 15 units with no more than 5 units in any one quarter. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### ARCH 561 Advanced Design (3)

Continuation of ARCH 551. Advanced studies integrating architectural design theory and practice with fields influencing the shaping of the total environment. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# ARCH 563 Professional Seminar (2)

Problems and topics in the field of the architectural profession. Seminar drawn upon expertise of visiting professionals in addition to topics presented by regular faculty and students. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### ARCH 580 Seminar in Theory of Architecture (3)

Directed group study of selected topics in the theory of architecture for graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list specific topics selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: ARCH 453.

# ARCH 592 Graduate Design Thesis (3)

Development of the framework and format of a thesis project proposal related to the specific design option. Work to include: research topic, intent, scope, methodology, assumptions, outline of work program and documentation. To be taken concurrently with first quarter of ARCH 521. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: 5th year standing or consent of instructor.

# ARCH 598 Master's Design Project (3-6)

Completion of a master project demonstrating in-depth research ability at a graduate level. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 or 6 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate adviser.

# ARCH 599 Master's Thesis (3-6)

Completion of a thesis embodying original research in an area of environmental design. Total credit limited to 9 units. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate adviser.

# **ART**

## ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing (4)

GE C2

Analysis, history and practice of the art of drawing. Drawing problems progress from simple geometric shapes to more sophisticated subject matter, expanding visual awareness. Lectures on historical methods and the importance of drawing. Development of individual techniques. 1 lecture, 3 activities.

#### ART 111 Introduction to Art (4)

GE C2

Designed to acquaint the non-art major with painting, sculpture, drawing, crafts, architecture, and printmaking. Development of vocabulary, analytic skills, and research techniques for the understanding of art objects. 4 lectures.

#### ART 112 Survey of Western Art (4)

GE C2

History of major art movements in western civilization from ancient art to the twentieth century. Representative periods of western culture, such as the ancient world, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, and the modern world. 4 lectures.

#### ART 131 2-Dimensional Design Fundamentals (3)

Basic design theory in black, white and greys covering the visual elements and principles in two dimensions. 1 lecture, 2 activities.

# ART 132 Beginning Color Theory (3)

Basic design color theory developed through exercises in hue, value and intensity. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 131.

#### ART 133 Color and Design (3)

Advanced color problems in two-dimensional design theory covering compositional, optical and psychological aspects of visual communication. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 131, ART 132

# ART 134 3-Dimensional Design (3)

Studio course in research and application of principles, elements and criticism of three-dimensional design concepts. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

# ART 148 Beginning Sculpture (4)

GE C2

Studio course in the creative investigation of three-dimensional form through problems in modeling, casting, carving and assembly. Emphasis on expression, aesthetics and history. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 3 activities.

#### ART 181 Computer Imaging and Design (3)

Introduction to the Macintosh system to acquaint students with operating procedures. Students will learn QuarkXPress, Adobe Illustrator, Aldus Freehand, and Adobe Photoshop for use in their own creative design or photography. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule.* 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 133 and CSC 113 or consent of the instructor.

# ART 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1–2)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# ART 201 Intermediate Drawing (3)

Development of additional drawing techniques with emphasis on form and composition. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 101.

# ART 203 Art Theory and Practice (3)

Contemporary issues in art and design, linking "ideas" in art theory to problem-solving. Emphasis on creative expression through knowledge of contemporary thinking, aesthetics, techniques, and vocabulary. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 101 and ART 148.

# ART 204 Beginning Watercolor (3)

Transparent watercolor painting. Course emphases: proper use of watercolor paper, brush techniques, pigment mixing, use of color, use of washes, wet-into-wet, indirect methods, composition and presentation. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 101.

# ART 209 Beginning Painting (3)

Introduction to technical and formal problems in painting. Physical characteristics of paint, various tools and substrates. Projects emphasize creative understanding of pictorial space, color and concept. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 101 and ART 132 or consent of instructor.

#### ART 211 Art History-Ancient to Renaissance (4)

Development of art from antiquity to the early stages of the Renaissance in Europe. Particular emphasis on European art with appropriate references to sources from antiquity which have been particularly influential on European painting and sculpture. 4 lectures.

# ART 212 Art History-Renaissance through Baroque Eras (4)

The significant visual expressions of Northern and Southern European art of the Renaissance and Baroque period. Relevant parallel examples of the art of non-European cultures. 4 lectures.

# ART 221 Basic B/W Photography (3)

Fundamental techniques in black and white photography. Mechanics of cameras and equipment, optics, composition, filters, subject content, developing, printing, and mounting. Understanding photographic principles, producing a quality continuous tone print, and print presentation. 35mm camera with manual adjustment capability required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# ART 222 35mm Intermediate B/W Photography (3)

Control of tonal range using 35mm cameras and available daylight illumination. Composition and visual communication. Assignments range from close-ups to architecture. Emphasis on "photographic seeing" and professional quality enlargements. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 221 or equivalent.

# ART 224 Introduction to Artificial Lighting for Photography (3)

Tungsten and electronic strobe studio lights are used to introduce the student to contemporary professional studio photography. Quality developing and printing skills required. Introduction to current examples of professional studio lighting. Emphasizes photographic communication and expression of ideas through an understanding of controlled lighting. Color transparency materials are introduced in the studio environment. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 222.

#### ART 232 Beginning Graphic Design (3)

Basic terminology, studio skills, assembly methods, photographic reproduction processes, and specification for graphic designers. Familiarization with the various services available. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 131, ART 132, ART 133.

# ART 240 Introduction to Glassblowing (4)

Survey of history of glass and introduction to contemporary glass art, presented through visual examples in slide/lecture format. Development of tools and forming processes introduced while student develops 3-dimensional projects. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ART 101, ART 148 or ART 203.

# ART 245 Ceramics I (3)

Studio course in basic clay working with emphasis on design quality, hand building, and use of the potter's wheel. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

#### ART 248 Intermediate Sculpture (3)

Intermediate sculpture course in expressive use of form with modeling, casting, carving, and/or assembly. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 148.

# ART 255 Jewelry Design (3)

Studio course in nonferrous metal techniques including cutting, forming, soldering, and forging with emphasis on creative design solutions. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 activities.

#### ART 301 Advanced Drawing (3)

Development of advanced methods and techniques in the study of form and structure. Emphasis on problem-solving. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 131 and ART 201.

#### ART 302 Life Drawing I (3)

Development of methods and techniques in the study of form and structure as it relates to human proportion and anatomy analysis. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 201.

# ART 304 Intermediate Watercolor (3)

Transparent watercolor painting. Design and composition of painting, use of drawing and advanced watercolor techniques. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 204.

### ART 309 Intermediate Painting (3)

Continuation of study of technical and formal problems in painting. Expanded study of physical characteristics of paint, tools, and substrates. Emphasis on the creative process from concept to finished art. Contemporary issues in painting introduced. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 209, or consent of instructor.

#### ART 310 Art History-American Art (4)

Major historical periods of American art from the colonial period to the present. Special emphasis will be given to the broader notion of American art as a process of developing an identity of the varied historical and sociological forces that have shaped images in American art. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ART 111, ART 213, or consent of instructor

# ART 311 Art History-Nineteenth Century Art (4)

History of painting and sculpture from the French Revolution to the beginning of the 20th century. Significant movements such as Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism and Post-Impressionism. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One lower division Art History course, or consent of instructor.

### ART 312 Art History–Twentieth Century Art (4) GE C3

History of major art movements from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present. Major emphasis will be placed on Fauvism, Expressionism, Dada, Surrealism, and the period of Post-World War II art in Europe and the United States. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ART 211 or ART 212 or consent of instructor.

# ART 313 Design History (4)

Survey of graphic and product design from the Vienna Secession to the present, including the Russian avant-garde, art deco, streamlining, and development of Modernism. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Any lower division art history course.

## ART 314 History of Photography (4) G

Photography and significant photographers from the invention of the camera obscura to the present day. Evolution of visual ideas in the medium with regard to changes in technology and society. Relationship to other visual arts and cultural impact. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Any lower division art history course for Art majors; Junior standing and ART 111 or ART 112 for all other students; or consent of instructor.

# ART 316 Women as Subject and Object in Art History (4) (Also listed as WS 316)

Exploration of the role of women in the visual arts. Women as artists, women as portrayed in art, and feminist theory as it applies to the study of the visual arts and art history. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ART 111, ART 112 or consent of instructor.

# ART 317 Asian Art Survey (4)

GE C3

Survey of the traditional arts of Asia – primarily India, China and Japan. Emphasis on the connections between the visual arts in Asia and the philosophical, social and cultural environments in which they arose. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ART 111 or ART 112, or ART 211, or consent of instructor

# ART 318 Art History – Asian Art Topics: National, Religious and Intellectual Movements (4) GE C3

In-depth examination of significant art movements in Asia. Each topic will focus on the development of art in Asia within the context of a specific geographical or theoretical framework. Details will vary depending on topic. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ART 317 or equivalent academic background in Asian history and culture, or consent of instructor.

# ART 322 Color Photography (3)

Fundamental techniques in color photography. Theory of color, visual concepts, exposing color transparencies and negatives, printing from color negatives, finishing and presentation. Studio electronic flash and available light. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 222.

# ART 323 Introduction to Digital Image Making (3)

Digital modification of color photography using transparency materials. Development of consistent control of 35mm color transparency films. Digital photographic vocabulary as well as theory of color in expression and communication. Survey of contemporary color photography and digital image making. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 181, ART 222 or consent of instructor.

# ART 324 Photographic Expression: B/W (4)

Advanced techniques including multiple exposure, series, high contrast and digital manipulation. Emphasis on personal expression and developing style, introduction to symbology, visual source development and the work of contemporary creative photographers. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ART 224 and ART 314.

# ART 325 4x5 Camera Techniques (3)

Basic techniques using 4x5 view cameras. Architecture, landscapes, portraiture, and other outdoor subjects used to help the student master the use of large format cameras. Other topics include exposure techniques, perspective, and sharpness correction, lighting and composition. Sensitometric approach to B/W film development and print quality emphasized. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 323.

# ART 326 4x5 Camera/Commercial (3)

Professional techniques with large format cameras. Outdoor and studio photography presented using B/W film and color transparencies. Topics include studio lighting for glass and metal, copying, interiors, and product photography. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 325.

# ART 327 Portraiture (3)

Studio and environmental portraiture. Emphasis on light ratios/patterns; posing; personality portrayal. Retouching of film and print. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 224.

# ART 329 Editorial and Corporate Photography (3)

Creating, lighting and executing editorial photography. Producing photography for corporate needs, i.e. annual reports, brochures and inhouse publications. Emphasis on selecting subject matter, handling lights and color film. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 326.

# ART 331 Typographic Design (3)

Principles of letterforms and how these principles affect the communication of ideas through graphic design. Analysis of type style, structure, and form. Computer applications are required for appropriate problems. 3 activities. Prerequisite: Junior standing. ART 133 or consent of instructor.

# ART 332 Symbology (3)

Use of symbolism and metaphor in graphic design. Communication of complex or abstract concepts with connotative/denotative imagery. Development of ideas from research, reference materials, and the imagination. Computer applications are required for appropriate problems. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 133, ART 331, junior standing.

# ART 333 Corporate Identity (3)

Design and implementation of corporate logos. Development of a graphic standards manual for use of identity in diverse applications. For Art and Design majors only. Computer applications are required for appropriate problems. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 134, ART 332, junior standing.

# ART 335 Digital 3D Modeling and Design (4)

Development of skills and techniques in the use of three-dimensional design and modeling via digital technology. Capabilities of current software in the design and modeling of three-dimensional form. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 134 and ART 181, or consent of instructor.

#### ART 336 Exhibition Design/Museum Studies (3)

Theory and applied principles of exhibition design for art objects in the museum or gallery setting. Class responsible for planning and installing actual gallery exhibitions. Total credit limited to 9 units. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 148, ART 134, or consent of instructor.

# ART 340 Glass Fusing and Forming (4)

Studio course in the creative processes of fusing, forming, and assembling glass. Introduction to the use of line, color, and texture related to glass as a transparent or opaque material. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 lecture, 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 148 or ART 240 or consent of instructor.

### ART 345 Ceramics II (3)

Studio course in hand, wheel, mold, extruder, jigger, and press forming skills. Design of single and multiple forms and kiln firing procedures. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 148, or ART 134, or ART 245 or consent of instructor.

# ART 346 Ceramics III (3)

Studio use of clay, slip, engobe, glaze, stoneware and raku. Contemporary craftmaker's skills are developed through use of historic and industrial techniques. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 148, or ART 134, or ART 245 or consent of instructor.

# ART 353 Intermedia/Art (4)

Studio course emphasizing individual and collaborative creative exploration with project content derived from student's experience. Focus on using traditional as well as new genres of artistic expression such as site specific installations, video art, book works, and performance art. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 lecture, 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 101, ART 131, and ART 148.

# ART 355 Metalsmithing (3)

Studio course investigating intermediate fabrication including raising, box construction and masonite dye. Exploration of surface design techniques for nonferrous metals. Emphasis on creative design solutions to problems. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 148 or ART 255, or consent of instructor.

# ART 356 Jewelry Casting (3)

Introduction to casting for the jeweler with emphasis on creative design solutions to assigned problems. Use of lost wax techniques including design, wax working, casting and finishing. Miscellaneous course fee

required—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 148 or ART 255, or consent of instructor.

# ART 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

# ART 402 Life Drawing II (3)

Advanced problems in life drawing. Advanced methods and techniques in the study of the human form as it relates to proportion, anatomy analysis and composition. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 302.

# ART 406 Advanced Selected Topics in Painting (3)

Comparative development of proportion and structure of the human head and figure as it relates to color and value. Mixing of pigment color and its implementation to figure painting. Continued emphasis with figure, its artistic placement in space and pictorial composition. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 302, ART 304.

#### ART 409 Advanced Painting (3)

Advanced problems in painting. Emphasis on the creative process from concept to finished art. Investigation of traditional, non-traditional and explorative work. to encourage development of personal approach. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 309, or consent of instructor.

# ART 427 Illustration Photography (3)

Applied principles of design and color to produce a photograph that sells an idea, product, or service. Both traditional and digital applications used. Joint projects with ART 432, Advertising Design. Emphasis on thinking, planning, interpreting, and presenting an idea photographically. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 326 and senior standing.

# ART 428 Portfolio Production Photography (1)

Physical production of final portfolio for the graduating senior in photography concentration. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 427 and senior standing; concurrent enrollment in ART 462 required.

# ART 430 Advanced Typographic Design (3)

Advanced principles of letterform design and modification related to the communication of ideas. Continuation of analysis of type characteristics. Emphasis on computer application to the typographic design processes. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 333 and senior standing.

#### ART 431 Package Design (3)

Graphics for food, beverage and related packaging. Positioning of products through research into typography, imagery and color. For Art and Design majors only. Computer applications are required for appropriate problems. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 333 and senior standing.

# ART 432 Advertising Design (3)

Development of print advertising from concept to final presentation. Emphasis on art direction, photo direction and copywriting. For Art and Design majors only. Computer applications are required for appropriate problems. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 333 and senior standing.

# ART 433 Editorial Design (3)

Design of editorial material, printed collateral, magazine layouts and annual reports. For Art and Design majors only. Computer applications are required for appropriate problems. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 431 and senior standing.

# ART 435 Illustration (3)

Development of concept and illustration techniques for use in graphic design and advertising. Total credit limited to 6 units. For Art and

Design majors only. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 204, ART 302, ART 331

# ART 440 Advanced Selected Topics in Glass (4)

Continued exploration into the expressive use of glass as a creative medium. Topics may include glass casting, glass blowing, mold making, and kiln work. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 12 units. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 240 or ART 340, or consent of instructor.

# ART 448 Advanced Topics in Sculpture (3)

Studio course specializing in three dimensional form. Materials include clay, plaster, metal, or wood. Course content will be selected from various topics that are representational, abstraction, non-objective, or conceptual. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units; may be in same term. 3 activities. Prerequisite: ART 248 and one of the following: ART 302 or ART 404.

## ART 460 Professional Practices (2)

Professional practices in the art, photography, and design fields, including legal and ethical issues, taxes, contracts, fees and copyrights. Current job opportunities are researched and a business plan is prepared. Course lectures augmented by visiting professionals. For Art and Design majors only. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# ART 461 Senior Project (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty super-vision. Minimum of 90 hours time. Results presented in a formal report. Prerequisite: Senior standing and ART 460.

# ART 462 Senior Portfolio Project (2)

Preparation of portfolio system for entrance into the professional job market or graduate school. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Senior standing and ART 461

#### ART 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Analysis of selected problems and topics for undergraduates. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

### ART 465 Contemporary Photography Seminar (2)

Survey of significant photographers and developments in the field since 1950. The interaction between photography and the other visual arts as well as its social impact during this period. Student presentations on selected research topics. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: ART 314.

# ART 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# ART 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# ART 474 Collaborative Studio: Rendering, Animation and Modeling (4) (Also listed as ARCH 474/ LA 474)

A collaborative visualization and design studio focusing on rendering, animation and modeling. Modeling and animation software for design conceptualization and expression. Collaboration in teams with students from the Art and Design Department and the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 335 or ARCH 350 or LA 310, ARCH 460 or consent of instructor.

# ART 483 Video and Multimedia Production (4)

Video and computer generated multimedia presentation scripting, editing, storyboarding and sound cutting. Emphasis on effective communication using presentation techniques and application software

to create high impact applications. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ART 181.

# ART 484 Animation and Interactive Design (3)

Creation of in-depth animations and interactive presentations. Advanced scripting, storyboarding and interactive communication techniques. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 181.

### ART 486 Advanced Digital Image Making (3)

Expressive possibilities of latest image manipulation software. Advanced capabilities of this software explored with focus on development of conceptual and expressive abilities in the digital medium. Art and Design majors only. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 181 or ART 323 and senior standing.

# ART 487 Web Design (3)

Planning and implementation of web sites. Focus on site structure, navigation, HTML, animation, and design considerations. Art and Design majors only. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ART 181 or ART 323 and senior standing.

#### ART 494 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# ART 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# **ASCI-ANIMAL SCIENCE**

#### ASCI 101 Introduction to the Animal Sciences (2) (CR/NC)

Economic, environmental and societal impact of the livestock, poultry and horse industries. Basic terminology, anatomy, and physical requirements of animals. Career and academic planning. Co-curricular, extra-curricular, and post-graduate opportunities. Required of all first-time students in the Animal Sciences and Industry Department. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures.

# ASCI 141 Market Beef Production (4)

Survey of industry characteristics, breeds, market classes, carcass residues, environmental protection and diet/health issues. Application of management skills, health care and behavior. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# ASCI 142 Swine Science (4)

Role of swine in agriculture, consideration of product quality assurance, diet/health issues and animal welfare concerns. Evaluation of brood stock and progeny product, husbandry systems, management skills, feeding systems and health management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# ASCI 143 Systems of Sheep Production (4)

Types of sheep operations and geographic influence on management. The role of sheep in world agriculture. Social concerns including humane care, residues and diet/health issues. Evaluation of products, management skills, health care and behavior. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# ASCI 144 Equine Science (4)

History, status of the horse industry, breeds. Basic anatomy and physiology, unsoundnesses, diseases. Application of management skills, safety, conformation evaluation, hoof and leg conformation and care. Understanding equine behavior. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# ASCI 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (2-3)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# ASCI 212 Livestock Show Management (2)

Principles and procedures in organizing, managing and promoting a livestock show. Emphasis placed on the actual management of operating Cal Poly's Western Bonanza Jr. Livestock Show. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 activities.

# ASCI 214 Equine Management (2)

Application of safety, risk reduction, horsemanship skills. Develop a working equine/human relationship. Selection and application of nutrition, equipment, preventive health and farrier program, and equitation skills. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ASCI 220 Introductory Animal Nutrition and Feeding (4)

Food nutrients, identification and nutrient quality of feedstuffs and uses for each class of livestock. Ration formulation based on the digestion and utilization of feeds. Economy and least price purchasing based on nutrient content and market value of livestock. 3 lectures and 1 laboratory.

# ASCI 226 Livestock Evaluation (3)

Utilization of objective and subjective estimation measures in establishing economic worth of domestic animals of the three meat animal species and horses. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

#### ASCI 231 General Animal Science (3)

Relationship of animal agriculture to society and the economy and their role for human use and consumption. Discussion of nutrition, reproduction and management of beef cattle, sheep, swine and horses. Credit not allowed for Animal Science majors. 3 lectures.

# ASCI 260 Preparation of Livestock for Shows and Sales (2)

Techniques, equipment and knowledge necessary in order to properly condition, groom, and present beef cattle or horses for evaluation and merchandising. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 laboratories.

#### ASCI 290 Livestock Management Enterprise (2–4) (CR/NC)

Management techniques of the livestock enterprise. Providing health, nutritional and physical care to a representative group of animals. Planning, budgeting and marketing. Instructor approval required. Prerequisites may exist for some enterprises. Total degree credit for 290/490 limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# ASCI 304 Animal Breeding (3)

Application of genetic principles for livestock improvement. Improving production through a study of selection techniques, mating systems, and performance evaluation using current technology. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 302 or BIO 303.

### ASCI 311 Commercial Beef Management (3)

Management practices involved in the commercial beef cattle breeding enterprise. Trends and economic considerations relative to California and the U.S. Principles of selection, basic reproductive physiology, breeding systems, range management, nutrition, health programs and marketing phases of the enterprise. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 141.

# ASCI 312 Swine Management (3)

Management practices involved in commercial and purebred swine enterprises. Methods of production and marketing, performance testing programs and carcass evaluation techniques. Nutritional requirements, rations, feed additives, diseases and parasites, facilities and equipment. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 142.

# ASCI 313 Sheep Management (3)

Management practices of purebred and commercial sheep operations. Techniques, equipment, feeds, health care products and decision making throughout a production cycle from selection to culling. Exposure to emerging technologies and scientific advancements that will affect the sheep industry. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 143.

#### ASCI 314 Advanced Horse Management (3)

Management practices relative to the training and conditioning of the horse. Investigation of the nutritional, behavioral and physiological parameters required of the horse in work, sport and recreational events. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 144.

#### **ASCI 315** Equine Biomechanics (4)

Anatomy and physiology of the equine hoof and limb. An understanding of the art and science of the farrier's work. Evaluation of proper hoof care, trimming, and shoeing. Foot and leg conformation as it relates to sound locomotion. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ASCI 144 or equivalent; VS 223 recommended.

# ASCI 324 Advanced Equine Evaluation (2)

Appraising the relative merit of individual horses in halter and performance through the application, development and refinement of deductive and inductive logical processes. Oral and written expression of the selection rationale. 2 laboratories. Prerequisites: ASCI 226 and/or consent of instructor.

# ASCI 326 Advanced Livestock Evaluation (2)

Application of deductive and inductive logical processes in appraising the relative merit of individual animals within a group sample. Oral expression of the selection rationale. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ASCI 226

#### ASCI 329 Principles of Range Management (3)

Characteristics, history and multiple uses of rangeland. Principles of range plant physiology and ecology in relation to range condition, trend, utilization and improvement practices. Principles of proper grazing practices and nutrition of livestock. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One course each in soil science, animal science and botany or crop science.

# ASCI 333 Equine Reproduction (5)

Management of the breeding farm, breeding problems, diseases, study of estrus cycles, servicing the mare, handling stallions. Breeding systems, teasing, embryo transfer, ultrasound pregnancy diagnosis, new developments in breeding technology. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ASCI 144.

# ASCI 339 Internship in Animal Science (1-12) (CR/NC)

Selected Animal Science students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

### **ASCI 340** Computer Applications in Ration Formulation (2)

Development of nutritionally balanced rations for livestock. Balancing of rations using Pearson Square, algebraic methods, linear programming methods, and commercial software. 2 activities. Prerequisites: ASCI 220 or DSCI 101, CSC 110 or consent of instructor.

## ASCI 344 Equine and Human Communication (3)

Behavior of the horse and its relationship with people. Learning, motivation, social behavior and communication with techniques to improve the safety and understanding between people and horses. 3 laboratories. Prerequisites: ASCI 144 and ASCI 260 or consent of instructor.

# ASCI 345 Equine Behavior Modification (3)

Advanced principles of equine behavior modification for training young horses under saddle. Identifying differences in individual horse's attitudes, techniques to teach horses to respond to various stimuli,

management of young equine athlete. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ASCI 344 or consent of instructor.

# ASCI 346 Equine Nutrition (3)

Equine digestion, diet development considerations and evaluations, nutritional management, and the relationship of respective topics to recommended feeding practices, research data, and nutritional portfolios. Information is based on recent advances in horse nutrition and the National Research Council's Nutrient Requirements for Horses. A distance learning course. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 144 and ASCI 220

# ASCI 347 Equine Exercise Physiology (3)

Applied physiology of the exercising horse. Examine different physiological systems: muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory, and nutritional. Gait analysis, lameness, and treatment. The athletic horse: sports medicine, conditioning, drugs, and necropsy evaluation. A distance learning course. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 144 and any human/animal physiology class.

#### ASCI 350 Applied Nonruminant Nutrition (4)

Comparison of nonruminant and ruminant digestive systems, nutrient requirements, risk management for ingredients, formulation and nutritional management. Influence of growth and production curves, consumption patterns, and feeding management in commercial poultry and swine industries. Feed manufacturing and governmental regulations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ASCI 220 or DSCI 101.

#### ASCI 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (2-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

#### ASCI 401 Reproductive Physiology (4)

Reproductive anatomy of male and female farm animals. General endocrinology and systemic physiology. Endocrine system effects on the various aspects of reproduction, such as: gametogenesis, estrus, gestation, parturition, mothering and seasonality. Introduction to reproductive biotechnology and embryo manipulation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: VS 223.

#### ASCI 405 Domestic Livestock Endocrinology (4)

Endocrine system and its role in the homeostasis of the animal. Use of hormones in increasing productivity of domestic animals. Endocrinology of reproduction, growth, metabolism and immunology. Discussions of cost-benefit relationships in the use of hormones. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: VS 223, ASCI 220.

# ASCI 410 Ultrasonography (1)

Utilization of ultrasound technology for pregnancy diagnosis in sheep, beef cattle, swine and horses and live animal carcass estimation in sheep, beef cattle and swine. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 211, ASCI 401, VS 223 and senior standing.

# ASCI 420 Animal Nutrition (3)

Metabolism of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, minerals, vitamins and water, and the relationship of nutrient utilization to animal production. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 220 and CHEM 212 (or CHEM 216 and CHEM 217).

# ASCI 461 Senior Project (2)

Selection of a project and an ASCI 462 adviser, formulation of an outline and a literature review. Projects selected in the student's expected field of employment. Outline and literature review will be presented as part of the ASCI 462 final report. Minimum 60 hours. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# ASCI 462 Senior Project (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 60 hours.

# ASCI 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Major developments in the chosen field of the student. Discussion of new developments, policies, practices, and procedures. Each individual is responsible for the development and presentation of a topic in the chosen field. 2 seminars.

#### ASCI 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ASCI 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ASCI 476 Issues in Animal Agriculture (3)

Exploration of social, political and environmental forces which will affect livestock production in the future. Roles played by advocacy groups and the media in influencing consumer demands and management practices. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

# ASCI 485 Cooperative Education Experience in Animal Science (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience with an approved Animal Science firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# ASCI 490 Advanced Livestock Management Enterprise (2–4) (CR/NC)

Intensified management of specialized livestock enterprises in all species areas. Application of applied research and progressive husbandry practices employed. Industry contact and visitation encouraged. Specified class prerequisites and consent of instructor required. Total degree credit for 290/490 limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Specified classes and consent of instructor.

# ASCI 495 Cooperative Education Experience in Animal Science (12) (CR/NC)

Full time work experience with an approved Animal Science firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## ASCI 500 Individual Study in Animal Science (1-6)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Animal Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

# ASCI 570 Selected Topics in Animal Science (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# ASCI 581 Graduate Seminar in Animal Production (3)

Current findings and research problems in the field and their application to the industry. 3 seminars.

# ASTR-ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS

# ASTR 101 Introduction to the Solar System (3)

GE B1a

Descriptive astronomical properties of the Earth, Moon, other planets and their satellites. Comets, asteroids and other members of the Solar System. Theories of the formation of the Solar System. Opportunities for telescope observations of the Moon and planets. Not open to students who have completed or are taking ASTR 301, or PHYS 132. 3 lectures.

#### ASTR 102 Introduction to Stars and Galaxies (3)

Descriptive astronomical properties of the Sun, stars, galaxies, and interstellar material. Expanding universe and cosmological models. Opportunities for telescope observations and star identification. Not open to students who have completed or are taking ASTR 301, ASTR 302, or PHYS 132. ASTR 101 is not a prerequisite. 3 lectures.

# ASTR 301 The Solar System (3)

GE B1a

GE B1a

Quantitative and descriptive properties of the Solar System including the physics of the planets, their satellites, comets and interplanetary media. Possible origins of the Solar System. Not open to students who have completed ASTR 101. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 132 or PHYS 123.

#### ASTR 302 Stars and Galaxies (3)

GE B1a

Quantitative and descriptive properties of the stars, galaxies and interstellar media; including stellar structure and evolution, structure and make-up of galaxies and cosmological models. Not open to students who have completed ASTR 102. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 132 or PHYS 123. ASTR 301 is not a prerequisite.

# ASTR 326 Relativity and Cosmology (3)

GE B1a

Introduction to the basic ideas of Einstein's theories of relativity and cosmology. The structure and evolution of the universe. The principle of relativity, the speed of light, gravity and the equivalence principle. Curved spacetime, black holes, the expanding universe, the Big Bang, and nucleosynthesis. 3 lectures. ASTR 302 is not a prerequisite. Prerequisite: PHYS 122 or PHYS 132.

# **BIO-BIOLOGY**

# BIO 100 Orientation to Biological Sciences (1) (CR/NC)

Career opportunities in the biological sciences, designing a career goal and a survey of departmental facilities and procedures related to research, study and graduation. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

# BIO 111 General Biology (4)

GE B1b

Principles of cellular biology, heredity, ecology, biological diversity, and evolution, with emphasis on their relationships to human affairs. Not open for credit to students who have completed BIO 115, BIO 151 or BOT 121. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

# BIO 113 Animal Diversity and Ecology (4)

GE B1b

Animal diversity and ecology in aquatic and terrestrial communities, including structural and functional adaptations of animals to their environment. Identification of common invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Field experience in local ecosystems. Saturday field trips. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

# **BIO 114 Plant Diversity and Ecology (4)**

GE B1b

Plant diversity and ecology in aquatic and terrestrial plant communities, including adaptations of plants to their environment, structures and functions of plants. Identification of common, local native plants and plant communities, uses of native plants by Native Americans, and human impacts on native plants and plant communities. Saturday field trips. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

## BIO 115 Animal/Human Structure and Function (4) GE B1b

Survey of the structure and function of animal cells, tissues, organs, and organ systems, with examples drawn from vertebrates and invertebrates; emphasis on vertebrates, especially the human. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Not open to students who have completed BIO 153.

#### BIO 151 Introduction to Biology (5)

FE B1

Fundamental principles of biology with emphasis on the physical and chemical basis of life; cytology; bioenergetics; storage; processing and expression of genetic information; ecology; evolution. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Recommended prerequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in college chemistry course.

### BIO 152 Biology of Plants and Fungi (5)

GE B1b

Structure, ecology, reproduction, and evolution of fungi, cyanobacteria, algae, and plants. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 151.

# BIO 153 Biology of Animals (5)

GE B1

Survey of the protist and animal kingdoms; fundamentals of animal form and function. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 151.

# BIO 207 Resource Survey (3)

Introduction to survey and analysis methods used in locating and assessing biological resources. Map reading, compass and level surveys, map construction, descriptive statistics, and animal, plant, and social surveys. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 120.

# BIO 220 Physiology and Biological Adaptation (4) GE B1b, E2

Physiological principles with integration of principles of adaptation of life processes among living organisms. Not open for credit to students who have completed ZOO 131. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion or simultaneous enrollment in college level chemistry.

# BIO 227 Wildlife Conservation Biology (4)

Historical development of the wildlife conservation movement and philosophies. Analysis of management practices applied to game and non-game wildlife. Current problems involving people-wildlife interactions with special reference to endangered wildlife and land-use practices. 4 lectures.

# BIO 228 Wildlife Biology Laboratory (1)

GE B1b

GE B1b

Recognition of important wildlife resources and presentation of life histories. Emphasis towards those forms that have been historically managed as game species and those currently considered endangered. Investigation of habitats common to various wildlife. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in BIO 227.

# BIO 253 Orientation to the Health Professions (1) (CR/NC)

Participation in hospital activities and mental health services. Intended for medically oriented students. Total credit limited to 6 units with a maximum of 1 unit per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent and one quarter of college chemistry and BIO 115 or BIO 153.

# BIO 300 Biology of Cancer (2)

Molecular, cellular and immunological aspects of cancer. Types of cancer and modes of treatment. Environmental, psychological and sociological implications. Cancer research. Not for Biology credit for Biological Sciences majors. 2 lectures.

# BIO 301 Conservation and Environmental Biology (4) GE B1b

Introduction to natural processes regulating renewable and nonrenewable physical, chemical, and biological resources. Human population ecology and the influence and interactions of human populations on/with physical, chemical, and non-human biological resources. Principles of management, environmental science, and conservation biology that lead to equilibrium or self-sustaining conditions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One course in college biology.

# BIO 302 Human Genetics (3)

GE B1b

Basic principles of human inheritance. Transmission of genetic traits, chromosomal anomalies of humans, gene action, mutations and

mutagenic agents, eugenics, and principles of genetic counseling. Not for Biology credit for Biological Sciences majors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One course in college biology (preferably BIO 111 or BIO 115 or BIO 151).

#### BIO 303 Survey of Genetics (3)

GE B1b

Principles of heredity and variation. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One quarter of college biology and one quarter of college mathematics. Recommended: College level course in statistics.

# **BIO 306 Applications of Biological Concepts (4)**

Applications of basic biological concepts with special reference to how these concepts can be presented and developed in elementary schools. Emphasis is on hands-on activities, problem solving and computer assisted instruction modules in biology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 111 or equivalent.

#### BIO 311 Radiation Biology (3)

GE B1b

Review of production and characteristics of non-ionizing and ionizing radiation; interaction and effect of radiation on living cells, tissues, organs, and organisms; introduction to use of radioisotopes; radiation protection and dosimetry; impact of nuclear energy on the biological world. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or CHEM 128 and one of the following: BIO 111, BIO 115, BIO 151, BOT 121.

# BIO 322 Introduction to Electron Microscopy (2)

Introduction to principles and theory of scanning and transmission electron microscopy including instruments utilized in study of biological and nonbiological specimens. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BIO 115 or BIO 151, BOT 121 or consent of instructor.

# BIO 323 Scanning Electron Microscopy Laboratory (1)

Techniques of using the scanning electron microscope including preparing, examining and interpreting biological and nonbiological materials. 1 laboratory. Concurrent or previous enrollment in BIO 322.

# BIO 324 Transmission Electron Microscopy Laboratory (2)

Applications of transmission electron microscopy including in-depth training in specimen preparation and use of the microscope. Design of experiments and interpretation of results will be included in laboratory. 2 laboratories. Concurrent or previous enrollment in BIO 322.

#### BIO 325 General Ecology (4)

GE B1b

Interactions between living organisms and their environment in terrestrial and aquatic habitats. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 152 and BIO 153.

# BIO 327 Wildlife Biology Methods (5)

Methods for gathering information for management of wildlife. Use of the literature, inventory of plants and animal populations, use of maps, sexing and aging, trapping, handling, and marking techniques, physiological indices, and radio telemetry. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 227 and BIO 228.

# BIO 328 Marine Biology (5)

GE B1b

Introduction to the functional biology of marine plants and animals and the processes that underlie their distribution and abundance in open oceans, coastal regions, estuaries, and wetlands. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Several field trips. Prerequisite: BIO 152 and BIO 153.

# BIO 334 Limnology (4)

GE B1b

Biological, physical, and chemical dynamics of aquatic systems surrounded by land. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 325. Recommended: One college level course in chemistry.

# **BIO 342** Computer Applications in Biology (3)

Applications of computers and data processing technology to the understanding and solving of specific problems in biology. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: One college level course in biological science and one course in computer science.

#### **BIO 351** Classical and Molecular Genetics (5)

GE B1b

Introduction to transmission genetics and to the structure, function and regulation of proteins and nucleic acids. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 151, BIO 152, BIO 153, and CHEM 212 or CHEM 217. Biochemistry is recommended.

### BIO 375 Molecular Biology Laboratory (2) (Also listed as CHEM 375)

GE B1b

Techniques used in molecular biology and biotechnology, plasmid DNA extraction, agarose gel electrophoresis, restriction endonuclease mapping, transduction, transforma-tion, and gene cloning. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224, and BIO 351 or CHEM 373.

# BIO 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

# BIO 414 Evolution (4)

Scientific evaluation of the theories, mechanisms, and evidences concerning biological evolution. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BIO 303 or BIO 351

#### BIO 415 Biogeography (4)

Plant and animal distribution patterns in relation to past and present physical and biotic factors; survey of major biomes with major emphasis on North and South America. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 325.

#### BIO 419 Quantitative Methods in Ecology (4)

Introduction to quantitative methods used in ecology with an emphasis on the design and analysis of field studies. Population estimates, sampling design and analysis, and the determination of community structure. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: STAT 218 or equivalent. and one course in upper division ecology (BIO 325, BOT 326, or BIO 334 recommended). STAT 313 recommended.

# BIO 424 Organizing and Teaching Biological Sciences (3)

Objectives, content, techniques, material, and recent trends of successful instruction in secondary school biology. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# BIO 427 Wildlife Management (4)

Important habitats, such as riparian, wetlands, etc. and habitat features important to wildlife, such as vegetation types and snags. Basic concepts of wildlife management. Emphasis on planning and designing habitats to meet the needs of wildlife. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 325.

# BIO 431 General and Cellular Physiology (4)

Physiological processes in cells and organisms, including membrane phenomena, metabolism, enzyme kinetics, and cellular events associated with excitable cells and tissues. Current theories of biochemical, cellular, and organ system control mechanisms. Classical and current experimental techniques. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152 or BIO 153, and CHEM 212. Recommended: STAT 218.

# BIO 432 Vertebrate Systems Physiology (4)

Physiological mechanisms associated with several of the organ systems of vertebrates, including respiration and metabolism, circulation, digestion, water/ion regulation, and excretion. Various functional aspects, including cellular mechanisms, and how the mechanisms are integrated into the organism as a whole. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BiO 431.

# BIO 433 Endocrinology and Reproductive Physiology (4)

Introduction to the endocrine and reproductive systems of vertebrate animals. Topics include classical actions of hormones, mechanisms of hormone action, relationship between nervous and endocrine systems, assays of hormones, and selected clinical aspects of endocrinology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 431.

# BIO 434 Environmental Physiology (4)

Comparative physiological mechanisms involved in the regulation of oxygen uptake, water and ion balance, and temperature regulation in animals. Emphasis is placed on physiological adaptations which maintain or restore homeostasis in animals which are subjected to environmental changes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 153, CHEM 212. Recommended: BIO 325 and BIO 431.

# BIO 435 Plant Physiology (4)

Consideration of the principal physiological and biochemical processes of plants with emphasis on water relations, mineral nutrition, photosynthesis, and the physiology of plant development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BOT 121 or BIO 152, CHEM 212.

# BIO 437 Marine Resources (4)

Biology of historical, current and potential marine resources including both technical means used to harvest and biological factors important in achieving a sustainable yield. Identification, life histories, ecology, culture and economics of pertinent organisms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 152, BIO 153.

#### BIO 438 Aquaculture (4)

Propagation and rearing of fishes, invertebrates and algae from marine, freshwater and estuarine habitats. Current methodologies and general life histories. Global perspective including aquacultural development in developed and developing countries. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 153, ZOO 322, ZOO 336 or consent of instructor.

#### BIO 442 Biometry (4)

Design of biological experiments with emphasis on sampling methods, data collection, mensuration, and analysis of field and laboratory data. 3 lectures, 1 recitation. Prerequisite: One year of biology, STAT 218 or STAT 321 and completion of computer literacy requirement.

#### **BIO 444 Population Ecology (3)**

Growth, fluctuations, balance, and natural mechanisms controlling terrestrial wildlife populations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 325 or one course in ecology.

# BIO 450 Undergraduate Laboratory Assistantship (1-4) (CR/NC)

Assisting the instructor in teaching and supervising undergraduate laboratories in the Biological Sciences Department. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department chair.

#### BIO 452 Cell Biology (4)

Introduction to cell structure and function, energy conversions, protein sorting, signaling, cytoskeleton, cell adhesion and the cell cycle. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 351 or CHEM 373 and CHEM 212 or CHEM 217. Recommended: Course in biochemistry.

# BIO 453 Advanced Cell Biology Laboratory (2)

Techniques used in biotechnology, including plant and animal cell culture, prokaryotic and eukaryotic transformation, restriction digests, cloning, expression vectors, genomic and plasmid DNA extraction. Southern blots, and PCR. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 351.

## BIO 461, 462 Senior Project (3) (2)

Projects are selected from typical problems which graduates may meet in areas of their future employment. Results are presented in written reports. Minimum 150 hours total time.

# BIO 465 Communicating Biology (4)

Intensive approach designed to improve communication skills in biology. A combination of writing assignments and oral presentations to target a range of audiences and scientific sub-disciplines. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ENGL 215/218 or completion of GE Area A, junior standing in biology and consent of instructor.

# BIO 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic

selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# BIO 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-2)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 to 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# BIO 475 Tissue Culture Techniques (4) (Also listed as CHEM 475)

Introduction to the principles and methods of tissue culture with emphasis on the manipulation and study of animal cells. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224, BIO 303 or BIO 351 and CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.

# BIO 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### **BIO 495** Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### BIO 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed with the approval of and under the direction of a member of the department faculty. A written scholarly presentation of the results of each BIO 500 project must be included in the graduate student's departmental file. Not open for credit to students in the thesis program. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# BIO 501 Cellular Biology (4)

Consideration of recent studies on energetics, synthesis, regulation, genetics, transport, movements, reproduction, and differentiation of cells. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BIO 502 Biology of Organisms (4)

Genes and proteins that regulate the development and evolution of animals and plants. Role of homeotic and nonhomeotic genes. Importance of signal transduction pathways and regulation of the cell cycle. Role of oncogenes and mutant tumor suppressor genes in the development of cancer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor; BIO 501, BIO 351, or CHEM 373.

#### BIO 503 Population Biology (4)

Considerations of theory and practice in population ecology, evolutionary biology and biosystematics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BIO 515 History of Biology (3)

Analysis of historical attempts to solve biological problems. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### BIO 524 Developmental Biology (4)

Consideration of developmental phenomena and principles with an emphasis on the underlying cellular and molecular mechanisms. Focus on animals, both vertebrate and invertebrate. Topics include fertilization, gastrulation, axis determination, cell differentiation and organ formation. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and/or consent of instructor; BIO 501 and BIO 502 recommended.

# BIO 531 Theory and Prediction in Ecology (3)

Directed group study and lectures on selected topics in ecology. Emphasis on an in-depth study of a restricted topic. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### BIO 542 Multivariate Biometry (4)

Design of biological experiments involving multivariate observations. Experimental design, sampling, computer analysis, and interpretation of results. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: STAT 313.

# BIO 570 Selected Topics in Biology (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topics for selection. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### BIO 575 College Teaching Practicum (4) (CR/NC)

Part-time teaching assignment in an undergraduate college classroom. Includes teaching and related activities under the supervision of a professor in Biological Science. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 activities. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and evidence of satisfactory preparation in biology. Department chair and graduate coordinator's approval required.

# BIO 585 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study, analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor

# BIO 590 Seminar in Biology (1)

Problems and topics in advanced biology selected according to the interest and needs of the students enrolled. Total credit limited to 5 units. 1 two-hour seminar. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BIO 595 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study, analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### BIO 599 Thesis (3)

Individual research under the general supervision of the faculty, leading to a graduate thesis of suitable quality. Total credit limited to 9 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, consent of instructor, and consent of thesis committee.

# **BOT-BOTANY**

# BOT 121 General Botany (4)

GE B1b

Introduction to structures and functions of seedbearing plants. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

# BOT 221 Native Plants for Landscape Architects (3) (Also listed as LA 221)

Introduction to the horticultural characteristics and landscape design potential of California native plants. Includes experiences in field identification, basic planting design, installation and maintenance techniques. Required field trips. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 114 or BOT 121 or consent of instructor.

# BOT 223 Introductory Plant Taxonomy (4)

GE B1b

Introduction to classification and identification of vascular plants, emphasizing major plant families; field and herbarium techniques.

Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152 or BOT 121.

#### **BOT 238 Native Plant Materials (3)**

Classification, identification, and associations of native plants. Factors which affect plant growth in natural environments. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BOT 121.

# **BOT 323 Plant Pathology (4)**

GE B1b

Comprehensive study of the causes and effects of disease in plants. Designed to lead to an understanding of the science and modern control methods. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152 or BOT 121.

#### **BOT 324 Ornamental and Forest Pathology (4)**

GE B1b

Causes and effects of diseases of important ornamental and forest plants, disease agents (life cycle, host range, environmental relationships), and modern approach to control. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152 or BOT 121.

### **BOT 325 Plant Nematology (4)**

GE B1b

Plant parasitic nematodes, their morphology, classification, and the damage they cause plants, alone or in combination with other pathogens. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BOT 323 or BOT 324

#### **BOT 326 Plant Ecology (4)**

GE B1b

Plant communities, population dynamics, and effects of the following environmental factors on plant growth and development: soil, water, temperature, light, atmosphere, topography, organisms, and fire. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BOT 223.

#### **BOT 333 Field Botany (4)**

GE B1b

Plant communities of California. Field identification of native and introduced plants in nature. Factors affecting plant distribution and relationships. Emphasis on local species. Several field trips. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BOT 223.

### **BOT 334 Morphology of Vascular Plants (4)**

GE B1b

Phylogenetic relationships of the plant kingdom as illustrated by comparative morphology of the vascular plants including living and fossil forms. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152 and BOT 223

# **BOT 335 Plant Anatomy (4)**

GE B1b

Microscopic study of vascular plants dealing with the origin, development and structure of cells, tissues and organs. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152 or BOT 121.

#### BOT 425 Plant Virology (4)

Plant pathogenic viruses, their plant, insect, nematode and fungal host-pathogen relationships, symptom recognition, isolation and identification methods. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BOT 323 or BOT 324.

## BOT 426 Mycology (4)

Comparative morphology and nuclear behavior of the fungi. Summary of the science with special attention given to forms important in agriculture, medicine and industry. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152 or BOT 121.

# BOT 431 Advanced Plant Pathology (4)

Methods, instruments, and materials used in diagnosis of plant diseases and in plant disease research. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BOT 323 or BOT 324.

# BOT 437 Phycology (4)

Comprehensive examination of the ecology, life histories, functional morphology, physiology and taxonomy of marine and freshwater algae. Laboratories emphasize species endemic to the central coast of California. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 152.

# **BOT 443 Systematic Botany (4)**

Current theory of and approaches to botanical systematics, including use of morphological, cytological, biochemical, ecological and evolutionary data in classification. Literature of systematic botany and rules of botanical nomenclature. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BOT 223.

#### **BOT 450 Plant Biotechnology (5)**

Principles and methods of plant tissue culture and transformation; current topics and applications, such as plant defense and genomics, and applications of DNA technology. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 435.

# BRAE-BIORESOURCE and AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

#### **BRAE 121 Agricultural Mechanics (2)**

GE F2

Identification and use of tools and materials; shop safety; tool sharpening and care; concrete mixes and materials; simple electric wiring; metal work; pipe fitting; basic woodworking; estimating quantities and costs. Students are required to meet safety regulations in laboratory work. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

#### BRAE 124 Small Engines (2)

Operating principles of the small internal combustion engine. Maintenance and trouble-shooting applications of small power units to all types of engine applications. Repair procedures related to economic justifications. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

# BRAE 128 Careers in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (2)

Introduction to careers associated with Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering, and Agricultural Systems Management. Professional engineering registration process. Engineering problem solution and report format. Design procedures. Engineering fundamentals. Laboratory includes visits to facilities relating to career opportunities. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

#### BRAE 129 Laboratory Skills and Safety (1)

Introduction to fabrication and construction materials used in the field of Agricultural Engineering. Fabrication skills in the development of wood, metal, concrete projects, and creative design. Strength tests of wood, fasteners, concrete, and student design projects. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE and ASM majors only.

# **BRAE 133 Engineering Design Graphics (3)**

Visual communication in engineering design and problem solving. Principles of freehand sketching, engineering graphics, and computer-aided-drafting. Perspective and orthographic sketching, orthographic drawing with instruments and computer, applied descriptive geometry. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

# **BRAE 141 Agricultural Machinery Safety (3)**

Evaluation of safe tractor and equipment operation. Supervised field operation emphasizing the safe and efficient performance of modern farm and utility-industrial equipment. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# **BRAE 142** Agricultural Power and Machinery Management (4)

Evaluation of agricultural machinery and tractor power performance. Equipment studied includes primary and secondary tillage tools, grain drills, row crop planters, sprayers, grain and forage harvesters, and specialty crop harvesters. Emphasis on management, selection, cost analysis using computers and efficient operation of agricultural machinery. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 116 or equivalent.

# **BRAE 143** Power and Machinery (4)

Performance of tractors and machinery. Evaluation of tillage, planting, and harvesting operations. Analysis and development of optimum mechanical systems. Use of microcomputers for evaluation, analysis, and report presentation. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 128, MATH 119 or equivalent.

# **BRAE 151 CAD for Agricultural Engineering (1)**

Computer aided drafting on a desktop personal computer using Autocad software. Drawing setup. 2-D projections including automatic dimensioning and hatching. Isometric construction, drawing layers, library symbols. Use of 3-D drawing software. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 133 or equivalent.

# BRAE 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1–4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### BRAE 203 Agricultural Systems Analysis (3)

Agricultural Systems Analysis investigates the interrelationships between sub-components in an overall system. Problem solving algorithms, network analysis, project planning techniques, and optimization. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 118 or equivalent.

# **BRAE 216 Fundamentals of Electricity (4)**

Application of electricity in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering, including basic electric circuits. Will include wiring materials, code regulations, electrical measurements, R-L-C circuit fundamentals, system planning, motors, basic electronics, and an introduction to computer usage. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 128, BRAE 129, MATH 142, PHYS 131.

#### BRAE 226 Introduction to Principles of Bioresource Engineering (4)

Introduction to principles of engineering as applied to biological and agricultural systems as found in industry. Engineering properties of conventional and biological materials. Introduction to basic unit processes in industrial, agricultural, and biological systems. Special requirements of agricultural and biological processes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 128, BRAE 129, PHYS 131.

# BRAE 231 Agricultural Building Construction (3)

Development of practical skills in carpentry and light construction. Selection of materials. Agricultural buildings repaired, constructed, or modified during laboratory periods. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BRAE 129 or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 232 Agricultural Structures Planning (4)

Planning of facilities required in production systems. Materials and processes used in construction of agricultural structures. Environmental factors affecting crop storage structures and animal housing. Design of structural environments to meet the needs of commodities, animals, and plants. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 151, PHYS 132.

#### BRAE 234 Introduction to Mechanical Systems in Agriculture (4)

Introduction to elements used in the mechanical transmission of power and force in agricultural systems. Power transmission using v-belts. roller chain, gear and shaft drives, hydraulic actuators. Linear and nonlinear actuation devices including linkages, cams, and hydraulic/pneumatic cylinders. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 128, BRAE 129, PHYS 131.

# **BRAE 236 Principles of Irrigation (4)**

Land grading design, operation, management, and evaluation of irrigation methods. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 141, BRAE 237, SS 121, a computer programming course.

# BRAE 237 Engineering Surveying I (2)

Use and care of tapes, levels, theodolites and Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers. Keeping field notes, measurements by tape. Differential leveling. Turning angles and determining directions of lines. GPS measurements. Map reading. Introduction to electronic distance measurement (EDM), photogrammetry, and land modeling. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 119 or an understanding of trigonometric functions.

# BRAE 238 Engineering Surveying II (2)

Traverses by theodolite. Adjustments, coordinates, and area calculations. Earthwork and landgrading. Topographic mapping. Triangulation and trilateration using electronic distance measurement. Horizontal and vertical curve layout. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 237.

#### BRAE 239 Engineering Surveying (4)

Use and care of tapes, levels, theodolites, Global Positioning system (GPS) receivers, Electronic Distance Measurement instruments (EDM) and electronic field books. Traverses, triangulation, trilateration, earthwork and associated calculations. Topographic mapping, photogrammetry, map reading and land descriptions. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATH 119 or equivalent.

# BRAE 240 Agricultural Engineering Laboratory (1)

Individual projects. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# BRAE 247 Forest Surveying (2) (Also listed as FNR 247)

Use and care of tapes, staff compass, abney levels, theodolites, and GPS receivers. Keeping field notes, measurements by tape. Closed and open traverse by compass and theodolite. Turning angles and determining directions of lines. Map reading and public land description. GPS measurements. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 119.

#### BRAE 301 Hydraulic and Mechanical Power Systems (4)

Selection, application and use of hydraulic components and mechanical power transmission equipment. Use of standardized circuit design procedures. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 121.

# BRAE 312 Hydraulics (4)

Static and dynamic characteristics of liquids, flow in open and closed channels, uniform and nonuniform flow, flow measurement, pumps. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 132, ME 211.

#### **BRAE 321** Agricultural Safety (3)

Principles of agricultural safety. Accident causation and prevention, hazard identification and abatement, laws and regulations. Machinery, electrical, chemical, livestock, shop and fire safety. Safety program development. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **BRAE 324** Principles of Agricultural Electrification (4)

Applications of DC/AC electricity in agriculture. National Electric Code regulations. The wiring of agricultural structures and electrical distribution. Series, parallel and series-parallel circuits, R-L-C circuits, electric motors, electronics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 119 or MATH 120, PHYS 121.

# BRAE 325 Agricultural Energy Systems (3)

Use of energy systems in modern agriculture with a focus on the economic and moral dilemmas facing our technological society. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 121, BRAE 142.

# BRAE 326 Energy Systems for Agriculture (3)

Theory and application of energy sources and systems. Covering such sources as heat systems, biomass, direct energy conversion, and power application to the soil. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 143, ME 211, ME 302. ME 302 may be taken concurrently.

# BRAE 328 Measurements and Computer Interfacing (4)

Transducers and engineering measurements in agricultural engineering. Covering transducer characteristics, signal processors and controllers, instrumentation techniques, and the use of the computer in the measurement and control of typical engineering problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 206, PHYS 256, a computer programming course.

#### **BRAE 331 Irrigation Theory (3)**

Plant-water-soil relations using evapo-transpiration, plant stress, soil moisture deficiency, frequency and depth of irrigation, salinity, infiltration, drainage and climate control. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: BRAE 236, or BRAE 340.

# **BRAE 335 Internal Combustion Engines (4)**

Principles of operation of internal combustion engines. Theory of operation and diagnosis evaluation and repair of small engines, gasoline and diesel engines and economics of operation, use and repair. Power analysis and application. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **BRAE 337 Landscape Irrigation (3)**

Design of landscape irrigation systems including soil factors, hydraulics, site information, selection of system components, back flow prevention, plumbing codes and cost estimating. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121 or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 339 Internship in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (1–12) (CR/NC)

Students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

# BRAE 340 Irrigation Water Management (4) GE F2

Soil-plant-water relationships, evapotranspiration rates and irrigation schedules. Water quality, salinity and drainage. Water rights and irrigation institutions. Water measurement. For non-AE majors only. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 118, SS 121, or consent of instructor.

#### **BRAE 343** Engineering Analysis (4)

Use of statics and dynamics to make original calculations, plans, sketches, graphics, drawings, schemes and layouts for the fabrication and construction of machines. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 119, BRAE 203, BRAE 301 or concurrent. Junior standing.

# **BRAE 344** Fabrication Systems (4)

Fabrication systems including cutting, sawing, shearing, bending, welding, grinding, cleaning, painting and proper safety procedures. Experimental projects to include team design and construction, presentation, organization, and evaluation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 343.

# BRAE 345 Aerial Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (3)

Object recognition, three-dimensional equipment, and interpreta-tion of aerial photographs. Print alignment, stereoscopic viewing, scales, elevation determination, and application. Orthophotos and their relationship to Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Application of aerial photos to regional studies. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 119.

#### BRAE 348 Energy for a Sustainable Society (3))

Transition from fossil-fuel to renewable energy sources including hydro, biomass, solar, wind, and energy conservation. Environmental, economic, and political consequences of a renewable energy-based sustainable society. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing, GE B1 course.

# BRAE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems in agriculture. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

# **BRAE 402** Agricultural Materials (3)

Introduction to the physical aspects and properties of a wide variety of materials encountered in the field of agriculture. Physical interactions between agricultural commodities and the machines used in handling. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 325.

# BRAE 403 Agricultural Systems Engineering (4)

Engineering and economic principles combined with mathematical optimization techniques to evaluate parameters in agricultural production and processing systems. Project planning techniques, linear and nonlinear modeling, response surface methodology. Professional responsibilities in Agricultural Engineering including ethics, patents, copyrights, liability. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ECON 201/211, MATH 242.

# **BRAE 405** Chemigation (1)

Fertilizer and chemical injection through irrigation systems. Hardware, fertilizer compounds, and distribution uniformity. Matching chemicals and equipment to specific irrigation methods. Safety. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 236 or BRAE 340.

# **BRAE 414 Irrigation Engineering (4)**

Design of on-farm irrigation systems; micro, surface, and sprinkler irrigation systems; canals and pumps; economic and strategies of pipe design; pipeline protection. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 331 or BRAE 340; hydraulics.

#### BRAE 415 Hydrology (3)

Collection, organization and use of precipitation and runoff data, flood frequency and economics of structures, stream gauging and use of hydrograph, principles of groundwater management and flood routing. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and MATH 141 or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 418, 419 Agricultural Systems Management I, II (4) (4)

Project management of agricultural systems. Emphasis placed on a team approach to problem solution. Case studies and student projects used to explore the following topics: project leadership, project organization, communication, needs assessment, feasibility studies, cost analysis, decision making, solution implementation, and evaluation. BRAE 418: 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. BRAE 419: 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BRAE 203, AGB 301, AGB 310 and ENGL 218. For BRAE 419: BRAE 418.

# **BRAE 421 Equipment Engineering (3)**

Design and construction of specialized agricultural components and equipment. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 328, CE 205, ME 212.

#### **BRAE 422** Equipment Engineering (4)

Design and construction of specialized agricultural components and equipment. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BRAE 421.

# **BRAE 425** Computer Controls for Agriculture (3)

Computer activated controls as applied to agricultural machinery, agricultural structures, processing and irrigation industries. Encompassing control logic to evaluate stability behavior of systems of computer interfacing, data input and control output. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 324, CSC 110 or CSC 119 or AG 250.

#### BRAE 427 Agricultural Process Engineering (3)

Agricultural engineering principles applied to air, water, air-water mixtures, drying, heating, refrigeration, fluid flow, size reduction, fan laws and materials handling. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 312, BRAE 430, ME 302.

# BRAE 430 Finite Element Analysis (3)

Introduction to the theory of finite element analysis and its application to drainage, pipe flow, fruit and vegetable damage predictions, structural strength, heat transfer, and other agricultural engineering applications. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 204, MATH 242, ME 302.

#### **BRAE 432** Agricultural Buildings (4)

Selection of buildings, storage units, and related equipment for production agriculture. Economics and functionality of various designs and construction materials. Environmental factors affecting crop storage and animal housing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 121, BRAE 402.

# **BRAE 433 Agricultural Structures Design (4)**

Structural analysis and design of agricultural service and processing buildings. Emphasis on use of wood, metals, and reinforced concrete in light construction. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 232, CE 205.

# BRAE 435 Drainage (3)

Flow of water in porous media. Intrinsic permeability and hydraulic conductivity. Flow nets, wells and ground water, design of sub-surface drains. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 312, BRAE 331, or BRAE 340 or SS 432 and consent of instructor.

# **BRAE 437** Conservation Engineering (3)

Engineering solutions of soil and water conservation problems. Applications of engineering fundamentals of hydraulics, hydrology, and soils used in the design and construction of soil and water conservation structures. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 312, BRAE 415, SS 121, or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 438 Drip/Micro Irrigation (4)

Drip/micro irrigation hardware and management. Emphasizes agricultural drip/micro irrigation with some landscape application. Filtration, emitters, chemical injection, agronomic constraints, and scheduling. Field trip(s) included. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 236 or BRAE 340.

# BRAE 440 Agricultural Irrigation Systems (4)

On-farm irrigation system evaluation and management. Drip, microspray, furrow, border strip, sprinkler systems. Irrigation efficiency and uniformity. Pumping costs. For non-AE majors only. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121 or consent of instructor.

#### BRAE 446 CAD Software for Land Modeling (2)

Techniques for preparing data for geographic information systems using TERRAMODEL. Digital data from surveying, orthophotography, and government data sources will be entered, displayed, edited and translated for use in other software packages. Transformation of coordinate systems. Earthwork and hydrologic examples. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 237 or BRAE 247, and GE F1 computer literacy course.

# **BRAE 448 Bioconversion (3)**

Thermal mechanics and physical techniques for converting biomass into useful energy forms for agriculture and industry. Laboratory exercises include experiments with methane and alcohol production and combustion of agricultural residue. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 117 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 452 Legal Aspects/Data Accuracy for GIS (3)

Research of boundary descriptions, record maps, and existing survey data. Value and implications of the data. Local and state requirements and restrictions on use of data. Procedures for incorporation of data into Arc/Info. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 237 or BRAE 239

# **BRAE 460 Senior Project Organization (1)**

Selection and organization of senior project. Involves time management, research techniques, budgeting and project presentation. 1 lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 218, junior standing.

# BRAE 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Solution of an engineering or systems management problem in agriculture. May involve research methodology, problem statement, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction, and evaluation. Project requires 150 hours with a minimum of faculty supervision. Prerequisite: BRAE 460.

#### BRAE 463 Undergraduate Seminar (1)

Group discussion of current agricultural engineering topics presented by individual members of the class and visitors. Placement opportunities and requirements. 1 seminar.

# **BRAE 464 Professional Practice (3)**

Contracts, specifications, and legal aspects of agricultural engineering. Safety and human factors. Engineering ethics and professional registration. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# BRAE 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# BRAE 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### BRAE 481 Advanced Agricultural Mechanics (2)

Advanced shop skills. Carpentry, electricity, plumbing, surveying, power mechanics, tractor equipment operation and maintenance. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories weekly for five weeks per session—two sessions per quarter. Prerequisite: Agricultural teacher candidates starting/returning from student teaching, senior or graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 485 Cooperative Education Experience in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience with an approved Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# BRAE 492 Pumps and Pump Drivers (3)

Pump characteristics and system head. Net positive suction head. Series and parallel operation. Pump contracts and protection. Selection of pumping systems for different water sources. Design of pump intakes for surface water supplies. Driver selection. Servicing motors and engines. Hand pumps and wind mills. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# BRAE 495 Cooperative Education Experience in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (12) (CR/NC)

Full time work experience with an approved Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# BRAE 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### BRAE 521 Systems Analysis of Agricultural Systems (4)

Principles and methods of creative problem solving and systems analysis as applied to the design of agricultural systems. Problem solving using the engineering design process to analyze the need, establish boundaries, and generate creative alternative solutions. Examples worked through in feasibility analysis, transportation and network problems, linear programming, project planning, human factors and ergonomics, and system analysis with an emphasis on optimum system operation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **BRAE 522 Instrumentation Control/Microprocessors (4)**

Engineering input/output instrumentation for sensing and controlling functions through data acquisition, analysis and response to agricultural processing. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BASIC language programming or consent of instructor.

# **BRAE 529 Small Farm Mechanization (3)**

Principles of farm machinery used for tillage, seeding, weeding, harvesting and transport of agricultural crops. Small-scale equipment, suitable for subsistence farming in developing countries. Small tractors, hand tools, animal power, and fuel from renewable sources. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 143 or equivalent, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 531 Water Wells (3)

Groundwater resources drilling methods and development of wells. Water well design for pollution prevention. Well rehabilitation. Destruction of abandoned wells. Design of domestic water systems. Water quality standards and water conditioning for different applications. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# **BRAE 533 Irrigation Project Design (4)**

Engineering solutions and social aspects of improved water delivery to farms and canal automation. Flow measurement. Water user associations. Unsteady canal and pipeline controls. PID controls and modeling. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 340, hydraulics/fluid mechanics.

# BRAE 570 Selected Topics in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (1–3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (1–3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# BRAE 581 Graduate Seminar in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (3)

Group study of current problems of the bioresource and agricultural engineering industry; current experimental and research findings as applied to field of bioresource and agricultural engineering. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 599 Thesis in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (1–9)

Systematic research of a significant problem in bioresource and agricultural engineering. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# BRAE 521 Systems Analysis of Agricultural Systems (4)

Principles and methods of creative problem solving and systems analysis as applied to the design of agricultural systems. Problem solving using the engineering design process to analyze the need, establish boundaries, and generate creative alternative solutions. Examples worked through in feasibility analysis, transportation and network problems, linear programming, project planning, human factors and ergonomics, and system analysis with an emphasis on optimum system operation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **BRAE 522 Instrumentation Control/Microprocessors (4)**

Engineering input/output instrumentation for sensing and controlling functions through data acquisition, analysis and response to agricultural processing. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BASIC language programming or consent of instructor.

#### **BRAE 529 Small Farm Mechanization (3)**

Principles of farm machinery used for tillage, seeding, weeding, harvesting and transport of agricultural crops. Small-scale equipment, suitable for subsistence farming in developing countries. Small tractors, hand tools, animal power, and fuel from renewable sources. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 143 or equivalent, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### BRAE 531 Water Wells (3)

Groundwater resources drilling methods and development of wells. Water well design for pollution prevention. Well rehabilitation. Destruction of abandoned wells. Design of domestic water systems. Water quality standards and water conditioning for different applications. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# **BRAE 533 Irrigation Project Design (4)**

Engineering solutions and social aspects of improved water delivery to farms and canal automation. Flow measurement. Water user associations. Unsteady canal and pipeline controls. PID controls and modeling. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BRAE 340, hydraulics/fluid mechanics.

# BRAE 570 Selected Topics in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (1–3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (1–3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# BRAE 581 Graduate Seminar in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (3)

Group study of current problems of the bioresource and agricultural engineering industry; current experimental and research findings as applied to field of bioresource and agricultural engineering. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# BRAE 599 Thesis in Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering (1–9)

Systematic research of a significant problem in bioresource and agricultural engineering. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is

received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# **BUS-BUSINESS**

# BUS 100 Study Skills Adjunct (2) (CR/NC)

Offered concurrently with BUS 101 to assist students in developing and improving their study skills, textbook comprehension, critical analysis, application and retention of the subject matter presented in the specific content course. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

#### **BUS 101** The Business Enterprise (4)

Orientation to the business administration program. Examination of the business enterprise, stressing its historical, environmental, and economic setting. Business organization and functions. 4 lectures.

#### BUS 178 Introduction to Human Relations in Business (3)

Small group dynamics, leadership, communication, motivation, and perception. The individual in the business organization. For non-Business majors. 3 lectures.

# BUS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of area coordinator.

## BUS 201 Business Law Survey (3)

Overview of business law for other than business majors. Similar in scope to BUS 207, but in less detail. Not acceptable for credit toward Business Administration degree. 3 lectures.

#### BUS 207 Business Law (4)

American legal system, contracts, agency, business organizations, and real property. Case studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

# BUS 212 Financial Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors (4)

Introduction to financial accounting theory and practice with an emphasis on financial statement preparation and analysis. Not open to Business majors. 4 lectures.

# **BUS 214 Financial Accounting (5)**

Principles of financial accounting for Business majors. The course prepares students to read and interpret financial statement information. Financial reporting standards are explored to give students an understanding of how financial transactions and events are reflected in financial statements. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

#### **BUS 215 Managerial Accounting (4)**

Applications of accounting to management decision-making, planning and control including cost behavior, budget preparation, performance reporting, motivational and behavioral considerations, and ethics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in all of the following: MATH 221, STAT 252, ECON 222, BUS 291 or equivalent, and BUS 212 or BUS 214 or consent of instructor.

# **BUS 245 Elements of Marketing (4)**

Overview of the marketing institutions and function of marketing in the economic, socio-cultural and political-legal environments. Not acceptable for credit toward Business Administration degree. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 221 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

# **BUS 271 Principles of Management (3)**

Management process involving organization, decision-making, and managerial activities fundamental to all management levels and functional areas. Application to business firms, governmental agencies, hospitals, benevolent groups, and colleges. For non-Business majors. 3 lectures.

# BUS 276 Principles of Purchasing (3)

Purchasing function applied to manufacturing, retailing, and foodservice institutions. Its interdependence with other functional areas of the organization. For non-Business majors. 3 lectures.

# **BUS 291 Management Information Systems (4)**

Use of computer and communication technologies in business. Provides software tool instruction to aid in the analysis, design and solution of business problems. Provides an overview of computer hardware and software, data communications and networks, database organization, presentation systems, and web development. Role of information systems in business. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Demonstration of computer literacy.

# **BUS 302** International and Cross Cultural Management (4)

Dimensions of culture and its variations within and across nations. Impact of culture on managing in a global context. Development of managerial competencies requisite to working in and supervising multicultural groups in international corporations. Frameworks for analyzing cultural and contextual influences on organizational behavior, culture shock and readjustment, expatriation and repatriation, cultural change and innovation, intercultural conflict, and ethical dilemmas. Case studies, behavioral simulations, self-assessments and fieldwork. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and BUS 387 or consent of instructor.

# BUS 308 Business Law II (4)

Legal aspects of management decisions, including problems arising in sales, commercial paper, personal property and bailments, secured transactions, bankruptcy, and securities regulation, with emphasis on the uniform commercial code. Case studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 207 or equivalent and junior standing.

#### **BUS 320 Taxation of Business Entities (4)**

Federal income taxation of the various forms of business entities. Introduction to broad range of tax concepts and types of taxpayers. Role of taxation in the business decision-making process. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 212 or BUS 214 or consent of instructor.

# BUS 321, 322, 323 Intermediate Accounting I, II, III (4) (4) (4)

Comprehensive coverage of financial reporting. 321 covers financial statements, assets, and current liabilities. 322 covers long-term debt, equities, accounting changes, cash flows and consolidations. 323 covers accounting for inflation, leases, interim and segment reporting, measurement problems, and financial disclosures. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: 321: BUS 214 and junior standing; 322: BUS 321 with minimum grade of C-; 323: BUS 322 with minimum grade of C-.

#### **BUS 342 Financial Management (4)**

Theory and applications of financing business operations. Financial management of current and fixed assets from internal and external sources. Analysis, planning, control, and problem solving. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in all of the following: ECON 222, MATH 221, STAT 252, BUS 215. Junior standing required.

# BUS 346 Principles of Marketing (4))

Basic course in marketing that examines marketing's role in society and management of the product, promotion, pricing and channel strategies of the firm. Includes discussion of ethical issues in marketing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in all of the following: ECON 222, STAT 252, and junior standing, the equivalent or permission of instructor.

# BUS 347 Marketing Research I (4)

Market planning and information systems, Bayesian decision analysis. Survey research design, secondary and primary data collection, measurement and scaling. Questionnaire design, attitude theory and measurement, statistical sampling theory and sampling design. Elementary data analysis, report writing. Miscellaneous course fee

required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: STAT 252 or equivalent and BUS 346.

# BUS 348 Buyer Behavior (4)

Applied study of behavior that affects marketing decisions in both consumer and industrial markets. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346.

#### **BUS 349 Selling: Building Partnerships (4)**

Basic skills and tools for successfully planning and conducting sales calls, building long-term buyer/seller relationships and territory, time and career management. Emphasis on sales roleplays. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **BUS 371 Production and Operations Management (4)**

Introduction to operations management and production systems; production models. Planning and control in manufacturing. Quantitative methods and statistical techniques used in production systems management. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in all of the following: MATH 131 or MATH 221, and STAT 211 or STAT 252, and junior standing.

#### **BUS 381 Industrial Management (4)**

Organization and functioning of management in industry. Planning, direction, and control of the business enterprise in terms of policy formation, organizational structure, finance, sales, procurement, plant location, facilities and production processes. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# BUS 382 Organization and Management Theory (4)

Examination of macro dimensions of organizations including environment, mission, goals, structure, technology, and internal management systems and processes. Case analysis, simulation. Application to business firms, government, voluntary organizations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **BUS 383 Industrial Relations (3)**

Functions of personnel and labor relations as they relate to the management of the human resources in the organization. Industrial relations theory and practice. For non-Business majors only. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **BUS 384 Human Resources Management (4)**

Personnel function as it relates to the management of the human resources of the organization. Survey of employee/employer relations, the work environment, employee development and labor relations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **BUS 387 Organizational Behavior (4)**

Application of behavioral science concepts to management. Motivation, perception, communications, leadership style, group dynamics. Effectiveness: individual, interpersonal, team, intergroup and organizational. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Recommended: A grade of C- or better in STAT 252.

# **BUS 392 Functional Information Systems (4)**

Organizational support systems, including decision support systems, data warehouses, online analytical processing, data mining and project management. Overview of functional information systems. Various arrangements of course are designed for functional areas (e.g. accounting, marketing, and finance). 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in BUS 291 and junior standing.

### BUS 393 Advanced Management Information Systems I (5)

Combines data base systems, data analysis and modeling of business applications. Relational, post-relational and object-oriented. Diagramming techniques – entity-relationship and data flow diagrams and case tools. Information systems architecture, data, process, network and object modeling. Web-based database systems. 4 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 391, CSC 101, CSC 102, CSC 103 and junior standing.

# BUS 394 Advanced Management Information Systems II (5)

Interfaces system analysis to the system design construction, implementation and evaluation. User interface design including event-driven, input, output and web-based platforms. Prototyping and Rapid Application Development (RAD). Software design, quality and testing. Transitions from process design to process simulation and improvement. Cost estimation techniques. 4 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 393 and junior standing.

# BUS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4))

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

#### BUS 401 Seminar in General Management and Strategy (4)

Application of interdisciplinary skills to business and corporate strategy formulation and implementation. Analysis of interdependence between external environments and internal systems. Focus on responsibilities, tasks, and skills of general managers. Case studies, group problem solving. Integrating course of Business core curriculum. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in all 300-level Business core courses and senior standing.

# **BUS 402 International Business Management (4)**

Managerial concepts and techniques for analysis and decision making within international businesses. Environmental and organizational factors influencing multinational operations. Assessing international market opportunities and entry modes. Complexities of multinational management strategy, structure and systems, especially during initial stages of internationalization. Case studies and simulations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 342, BUS 346, BUS 387 or consent of instructor.

# BUS 403 Advanced Seminar in International Management (4)

Integration of management concepts within complex multinational organizations. Interdisciplinary approach to identifying and assessing multinational and global competitive environments and strategies; structuring and managing interdependent multinational operations; addressing conflicts between domestic and international policies and practices in multinational enterprises. Case studies, simulations, group analysis and problem solving. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: BUS 302 and BUS 402 or consent of instructor.

# BUS 404 Governmental and Social Influences on Business (4) GE D4b

Analysis from legal, economic, political, and ethical perspectives, of the changing domestic and international environments of the business enterprise. Topics include administrative law and regulatory policy, antitrust law, public policy analysis, and the interaction of business and government. Case studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### **BUS 405 Joint Ventures and Alliances (4)**

Examination of joint ventures and alliances between organizations, using cross-cultural, interdisciplinary perspective. Alliance motives, types and traits. Processes for partner selection, negotiation, structure, operation, and performance assessment of international and cross-cultural alliances. Lectures, case studies, and simulation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing and completion of all 300-level business core courses, or consent of instructor.

#### BUS 409 Law of Real Property (4)

Legal problems of acquisition, ownership and transfer of real property. Contracts, agency, estates, and co-ownership, mortgages and deeds, covenants, conditions, and restrictions, easements, landlord-tenant, and zoning. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# BUS 410 The Legal Environment of International Business (4)

U.S., foreign, and international law affecting international business transactions. U.S. and foreign cultural, ethical, and political norms and legal institutions, and their effect on law and business. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing, a course in American business law, one Political Science course, or consent of instructor.

#### BUS 411 Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment (4)

Practical legal decisions required to conduct business for or with high technology companies. Examination of methods to protect high technology developments in international markets, including copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trademarks and contracts. Case studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 207 or equivalent.

# **BUS 412 Advanced Cost Accounting (4)**

Product costing systems including hybrid costing systems, management control systems, cost allocation, activity based costing, cost information for decision making, new manufacturing environment, backflush costing and strategic control systems. International dimension integrated in the course content. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 215.

# BUS 414 Taxation of Partnerships, Estates and Trusts and Complex Capital Transactions (4)

Federal income taxation of sales and exchanges, Subchapter S corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. Federal gift and estate taxes. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 314 or BUS 320.

# **BUS 415** Corporate Tax Accounting and Tax Administration (4)

Federal income taxation of regular corporations, tax research, tax administration, and IRS practice. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 314 or BUS 320.

# BUS 416 Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (2)

Training and practice in the preparation of state and federal income tax returns. Under supervision of qualified professionals, tax preparation sites are operated to provide free tax assistance to community residents. Prerequisite: BUS 314 or BUS 320.

# BUS 422 Government and Not-For-Profit Entities (4)

Accounting and reporting by state and local governments and not-for-profit entities. State and local governmental topics include: fund structures, budgetary accounting, the modified accrual basis of accounting, reporting entity issues. Not-for-profit topics include: financial and reporting concepts and practices, contributions, restricted resources, endowments. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 321.

# **BUS 423 Financial Reporting by Public Companies (2)**

A study of the Securities and Exchange Commission and its reporting requirements. Emphasis is placed on the Commission's regulation of accounting, reporting, internal controls, and auditing. Impact on accountants' legal liability is also examined. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 323 with minimum grade of C-, or consent of instructor.

#### **BUS 424 Professional Accounting (4)**

Development of the accounting profession. Past, present and future. Emphasis on contemporary issues confronting the professional accountant and his/her social and ethical responsibilities and opportunities. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 323 with minimum grade of C-, or consent of instructor.

# BUS 425 Auditing (4)

Survey of the auditing environment including institutional, ethical, and legal liability dimensions. Introduction to audit planning, assessing materiality and audit risk, collecting and evaluating audit evidence, considering the internal control structure, substantive testing, and reporting. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 323 with minimum grade of C-, or consent of instructor. Recommended: BUS 391.

# BUS 426 Advanced Auditing (4)

Advanced coverage of selected topics including assessing materiality and audit risk, applying nonstatistical and statistical sampling, auditing computerized accounting systems, performing other attestation and accounting services, and researching auditing problems. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 425. Recommended: BUS 391.

#### **BUS 427 International Accounting (4)**

Consideration of conceptual, managerial, professional and institutional issues of international accounting. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 321.

# **BUS 428 Accounting Policy (4)**

Role of management in establishing and directing accounting policy. Coverage includes impact of management decisions on external reporting and taxes and the impact of financial reporting requirements on management decisions. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: BUS 322.

#### BUS 429 Enterprise Wide Business Processes (4)

Role of information systems underlying business processes, identification of relevant information, understanding the flow of information in a business entity, analysis of transactions, preparation of accounting records and reports. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 392 with a minimum grade of C— and BUS 321 with a minimum grade of C—.

# BUS 430 Internship (2-4) (CR/NC)

Placement as an employee in a business firm approved by the area coordinator. Periodic written progress reports required. Collateral reading correlated with the work experience. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Approval of area coordinator and a CPSLO cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 without being on academic probation.

# BUS 431 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (4)

Analysis of securities, markets, and valuation. Security price movements related to money and capital market factors and corporate events. Portfolio planning, risk, media, and objectives of individual and institutional investors. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 342.

#### **BUS 433 International Business Finance (4)**

Financial management of international business. International capital and money markets, international financial institutions, special problems in evaluating direct foreign investment, and financial techniques used in international business operations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 342.

#### **BUS 434 Real Estate Finance (4)**

Analysis of the relationship between national and local money markets. Real estate financing techniques, sources of funds, government participation, legal instruments of finance. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 342.

# BUS 435 Real Estate Investment (4)

Effects of federal, state and local taxes on investment transactions. Intensive investigation and computer analysis of urban investment opportunities. Problems in exchanging real estate and property management. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 342. Recommended: BUS 434.

#### **BUS 440 Commercial Bank Management (4)**

Analysis of the management of a commercial bank as a profit-making entity. Emphasis put on cases in bank management, especially those which deal with the management of a bank's asset and liability structure. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing, BUS 342, and ECON 337.

# **BUS 441 Computer Applications in Finance (4)**

A combination lecture/computer lab course focusing on computer acquisition of financial data and the subsequent application of financial theory and analysis to this data so as to facilitate financial decision making. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 342 and BUS 391.

# BUS 442 Advanced Seminar in Investment (4)

Current topics in investments. An in-depth analysis of derivatives, the efficient markets hypothesis and capital market theory. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: BUS 431.

# BUS 443 Case Studies in Finance (4)

Development of analytical and decision-making techniques in applying financial theory to business management problems. Emphasizes working capital management, financial analysis and forecasting, mergers and acquisitions, and other current topics in finance, including financial ethics. Cases are used to emphasize practical problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 342, BUS 321, and BUS 431.

# **BUS 446 International Marketing (4)**

Marketing activities necessary to direct the flow of a company's goods and services to customers in global markets. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346 and senior standing.

# BUS 447 Marketing Research II (4)

Emphasizes market data analysis. Includes current marketing research techniques. Regression, conjoint, and multidimensional scaling analysis. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 347 and senior standing.

# **BUS 448 Services Marketing (4)**

Examines service organizations such as banks, hotels, hospitals and professional service organizations, and the distinctive approach required for marketing strategy which is unique to service companies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346 and senior standing.

# **BUS 449 Sales Management (4)**

Management of the field sales force, including staffing, training, directing, evaluating and control of sales personnel. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346 and senior standing.

# **BUS 450 Promotion Strategies (4)**

Designing the promotion strategies of the firm, including advertising, personal selling, sales promotion, publicity and public relations. Communications media available; their uses and limitations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346.

#### BUS 451 Direct Marketing (4)

Direct response marketing including the use of mail, space advertising, radio and television media in marketing products and services to consumer and industrial markets. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: BUS 347 and senior standing.

#### **BUS 452 Product Management (4)**

Focuses on developing objectives and strategies for a variety of goods and services throughout their lifecycle. Decisions on price, sales projection, distribution and product (goods and services) to achieve objectives. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346 and senior standing.

# BUS 453 Marketing Law (4)

Law of marketing from a comprehensive management perspective: products, channels, pricing, promotion and credit. Information on patents, copyrights and trademarks. 4 lectures including case analysis. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing, BUS 207 and BUS 404 recommended.

# **BUS 454 Developing and Presenting Marketing Plans (4)**

Developing and presenting professional marketing plans. Focus on activities most relevant to junior-level managers: analysis of information pertaining to a product's/service's environment, customers and competitors. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346, BUS 347 and BUS 348.

# **BUS 455 Marketing Management (4)**

Policymaking and decisionmaking applications in the planning, organizing, operating, controlling and evaluating of individual products and brands. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 347, BUS 348, and senior standing.

# BUS 456 Industrial Customer Interfacing (4)

Focus on managing aspects of the customer interface for strategic advantage. Emphasis on building and maintaining customer data bases. Establishing and maintaining customer service centers. Providing technical support services. Conference and trade show planning and development. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346 or consent of instructor.

### **BUS 457 Business Marketing (4)**

Industrial markets and product classifications as they relate to industrial markets. Chain of derived demand. Industrial buying, buyer/seller relationships, and purchasing. Market information sources. Segmentation, competition/cooperation, and technology. Distribution and logistics management. Industry communication and strategic

planning as related to industrial markets. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 346 or consent of instructor.

# BUS 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

### BUS 463 Applied Accounting and Auditing Research (4)

Practice with multiple authoritative accounting and auditing databases, actual published financial reports, and business writing. Real world accounting and auditing issues, including revenue recognition and ethics issues. Federal and state regulation of securities transactions. Prerequisite: BUS 322 and Graduation Writing Requirement.

# BUS 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **BUS 471 Compensation (4)**

Design and management of compensation systems. Job analysis, job evaluation, wage and salary surveys, incentive systems, gainsharing, benefit administration, pay equity and legal regulation. Simulation and case study development of a wage structure, pay level and individual raise policies, administrative controls, salary and program budgets. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 384 or consent of instructor.

#### **BUS 472 Labor Relations (4)**

Union organizing. Negotiation and administration of collective agreements. Simulation of bargaining, grievance, and arbitration processes. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### BUS 473 Labor Law (4)

Federal and state labor policy as expressed in common law, relevant statutes, and executive orders. Effects upon labor, management, minorities, and the public. Current rules analyzed in a contemporary and historical context. Understanding important industrial relations and manpower problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing and completion of all 300-level Business core courses or consent of instructor.

#### BUS 475 Staffing (4)

Processes by which individuals and organizations become matched to form the employment relationship. Specific issues related to human resources planning, internal and external recruitment and selection. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 384.

# **BUS 476 Employee Training and Development (4)**

Design, delivery and evaluation of employee training and human resource development in an organizational setting. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 384.

# **BUS 477 Organization Development (4)**

Analysis of development and trends in the field of organization development. Application of behavioral science knowledge and social technology to growth and change of organizations for the purpose of improving effectiveness. Problem diagnosis and facilitation skills. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: BUS 387 or consent of instructor.

# **BUS 478 Organization Design (4)**

Impact of changing business environment on design of organizations. Alternative design models, redesign processes, and guiding principles. Application to case studies, current redesign projects and field studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 382 or consent of instructor.

# **BUS 479 Purchasing and Materials Management (4)**

Role and scope of the procurement function and concept of an integrated materials management process. Relations with functional departments. Purchasing structure and processes in business and service

organizations. Global concept of international purchasing. Measuring purchasing performance. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **BUS 480 Operations Planning and Control (4)**

Framework for operations planning and control. Management problems associated with controlling flows of material and inventory levels in manufacturing and distribution systems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 371.

# **BUS 481 Service Operations Management (4)**

Principles and techniques of operations management applied to the management of service operations. Producing organizational success through offering reliable, dependable, readily available, and flexible customer service. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 371.

# **BUS 482 Advanced Operations Management (4)**

Advanced principles in operations management as applied to both manufacturing and service organizations. Product-service conversion systems, capacity planning and utilization, aggregate planning, scheduling and control, inventory management, and operations subsystem coordination with the organization's strategy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 371, and senior standing.

#### **BUS 483 Seminar in Managerial Consultation (4)**

Management consulting in the private and public sectors. Analysis of substantive and process skills required to provide independent and objective advice to clients. Application of consulting knowledge and skills to real client problems and facilitation of change. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

# **BUS 484** Corporate Training (4)

Developing and managing curriculum for an industrial setting. Developing a philosophy, assessing resources, developing and sequencing objectives, developing and properly using materials in training, evaluating and reporting effectiveness. Managing people and resources within this process in an industrial setting. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125, BUS 371, and senior standing.

# **BUS 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)**

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, consent of instructor, and a CPSLO cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 without being on academic probation.

# **BUS 487 Seminar in Quality Management (4)**

Principles and techniques of quality and performance management as applied to organizations in the private and public sector. Emphasis on competitive implications. Integrations of fundamental management techniques, existing improvement efforts, technical tools, and new management technologies focused on continuous organizational improvement. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing, BUS 371.

### **BUS 488 Small Business Management (4)**

Application of management knowledge and skills to the specific managerial problems involved in planning and operating the smaller company; growth strategies; the art of securing performance; changing the organization structure to match growth; recruiting and compensating new personnel. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# BUS 491 Advanced Quantitative Methods and Control in Business (4)

Quantitative controls and decision support as applied to the operations of business. For the senior student who needs operational knowledge for applications in business analysis and decision support. Development of decision support system. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 291 and BUS 392.

# BUS 492 Expert Systems Applications in Business (4)

Impact of expert systems on business. Concepts and methods of logical inference using a computer. Knowledge engineering and fuzzy systems. Structure and function of an expert system. Development of business expert systems. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 291 and BUS 392.

#### **BUS 494 Small Business Information Systems (4)**

Information systems in a simulated small business environment. Collaborative learning with teams analyzing, designing and implementing accounting and management reporting software. Determine and implement organizational policies and procedures. Organizational productivity as contrasted to individual productivity. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 291, BUS 392 or consent of instructor.

#### BUS 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# BUS 497 Multimedia Presentation Systems in Business (4)

Use of front-end software development tools to explore computer multimedia environments with an emphasis on visual programming for business applications. Methods for integrating text, graphics, animation, sound and video to construct desktop presentations. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 391.

#### **BUS 499 Data Communications and Networking (4)**

Combines the fundamental concepts of data communications and networking with practical applications in business. Provides a basic understanding of the technical and managerial aspects of business telecommunication. Introduction to data communications and applications and technical fundamentals, and to network products, technologies, applications, and services. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 291, BUS 392, BUS 215 or consent of instructor.

# BUS 501 Managerial Accounting and Managerial Economics I (5)

Accounting portion of course covers applications of accounting to management decision-making, planning, and control. Cost behavior analysis, budgets, performance reporting, plus motivational and behavioral considerations. Economics portion of course covers demand and supply analysis, static and dynamic market equilibrium analysis, and elasticities. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# BUS 502 Managerial Finance and Managerial Economics II (4)

Finance portion of course covers short-term financial management, investment decisions, and cost of capital determination. Economics portion of course covers consumer choice analysis, theory of the firm, production theory, and market structures. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 501.

# **CD-CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

# CD 102 Orientation to Child Development (4)

Introduction to child development, including methods and theories, career opportunities and the program at Cal Poly. Information on intellectual and attitudinal development during the college years, and a series of assessments to aid in setting goals. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CD majors only.

#### CD 108 Child, Family, and Community (3)

Introduction to individual development and socialization processes from life span and human ecology perspectives with emphasis on interactions among the child, the family and community. Not open to CD majors. 3 lectures.

# CD 109 Parenting (2)

Philosophies and techniques explored out of which an individual can devise an effective parenting style. Basic skills for parent effectiveness. 2 lectures.

# CD 128 Program Planning for Infants and Toddlers (3)

Creating an environment to meet the needs of the infant and toddler. Establishing communication in an atmosphere of trust and providing activities which enhance the emerging capabilities of the infant and toddler. 3 activities.

# CD 130 Supervised Study of Children: Infants and Toddlers (4)

Faculty supervised experience with infants and toddlers. Participant observation, data collection skills, planning and conducting activities for individuals and groups in educational or childcare facilities.

# CD 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-4)

Supervised investigation, including a written report, of a topic chosen with prior approval of instructor. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter.

# CD 203 Family Development (4)

Examination of how families live out alterations experienced over the life cycle. Emphasis on using family development concepts to clarify central questions facing families over time. A model will be presented that will apply to the diversity found in society. 4 lectures.

# CD 209 Early Development: Conception through Childhood (4)

Human development from conception through childhood. Discussion and analysis of research and theory regarding physiological, cognitive and psychosocial domains of development, especially as they apply to working with children and families in educational settings. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CD 102, PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### CD 230 Supervised Study of Children: Early Childhood (4)

Teaching experience with children in a preschool laboratory setting. Participant planning, execution and evaluation of age-appropriate activities. Observation is used as the basis for planning for the development of the whole child. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: CD 209.

# CD 306 Adolescence (4) (Also listed as PSY 306)

Psychological analysis of the years from prepubescence to young adulthood. Current research on behavior and development during adolescence with emphasis on physical, affective, cognitive, sociocultural, historical, family, peer and school aspects of life during the post-child, pre-adult years. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

# CD 309 Learning, Development, and Technology I (4)

Introduction to relationship between development and learning, and to application of developmental principles to the creation of age appropriate curriculum. Principles illustrated through examination of sensory-motor development and appropriate activities for promoting gross motor, fine motor, perpetual, and volitional development. 4 activities. Prerequisite: CD 128, CD 209, F1 computer literacy (CSC 111, CSC 113 or CSC 118 recommended).

# CD 310 Learning, Development, and Technology II (4)

Examination of developmental learning and the activities, organizational practices, and methods which promote or hinder it, with a special examination of the influence of development in the process of children learning to read. 4 activities. Prerequisite: CD 309.

# CD 311 Learning, Development, and Technology III (4)

Examination of the concept of learning competence and its relation to creativity. 4 activities. Prerequisite: CD 310.

# CD 324 Guiding Children (4)

Group process and guidance techniques for adults working with children in family, community, and educational settings. Examination of cases which require the application of theory to practical situations typically encountered by adults working with children. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CD 230 and PSY 323 or consent of instructor.

# CD 329 Research Methods in Child Development (3)

Introduction to research methods in child development. Critically evaluating research literature, generating research questions, and developing expertise in methods of naturalistic and structured observation, testing, structured situations, and interviews with children and adolescents. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202

# CD 330 Supervised Internship (4) (CR/NC)

Faculty-supervised internship. Role of professional apprentice is experienced and analyzed by each student. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: CD or Liberal Studies major, CD 230, CD 311, CD 324, PSY 323, KINE 280 or equivalent first aid certification, junior standing and consent of instructor.

#### CD 350 Developmental Issues in Education (3)

Interaction of nature and nurture as related to fundamental issues about how human beings develop and learn. Questions concerning intelligence, temperament, talent, creativity, learning competence, volition, moral development, group process, and the implications these topics have for education. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CD 209.

# CD 390 Career Planning (2) (CR/NC) (Also listed as PSY 390)

Individual career and graduate school planning. Current employment issues for college graduates such as career profiles, trends and work environments. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or consent of instructor.

#### CD 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Supervised investigation, including a written report, of a topic chosen with prior approval of instructor. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# CD 401 Perspectives on Childhood Education (4)

Past, present and future perspectives in theory and practice of childhood education. Analysis of current research issues and applications. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CD 330 or consent of instructor.

# CD 404 Administration of Children's Programs (3)

Organization and administration of programs for young children, preschool and child care centers. Staffing, finance, equipment, records, program evaluations, regulations, public policy and community relations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CD 209.

# CD 405 Advanced Administration of Child Development Centers (3)

Problems of organization in site-specific child care programs. Personnel and child care legal issues. Finance and tax concerns. Public policy and current research. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: CD 404.

# CD 430 Advanced Internship (4) (CR/NC)

Faculty-supervised preprofessional experience in a career-related setting which complements the CD 330 internship. Such roles as master teacher, caseworker, therapeutic intern, administrative aide or program specialist are experienced and analyzed by each student. Credit/No credit grading only. Prerequisite: CD or Liberal Studies major, CD 330, and consent of instructor.

#### CD 461 Senior Project Seminar (2)

Senior project expectations and skills. Students work alone or in groups to identify appropriate topics, methods and content for the senior project; to be presented in a series of progress reports. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: CD major, completion of GWR and consent of instructor.

# CD 462 Senior Project (2)

Completion of a project under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: CD 461.

# CD 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# CE-CIVIL ENGINEERING

# CE 111 Introduction to Civil Engineering (1) (CR/NC)

Broad overview of the field of civil engineering, including professional societies and their student chapters, professional licensing and registration, professional codes of ethics, the elements of engineering design, and the scope of analysis and design activities undertaken by private- and public-sector civil design professionals. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

# CE 114 Introduction to CAD in Civil and Environmental Engineering (4)

The Civil and Environmental Engineering design process. Use of AutoCAD to illustrate and quantify design alternatives. Practice in creating and evaluating typical designs drawn from different specialty areas of the field. Related topics in information technology. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATH 141; CSC 110 or equivalent or passing score on qualifying test of basic computer skills.

## CE 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1–2) (CR/NC)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

#### CE 201 Strength of Materials (5)

Stresses, strains, and deformations associated with axial, torsional, and flexural loading of bars, shafts, and beams. Mohr's Circle representations of the state of stress and strain at a point. Buckling of rigid and deformable columns. Analysis of elementary determinate and indeterminate mechanical and structural systems. Equivalent in content to CE 204 and CE 205. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 211.

# CE 204 Strength of Materials I (3)

Stresses, strains, and deformations associated with axial, torsional, and flexural loading of bars, shafts, and beams. Analysis of elementary determinate and indeterminate mechanical and structural systems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 211.

# CE 205 Strength of Materials II (2)

Mohr's Circle representations of the state of stress and strain at a point. Analysis of beam deflections and rotations. Shear force and bending moment diagrams for indeterminate beams. Buckling of rigid and deformable columns. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 204.

# CE 206 Strength of Materials Laboratory (1)

Introduction to experimental stress analysis. Verification of analytical equations through strain gage measurements of axially, torsionally, and flexurally loaded specimens. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or concurrent: CE 201 or CE 205.

# CE 221 Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering (3) GE F2

The characteristics and functions of highway, air, rail, transit and other modes of urban and intercity transportation. History of transportation design, operations, and planning. Evaluation of costs, benefits, and environmental considerations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 141.

# CE 222 Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering Laboratory (2)

Application of principles of transportation planning, operations, and design. Emphasis on urban transportation planning and operations, and the design of urban and intercity highway and rail facilities. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 221.

# CE 259 Civil Engineering Materials (2)

Experimental determination of mechanical properties of concrete, asphalt, and soils as required for engineering applications. Experimental verification of assumptions made in mechanics of materials procedures. Use of strain measuring devices. Prepara-tion of technical reports. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 204.

#### CE 336 Water Resources Engineering (4)

Hydraulics of open channel flow, flow through hydraulic structures, stream flow and stream flow hydrographs, hydrologic routing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 341.

#### CE 337 Hydraulics Laboratory (1)

Application of basic fluid dynamic principles to various mechanical systems. Exposure to experimental problems and techniques with guided laboratory projects related to civil engineering discipline. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 341.

### CE 351 Structural Analysis (5)

Analysis for member forces and deflections of determinate and indeterminate structures, including trusses, beams, and frames. General theorems, influence diagrams, and energy methods. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 201 or CE 205.

#### CE 355 Reinforced Concrete Design (3)

Analytical and design principles of reinforced concrete in designing civil engineering systems. Origin of code requirements. Fundamentals of proportioning. Details of elements and structural systems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 259, CE 351.

# CE 381 Geotechnical Engineering (4)

Engineering geology, elementary mass-volume relations, clay-water interaction, soil classification, soil compaction, geostatic stress distributions, 1-D and 2-D steady-state flow, shear strength under drained and undrained conditions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 205, ME 341.

# CE 382 Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory (1)

Use of standard laboratory test methods to determine physical, mechanical, and hydraulic properties of soil. 1 laboratory. Co-requisite: CE 381.

# CE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

# CE 401 Advanced Strength of Materials I (4)

Equations of equilibrium and continuity in elastic solids. Generalized Hooke's Law. Two-dimensional solutions of beams, disks and rings under various loading conditions. Stress concentrations and their engineering significance. Strain-energy methods of solution. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 351.

# CE 402 Advanced Strength of Materials II (4)

Development of reduced order theories such as torsion, beams and columns from the general three-dimensional continuum. Application and limitation of these theories are discussed. Similarities are drawn between analytical formulas and code base rules and/or formulas. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 401.

# CE 407 Structural Dynamics (4)

Effect of vibration and transient loads on structural elements. Dynamics load factors, support motion, damping and natural frequencies of multidimensional structural systems. Modal analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 351, ME 212.

# $CE\ 421\ Traffic\ Engineering\ (4)$

Improvement of urban circulation on freeways, city streets, and parking facilities. Traffic monitoring and control. Traffic data systems. Centralized versus decentralized control. Use of traffic simulation. New

technologies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 221 or consent of instructor.

# CE 422 Highway Geometrics and Design (4)

Location and safe geometric design of highway and other transportation facilities. Earthwork and drainage related to highway, railway, dock, and airport design. Theory and practice in design of alignments, highway cross-sections, intersections, interchanges, and freeways in urban and rural areas. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 221 or consent of instructor.

#### CE 424 Public Transportation (4)

Interdisciplinary aspects of public transportation problems, systems-team design approach to solutions. History and present state of public transportation; role of public transportation in urban environment; legislative, political, social, and economic aspects of public transportation systems. Methodology and procedures for transit planning. Review of transit studies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 221 or consent of instructor.

#### CE 431 Coastal Hydraulics (3)

Waves and their characteristics, types of waves, water wave theories, orbital velocities, refraction of waves, wave diffraction, wave reflection, application of linear theory to wave forces on cylindrical structures, submerged pipelines and vertical flat barriers (sea walls), wave uprush, rubble mound breakwaters. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 341.

# CE 432 Coastal Engineering (3)

Application of linear wave theory to the analysis of beaches and coastal revetments for wave runup, overtopping, and structure setback. Design of rip-rap revetments for wave runup, over-topping, and structure setback. Analysis of wave forces on break-waters and vertical walls. Application of Catenary theory to ocean and offshore ship moorings. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 431.

# CE 434 Groundwater Hydraulics and Hydrology (3)

Differential equations of groundwater flow, Darcy Law, solutions of the steady and unsteady flow, differential equations for confined and unconfined flows. Pumping test design. Groundwater models, leaky aquifers. Saltwater intrusion. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 336.

## CE 440 Hydraulic Systems Engineering (3)

Water and wastewater flows. Design of water distribution systems, transmission and storage reservoirs, wastewater collection systems, and storm water systems. Pumps and pump systems, flow measurements. Water sources for municipal supply. 3 lectures. Corequisite: CE 336.

# CE 453 Structural Steel Design (3)

Design and behavior of the elements of steel structures. Proportioning of members and connections. Introduction to plastic design. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 351.

#### CE 454 Structural Design (4)

Design of reinforced concrete, steel and timber structures. Loading standards, code design methods, connection design. Comprehensive design projects. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 351, CE 355, CE 453

# CE 457 Bridge Engineering (4)

Fundamentals of the structural analysis and design of highway bridges. Construction materials in bridges. Loads on highway bridges. Load path and distribution in bridge superstructure. Design of reinforced concrete, pre-stressed concrete, steel plate girder, and composite bridges. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 351, CE 355, CE 453.

# CE 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Completion of a 120-hour integrated civil research, analysis, and/or design project that is representative of those encountered in professional practice. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of the supervising faculty member.

#### CE 464 Professional Practice (3)

Examination of the non-technical issues that are dealt with on a regular basis by the design professional, including professional ethics, marketing and business development, professional engagement, personnel and project management, risk management, professional liability insurance, and dispute resolution. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# CE 466 Senior Project Design Laboratory I (2)

Selection and initial work on a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project involves, but is not limited to, physical modeling, testing and design. The project may include students/elements from other disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, project schedule, initial analyses and interim report. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

# CE 467 Senior Project Design Laboratory II (2)

Continuation of CE 466. Continuation of research methodology: problem statement, method, results, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction (when feasible), and evaluation/conclusions. Project results are presented in formal written reports for reference library and formal oral reports. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 466.

# CE 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### CE 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### CE 481 Analysis and Design of Shallow Foundations (4)

Immediate settlement, consolidation settlement, rate of consolidation, and creep. Stress distributions beneath loaded areas. Methods for accelerating and/or reducing settlement.

Analysis of bearing capacity for generalized conditions. Design of reinforced concrete spread footings. Standard field and laboratory testing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 381, CE 382.

# CE 482 Conventional Subsurface Exploration (4)

Subsurface exploration and sampling techniques. Laboratory analysis of material variability. Preparation of subsurface exploration reports. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 481.

### CE 483 Environmental Geotechnology (4)

Application of geotechnical engineering principles to environmental engineering problems. Site characterization and assessment. Sampling and monitoring procedures. Design of waste containment systems. Site remediation. Computer-aided analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 481.

# CE 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# CE 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# CE 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

### CE 501 Advanced Matrix Analysis of Structures I (4)

Matrix terminology and operations. Matrix procedures for analysis of two-dimensional frameworks. Development of stiffness, flexibility and mixed methods. Development of algorithms and programs for use in the analysis of structural frameworks. Discussion of modeling issues and limitations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 351 or consent of instructor

#### CE 504 Advanced Finite Element Analysis I (4)

Finite element theory and analysis for one-dimensional equations. Strong, weak and variational formulations. Physical and isoparametric spaces. Error estimates and numerical integration. Development of one-dimensional finite element algorithms using industry based software. Discussion modeling issues and limitations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 501.

# CE 505 Advanced Finite Element Analysis II (4)

Finite element theory and analysis for multi-dimensional equations. Variational formulations and their significance. Isoparametric formulation and numerical integration. Development of two and three-dimensional finite element algorithms using industry based software. Discussion modeling issues and limitations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 504.

#### CE 521 Airfield and Highway Pavement Designs (4)

Theories, principles, and procedures in the structural design of highway and airfield pavements. Design of rigid and flexible pavements. Construction and maintenance procedures for pavements and stabilized bases. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 221, CE 259, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CE 522 Advanced Transportation Design (4)

Application of computers to advanced highway and transportation systems and geometrics. Use of computers for the solution of transportation facility design problems. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 221, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

# CE 523 Transportation Systems Planning (4)

Planning of urban and regional multimodel transportation systems. Selection of routes and types of systems based on economic, social, technological, and other characteristics. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 221, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

# CE 525 Airport Planning and Design (4)

Historical background of aviation and airport development; financing; estimating demand; aircraft characteristics; airport capacity; airspace and air traffic control; site selection; airport configuration; geometric design of landing area; planning and development of terminal areas; lighting; pavement design and drainage. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 221, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### CE 528 Transportation Analysis (4)

Principles and applications of engineering systems analysis to transportation using examples from different modes. Identification of transportation benefits, costs, user and non-user impacts, vehicle operating characteristics, programming and scheduling. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 221, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

## CE 529 Modeling and Simulation in Transportation (4)

Theory and operation of transportation systems, the systems approach, simulation techniques. Use of available software packages. Simulation model development, calibration and use. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 221, graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

# CE 533 Advanced Water Resources Engineering (3)

Matrix and simulation methods in hydrology, statistical studies in hydrology and their applications to civil engineering problems. Generalized hydrologic characteristics. Hydrologic simulation, computer applications, urban and small watershed hydrology, macroscopic and microscopic approach. Storm water management models. Hydrologic design. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 336 or graduate standing.

# CE 535 Water Resources Systems Planning and Analysis (3)

Water resources planning, development, system analysis and optimization. Dynamic programming, multi-objective water resource systems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 336.

# CE 537 Groundwater Contamination (3)

Sources and types of groundwater contamination, contamination transport mechanisms. Sorption and other chemical reactions. Numerical modeling of contaminant transport. Nonaqueous phase liquids. Groundwater remediation and design. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 114; co-requisite: CE 434 or equivalent.

# CE 555 Advanced Civil Engineering Materials Laboratory (2)

Fundamental properties of new and advanced materials. Experimental techniques. Fracture characteristics and composite response of cement matrix composites. New materials and products to advanced applications such as automation. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 259 or graduate standing.

# CE 559 Advanced Structural Design (4)

Advanced analysis, design and behavior of structural concrete. Reinforced, prestressed, and precast concrete elements. Linear and nonlinear structural systems. Origin of code requirements. Detailed design of prestressed concrete components of civil engineering systems for buildings and highway construction. Beams, slabs, columns, continuous systems, walls, connections, and composite systems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 355 or graduate standing.

#### CE 570 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor

# CE 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### CE 573 Public Works Administration (3)

Management and engineering of transportation and related systems in public jurisdictions. Traffic systems, streets and highways, illumination, distribution systems, etc. Personnel management, financing, public relations, and contract management. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CE 574 Computer Applications in Civil Engineering (3)

Overview of computer application, hardware and software alternatives, use of selected application programs, CAD, microcomputers, management and application of resources. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CE 581 Advanced Geotechnical Engineering (4)

Advanced topics in saturated flow, unsaturated flow, and consolidation. Stress-strain-deformation response of soils under both drained and undrained loading. Soil stabilization, and ground modification. Conventional and advanced field and laboratory strength testing. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.

#### CE 582 Advanced Geotechnical Testing (4)

Standard penetration, cone penetration, and flat-plate dilatometer testing. Equipment operation and maintenance. Interpretation of

SPT/CPT/DMT sounding data. Stratigraphic analysis. CPT/DMT-based analysis and design of shallow and deep foundations. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.

# CE 583 Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering (4)

Introduction to engineering seismology, dynamic behavior of soils, seismic site response analysis, seismic earth pressures, seismic stability of slopes, soil liquefaction and lateral spreading, and mitigation techniques. Computer-aided analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.

#### CE 584 Lateral Support Systems (4)

Classical and modern earth pressure theories. Lateral earth pressure calculations for general subsurface conditions. Analysis and design of reinforced concrete cantilever walls, sheetpile walls, soldier-pile walls, tie-back walls, and mechanically-stabilized earth. Computer-aided analysis and design. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.

# CE 585 Slope Stability Analysis (4)

Analysis of stability by planar, circular arc, piecewise-linear, and composite-surface techniques. Analysis of earth-fill dams and reservoirs for static, steady flow, sudden drawdown, and seismic loading conditions. Field instrumentation. Methods for slope remediation and stabilization. Computer-aided analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.

# CE 586 Analysis and Design of Deep Foundations (4)

Bearing capacity and settlement analysis of drilled shafts and driven piles. Analysis and design of single piles and pile groups for vertical, lateral, and combined loading. Construction procedures, field inspection, and load-testing. Computer-aided analysis and design. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CE 481 or graduate standing.

#### CE 591 Graduate Seminar (1)

Examination of current research activities and analysis/design philosophies in civil and environmental engineering practice. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# **CE 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)**

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# CHEM-CHEMISTRY

# CHEM 106 Introductory Chemistry (3)

Introductory course in chemistry. Measurement, metric system, properties of matter, chemical symbols, atomic structure, chemical formulas, nomenclature, chemical equations, the mole concept, stoichiometry. Not open to students who have credit in a college chemistry course. 3 lectures.

# CHEM 110 World of Chemistry – Essentials (4) GE B1a

Fundamentals of chemical cause and effect – structure/ function relationships. Basic principles of chemistry and their applications to solving human problems in organic materials science, biochemistry, toxicology, environmental science, agriculture, nutrition, and medicine. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Must satisfy ELM requirement.

# CHEM 111 Survey of Chemistry (5)

GE B1a

Introduction to atomic theory, chemical reactions, bonding, stoichiometry, nomenclature, and solutions. Intended for students who are preparing for CHEM 212. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 106 or equivalent, intermediate algebra, appropriate score on ELM. Not open to students with credit for CHEM 128.

# CHEM 124 General Chemistry for the Engineering Disciplines (4)

GE B1a

General chemistry concepts presented using a materials science approach with engineering applications. Thermochemistry, atomic theory, bonding, solid state structures, fundamentals of organic chemistry including polymers. Laboratory work is closely coordinated with theory; computers integrated into the curriculum for data collection as well as multimedia work and tutorials. Guided inquiry and collaborative methods are emphasized. Not open to students with credit for CHEM 111 or CHEM 127. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Intermediate algebra or MATH 104; and high school chemistry, CHEM 106 or equivalent.

# CHEM 125 General Chemistry for the Engineering Disciplines (4) GE B1a

A continuation of general chemistry designed for engineering students. Topics include solution chemistry, thermodynamics, kinetics, equilibrium, acids and bases, electrochemistry, and nuclear chemistry. Integration of laboratory with theoretical concepts. Use of computers for data acquisition and multimedia resources. Guided inquiry and collaborative methods emphasized. Not open to students with credit for CHEM 128. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 124.

#### CHEM 127 General Chemistry (4)

GE B1a

Introduction to atomic theory, chemical reactions, bonding, stoichiometry, nomenclature, gas laws, colligative properties, colloids, and solutions. Intended primarily for students whose majors are in the College of Science and Mathematics. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 111 or CHEM 124. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Intermediate algebra or MATH 104; and high school chemistry, CHEM 106 or equivalent.

#### CHEM 128 General Chemistry (4)

GE B1a

Continuation of CHEM 127. Oxidation-reduction reactions, electrochemistry, kinetics, equilibria, thermodynamics, acids and bases. Intended primarily for students whose majors are in the College of Science and Mathematics. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 125. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 127.

#### CHEM 129 General Chemistry (4)

GE B1a

Acid and base equilibria, buffers, transition elements, solubility, complex ions, hybridization, nuclear chemistry. Laboratory study of the chemical properties and semi-micro qualitative analysis of the representative group elements of the periodic table. Intended primarily for students whose majors are in the College of Science and Mathematics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 128.

# CHEM 156 General Chemistry Laboratory (1) GE B1a

Additional laboratory to be taken with CHEM 129. Includes chemical properties and semi-micro qualitative analysis of the transition and post-transition metal ions of the periodic table, methods of inorganic synthesis. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 125, or CHEM 128.

# CHEM 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 124, or CHEM 127 and consent of department head.

# CHEM 212 Survey of Organic Chemistry (5) GE B1a

Structure, isomerism, nomenclature, fundamental reactions of major functional groups and applications of organic chemicals in agriculture, medicine, industry, and the home. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 216. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 111, or CHEM 128, or equivalent.

# CHEM 216 Organic Chemistry I (5)

GE B1a

Structure, bonding, nomenclature, isomerism, stereochemistry and physical properties of organic compounds. Introduction to spectroscopy.

Reactions and mechanisms of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, cycloalkanes and aromatic compounds. Laboratory techniques in organic preparations. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or CHEM 125 or CHEM 128.

### CHEM 217 Organic Chemistry II (5)

GE B1a

Reactions and reaction mechanisms of organic halides, alcohols, phenols, epoxides, ethers, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, aldehydes, ketones; acidity and basicity; infrared and NMR spectroscopy. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 216.

#### CHEM 218 Organic Chemistry III (3)

Chemistry of amines, aromatic compounds, heterocycles, macromolecules, some biomolecules, carbanions, rearrangement and ultraviolet and mass spectrometry. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 217.

# CHEM 231 Quantitative Analysis I (5)

GE B1a

Theory and application of chemical equilibrium to analytical problems. Survey of important analytical methods with stress placed on the theory and application associated with titrimetric and spectrophotometric analysis. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 129.

#### CHEM 252 Laboratory Glassblowing (1)

Techniques of glassblowing applied to the making of simple laboratory apparatus. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.

# CHEM 305 Physical Chemistry (3)

GE B1a

Fundamentals and applications of chemical thermodynamics of particular interest to engineers. Chemical and phase equilibria. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 123 or PHYS 133, CHEM 125 or CHEM 129, MATH 143.

#### CHEM 306 Physical Chemistry (3)

GE B1a

Applications of chemical thermodynamics. Electrochemistry. Kinetic theory of gases. Chemical kinetics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 305, or CHEM 351 or ME 302.

# CHEM 313 Survey of Biochemistry and Biotechnology (5) GE B1a

Chemistry of biomolecules including carbohydrates, proteins, fats, vitamins, enzymes and hormones. Basic molecular biology with applications to biotechnology and genetic engineering. Practical intermediary metabolism of prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or equivalent.

# CHEM 319 Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Practice in multiple step organic synthesis, column chromatography, vacuum distillation, enzymes as chemical reagents, inert atmosphere techniques, introduction to FT NMR spectroscopy and mass spectrometry. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CHEM 218.

# CHEM 332 Quantitative Analysis II (3)

GE B1a

Theory and analytical techniques associated with gravimetric analysis and titrimetric precipitimetry. Continuation of redoximetry. Introduction to instrumental methods of analysis, with theory and application of electrogravimetry, potentiometry and spectrophotometry. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 231.

# CHEM 337 Clinical Chemistry I (2)

GE B1a

Basic principles of physiological chemistry including clinical significance of medical laboratory data. Introduction to the clinical aspects of carbohydrate, lipid and protein metabolism. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371; CHEM 231 recommended.

# CHEM 338 Clinical Chemistry I Laboratory (1) (CR/NC) GE B1a

Medical laboratory techniques in analysis of serum, blood and urine for glucose, protein and lipids. Basic principles of physiological chemistry including clinical significance of medical laboratory data. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: CHEM 337. Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371. CHEM 231 strongly recommended.

# CHEM 341 Environmental Chemistry: Water Pollution (3) GE B1a

Chemical aspects of water and water pollution: alkalinity; acid deposition, particularly relating to lake and stream acidification and forest decline; drinking water treatment and THMs; wastewater treatment; detergents, builders, and eutrophication; pesticides; other toxic organic compounds such as PCBs and dioxin; hazardous wastes; toxic elements such as Pb, Hg, Sn, Cd, and Se. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 129 and CHEM 212 or CHEM 216.

# CHEM 342 Environmental Chemistry: Air Pollution (3) GE B1a

Chemical aspects of the atmosphere and air pollution: greenhouse effect and global climate change; CFCs, the ozone layer, and the ozone hole; carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, and photochemical smog, particulate matter; radon, asbestos, indoor air pollution; sulfur oxides and acid deposition, particularly relating to atmospheric reactions and control options. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 129 and CHEM 212 or CHEM 216.

# CHEM 344 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory (1)

Applicability of modern chemical instrumentation to the solution of present-day environmental problems. Includes instruction in operation of instrumentation, calculations, and interpretation of results from environmental analyses of a variety of air, water, and solid samples. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 341 or CHEM 342.

#### CHEM 350 Chemical Safety (1)

Laboratory regulations, equipment hazard analysis, hazardous chemicals, classification of chemicals, toxic materials handling, reaction hazards, radiation, emergency procedures, safety management programs and legal concerns. Includes project. 1 lecture. Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or equivalent.

# CHEM 351 Physical Chemistry I (3) GE B1a

Basic physical chemistry for the study of chemical and biochemical systems. Kinetic-molecular theory, gas laws, principles of thermodynamics. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 305. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 129, PHYS 123 or PHYS 133; MATH 143

# CHEM 352 Physical Chemistry II (3) GE B1a

Application of physical chemistry to chemical and biochemical systems. Electrochemistry, kinetics, viscosity, surface and transport properties. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 306. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 305 or CHEM 351.

# CHEM 353 Physical Chemistry III (3) GE B1a

Principles and applications of quantum chemistry. Chemical bonding and molecular structure. Spectroscopy and diffraction. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 352, or CHEM 306, or consent of instructor.

# CHEM 354 Physical Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Experimental studies of gases, solutions, thermochemistry, chemical and phase equilibria, electrochemistry, chemical and enzyme kinetics, computational methods and applications to chemistry and biochemistry. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 231 and CHEM 306 or CHEM 352.

# CHEM 357 Physical Chemistry III Laboratory (1)

Experimental and computational investigations of quantum chemistry, spectroscopy, symmetry and statistical chemistry. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: CHEM 353.

# CHEM 359 Chemical Literature (2)

Information searches in primary and secondary chemical literature and computer database. Organizing and presenting chemical information in written documents. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CHEM 216 or CHEM 212.

# CHEM 371 Biochemical Principles (5) GE B1a

Chemical and physical factors in biological processes. Chemistry and function of major cellular constituents: proteins, lipids, carbohydrates. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or CHEM 217. Recommended: CHEM 231.

#### CHEM 372 Metabolism (3)

GE B1a

Intermediary metabolism, regulation and integration of metabolic pathways, bioenergetics, photosynthesis, electron transport, nitrogen fixation, biochemical function of vitamins and minerals. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 371.

### CHEM 373 Molecular Biology (3)

GE B1a

Structure of nucleic acids and chromosomes. Mechanisms and regulation of nucleic acid and protein synthesis. Molecular biology techniques and protein targeting. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 371.

# CHEM 374 Biochemistry Laboratory (2)

E B1

Experiments in microbial metabolism, purification, analysis and manipulation of proteins and nucleic acids. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 371.

# CHEM 375 Molecular Biology Laboratory (2) (Also listed as BIO 375)

GE B1a

Introduction to techniques used in molecular biology and biotechnology; plasmid DNA extraction, characterization and use in transformation. Gene cloning, southern blotting, reverse transcription, and polymerase chain reaction. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224, and BIO 351 or CHEM 373.

### CHEM 377 Chemistry of Drugs and Poisons (3)

GE Bla

Introduction to pharmacology: history, sources, development and testing, physical and chemical properties, biochemical and physiological effects, mechanisms of action, and the therapeutic uses and toxicology of common drugs and poisons acting on the nervous, cardiovascular, immune and hormone systems, and on cancer, infectious disease, etc. Especially applicable to students in nonbiochemical disciplines. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371 or consent of instructor.

# CHEM 385 Geochemistry (3)

GE B1a

Application of chemical principles to terrestrial and extraterrestrial systems. Formation of the elements; chemical influences on the earth's formation; chemical evolution studies; age-dating techniques; reactions in sea water; petroleum and ore formation; distribution and movement of the elements. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 216, CHEM 231.

# CHEM 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-3)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of department head.

# CHEM 405 Advanced Physical Chemistry (3)

Selected advanced topics in physical chemistry, which may include statistical mechanics, computational chemistry, nonequilibrium thermodynamics, lasers in chemistry, solid-state and/or advanced spectroscopy. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 353 or consent of instructor.

# CHEM 419 Bioorganic Chemistry (3)

Methods of investigating reaction mechanisms, mechanisms of chemical catalysis, organic models of enzymes, chemistry of vitamins that serve as enzyme cofactors, chemistry of the phosphate group, synthesis of biomolecules. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 218.

# CHEM 420 Advanced Organic Chemistry-Synthesis (3)

Modern methods of organic synthesis. Carbon-carbon bond forming reactions, functional group transformations, protecting groups, strategies of total synthesis of natural products. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: CHEM 218.

#### CHEM 437 Clinical Chemistry II (3)

Advanced principles of physiologic chemistry including clinical significance of medical laboratory data. Theoretical and practical aspects of biochemical profiling. Theory of biochemical techniques in clinical chemistry and pathology, metabolic and organ-specific investigations and interpretation of results, clinical instrumentation,

serum enzyme and hormone assay techniques. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 337 or CHEM 372.

# CHEM 438 Clinical Chemistry Laboratory II (1) (CR/NC)

Theory and practice of biochemical techniques in clinical chemistry and pathology. Overview of clinical instrumentation. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 338 or CHEM 372; corequisite: CHEM 437.

# CHEM 439 Instrumental Analysis (5)

Theory, practice and method selection of modern instrumental analytical techniques, including spectroscopic, electrochemical, chromatographic and thermal methods. Current industrial applications. Laboratory work emphasizes optimization of experimental parameters. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 231, CHEM 354. Recommended: CHEM 353

# CHEM 444 Polymers and Coatings I (3)

Physical properties of polymers and coatings and their measurement. Molecular weight averages, glass transition, thermodynamics of polymers. Viscoelastic properties, rheology, molecular weight determination. Thermal analysis, spectroscopic analysis, mechanical testing. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 217.

# CHEM 445 Polymers and Coatings II (3)

Introduction to polymerization methods and mechanisms. Chemistry of initiators, catalysts and inhibitors. Uses of representative polymer types. Synthesis, film formation, structure and properties of polymers commonly used in coatings and adhesives. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 217.

# CHEM 446 Surface Chemistry of Materials (3) (Also listed as MATE 446)

Surface energy. Capillarity, solid and liquid interface, adsorption. Surface areas of solids. Contact angles and wetting. Friction, lubrication and adhesion. Relationship of surface to bulk properties of materials. Applications. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 305 or CHEM 351 or course in engineering thermodynamics.

# CHEM 447 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory I (2)

Synthesis and characterization of polymers. Experimental techniques of step growth and chain growth polymerization. Experimental methods of molecular weight determination. Experimental methods of thermal, spectroscopic, and mechanical analysis. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 444. Recommended: CHEM 445 or concurrent.

# CHEM 448 Polymers and Coatings Laboratory II (2)

Experimental techniques of producing and characterizing coatings. Compounding and formulating modern protective coatings. Modern methods of testing protective coatings. Surface preparation techniques. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 444, CHEM 445.

#### CHEM 449 Internship in Polymers and Coatings (2)

Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved polymers and coatings firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and technical skills and abilities in the polymers and coatings industry. Prerequisite: CHEM 217 or consent of instructor.

# CHEM 450 Chemical Warfare (2)

History, development, and use of chemical weapons. Chemical disarmament. Production and destruction of modern agents. Use of chemical agents in Southeast Asia and Middle East. Ethics of chemical warfare. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or CHEM 216.

# CHEM 455 FT-NMR Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Basic theory and operation of the high-field Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 319.

# CHEM 458 Instrumental Organic Qualitative Analysis (3)

Separation, purification, and identification of organic molecules using chemical and instrumental methods, including nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy and mass spectroscopy, and techniques in high resolution FT-NMR. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 319.

#### CHEM 459 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Oral presentation of current developments in chemistry based on current literature. Preparation for employment and for independent work, including senior project, in chemistry. 2 seminars. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 359 and junior standing.

# CHEM 460 Senior Project – Extended Report (1)

Extended report on a topic from either an elective laboratory course or an off-campus laboratory experience. Consent of a supervising faculty member must be obtained prior to enrollment in the laboratory course or the off campus experience. Minimum 30 hours time commitment. Prerequisite: CHEM 359, CHEM 459, and consent of instructor.

#### CHEM 461 Senior Project – Literature Review (2)

Completion of a written literature review project under faculty supervision. Written report includes analysis of experimental results presented in the chemical or biochemical literature. Minimum 60 hours time commitment. Prerequisite: CHEM 359, CHEM 459, and consent of instructor.

# CHEM 462 Senior Project – Laboratory Research (2)

Completion of a laboratory research project and written report under faculty supervision. Minimum 60 hours time commitment. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: CHEM 359, CHEM 459, and consent of instructor

#### CHEM 463 Senior Project – Honors Research (2)

Advanced laboratory research. Results are presented in a poster session or other public forum. Minimum 60 hours time commitment. Prerequisite: 4 units of CHEM 462 and consent of instructor.

# CHEM 465 College Teaching Practicum (1-2) CR/NC

Teaching assignment in an undergraduate college classroom. Includes teaching and related activities under the direction of a permanent faculty member in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Junior standing, CHEM 231 (or permission of instructor), evidence of satisfactory preparation in chemistry. Department chair approval required.

# CHEM 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 305, or CHEM 351, or CHEM 217 or consent of instructor.

# CHEM 473 Immunochemistry (3)

Theory and practice of immunochemistry including the structure, genetics, chemical modification and production of antibodies, immunochemical techniques and the biochemistry of the immune defense process. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 371 or consent of instructor.

# CHEM 474 Protein Techniques Laboratory (2)

Experiments in protein affinity chromatography, electrophoresis and blotting, immunoprecipitation techniques, antibody-enzyme conjugation, and immunoassay. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.

#### CHEM 475 Tissue Culture Techniques (4) (Also listed as BIO 475)

Introduction to the principles and methods of tissue culture with emphasis on the manipulation and study of animal cells. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 224, BIO 303 or BIO 351 and CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.

# CHEM 477 Biochemical Pharmacology (3)

Consideration of current selected topics in pharmacology including drug design, biochemical mechanisms of drug activity and issues pertaining to the disposition of drugs to the public. Lecture, professional consultation, library research, and student presentations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 377 or equivalent as determined by instructor.

### CHEM 481 Inorganic Chemistry (3)

A systematic study of chemical and physical properties of inorganic compounds based on periodic groupings with emphasis on chemical bonding and structure. Topics will include coordination chemistry and kinetics, organometallic chemistry, advanced acid-base relationships and bonding theories plus other selected topics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 306, or CHEM 352, and CHEM 231 or consent of instructor.

# CHEM 483 Inorganic Synthesis (1)

Synthetic methods involving the preparation and characterization of a variety of inorganic, organometallic and coordination compounds employing high temperature, inert atmosphere, photolytic, electrolytic and other synthetic techniques. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or concurrent: CHEM 481.

# CHEM 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. 2 units only applicable to approved chemistry electives. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### CHEM 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. 2 units only applicable to approved chemistry electives. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# CHEM 528 Nutritional Biochemistry (3)

Nutritional aspects of biochemistry. Lecture, library research and student presentations. Topics include vitamins and minerals, essential and energy providing nutrients, deficiency, degenerative and genetic diseases of metabolism. Emphasis on current research and controversy. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 313 or CHEM 372 or consent of instructor.

# CM-CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

# CM 211 Construction Contract Documents (4)

Basic skills and techniques required to produce construction contract documents conforming to current building codes and standards, including working drawings, specifications, bid documents, addenda and change orders. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 106, ARCH 111.

# CM 212 Fundamentals of Construction Management (3)

Introduction to the basic concepts of construction management. Areas of focus to include quantity analysis, productivity, work activity sequencing, network scheduling and computer applications specific to construction management. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: CM 211 and AE 237.

# CM 315 Fiscal and Project Feasibility (4) (Also listed as CRP 315)

Analysis of the revenue streams and costs involved in project development. Impact analysis of costs and revenues on private and public sectors included. Impact analysis of costs and revenues on private and public sectors included. Construction of pro-formas for various project types. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ECON 211.

# CM 321 Concrete Technology (3)

Modern concepts which form the basis for solutions to problems of concrete construction. Includes significant developments in concrete chemistry and strength theory. Concrete mix design, physical properties of concrete, use of admixtures, concrete batching, curing and testing. Includes physical testing of designed mixes. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

# CM 325 Construction Management Practices (3)

Overview of construction methods, building systems, construction and contract documents, cost estimating and scheduling and other practices used in the contracting process. For non-majors. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Second-year standing or consent of instructor.

# CM 331 Construction Cost Control (3)

Basic application of construction cost control systems and the use of cost information and associated reports. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 212 and third-year standing or consent of instructor.

# CM 332 Cost Alternatives Evaluation (4)

Basic principles of economic evaluations between cost alternatives. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 211 or ECON 222 and third-year standing or consent of instructor

### CM 333 Construction Contracts Administration (3)

Administration of construction documents including invitation to bid, addenda, proposals, change orders, subcontracts, liens, claims, waivers, and arbitration. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 201 and third-year standing or consent of instructor.

# CM 341 Residential and Light Commercial Construction Practices (3)

Building systems, equipment, materials, and techniques. Construction practices related to residential and light commercial structures. One designated field trip required. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

# CM 342 Commercial, Institutional and Industrial Construction Practices (3)

Building systems, equipment, materials, and techniques. Construction practices related to large commercial, institutional and industrial structures. One designated field trip required. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

### CM 343 Earthwork and Civil Works Construction Practices (3)

Earthwork and civil works construction methods, stressing field operations management, engineering estimating. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

# CM 350 Computer Applications in Construction Management (2)

Application of computer systems to control construction operations in the building industry. Development of construction management games. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 110 or ARCH 250.

# CM 352 Building Support System Construction Practices (4)

Equipment, materials and techniques of installation and construction of underground utilities and electrical power systems. Includes water supply and collection, electrical and gas distribution. Communications, CATV and conveyance systems. Emphasis on the role of specialty contractors in the construction process. 4 activities. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

# CM 353 Building Support System Construction Practices (4)

Equipment, materials and techniques of installation and construction of environmental systems. Includes commercial and industrial piping, environmental systems controls, and conveyances. Emphasis on the role of specialty contractors in the construction process. 4 activities. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

# CM 364 Project Administration (3)

Management activities applicable to the construction project involving techniques, applications, and theory needed in a changing environment. An interdisciplinary approach addressing the relationship and roles of the project team of the constructor, architect, engineers and owner. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

#### CM 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

# CM 431 Management of Interdisciplinary Functions in Construction (3)

Management activities applicable to the building process including conceptual, planning, design, bid, negotiation, construction, and occupancy phases of public and private projects. Emphasis on the integration of planning, design and construction efforts to achieve maximum project quality and value. 3 activities. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

# CM 433 Economic Analysis for Engineers (2)

Engineering economics, and engineering studies including feasibility and alternate problem analysis. 2 lectures.

# CM 443 Principles of Construction Management (3)

Applications of a broad range of construction management techniques to case studies involving a variety of operations in construction firms. 3 activities. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor.

#### CM 444 Concrete Formwork and Temporary Structures (3)

Methods and techniques used in the design and construction of concrete formwork, temporary earth retaining systems, and other temporary construction structures. 3 activities. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor.

# CM 452 Project Controls (3)

Planning, organization, scheduling, and control of construction projects. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructors.

#### CM 453 Project Development (4)

Methods and procedures used in the development of a residential, commercial, or industrial project. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing, CRP 212 or consent of instructor.

# CM 454 Building Estimating (3)

Procedures for analyzing materials and methods involved in estimating costs for construction projects. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor.

# CM 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (1) (CR/NC)

Selection and completion of a comprehensive project under faculty supervision. Problems to involve the student's technical and creative skills. Construction and team projects encouraged. To be completed in two consecutive quarters. 90 hours minimum total time. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: CM 341, CM 342, CM 343.

# CM 463 Professional Practice for Senior Construction Project Managers (4)

Practical application of construction management theory and practice solving problems in a simulated professional environment. Computer applications used in the decision making process. 4 laboratories: Prerequisite: CM 443, CM 452, CM 454.

# CM 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# CM 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### CM 475 Real Property Development Principles (4)

Development process and its major actors: investors, developers, government agencies, environmental and local stakeholders; their development roles, objectives, approaches. Basics of urban markets and economics, financing, regulation, public planning; value added, contractual, environmental and community context factors. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing.

# CM 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### CM 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### CM 531 Construction Cost and Material Control (3)

Advanced theory and practice of cost and material control for construction projects. Emphasis on computer applications. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CM 331 or consent of instructor.

# CM 533 Case Histories in Contract Administration (3)

Common points of disputes between design professional, owner, and contractor. Methods of avoidance and dispute resolution. 3 activities. Prerequisite: CM 333, 4th year architectural practice or consent of instructor.

# CM 542 Construction Estimating and Bidding Strategy (3)

Advanced theory and practice of cost estimating techniques. Includes standard, conceptual and parameter estimating; risk analysis. Emphasis on computer applications. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CM 420 or consent of instructor.

#### CM 552 Construction Project Scheduling (3)

Basic and advanced network scheduling techniques as applied to architectural building projects. Emphasis on computer applications. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CM 542 or consent of instructor.

# CM 570 Selected Advanced Topics in Construction Management (3)

Directed study of selected topics in Construction Management. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CPE-COMPUTER ENGINEERING

# CPE 100 Computer Engineering Orientation (1) (CR/NC)

Introduction to the computer engineering discipline. Success skills and curricular information. Career paths and opportunities. Professional aspects of engineering and computer science. Interaction with upper division students, alumni, faculty and staff. Introduction to computer software and hardware. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

### CPE 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science I (4) (Also listed as CSC 101)

GE F1

Basic principles of algorithmic problem solving and programming using methods of top-down design, stepwise refinement and procedural abstraction. Basic control structures, data types, and input/output. Introduction to the software development process: design, implementation, testing and documentation. The syntax and semantics of a modern programming language. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 100 or CSC 111 or consent of instructor.

# CPE 102 Fundamentals of Computer Science II (4) (Also listed as CSC 102)

Continuation of the software development process: requirements analysis, specification, design, implementation and testing of abstract data types. Application development using abstract data types. Introduction to the analysis of algorithms. Software design case studies and practice. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 101 with a C-grade or better and either MATH 141 or MATH 221 with a C- grade or better, or consent of instructor.

# CPE 103 Fundamentals of Computer Science III (4) (Also listed as CSC 103)

Continuation of material from CPE 102: abstract data types specification and implementation, the analysis of algorithms and the software development process. Introduction to a specific high level design notation. Recursive algorithms. Software design case studies and practice. Software testing and program verification. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 102 with a C- grade or better and CSC 141 with a C- grade or better, or consent of instructor.

# CPE 109 Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science (5) (Also listed as CSC 109)

Accelerated coverage of the material in CPE 101, CPE 102, and CPE 103. 4 lectures, 1 activity. Corequisite: CSC 141, significant background in computer science, and consent of instructor.

# CPE 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of CPE Director.

# CPE 205 Software Engineering I (4) (Also listed as CSC 205)

Introduction to the software lifecycle. Methods and tools for the analysis, design, and specification of large, complex software systems. Project documentation, organization and control, communication, and time and cost estimates. Group laboratory project. Graphical User Interface Design. Technical presentation methods and practice. Software design case studies and practices. Ethical and societal issues in software engineering. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103.

# CPE 206 Software Engineering II (4) (Also listed as CSC 206)

Continuation of the software lifecycle. Methods and tools for the implementation, integration, testing and maintenance of large, complex software systems. Program development and test environments. Group laboratory project. Technical presentation methods and practice. Ethical and societal issues in software engineering. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 205.

#### CPE 215 Computer Architecture I (4) (Also listed as CSC 215)

Assembly level computer organization. Basic machine representation of numeric and non-numeric data. Assembly level instruction sets, address modes and the underlying computer architecture. Intended for CPE and CSC majors. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 219 and CPE 102.

# CPE 219 Logic and Switching Circuits (3) (Also listed as EE 219)

Modulo-N arithmetic and digital coding techniques. Fundamentals of Boolean algebra and minimization techniques. Two-level logic realizations of SOP and POS functions, and an introduction to multilevel logic. Multiple function synthesis using PLDs and gate arrays.

Combinational circuit design as it applies to computers. Sequential circuit elements, flip-flops, counters and shift-registers. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CPE 101 or CSC 234. Concurrent: CPE 259.

# CPE 231 Fortran for Engineering Students (2) (Also listed as CSC 231)

GE F1

Programming techniques and procedures with applications to engineering problems in FORTRAN. Introduction to numerical methods and simulation. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MATH 142 or MATH 132; PHYS 121 or PHYS 131.

# CPE 259 Logic and Switching Circuits Laboratory (1) (Also listed as EE 259)

Laboratory synthesis of combinational logic circuits and counters. Introduction to laboratory equipment such as logic state analyzers. Use of software (both off-the-shelf and customized) for logic simulation and design. Introduction to use of PLDs and hardware description languages in combinational design and testing. 1 laboratory. Concurrent: CPE 219.

# CPE 270 Computer Graphics Applications (4) (Also listed as CSC 270)

Use of common graphics applications packages. Business graphics, figure editing, animation and image editing, photorealistic image generation, scientific visualization and multimedia. 2 lectures, 2 activities

#### CPE 315 Computer Architecture II (4) (Also listed as CSC 315)

Intermediate architecture topics. Levels of virtual machines and their languages. Special emphasis on data paths and microprogramming. Design of conventional machines; study of tradeoffs in various designs. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103, CPE 215, CPE 219.

# CPE 316 Computer Architecture III (4) (Also listed as CSC 316)

Microprocessor architecture and interfacing. Emphasis on study of one microprocessor and how it interfaces with other logical components of a computer system. Serial and parallel I/O, static and dynamic RAM, ROM, DMA and Disk Controllers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 315.

# CPE 319 Digital System Design (3) (Also listed as EE 319)

Introduction to the design of digital systems utilizing state-machines; analysis and synthesis of state-machines. Design of synchronous, asynchronous, and pulse mode sequential logic circuits. Practical considerations of digital system design and implementation. Emphasis on the use of PLDs and hardware description language for implementation technology. Considerations of testing of digital systems as a part of design. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CPE 219, EE 307. Concurrent: CPE 359.

# **CPE 353 Computer Systems Programming (3)**

Design of assemblers, macroprocessors, linkers and loaders. Advanced macrowriting, I/O programming, and interrupt handlers. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CPE 215, CPE 103.

# CPE 359 Digital System Design Laboratory (1) (Also listed as EE 359)

Laboratory synthesis of combination and sequential logic circuits. Implementation with PLDs and hardware description language. Sequential analysis with the logic state analyzer. Fault testing and automated checkout procedures. Familiarization with the characteristics of SSI and MSI logic components. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 259, EE 347. Concurrent: CPE 319.

# CPE 365 Introduction to Database Systems (4) (Also listed as CSC 365)

Basic principles of database management systems (DBMS) and of DBMS application development. DBMS objectives, systems architecture, database models with emphasis on Entity-Relationship and Relational models, data definition and manipulation languages, the Structured Query Language (SQL), database design, application development tools. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103.

# CPE 366 Database Modeling, Design and Implementation (4) (Also listed as CSC 366)

The database modeling problem. Database modeling levels: external, conceptual, logical and physical. Database models: entity-relationship, relational, object-oriented, semantic, and object-relational. Normal forms. Distributed database design. Functional analysis of database applications and transaction specification, design, and implementation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 365.

# CPE 369 Introduction to Distributed Computing (4) (Also listed as CSC 369)

Introduction to distributed systems as a computing paradigm, the clientserver model, distributed algorithms, interprocess communication, distributed computing environment, data replication and fault tolerance. Emphasis on distributed software above the operating system layer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103.

# CPE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of CPE coordinator.

#### CPE 415 Microcomputer Systems (4)

Recent advances in microcomputer architectures. RISC, parallel processing advances, and component communication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 316.

#### CPE 430 Programming Languages II (4) (Also listed as CSC 430)

Regular languages and finite automata. Table-driven lexical analysis. Recognition of reserved words. Symbol table construction. Parsing: top-down (LL) and bottom-up (LR). Table-driven versus recursive descent parsing. Context-free languages and pushdown automata. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 330 and CSC 445.

# CPE 431 Programming Languages III (4) (Also listed as CSC 431)

Intermediate translation forms. Runtime representations. Generation of object code by compilers. Local optimization: constant propagation, folding, common subexpression removal. Global optimization, invariant code removal, operator strength reduction. Register allocation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 430.

# CPE 434 Compilers – Hardware/Software Interface (4) (Also listed as CSC 434)

Block structured programming languages, their design and implementation via retargetable compilers, with emphasis on code generation for a variety of contemporary computer architectures. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 205 and CPE 315.

# CPE 435 Introduction to Object Oriented Design Using Graphical User Interfaces (4) (Also listed as CSC 435)

Principles of object-oriented design, with emphasis on use of these principles in the design of graphical interfaces. Comparison and contrasting of two major object-oriented languages and their corresponding GUI class libraries. Language-independent object-oriented design methods, and application of these methods in the construction of a GUI-based project. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103 or equivalent.

# CPE 436 Microprocessor System Design Methodologies and Laboratory (4) (Also listed as EE 436)

Classification hardware/software trade-offs, system economics and functional configurations of existing microprocessor and hardware system designs. Interface design techniques utilizing programmable I/O interfaces, real-time clocks, interrupts, and DMA channels. Representative applications. Design, construction, performance evaluation and laboratory testing of microprocessor based systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 215, CPE/EE 319/359, or consent of instructor.

# CPE 437 Digital Computer Subsystems (3) (Also listed as EE 437)

Design of registers, counters, sequencers, encoders, decoders, memories, and other computer subsystems. Use of modern techniques and devices in implementation. Consideration given to cost, speed, and dependability. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CPE 319. Concurrent: CPE 478.

#### CPE 438 Digital Computer Systems (3) (Also listed as EE 438)

Design of computer ALU's, microprogram controllers, memory systems, and I/O controllers. Use of LSI components in CPU design.

Microprogram and nanoprogram development. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CPE 437 or consent of instructor.

### CPE 439 Computer Peripheral Interfacing (3) (Also listed as EE 439)

Design of the more common computer peripherals (paper devices, floppy disks, etc.) with the emphasis on the controller and interfacing aspects. Use of microprocessors and/or LSI controller chips in the design of intelligent peripherals. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CPE 436, or consent of instructor.

### CPE 453 Introduction to Operating Systems (4) (Also listed as CSC 453)

Introduction to sequential and multiprogramming operating systems; kernel calls, interrupt service mechanisms, scheduling, files and protection mechanisms, conventional machine attributes that apply to operating system implementation, virtual memory management, and I/O control systems. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 315.

# CPE 454 Implementation of Operating Systems (4) (Also listed as CSC 454)

Design and implementation of multiprogramming kernels, systems programming methodology, interprocess communications, synchronization, device drivers and network access methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 453.

# CPE 459 Real-Time Systems (4) (Also listed as CSC 459)

Analysis and synthesis of robust real-time systems including imbedded systems, real-time architectures, and programming, parallel processing, specification techniques, algorithms for guaranteeing stringent timing constraints. Understanding of the trade-offs between robustness and response times of time-critical systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 315.

# CPE 461, 462 Senior Project (3) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Project results are presented in a formal report. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Minimum 150 hours total time. Prerequisite: CPE 315, CPE 319, CPE 359.

# CPE 464 Computer Networks (4) (Also listed as CSC 464)

Communications architectures and distributed systems; multicomputer complexes and interprocessor communications; communications media, message switching, and communications protocol standards. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 141 and CPE 453.

# CPE 465 Computer Networks II (4) (Also listed as CSC 465)

Network architectures and protocols; network performance analysis; the theory of error detection and correction; other advanced topics such as routing, network management, integrated services, satellite networks, fiber optics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 464.

# CPE 468 Database Management Systems Implementation (4) (Also listed as CSC 468)

Data structures and algorithms used in the implementation of database systems. Implementation of data and transaction managers: access methods interfaces, concurrency control and recovery, query processors and optimizers. Introduction to implementation of distributed database systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 365.

# CPE 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite:

#### CPE 471 Introduction to Computer Graphics (4) (Also listed as CSC 471)

Graphics hardware and primitives. Modeling and rendering, geometric transforms, hidden-surface removal, the graphics pipeline, scanconversion and graphics applications. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103 and CSC 141.

# CPE 473 Advanced Rendering Techniques (4) (Also listed as CSC 473)

Illumination models, reflectance, absorption, emittance, Gouraud shading, Phong shading, raytracing polyhedra and other modeling primitives, coherence, acceleration methods, radiosity, form factors, advanced algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 471.

# CPE 474 Computer Animation (4) (Also listed as CSC 474)

Basic and advanced algorithms for generating sequences of synthetic images. Interpolation in time and space, procedural and keyframe animation, particle systems, dynamics and inverse kinematics, morphing and video. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 471.

#### CPE 475 Multimedia Tool Development (4) (Also listed as CSC 475)

Algorithms and techniques for creating multimedia applications. Topics include audio and video compression techniques, multimedia network architectures, synchronization of audio and video, multimedia toolkits, user interfaces and file systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 471.

# CPE 477 Computer Vision (4) (Also listed as CSC 477)

Fundamental issues in computer vision. Convolution, edge detection and image segmentation. Pattern classification methods and neural networks. Stereoscopic vision and optical flow. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103 and MATH 206.

# CPE 478 Digital Computer Systems Laboratory (1) (Also listed as EE 478)

Laboratory analysis and synthesis of digital computer subsystems. Microprogramming of a simple digital computer via computer simulation. Interfacing with digital systems. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 359. Concurrent: CPE 437.

# CPE 480 Artificial Intelligence (4) (Also listed as CSC 480)

Programs and techniques that characterize artificial intelligence. Programming in LISP. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 103 and CSC 141.

## CPE 481 Knowledge Based Systems (4) (Also listed as CSC 481)

In-depth treatment of knowledge representation, utilization and acquisition in a programming environment. Emphasis on the use of domain-specific knowledge to obtain expert performance in programs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 480.

# CPE 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# CPE 488 Performance Analysis (4) (Also listed as CSC 488)

Statistical and mathematical techniques for modeling and analyzing the performance of computer and communication systems. Tools and techniques for measuring performance of operational systems. Theory

and methodologies for the design, procurement and evaluation of systems. Introduction to elementary concepts of discrete event simulation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: STAT 321 or consent of instructor

### CPE 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### CPE 520 Computer Architecture (4) (Also listed as CSC 520)

Comparative study and design of multiprocessor, dataflow, RISC, high level language and other new computer architectures. VLSI processor design techniques. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 315 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

# CPE 580 Artificial Intelligence (4) (Also listed as CSC 580)

Current research in the field of artificial intelligence with emphasis on cooperative agents, distributed agents, and decision making in complex, concurrent environments. AI programming in a distributed environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 481.

# CRP-CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

# CRP 101 Introduction to the Profession of City and Regional Planning (1) (CR/NC)

Introduction to what professional planners do in the public and private sectors and how they help manage growth and change. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture. Required of freshmen; optional course for transfer students and non-majors.

# CRP 201 Basic Graphic Skills (4)

Basic techniques used in graphic communication for representation of the real world on two-dimensional planes. Use of scale, drawing conventions, orthographic and isometric projections, perspective drawings. Sketching, delineation and rendering including the use of black and white and color techniques. 4 laboratories.

#### CRP 202 Introduction to Environmental Design (4)

Exploring elements and principles of environmental design. Understanding the form and character of the designed urban environment. Introduction to problem analysis and problem solving in environmental design. Implications of design decisions and solutions on urban context. Assignments of object, project and system scale in an urban context. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 201.

# CRP 203 Intermediate Environmental Design (4)

Applications of basic design fundamentals and skills to the design of environments through design exercises applied to planning. Problem analysis and problem solving skills as applied to environmental design issues. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 202.

# CRP 211 Cities: Form, Culture and Evolution (4) GE F2

Historical overview of the evolution of cities – how the form and function of cities evolved among different societies from antiquity to contemporary times. Includes early cities in Mesopotamia, Central America; Greece and Rome; Middle Ages, Renaissance, Baroque; and North America. 4 lectures.

# CRP 212 Introduction to Urban Planning (4) GE F2

Problems and responses to contemporary urban growth and change. Development of theories of urban planning and design. Introduction to zoning, planning regulations and codes, and professional practice. Relationship of environmental design disciplines, citizen groups, and individuals to planning. 4 lectures.

# CRP 213 Population, Housing and Economic Applications (4)

Collection, organization, and presentation of information and data related to population, housing and employment. Analytical applications to estimate population over time, housing demand by type and income and employment by standard classification. Application of urban economic theory related to jobs and housing. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CRP 212, ECON 211.

# CRP 214 Land Use and Transportation Studies (4)

How cities and regions work. Relationship between human activities and patterns of land use and circulation. Spatial analysis and location theories. Methods for conducting studies to describe, analyze, and map land uses. Regional-scale transportation analysis, traffic impact studies, and multimodal transportation plans. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CRP 212.

# CRP 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics (4) (Also listed as ES 215) USCP

Understanding social/cultural factors that influence how people interact at neighborhood, community and city scale. Exploring how race, gender, ethnicity and age influence use and adaptation of urban spaces, and how understanding these factors can improve the way we design cities and human settlements. 4 lectures.

## CRP 216 Computer Applications for Planning (4)

Introduction to the use of computer applications for planners. Includes spreadsheets, statistical applications, database, geographic information systems, and graphics. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

# CRP 240 Additional Planning Laboratory (1-2)

Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. 1 or 2 laboratories.

#### CRP 314 Planning Theory (3)

Theories of planning. Role of planner in society, purpose of planning, administrative framework in which planning takes place. Alternative approaches to planning, values, ethics in planning. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CRP 212.

# CRP 315 Fiscal and Project Feasibility (4) (Also listed as CM 315)

Analysis of the revenue streams and costs involved in project development. Impact analysis of costs and revenues on private and public sectors included. Impact analysis of costs and revenues on private and public sectors included. Construction of pro-formas for various project types. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ECON 211.

#### CRP 333 Cities in a Global World (4)

Examination of the changes in the social and spatial organization of urban settlements of the twenty-first century caused by the urbanization and globalization processes. Comparative analysis of the traditional and contemporary cities in the Pacific Rim, South America and Eastern Europe. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CRP 211, any other course in Area D/E, or consent of instructor.

# CRP 336 Regional and Environmental Planning Foundations (4)

Theories, institutional frameworks, and technologies used in environmental planning for human settlements. Comparative study of practices at international, national, bioregional and state/local levels. Impact assessment technologies used in impact analysis for plan administration. Integration of environmental reviews with community planning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 306 or equivalent course in ecology or consent of instructor.

# CRP 341 Community Design Laboratory (4)

Built environment of the suburb. Urban theories and design methods of the New Urbanism. Technical aspects of subdivision site planning. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 201, CRP 202, CRP 203.

# CRP 342 Regional and Environmental Planning (4)

Case studies and applications of theory and methods to regional and environmental systems. Interrelationships between natural, economic, and social and political systems. Relationship of local plans to federal mandates and to regional and state plans. Environmental equity and sustainable bioregions. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 336.

# CRP 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual or group investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### CRP 402 History of Urban Design in North America (4)

Cultural dimensions and political factors in the organization and design of early and contemporary cities in Western regions of the US and Mexico. Special emphasis given to the contributions of the Spanish, and the indigenous people of the Americas (Mayas, Toltecs, Aztecs, Native Americans) on the form and use of settlement patterns. Impact of major ethnic and cultural groups on the design of contemporary cities. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

#### CRP 404 Environmental Law (3) (Also listed as FNR 404)

Detailed examination of the law governing use and protection of natural resources with focus on the legal institutions entrusted with the public duty of protecting the environment. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing, or consent of instructor.

# CRP 408 Water Resource Law and Policy (3) (Also listed as FNR 408)

Detailed examinations of the various legal systems of water use, regulation and management in California and the United States. Discussion of the key concepts and principles of state, federal and interstate water quantity and quality control; focusing on issues and problems, why conflicts occur and how solutions evolve. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: FNR 302 or instructor approval, senior standing.

#### CRP 409 Planning Internship (2-4) (CR/NC)

Work experience as a supervised employee in a planning or related agency or firm. Prior contract specifying the product of internship required between student, agency and faculty. Thirty hours work experience per unit of credit. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# CRP 410, 411 Community Planning Laboratory (5) (5)

Case study application of planning theory to the community, its components, and to the city and its region. Relationships of city spaces and structures. Basic planning studies and plan-making. Computer applications. Field trips. Individual, team, and interdisciplinary approaches. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 341, CRP 342.

# CRP 412 Implementation (4)

Theory and practice of plan implementation. Regulation and nonregulatory approaches to plan implementation, including development regulation, economic development, growth management, habitat conservation planning, project phasing, redevelopment programs, and transportation system management. The California Specific Plan will serve as the course model. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CRP 410, CRP 411, or consent of instructor.

#### CRP 420 Land Use Law (4)

Public controls protecting natural environmental systems. Land use and environmental controls. Review of control mechanisms. State and federal legislation. Legal implications of controls, public planning and policy issues. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: senior standing, or consent of instructor.

# CRP 427 Local Economic Development Planning (3)

Goals, processes and approaches for planning local economic development. Theoretical principles and assumptions underlying local

economic development programs. Alternative strategies and analytical techniques for planning economic development programs and projects. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

# CRP 430 Public Sector Planning Practice (3)

Relationships of planning agencies to other governmental bodies, public agencies and citizen groups. The public planning agency and the private practitioner. Public and personnel relations. Current topics in public sector planning practice. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CRP 212.

# CRP 435 Transportation Theory (3)

Circulation and transportation elements of the General Plan. Transportation planning theory, methods and tools related to systematic analysis of city and regional transportation problems including environmental impact assessment. Application of techniques for assessing transportation systems, gravity models, route selections, land use models and relationship to transportation. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 212, or consent of instructor.

# CRP 436 Collaborative Planning (4)

Public participation in planning as a basis for guiding the evolution of human settlements. Methods for advancing public goals and resolving public conflicts. Addresses mobilization of the disenfranchised and the reform of planning organizations. Includes role-playing and case study lab. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRP 212 or consent of instructor.

#### CRP 442 Housing and Planning Seminar (3)

Investigation of housing issues, policies and programs from a planning perspective, including the economic underpinnings of land markets and housing markets, housing plans, finance, public programs, affordable housing. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 410 or consent of instructor.

# CRP 444 Infrastructure and Planning Management (4)

Basic infrastructure systems necessary to support urban development. Basic components of systems and how they are planned, financed and managed. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 410, ENVE 331 or senior standing.

# CRP 446 Development Review and Entitlement (4)

Application of zoning regulations, subdivision ordinances, design standards, building codes, exactions, fees, and related requirements within the development review process leading to land use entitlement. Land development is evaluated from permit application submittal to condition compliance during the plan check, construction, and operational phases of a project. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

# CRP 447 Design Regulations (4) (Also listed as ARCH 447)

Practical application of fundamental zoning, subdivision, design/development standards, and building codes in the design review process, either in the form of a proposed development project or preparation of ordinances, codes, standards, and/or guidelines to apply to a project. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Fourth year standing, or consent of instructor.

# CRP 453 Planning and Design Laboratory (4)

Selected advanced laboratory applications, including urban and regional design. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 341, CRP 342.

## **CRP 457 Planning Information Systems (3)**

Computer based systems to manage information pertinent to planning. Approaches to systematic data acquisition, processing and maintenance. Potential of data base systems for information gathering and analysis. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRP 411.

# CRP 460 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Research and problem analysis in planning. Professional practice in planning. Professional ethics. Students present organized material on some subject of interest. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 342, CRP 409.

# CRP 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Research and problem analysis in planning. Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems addressed in planning practice. Project results presented in a formal report. To be completed in two quarters. Minimum 120 hours time. CRP 461: 2 seminars; CRP 462: supervision. Prerequisite: CRP 342.

### CRP 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### CRP 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# CRP 472 Planning Colloquium (1) (CR/NC)

Lecture and discussion by faculty members and invited guests on controversial or topical planning related subject matter at campus and/or off-campus locations. Topics to be announced in advance by CRP Department. Total credit limited to 3 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

# CRP 483 Special Studies in City and Regional Planning (1-12)

Study of special issues and problems through field research and other forms of investigation and involvement in an off-campus setting. Requirements determined prior to individual project through contractual arrangement between student and department. Departmental Off-Campus Study Program guidelines apply. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

## CRP 500 Individual Study (2-3)

Independent research, studies, or surveys of selected subjects. Total credit limited to 9 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing with minimum of 12 core units.

# CRP 501 Foundations of Cities and Planning (4)

Origins and evolutionary stages of settlement patterns and the use of land and natural environment. Changing spatial structure in the development of cities and regions. Beginnings and the historical development of the planning profession. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# CRP 505 Principles of Regional Planning (4)

History, development and major philosophical approaches of regions and regional planning, both in urban-centered and resource-based regions. Effects of relaxing natural, economic and infrastructure limiting factors on growth and development of regions. Normative hierarchical emphasis of contemporary regional planning compared to emerging paradigms that alter the regional/local planning relationship. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CRP 510 Planning Theory (4)

Theory of planning. Development of contemporary planning thought from varying sources and perspectives. Political and social context of planning. Alternative professional roles, and planning processes. Values and ethical issues in planning. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CRP 513 Planning Research Methods (4)

Application of research design to planning issues. Comparison of case study, comparative and problem-solving methods. Primary and secondary data sources, including field survey techniques. 3 seminars, 1 supervision. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, STAT 211 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

#### CRP 514 Computer Applications for M.C.R.P. (2)

Microcomputer applications used by planners. Focus on planners' adaptations of spreadsheets, statistical applications, data base systems,

graphic presentation. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# CRP 515 Planning Presentation and Communication Techniques (3)

Basic techniques used in effective planning presentations. Introduction to various drawing media and delineation techniques for planners, three-dimensional visualization, graphic skills. Integration of visual and electronic media in presentations. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# CRP 516 Quantitative Methods in Planning (4)

Problem recognition, data selection, analysis and synthesis with applications of system design, statistical techniques and symbolic modeling to urban design and regional growth and development policies. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRP 514, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CRP 518 Public Policy Analysis (4) (Also listed as POLS 518)

Analysis of the social, economic, environmental, political contexts of public policy decisions. Public policy issues and use of concepts and tools related to monitoring and assessment. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CRP 501, POLS 360 or consent of instructor.

# CRP 520 Feasibility Studies in Planning (4)

Fundamental analysis for assessing feasibility of public and private development projects. Principles and techniques for analyzing markets and assessing cash flow for individual projects. Economic, fiscal and tax impacts as factors determining public participation in private projects. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 501 or consent of instructor.

#### CRP 525 Plan Implementation (4)

Theory and practice of plan implementation. Regulatory and non-regulatory frameworks for plan implementation. Growth management, development regulation, capital improvement programs, redevelopment. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 510 or consent of instructor.

# CRP 530 Planning Agency Management (3)

Preparation for mid-level and higher positions in public planning agencies and private firms. Applications of organization theory to planning agencies and firms. Work programs, staff development, budgets, contracting, proposal preparation, conflict management. Relationships with other agencies and firms, clients, public and media. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 501, CRP 510 or consent of instructor.

# CRP 545 Environmental Planning, Policies and Principles (4)

Environmental planning as a field of inquiry and action. Review and application of policies and techniques used in environmental planning, including analysis of environmental programs and processes within the land use planning context. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### CRP 548 Principles of City Design (3)

Introduction to the philosophy and theory particular to city design. Exploration of evaluation criteria and critical analysis of the human environment related to physical design requirements. Spatial and form relationships, scale, human activities, concept formation, visual organization of the city, landscaping and architecture. 3 seminars.

# CRP 552 Community Planning Laboratory (4)

Application of planning theory and methods to community planning. Analysis of issues, consideration of future alternatives, preparation of plan elements. Interrelationships and impacts of natural and built environments, economic and social conditions. Field trips. Individual, team and interdisciplinary approaches. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 501.

# CRP 553 Project Planning Laboratory (4)

Project-scale planning problems. Arranging structures, circulation systems, utilities and plant material on natural and urban sites to support human activity while minimizing disruption to natural systems. Includes

planned unit developments, waterfronts, hillsides, campuses and commercial centers. Field trips. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: CRP 515, CRP 548.

#### CRP 554 Regional Planning and Analysis (4)

Application of planning theory and methods to regional problems and issues. Research, analysis, synthesis and implementation practice. Interrelationships between natural, economic and political regions, technology, resource use. Field trips. Individual, team and interdisciplinary approaches. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRP 501.

# CRP 570 Selected Topics in Planning (3)

Directed group study of selected topics in planning theory. Total credit limited to 9 units. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# CRP 596 Professional Project (4)

Completion of professional project based on a real world planning task or carefully constructed simulation. Requires demonstration of planning judgment and competence through application of a defined and rigorous planning approach. Can be taken in lieu of a thesis. Prerequisite: CRP 553.

# CRP 597 Policy, Planning and Management (4)

This course provides a synthesis of the M.C.R.P. program. Expansion and integration of material on planning principles, practice, theory and quantitative methods. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CRP 409, CRP 420, CRP 510, CRP 516, CRP 518, CRP 525, CRP 530, CRP 552, CRP 554 and advancement to candidacy.

#### CRP 599 Thesis/Project (6)

Individual research under the general supervision of the faculty, leading to a graduate thesis or project of suitable quality. Prerequisite: CRP 513, advancement to candidacy, consent of department head.

# CRSC-CROP SCIENCE

# CRSC 101 Orientation to Crop Science (1) (CR/NC)

Understanding the depth and breadth of field crops, fruit and vegetable production and plant protection. Examination of the potential career opportunities and introduction to both student and professional organizations and affiliations. Required of all Crop Science Department students. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

# CRSC 123 Forage Crops (4)

Forages as a world resource in food and animal production, soil and water conservation and sustainable agricultural systems. Forage use systems: pasture and range, green chop, silage, hay and cubes. Identification and management of limiting factors of forage plant growth. Botany of legumes and grasses. Grass, legume and weed identification. Forage crop improvement. Forage composition and quality. Antiquality factors. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# CRSC 131 Introduction to Crop Science (4)

Production principles for field and vegetable crops. Fundamental botany, taxonomy and cultural practices. Soil tillage, fertilization, seed selection, planting and harvesting methods, irrigation, weed control, pest control, and crop rotation. Production practices for cotton. A field trip to a major California production area is required. Not open to students with credit in CRSC 230. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# CRSC 132 Cereal Grain Production (4)

Production, adaptation, distribution, and utilization of major grain crops harvested by combine, including wheat, barley, oats, corn, rice, sorghum, rye, triticale, and millets. Field trips to major California cereal production areas. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class* 

Schedule. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 131 or CRSC 230

## CRSC 133 Row Crop Production (4)

Adaptation, distribution, production, processing, and utilization of major row crops such as potatoes, tomatoes, dry beans, and sugar beets. Special emphasis on working with beds and furrows. Field trip to a major California row crop production area required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 131 or VGSC 230.

#### CRSC 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (2-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

# CRSC 201 Agricultural Chemical and Equipment Safety (1) (CR/NC)

Principles and applications of agricultural chemical and equipment safety for enterprise project participants primarily. Pesticide toxicology, poisoning symptoms, medical treatment, safe handling and application techniques. Pesticide laws and regulations. Safe operation of tractors, implements, and processing equipment. Equipment demonstrations. Repeatable, but not for credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

### CRSC 202 Enterprise Project (2-4) (CR/NC)

Beginning field experience in production and marketing of an agronomic crop, under faculty supervision. Project participation is subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, variable practicum. Prerequisite: CRSC 201, or consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 221 Weed Science (4)

Identification, life histories, and control of common, noxious, and poisonous California weeds. Weed control chemicals and equipment for cultivated crops, irrigation systems, range, wastelands, aquatics, forests. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BOT 121 or CRSC 131 or FRSC 131.

## CRSC 230 Agronomic Crop Production (4) GE F2

Production, harvest, and use of important cereal and field crops in California. Production areas, crop rotations, disease and pest control. Field trip required. Not open to students with credit in CRSC 131. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## CRSC 304 Plant Improvement (4)

Principles and techniques used to develop new plant varieties. Sexual reproduction, inheritance, selection and biotechnology methods useful in breeding of plants. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 131 and BIO 303.

# CRSC 311 Insect Pest Management (4)

Principles of controlling insect pests including biological, cultural, physical, and chemical controls. Identification of insects injurious to California field, fruit, and vegetable crops. Insecticide formulation and methods of application. Pesticide laws and regulations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or introductory courses in biology, botany or zoology or consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 327 Vertebrate Pest Management (4)

Vertebrate pests injurious to crops, livestock, forest products, wildlife, stored products and humans. Life habits, identification, control methods, and materials. Related laws and regulations. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## CRSC 330 Advanced Forage Crop Production (4)

Three methods of producing, harvesting and utilizing forage species; grazing, haying and ensiling plant materials. Forage identification, hay grades and quality; preservatives to enhance quality. Grazing systems; forage mixtures versus single species; problems in pasturing, fencing, the silage-making process and silo structures. Field trip to a production area required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 123, CRSC 131 or CRSC 230 or consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 331 Commercial Seed Production and Conditioning (4)

Production and conditioning of field and vegetable seed. Seed technology, germination, quality control, seed enhancement, storage and handling of seed, and seed laws. Field trip to a seed conditioning/seed enhancement facility required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 131, CRSC 230 or VGSC 230, EHS 121 or consent of instructor.

### CRSC 333 Greenhouse Vegetable Production (4)

Development, practices, history, and future of crop production in greenhouses. Research applications, commercial applications, production problems, marketing, and economics. Special emphasis on growing transplants in greenhouses and use of nutrient solutions. Field trips to a commercial greenhouse operation and/or analysis lab required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CRSC 133, SS 221 or consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 339 Internship in Crop Science (1–12) (CR/NC)

Selected Crop Science students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### CRSC 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Any CRSC 100- or 200-level course or consent of department head.

## CRSC 402 Enterprise Project Management (2–4) (CR/NC)

Advanced experience in production of an agronomic crop. Development of a plan for field operations, a marketing plan, and a budget. Management decision-making. Project participation is subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, variable practicum. Prerequisite: CRSC 202, and consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 405 Advanced Weed Science (4)

Group study and discussion of the importance of the ecology and biology of weeds for successful management; integrated weed management; herbicide selectivity based on mode of actions; herbicides and the environment; regulatory aspects of weed control. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 221 or consent of instructor.

### CRSC 410 Crop Physiology (4)

Environmental, chemical, and biological interrelationships associated with the physiology of crop production. Field trip is required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 131, CRSC 230, FRSC 131, FRSC 230 or VGSC 230; and CHEM 212.

## CRSC 411 Experimental Techniques and Analysis (4)

Principal experimental designs used in agriculture and methods of statistical analysis of data collected from each. Practice with statistical software. Field practice in planning and layout of typical experiments. 3

lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and MATH 117 or equivalent, and STAT 218 or consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 421 Oil and Fiber Crops (4)

Culture, harvest, grading, and marketing of cotton, soybean, sunflower, safflower, and other oil and fiber crops. Field trips to major centers of production and marketing required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 133, CRSC 221 and BOT 121.

# CRSC 422 Tropical and Subtropical Crop and Fruit Production (4) (Also listed as FRSC 422)

Production, distribution and utilization of major agronomic, vegetable, fruit and nut crops of economic importance in tropical and subtropical areas. Weather systems, climates, soils, and cropping systems of tropical and subtropical areas. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC, VGSC or FRSC 100/200-level course, or consent of instructor.

## CRSC 431 Advanced Insect Pest Management (4)

Strategies and case studies of modern insect pest management. Group study and discussion of integrated pest management (IPM) of insects and mites. Pesticide resistance management, insect and mite monitoring, pest management regulatory issues, biotechnology applications, biological/ microbial control, and preparation for Pest Control Advisor's licensing. Industry speakers. Field trips required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 311 or consent of instructor.

## CRSC 441 Biological Control of Insects (4)

Biological control of insects to include history of classical methods, biology, augmentation and inundative release of beneficial arthropods. Identification of beneficial arthropods to appropriate taxonomic level. Technology, laws and regulations governing use of biocontrol agents. Field trips to insectaries, quarantine facilities and/or crop production areas. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 311 or consent of instructor.

## **CRSC 444 Precision Farming (4)**

Precision agriculture applications. Integrating GIS, GPS, and remote sensing technologies with site-specific farming practices to optimize agricultural productivity. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 230 or other plant production course.

## CRSC 445 Cropping Systems (4)

Classification and description of agricultural systems of the world. Crop rotations, multiple cropping, and other advances in farming practices. Sustainable agriculture and systems approaches to improvement of complex agricultural situations. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SS 121 and BOT 121, or CRSC 131, or BOT 326, or consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 461, 462 Senior Project (3) (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 180 hours total time. Prerequisite: CRSC 411.

## CRSC 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Oral presentation and leadership of group study on recent developments in the major field. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### CRSC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (2-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced undergraduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2–4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## CRSC 500 Individual Study in Crop Science (1-6)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Crop Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units.

Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### CRSC 521 Advanced Crop Production (4) (Also listed as VGSC 521)

Production and management of crops under intensive and extensive cultural systems and low-input agriculture. Interaction between the various growth factors at various levels of production and interaction of cultural practices and plant requirements. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 539 Graduate Internship in Crop Science (1-9)

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Crop Science. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty adviser before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### CRSC 570 Selected Topics in Crop Science (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1–3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### CRSC 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Crop Science (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# CRSC 581 Graduate Seminar in Crop/Fruit Production (3) (Also listed as FRSC 581)

Group study of current problems, trends and research results pertaining to production or marketing of field, vegetable or fruit crops. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# CRSC 599 Thesis in Crop Science (1-9)

Systematic research of a significant problem in Crop Science. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# CSC-COMPUTER SCIENCE

## CSC 100 Computer Science Orientation (2)

Introduction to the computer science discipline for majors. Computer problem solving and the use of computers. Success skills for computer science majors. Career paths and opportunities. Ethical behavior in the computer science discipline. Interaction with upper division students, alumni and faculty. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Computer science major.

# CSC 101 Fundamentals of Computer Science I (4) (Also listed as CPE 101) GE F1

Basic principles of algorithmic problem solving and programming using methods of top-down design, stepwise refinement and procedural abstraction. Basic control structures, data types, and input/output. Introduction to the software development process: design, implementation, testing and documentation. The syntax and semantics of a modern programming language. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 100 or CSC 111 or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 102 Fundamentals of Computer Science II (4) (Also listed as CPE 102)

Continuation of the software development process: requirements analysis, specification, design, implementation and testing of abstract data types. Application development using abstract data types.

Introduction to the analysis of algorithms. Software design case studies and practice. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 101 with a C-grade or better and either MATH 141 or MATH 221 with a C-grade or better, or consent of instructor.

## CSC 103 Fundamentals of Computer Science III (4) (Also listed as CPE 103)

Continuation of material from CSC 102: abstract data types specification and implementation, the analysis of algorithms and the software development process. Introduction to a specific high level design notation. Recursive algorithms. Software design case studies and practice. Software testing and program verification. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 102 with a C- grade or better and CSC 141 with a C- grade or better, or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 109 Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science (5) (Also listed as CPE 109)

Accelerated coverage of the material in CSC 101, CSC 102, and CSC 103. 4 lectures, 1 activity. Corequisite: CSC 141, significant background in computer science, and consent of instructor.

#### CSC 110 Computers and Computer Applications: Windows (3) GE F1

The computer as a problem-solving tool. A practical introduction to microcomputers, timeshared computer systems and fundamental computing concepts. Use of applications software for word processing, spreadsheets, and communications. Credit not allowed for CSC majors. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

# CSC 111 Introduction to Computer Applications for the Sciences and Engineering (3) GE F

Use of computers in science, with examples from biology, physics, chemistry and engineering. Credit not allowed for CSC majors. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### CSC 113 Computers and Computer Applications: Macintosh (3)GE F1

The computer as a problem-solving tool. A working introduction to microcomputers, timeshared computer systems and fundamental computer concepts. Use of applications software for word processing, spreadsheets and communications. Credit not allowed for CSC majors. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

#### CSC 119 Principles of Data Processing (4) GE F1

Fundamental concepts of digital computing. Survey of computing devices, systems, and applications software for database processing. Credit not allowed for CSC majors. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: High school algebra.

#### CSC 141 Discrete Structures I (4)

Introduction to structures of computer science: numbers, sets, relations, functions and trees. Propositional and predicate logic. Applications of predicate logic: preconditions, postconditions, invariants, guards. Inductive proofs. Applications to verification of algorithms. Introduction to complexity of algorithms. 4 lectures. Corequisite: CSC 102. Prerequisite: MATH 118 and MATH 119, or high school equivalent.

## CSC 142 Discrete Structures II (4)

Advanced structures of computer science: sequences, strings, graphs, networks. Recursion and recurrence relations. Introduction to combinatorics. Proof techniques. Complexity of algorithms. Advanced application to verification of algorithms. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 102 and CSC 141.

## CSC 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## CSC 205 Software Engineering I (4) (Also listed as CPE 205)

Introduction to the software lifecycle. Methods and tools for the analysis, design, and specification of large, complex software systems. Project documentation, organization and control, communication, and time and cost estimates. Group laboratory project. Graphical User Interface Design. Technical presentation methods and practice. Software design case studies and practices. Ethical and societal issues in software engineering. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103.

#### CSC 206 Software Engineering II (4) (Also listed as CPE 206)

Continuation of the software lifecycle. Methods and tools for the implementation, integration, testing and maintenance of large, complex software systems. Program development and test environments. Group laboratory project. Technical presentation methods and practice. Ethical and societal issues in software engineering. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 205.

#### CSC 215 Computer Architecture I (4) (Also listed as CPE 215)

Assembly level computer organization. Basic machine representation of numeric and non-numeric data. Assembly level instruction sets, address modes and the underlying computer architecture. Intended for CPE and CSC majors. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE 219 and CSC 102.

# CSC 231 Fortran for Engineering Students (2) GE F1 (Also listed as CPE 231)

Programming techniques and procedures with applications to engineering problems in FORTRAN. Introduction to numerical methods and simulation. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MATH 142 or MATH 132; PHYS 121 or PHYS 131.

## CSC 233 COBOL Programming (3)

Structure of the Common Business-Oriented Language (COBOL). Coding fundamentals and program logic. Writing of complete COBOL programs applied to typical business data processing problems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Any computer programming course.

## CSC 234 C and Unix (3) GE F1

The C programming language. Operators, standard I/O functions, strings, pointers and arrays, data types and storage classes. The Unix programming environment: shell features, shell programming and system calls. Credit not allowed for CSC majors. 3 lectures.

## CSC 239 Selected Programming Languages (3)

A programming language will be selected from languages of current interest. Intended for proficient programmers who want to learn another programming language. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Knowledge of a programming language.

#### CSC 270 Computer Graphics Applications (4) (Also listed as CPE 270)

Use of common graphics applications packages. Business graphics, figure editing, animation and image editing, photorealistic image generation, scientific visualization and multimedia. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

#### CSC 300 Professional Responsibilities (4)

The responsibilities of the computer science professional. The ACM Code of Ethics, software economics, quality tradeoffs, software safety, intellectual property, history of computing and the social implications of computers in the modern world. Technical presentation methods and practice. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 206.

### CSC 302 Computers and Society (3)

GE F2

Social, ethical, political and technological implications and effects of computers in the modern world. Examination of the benefits and side-effects of computer applications and automation. Technical elective credit not allowed for CSC majors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: junior standing and F.1. computer literacy course.

#### CSC 315 Computer Architecture II (4) (Also listed as CPE 315)

Intermediate architecture topics. Levels of virtual machines and their languages. Special emphasis on data paths and microprogramming. Design of conventional machines; study of tradeoffs in various designs. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103, CSC/CPE 215, CPE/EE 219.

#### CSC 316 Computer Architecture III (4) (Also listed as CPE 316)

Microprocessor architecture and interfacing. Emphasis on study of one microprocessor and how it interfaces with other logical components of a computer system. Serial and parallel I/O, static and dynamic RAM, ROM, DMA and Disk Controllers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 315.

#### CSC 330 Programming Languages I (4)

Comparison of structure and semantics of various high level programming languages. BNF grammars. Language design issues and techniques, including parameter passing, storage allocation, storage mapping and binding concepts. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 103, CSC/CPE 215.

## CSC 334 Advanced Topics in Unix (4)

Advanced topics in Unix, system calls, library functions, shell scripts, and selected Unix tools. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 103 or CSC 234.

### CSC 341 Numerical Engineering Analysis (4)

An intensive survey of numerical analysis techniques used for solving engineering problems. Topics include solution of nonlinear equations, solution of linear systems, interpolation, numerical quadrature, ordinary differential equations and boundary value problems. Not open to students who have completed CSC 342. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 143 and knowledge of Fortran or C.

#### CSC 342 Numerical Analysis I (3)

Computer solutions of nonlinear equations and systems of linear equations. Polynomial interpolation. Numerical quadrature. Introduction to the solution of ordinary differential equations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 143 and knowledge of Fortran, Pascal, Ada, or C.

# CSC 343 Numerical Analysis II (3)

Solution of systems of differential equations, predictor-corrector methods, stiff equations. Approximation methods: cubic splines, B-splines, Bezier curves, least squares, methods for solving boundary value problems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 342 or equivalent.

#### CSC 349 Design and Analysis of Algorithms (4)

Intermediate and advanced algorithms and their analysis. Mathematical, geometrical, and graph algorithms. NP-complete problems. Additional topics will be chosen from pattern matching, file compression, cryptology, dynamic and linear programming, and exhaustive search. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 103, MATH 142 and completion of all mathematics/statistics support courses.

#### CSC 358 Computer System Administration (2)

Fundamental concepts of Unix system administration. Use of shell scripts and utilities. Techniques of networks and data communications. Methods of system maintenance and accounting. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 103 or permission of instructor.

# CSC 361 File Structures (4)

External storage devices. Character, record, and block I/O. Blocking and buffering. File structures: sequential, indexed sequential, B trees, hashing, multi-key and linked. Primary and secondary indexing. Design and implementation of record and object storage managers. Data compression. Multi-media file formats. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 103.

# CSC 365 Introduction to Database Systems (4) (Also listed as CPE 365)

Basic principles of database management systems (DBMS) and of DBMS application development. DBMS objectives, systems architecture, database models with emphasis on Entity-Relationship and Relational models, data definition and manipulation languages, the

Structured Query Language (SQL), database design, application development tools. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103.

#### CSC 366 Database Modeling, Design and Implementation (4) (Also listed as CPE 366)

The database modeling problem. Database modeling levels: external, conceptual, logical and physical. Database models: entity-relationship, relational, object-oriented, semantic, and object-relational. Normal forms. Distributed database design. Functional analysis of database applications and transaction specification, design, and implementation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 365.

## CSC 369 Introduction to Distributed Computing (4) (Also listed as CPE 369)

Introduction to distributed systems as a computing paradigm, the clientserver model, distributed algorithms, interprocess communication, distributed computing environment, data replication and fault tolerance. Emphasis on distributed software above the operating system layer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103.

#### CSC 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### CSC 430 Programming Languages II (4) (Also listed as CPE 430)

Regular languages and finite automata. Table-driven lexical analysis. Recognition of reserved words. Symbol table construction. Parsing: top-down (LL) and bottom-up (LR). Table-driven versus recursive descent parsing. Context-free languages and pushdown automata. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 330 and CSC 445.

#### CSC 431 Programming Languages III (4) (Also listed as CPE 431)

Intermediate translation forms. Runtime representations. Generation of object code by compilers. Local optimization: constant propagation, folding, common subexpression removal. Global optimization, invariant code removal, operator strength reduction. Register allocation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 430.

## CSC 434 Compilers – Hardware/Software Interface (4) (Also listed as CPE 434)

Block structured programming languages, their design and implementation via retargetable compilers, with emphasis on code generation for a variety of contemporary computer architectures. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 205 and CSC/CPE 315.

# CSC 435 Introduction to Object Oriented Design Using Graphical User Interfaces (4) (Also listed as CPE 435)

Principles of object-oriented design, with emphasis on use of these principles in the design of graphical interfaces. Comparison and contrasting of two major object-oriented languages and their corresponding GUI class libraries. Language-independent object-oriented design methods, and application of these methods in the construction of a GUI-based project. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103 or equivalent.

# CSC 436 Graphical User Interface Systems (4)

Further study of graphical user interface (GUI) programming systems. Structure of tools and underlying systems to build such interfaces. Human factors including considerations of good and bad interfaces. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 435.

## CSC 445 Theory of Computing (4)

Finite state machines and regular languages. Pushdown automata and context-free languages. Turing machines. Computation theory and computational complexity. Proofs of classical theorems and the theory of computation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 103.

#### CSC 453 Introduction to Operating Systems (4) (Also listed as CPE 453)

Introduction to sequential and multiprogramming operating systems; kernel calls, interrupt service mechanisms, scheduling, files and

protection mechanisms, conventional machine attributes that apply to operating system implementation, virtual memory management, and I/O control systems. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 315.

### CSC 454 Implementation of Operating Systems (4) (Also listed as CPE 454)

Design and implementation of multiprogramming kernels, systems programming methodology, interprocess communications, synchronization, device drivers and network access methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 453.

#### CSC 459 Real-Time Systems (4) (Also listed as CPE 459)

Analysis and synthesis of robust real-time systems including imbedded systems, real-time architectures, and programming, parallel processing, specification techniques, algorithms for guaranteeing stringent timing constraints. Understanding of the trade-offs between robustness and response times of time-critical systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 315.

#### CSC 464 Computer Networks I (4) (Also listed as CPE 464)

Communications architectures and distributed systems; multicomputer complexes and interprocessor communications; communications media, message switching, and communications protocol standards. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 141 and CSC 453.

#### CSC 465 Computer Networks II (4) (Also listed as CPE 465)

Network architectures and protocols; network performance analysis; the theory of error detection and correction; other advanced topics such as routing, network management, integrated services, satellite networks, fiber optics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 464.

# CSC 468 Database Management Systems Implementation (4) (Also listed as CPE 468)

Data structures and algorithms used in the implementation of database systems. Implementation of data and transaction managers: access methods interfaces, concurrency control and recovery, query processors and optimizers. Introduction to implementation of distributed database systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 365.

### CSC 471 Introduction to Computer Graphics (4) (Also listed as CPE 471)

Graphics hardware and primitives. Modeling and rendering, geometric transforms, hidden-surface removal, the graphics pipeline, scanconversion and graphics applications. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103 and CSC 141.

## CSC 473 Advanced Rendering Techniques (4) (Also listed as CPE 473)

Illumination models, reflectance, absorption, emittance, Gouraud shading, Phong shading, raytracing polyhedra and other modeling primitives, coherence, acceleration methods, radiosity, form factors, advanced algorithms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 471.

## CSC 474 Computer Animation (4) (Also listed as CPE 474)

Basic and advanced algorithms for generating sequences of synthetic images. Interpolation in time and space, procedural and keyframe animation, particle systems, dynamics and inverse kinematics, morphing and video. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 471.

#### CSC 475 Multimedia Tool Development (4) (Also listed as CPE 475)

Algorithms and techniques for creating multimedia applications. Topics include audio and video compression techniques, multimedia network architectures, synchronization of audio and video, multimedia toolkits, user interfaces and file systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 471.

#### CSC 476 Introduction to Virtual Environment Systems (4)

Components and design of virtual environment simulation systems. Human sensory perception simulation. Modeling virtual worlds: objects, behaviors. Hardware: sensors, displays, architectures. Software: design, low-level drivers, function library toolkits, integrated applications. System integration: configuration, calibration, testing. Survey of applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 471.

#### CSC 477 Computer Vision (4) (Also listed as CPE 477)

Fundamental issues in computer vision. Convolution, edge detection and image segmentation. Pattern classification methods and neural networks. Stereoscopic vision and optical flow. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103 and MATH 206.

#### CSC 479 Computer Graphics Seminar (2)

Current topics in computer graphics. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 471.

#### CSC 480 Artificial Intelligence (4) (Also listed as CPE 480)

Programs and techniques that characterize artificial intelligence. Programming in LISP. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103 and CSC 141.

# CSC 481 Knowledge Based Systems (4) (Also listed as CPE 481)

In-depth treatment of knowledge representation, utilization and acquisition in a programming environment. Emphasis on the use of domain-specific knowledge to obtain expert performance in programs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 480.

#### CSC 486 Human-Computer Interaction Theory and Design (4)

Application of the theories of human-computer interaction to the task of user-centered design. Survey of techniques for studying and involving users in different aspects of the design process, and demonstration of where and when applicable. Combining of theoretical understanding with practical experience to design solutions to problems facing interactive systems designers. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# CSC 488 Performance Analysis (4) (Also listed as CPE 488)

Statistical and mathematical techniques for modeling and analyzing the performance of computer and communication systems. Tools and techniques for measuring performance of operational systems. Theory and methodologies for the design, procurement and evaluation of systems. Introduction to elementary concepts of discrete event simulation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: STAT 321 or consent of instructor

#### CSC 490 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### CSC 491, 492 Senior Project (2) (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 150 hours total time. Prerequisite: CSC 206 and consent of instructor.

# CSC 494 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### CSC 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No

Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### CSC 500 Directed Study (2-3) (CR/NC)

Individual directed study of advanced topics. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Fully classified graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### CSC 508 Software Engineering I (4)

In-depth study of requirements engineering, software project management, formal specifications and object-oriented analysis. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 205 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 509 Software Engineering II (4)

In-depth study of software modeling and design. Formal design methodologies. Design patterns. Detailed case studies of existing projects. Tools and methods for designing large software systems. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 508 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 520 Computer Architecture (4) (Also listed as CPE 520)

Comparative study and design of multiprocessor, dataflow, RISC, high level language and other new computer architectures. VLSI processor design techniques. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC/CPE 315 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

### CSC 530 Languages and Translators (4)

Advanced programming language and translator concepts. Language concepts to be covered will be selected from current state-of-the-art languages and current issues in language design. Compiler concepts will include retargetable code generation, use of translator-writing systems, and error recovery. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 430 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 540 Theory of Computing (4)

Advanced topics in theoretical computer science from such areas as automata theory, cellular automata theory, computational complexity, and program verification. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 445 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 541 Numerical Methods (4)

Introduction to advanced methods used in numerical analysis. Finite element methods for one and two-dimensional problems. Study of transforms including the Fast Fourier Transform and the Fast Hartley Transform. Review of the software supporting these methods. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 342 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 550 Operating Systems (4)

General concepts of computer architecture and operating systems. Design features of advanced computers, general time-sharing systems and schemes for dynamic memory allocation, scheduling and protection. Dynamic linkage between subroutines. Intercommunication between input/output and processors. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 453 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

## CSC 560 Database Systems (4)

Current topics in database systems: distributed databases and transactions, nested and long-running transactions, distributed concurrency control, semantic and object-oriented data models, database systems for non-traditional applications: engineering design databases, active, logic, temporal, multi-media, and real-time databases. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: CSC 468 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

## CSC 569 Distributed Computing (4)

Exploration of distributed systems as a computing paradigm, the clientserver model, socket API, remote procedure calls, object-based technology, distributed algorithms, interprocess communication (messages and broadcast), distributed computing environment, data replication, and fault tolerance. Emphasis on distributed software above the operating system layer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 103 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

## CSC 570 Current Topics in Computer Science (2-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for graduate students. Topics will normally consist of continuations of those in CSC 501–CSC 506 and other topics as needed. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Topic credit limited to 9 units. 2 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and evidence of satisfactory preparation in computer science.

#### CSC 580 Artificial Intelligence (4) (Also listed as CPE 580)

Current research in the field of artificial intelligence with emphasis on cooperative agents, distributed agents, and decision making in complex, concurrent environments. AI programming in a distributed environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 481 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

### CSC 583 Computer-Based Educational Systems (3)

Comparison of several authoring languages and systems as they affect the design of multi-media computer-based educational systems. Emphasis on features for special purposes such as education of the handicapped. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### CSC 587 Computer Simulation I (4)

Principles and organization of simulation software. Executive programs for interactive control of continuous, discrete and combined system simulations. Specification, design and development of simulation support packages. Structure and techniques for development of real-time, queue management, graphics interface, and validation components of simulation systems. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: STAT 211 or STAT 321; graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### CSC 588 Computer Simulation II (4)

Advanced topics in simulation. Simulation languages and systems, distributed simulation, training systems. Management of simulation projects. Verification and validation methodologies. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 587, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### CSC 590 Seminar in Computer Science (3)

Current problems and research in the field of computer science through discussions and selected readings. Group study of selected advanced topics. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## CSC 594 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC))

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## CSC 595 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## CSC 599 Thesis/Project (2-3) (2-3)

Individual research or activity under faculty supervision leading to an acceptable thesis or project. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# DANC-DANCE

#### DANC 130 Pilates/Physicalmind Conditioning Method (2)

Introduction to Joseph Pilates Physicalmind conditioning method, providing the ideal physical fitness for the attainment and maintenance of a uniformly developed body and sound mind. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

#### DANC 131 Beginning Ballet (2)

Fundamentals of ballet technique stressing alignment, turn-out, five basic positions, seven movements of dance, and terminology. 2 activities.

#### DANC 132 Beginning Modern Dance (2)

Fundamentals of modern technique stressing alignment, off-centered use of torso, floorwork, movement phrases, and improvisation exercises. 2 activities.

## DANC 133 Beginning Jazz Dance (2)

Introduction of jazz dance techniques stressing a variety of styles, alignment, isolation, polyrhythms, syncopation, improvisation, and phrasing. Performance technique and presentation of simple dance phrases. 2 activities.

#### DANC 134 Beginning Ballroom Dance (2)

Selected ballroom dances including the cha-cha, foxtrot, merengue, rumba, samba, swing, tango, waltz, and line dance hustle. Emphasis on alignment, etiquette, leading and following, performance techniques, and presentation of simple dance phrases. 2 activities.

#### DANC 135 International Folk Dance (2)

Introduction to international folk dances including round, longway, and square sets. Study of various dance steps, formation, positions, historical and cultural background. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 activities.

## DANC 139 Beginning Tap (2)

Introduction to tap dance technique stressing rhythms and breaks, syncopation, and improvisation. Study of different tap styles and related cultural influences. Performance of beginning tap dance phrases. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities.

#### DANC 211 Dance Fundamentals (2)

Body placement, alignment, rhythmic analysis and movement techniques. Theory and practice of fundamentals to promote ease and efficiency of movement. Introduction to dance forms such as ballet, modern, jazz, folk, square and social. 2 activities.

## DANC 221 Dance Appreciation (4) GE C2

Explores the world of dance with introduction to diversified dance forms. Concentrates on western major dance artists and their works from the 19th century to present. Includes cultural context, style and forms in dance. Introductory survey of major experiments in dance. 4 lectures

#### DANC 231 Intermediate Ballet (2)

Continuation of training in basic technical skills in ballet stressing phrasing, performance, and more complex step patterns. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## DANC 232 Intermediate Modern Dance (2)

Continuing study of DANC 132 with emphasis on various movement styles, phrasing, more complex step patterns, and performance. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### DANC 233 Intermediate Jazz Dance (2)

Continuation of DANC 133 with emphasis on more extensive movement vocabulary. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# DANC 234 Intermediate Ballroom Dance (2)

Continuation of DANC 134. Selected ballroom dances: cha cha, foxtrot, merengue, rumba, swing, tango, hustle, paso doble, polka and samba.

Emphasis on variations, styles, and performance skill. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: DANC 134 or consent of instructor.

#### DANC 311 Dance in American Musical Theatre (4)

GE C3

Exploration of cultural norms portrayed through dance and musical production. Major works with multicultural, racial, class, and gender issues associated with American themes. The artists, the role of dance in the musical theatre, and the significance of dance in human society. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Any GE C2 course from Art, Dance, Music or Theatre, and junior standing.

#### DANC 320 Dance Notation (3)

Introduction to the major dance notation systems, emphasizing the theory, reading and writing of Labonotation. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: One DANC activity class or consent of instructor.

## DANC 321 Cultural Influences on Dance in America (4)

GE C3 USCP

A multicultural approach to the history of dance in America, with emphasis on American Indian, West African, Mexican, European and Asian contributions and influences. Explores culture through dance in lecture, readings, video samples, and performance observations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and one DANC class.

### DANC 331 Advanced Ballet and Repertory (2)

Advanced ballet technique and reconstruction of historical ballet repertories from the romantic, classical, neoclassical, and modern periods. Participation in dance performance of selected repertory. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: DANC 231 or consent of instructor.

#### DANC 332 Modern Dance Repertory (2)

Intermediate to advanced dance skills learned through the study and performance of selected modern dance repertory. Addresses problems in advanced performance technique. Informal presentation in performance situation. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Intermediate dance technique level or consent of instructor.

## DANC 340 Dance Composition (4)

Principles of dance composition. Exploration of the creative potential of movement and development of movement motifs through choreographic studies. Preparation for informal public presentation of student generated solo or group choreographic works. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Intermediate dance level training or consent of instructor.

# DANC 345 Choreography and Workshop in Dance Concert Preparation (4)

Problems connected with dance choreography. Workshop in concert preparation for major public dance production. Attendance of professional dance concert required. Attendance of professional dance concert(s) required. Total credit limited to 16 units. 2 activities, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: By audition only.

#### **DANC 346 Dance Production (4)**

Directed experience in production of annual Orchesis Dance Company Concert and other public performances. Attendance of professional dance concert(s) required. Total credit limited to 16 units. 1 activity, 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: DANC 345.

#### DANC 381 Methods of Teaching Dance (4)

Dance forms such as folk, social, square, modern, ballet and jazz studies. Rhythmic structure and analysis of dance steps. Development of teaching methods and techniques, curricular materials and evaluation procedures related to teaching dance forms. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: DANC 131, 132, 133, or 134 and consent of instructor.

## DANC 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research and studies or survey of selected problems in dance and related areas. Total credit limited to 4 units with

a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department head.

#### DANC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed study of selected topics for advanced dance students. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### DANC 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for dance students. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## **DSCI-DAIRY SCIENCE**

#### DSCI 100 Enterprise Project (1-4) (CR/NC)

Selection and completion of a management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is subject to approval by the project supervisor and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only.

#### DSCI 101 Dairy Feeds and Feeding (4)

Introduction to Dairy Cattle/Ruminant Nutrition. Classification and metabolism of nutrients. Nutrient content and identification of feeds common to dairy cattle. Nutrient analysis procedures and requirements. Ration formulation, feeding practices for maximizing growth and milk production. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## DSCI 121 Elements of Dairying (4)

General information on statistics and opportunities in the dairy industry. Composition and food value of dairy products. Common tests to determine quality of products. Principles and practices of the feeding and management of dairy cattle. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## DSCI 134 Introduction to Dairy Products Technology (4)

Science and technology in the development and manufacture of dairy food products. Equipment and dairy processing techniques for fluid milk, butter, cheeses, ice cream, yogurt, concentrated dairy foods and dried dairy foods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# DSCI 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1–2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## DSCI 202 Dairy Promotion and Marketing (4)

National and state dairy promotional programs, advertising and merchandising. Marketing and pricing of milk and dairy products at the state and national level. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: DSCI 134 or consent of instructor

## DSCI 223 Frozen Dairy Foods (4)

Technology, equipment, mix calculations and preparation required to process, freeze, packge, harden and distribute ice cream and related products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 134.

#### DSCI 230 General Dairy Husbandry (4) GE F2

Selection, breeding, feeding, and management of dairy cattle. Composition and food value of dairy products. Milk pricing, political influences, dairy industry statistics and opportunities. Producing and handling products. For non-dairy science majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### DSCI 231 General Dairy Manufacturing (4)

Composition and properties of fluid milk and manufactured milk products. Chemistry and microbiology of dairy products. Processes and equipment involved in the manufacture of butter, cheeses, and other fermented dairy products, frozen, condensed, and dried dairy foods. Elective course for non-dairy science students. Survey course for dairy husbandry majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## DSCI 233 Milk Processing and Inspection (4)

Composition and properties of fluid milk and its constituents. Equipment used to handle, process, and distribute fluid milk and related products. California dairy codes used for dairy farms and plants, with practice inspections of dairy farms and factories. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 134.

#### DSCI 234 Dairy Foods Evaluation (2)

Basic principles of sensory evaluation of dairy foods, physiology of various senses and their relationship to distinguishing the quality of dairy products by sight, flavor, body and texture. Product defects, causes, and methods of prevention. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

#### DSCI 241 Dairy Cattle Selection, Breeds, Fitting and Showing (4)

Selection of dairy cattle on type conformation and the correlation between type and production. Dairy cattle breeds and breed comparisons. Techniques to properly condition, groom and present dairy cattle for evaluation and merchandising. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: DSCI 121 or DSCI 230.

#### **DSCI 301 Dairy Cattle Nutrition (4)**

Principles of dairy cattle nutrition and management and their application to economical feeding practices and computerized ration formulation. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: DSCI 101 and DSCI 121 or DSCI 230.

## DSCI 321 Lactation Physiology (4)

Mechanisms of milk component secretion, including protein, lactose and fat metabolism. Disorders of the mammary gland (mastitis) and control strategies. Endocrine aspects of mammary gland development and lactogenesis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: DSCI 101, DSCI 121, BIO 151, CHEM 111.

### DSCI 330 Artificial Insemination and Embryo Biotechnology (4)

Techniques in the collection, evaluation and processing of semen, along with embryo culturing and manipulation. Insemination procedures, fertility problems, record keeping, estrous synchronization, endocrine control of reproduction, treating reproductive disorders and embryo transfer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 121 or DSCI 230 or VS 223 or consent of instructor.

# DSCI 333 Dairy Cattle Management, Safety and Animal Well-Being (4)

Modern dairy management techniques, livestock handling and animal comfort. Dairy safety and development of an injury illness prevention program. Animal well-being issues and the Pasteurized Milk Ordinance. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: DSCI 121 or DSCI 230.

### DSCI 339 Internship in Dairy Science (1-12) (CR/NC)

Selected Dairy Science students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### DSCI 350 Dairy Industry Communications (2)

Application of information and computer technology to creation of dairy publications. Exploration of Web resources for dairy-related current events and information. Financial, promotional, creative and technical aspects of producing dairy brochures, catalogs, annuals and pamphlets. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, DSCI 121, AG 250 or consent of instructor.

## DSCI 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### DSCI 401 Physical and Chemical Properties of Dairy Products (4)

Composition, structure and properties of milk and milk products. Physical and chemical changes that occur during processing and storage of dairy products. Objective measurement of chemical and physical properties. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or consent of instructor.

#### DSCI 402 Quality Assurance and Control of Dairy Products (4)

Current methods used to evaluate dairy products with respect to plant economics and consumer safety. Accurate procedures for chemical and biological testing, statistical approach to sampling and design and interpretation of HACCP programs for assuring product quality and safety. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 233 and BACT 221.

### DSCI 422 Breeding and Genetics of Dairy Cattle (4)

Evaluation of inherited characteristics in dairy cattle from an economic standpoint. Proving and selecting sires and dams. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 241.

#### DSCI 432 Advanced Dairy Herd Management (4)

Dairy herd management skills needed in dairy operations. Instruction and lab experience in management, records, feeding and nutrition, herd health, milk secretion, reproduction, mating and selection. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: DSCI 301, DSCI 241, DSCI 330, and DSCI 422.

### DSCI 433 Dairy Plant Management and Equipment (4)

Basic management principles applied to the dairy industry. Industrial organization and control. Dairy plant design, facilities, layout. Inventory control and records. Milk pooling and stabilization records. Maintenance and operation of equipment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 233, DSCI 434.

### DSCI 434 Cheese and Fermented Dairy Foods (4)

Scientific methods, ingredients, and equipment used in the manufacture of various fermented dairy products, including cheeses, buttermilk, sour cream, and yogurt. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 134, BACT 221.

## DSCI 435 Concentration/Fractionation and Butter Technology (4)

Technology of evaporation, drying and membrane separation processes applied to dairy fluids. Design and performance of evaporators, driers, and membrane processing systems. Equipment, ingredients, and methods needed to manufacture butter and dairy spreads. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 134.

#### DSCI 444 Dairy Microbiology (4)

Microorganisms involved in the fermentation and ripening processes in the dairy industry, as well as those involved in spoilage of milk and dairy products, in the transmission of disease through these products, and indicator systems used to determine sanitary quality of these products. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BACT 221.

## **DSCI 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)**

Selection and completion of research-oriented projects under faculty supervision. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time. DSCI 461: 1 seminar and supervision. DSCI 462: Supervision.

## DSCI 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Reports on student papers, bulletins, periodical articles, and dairy research experiments. Sources of dairy husbandry information. Practice in oral reporting. Recent developments and research work in the dairy industry. 2 seminars.

#### DSCI 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### DSCI 500 Individual Study in Dairy Science (1-6)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Dairy Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### DSCI 522 Bioseparation Processes in Dairy Product Technology (4)

Physical and chemical principles governing bioseparation processes in dairy product technology. Factors influencing mass transport phenomena as it relates to filtration, chromatography, ion exchange, dialysis, centrifugation, adsorption, crystallization and other unit operations. Laboratories to emphasize application of bioseparations of commercial importance. Field trips to be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: DSCI 401 or FSN 407, FSN 444.

#### DSCI 539 Graduate Internship in Dairy Science (1–9)

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Dairy Science. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty adviser before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

# DSCI 560 Recent Developments in Dairy Science and Technology (1-3)

Presentation and critical review of current research publications. Methodological advances and applications in dairy food systems. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and approval of instructor.

# DSCI 570 Selected Topics in Dairy Science (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### DSCI 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Dairy Science (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# DSCI 581 Graduate Seminar in Dairy Science (1-3) (CR/NC)

Current findings and research problems in the field and their application to industry. Group study of current problems of industry. Current experimental and research findings as applied to production and marketing. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 or 3 seminars. Credit/ no credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# DSCI 585 Cooperative Education Experience in Dairy Science (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study, analysis and part-time work experience in the field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## DSCI 599 Thesis in Dairy Science (1–9)

Systematic research of a significant problem in Dairy Science. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# **ECON-ECONOMICS**

#### ECON 105 Personal and Consumer Economics (4)

Personal choices—goals, savings, investment, buying methods, borrowing, taxes, insurance. Practical applications of principles of marginalism, present value indexing, expected value, etc. Emphasizes personal welfare with some social welfare analysis and contemporary consumer issues. 4 lectures.

## ECON 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of department head.

GE D3

GE D3

## ECON 201 Survey of Economics (4)

Basic principles of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Emphasis on applications to current national and global economic issues. For majors requiring one quarter of economics. Not open to students having previous credit in ECON 211, ECON 212, ECON 221, ECON 222 or equivalent. 4 lectures.

#### ECON 211 Principles of Economics (3) GE D3

Macroeconomics: principles and applications in the theory of national income, output and employment. Determination and measurement of the national product. Inflation, money, banking, monetary and fiscal policies. Not open to majors in Economics and Business. Not open to students with credit in ECON 222. 3 lectures.

#### ECON 212 Principles of Economics (3)

Microeconomics: principles and applications in the theory of producer and consumer behavior, and the distribution of factor income with focus on the output market. Effect on the national economy. Not open to majors in Economics and Business. Not open to students with credit in ECON 221. 3 lectures.

#### ECON 221 Microeconomics (4)

Microeconomic principles. Marginal and equilibrium analysis of commodity and factor markets in determination of price and output. Normative issues of efficiency and equity. Not open to students with credit in ECON 212 or equivalent. 4 lectures.

## ECON 222 Macroeconomics (4)

Macroeconomics analysis and principles. Aggregate output, employment, prices, and economic policies for changing these variables. Not open to students with credit in ECON 211 or equivalent. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in ECON 221.

# ECON 303 Economics of Poverty, Discrimination and Immigration (4) GE D4b USCP

Economic analysis of the cause, extent and impact of poverty, discrimination and immigration and of the policies designed to address these socioeconomic issues. Introduction to the measurement of poverty, welfare reform, glass ceilings in the workplace, affirmative action and equal opportunity programs, and assimilation and adaptation of immigrants. Emphasis on the experience of African-Americans, Latinos and women in the United States. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201, ECON 212 or ECON 221.

#### ECON 304 Comparative Economic Systems (4) GE D4b

Analysis of economic systems as a set of mechanisms and institutions for decision making, and the implementation of decisions regarding income distribution, the levels of consumption and production, and the effect on human welfare. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 222.

#### ECON 306 Applied Forecasting (4)

Causes and measurement of business fluctuations. Techniques of forecasting with microcomputer applications. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 222, CSC 119 and STAT 252.

#### ECON 310 Quantitative Methods in Economics (4)

Applications of quantitative techniques to topics in microeconomic and macroeconomic theory. Use of multivariate calculus and linear algebra in formulating static economic models. Applications of statistical inference, estimation and forecasting in economic models. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 119, MATH 221, STAT 252, ECON 221, ECON 222

#### ECON 311, 312 Intermediate Microeconomics (4) (4)

Economics of prices and markets. Demand and supply. Returns and costs, factor pricing and income distribution, welfare and economic progress. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 310. For ECON 312: ECON 311

#### ECON 313, 314 Intermediate Macroeconomics (4) (4)

Analysis of national income, price level, employment, international trade and economic growth. Development of the theory of national income determination. Evaluation of roles of monetary and fiscal policy. Applications of computer simulation for analysis, forecasting and control. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 211 or ECON 222, MATH 221, STAT 252. For ECON 314: ECON 313.

#### ECON 323 Economic History of the Advanced World (4)

Analysis of the growth of economic institutions from about 600. Includes the spread of economic structures and institutions to colonies. Analyzes the internal development of the industrial economy in Europe and its expansion to other parts of the globe. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 222.

#### ECON 324 American Economic History (4)

Topical and statistical analysis of the major trends and events of American economic history. Examines the causes and evolution of the United States economy from colonial times to the present. Assessment of agriculture, transportation, industrial and government sectors and their interconnections. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 221 or ECON 222.

#### ECON 325 Economics of Development and Growth (4) GE D4b

Analysis of the economy of less developed countries, and a survey of public policies designed to stimulate economic growth and reduce poverty. Topics include financing development, technology, population problems, human capital, rural and urban development, trade policy and the economic relationships between developed and developing nations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 212 or ECON 222.

#### ECON 337 Money, Banking and Credit (4)

Principles and practices of monetary banking and credit institutions as applied to business activity and public policy. Use of mathematical analysis and computer simulation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 211 or ECON 222.

## ECON 339 Econometrics (4)

Application of statistical methods useful in economics. General linear regression model. Specific issues and problems related to economic models: multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, dummy variables, lagged variables, and simultaneous equation estimation. Application and evaluation of selected examples of empirical economic research. Microcomputer applications. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CSC 119, MATH 221, MATH 222, STAT 251, STAT 252, or consent of instructor.

## ECON 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

## ECON 401 International Trade (4)

Theory of comparative advantage, gains from trade, and recent developments in trade theory; examination of tariffs, quotas, exchange

controls, other trade barriers and underlying policy issues; review of U.S. commercial policy, GATT, the common market, regional and world economic organizations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 212 or ECON 221.

#### ECON 402 International Monetary Economics (4)

Nature of international payments, U.S. balance of payments. Theory and practice of foreign exchange rate determination under the gold standard, paper standard, and IMF system; international money and capital markets; problems of international liquidity and monetary stability. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 222, ECON 401.

#### ECON 403 Industrial Organization (4)

Application of basic tools of economics to American Industry. Case studies of individual firms and industries. Performance of various business structures, such as monopoly and oligopoly. Effects of government regulation and antitrust policy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 312.

## ECON 410 Public Finance and Cost-Benefit Analysis (4)

Principles of rational decision making with respect to government revenues and spending. Measurement of costs and benefits, and criterion selection. Taxation, user fees, deficit financing, public goods, neighborhood effects and zoning. Microcomputer applications. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 312, CSC 119.

#### ECON 413 Labor Economics (4)

Wage determination theory, basic economic factors that affect the labor movement, economic impact of union activities on employment, output, income, wages, prices, and national economic policy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 212 or ECON 221.

#### ECON 417 Development of Economic Analysis (4)

Analysis of ideas related to the development of economic theory in the Western civilization from the Greeks through the classical, neoclassical, and Keynesian to the current post-Keynesian concepts. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 211, ECON 212 or ECON 221, ECON 222.

## ECON 430 Internship (2-8) (CR/NC)

Placement of student for part-time supervised work experience in a business enterprise or government agency approved by the department head. Collateral reading correlated with work assignments and periodic written progress reports required. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## ECON 431 Environmental Economics (4)

Economic dimensions of environmental abuse and protection. Use of simple economic models in developing and evaluating environmental policies. Overview of current environmental problems. Issues related to the sustainability of economic growth at the national and international levels. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 221.

#### ECON 432 Economics of Energy and Resources (4)

Economic theory and public policies as applied to problems of natural resources and energy. Dynamic resource and energy models developed with reference to public and private sector growth. Application of the principles of capital theory emphasized. Case studies. Computer software applications in the study of natural resources and energy under uncertainty. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 222.

## **ECON 433 Transportation Economics (4)**

Analysis of the allocation of resources to the U.S. transport sector and specific transport modes as a result of their natural economic characteristics and public policy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 222.

# ECON 434 Urban Economics (4)

Application of basic tools of economic analysis to problems of urban regions. Causes and possible cures for inadequate growth rate, income levels, and the quality of life in urban regions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 212 or ECON 221.

#### ECON 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

#### ECON 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ECON 500 Independent Study (1-4)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a departmental faculty member. Open only to graduate students demonstrating ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### ECON 410 Public Finance and Cost-Benefit Analysis (4)

Principles of rational decision making with respect to government revenues and spending. Measurement of costs and benefits, and criterion selection. Taxation, user fees, deficit financing, public goods, neighborhood effects and zoning. Microcomputer applications. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 312, CSC 119.

#### ECON 413 Labor Economics (4)

Wage determination theory, basic economic factors that affect the labor movement, economic impact of union activities on employment, output, income, wages, prices, and national economic policy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 212 or ECON 221.

#### ECON 417 Development of Economic Analysis (4)

Analysis of ideas related to the development of economic theory in the Western civilization from the Greeks through the classical, neoclassical, and Keynesian to the current post-Keynesian concepts. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 211, ECON 212 or ECON 221, ECON 222.

#### ECON 430 Internship (2-8) (CR/NC)

Placement of student for part-time supervised work experience in a business enterprise or government agency approved by the department head. Collateral reading correlated with work assignments and periodic written progress reports required. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

### ECON 431 Environmental Economics (4)

Economic dimensions of environmental abuse and protection. Use of simple economic models in developing and evaluating environmental policies. Overview of current environmental problems. Issues related to the sustainability of economic growth at the national and international levels. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 221.

#### ECON 432 Economics of Energy and Resources (4)

Economic theory and public policies as applied to problems of natural resources and energy. Dynamic resource and energy models developed with reference to public and private sector growth. Application of the principles of capital theory emphasized. Case studies. Computer software applications in the study of natural resources and energy under uncertainty. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 222.

### **ECON 433 Transportation Economics (4)**

Analysis of the allocation of resources to the U.S. transport sector and specific transport modes as a result of their natural economic characteristics and public policy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 211 or ECON 222.

## ECON 434 Urban Economics (4)

Application of basic tools of economic analysis to problems of urban regions. Causes and possible cures for inadequate growth rate, income levels, and the quality of life in urban regions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 212 or ECON 221.

## ECON 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and analysis of a problem under faculty supervision. Problems typical of those which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Formal report is required. Minimum 120 hours total time.

#### ECON 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## ECON 500 Independent Study (1-4)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a departmental faculty member. Open only to graduate students demonstrating ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

## EDES-ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

# EDES 101 Introduction to Architecture and Environmental Design (2) (CR/NC)

Familiarization with the professional fields of architecture, landscape architecture, structural engineering, construction, and city planning. Introduction to the college's programs as they relate to individual aptitudes. The design process. Visiting speakers. Credit/No Credit grading. 2 lectures.

#### EDES 113 Graphic Analysis and Communication Skills (3)

Further development of freehand graphic communication skills for representation of conceptual ideas, analysis, and design concepts. Demonstrates the link between graphics, design process and communications. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: ARCH 111.

#### **EDES 333 Professional Presentations (4)**

Skills and tools for employment acquisition or graduate school admissions. Individual resume design and production. Documentation of personal, professional and academic experience via written, oral and image based systems. Employment interview dynamics. Electronic and hardcopy portfolio production. Internet marketing. 1 lecture, 3 activities. Prerequisite: Third-year standing or permission of instructor.

#### **EDES 406 Sustainable Environments (4)**

Collaboration of interdisciplinary faculty and guest speakers/panelists. Introduction, illustration and analysis of concepts and principles for sustainability to be used in all aspects of environmental design. Integration and application of knowledge of human and natural systems with environmental, social and economic concerns, from a global-to-local perspective. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Third or fourth year or graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### EDES 408 Implementing Sustainable Principles (3)

A primarily project-based course, intended to aid students who wish to collaborate with the purpose of implementing sustainability principles by developing tools, process or designs, for community-based projects and proposals at various scales of planning, architecture and design of the human environment to address social, environmental and economic issues. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Third year standing or consent of instructor.

### EDES 410 Advanced Implementation of Sustainable Principles (4)

Advanced continuation of community-based projects defined and initiated in EDES 408. Ongoing projects, individual and group, address variable scales of planning, architecture, and environmental design, with required completion at the end of the course. 2 seminars, 2 supervision. Prerequisite: EDES 408.

## EDES 420 Historic Preservation and Adaptive Reuse in the Built Environment (4)

Historic preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation issues in the built environment. Focus on the process and issues of preserving cultural heritage through preserving environmental artifacts (i.e., structure and landscape). The importance of preserving historical districts, buildings and landscapes as well as techniques for accomplishing preservation goals within the existing regulatory environments. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Any GE Area D course or consent of instructor.

## **EDUC-EDUCATION**

# EDUC 125 Efficient Reading (2) (CR/NC)

Development of reading efficiency required in modern business, industry, and the professions, as well as study skills in subject matter content areas. Total credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

## EDUC 300 Introduction to the Teaching Profession (3) (CR/NC)

Supervised observation and participation in cooperating schools. Discussion focuses on subject matter taught in grades observed. Separate class sections for students interested in elementary or secondary teaching—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

#### **EDUC 302** Multicultural Education in the Secondary School (3)

Multicultural education in American society and schools; examination of multicultural elements which influence the learning environment in American secondary schools; review of successful programs aimed at making fundamental changes in rules, roles and relationships in schools. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Any course in GE Area D.

# EDUC 305 Teaching and Learning Processes in the Secondary School (3)

Learning processes: selected theories of learning related to teaching; theories of human development and learning; psychological principles involved in the teaching-learning event; self-evaluation of the prospective teacher. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Any course in GE Area D.

## EDUC 306 Introduction to Effective Teaching and Classroom Management in a Pluralistic Society (4)

Theory, knowledge and skills that serve as guidelines for effective teaching in a pluralistic society. Multicultural education, classroom management and discipline. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 300 or LS 230, junior standing.

# EDUC 307 Introduction to the Learner's Culture, Language and Identity (4)

Introductory knowledge and understanding of cultural concepts, first and second language development, cognitive development and how all interact and influence language acquisition, emotional development, and learning. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 300 or LS 230.

## EDUC 400 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

## EDUC 402 English Language Development (ELD) (4)

English as a Second Language (ESL) and bilingual methodologies. Focus on the practical aspects of teaching, organizing, and managing English language instruction for the second language learner. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Admission to teaching credential program or possession of a basic teaching credential.

### EDUC 403 Literacy in the Content Areas (5)

Application of reading comprehension strategies, instructional methods, and content area study skills for teaching in secondary schools. Includes supervised field experience, observation and instructional participation. 3 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: EDUC 305, or consent of instructor.

## EDUC 404 Culture and Diversity (4)

Cultural, linguistic and exceptionality issues. Theoretical and historical foundations for pedagogical practices which meet the sociocultural, cognitive and language needs of an increasingly diverse student population. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Admission to teaching credential program or possession of a basic teaching credential.

## EDUC 405 Multicultural Field Experience (1-3) (CR/NC)

Supervised advanced field experience and practical application for classroom teachers of culturally and linguistically diverse student populations. 30 hours work per quarter unit. Scheduled meetings between course instructor and student. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Admission to teaching credential program or possession of a basic teaching credential.

# EDUC 406 Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English (SDAIE) (4)

Teaching methods appropriate for content area instruction through specially designed academic instruction delivered in English (SDAIE). Making learning strategies explicit for students. Includes alternative assessment and classroom organization. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Admission to teaching credential program or possession of basic teaching credential.

## EDUC 409 Teaching in the Secondary School (4)

Principles of effective teaching; planning for instruction; management techniques involving instruction; peer coaching. Taken immediately prior to preliminary student teaching. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Admission into the Single Subject Credential program.

#### EDUC 410 Preliminary Student Teaching (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time assignment in a classroom (Single Subject only). Includes teaching activities under the direction of a selected cooperating teacher in consultation with a university supervisor. Assignment consists of an entire morning in the classroom (or the equivalent) for one quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Completion of courses and requirements to preliminary student teaching and approval of campus screening committee for credential candidates.

#### EDUC 411 Classroom Management and Discipline in the Secondary School (3)

Principles of establishing classroom routines and procedures; maintaining classroom control; managing groups; school law; parent-teacher relations. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 409. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC 410 recommended.

#### EDUC 420 Student Teaching (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time assignment in a classroom (Single Subject only). Includes teaching activities under the direction of a selected cooperating teacher in consultation with a university supervisor. Assignment consists of an entire teaching day in the school for one quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Completion of all courses and requirements prerequisite to full-time student teaching and approval by campus screening committee for credential candidates.

#### EDUC 422 Student Teaching Practicum (Single Subjects) (3)

Practices and problems of student teaching. Current innovations in teaching procedures and materials. Taken concurrently with single subject student teaching. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

# EDUC 426 Language Development in the Multilingual K-12 Classroom (4)

Patterns of classroom organization, application of reading programs, approaches, methods in English and Spanish, and supervised field experiences in elementary classrooms with bilingual students.

Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SPAN 121 and SPAN 122, and consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 427 Theories, Methods, and Assessment for First and Second Language Acquisition (4)

Theories, methods, materials and assessment involved in the instruction of limited English proficient (L.E.P.) students. Bilingual, transitional, and English only programs compared across a historical framework. An integrated language arts approach emphasized, including application of reading programs based on theories of language acquisition. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Admission to teaching credential program or possession of basic teaching credential.

# EDUC 430 Teaching Reading and Language Arts with a Multicultural Perspective (6)

Development of knowledge and skills for planning, implementing, and evaluating the teaching of reading and language arts in the elementary grades with attention to children of all abilities and backgrounds. State and national trends. Language development. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 seminars, 2 activities.

Prerequisite: EDUC 306, EDUC 307, and application for Multiple Subject Credential program.

# EDUC 431 Teaching Social Science and the Arts with a Multicultural Perspective (4)

Development of knowledge and skills related to planning, implementing and evaluating integrated social science units of instruction; effects of culture on the selection and implementation of curriculum; knowledge and integration of physical education, art, and music. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: EDUC 306, EDUC 307, and application for Multiple Subject Credential program.

# EDUC 432 Teaching Science and Mathematics with a Multicultural Perspective (4)

Curriculum and methods in teaching science and mathematics. Selecting, organizing, presenting science and mathematics lessons at the appropriate level throughout the curriculum. Emphasis on thinking processes, manipulative and process skills within the context of the curriculum frameworks. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: EDUC 306, EDUC 307; MATH 327, MATH 328, and application for Multiple Subject Credential program.

# EDUC 433 Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development (2)

Limited to students seeking BCLAD Certification. Theories, methods, and techniques in bilingual education. This course will be taught in Spanish. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: EDUC 306, EDUC 307, and application for Multiple Subject Credential program; pass Spanish Proficiency Exam.

# EDUC 434 Student Teaching – Multiple Subject Credential (10) CR/NC

Field assignment involving observation, teaching, research and related activities in public elementary and middle school classrooms. Credit/No Credit grading only. Concurrent: EDUC 435. Prerequisite: EDUC 430, EDUC 431, EDUC 432.

#### EDUC 435 Issues in the K-8 Classroom (4)

Curriculum, community and school site issues related to the K–8 curriculum in multiculltural settings. Teacher responsibilities, unit development, and lesson implementation. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Concurrent: EDUC 434. Prerequisite: EDUC 306, EDUC 307, EDUC 430, EDUC 431, EDUC 432.

## EDUC 436 Advanced Student Teaching – Multiple Subject Credential (10) CR/NC

Observation, teaching, research and related activities in public elementary and middle school classroom and school sites. Credit/No Credit grading only. Concurrent: EDUC 437. Prerequisite: EDUC 434, EDUC 435.

## EDUC 437 Inquiries into the Teaching Profession (4)

Research-based examination of contemporary issues and their impact upon elementary and middle schools. Exploration of issues which accompany the transition to the first year of teaching, including hiring practices, school politics, and professionalism. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Concurrent: EDUC 436. Prerequisite: EDUC 434, EDUC 435.

## EDUC 439 Orientation to the Teaching of Special Pupils (2) (CR/NC)

Introduction to the Education Specialist Credential and role of special education in the public school. Required first course in program. Orientation to program and study of self and others, laws and current conditions of special education. Required field observations and activities. 1 seminar, 1 activity. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Must have had early field experience with general and special education pupils.

## EDUC 440 Educating the Exceptional Individual (4)

Characteristics, incidence, and etiology of individuals with exceptional needs. Problems, assessment, and approaches toward accommodating exceptional students in the regular classroom. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Any course in GE Area E1 or E2, EDUC 300, EDUC 301 or EDUC 305.

## EDUC 444 The Atypical Infant (4) (Also listed as PSY 444)

Exploration of issues pertinent to the development of atypical infants. Relationship of theory and research to intervention efforts with handicapped, developmentally delayed infants, and other at-risk infants. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing, PSY 256 or CD 209, and EDUC 440 or consent of instructor.

# EDUC 450 Behavior Disorders and Classroom Management Strategies (4)

Assessment of students with disruptive classroom performance. Basic strategies for facilitating social-emotional techniques which shift disruptive behavior to appropriate behavior. Evaluation of classroom modifications. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 440 or consent of instructor.

## EDUC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 480 Computer Based Curriculum (3)

Computer assisted instruction and computer based technology. Lesson planning and integration of technology into the K-12 curriculum. Familiarization with available educational courseware and software. Emphasis on classroom application. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class* Schedule. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Completion of computer literacy GE F1 course, CSC 488 or CSC 416, or equivalent.

#### EDUC 500 Individual Study (1-4)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Only 6 units may be applied to degree requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate major adviser, and supervising faculty member.

#### **EDUC 501 Problems and Practices in Curriculum Development (3)**

Overview of major curriculum trends; planning and development of a comprehensive curriculum project geared to individual needs and interests. Emphasis on practicality. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## EDUC 503 Seminar in Language Arts Curriculum and Methods (4)

Language arts curriculum: objectives, methods, content, materials, evaluation, current trends, research and field work activities. 3 seminars. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# EDUC 504 Seminar in Science and Mathematics Curriculum and Methods (4)

In-depth study of science and mathematics curriculum. Objectives, methods, content, materials, evaluation, current trends, and assessments. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## EDUC 505 Seminar in Social Studies Curriculum and Methods (4)

In-depth study of the social studies curriculum: objectives, methods, content, materials, evaluation, current trends and field work activities. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## EDUC 506 Models of Instruction (4)

Analysis of a wide variety of approaches to elementary and secondary teaching that guide instruction in the classroom and in other educational settings. In-depth analysis and implementation of selected teaching strategies. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### EDUC 507 Instructional Materials and Technology (3)

Examination of commercial and teacher-made supplemental materials, software, and technological tools in curriculum, and their implementation. Systematic evaluation of the effectiveness of materials and technology. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### **EDUC 510 Educational Finance and Resource Allocation (4)**

Financing public schools in America: historical and current sources and types of funding. District level and site level funding and budgeting including priorities and purchasing procedures. Financial implications of personnel contracts and obligations. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 511 Educational Law and Governance (4)

Legal aspects of school administration including unions, collective bargaining, and contract administration. Governing roles of federal, state, and local agencies including boards and district administrators. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 512 Educational Organization and Management (4)

Principles of organization, management, and leadership and their relationship to educational effectiveness and productivity. Activity experience in the application of management theory in schools. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 513 Educational Planning and Decision Making (4)

Concepts of planning and decision making in educational administration that utilize a wide range of data gathering and analysis procedures. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor

#### EDUC 514 School Site Administration (4)

Principles and practices of effective building level administration in multicultural/multilingual environment. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 515 Educational Program Management and Evaluation (4)

Supervision, management, and evaluation of educational curriculum and educational programs. Current trends in program management including mapping, monitoring, alignment. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# **EDUC 516** Educational Personnel Management and Evaluation (4)

Principles and processes for the supervision and evaluation of certificated and classified staff including legal, research, and professional considerations. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 517 Organizational Development in Education (3)

Educator's role in group processes, including fundamentals of human relations, working with formal and informal groups, and applying organizational development strategies to enhance school effectiveness. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: admission to MA Education program.

## EDUC 518 Administrative Services Fieldwork (3) (CR/NC)

Supervised fieldwork in school administration for supervision at the elementary and secondary level. Assignments must encompass three of the four academic quarters and must involve some multicultural experience. Total credit limited to 18 units, only 9 of which may be applied toward master's degree. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Admittance to the Administrative Services Credential program and consent of instructor.

# EDUC 520 Reading/Language Arts Instruction for Special Educators (5)

Diagnostic and remediation of reading problems. Review of phonic and other reading programs. General education (K-12) reading instructions. Alternative methods of developing English language reading skills. Field activities required. 4 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 439, EDUC 440

#### EDUC 521 Special Education and Instruction in the K-12 Curriculum (4)

For Education Specialist credential candidates. Curriculum and method in teaching science, social science, mathematics, and the arts at the elementary schools including scope and sequence. The learning

environment in the middle, junior high school, and secondary school with emphasis on specific single subject teaching area. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 439, EDUC 440.

# EDUC 525 Literacy and Reading Processes, Programs and Technology (4)

Physiological, psychological and psycholinguistic components of the reading process. Applications of research findings of teaching reading, including innovative programs

and the use of reading technology. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### EDUC 526 Diagnostic Procedures in Literacy and Reading (4)

Formal and informal methods of diagnosing and remediating reading problems in classrooms and reading clinics. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### EDUC 529 Bilingual Special Education and Reading Instruction (4)

Principles, procedures and materials for teaching reading to bilingual students coupled with diagnostic and prescriptive methods for understanding reading problems of the bilingual and bilingual special education student. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### EDUC 530 Secondary, College, and Adult Literacy Practices (4)

Principles, procedures, and materials for improving literacy and reading in the subject matter areas with students of different backgrounds and abilities in grades 7 through college. Field experiences in teaching reading to adults, college, or secondary students. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### **EDUC 531 Supervision of Reading Programs (4)**

Acquisition and application of the principles of supervision in a field setting by organizing, equipping and staffing classes; communicating with individuals and others employed in teaching reading; provide inservice programs and develop reading curriculum. Assessment of school reading programs. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# EDUC 532 Advanced Field Experiences in Education (3–12) (CR/NC)

Supervised advanced field experience and practical application of specialty for classroom teachers, reading and special education specialists, administrators and school support personnel. Total credit limited to 18 units for specialist credentials. Total credit limited to 6 units for the master's degree. 30 hours work experience per unit of credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, completion of basic teaching or administrative credential, or consent of instructor.

## EDUC 533 Internship (3) CR/NC

Supervised experience as an employed professional. Supervision conducted cooperatively with university and employer. Setting must be approved in advance. Limited to candidates in approved internship programs. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 440, graduate standing.

# EDUC 534 Field Experience in General and Special Education (4) (CR/NC)

Public school classroom experiences in both general education classrooms and special education classrooms. Teaching individuals and small groups, emphasis on reading skills. Minimum 20 hours per week. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Prerequisite or concurrent: EDUC 520. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 535.

#### EDUC 535 General and Special Education Seminar (2) (CR/NC)

Provides support and understanding of field experiences and the role of general and special education. 2 seminars. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Prerequisite or concurrent: EDUC 520. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 534.

# EDUC 536 Special Education Field Experience: Behavior Management (4) (CR/NC)

Public school classroom experiences in both general education classrooms and special education classrooms. Teaching individuals and small groups, emphasis on behavior management. Minimum 20 hours per week. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 450 and EDUC 537.

# EDUC 537 Special Education Seminar: Behavior Management (2) (CR/NC)

Provides support and understanding of field experiences and the role of special education. 2 seminars. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 536.

# EDUC 538 Special Education Field Experience: Instructional Strategies (4) (CR/NC)

Participation in public schools as a student teacher in activities representing different roles of special education teachers. Assumption of a teacher's responsibility for individual and small groups. Minimum 20 hours per week. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 539.

# EDUC 539 Special Education Seminar: Assessment and Transition (2) (CR/NC)

Support and understanding of field experiences and the role of special education. Emphasis on assessment and transition activities. 2 seminars. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 538.

# EDUC 540 Support and Transition Strategies in Special Education (4)

Basic guidance techniques for teachers working with exceptional individuals and their families. Career selection, preparation, and counseling. Transition from school to work, and community resource utilization. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### EDUC 542 Administration of Special Programs and Services (4)

Principles and practices of organizing and administering special education, reading, counseling, and other support programs. Assessment and placement procedures, middle management's role, overview of specially funded programs, historical precedents and future trends. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor..

# EDUC 545 Characteristics and Instruction of Pupils with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (4)

Characteristics of, and instructional strategies for students with mild/moderate disabilities. Organization and management of the special classroom. Evaluation of the instructional system. Individualization of instruction, and interaction in the total school environment. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 440.

# EDUC 546 Teaching Strategies for Pupils with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3)

Instructional strategies; current methodology and techniques of curriculum modification necessary to individualize instructional activities for the student with moderate/severe disabilities. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: EDUC 551.

# EDUC 547 Atypical Learning Patterns and Curricular Adaptations (4)

Theoretical considerations of learning patterns deviating from normal development. Educational implications of current theories of cognitive development and brain function as applied to disabled individuals. Development and application of a remedial therapy with appropriate individual(s). 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Level I credential program or masters degree program.

#### EDUC 550 Assessment Strategies for Special Education (4)

Using norm referenced, criterion referenced, and curriculum based testing for assessing academic, behavioral, and physical status of exceptional individuals for referral purposes. Instructional and evaluation decisions regarding exceptional students in school settings. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# EDUC 551 Characteristics and Instruction of Pupils with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3)

Characteristics, identification procedures, causation, needs, legal issues, community attitudes, educational and social programs for pupils with moderate/severe disabilities. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: EDUC 440.

# EDUC 553 Current Issues, Emerging Research and Practices in Special Education (3)

Consideration of assumptions and techniques of educational research regarding the educational, personal, social and vocational difficulties affecting the development of individuals with exceptional needs; emphasizing their applicability to general and specific educational programs. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Admission to Special Education Program or consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 555 Counseling and Communication (4) (Also listed as PSY 555)

Overview of the counseling profession, history, philosophy, theory and ethics. Emphasis on developing interviewing, assessment and communication skills. Required practicum. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## EDUC 556 Ethnic Counseling (4) (Also listed as PSY 556

Socio-psychological and psycho-historical analysis of the visible ethnic and ethnic experience. Effects of poverty, history and the significance of oppression. Counseling techniques, assessment, community relations and required activities. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## EDUC 557 Career Development (4)

Counselor role in career decision making to include career choice theory, appraisal instruments, community referral resources, occupational information, computerized retrieval systems, and personal and social data and required activities. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 555 and admission to MA Education program.

## EDUC 558 Academic Counseling in Elementary Schools (4)

Effective developmental and preventative counseling in an elementary school's academic setting. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and P.P.S. credential candidate, or consent of instructor.

### EDUC 559 Academic Counseling in Secondary Schools (4)

Effective procedures in teaching and counseling in secondary schools to increase the academic and test taking performance of students. To include study skills, career planning and decision making, and application of computer software. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and P.P.S. credential candidate, or consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 560 Counseling Theories and Assessment (4)

Counseling theories and concepts applied to individuals. Develop skills in interviewing, assessment intervention selection, termination and crisis intervention. Ethics and law included. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC 555 and admission to MA Education program.

# EDUC 561 Group Counseling (3) (Also listed as PSY 561)

Theory and practice of group counseling, client selection, group structure, process and termination, and application of theories to specific developmental groups. Communication and facilitation skills emphasized with relevant ethics and law. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 555, EDUC 560 or consent of instructor.

#### EDUC 562 Student Development-Higher Education (4)

Exploration of the roles and competencies of the student development specialist in higher education. Review of relevant developmental theory with emphasis on practical implementation. Explore current issues and

trends in higher education, and organizational framework. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: admission to MA Education program.

## EDUC 563 Counseling At-Risk Students (3)

Specific counseling strategies and issues related to chronic absenteeism of public school students. Will study alienation, violence, parenting, drugs and alcohol, HIV/AIDS, and other critical current topics. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

### EDUC 573 Field Experience, Counseling (1-12) (CR/NC)

Practical application of guidance services and counseling in public schools, colleges and community settings. Seminars with university staff included. Total credit limited to 24 units. Credit/No Credit grading only Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward MA Education. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 555, EDUC 560 and Advancement to Candidacy.

# EDUC 580 Summer Quarter Field Experiences: General and Special Education (4) (CR/NC)

Participation in public schools in activities representing different teaching roles in general and special education. Assumption of a teacher's responsibility for individual and small groups. May include student teaching in special education. Minimum 20 hours per week. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 582.

#### EDUC 581 Graduate Seminar in Education (1–3)

Contemporary problems in education. Trends, developments, and issues. Total credit limited to 9 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### EDUC 582 Summer Quarter Special Education Seminar (4) (CR/NC)

Provides support and understanding of field experiences and the role of general and special education. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC 439 and acceptance into Education Specialist Credential program. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 580.

## **EDUC 587 Educational Foundations and Current Issues (4)**

Historical, organizational, legal and philosophical characteristics of American education. Emphasis on the analysis of contemporary issues focusing on these characteristics. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

### EDUC 588 Education, Culture, and Learning (4)

Cultural characteristics of educational institutions and practice. Review of theory and research relating to the social and organizational context in which learning and teaching takes place. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### **EDUC 589 Research Methods and Analysis in Education (5)**

Compare and contrast educational research methods to develop a plan which demonstrates a student's knowledge of basic research methodology, integration and application of descriptive and inferential statistics to research designs, computer technology. 4 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing; completion of GE F1 computer literacy elective or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

# **EDUC 590 Research Applications in Education (4)**

Application of research techniques to problems in education and human services. Students will be involved in applied research. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Master's degree candidate, EDUC 589, and a minimum of 30 units in a master's degree curriculum.

#### EDUC 591 Induction Planning and Assessment (1-6) (CR/NC)

In year one, development and monitoring an induction and assessment plan designed to meet the candidate's needs and goals. In year two, completion of induction plan and implementation of a collaborative action research project. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: acceptance into the Professional Administrative Services Credential program.

## EDUC 592 Principles of Administrative Practice (1) (CR/NC)

Thematic application of a set of five principles of administrative practice that are integrated into coursework modules. Theory and practical application of leadership modules and skills specific to the needs of new administrators. *Class Schedule* will list module topics. Total credit limited to 18 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: acceptance into the Professional Administrative Services Credential program.

#### EDUC 599 Thesis or Project (3) (3)

Completion of a thesis or project pertinent to the field of education. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate committee and supervising faculty member(s).

## EE-ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

#### EE 110 Orientation (1)

Familiarization with the field of electrical engineering. 1 lecture.

#### EE 112 Electric Circuit Analysis I (2)

Introduction to basic circuit analysis. Resistive circuits, voltage and current sources, network theorems, op-amp circuits. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 142 or equivalent. Concurrent or prerequisite: PHYS 133.

#### EE 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1–2)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department

#### EE 201 Electric Circuit Theory (3)

Application of fundamental circuit laws and theorems to the analysis of DC, and steady-state single-phase and three-phase circuits. Not for electrical engineering majors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242, PHYS 133

# EE 208 Electronic Devices (3)

Internal operation, terminal characteristics, and models of diodes, transistors (bipolar and field-effect), and optical devices (LED's and phototransistors). 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 211, PHYS 211. Concurrent: EE 248.

#### EE 211 Electric Circuit Analysis II (3)

Continuation of basic circuit analysis. Energy storage elements, RC and RL circuits, and phasors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 112, MATH 143. Concurrent: EE 241.

## EE 212 Electric Circuit Analysis III (3)

AC power, 3-phase circuits. Mutual inductance, series and parallel resonance and two-port networks. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242 (or concurrent), EE 211. Concurrent: EE 242.

#### EE 219 Logic and Switching Circuits (3) (Also listed as CPE 219)

Modulo-N arithmetic and digital coding techniques. Fundamentals of Boolean algebra and minimization techniques. Two-level logic realizations of SOP and POS functions, and an introduction to multi-level logic. Multiple function synthesis using PLDs and gate arrays. Combinational circuit design as it applies to computers. Sequential circuit elements, flip-flops, counters and shift-registers. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 101 or CSC 234. Concurrent: EE 259.

#### EE 241 Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory II (1)

Use of electrical and electronic test equipment. Experimental verification of circuit analysis concepts including Kirchhoff's Laws, Thevenin's Theorem, maximum power transfer and superposition. 1 laboratory. Concurrent: EE 211.

## EE 242 Electric Circuit Analysis Laboratory III (1)

Observation of transient and steady-state phenomena, phase-shift circuits, resonance. Use of phasor diagrams. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 241 or consent of department chair. Concurrent: EE 212.

#### EE 248 Electronic Devices Laboratory (1)

Experimental determination of device characteristics and models. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 241. Concurrent: EE 208.

#### EE 251 Electric Circuits Laboratory (1)

Techniques of measurement of DC and steady-state AC circuit parameters. Equivalent circuits, nonlinear elements, resonance. 1 laboratory. Concurrent: EE 201.

# EE 259 Logic and Switching Circuits Laboratory (1) (Also listed as CPE 259)

Laboratory synthesis of combinational logic circuits and counters. Introduction to laboratory equipment such as logic state analyzers. Use of software (both off-the-shelf and customized) for logic simulation and design. Introduction to use of PLDs and hardware description languages in combinational design and testing. 1 laboratory. Concurrent: EE 219.

### EE 301 Linear Systems Analysis (3)

Fourier analysis. Fourier and Laplace analysis with applications. Transfer functions. Pole-zero locations and system response. Development and use of Bode plots. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 212, MATH 317. Concurrent: EE 341.

#### EE 302 Linear Control Systems (3)

Automatic feedback control systems. Analysis of linear dynamic systems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 301. Concurrent: EE 342.

#### EE 303 Power Transmission (3)

Electrical characteristics of three-phase overhead and underground power transmission lines. Development of models for different types of lines as well as interconnected power systems. Introduction of per unit calculations. Introduction of computer simulation methods. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 301.

## EE 304 Random Signals and Noise (3)

Probabilistic treatment of signals and noise in electrical engineering. Topics include the concept of probability, sample space, distributions, random variables, independence, moments, covariance, random processes, time and ensemble averages, stationarity, common processes, correlation functions, spectra, shot and thermal noise, filtering. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 301.

## EE 307 Digital Integrated Electronics (3)

Integrated logic circuits: RTL, DTL, TTL, I<sup>2</sup>L, ECL, MOS, CMOS, interfacing different logic families. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 208, EE 219. Concurrent: EE 347

## EE 308 Electronic Circuits (3)

Analysis and design of linear small-signal amplifiers. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 208, EE 301. Concurrent: EE 348.

# EE 309 Integrated Electronic Circuits (3)

Analysis and design of feedback amplifiers; operational amplifier applications. Design of analog/digital and digital/analog converters. Power supply design. Emphasis on IC implementation. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 302, EE 307, EE 308. Concurrent: EE 349.

#### EE 313 Signal Transmission (3)

Distributed-circuit concepts and traveling waves. Transmission line parameters. Lines with and without reflection. Standing waves. Smith Chart and its applications. Transmission line measurements and impedance matching techniques. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 301. Concurrent: EE 353.

#### EE 319 Digital System Design (3) (Also listed as CPE 319)

Introduction to the design of digital systems utilizing state-machines; analysis and synthesis of state-machines. Design of synchronous, asynchronous, and pulse mode sequential logic circuits. Practical considerations of digital system design and implementation. Emphasis on the use of PLDs and hardware description language for implementation technology. Considerations of testing of digital systems as a part of design. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 219, EE 307. Concurrent: EE 359.

#### EE 321 Electronics (3)

Semiconductor devices and circuits. Instrumentation amplifiers, power control rectifiers, feedback, pulse circuits, digital logic circuits. Not for Electrical Engineering majors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 201.

#### EE 325 Energy Conversion Electromagnetics (3)

Fundamentals of electro-mechanical energy conversion. Magnetic circuits and electromagnetic devices. Theory of operation and operating characteristics of transformers, DC machines, and AC induction machines. Stepper motors. Basics of power electronics and drives. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 212 and EE 208, or EE 321. Concurrent: EE 365

#### **EE 327 Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement (4)**

Principles and characteristics of instruments and instrumentation systems; analog and digital transducers; A/D conversion; data and signal transmission and amplification problems. Low level signal, high frequency signal, and high accuracy signal measurement problems. Automated instrumentation systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 301, EE 308.

## EE 328 Discrete Time Systems (3)

Discrete-time signals and the sampling theorem, basic systems concepts, solution of linear difference equations, Z transform. Discrete-time Fourier Transform, Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT). Cyclic convolution application of transforms to system analysis. Introduction to digital filtering. Relationships of digital filters to their continuous-time counterparts. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 301.

#### EE 334 Electromagnetic Fields I (3)

Advanced treatment of static electric and magnetic fields and their sources. Poisson's and Laplace's equations, and boundary value problems. Time-varying electromagnetic fields and Maxwell's equations. Plane wave propagation in free space and in materials. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 317.

## EE 341 Linear Analysis Laboratory (1)

Fourier analysis. Two-port networks, frequency response and Bode plots. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 242. Concurrent: EE 301.

# EE 342 Control Systems Laboratory (1)

Laboratory work in feedback control systems. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 341. Concurrent: EE 302.

#### EE 347 Digital Integrated Electronics Laboratory (1)

Experimental investigation of the characteristics of different logic families. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 248. Concurrent: EE 307.

## EE 348 Electronic Circuits Laboratory (1)

Design, construction and testing of solid state amplifier to meet stated specifications. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 248, EE 341. Concurrent: EE 308

#### EE 349 Integrated Electronic Circuits Laboratory (1)

Design of electronic subsystems using integrated circuits. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 342, EE 347, EE 348. Concurrent: EE 309.

# EE 353 Signal Transmission Laboratory (1)

Transmission and reflection measurements. Impedance matching techniques. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 341. Concurrent: EE 313.

## EE 359 Digital System Design Laboratory (1) (Also listed as CPE 359)

Laboratory synthesis of combination and sequential logic circuits. Implementation with PLDs and hardware description language. Sequential analysis with the logic state analyzer. Fault testing and automated checkout procedures. Familiarization with the characteristics of SSI and MSI logic components. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 259, EE 347. Concurrent: EE 319.

#### EE 361 Electronics Laboratory (1)

Instrumentation amplifiers, feedback, rectifiers and power control, pulse and digital logic circuits. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 251. Concurrent: EE 321.

#### EE 365 Energy Conversion Laboratory (1)

Single-phase and three-phase transformers. Starting of rotating machines, evaluation of characteristics of rotating machines. Stepper motor and power electronics. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 242 and EE 248, or EE 361. Concurrent: EE 325.

## EE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-5)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 5 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

#### EE 401 Electromagnetic Fields II (3)

Reflection and transmission of normal incident plane waves at plane boundary interface(s) between two (and multiple) media. Reflection and refraction of oblique incident plane waves at a plane boundary interface between two different media. Waveguides. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 334.

#### EE 403 Fiber Optic Communication (3)

Propagation of light in optical fibers, attenuation and bandwidth. LED and Laser Diode sources for use with optical fibers. Optical sources, detectors, and receivers. Design of optical communication systems with applications in telecommunications and local area networks (LANs). 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 334 or PHYS 323.

#### EE 405 High-frequency Amplifier Design (3)

Design of modern electronic amplifiers and amplifier systems with advanced techniques. Small signal wideband lowpass amplifier design utilizing both discrete and integrated devices. VHF, UHF amplifier design using S parameters. GaAs FET microwave distributed amplifier. Noise analysis. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 313, EE 308.

## EE 406 Power Systems Analysis I (4)

Introduction to electric power systems. Representation of power systems and components. One line diagrams and per unit calculations. System model representation of the synchronous machine, symmetrical faults. Load flow analysis, economic operation of power systems. Solution of power system problems by computer techniques. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 303.

#### EE 407 Power Systems Analysis II (4)

System protection, relays and relay systems, symmetrical components, unbalanced faults, power system stability, computer solutions, power system instrumentation and measurement techniques. Solution of power system problems by microcomputer techniques and time-share methods. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 406.

## EE 410 Power Control I (4)

Power semiconductor devices. Theory of power diodes, SCR, Triac, MOSFET, HEXFET, Diac, Unijunction transistor, etc., modeling of diode and SCR circuits, SCR trigger circuits, analysis of SCR circuit in rectifiers, choppers and dc motor control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 309/EE 349, EE 325/EE 365.

## EE 411 Power Control II (4)

Analysis of SCR circuits in inverters and cycloconverters; modeling of inverter-induction motor drive system; regenerative braking; electric propulsion; digital computer study of motor control system. Line commutated inverters and HVDC converters, phase-locked loops and microprocessor based control systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 410.

#### EE 412 Advanced Analog Circuits (3)

Application of linear integrated circuits to data acquisition problems: transducer interfacing, linear and nonlinear preprocessing, phase-locked loops, and high performance quantization and recovery (A/D, D/A conversion). 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 309, EE 414.

#### EE 413 Advanced Electronic Design (4)

Advanced design of electronic circuits and subsystems. Design as a process. Implementation of specific design projects. Automated test using GPIB instruments. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 234, EE 309/EE 349.

#### EE 414 Introduction to Communication Systems (3)

Amplitude modulation. Frequency and phase modulation. Demodulation techniques. Bandwidth and power considerations. Noise in communication systems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 304, EE 328.

#### EE 415 Communication Systems Design (3)

Design of modern electronic communication and telemetry systems. Emphasis: practical implementation and comparative evaluation of various modulation systems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 309, EE 414.

#### EE 416 Digital Communication Systems (3)

Baseband (PCM, PAM, DM) signals and transmission. Bandpass (PSK, FSK, ASK) modulation and demodulation techniques. Digital communication signals in the presence of noise and detection of signals in Gaussian noise. Other topics such as: synchronization, quantization, multiplexing and multiple access, spread spectrum techniques. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 414.

#### **EE 417 Alternating Current Machines (4)**

Alternating current machines. Generalized, operational and dynamic analysis. Steady-state and transient operation of synchronous machines and linear induction machines. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 325, EE 365.

#### EE 418 Photonic Engineering (3)

Modern optical design with emphasis on the use of computers to design simple optical systems and to evaluate existing optical designs. Paraxial and exact ray tracing through thin and thick lenses, mirrors, and prisms. Radiometry and photometry. Electro-optic, acousto-optic, and magneto-optic modulators and their applications. Thermal detectors, semiconductor detectors, and charge coupled device (CCD) arrays. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 334 or PHYS 323.

# EE 419 Digital Signal Processing (3)

Review of Z-transform, convolution and discrete Fourier Transform. Digital filter design. Fast Fourier Transform. Theory and applications of digital signal processors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 234, EE 328. Concurrent: EE 459.

#### EE 420 Direct Energy Conversion (3)

Direct energy conversion, and storage, with consideration of resources, batteries, fuel cells, thermoelectricity, thermionic generators, solar energy, cells, MHD, power generation, and related topics. 3 lectures. Recommended as a complement to ME 415. Prerequisite: ME 302.

## EE 421 Solid-state Microelectronics (3)

Physical basis of solid-state microelectronics. Passive and active integrated circuit components in Bipolar, MOS, thin and thick film systems. Diffusion, oxidation, ion implantation and other fabrication techniques. Microcircuit layout and design: system development, reliability and economic considerations. Future trends. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 307.

## EE 425 Analog Filter Design (3)

Approximation Theory. All pole filters. Frequency transformations. Elements of passive synthesis. Time delay filters. Theory and design of active filters. Sensitivity analysis. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 309.

#### EE 431 Computer-Aided Design of VLSI Devices (3)

Design of VLSI circuits, design of subsystems, PLA's and finite-state machines, patterning, hand layout, and CIF programming. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 319/EE 359, EE 307/EE 347 and EE 308/EE 348 or consent of instructor.

#### EE 432 Digital Control Systems (3)

Theory and applications of digital computers in linear control systems. Discrete time methods are used in analysis and design studies. Digital control systems are synthesized. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 302, EE 328. Concurrent: EE 472.

### EE 433 Computer-Aided Design in Magnetics (4)

Variational principles, integral and partial differential equation methods. Application of integral and partial differential equation methods to electromagnetic field problems. Computer-aided design of electrical devices. Use of commercially available software. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 325, EE 334.

#### EE 436 Microprocessor System Design Methodologies and Laboratory (4) (Also listed as CPE 436)

Classification hardware/software trade-offs, system economics and functional configurations of existing microprocessor and hardware system designs. Interface design techniques utilizing programmable I/O interfaces, real-time clocks, interrupts, and DMA channels. Representative applications. Design, construction, performance evaluation and laboratory testing of microprocessor based systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CPE/CSC 215, CPE/EE 319/359, or consent of instructor.

## EE 437 Digital Computer Subsystems (3) (Also listed as CPE 437)

Design of registers, counters, sequencers, encoders, decoders, memories, and other computer subsystems. Use of modern techniques and devices in implementation. Consideration given to cost, speed, and dependability. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 319. Concurrent: EE 478.

#### EE 438 Digital Computer Systems (3) (Also listed as CPE 438)

Design of computer ALU's, microprogram controllers, memory systems, and I/O controllers. Use of LSI components in CPU design. Microprogram and nanoprogram development. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 437 or consent of instructor.

#### EE 439 Computer Peripheral Interfacing (3) (Also listed as CPE 439)

Design of the more common computer peripherals (paper devices, floppy disks, etc.) with the emphasis on the controller and interfacing aspects. Use of microprocessors and/or LSI controller chips in the design of intelligent peripherals. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: EE 436, or consent of instructor

## EE 443 Fiber Optics Laboratory (1)

Experimental investigation of the properties of optical fibers, sources, and detectors. Measurement of fiber physical characteristics, attenuation, losses, and bandwidth. Evaluation of an analog and digital fiber optic data link. 1 laboratory. Concurrent or prerequisite: EE 403.

### EE 444 Power Systems Laboratory (1)

Protective relaying, coordination, and relay calibration. Power control using transformers, parallel operation of generators, and computer simulation of power systems. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 341, EE 406.

#### EE 445 High Frequency Amplifier Design Laboratory (1)

Experimental investigation employing advanced techniques. Design of electronic amplifiers and amplifier systems utilizing recently developed components. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 353, EE 348. Concurrent or prerequisite: EE 405.

# EE 455 Active Network Synthesis Laboratory (1)

Advanced laboratory study of sensitivity and stability of active networks prescribed for realization of transfer functions by active network synthesis techniques. Formal experiments and individual project work. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 349. Concurrent or prerequisite: EE 425.

#### EE 456 Communication Systems Laboratory (1)

Methods of analog and digital modulation and demodulation. Emphasis on spectral analysis, bandwidth requirements and other practical considerations of modulation and demodulation. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 341, EE 414.

## EE 458 Photonic Engineering Laboratory (1)

Experimental investigation of the techniques used in processing optical signals. Formal experiments on electro-optic modulation, acousto-optic modulation. Construction of an RF spectrum analyzer. Analog processing of optical signals, and charge-coupled array devices. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or concurrent: EE 418.

#### EE 459 Digital Signal Processing Laboratory (1)

Experiments in digital filter design and digital signal processing emphasizing various areas of applications (communications, audio signals, speech processing). Formal experiments and individual project work. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 341. Concurrent: EE 419.

#### EE 460 Senior Seminar (1) (CR/NC)

Discussion of senior project topics in electrical and computer engineering. Development of senior project proposal. Employment opportunities and professional issues are also discussed. 1 seminar. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EE 301/EE 341, EE 307/EE 347.

#### EE 461, 462 Senior Project (3) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 150 hours total time. Prerequisite: EE 309/EE 349, EE 319/EE 359, EE 325/EE 365, EE 334, EE 460.

#### EE 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## EE 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# $EE\ 472\ Digital\ Control\ Systems\ Laboratory\ (1)$

Design and programming of microprocessor-based digital controls for electro-mechanical plants. Topics include digital control laws, translation of transfer functions into algorithms, assembly language programming, real-time software design, sample rate selection, finite word-length considerations. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 342. Concurrent: EE 432.

#### EE 478 Digital Computer Systems Laboratory (1) (Also listed as CPE 478)

Laboratory analysis and synthesis of digital computer subsystems. Microprogramming of a simple digital computer via computer simulation. Interfacing with digital systems. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 359. Concurrent: EE 437.

## EE 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## EE 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### EE 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition.

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair, graduate adviser, and supervising faculty member. Total credit limit at discretion of graduate adviser, not to exceed 9 units.

#### EE 502 Microwave Engineering (4)

Application of Maxwell's equations and boundary value problems to waveguide structures. Striplines and microstrip lines. S-parameters. Microwave equivalent circuit theorem. Passive microwave devices. Charge and field interactions in oscillators and amplifiers. Transferred electron devices, avalanche transit-time devices, and microwave transistors. Circuits associated with oscillators and reflection type amplifiers. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 401.

#### EE 511 Electric Machines Theory (3)

Advanced topics in electric machines theory. Introduction to Park's transformation. Analysis of electric machines using Kron's generalized concept. Excitation systems. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 325 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## EE 513 Control Systems Theory (4)

State representation of dynamic systems. Mathematical models of physical devices, controllability and observability. Design of closed-loop systems. Optimal control theory. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 302 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### EE 514 Advanced Topics in Automatic Control (4)

Summary course covering five selected graduate-level topics in automatic control theory and practice; implementation issues in digital control, nonlinear control theory and design, LQ and time optimal control, variable structure control, and fuzzy logic/model-free control. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 513 or equivalent, EE 328 or similar course on discrete-time linear systems.

#### EE 515 Discrete Time Filters (4)

Analysis and design of digital filters using time-domain and transform techniques. Frequency response, aliasing problems and sampling issues. Recursive and non-recursive filters, digital filtering in numerical analysis, image processing, prediction algorithms. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 414, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### EE 517 Information Theory (4)

Introduction to information theory and coding. Self and mutual information. Discrete and continuous information sources and transmission channels. Additive white Gaussian noise channel. Channel capacity. The Source- and Channel-Coding Theorems. Data compression. Huffman code. Block codes, including Hamming and linear codes. Parity and syndrome decoding. Convolutional codes. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 414, EE 525, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# EE 518 Advanced Power System Analysis (3)

Symmetrical components. Unbalanced faults. Analysis by digital computer simulation. Load flow studies. Elements of power system stability. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 406 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### EE 519 Power System Design (4)

Design studies involving aspects of an electric power system. Current industrial designs. Computer simulation techniques used extensively. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 518, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## EE 520 Solar-Photovoltaic Systems Design (3)

Solar cell and storage battery theory, examination of insolation variability and optimization techniques, principles of grounding protection and control, a survey of power conditioning equipment and system integration techniques. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## EE 521 Computer Systems (4)

Organization of modern general purpose, high speed digital computer systems. Arithmetic units, control units, memories and memory subsystems. Peripheral equipment. Cost and speed trade-offs in the design

of such systems. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 437, or consent of instructor.

#### EE 522 Microprocessor-Based Digital System Design (4)

Design and implementation of microprocessor-based digital systems. Their analysis and cost effective use in system design problems. Data acquisition and control systems. Role of microperipheral controllers. Laboratory problems associated with interfacing microprocessors to various systems. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 436, or consent of instructor.

#### EE 523 Digital Systems Design (3)

Design of asynchronous sequential machines and pulse mode logic circuits. Selected automata theory topics include state compatibility analysis, state partition analysis, threshold logic, fuzzy logic. Modern digital system design. Analysis of MOS-LSI multiphase logic structures. Comparison of digital subsystems. Microprocessor as a digital subsystem module. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 319, graduate standing or consent of instructor

#### EE 524 Solid State Electronics (3)

Physical theory of solid-state devices. Properties of metal-semiconductor junctions and p-n junctions. Derivation of properties of diodes, transistors, and four-layer devices from basic physical and mathematical considerations. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: PHYS 412 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### EE 525 Stochastic Processes for Engineers (4)

Probability and stochastic processes used in random signal analysis. Response of linear systems to random inputs. Auto-correlation and power spectral densities. Applications in signal processing using the discrete Kalman filter. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 304 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## EE 526 Digital Communications (4)

M-ary signals. Vector space representation of signals. Optimum receiver principles. Common signal sets. Signal space dimensionality versus time-bandwidth product. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 414 and EE 525, or consent of instructor

### EE 527 Advanced Topics in Power Electronics (4)

Static variable speed AC and DC drives. Phase-controlled rectifiers and choppers in DC motor control. PWM in three-phase inverters, sinusoidal modulation techniques, control strategies for AC three-phase variable speed motor control using voltage source inverters, current source inverters and speed control of AC motors. Torque and speed pulsations. HVDC converters and DC transmission. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 410, EE 411 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## EE 528 Digital Image Processing (4)

Two-dimensional spatial frequency transforms. Image enhancement, histogram equalization. Smoothing and sharpening. Image restoration, image encoding and segmentation. Descriptors. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 414, EE 525, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### EE 529 Advanced Topics in Microwave Device Electronics (3)

Emphasis on device and circuit principles of active microwave solid-state devices, their noise aspects and systems applications. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 401, PHYS 412 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## EE 530 Photonic Systems (4)

Design of radiametric information optics and imaging systems. Remote sensing, guidance and tracking, fiber optic and laser communications. Component modeling and optimization of systems for detection of radiant flux with maximum signal to noise ratio. Modeling of source, intervening media, optical subsystem, focal plane, signal-conditioning electronics, and output and display. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 401, EE 414 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### EE 533 Antennas (4)

Principles of antenna theory. Antenna parameters, radiation integrals. Duality and reciprocity theorems. Wire antennas. Anten-na arrays. Traveling wave antennas. Broadband and frequency independent antennas. Aperture and reflector antennas. Microstrip antennas. Antenna design. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EE 401.

#### EE 541 Advanced Microwave Laboratory (2)

Experimental measurement in waveguide and microstrip circuits employing the advanced Network Analyzer. Design of both passive and active microwave circuits using microstrip. Graphical and analytical design techniques as well as the use of computer-aided design codes, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: EE 401. Concurrent or prerequisite: EE 502 or consent of instructor.

## EE 563 Graduate Seminar (1) (CR/NC)

Current developments in the fields of electrical and electronic engineering. Participation by students, faculty and guest lecturers. Open to graduate students with a background in electrical or electronic engineering. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 seminar.

#### EE 570 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors with electrical and electronic engineering background. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### **EE 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)**

Each individual or group will select, with faculty guidance and approval, a topic for independent research or investigation resulting in a thesis or project to be used to satisfy the requirement for the degree. An appropriate experimental or analytical thesis or project may be accepted. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# EHS-ENVIRONMENTAL HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

# EHS 110 Orientation to Environmental Horticultural Science (1) (CR/NC)

Understanding the depth and breadth of the environmental horticulture industry, the department, and the University. Student and professional organizations, equipment safety and operation. Required of all students in the major. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory.

## EHS 121 Fundamentals of Environmental Horticulture I (4)

Introduction to environmental horticulture. Plant processes, climate and the effect of the environment on plants. Controlling the plant's environment, soil and media, mineral nutrition. Introduction to disease and pest control. Field trip required.

Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## EHS 122 Fundamentals of Environmental Horticulture II (4)

Aesthetic aspects of environmental horticulture, including landscape drafting, landscape and floral design and history. Design in the use and presentation of environmental products. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: EHS 110. EHS 121.

#### EHS 123 Landscape Installation and Maintenance (4)

Planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs, ground covers, and small turf areas. Site selection, cultural requirements, scheduling of maintenance activities, pruning and fertilizing. Equipment maintenance, safety and operation. Speakers from industry. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 110, EHS 121.

#### EHS 124 Plant Propagation (4)

Plant propagation practices with emphasis on understanding why practices are used, how they work, and how applied in commercial horticulture. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 110, EHS 121.

#### EHS 125 Florist Practices I (3)

Fundamentals of theory, techniques and skills currently practiced in the florist industry. Intended as consumer education for non-majors as well as initial preparation for pre-professionals. Includes applied art principles, post-harvest care and handling practices, and proper use of florist tools and materials in crafting basic designs. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

#### EHS 126 Environmental Horticulture Construction (2)

Design, construction and repair of structures and facilities unique to the environmental horticulture industry. Materials, tools, equipment, and machinery used. 2 laboratories.

#### EHS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total graduation credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Report required. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### EHS 210 Enterprise Project I (1-4)

Selection and completion of a management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to two units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EHS 110, EHS 121, EHS 124.

## EHS 221 Water Issues and Delivery Systems (3)

Water issues as they relate to the environmental horticulture industry. Water management, conservation, and quality. Methods and evaluation of water delivery. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisites: EHS 121, EHS 122, EHS 123, EHS 124, CHEM 111.

#### EHS 225 Florist Practices II (3)

Expanded exploration and application of design theory to commercial products and services in the retail florist industry. Appropriate utilization of current sales and business practices in a florist setting. Advanced techniques and skills for construction of wedding, sympathy, holiday and gift floral designs. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: EHS 125.

## EHS 230 Environmental Horticulture (4)

GE F2

Technical information and recommendations for the residential horticulturist. Propagation, pruning, planting, media, fertilizers, pest and weed control, landscaping, maintenance, identification and care of ornamental plants. Being a wise horticultural consumer. For non-horticulture majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### EHS 231, 232 Plant Materials (4) (4)

Identification, habits of growth, cultural requirements, and use of ornamental plants in the landscape. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BOT 121. EHS 231 prerequisite for EHS 232.

## EHS 243 Turf Management (4)

Turf propagation, irrigation, fertilizer and pest control methods and procedures. Turf grass varieties and uses. Turf equipment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 123, SS 221.

#### EHS 301 Principles of Landscape Design (4)

Introduction to basic principles and elements of single-family residential landscape design, design theory, plant composition; creative problem solving, functional and aesthetic uses of landscape materials, client and maintenance criteria, xeriscape concepts, and perspective drawing. Expansion of EHS 122 drafting and CADD skills. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: EHS 122, EHS 123, EHS 126, EHS 231 and one computer literacy course.

## EHS 310 Enterprise Project II (2-4) (CR/NC)

Selection and completion of a management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to two units. Maximum degree credit for EHS 210 and EHS 310 limited to four units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EHS 210 or consent of instructor.

#### EHS 315 Advanced Plant Materials (4)

Researching information about horticultural plants and presenting it verbally, in writing, and photographically. Systematic learning and identification of a selected group of horticultural plants. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee required--see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: EHS 232.

## EHS 320 Horticultural Presentation Techniques (4)

Computer Assisted Design Drafting (CADD) applications for horticultural business. Exposure to various media essential to horticultural presentations. Expanded computer applications for plan, elevation, and perspective drawings. Exposure to estimating, plant materials database and plant selection programs. Required field trip. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Computer literacy course; EHS 122.

#### EHS 321 Residential Landscape Design (4)

Principles of landscape design for single-family residential properties. Project involvement includes actual client contact. Application of xeriscape concepts. Computer assisted design applications emphasized. Required field trips. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: EHS 231, EHS 232, EHS 301. Recommended: EHS 320, EHS 381, BRAE 237.

#### EHS 324 Foliage Plant Culture (4)

Identification, propagation, production, marketing, utilization and maintenance of plants intended for interior plantscaping. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 121, EHS 124, SS 121.

#### EHS 325 Floriculture Grades and Standards (3)

Grades and standards for fresh flowers, and blooming and foliage plants. Score cards in evaluating florist crops. Comparative evaluation used to develop both verbal skills and appreciation of commercially grown floriculture crops. 1 activity, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: EHS 121, or consent of instructor.

## EHS 327 Abiotic Plant Problems (3)

Diagnosis of physiological disorders associated with environmental and nutritional factors. Particular emphasis on the systematic inquiry process. Case histories, multimedia use. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 122, EHS 123, EHS 124, BOT 121, CHEM 111, SS 121.

## EHS 331 Landscape Contracting (4)

Practices in supervising personnel and applying standard techniques in landscape construction. Cost finding and estimating for landscape trades. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 122, EHS 126, EHS 301.

## EHS 332 Landscape Contracting (4)

Practices in supervising personnel and applying standard techniques in landscape construction cost finding and estimating for landscape trades. Rules, regulations, and licensing laws, set forth by the State of California, governing landscape contractors. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 331.

## EHS 333 Sport and Recreational Turf (4)

Maintenance and operation of large areas such as golf greens, athletic fields, and park areas. Systems of management and maintenance, business aspects, and turf industry. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 243.

#### EHS 337 Park Planning and Management (4)

Overview of the management and maintenance of private and public parks and recreational areas. Field trips required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### EHS 339 Internship in Ornamental Horticulture (1–12) (CR/NC)

Selected Ornamental Horticulture students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### EHS 340 Principles of Greenhouse Environment (4)

Analysis of problems and practices affecting the contemporary commercial horticulturist. Analysis and operation of greenhouses and related equipment stressing the effect of environment on plant growth. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 121, or consent of instructor.

## EHS 341 Cut Flower Production (4)

Production of cut flowers and other fresh florists' commodities in greenhouses and outdoors. Preparation and scheduling of such commodities for major markets. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 340 or consent of instructor.

#### EHS 342 Potted Plant Production (4)

Production of major commercial flowering potted plants in greenhouses and outdoors. Preparation and scheduling of potted flowering greenhouse crops for major markets. Field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 340 or consent of instructor.

#### EHS 381 Native Plants for California Landscapes (4)

Horticultural investigation of the California flora with emphasis on landscape use and potential. Plant recognition, identification, propagation and culture. Utilization of native plants in landscape design and habitat restoration. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BOT 121, junior standing or consent of instructor.

## EHS 382 Restoration Horticulture (4)

Role of horticulture in the successful implementation of restoration projects, including mitigation, revegetation, and erosion control. Practical application of restoration methods and guidelines for specific California plant communities including site-specific plant production. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 124, EHS 381, SS 121.

## EHS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total degree credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Report required. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### EHS 401 Field Studies in Ornamental Horticulture (1)

Field trips to ornamental horticulture outlets and the industry businesses that supply them. Garden centers, flower shops and garden center flower shop combinations. Foundation and display gardens with retail outlets and public educational facilities. Required field trip includes wholesalers, jobbers, display houses, advertising agency and others working with the retailers. 1 activity. Prerequisite: EHS 121.

## EHS 402 Retailing Horticultural Products (4)

Economics of operating and managing retail horticulture outlets. Location, selection, layout, and demographic studies. Personnel management, merchandising, advertising, pricing strategies and selling techniques, cooperative buying and industry contributions. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Field trip required. Prerequisite: EHS 121, EHS 122, ECON 201 or ECON 211, junior standing or consent of instructor. Recommended: BUS 271.

#### EHS 421 Arboriculture (4)

Care and management of large ornamental trees. Use of ropes and other safety equipment in tree climbing. Cavity work, bracing, cabling, and

pruning. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 123, EHS 231, EHS 232, or consent of instructor.

#### EHS 422 Advanced Arboriculture (2)

Theory and practices utilized in the management of ornamental trees found in landscaped urban settings. Scheduling of cultural practices and safe usage of hand and power equipment, as specified by professional arborists, and other safety regulations. 2 activities. Prerequisite: EHS 421 or consent of instructor.

#### EHS 424 Nursery Crop Production (4)

History and overview of the nursery industry. Types of wholesale nurseries and their products. Plant production systems, scheduling, marketing. Emphasis on the wholesale nursery industry in the western U.S. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 124, EHS 221, EHS 327, SS 221, senior standing, or consent of instructor.

#### EHS 425 Tissue Culture Propagation (3)

Principles of tissue culture applied to the propagation of ornamental plants. Systems applicable to commercial crops, laboratory organization, media, and current research. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 124 and BIO 435 or CRSC 410.

# EHS 427 Disease and Pest Control Systems for Ornamental Plants (4)

Recognition, prevention and control of diseases, insect/mite pests and weeds that impact commercial ornamental plantings. Integrated pest management strategies presented including biological, cultural, and safe and proper pesticidal controls. Laboratory emphasizes hands-on approach to disease, pest and weed control procedures. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 121, CRSC 311, BOT 324 and senior standing.

#### EHS 434 Landscape Management (4)

Maintenance procedures and operations. Operating a landscape management business. Estimating, scheduling, recordkeeping and implementation of landscape maintenance projects. Interior landscape maintenance. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 123, EHS 126, or permission of instructor.

#### EHS 435 Interiorscaping (4)

Systematic presentation and critique of current aspects of interior landscaping. Elements of design, environmental influences and measurements, plant materials selection, specifications, procurement and installation, and subsequent maintenance of finished interiorscape. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 301 and EHS 324 or consent of instructor

## EHS 443 Greenhouse Management (4)

Problems and practices in the management of greenhouses. Scheduling greenhouse crops, planning crop rotation, cost accounting for floricultural crops, management decisions in production costs and personnel matters. Field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EHS 342 or consent of instructor.

# EHS 461 Senior Project (2)

Selection of a project under faculty adviser approval. Initial research and data gathering period for project information. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of study or employment. Project results are presented in a formal written report completed in EHS 462. Contract drawn up with approval of adviser. Minimum 60 hours. Prerequisite: All 100–200 level courses in EHS curriculum; 135 units; ENGL 114, ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

### EHS 462 Senior Project (2)

Continuation of Senior Project development. Write-up of rough draft and formal draft of project. Completion of formal written report under adviser supervision. Minimum 60 hours. Prerequisite: Completion of EHS 461 with a grade of C or better.

#### EHS 463 Senior Seminar (1)

Open forum for senior students presenting information and developing skills necessary for career planning in professional horticulture. Exposure to current employment trends in the EHS industry. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: EHS 461.

#### EHS 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students.

Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### EHS 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### EHS 581 Graduate Seminar in Ornamental Horticulture (3)

Group study of current problems of the ornamental horticulture industry; current experimental and research findings as applied to production and to the teaching of horticulture. Service course for, and topics chosen by, Agriculture Education Department. Not available for credit for EHS majors. Repeatable for credit up to 9 units. 3 seminars.

## **ENGL-ENGLISH**

#### ENGL 101 Basic Writing I (4) (CR/NC)

Practice in writing expository prose with attention paid to sentence variety, fluency, and editing skills. Emphasis on reading and the writing process. Directed readings of exemplary writings. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Repeatable. 4 lectures.

#### ENGL 102 Basic Writing II (4) (CR/NC)

Instruction in the writing process. Practice in the strategies of writing, revising, and editing paragraphs and essays with attention paid to focus, support, and organization. Directed readings of exemplary prose. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Repeatable. 4 lectures.

## ENGL 103 Writing Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Directed practice in writing in a laboratory environment. Required of all students scoring below 151 on the English Placement Test (EPT). Students scoring below 146 must take an additional remedial course before registering for ENGL 103. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. To be taken concurrently with ENGL 114. I laboratory.

## ENGL 104 Writing Lab Tutorial (1) (CR/NC)

Individual tutorials of at least three hours a week in the University Writing Lab. Practice in various essay writing strategies based on a student's needs and at a student's own pace. Preparation for freshman composition. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Repeatable. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: At least one quarter of basic writing.

# ENGL 111 English Sentence Structure for ESL/EFL Students (4) (CR/NC)

Focus on the fundamentals of sentence patterns, sentence construction, and sentence combining within the context of the paragraph and story. Practice in writing a variety of effective sentences; practice in linking sentences in a unified paragraph controlled by a topic sentence. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Non-native English speakers who need to develop skill in writing English sentences.

# ENGL 112 English Paragraph Development for ESL/EFL Students (4) (CR/NC)

Focus on the fundamentals of paragraph development within the context of the essay and story. Writing paragraphs with strong topic sentences that control paragraph unity; linking paragraphs for a unified essay through

transitions and the control of the thesis statement. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures.

#### ENGL 113 Essay Writing/ESL (4) (CR/NC)

Practice in essay writing with special attention paid to the writing process. Focus on using details and examples for effective development. Review of grammar problems specific to ESL students. Journal writing to enhance fluency. Directed readings of essays and fiction. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 111 or ENGL 112, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 114 Writing: Exposition (4)

GE A

Writing and stylistic analysis of expository papers. Study and application of techniques of exposition. Critical reading of model essays. 4 lectures.

# ENGL 115 Graduation Writing Requirement Preparation (4) (CR/NC)

Writing practice of extemporaneous expository and argumentative essays under time pressure. Discussion and application of rhetorical and grammatical principles through critical reading of student and professional essays. Satisfactory completion of the course satisfies the Graduate Writing Requirement. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: At least two unsuccessful attempts at the GWR.

### ENGL 125 Critical Thinking (3) (Also listed as PHIL 125 and SPC 125) GE A2

Nature of critical thinking. Analysis of inductive and deductive arguments. Practice in the composing of arguments in English. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 or equivalent.

#### ENGL 203 Core I: Old English/Medieval (4)

Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections will include *Beowulf*, Dante, the Pearl Poet, Chaucer, Medieval theater, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, and ENGL 251; for English majors only.

## ENGL 204 Core II: Renaissance (4)

Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections will include Shakespeare, Spenser, Milton, Donne, Jonson, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures. Prerequisite or concurrent: ENGL 203; for English majors only.

## ENGL 205 Core III: 1660-1798 (4)

Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections will include Pope, Swift, Austen, representative American Colonial writers, one playwright, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures. Prerequisite or concurrent: ENGL 204; for English majors only.

# ENGL 215 Writing: Argumentation (4) (also listed as HNRS 215) GE A4

Instruction in the drafting, revising, editing and proofreading of effective argumentative prose; techniques of discovery, evaluation, and the incorporation of secondary sources in effective arguments. Discussion of the elements of argument in written prose. Critical reading of modes of effective argument. Not open for A4 credit to students with credit in ENGL 218. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

# ENGL 218 Professional Writing: Argumentation and Reports (4) GE A4

Extensive writing in professional situations. Composing and conveying technical information using both traditional methods and electronic media. Work in business situations. Graphic design and layout. Not open for A4 credit to students with credit in ENGL 215. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

#### ENGL 230 Masterworks of British Literature: Through the Eighteenth Century (4)

GE C1a

Selected readings in British literature from its beginnings through the Eighteenth Century. Includes works by such authors as Chaucer, Shakespeare, Spenser, Donne, Milton, Swift, Pope, and Johnson. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 231 Masterworks of British Literature: Romantic Period to the Present (4) GE C1a

Selected readings in British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Includes works by such authors as Wordsworth, Keats, Tennyson, Shaw, Yeats, Woolf, and Eliot. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 240 American Tradition in Literature (4) GE C1a

Selected readings in American literature from the Colonial period to the Twentieth Century. Literary expression of such philosophies as Puritanism, Deism, Transcendentalism, Naturalism and Modernism. Works by such authors as Franklin, Emerson, Poe, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, Frost, and Faulkner. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 251 Great Books of World Literature: Classical and Ancient World (3) GE C1a

Selected readings from the earliest epics through the literature of Greece and Rome. Includes such works as *Gilgamesh*, and such authors as Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripedes, Virgil and Ovid. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 252 Great Books of World Literature: Middle Ages, Renaissance and Enlightenment (3) GE C1a

Selected readings from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Eighteenth Century. Includes such authors as Hsiyu Chi, Chrétien de Troyes, Chaucer, Dante, Cervantes, Shakespeare, Molière, Voltaire and Swift. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 253 Great Books of World Literature: Romanticism and the Modern World (3) GE C1a

Selected works from Romanticism up to the present. Literary expression of movements such as Realism, Naturalism, and Existentialism. Includes such authors as Goethe, Hugo, Wordsworth, Keats, Flaubert, Balzac, Dostoevsky, Woolf, Joyce, Beckett, and Achebe. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 260 Children's Literature (3)

Analysis and evaluation of realism, traditional fantasy, modern fantasy, and poetry for children in multiple subject classroom grades K–8. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## **ENGL 290 Introduction to Linguistics (4)**

Introduction to the nature of language; concepts and methods of linguistic science. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 301 Advanced Composition - ESL (4)

Writing and critical analysis of expository and argumentative papers. Emphasis on rhetorical, stylistic, and grammatical problems specific to non-native speakers. Critical reading of essays and/or fiction. Practice in revision and editing of papers. Journal writing to promote fluency. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of Area A.

## ENGL 302 Writing: Advanced Composition (4)

Writing and analysis of expository and argumentative papers at an advanced level. Special attention paid to issues of style and voice. Critical reading of models of effective writing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

#### ENGL 303 Core IV: 1798-1865 (4)

Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections will include Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Emerson, Hawthorne, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures. Prerequisite or concurrent: ENGL 205; for English majors only.

#### ENGL 304 Core V: 1865-1914 (4)

Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections will include Dickinson, Whitman, Arnold, James, Hardy, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lecture. Prerequisite or concurrent: ENGL 303; for English majors only.

#### ENGL 305 Core VI: 1914-Present (4)

Representative canonical and non-canonical readings in the literature of the period. Selections will include Yeats, Joyce, Woolf, Eliot, Faulkner, and others, as chosen by the instructor. 4 lectures. Prerequisite or concurrent: ENGL 304; for English majors only.

#### **ENGL 310 Corporate Communication (4)**

Instruction and practice in forms of communication characteristic of business and industry. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

#### ENGL 318 Advanced Professional Writing (4)

Professional writing as produced in industry and government. Analytic reports, manuals, instructions, specifications. Trade journal articles. Editing skills. Orientation to professional communication careers. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

#### ENGL 326 Literary Theory (4)

Theory and practice from the various perspectives common in current criticism covering fundamental issues about literature and its contexts, including the nature of literary "truth," the autonomy of texts, relationships between literature and history and the role of ideology, among others. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## **ENGL 327** Creative Writing: Fiction (4)

Instruction and practice in writing, revising, and evaluating fiction. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## **ENGL 328 Creative Writing: Poetry (4)**

Instruction and practice in writing, revising, and evaluating poetry. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 329 Creative Writing: Drama (4)

Instruction and practice in writing, revising, and evaluating drama. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

### ENGL 330 British Literature: Medieval Period (4) GE C3

Major works of the Old and Middle English periods in modern translation, including epic and lyric poetry, early religious writings, romance cycles and mystery and morality plays. Representative works include *Beowulf*, the Arthurian legends, *Everyman* and Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 203, 230, 231, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

# ENGL 331 British Literature: The Renaissance (4) GE C3

Major works of Elizabethan and Jacobean prose, poetry and drama. Literary responses to the foundations of humanism, individualism, nationalism and other forces of change leading from the medieval to the modern world. Representative writers include Spenser, Sidney, Donne, Jonson, Bacon and Milton. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 204, 230, 231, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

# ENGL 332 British Literature: The Enlightenment (4) GE C3

Major prose, poetry, and drama from 1660 to 1800, emphasizing the period's interest in order, reason, rules and decorum in both life and literature. Representative writers include Dryden, Swift, Pope, Johnson,

Boswell and Defoe. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 205, 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 333 British Literature: Romanticism (4) GE C3

Major works of the Romantic period. Romantic concepts of imagination, individualism, nature and the organic qualities of art. Representative writers include Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, 303, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 334 British Literature: The Victorians (4) GE C3

Major prose and poetry of the Nineteenth Century. Victorian concerns such as progress, belief, alienation and threats to the sense of personal identity in a technological age. Representative writers include Carlyle, Ruskin, Tennyson, Browning and Arnold. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, 304, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 335 British Literature: Twentieth Century (4) GE C3

Selected prose, poetry, and drama reflecting major movements of British literature from Modernism through Postmodernism. Representative writers include Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Waugh, Drabble, Yeats, Eliot, Smith, and Stoppard. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, 305, or consent of instructor.

### ENGL 338 Shakespeare in London (4)

Readings from such works as *Hamlet, King Lear, A Midsummer Night's Dream*, and the sonnets. Attendance at performances of these plays in or near London. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. Not open for C3 credit to students with credit in ENGL 339. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 204, 230, 231, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 339 Introduction to Shakespeare (4) GE C3

Readings from such works as *Hamlet, King Lear, A Midsummer Night's Dream* and the sonnets. Not open for C3 credit to students with credit in ENGL 338. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 204, 230, 231, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 340 American Literature to 1860 (4) GE C3

Selected prose and poetry by American writers to 1860, showing the Puritan foundation of our national literature, developments of the Enlightenment, and achievements of the Romantic age. Representative writers include Bradstreet, Edwards, Franklin, Paine, Emerson, Poe, Hawthorne, Thoreau and Melville. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 205, 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, 303, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 341 American Literature: 1860–1914 (4) GE C3

Selected prose and poetry by American writers from the Civil War to World War I with the focus on local-color fiction and on literary Realism and Naturalism. Representative writers include Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Howell, Chopin and Crane. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, 304, or consent of instructor.

# ENGL 342 American Literature: 1914 to the Present (4) GE C3

Selected prose, poetry and drama by American writers from World War I to the present, depicting the social and psychological complexities of the Twentieth Century. Representative authors include Frost, Eliot, Stevens, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner and O'Neill. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, 305, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 345 Women Writers (4) GE C3 USCP

Literature by women with attention to the woman artist and the creative process. Women writers and the dominant literary tradition with consideration of the existence of a women's literary tradition. Special emphasis upon the intersections of race, gender, and class as they affect the creative process. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 346 Ethnic American Literature (4) GE C3 USCP

Literature by African American, Asian American, and Native American writers, and American writers of Mexican descent. Socio-cultural impact on the creative process. Historical contexts which served as a background to particular literary trends. Relationships of such writers to the American canon and a revised canon. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 350 Modern Novel (3) GE C3

Readings in representative Twentieth Century novels with special emphasis on form and ideas. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 351 Modern Poetry (3) GE C3

Readings in representative Twentieth Century poetry with special emphasis on form and ideas. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 352 Modern Drama (3)

GE C3

Readings in representative Twentieth Century drama with special emphasis on form and ideas. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 353 Drama in London (4)

GE C3

Reading in drama of the Twentieth Century and/or earlier periods, exclusive of Shakespeare, with special emphasis on form and ideas. Attendance at play performances required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 355 The Bible as Literature (4)

Old and New Testaments with historical background. Literary forms and characteristics of Hebraic writing. Appreciation of the far-reaching use of Biblical narrative and reference in literature, speeches, art, drama, and modern film. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 360 Literature for Adolescents (3)

Readings in literature suitable for use in secondary schools. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 370 World Cinema (4) GE C3

Major works of international cinema with emphasis on critical interpretation, on the ways film communicates visually and verbally, and on the historical and cultural contexts in which films are created. Contains films by directors such as Howard Hawks, Orson Welles, Ingmar Bergman and Akira Kurosawa. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 372 Film Directors (4) GE C3

Significant film directors from the Western world and non-Western world, and their cinematic and technical

achievements. Demonstrates relationships of Twentieth Century modes of thought. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 380 Contemporary Literary Ideas (4) GE C3

Literature of the modern period. Significant writers, both from the Western world and the non-Western world, and their literary achievements. Demonstrates relationships of prevailing Twentieth Century modes of thought. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 230, 231, 240, 251, 252, or 253, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 390 The Linguistic Structure of Modern English (4)

Linguistic analysis of the English language, including phonology, morphology, syntax, and style and dialect variation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 391 Topics in Applied Linguistics (4)

Topics in applied linguistics including sociolinguistics, first and second language acquisition, literacy, bilingualism, and dialectology. Applications to teaching the English language. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 395 History of the English Language (4)

Linguistic approach to the history of the English language: evolution of phonology, morphology, lexicon, syntax, and semantics within the changing cultural context of the last 2000 years. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 399 Tutor Training (2) (CR/NC)

Studies of approaches to tutoring one-on-one. Practice in tutoring, with supervision, in the University Writing Lab. Two hours of lecture per week which reviews the special needs of ESL, dialect-different, dyslexic, and remedial students. Overview of Writing Lab administration and design. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, ENGL 215, and ENGL 315.

#### ENGL 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: consent of the department chair.

## ENGL 408 Internship (2-12) CR/NC

Advanced study and part-time work experience; current innovation, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization. Must be able to do independent work in career field. Weekly reports and evaluation by work supervisor required. Repeatable to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **ENGL 411 Writing Interactive Documents (4)**

Computer-based writing in theory and practice: hypertext, e-mail, online documentation, multimedia, networked group editing; compound electronic documents, interdocument linking. Technical, business, scholarly, pedagogical and creative applications. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Appropriate background: advanced skills in writing and/or graphics, and/or computer programming; upper-division standing.

#### ENGL 416 New Media Study (4)

Theoretical, critical, or applied study of new electronic communication media. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: HUM 250 or equivalent; upper division standing.

## ENGL 418 Technical Communication Practicum (2-4) (CR/NC)

Supervised work experience in government, corporate, or volunteer setting, as approved by department chair. Placement may be student or employer initiated, or through Cooperative Education. Proposal, progress reports, and final report. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Senior standing and two technical writing courses.

## ENGL 419 Multimedia Projects (2) (CR/NC)

Supervised independent projects creating computer-based multimedia documents for academic, professional, or popular audiences. Students are paired with teachers, business people, service organizations, or others who need multimedia, web, or hypertext documents designed for specific uses. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: ENGL 411 or ENGL 519 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 423 Writing in Secondary Schools (4)

Methods of teaching writing in secondary schools, with emphasis on how writing may be integrated into the overall English curriculum. 4 lectures.

Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, admission to the teaching credential program, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 424 Teaching English in Secondary Schools (4)

Methods of teaching English in secondary schools, with emphasis on practical approaches in a literature centered curriculum. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218, admission to teacher education program, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 427 Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction (4)

Instruction and practice in advanced writing, revising and evaluating of fiction. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 327 or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 428 Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry (4)

Instruction and practice in advanced writing, revising and evaluating of poetry. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 328 or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 429 Advanced Creative Writing: Drama (4)

Instruction and practice in advanced writing, revising and evaluating of drama. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 329 or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 430 Chaucer (4)

Selected readings from Canterbury Tales and Chaucer's other major poems. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, or 335, or consent of instructor. English majors must have completed ENGL 203.

#### ENGL 431 Shakespeare (4)

Representative comedies, tragedies, and histories. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, or 335, or consent of instructor. English majors must have completed ENGL 204.

#### ENGL 432 Milton (4)

Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, and Samson Agonistes, with some attention to the minor poems. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, or 335, or consent of instructor. English majors must have completed ENGL 204.

## ENGL 439 Significant British Writers (4)

Selected British writers, as individual writers or in groups. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Repeatable to 12 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, or 345, or consent of instructor. English majors must also have completed the MAJOR CORE in the relevant period.

#### ENGL 449 Significant American Writers (4)

Selected American writers, as individual writers or in groups. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 12 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: One of the following: ENGL 340, ENGL 341, or ENGL 342, or consent of instructor. English majors must also have completed the MAJOR CORE in the relevant period.

## ENGL 459 Significant World Writers (4)

Selected world writers, as individual writers or in groups. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 12 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: 12 units of literature courses, and consent of instructor. English majors must also have completed the MAJOR CORE in relevant period.

## ENGL 461 Senior Project (1)

One-unit adjunct course which must be taken concurrently with one of the following: ENGL 411, ENGL 418, ENGL 427, ENGL 428, ENGL 429, ENGL 430, ENGL 431, ENGL 432, ENGL 439, ENGL 449 or ENGL 459, ENGL 495, ENGL 497, or ENGL 498 during the last two quarters of the student's undergraduate career. English majors only.

#### **ENGL 465 Computer Resources for English Teachers (4)**

Computer as problem-solving, teaching, research, communication, and administrative tool in English education. Lesson planning and integration

of technology into the secondary English classroom, including networked communication, the World-Wide Web, educational software and appropriate hardware. Attention to ethical, rhetorical, and phenomenological implications of the use of technology in English education. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Completion of computer literacy requirement GE F1

#### **ENGL 485** Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Repeatable to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 486 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## ENGL 495 Topics in Applied Language Study (4)

Application of linguistics to human communications, human relations, and language policy and planning, or literature. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 12 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: ENGL 290, ENGL 390 or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 497 Theories of Language Learning and Teaching (4)

Theories of first and second language learning and acquisition in the context of teaching English as a second language/dialect. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Eight units of linguistics courses or consent of instructor.

# ENGL 498 Approaches to Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect (4)

Approaches to teaching English as a second language. Attention to materials development and testing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 497.

## ENGL 499 Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language/Dialect (2) (CR/NC)

Practical experience in the English as a second language classroom under supervision of a cooperating teacher. Teaching materials development and curriculum design. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar,1 supervision. Prerequisite: ENGL 497 and ENGL 498.

## ENGL 501 Techniques of Literary Research (4) (CR/NC)

Purposes and methods of literary research in literature. Acquaintance with printed and on-line materials of research and practical experience in collecting material, weighing evidence, reaching conclusions, and writing scholarly articles. Analysis of dissemination of scholarly information. Discussion of ethics of scholarship. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English.

## ENGL 502 Seminar in Critical Analysis (4)

Basic approaches used by critics. Multiple points of view. Application to literary works. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English.

### ENGL 503 Graduate Introduction to Linguistics (4)

Introduction to linguistics for graduate students. Phonology, morphology lexicon, syntax, and variation within language; application of linguistics to real-world issues. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English.

# ENGL 504 Seminar in English Linguistics (4)

Examination of varying theoretical approaches to the structure of English, or applications of linguistic methods in the study of literature, dialectology, language acquisition, literacy, bilingualism, or discourse analysis. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 12 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English, ENGL 290, ENGL 390, or ENGL 503, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 505 Seminar in Composition Theory (4)

Special problems in composition. Direct application of composition and rhetorical theory to composition instruction. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 506 Pedagogical Approaches to Composition (4) (CR/NC)

Practical problems in the teaching of English composition. Application and study of practical approaches. Discussion of classroom organization and management. Discussion of research into the nature and resolution of student writing problems. Required of all new teaching assistants in English. Credit/No Credit grading only. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and ENGL 505, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 510 Seminar in Authors (4)

Intensive study of major British and American literary figures, singly, doubly or in small groups. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 16 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. ENGL 501 strongly advised.

#### ENGL 511 Seminar in American Literary Periods (4)

American periods. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 20 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. ENGL 501 strongly advised.

#### ENGL 512 Seminar in British Literary Periods (4)

British periods. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 20 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. ENGL 501 strongly advised.

#### **ENGL 513 Seminar in Special Topics (4)**

Themes and ideas in language and literature not ordinarily covered in the routine graduate course offerings. Written and oral reports of individual investigation. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Repeatable to 16 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English. ENGL 501 strongly advised.

# ENGL 515 Apprenticeship in Teaching Literature or Linguistics at College Level (2) (CR/NC)

Supervised experience in planning, teaching, and evaluating a 200- or 300-level linguistics or literature class taught by English faculty member. Planning, selecting texts, conferring with students, discussing and constructing assignments, lecturing, leading small group discussions. Credit/No Credit grading only. Repeatable to 8 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and 8 units of successful graduate work.

#### ENGL 518 Technical Communication Theory (4)

Theory of technical communication for teachers, managers, advanced writers, and editors. Applications to science, agriculture, engineering. Evolving concepts and uses of literacy in a technological age: e.g., readability, information retrieval, document design. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and ENGL 318, or consent of instructor.

## ENGL 519 Web Authoring (4)

Writing and publishing for the World Wide Web and/or other network based communication media. Rhetorical theory of computer-based communication and hypertext. Review of HTML and network delivery. Advanced supplementary technologies. Integration of text, graphics, multimedia, interactivity. Site construction, maintenance, and management. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: HUM 250 or equivalent; graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# ENGL 527 Graduate Seminar in Creative Writing: Fiction (4)

Graduate instruction in writing, revising, and evaluating fiction. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 seminars Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and ENGL 427, or consent of instructor.

# ENGL 528 Graduate Seminar in Creative Writing: Poetry (4)

Graduate instruction in writing, revising, and evaluating poetry. Repeatable to 8 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and ENGL 428, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGL 590 Directed Study (2-4)

Supervised independent or group study of special problems in selected areas of language, composition, or literature. Repeatable to 12 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in English and the permission of the graduate adviser.

## ENGR-ENGINEERING

#### ENGR 110 Engineering Science I (3)

Introduction to engineering and computer science. Graphical communication and visualization as well as engineering orientation. Cultural pluralism and gender issues. 3 lectures.

## ENGR 111 Engineering Science II (3)

Introduction to engineering and computer science. Computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing (CAM), and fabrication, as well as engineering orientation. Cultural pluralism and gender issues. 3 lectures.

#### ENGR 112 Engineering Science III (3)

Introduction to engineering and computer science. Computer science and engineering orientation. Cultural pluralism and gender issues. 3 lectures.

#### ENGR 141 Engineering Orientation–Freshman Seminar (2) (CR/NC)

College success skills for the technical student, including group study, time management, technical project, identification of campus resources. Academic, career and personal assessment as it relates to the educational process. Specifically for students enrolled through Student Academic Services and the Minority Engineering Program. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

# ENGR 142 Engineering Careers (2) (CR/NC)

Career investigation, resume writing, job search and interview skills, speakers from industry and time management. Specifically for students enrolled through Student Academic Services and the Minority Engineering Program. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

## ENGR 210 Technical Group Study Training (2) (CR/NC)

Approaches to facilitated small group study. Practice facilitating under supervision in the MEP Technical Study Center. Review academic and interactive group communication skills. Minimum two hour facilitated group lab. CRLA International Tutor Program Certification. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Grade of B or better at Cal Poly in course student will be facilitating.

#### ENGR 240 Additional Engineering Laboratory (2)

Special assignments undertaken by students who need or wish to acquire abilities supplementary to their standard pattern of courses. Assignments must be primarily shop or laboratory in nature. Work is done by the student with faculty supervision. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

## ENGR 301 Technology in the 20th Century (4)

GE F2

Role of science, engineering and technology in the Twentieth Century. Effects of technological change, the function of the scientist-engineer in society. Computer as a tool, case studies of systems to compare alternative approaches to problem solving. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## ENGR 303 Professional Development (2) (CR/NC)

Integration of principles of Engineering with industrial realities via professional problem solving modules. Research and field investigation at cooperating industry sites. Advanced learning systems. Specifically designed for transfer students. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# ENGR 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (2–4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: ME 212 or consent of department head.

#### ENGR 450 Special Topics in Bioengineering (4)

Current topics in bioengineering, including medical applications and industrial applications. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. See *Class Schedule* for topic selected. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MATH 242, ME 313 or consent of instructor.

#### ENGR 462 Senior Project (4)

Selection and completion of project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results presented in a formal report. Minimum commitment of 150 hours. Prerequisite: ME 212, junior standing, and consent of instructor.

#### ENGR 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ENGR 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ENGR 500 Individual Study (2-4)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of faculty. Open to graduate students who have demonstrated the ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 8 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of Program Director.

# ENGR 550 Advanced Topics in Bioengineering (4)

Current topic in bioengineering research/application in detail, including medical applications and industrial applications. Takes advantage of capabilities of resident or visiting faculty. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ENGR 450 or consent of instructor.

#### ENGR 581 Biochemical Engineering I (4)

Fundamentals of Biotechnology. Types of organisms and their structure. Unstructured and structured models for microbial growth. Theory of microbial competition. Stoichiometric and thermodynamic principles. Material and energy balances for aerobic and anaerobic growth. Kinetics of enzyme catalyzed reactions. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BACT 221 and CHEM 371, or consent of instructor.

#### ENGR 582 Biochemical Engineering II (4)

Kinetics of growth, product formation and cell death. Continuous culture. Cell recycle and immobilization. Air sterilization. Transport processes in bioreactors. Scale-up of bioprocesses. Biochemical processes. Biocatalysis. Recombinant DNA and non-microbial processes. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGR 581 or consent of instructor.

## ENGR 583 Biochemical Engineering III (4)

Biochemical separations. Biological materials. Removal of insoluble-centrifugation, filtration, cell disruption. Primary product isolation: extraction, ultrafiltration, adsorption, ion exchange, fixed and fluidized bed operation. Production purification: gel filtration, affinity chromatography, salt fractionation. Final isolation: drying, crystallization. Quality control. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGR 582 or consent of instructor.

## ENGR 595 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## ENGR 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)

Each individual or group will select, with faculty guidance and approval, a topic for independent research or investigation resulting in a thesis or project to be used to satisfy the degree requirement. An appropriate experimental or analytical thesis or project may be accepted. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# ENVE-ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

#### ENVE 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

#### **ENVE 304 Thermodynamics of Processes (3)**

Material and energy balances, liquids and mixtures, vapor-liquid equilibria, solubility and absorption, equilibrium in chemical reactions. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 302, CHEM 125; prerequisite or co-requisite: ENVE 331.

## ENVE 309 Noise and Vibration Control (3)

Behavior of sound waves, selection of instrumentation, practical measurements, criteria for noise and vibration control. Assessment of noise produced by transportation and other engineering facilities. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 114, MATH 241, PHYS 133, and CSC 234 or CSC 231.

#### **ENVE 316 Automatic Process Control (2)**

Introduction to automatic control instrumentation. Methods of analysis of control systems. Analytical determination of control response. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242, ME 302, ME 313, ME 341.

## ENVE 324 Introduction to Air Pollution (4)

GE F2

Causes and effects of air pollution on the individual, the community and industry. Legal and economic aspects. For non-majors. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and junior standing.

## ENVE 325 Environmental Air Quality (3)

Consideration of ambient air contamination inside and outside. Factors included in establishing, monitoring and maintaining air quality standards. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 125.

## ENVE 330 Environmental Quality Control (4) GE F2

Application of scientific and engineering principles to control the development and use of air, water and land resources. Control of pollution of the environment. Disposal of wastes. Administrative and legal aspects. For non-Engineering majors. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area B and junior standing.

# **ENVE 331 Introduction to Environmental Engineering (4)**

Description and quantification of water quality characteristics important for water and wastewater treatment, and local and global water quality standards. Introduction to the modeling of constituent fate and transport, and to the use of flowsheets describing processes that modify water quality. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 125, MATH 242.

#### ENVE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

#### **ENVE 411 Air Pollution Control (3)**

Theory, principles and practices related to the control of particulate emissions. Mechanical separations. Cost and design of control systems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENVE 304, ME 341 ENVE 325, and ENVE 331.

#### **ENVE 421 Mass Transfer Operations (3)**

Theory and practices related to using mass transfer principles to solve environmental problems. Design principles dealing with air and water pollution control and hazardous waste management. Computer simulation. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENVE 304, ENVE 325, ENVE 331, ME 313, and ME 341.

#### ENVE 426 Air Quality Measurements (3)

Planning and conducting air quality measurements in the atmosphere, indoors and at the source. Topics include both particulates, gases and meteorological measurements. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENVE 325, CHEM 212, ME 341, STAT 312, and ENGL 218.

# ENVE 434 Water Quality Measurements (2)

Methods employed in the qualitative and quantitative determination of water and waste water constituents. Physical, chemical and biological procedures used in determining water quality. Testing of effluents from industrial and municipal treatment plants. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisites: CHEM 129, CHEM 212, and ENVE 330 or ENVE 331. FNR majors should consult instructor regarding this prerequisite.

#### **ENVE 436 Introduction to Hazardous Waste Management (3)**

Overview of industrial processes that produce hazardous wastes. Principles of toxicology and review of state federal regulations for hazardous wastes, including RCRA, TSCA, and superfund laws. Storage, handling, and transport of hazardous wastes. Unit operations and processes treatment and reduction. Ultimate disposal including incineration and secure landfills. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENVE 325 and ENVE 331, or equivalent.

# ENVE 437 Industrial and Hazardous Waste Treatment Technologies (4)

Theory and experiments for innovative physical/chemical industrial and hazardous waste treatment processes. Advanced Oxidation Processes, membrane separation units, catalytic and non-catalytic reactions. Computer simulations. Analytical chemistry instrumentation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENVE 304, ENVE 436, ENVE 438, STAT 312.

## ENVE 438 Water and Wastewater Treatment Design (3)

Design of facilities for physical and chemical treatment of water and wastewater, biological treatment of wastewater, and treatment and disposal of sludge. Design of land treatment systems and septic tanks. Use of computers for design problems. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENVE 331 and ME 341.

## ENVE 439 Solid Waste Management (3)

Chemical and physical properties of municipal and industrial refuse. Landfill disposal, incineration, composting. Industrial and commercial solid waste disposal problems and treatment methods. Pyrolysis. Salvage and recycle operations. Economics of disposal methods. Interrelationship between water quality and landfill operations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENVE 330 or ENVE 331, and senior standing.

#### ENVE 442 Advanced System Design (3)

Individual and team project work in designing environmental systems including air and water pollution control, solid waste disposal and hazardous waste management. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENVE 331, ENVE 411, ENVE 421, and ENVE 438. Prerequisite or corequisite: ME 456.

## ENVE 443 Bioenvironmental Engineering I (4)

Biologically mediated environmental remediation and pollution prevention is an emerging field. Introduction to the engineering aspect of the new technology, such as various in-site remediation technologies and state-of-the-art pollution prevention technologies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENVE 421.

#### ENVE 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum of 120 hours total time. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### ENVE 465 Environmental Management and Urban Systems (2)

Interdisciplinary study of urban pollution sources and control. Political, economic, and technological interrelationships. Participation in METRO-APEX, assuming roles of several urban decision makers. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### ENVE 466 Senior Project Design Laboratory I (2)

Selection and initial work on a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project involves, but is not limited to, physical modeling, testing and design. The project may include students/elements from other disciplines. Formulation of outline, literature review, project schedule, initial analyses and interim report. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

## ENVE 467 Senior Project Design Laboratory II (2)

Continuation of CE 466. Continuation of research methodology: problem statement, method, results, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction (when feasible), and evaluation/conclusions. Project results are presented in formal written reports for reference library and formal oral reports. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CE 466.

#### ENVE 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ENVE 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## ENVE 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

### ENVE 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

### ENVE 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department chair.

## ENVE 534 Advanced Design of Pollution Control Systems (3)

Comprehensive problems in pollution control. Methods of analysis, design of unit operations and processes for environmental engineering facilities. 1 seminar, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ENVE 411, and graduate standing.

#### ENVE 535 Advanced Wastewater Treatment (3)

Operations and processes used in tertiary treatment. Chemical coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, absorption. Methods for removal of phosphorous, nitrogen, solids and organics. Integration of

advanced wastewater treatment processes. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### **ENVE 536 Biological Wastewater Treatment Processes** Engineering (3)

Fundamentals of reactor engineering. Biochemical and microbiological background. Modeling and design of biochemical reactors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENVE 535, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### ENVE 541 Resource and Energy Recovery (3)

In-depth evaluation of physical and biological processes for the recovery of resources and energy from solid waste. Preparation of an engineering design report. Use of computer models for process engineering and cost estimation of resource recovery facilities. Miscellaneous course fee required-see Class Schedule. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### **ENVE 551** Environmental Unit Operations (4)

In-depth laboratory study of unit operations and processes used in environmental engineering. Performance tests on laboratory scale equipment. Computer simulations. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ENVE 421 and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### ENVE 570 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1-3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### ENVE 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1-3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ENVE 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# **ES-ETHNIC STUDIES**

#### ES 110 Introduction to Ethnic Studies (3) GE D4a USCP

Introduction to comparative approaches involved in the interdisciplinary study of United States and international ethnic groups, and how they relate to linguistic, institutional, gender and racial struggles of influence and power. 3 lectures.

#### **USCP** ES 114 Racism in American Culture (4)

Survey and analysis of racism in the development of American institutions and its effect upon ethnic groups, women, and society. 4 lectures.

## ES 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Supervised investigation, including a written report, of a topic chosen with prior approval of instructor. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department

#### ES 210 United States Cultural Heritage (3) GE D4a USCP

History and culture of selected ethnic groups (American Indian, Asian American, African American, Latino/Chicano/a), their comparative roles in and contributions to the American cultural heritage and to the processes and struggles for ethnic and gender equality. 3 lectures.

#### ES 215 Planning for and with Multiple Publics (4) USCP (Also listed as CRP 215)

Understanding social/cultural factors that influence how people interact at neighborhood, community and city scale. Exploring how race, gender, ethnicity and age influence use and adaptation of urban spaces, and how

understanding these factors can improve the way we design cities and human settlements. 4 lectures.

#### ES 300 Chicano/a Literature (4)

GE C3 USCP

Overview of contemporary Chicano/a literature since 1848. Aztlán as literary myth, thematic concerns, literary techniques, historical and socioeconomic factors shaping Chicano/a poetry, short stories, novels, drama, and non-fiction narrative and essay as literary forms. Instructor reserves option to focus upon one or more genres per course. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ES 110, ENGL 240, or consent of instructor.

## ES 320 American Cultural Images (3)

GE D4a USCP

Comparative study of stereotypical and archetypal impressions, images, and projections of American cultural/ethnic minority/majority groups in American popular opinion and consciousness, with emphasis on African Americans, Asian Americans, and Mexican Americans/Latinos. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ES 110.

## ES 321 American Cultural Images: American Indians (3)

GE C3 USCP

Comparative study of stereotypical and archetypal impressions, images, and projections of American Indian cultural/ethnic minority/majority groups in American popular opinion and consciousness. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ES 110.

#### USCP ES 325 African American Women's Experiences (3)

Examination of the experiences of African American women, from their arrival in the United States through contemporary times. Ordinary as well as extraordinary Black women and their lives will occupy the center of inquiry, with the following themes in mind: economics, gender roles, race and socio-political movements. Experiences of African American females as both integral to and a unique aspect of the past, present and future of the United States. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ES 110.

#### ES 330 The Chinese American Experience (3)

GE D4b USCP

History and current status of Chinese Americans, with emphasis on international contexts, organizations and institutions of Chinese America, demographic compositions, spatial patterns, and cultural, socioeconomic and political adaptation experience. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## ES 350 Asian American and African American **Environments (3)**

USCP

Historical and cultural factors shaping various Asian American and African American environments, emphasizing the understanding of the physical settings in relation to the intentions and social situations of these different groups. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, POLS 110, HIST 204, junior standing.

# ES 360 Ethnicity and the Land (4)

(Also listed as FNR 360)

GE C3 USCP

A comparative study of the ethnic, cultural and gender influences that shape people's perceptions, attitudes and behavior toward terrestrial and aquatic resource values and uses. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor (ES 110 and FNR 101 recommended, but not required).

## ES 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

# FNR-FORESTRY AND NATURAL RESOURCES

## FNR 101 Natural Resources Management and Society (3)

Integrated development, utilization and management of the nation's and world's natural resources for the continuous benefit of humankind and the conservation of the resources. Discussion of natural resources

management practices and technologies which may provide a more flexible range of societal benefits for the wise use of our natural resources. 3 lectures.

#### FNR 112 Parks and Outdoor Recreation (3)

Introduction to national, state, county, city and private park systems. History, philosophy, policy and principles of the formation, administration and functioning of wildland recreational units at the park, county, regional, national, and international levels. 3 lectures.

## FNR 140 Career Development and Planning in Natural Resources Management (1) (CR/NC)

Analysis and development of career goals in natural resources. Acquainting students with potential career options and assisting them in planning and implementation phases of an academic career program at Cal Poly. Credit/No Credit grading. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## FNR 201 Introduction to Forest Ecosystem Management (3) GE F2

Fundamentals of forestry including basic silviculture, forest protection, measurement and policy. Integrated resource management of forest lands for water production, forage, recreation, wildlife, and timber. 3 lectures.

#### FNR 202 Environmental Management (3) GE F2

Environmental management as a process within functioning societies seeking a harmonious balance between human activities and intrinsic behavior of the natural environment. Major components of the natural environment and the political and social activities that impact that environment. 3 lectures.

#### FNR 203 Resource Law Enforcement (3) (Also listed as REC 203)

Law enforcement applied to natural resource conservation on public and private lands. Examination of state and federal laws related to fish and wildlife management. Problems associated with implementation of resource laws examined. 3 lectures.

#### FNR 204 Resource Fire Control (3)

Fire control techniques used on various wildland fuels. Elementary fire physics, fuels, weather, fire behavior, tactics and fire suppression techniques, line construction, "mop-up", fire line safety, air operations and fire organization. Meets basic wildland fire fighter certification requirements for the USDA Forest Service. Partially meets California Department of Forestry Firefighter I requirements. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## FNR 208 Dendrology (4)

Identification, classification, silvical characteristics, distribution, environmental requirements and economic importance of trees and shrubs in parks, forest and wildlife areas of the United States. Emphasis on Pacific Coast species. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BOT 121 or BIO 152.

#### FNR 215 Land and Resource Measurements (1)

Introduction to land and resource measurement technology and methods-field instruments, property description, map and photograph reconciliation, data accuracy and precision. Course may be offered at Swanton Pacific Ranch during week prior to beginning of fall quarter, or weekend field trips. 1 laboratory.

### FNR 220 Forest Resources Enterprise Project (1-4) (CR/NC)

Selection and completion of a forest management/production project under faculty supervision. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: FNR 201 or equivalent.

## FNR 247 Forest Surveying (2) (Also listed as BRAE 247)

Use and care of tapes, staff compass, abney levels, theodolites, and GPS receivers. Keeping field notes, measurements by tape. Closed and open traverse by compass and theodolite. Turning angles and determining directions of lines. Map reading and public land description. GPS measurements. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 119.

#### FNR 260 Forest Harvesting and Utilization (4)

Relationships between forest ecosystem management, harvesting methods, timber harvest planning, components of forest harvesting, harvesting effects; cost analysis of harvesting methods; safety management; value-added forest utilization; and road location. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. Overnight or weekend field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 247.

#### FNR 290 Intercollegiate Forestry Activities (1) (CR-NC)

Beginning through advanced skills in the event areas of college forestry activities. Instruction in use of specialized equipment and safety. Minimum of 4 hours of laboratory per week. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to those qualified to compete in intercollegiate forestry activities and consent of instructor.

### FNR 300 Computer Applications in Resource Management (2) (Also listed as REC 300)

Resource management applications of microcomputers. Software programs include forest and natural resource management planning, forecasting, analysis of systems, and resource data base management for multiple use objectives. Forestry and natural resource examples will be used. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AG 250 or CSC 113, junior standing or consent of instructor

#### FNR 306 Natural Resource Ecology and Habitat Management (4)

Resource ecology and management implications in the major ecosystems of North America. Importance of maintaining the natural dynamics of energy flow and nutrient cycles at the community and ecosystem level for the benefit of man. Humanity's role as a principal factor of change of the resources in natural systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: One course in biological sciences.

#### FNR 307 Fire Ecology (3)

Effects of wildland fires on shrub, woodland, and forest environments to include fuels, plants, soil, water, wildlife, and air. Emphasis is on western U.S., worldwide forest and shrub ecosystem. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 306 or ecology course, and FNR 204 or consent of instructor.

## FNR 311 Environmental Interpretation (4) (Also listed as REC 311)

Interpretation of the biological, physical and aesthetic values of the natural elements of our environment; organization and presentation of interpretive materials by oral, written, and display methods of communication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

## FNR 315 Forest Mensuration and Sampling (4)

Principles and methods of sampling and measurement for forest and natural resource quantities and qualities. Modeling and estimation for tree volumes, stand structure and composition, and related forest vegetation. Applications in sampling, statistical and inventory techniques. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Overnight field laboratories required. Prerequisite: MATH 120, STAT 218, BRAE/FNR 247.

#### FNR 318 Applications in GIS (3) (Also listed as LA 318)

ARC/INFO and ArcView Geographic Information System (GIS) computer software to explore natural resources, social and business issues, using spatial data. Develop data base, use software and apply with relevant natural systems. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Junior standing, and AG 250 or CSC 113 or consent of instructor.

## FNR 326 Natural Resources Economics and Valuation (4)

Principles of efficient use of renewable and nonrenewable natural resources, including methods for attaching value to marketable and nonmarket natural resources. Key resource sectors treated in detail: timber, water resources, wildlife/fisheries, and wildland recreation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 118, AGB 212, FNR 201.

# FNR 335 Human Resources and Conflict Management in Natural Resources (4)

Application of behavioral science principles and techniques in the management of natural resource systems. Management of internal and external human resource issues and concerns in natural resources organizations is emphasized. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 201, PSY 201 or PSY 202.

# FNR 339 Internship in Forest and Natural Resources (1–12) (CR/NC)

Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved firm or agency engaged in forest or natural resources management. Applying and developing managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## FNR 340 Resource Fire Management (2)

Wildland fuels, fire weather, fire behavior, and fire danger ratings in the chaparral, grassland, and wooded areas of forests, parks, and wildlands. Management implications, policy and objectives of fire management organizations. Saturday field trips may be required. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: FNR 204 or consent of instructor.

## FNR 350 Urban Forestry (3)

Establishment and management of city forests, small forest holdings, shelter belts, and plantings for erosion control, wildlife enhancement, and pollution abatement. Management of forest areas requiring special attention because of heavy recreational use, fire hazard, watershed, and societal values. Weekend or full-day field trips required. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 208, FNR 355 or consent of instructor.

## FNR 355 Hardwood and Woodlot Management (4)

Regeneration, management and improvement of farm and urban interface forest holdings. Design and production of wood biomass for wood fiber, fuel and Christmas trees, etc. Emphasis on hardwood/oak woodland management, biodiversity, and land ethics. Integration with range, wildlife and recreation values. Weekend or full-day field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 201, FNR 208, FNR 315.

## FNR 360 Ethnicity and the Land (4) (Also listed as ES 360)

GE C3 USCP

A comparative study of the ethnic, cultural and gender influences that shape people's perceptions, attitudes and behavior toward terrestrial and aquatic resource values and uses. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor (ES 110 and FNR 101 recommended, but not required).

#### FNR 362 Survey and Management of Mediterranean Ecosystems (4)

Woody vegetation found in worldwide Mediterranean ecosystems. Distribution, historical development and uses of these ecosystems. Emphasis on chaparral management techniques and effects of management on fire, water production, biomass potential. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 306 or equivalent.

## FNR 365 Silviculture and Vegetation Management (4)

Applied forest ecology and prescriptions for achieving forest ecosystem management; dynamic relations among trees, biological communities, environmental factors, and land use. Vegetation manipulation and reforestation methods. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. Overnight and/or weekend field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 208, FNR 306, FNR 315.

## FNR 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (2-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### FNR 402 Forest Health (4)

Impact and losses to forested areas caused by physical and biotic agents (such as insects and diseases) other than fire; relation of direct and indirect control practices to forest management. Saturday field trips required. Course offered at Swanton Pacific ranch beginning Fall Quarter

2000 contingent on facilities. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 208, FNR 306 and department head approval.

## FNR 404 Environmental Law (3) (Also listed as CRP 404)

Detailed examination of the law governing use and protection of natural resources with focus on the legal institutions entrusted with the public duty of protecting the environment. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing, POLS 206, or consent of instructor.

# FNR 408 Water Resource Law and Policy (3) (Also listed as CRP 408)

Detailed examination of the various legal systems of water use, regulation and management in California and the United States. Discussion on the key concepts and principles of state, federal and interstate water quantity and quality control; focusing on issues and problems, why conflicts occur and how solutions evolve. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: FNR 302 or instructor approval, senior standing.

#### FNR 410 Resource Recreation Management (4) (Also listed as REC 410)

Practices of management of resource recreation on private and public lands. Consideration of the following management systems: biophysical, user/visitor, facilities, equipment, fiscal, personnel will be made in the provision of resource recreation services. Case studies in mass recreation and wilderness areas will be examined. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Some weekend labs necessary. Prerequisite: FNR 112 or consent of instructor.

#### FNR 412 Forest and Natural Resources Senior Assessment Project (4)

Principles and practices of integrated sampling and inventory of resource values in forested ecosystems. Comprehensive timber harvest planning to address multiple forest values: silvicultural prescriptions for watershed and wildlife management culminating in a student project report. Course offered at Swanton Pacific ranch beginning Fall 2000 contingent on facilities. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: FNR 326, FNR 365 and department head approval.

## FNR 414 Timber Management (4)

Physical, biological, economic, social and political influences on optimal forest management for purposes of producing wood products. Growth and yield modeling; timber investment analysis; sustainable timber production; harvest schedule modeling. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 326, FNR 365, FNR 412.

#### FNR 416 Environmental Impact Analysis and Management (4)

National Environmental Policy and California Environmental Quality Acts as applied to natural resource management processes. Intent, purpose and history of the laws; differences between laws identified. Request for proposals and preparation of environmental documents covered. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 306 or equivalent.

## FNR 417 Resource Recreation Planning (3) (Also listed as REC 417)

Development and analysis of resource recreation plans. Planning theory, types of plans, scheduling techniques, projecting supply and demand, application of models, and economic evaluations. Basic recreation planning skills examined. Examples emphasize planning for parks and recreation. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 112 or consent of instructor.

## FNR 419 Watershed Management (4)

Hydrologic cycle concepts and measurement. Analysis and measurement of watershed processes. Watershed management and protection including rehabilitation, erosion, sedimentation, cumulative watershed effects, stream habitat assessment. Saturday and weekend field trip required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121, FNR 306, FNR 318.

### FNR 420 Advanced Watershed Hydrology (4)

Sources of streamflow and processes by which watersheds undergo change from natural and anthropogenic processes. Fluvial processes, sediment transport and channel restoration techniques. Influences of forest and range management on water resources including water quality and

analytical techniques. Weekend field trips required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 419.

#### FNR 425 Applied Resource Analysis (4)

Environmental impacts in responses to resource management programs and activities. Preparation, implementation, and coordination of environmental activities. Criteria for measurements, interpretation, and evaluation. Resource inventories, analysis, synthesis, evaluation, environmental assessment writing and preparation. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 416 or senior standing.

#### FNR 434 Wood Properties and Products (5)

Principles of wood properties and efficient use of renewable wood resources including methods for using wood as an energy source. Weekend or full-day field trips required. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: FNR 201 and FNR 260 or consent of instructor.

#### FNR 435 Natural Resources Policy Analysis (4)

Policy process approach to understanding the efforts to resolve natural resource problems in the public and private sector. Principles and techniques used to analyze the effects of policy changes on natural resources management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 326, FNR 335.

### FNR 450 Community Forestry (3)

Development and management of the urban/wildland interface. Socio-economic problems related to forest tree establishment, care, and harvest utilization. International implications also covered. Weekend or full-day field trips required. 2 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 350 or consent of instructor.

#### FNR 455 Urban-Wildland Interface Fire Protection (3)

Social, economic, political, and technological issues affecting fire management in urbanized landscapes where fire continues its ecological role. Fire risk analysis; needs assessment, legislative codes, standards and policies; liability issues; evacuation; incident response planning. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 204 or FNR 307, FNR 318.

# FNR 460 Advanced Applications of GIS in Natural Resources (2)

Acquisition, organization and analysis of geographic data from diverse sources to develop coverages using Geographic Information System (GIS) software. Advanced GIS modeling applications and validation techniques. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: FNR/LA 318.

## FNR 461, 462 Senior Project (3) (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 180 hours total time.

#### FNR 463 Undergraduate Seminar (1)

Study and oral presentation of current developments and problems in the subject field. Discussion of recent findings and research and their application. 1 seminar.

## FNR 464 Advanced GIS Practicum (1)

Advanced GIS applications and modeling strategies used in projects developed in FNR 460. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 460.

## FNR 465 Ecosystem Management (4)

Applied integration of forestry and natural resources management knowledge. Principles, concepts and techniques designed to utilize resources while sustaining forest health and habitat within acceptable limits of change. Ecosystem management planning project. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 416, FNR 414, FNR 419.

## FNR 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic

selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## FNR 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## FNR 472 Leadership Practice (1) (Also listed as REC 472)

Leadership styles used in the natural resources management and recreation administration professions. Study and practice in setting goals and objectives; developing, evaluating and implementing an entrepreneurial project plan; decision making and problem-solving. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### FNR 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department head.

#### FNR 502 Resource Conservation (3)

Conservation, planning and administration for broad treatment of land, water, mineral, forest, range, and wildlife resources. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### FNR 503 Tropical Forest Ecosystem Management (3)

Tropical forest ecosystem classification, function and limitations. Applied tropical forest management systems; tropical problems, management, and political strategies; over-grazing and desertification; overcutting and fuelwood shortages. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent or instructor.

#### FNR 504 Agroforestry Systems (2)

Principles and practical applications of tree crop systems which are managed to provide fuel, fiber, fodder, and food. Tree crop identification and tree product uses. Plantation design, establishment, and cultural practices. Soil management. Integration of forest, and range management practices and values. Special applications to tropical forest ecosystems. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### FNR 521 Natural Resources Management for Educators (3)

Philosophy (theoretical and applied) of natural resource management strategies functioning in today's environment. Ecological principles applicable to specific resource components as they relate to the present perception of today's resource base, use demands and projected utilization. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## FNR 530 Social Systems in Forest Resources Management (3)

Theories and methods for incorporating community in the management of forest resources. Approaches to conflict resolution between resource owners and community stakeholders using tools such as GIS. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## FNR 532 Forestry Applications in Biometrics and Econometrics (4)

Quantitative methods in modeling biological and economic processes associated with managing forested ecosystems. Biometric modeling of stand growth and inventory. Econometric modeling of market and nonmarket natural resource values. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

#### FNR 534 Forest Ecosystem Management and Modeling (3)

Methods and modeling approaches used in quantifying ecological processes and conditions associated with forested ecosystems, such as fire behavior, hydrologic processes, terrestrial and aquatic habitat condition using GIS and other models. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

#### FNR 570 Selected Topics in Forest Resources (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1–3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### FNR 571 Selected Topics in Forest Resources Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### FNR 575 Applications in Advanced Watershed Hydrology (2)

Techniques and applications in watershed hydrology to real-world projects. Projects could include water quality or quantity assessments, water quality or channel morphology monitoring, and structural and non-structural enhancements for channel and upland watersheds, culminating in a final report and presentation. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: FNR 420 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

#### FNR 581 Graduate Seminar in Forest Resources (3)

Group study of selected developments, trends and problems in the field of forest and natural resources. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### FNR 599 Thesis (1-9)

Individual research in forest or natural resources management under the general supervision of faculty, leading to a graduate thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## FORL-FOREIGN LANGUAGE

# FORL 101, 102, 103 Foreign Language (4) (4) (4)

Organized group instruction arranged for students who wish to acquire basic skill in a foreign language indicated by subtitle. Laboratory drill required. Language taught in its cultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

#### FORL 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems at the lower division level. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# FORL 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### FORL 460 Senior Project (4)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty mentorship. Projects represent individual, well-defined problems and potential solutions that reflect pertinent scholarly activity in the field of Modern Languages and Literatures. Prerequisite: SPAN 210, SPAN 301; FR 121 or GER 121; Senior status and consent of instructor.

#### FORL 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# FR-FRENCH

#### FR 101, 102, 103 Elementary French (4) (4) (4)

For beginners. Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and basic conversation. Laboratory drill required. Language taught in its cultural context. Credit not available for students who have completed FR 104. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

## FR 104 Intensive Elementary French (12)

Class practice in pronunciation, syntax, reading, writing and conversation including appropriate cultural information. Offered in summer only. Laboratory drill required. 9 lectures, 3 activities.

#### FR 121, 122 Intermediate French (4) (4)

Review of French grammar and practice in writing and oral expression within a cultural context. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: FR 103 or consent of instructor.

## FR 233 Critical Reading in French Literature (4) GE C1a

Selected readings in French from major Francophone authors that show the French literary tradition from the Middle Ages to the present in both France and other French-speaking countries. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### FR 301 Advanced French Composition and Grammar (4)

Oral and written development of structural grammar, syntax and complex components of French. Expansion of vocabulary and idiomatic expressions through text study. Translation from English to French and written composition. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### FR 302 Advanced French Conversation and Grammar (4)

Topics focus on culture and selected grammar points. Outlines and/or abstracts constitute written assignments. Individual presentations to elicit spontaneous response. Group presentations to allow cooperative research and preparation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### FR 305 Significant Writers in French (4)

GE C3

Critical analysis and oral discussion of poetry, essays, novels, plays. Each course will have a subtitle descriptive of the content. May be repeated to 12 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## FR 350 French Literature in English Translation (4) GE C3

Selected works to be read by students in the original or in English translation. Critical analysis, interpretation, and comparison of individual works by outstanding French writers. Lecture in English. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One literature course or consent of instructor.

#### FR 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# FRSC-FRUIT SCIENCE

#### FRSC 123 Beekeeping (3)

Studies and exercises in the handling of European honey bees with special reference to pollination of commercial crops. Honey processing and marketing. Hive inspection and disease detection. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## FRSC 131 Pomology (4)

History and outlook for California fruit growing and its relation to world fruit production. General principles of fruit production. Field laboratories in orchard management practices, tree and fruit identification, harvesting, grading and packing. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. Not open to students with credit in FRSC 230. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## FRSC 132 Pomology (4)

Management of tree canopies. Physiological response of trees to pruning and light interception. Strategies to maximize orchard efficiency in pome and stone fruit production. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FRSC 131.

#### FRSC 133 Pomology (4)

Effects of crop level on fruit species. Management strategies for nuts and small fruits. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FRSC 132.

## FRSC 202 Enterprise Project (2-4) (CR/NC)

Beginning field experience in management of orchards and vineyards or honeybees, under faculty supervision. Project participation is subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, variable practicum. Prerequisite: CRSC 201, or consent of instructor.

### FRSC 210 Viticultural Practices (2)

Propagation, layout and planting of a new vineyard, including irrigation and trellis system installations and pest control. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 activities.

# FRSC 230 California Fruit Growing (4) GE F2

Interrelationship of climate and cultural techniques on orchard productivity. California's place in the international production-marketing scheme. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. Not open to students with credit in FRSC 131. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### FRSC 231 Viticulture (4)

Understanding of internal and external factors affecting vine productivity. Historical and international perspectives on grape growing. Vineyard production strategies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## FRSC 331 Advanced Viticulture (4)

New research findings related to vine physiology and vineyard productivity. Use of emerging technologies in grape production. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FRSC 231.

## FRSC 332 Fruit Plant Propagation (4)

Physiology of fruit crop reproduction. Use of sexual and asexual propagation techniques for fruit crops. Integration of new research into tissue culture, rootstock selection, and commercial fruit and nursery practices. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FRSC 100-or 200-level course or consent of instructor.

## FRSC 339 Internship in Fruit Science (1-12) (CR/NC)

Selected Fruit Science students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved agricultural firm engaged in production or related business. Time will be spent applying and developing production and managerial skills and abilities. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of completed and reported internship. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

### FRSC 342 Citrus and Avocado Fruit Production (4)

World citrus and avocado production and marketing. Grove management techniques. Relationship of environment to species, cultivar, and rootstock selection. Field trip to a major California production area required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FRSC 131 or FRSC 230, or consent of instructor.

### FRSC 402 Enterprise Project Management (2-4) (CR/NC)

Advanced experience in production of orchards and vineyards. Development of a plan for field operations, a marketing plan, and a budget. Management decision-making. Project participation is subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, variable practicum. Prerequisite: FRSC 202, and consent of instructor.

## FRSC 414 Integrated Pest Management in Coastal Wine Grapes (4)

Comprehensive survey of major pests in Central Coast wine grapes to include birds, other vertebrates, diseases and insects. Pest biology, descriptions, symptoms and monitoring. Integrated pest management techniques to include cultural, biological, and chemical controls. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures,1 activity. Prerequisite: CRSC 311, BOT 323, FRSC 231.

## FRSC 421 Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops (4) (Also listed as VGSC 421)

Respiration, respiratory constituents, ripening, and chilling injury; harvesting methods and procedures; current handling and packaging techniques; precooling and refrigeration; modified and controlled atmosphere storage; relative humidity; and transportation of horticultural crops. Field trip to major California production areas required plus local

grower visits. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: One production class in either fruits, vegetables or ornamentals, or consent of instructor.

# FRSC 422 Tropical and Subtropical Crop and Fruit Production (4) (Also listed as CRSC 422)

Production, distribution and utilization of major agronomic, vegetable, fruit and nut crops of economic importance in tropical and subtropical areas. Weather systems, climates, soils, and cropping systems of tropical and subtropical areas. Field trip required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC, FRSC or VGSC 100/200-level course, or consent of instructor.

#### FRSC 436 Advanced Production Problems (4)

Production problem analysis. Effects of labor and new technology introductions on existing field practices. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FRSC 421.

#### FRSC 500 Individual Study in Fruit Science (1-6)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Fruit Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### FRSC 539 Graduate Internship in Fruit Science (1-9)

Application of theory to the solution of problems of agricultural production or related business in the field of Fruit Science. Analyze specific management problems and perform general management assignments detailed in a contract between the student, the firm or organization, and the faculty adviser before the internship commences. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### FRSC 570 Selected Topics in Fruit Science (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# FRSC 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Fruit Science (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### FRSC 581 Graduate Seminar in Crop/Fruit Production (3) (Also listed as CRSC 581)

Group study of current problems, trends and research results pertaining to production or marketing of field, vegetable or fruit crops. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## FRSC 599 Thesis in Fruit Science (1-9)

Systematic research of a significant problem in Fruit Science. Thesis will include problem identification, significance, methods, data analysis, and conclusion. Students must enroll every quarter in which facilities are used or advisement is received. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# FSN-FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION

# FSN 101 Orientation to Nutrition (1) (CR/NC)

Understanding the depth and breadth of the Nutrition program. Emphasis on curriculum and career planning. Nutrition students are required to complete this course within their first year in the major. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

# FSN 121 Fundamentals of Food (4)

Theoretical aspects and practical applications of the principles of food science and food preparation. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 111.

#### FSN 125 Introduction to Food Science (5)

Basic principles of food science. Chemical, physical, and microbiological properties of foods. Ingredient properties, preservation, and unit processing operations. Overview of the commercial food processing industry at state and national levels. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### FSN 154 Basic Calculations in Food Processing (4)

Introduction to basic calculations needed for food plant operations. Calculations dealing with units, material balance, heat balance, steam heating, psychrometry, vacuum and pressure. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Minimum of intermediate algebra or appropriate score on ELM.

## FSN 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (2-3) (CR/NC)

Individual investigation, research studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## FSN 201 Enterprise Project (1-4) (CR/NC)

Post-harvest processing of a high quality food product. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Total degree credit for FSN 201 and FSN 401 combined limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: FSN 125, FSN 209, FSN 211 or FSN 230 and consent of instructor.

#### FSN 204 Food Processing Operations (4)

Applied food manufacturing and processing technology emphasizing unit operations. Water removal in foods (dehydration, spray drying, vacuum concentration), heat removal (refrigeration, freezing), and osmotic preservation. Students produce processed foods in a pilot plant. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 154.

### FSN 209 Animal Food Products (3)

Composition of muscle-based foods in relation to cost, yield, quality, meal preparation and nutritional value. Buying, storing, handling and preservation. Uniform retail and food service identity standards for fresh cuts. Classification and methods of making processed meat products. Credit not allowed for students having completed FSN 211. Miscellaneous course fee required--see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# FSN 210 Nutrition (4) GE E2

Introductory nutrition. Sources of nutrients and their functions in the body. Relationship of nutrition to overall health. Selection of healthful diets. Current issues in the field. Emphasis on the young adult. 4 lectures.

### FSN 211 Meats (3)

Muscle food processing methods and operations. Meat inspection, grading, composition, curing, preservation and related topics. Carcass beef, pork, and lamb will be processed into consumer ready products. Credit not allowed for students having completed FSN 209. Miscellaneous course fee required--see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# FSN 212 Meat Grading and Evaluation (2)

Factors related to carcass quality and yield. USDA meat grading principles and practices. Judging of carcass and wholesale cuts. Field trip to meat packing plants required. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 211.

# FSN 230 Elements of Food Processing (4)

Principles of unit operations in food processing covering canning, freezing, dehydration, fermentation and raw material handling. Food quality and spoilage. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. For non-Food Science majors only. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### FSN 244 Cereal and Bakery Science (4)

Applied science of cereal-based products, bakery, sheeted, and extruded food products. Principles of cereal chemistry and physical-chemical and functional properties of cereal ingredients. Optimization and management of manufacturing line operations. Comparative nutritional evaluation of

flours, grains, and finished products. Product development concepts. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 125.

#### FSN 250 Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture (4) GE E2 USCP

Historical perspective of traditional and contemporary food customs and culture as shaped by environment, society, politics, religion, health beliefs, and gender. Major emphasis on U.S. cultures including American Indian, Hispanic American, African American, and Asian American. 4 lectures.

## FSN 263 Professional Practice in Applied Nutrition (2)

Understanding professional roles in applied nutrition settings, including dietetics and community nutrition. Discussion of relevant nutrition-related laws, regulations, and codes, including ethics. Development of professional portfolios. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: FSN 210.

# FSN 274 Food Plant Sanitation and Safety (4)

Development, organization, management and operation of a food plant sanitation program. FDA inspection and legal issues affecting food plant operations. Chemistry and applications of soaps, detergents, surfactants, insecticides, rodenticides; legal requirements. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 125; FSN 230 for non-Food Science majors.

#### FSN 310 Maternal and Child Nutrition (4)

Nutritional needs and issues during pregnancy and lactation. Role of nutrition in normal development, from conception through adolescence. Current nutrition issues in maternal and child nutrition. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 210; sophomore standing.

## FSN 315 Nutrition in Aging (4)

Nutrition issues in the middle and later years. Changes in organ systems, nutrient needs, functional status, and food preferences as adults age. Nutrition and chronic disease. Nutritional assessment and screening. Nutrition-related health care and social services. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 210; junior standing.

# FSN 321 Issues and Trends in Meal Planning (4)

Factors and principles involved in the choice, purchase, and preparation of foods for a meal. Application of management principles in the use of time, energy and money. Planning, preparing, and serving meals with emphasis on nutritional, aesthetic, economic and cultural aspects of food. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 121, FSN 210, or consent of instructor.

# FSN 325 Food Quality Control (5)

Fundamentals of quality control programs for the food industry. TQM, SQC, HACCP, GMP. Organization and management of quality control programs. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 204, STAT 218, and CHEM 212; FSN 230 for non-Food Science majors.

# FSN 328 Advanced Nutrition I (4)

Metabolism of carbohydrates, fats and proteins as it applies to human nutrition. Integration of metabolic pathways. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 210, CHEM 313, BIO 115.

# FSN 329 Advanced Nutrition II (4)

Continuation of FSN 328. Biochemical and physiological functions of vitamins and minerals and their interaction with other nutrients. Quantitative analysis of nutrients in foods and assay of nutrients and metabolites in body fluids. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 328.

## FSN 334 Food Packaging (3)

Function of food packaging in food processing and preservation. Packaging materials and forms. Regulations and testing of food packaging material. Oral presentation required. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 125 and FSN 204.

#### FSN 341 Wines and Fermented Foods (3)

Processing, manufacturing and bio-technical applications of fermentation technology for the production of food products. Wine, beer, pickles,

distilled beverages, olives and other fermented food products important to the post-harvest economy of California. Field trip may be required. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# FSN 343 Institutional Foodservice I (3)

Principles of equipment selection and floor planning with emphasis on institutional food production and sanitation/safety. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 321 and junior standing.

#### FSN 344 Institutional Foodservice II (3)

Economic principles and problems involved in planning and preparing food using institutional equipment to meet specific product standards for large groups. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 343.

## FSN 354 Packaging Function in Food Processing (3)

Basic food spoilage and preservation mechanisms. The role of food packaging in food processing. Package and food compatibility. For non-Food Science majors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## FSN 364 Food Chemistry (4)

Chemical and biochemical properties of food components. Basic principles of food enzymology and the chemical and biochemical changes occurring in food systems as a function of different food processing conditions. Mechanisms of reactions affecting food quality and nutritional value. Laboratory focus on assessment of food chemical systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 125, CHEM 313.

# FSN 374 Food Laws and Regulations (4)

Federal, state, and local laws and regulations affecting the production, processing, packaging, marketing, and distribution of food. Emphasis on FDA, USDA and California codes. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 125; FSN 230 for non-Food Science majors.

## FSN 384 Processed Meat and Poultry Products (4)

Physical, chemical and functional characteristics of meat food raw materials. Science and technology of value-added processing including curing, sausage manufacture, low moisture products, and restructuring. Quality assurance and related current industry topics. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 209 or FSN 211, junior standing.

# FSN 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (2–4) (CR/NC)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# FSN 401 Advanced Enterprise Project (1-4) (CR/NC)

Leadership responsibility on enterprise projects. Lead students, under the supervision of instructor, will be accountable for all phases of the project: scheduling times, securing raw product, record keeping, and marketing of the product. Total degree credit for FSN 201 and FSN 401 combined limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: FSN 201 and junior standing and consent of instructor.

# FSN 410 Nutritional Implications of Food Industry Practices (4)

Methods for assessing nutritional quality of foods/diets. Nutrient databases for raw and processed foods. Effects of food industry practices (e.g., processing, fortification, new product development, biotechnology) on nutritional quality of foods/diets. Evolution of public policy. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: FSN 210; FSN 230 or one course in food processing; senior standing; or consent of instructor.

## FSN 415 Nutrition Education and Communications (4)

Application of appropriate behavior and learning theories to bring about positive health outcomes in population groups. Use of effective techniques and materials. Computer-based technology to augment learning activities. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 329 and senior standing.

#### FSN 416 Community Nutrition (4)

Federal, state and local nutrition assessment activities and program services for at-risk populations. Emphasis on health promotion and disease prevention concepts. Develop skills in assessing community nutrition problems and planning service interventions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 415 and senior standing.

#### FSN 417 Nutrition Counseling (4)

Communication, behavioral, and counseling theories as they relate to nutrition counseling. Emphasis on development of skills to promote healthy eating behaviors. Examination of eating disorders and obesity, including preventative and therapeutic interventions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 415.

## FSN 420 Critical Evaluation of Nutrition Research (2)

Nutrition research terminology and methods, including the strengths and weaknesses of *in vitro*, animal, human observational, and human intervention studies. Critical evaluation and interpretation of nutrition research. Case studies of research supporting or refuting diet/health links. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: FSN 329, STAT 218, and senior standing.

#### FSN 426 Food Systems Management (3)

Principles of successful organization and management with their application to the effective operation of food service. Administrative responsibilities of the food service manager. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 344, and senior standing.

## FSN 429 Clinical Nutrition I (4)

Application of the nutritional care process to organic, functional, and metabolic disorders which may alter nutritional requirements or require dietary modifications. Nutritional care process, GI disorders, and diabetes mellitus. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 329 and senior standing.

### FSN 430 Clinical Nutrition II (4)

Application of the nutritional care process to organic, functional, and metabolic disorders which may alter nutritional requirements or require dietary modifications. Atherosclerosis, hyperlipidemias, metabolic stress, liver disease, cancer, renal disease, AIDS, and parenteral and enteral nutrition. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 429.

# FSN 434 Food Analysis (4)

Principles of chemical and biochemical methods and techniques for measuring food protein, carbohydrates, lipids, water, vitamins, minerals and other components of foods, wine analysis. Application of AOAC approved methods for determining nutrients as they relate to nutritional labeling legal requirements. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 364.

## FSN 440 Internship (1-12)

Career experience with private or public agencies. For Nutrition majors only. Total credit limited to 12 units. Maximum of 8 units may be applied toward degree requirements. Prerequisite: FSN 329, FSN 415 (or concurrent) and junior standing and consent of instructor.

## FSN 444 Engineering Concepts in Food Processing (4)

Engineering concepts relevant to food processing. Heat transfer, evaporation, dehydration and refrigeration calculation principles. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 154, FSN 204; FSN 230 for non-Food Science majors.

# FSN 455 Product Development and Sensory Evaluation (5)

How food products are created and tested by scientists and technologists. Sensory tests, consumer acceptance, experimental design. Fat replacement and the use of ingredients and additives. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: FSN 325 and senior standing; FSN 230 for non-Food Science majors.

## FSN 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of research related to the student's area of interest. Project requires a formal report which must follow departmental

guidelines. Minimum of 120 hours required. Prerequisite: GE area A courses and senior standing.

## FSN 463 Undergraduate Seminar (1) (CR/NC)

Exploration of students' career opportunities and factors to be considered in career decisions. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## FSN 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### FSN 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

## FSN 474 Advanced Food Processing (4)

Advanced topics in processing operations with emphasis on thermal processing. Non-traditional processing technology such as microwave, ionizing radiation, and Pascalization. Oral presentation required. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FSN 154 and FSN 204; FSN 230 for non-Food Science majors.

# FSN 485 Cooperative Education Experience in Food Science and Nutrition (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience with an approved Food Science and Nutrition firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# FSN 494 Food Engineering (4)

Engineering concepts and unit operations used in the food industry. Materials balance and heat balance, heat transfer, steam heat, fluid flow, water removal and refrigeration. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 104, MATH 131, MATH 132.

# FSN 495 Cooperative Education Experience in Food Science and Nutrition (12) (CR/NC)

Full time work experience with an approved Food Science and Nutrition firm engaged in production or related business, industry or governmental agency. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Degree credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# $FSN\ 500\ \ Individual\ Study\ (1-6)$

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, consent of supervising faculty member and graduate adviser.

# FSN 501 Lipid Metabolism and Nutrition (3)

Digestion, absorption and metabolism of lipids with emphasis on lipoprotein metabolism, regulation of lipid metabolism, essential fatty acid requirements and functions. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# FSN 570 Selected Topics in Food Science and Nutrition (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### FSN 571 Selected Advanced Laboratory in Food Science and Nutrition (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### FSN 581 Graduate Seminar in Food Science and Nutrition (3)

Current findings and research problems in the field and their application to food science and nutrition. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### FSN 599 Thesis (1-6)

Individual research in food science and nutrition under faculty supervision leading to a graduate thesis of suitable quality. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# GEOG-GEOGRAPHY

## GEOG 150 Introduction to Cultural Geography (4) GE D4a

Introduction to the diversity, interrelationships, and spatial features of global cultures. Survey of the field with emphasis on characteristics and/or patterns of population, race, ethnicity, language, religion, government, and economic activity. 4 lectures.

# GEOG 250 Physical Geography (4)

Addresses the origins and patterns of the earth's diverse assemblage of climates, landforms, biota and soils. A major focus on relationship between human cultures and these earthly environments. 4 lectures.

# GEOG 308 Global Geography (4)

GE D4b

Survey of principal elements of global geography; multicultural assessment of interrelationships and/or patterns of human activities and biophysical environments, especially in relation to international linkages and trends. Focus on selected regional examples from the developed and developing worlds. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# GEOG 315 Geography of Resource Utilization (4)

A multicultural, world view of the interconnections of the following resource systems: food, energy, water and nonfuel minerals. A pervading theme is the sustainability of these systems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## GEOG 325 Climate and Humanity (4)

Geographic perspective on the interrelationships between climate and human cultures. Effects of people on climate and the influence of climate and weather upon human activities and behavior. Focus on global human conditions which are responsible for the alteration of climate and in turn are vulnerable to climate change. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### GEOG 333 Human Impact on the Earth (4)

Global assessment of the impact of humans on the earth's vegetation, animals, soil, water and atmosphere. Emphasis on problems stemming from the interactions of human attitudes, technologies, and population with natural resources. 4 lectures.

# GEOG 340 Geography of California (4)

Physical environment of California; patterns of settlement and historic development; current problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### GEOG 350 Geography of the United States (4)

The population (including origin, ethnicity, migrations, and distributions), land utilization, and economic development viewed against the background of the physical environment. Topically and regionally organized. Pervading themes include landscape evolution and alteration, regional cultural distinctiveness, and current problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# GEOG 360 Geography of Europe (4)

The population, land utilization, and economic development viewed against the background of the physical environment. Topically and

regionally organized. Pervading themes include landscape evolution and alteration, regional cultural distinctiveness, and current problems. Emphasis on Western Europe. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## GEOG 370 Geography of Mexico and Central America (4)

Detailed study of Mexico and Central America; patterns of settlement and development, economic issues and resource utilization; physical environment. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## GEOG 401 Area Geography (4)

Directed study of geographic characteristics of a selected world area. *Class Schedule* will list topic descriptive of the particular world area to be studied. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## GEOG 414 Climatology (4)

The earth's pattern of climates and the physical processes that account for them. Focus on interrelationships between climate and the physical/biological and cultural environments. Special emphasis on modern climate changes and their consequences. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GEOG 250 or consent of instructor.

#### GEOG 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1–4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **GEOL-GEOLOGY**

# GEOL 201 Physical Geology (3)

GE B1a

Processes responsible for the Earth's rocks, structure and surface features. Volcanism, mountain building, plate tectonics, weathering, erosion and deposition by streams, glaciers, wind and waves. 3 lectures.

# GEOL 203 Fossils and the History of Life (3) GE B1a

Fossil record. Mechanisms and patterns of evolution. Adaptation of ancient organisms to their environments. Fossils in the interpretation of Earth history. Important events in the history of life. Historical development of the major groups of invertebrates, vertebrates, and plants. 3 lectures.

# GEOL 204 Geologic History of California (3) GE B1a

Development of California through geologic time. Where and why the rocks appeared. Movement on faults, and mountain building. Geologic processes at work today and yesterday. Relationship of California geology to the rest of the world. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GEOL 201 recommended.

# GEOL 205 Earthquakes and Earth Hazards (3) GE B1a

Plate tectonics, seismicity and faulting. Quake mechanisms, intensity and magnitude. Measurement and prediction. History. Prevention and planning. Related geological effects. 3 lectures.

# GEOL 206 Geologic Excursions (1) (CR/NC) GE B1a

Field trips to places of geologic interest. Class Schedule will indicate destinations. Students must provide their own transportation, food, and camping equipment. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 units provided field trips are taken to different locations. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Recommended prerequisite or concurrent: GEOL 201 or GEOL 204.

# GEOL 207 Geology of the National Parks (3) GE B1a

Development through time of the rocks, structures, and landforms that are the major scenic elements of our national parks. Emphasis on national parks of the western states. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GEOL 201 recommended.

# GEOL 241 Physical Geology Laboratory (1) GE B1a

Properties and identification of minerals and rocks. Topographic maps and landform analysis. Geologic maps and interpretation of rock structure. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or concurrent: GEOL 201.

# **GER-GERMAN**

## GER 101, 102, 103 Elementary German (4) (4) (4)

For beginners. Class practice in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing and basic conversation using the communicative approach. Laboratory drill required. Language taught in its cultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

#### GER 121, 122 Intermediate German (4) (4)

Review of German grammar and practice in writing and oral expression within a cultural context. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GER 103 or consent of instructor.

## GER 233 Critical Reading in German Literature (4) GE C1a

Selected readings in German from major German-speaking authors that show the German literary tradition from the Middle Ages to the present in Germany and other German-speaking countries. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# GER 301 Advanced German Composition and Grammar (4)

Oral and written development of structural grammar, syntax and complex components of German. Vocabulary expansion and idiomatic construction. Written compositions. Translations to examine linguistic and semantic differences. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### GER 302 Advanced German Conversation and Grammar (4)

Topics focus on culture and selected grammar points. Individual and group presentations and interaction using videos. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# GER 305 Significant Writers in German (4)

GE C3

Critical analysis and oral discussion of poetry, essays, novels, and plays. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# GER 350 German Literature in English Translation (4)

GE C3

Selected works to be read by students in the original or in English translation. Critical analysis, interpretation, and comparison of individual works by outstanding German writers. Lecture in English. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One literature course or consent of instructor.

#### GER 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **GRC-GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION**

### GRC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communication (3)

Graphic communication history, theory, processes, management and industry segments. Reproduction technology from a systems concept showing fundamental relationships between art and copy preparation and reproduction of print media. 3 lectures.

# GRC 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# GRC 201 Electronic Publishing Systems (3)

Significance, terminology, and components of electronic publishing systems. Current options for hardware and software used in the graphic communication industry and the advantages and disadvantages of the various options. PostScript and its role in electronic publishing. Evaluating and specifying an electronic publishing system. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# GRC 202 Image Capture and Manipulation (3)

Optical and digital methods of image capture and image manipulation for the graphic arts. Photographic materials and equipment for the graphic arts. Densitometry, light sources, pin register, film assembly, exposure and development control. Contact frame, camera, and scanner theory and practice. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC 201.

#### GRC 203 Electronic Prepress (4)

Terminology, materials, equipment, facilities and methods used in electronic prepress. File formats, fonts, imposition, trapping, screen angling. Preflight, PostScript output, imagesetters, proofing, and platemaking. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 202.

## GRC 204 Introduction to Printing Management (3)

Printing industry structure and business practices. Small business startup. Functional activities of a printing business. Applied organizational and management theory. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

#### GRC 211 Substrates and Ink (4)

Technical aspects of paper, other substrates, and ink used in the printing industry. Manufacture, computerized densitometric and performance testing, and interaction of these materials are examined in relation to particular processes and end use requirements. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

## GRC 212 Substrates and Ink: Applications (3)

Technical aspects of paper, other substrates, and ink used in the printing industry. Manufacture, applications, and interaction of these materials are examined in relation to particular processes and end use requirements. Credit not allowed for GRC majors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

# GRC 218 Digital Typography and Electronic Copy Preparation (4)

History, development and application of typography in electronic text and display applications for cross media publishing. Type and electronic art preparation for offset, flexograpy, gravure, screen printing, digital and electronic means of publishing communication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC 201 or GRC 277.

# GRC 260 Introduction to Research Methods in Graphic Communication (3)

Introduction to research methods for preparing scholarly and defensible papers and projects, and in conducting qualitative and quantitative evaluations, testing and research in graphic communication. Methods covered include the Scientific Method, historical and descriptive research, questionnaires, Elite and Specialized Interviewing, content analysis, and sampling. Design of research projects for each method taught. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GRC 101

# GRC 277 Computer Applications in Desktop Publishing (3) GE F1

Computer applications, their relationship to print media and publishing. How desktop publishing is influencing and is influenced by society. Use and selection of personal computers, desktop publishing software, and output devices. Terminology, typography, creating, editing, transferring, merging text and graphics. Credit not allowed for GRC majors. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# GRC 302 New Technologies in Graphic Communication (3)

New graphic communication technologies that are impacting the methods and procedures of producing and distributing print media. Application of computers and electronics, laser beams, telecommunication, digital imaging, integrated systems, non-impact printing, and related technologies. Technological transitions and how to manage technological change. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 201.

# GRC 307 Color: Theories and Applications (3)

Application of color theories from the sciences and arts to the color producing industries of printing, photography, television, textiles, paints,

and plastics. Color technology for communication through images, products, and the environment. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 201.

# GRC 315 Sheetfed Lithographic Technology (5)

Theory, practice and applications of sheetfed lithographic technology to the printing industry segments of commercial, books, advertising, catalogs, packaging, reprographics. Computerized press controls, scanning densitometers. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 202, GRC 211 and CHEM 111.

## GRC 316 Web Printing Technology (5)

Analysis of web press technology for lithography, gravure, flexographic and letterpress printing. Applications for newspapers, packaging, business forms, magazines, books, catalogs and commercial products. Applications of computers to the management and technical function of web technology. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 315.

# GRC 320 Implementing Quality Management in the Graphic Arts (4)

Theory and practices of quality management and productivity in the graphic arts industry. Quantifying customer needs and expectations, the development of specifications, standard operating procedures, statistical process control tools, capability studies, process improvement techniques, and employee empowerment will be examined. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 315 and STAT 217.

## GRC 322 Advanced Typography (3)

Typographic principles, practice and design of complex text, display and tabular composition for mass print media. Copy markup and layout procedures for electronic composition, with consideration of printing process requirements. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 218 or consent of instructor.

# GRC 324 Binding and Finishing Processes (3)

Imposition techniques, cutting, and folding. Stitch, case and perfect binding techniques and applications. Operational and aesthetic uses of die cutting, scoring, creasing, foil stamping and embossing techniques. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

## GRC 325 Binding and Finishing Processes: Applications (2)

Imposition techniques, cutting, folding, book and publication binding. Stitch, case and adhesive binding techniques and applications. Technology and aesthetic uses of die cutting, scoring, creasing, foil stamping and embossing. Credit not allowed for GRC majors. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

# GRC 326 Printing Equipment Management (3)

Procedures in designing, maintaining and decision making for printing equipment including pneumatics, hydraulics, mechanical and electrical systems. Pollution, safety and training in the graphic communication industry. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 201.

# GRC 328 Film Assembly and Platemaking (3)

Planning for lithographic plates. Conventional film assembly techniques including the preparation of supports for black and white and flat color stripping using manual methods. Step and repeat techniques. Film contacting and duplicating methods. Manual and computerized techniques for bookwork imposition. Lithographic platemaking theory and practice. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101 and GRC 201.

## GRC 329 Prepress Methods and Procedures (3)

Introduction to graphic arts photography including photographic materials and equipment. Line, halftone and color separation theory and practice. Planning and preparation of film materials for lithographic stripping. Black and white color proofing. Preparation and use of various lithographic plates. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Credit not allowed for GRC majors. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

## GRC 330 Print Reproduction Processes (3)

The functions of press departments in printing segments of commercial, books, advertising, catalogs, newspapers, business forms, magazines, packaging, quick printing. Standard contract language, press checks, quality assurance. Credit not allowed for GRC majors. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

### GRC 331 Color Quality Control (4)

Color sciences and quality control techniques as they relate to the printing and allied industries. Application of color theory to color reproduction, color control, print inspection, process control, and quality measurement. Use of instruments to quantify color properties. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 320 and PSC 101.

## GRC 335 Line and Halftone Media (4)

Preparation and evaluation of original art copy for commercial use. Laboratory problems in drawing and layout for single and multiple color runs. Various approaches to registration through computer generated images and conversions. Use of color and texture in art copy. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: GRC 338.

#### GRC 337 Consumer Packaging (3)

Problem-solving strategies for package printing which integrate concepts from management, design and technology. Package manufacturing, function, quality, visual appeal, and economics are addressed. Consumer packaging industry. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### GRC 338 Digital Content Management for Publishing (4)

Advanced application of type arrangement, digital illustration, image manipulation and page composition. Digital content management strategies: database principles, archiving, document formats, variable data, workflow analysis and repurposing. Technical and creative problemsolving for content production, printing, online publishing and dissemination. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 203. Prerequisite or corequisite: GRC 218.

## GRC 357 Screen Printing Technology (2)

Methods and procedures of screen printing technology; frame, ink, fabric and stencil technology as they relate to printing characteristics. Mechanical art-registration tolerances; commercial production practices; screen printing presses and their applications. Safety and environmental consideration. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

## GRC 361 Printing Marketing and Sales (4)

Printing marketing and sales management. Graphic communication market determination, market strategy, and implementation. Strategic sales management, personal selling, forecasting and planning for printed products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 101.

# GRC 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### GRC 403 Printing Estimating (4)

Estimating the cost of various kinds of printed products. Development of budgeted hour costs and production standards. Cost estimating methods for prepress, sheetfed press and finishing operations. Paper estimating for flat sheet and bookwork production. Analysis of material, labor and other cost factors. Overview of computer estimating methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 315.

## GRC 408 Newspaper and Publications Management (3)

Analysis of newspaper and publications production systems. Organization of the production function. Personnel and industrial problems peculiar to the industry. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 316.

# GRC 411 Pricing, Costing and Web Estimating (4)

Coordination of customer service, sales and estimating functions to printing industry market trends. Marketing and pricing strategies for printers. Cost estimating for web processes. Evaluating printing company profitability using ratio analysis. Cost-effective techniques for printers including data collection systems, management information systems, and innovative management practices. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GRC 316 and GRC 403.

# GRC 417 Advanced Web Printing Technology (2)

Advanced theory and applications of web printing technology to include copy and design reproduction and management decisions as they pertain to the graphic communication field. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 316.

## GRC 421 Printing Production Management (4)

Production planning, scheduling, and control for printed products. Equipment and inventory planning, resource optimization, and the application of quality management principles to the printing industry. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GRC 403, and MATH 117, MATH 118, or MATH 120.

# GRC 422 Printing Supervision and Personnel Issues (4)

Supervising employees and its application to human factors in the graphic communication profession. A total quality management approach is utilized emphasizing policy development, training, safety, motivation, quality specifications, ergonomics, ethical and legal issues in the printing industry. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or corequisite: GRC 460 or consent of instructor.

## GRC 429 Digital Media (3)

Current digital media and electronic publishing systems, including CD ROM and Internet publishing. Industry standards, including SGML, HTML, and PostScript. Multimedia authoring. Current issues in high-resolution imagesetting and digital proofing. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GRC 338.

#### GRC 431 Printing Plant Layout Analysis (3)

Elements of printing plant site selections, equipment planning, inventory planning, and workflow optimization. Design and layout of printing plants for effective space utilization. Organization of plant services. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GRC 421.

# GRC 432 Imaging Systems Management (4)

Management issues associated with the introduction and use of computerized electronic prepress systems. Strategic, technical, marketing, financial, production, operational, and personnel aspects of color prepress work in a capital-intensive environment. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: GRC 338

# GRC 439 Electronic Origination: Books and Publications (4)

Complex and experimental copy electronically generated and art preparation for use in line and halftone reproduction by gravure and offset lithography for book/quality paperback and journal reproduction. Mechanical requirements; production procedures, implemented through computer-controlled production equipment. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: GRC 316, GRC 338.

#### GRC 440 Electronic Origination: Newspapers and Magazines (4)

Complex copy preparation in line, tone and color for reproduction by offset, gravure, flexography and letterpress (relief) printing. Print production requirements for high-speed computer controlled reproduction presses for magazine and newspaper production. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: GRC 439

# GRC 460 Research Methods in Graphic Communication (1)

Research methods for preparing scholarly and defensible papers and senior projects, and in conducting qualitative and quantitative evaluations, testing, and research in graphic communication. Methods

covered include statistical, historical, descriptive, questionnaires, interviewing, and sampling. 1 lecture. Prerequisite: Senior standing and STAT 217.

# GRC 461 Senior Project (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time. Prerequisite: GRC 460.

## GRC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# GRC 471 Applied Graphic Communication Management Practices (2)

Management theories and practices in the graphic communication industry. Application of theories and practices to the University Graphic Systems as they apply to commercial printing, publication printing, and newspaper industries. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## GRC 474 Applied Graphic Communication Practices (2) (CR/NC)

Application of theories and practices to the University Graphic Systems as they apply to commercial printing, publication printing, and newspaper industries. Total credit limited to 18 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### GRC 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# GRC 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# GSA-GRADUATE STUDIES-ACCOUNTING

# GSA 535 Legal Aspects of Commercial Transactions (4)

Relation of the legal, regulatory, and ethical environment to commercial transactions. Examination of the law of competitive torts and unfair competition, property, sales, commercial paper, secured transactions, bankruptcy, securities regulation, and environmental regulation, with an emphasis on the Uniform Commercial Code. Case studies. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 575 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

# GSA 541 Advanced Financial Reporting Issues I (4)

Comprehensive coverage of selected advanced financial accounting and reporting topics. Topics include software costs, compensation plans, earnings per share, leases, pensions and post-retirement plans, income taxes, dollar value LIFO inventories. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: BUS 321 and BUS 322 or consent of instructor.

## GSA 542 Auditing (4)

Survey of the ethical, regulatory and legal environment in which audits occur. An appreciation of how audit risk is assessed, how auditors evaluate clients' internal control structures, the role of evidence in an audit, and the audit reporting requirements. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: BUS 321, BUS 322, graduate standing.

## GSA 543 Advanced Financial Reporting Issues II (4)

Comprehensive coverage of selected advanced financial accounting and reporting topics. Topics include restructuring charges, segments, foreign currency transactions and derivatives, interim accounting disclosures, and advanced consolidated statement topics. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSA 541

### GSA 544 Advanced Enterprise Wide Business Processes (4)

Study of various transactions in order to understand the underlying business processes and information flows between various business units, in order for a transaction to occur and be properly reported, and the information determined that is critical for the information system to capture. Emphasis of role of information systems in controlling the authorization of transactions, access to information, access to assets, preparation of accounting records and reports. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 429.

# GSA 545 Applied Research and Communications (4)

Advanced use of authoritative accounting and auditing data bases and actual filings by public companies. Frequent writing and speaking exercises. Real world accounting and auditing issues facing public and private enterprises. In-depth coverage of federal and state regulation of securities transactions. Prerequisite: BUS 543.

# GSA 546 Tax Research and Administrative Procedures (4)

Research techniques applicable to tax issues including the communication of research results. Administrative procedures necessary for tax compliance with the various tax jurisdictions with primary emphasis on IRS practices. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: BUS 320 or consent of instructor.

### **GSA 547** Corporate Taxation (4)

Income tax treatment of regular C corporations and their shareholders. The creation, operation, and liquidation of such organizations. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSA 546.

## GSA 548 Advanced Individual Taxation and Tax Planning (4)

Advanced concepts concerning the impact of taxes on individuals. Introduction to transfer taxes imposed on individuals. Financial, estate and compensation tax planning issues. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSA 546 and GSA 547 or consent of instructor.

# GSA 549 Taxation of Flow-Through Entities (4)

Income tax treatment of partnerships, limited liability companies, trusts and S corporations and their owners and beneficiaries. Creation, operation, liquidation and sale of such organizations. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSA 546.

# GSA 550 Advanced Corporate Taxation (4)

Advanced and special topics related to the income tax treatment of regular corporations and their shareholders. Mergers and acquisitions, tax accounting methods and periods, cross-boundary topics, and current issues. Culminating experience for Taxation Specialization. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSA 546, GSA 547, or consent of instructor.

## GSA 590 Internship (9)

Accounting internship that allows graduate level accounting students the opportunity to apply skills and competencies to an employment opportunity. Placement in a full-time supervised work experience at a public accounting firm or in an accounting or internal audit department of a private enterprise or government agency. Prerequisite: Acceptance into MS in Accounting program.

# **GSB-GRADUATE STUDIES-BUSINESS**

## GSB 500 Independent Study (1-4)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of the Director of Graduate Management Programs. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Prerequisite: Formal petition with approval.

## GSB 502 Foundations for Quantitative Analysis (4)

Basic quantitative concepts used in the MBA program. Matrices, linear systems of equations, introduction to calculus. Probability, basic statistical concepts and regression. Use of computer software to solve problems. This course may not be used for credit toward graduation. 4 seminars

#### GSB 511 Financial Accounting (4)

Financial accounting model and accounting systems concepts. Principles and concepts used in preparing published financial statements. Interrelationships among those statements. Analysis and interpretation of their content. 4 seminars.

## GSB 512 Quantitative Analysis (4)

Introduction to matrices and the concepts of statistical analysis. Probability distributions, point and interval estimation of population means, proportions, and variances. Analysis of variance, regression, correlation, multiple regression, time series, and forecasting. Use of computers to solve problems. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GSB 502 or equivalent.

# GSB 513 Organizational Behavior (4)

Examination of major organizational behavior (individual, interpersonal, group, and organizational) concepts, theories and constructs. Presented from an applied perspective with the purpose of increasing one's effectiveness and skill in understanding, analyzing, and managing organizational processes. 4 seminars.

# GSB 514 Business, Government and Society (4)

Analysis from social, economic, political, legal and ethical perspectives of the changing domestic and international environment within which the American business enterprise operates. 4 seminars.

#### GSB 521 Managerial Accounting (4)

Managerial accounting with emphasis on communication and information to assist management in planning and control. Development of an operational understanding of cost systems, budgeting concepts, performance evaluation and other quantitative accounting techniques to assist management in planning and control. Accounting data in computer modeling applications. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GSB 511.

# GSB 522 Management Science (4)

Concepts and techniques of management science. Mathematical programming, decision theory, queuing models, network models, Markov analysis. Game theory. Dynamic programming. Use of computers to solve problems. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GSB 512.

### GSB 523 Managerial Economics (4)

Microeconomic analysis and its application to business decisions. Topics include the use of calculus and other quantitative techniques in economic analysis, market structures, pricing strategies, cost analysis and input selection. Examination of the economic impact of various governmental policies on the business firm. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 512.

# GSB 524 Marketing Management (4)

Introduction to marketing management. Concepts and principles necessary to plan, direct and control the product, promotion, distribution and pricing strategies of the firm. 4 seminars.

# **GSB 531 Managerial Finance (4)**

Theories, practices and tools of financial decision making. Topics include financial statement analysis, financial forecasting, valuation, capital budgeting, capital structure, dividends, and an overview of financial markets and institutions. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 511 and GSB 512.

#### GSB 532 Information Systems (4)

Overviews of management information systems and decision support systems. Structure of organizational information systems. Process of information systems development. File processing and integrated data base concept. Data communication and on line distributed systems. Management decision making using computer software packages. Report generation using word processing system. Interactive financial planning

systems and the decision support systems. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GSB 511.

# GSB 533 Aggregate Economics (4)

Theoretical framework and empirical dimensions of the aggregate economic environment in which business enterprise must operate. Understanding of national income accounting, monetary and fiscal policies, inflation, unemployment and balance of payments issues in static and dynamic contexts. Develops an ability to understand macroeconomic events in an evolving and interconnected world economy. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GSB 523.

#### **GSB 534 Production and Operations Management (4)**

Production function and its interaction with other functional areas in an organization. Application of quantitative and statistical methods to planning, control and decision making in operations management. Topics include economics of plant location, logistics, material management, and quality control. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 522.

#### GSB 561 Seminar in Joint Ventures and Alliances (4)

Examination of joint ventures and alliances between organizations using cross-cultural, interdisciplinary perspective. Alliance motives, types, and traits. Processes for partner selection, negotiation, structure, operation, and performance assessment of international and cross-cultural alliances. Lectures, case studies, and simulation. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MBA program or consent of instructor.

#### GSB 562 Seminar in General Management and Strategy (4)

Application of interdisciplinary skills to business and corporate strategy formulation and implementation. Analysis of interdependence between external environments and internal systems. Focus on responsibilities, tasks, and skills of general managers. Case studies, group problem solving. Integrating course of MBA core curriculum. Course satisfies comprehensive examination requirement. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Must be taken within last 24 units prior to graduation and after completion of all MBA first-year required GSB courses or equivalent.

# GSB 565 Services Marketing (4)

Service organizations such as financial services firms, professional services firms and health care organizations. The distinctive approaches required for marketing strategies unique to service organizations and other business entities which define themselves from a services perspective. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 524.

## GSB 566 Product Management (4)

Issues which confront brand/product managers; includes content needed to design new product/brand marketing development programs. Appropriate for students pursuing career paths in consumer business/services sectors. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 524.

## GSB 567 Advanced Seminar in International Business Management (4)

Integration of management concepts within complex multinational organizations. Interdisciplinary approach to identifying and assessing multinational and global competitive environments and strategies; structuring and managing interdependent multinational operations; addressing conflicts between domestic and international policies and practices in multinational enterprises. Case studies, simulations, group analysis and problem solving. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Completion of first year MBA core courses or consent of instructor.

### GSB 569 Managing Technology in the International Legal Environment (4)

Practical legal decisions required to conduct business for or with high technology companies. Methods to protect high technology developments in international markets, including copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trademarks and contracts. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 514 or equivalent.

# GSB 570 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (4)

Exploration in entrepreneurship with emphasis on the formation and management of new business ventures. Analysis of typical operating problems of these firms and application of appropriate techniques for their solution. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 513.

### GSB 571 Organizations and Management (4)

Examination of major theories and conceptual constructs relating to the operating requirements of complex organizations, including manufacturing, service, and nonprofit organizations; historical development of theory and practice; managerial behavior functions and processes. Current issues and actual cases. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 513.

# GSB 572 Seminar in Organization Design and Management (4)

Organization design approaches, configurations, principles, and processes. Diagnosis and redesign of a wide variety of complex organizations in the public, private, and international sectors. Organization design as an organization development technology. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 513.

# GSB 573 Market Research and Planning (4)

Makes the student a knowledgeable user of marketing research information to develop and implement marketing plans. Emphasis on development of ability for using research information to formulate marketing objectives and strategies and to analyze marketing problems in depth. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 524.

#### **GSB 574 Seminar in Labor-Management Relations (4)**

Exploration of models of labor-management relationships from adversarial to cooperative, in both non-union and union, private and public sectors. Emphasis on labor-management relationships maximizing commitment and performance. Analysis of employee influence. Work organization, reward systems, conflict resolution. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 513.

# GSB 575 Legal Aspects of Business (4)

Managerial approach to important legal issues affecting business and the market system. Focus on those aspects of law which affect managers directly including contracts, products liability and corporations in perspective; principles of partnership authority, liability, and control; managerial duty and liability to the corporation; public control of managerial activity. 4 seminars.

### GSB 576 Seminar in Quality and Performance Management (4)

Principles and techniques of quality and performance management as applied to organizations in the private and public sector. Emphasis on competitive implications. Integration of fundamental management techniques, existing improvement efforts, technical tools, and new management technologies focused on continuous organizational improvement. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 513.

# GSB 577 Advanced Quantitative Business Analysis (4)

Case studies using the concepts of GSB 512 Quantitative Business Analysis and GSB 522 Management Science, applied to selected problems in business and industry. These involve concepts of linear programming, quadratic programming, goal programming and advanced forecasting concepts. Solutions of these models obtained using computers. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GSB 522.

# GSB 578 International Business Management (4)

Managerial concepts and techniques appropriate for analysis and decision making within international businesses.

Environmental and organizational factors influencing multinational operations. Assessing international market opportunities and entry modes. Complexities of multinational management strategy, structure and systems. Case studies and simulations. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Second-year standing or consent of instructor.

## GSB 579 Manufacturing Strategy (4)

Strategic role of manufacturing in the overall corporate competitive strategy. Matching manufacturing capabilities and marketing needs, capacity planning, matching process technology with product requirements. The experience curve, vertical integration, managing change, CIM, robotics, and managing international production. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 534.

# GSB 580 Industrial Marketing (4)

Marketing of business goods and services to other businesses, governmental agencies and social institutions by the manufacturer. Market analysis, sales forecasting, product strategy, effective use of sales force and industrial advertising media. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 524.

#### GSB 581 Marketing Management Seminar (4)

Practice in the application of analytical tools and techniques to current and potential marketing problems. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 524.

#### GSB 582 High-Technology Marketing (4)

Emphasis on marketing of high-technology products, processes, systems and services. Strategic high-tech product planning and high-tech new product development in the context of marketing management. Market forecast for a non-existing new high-tech product. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 524.

# GSB 583 Management of Human Resources (4)

Major functional areas of human resource management, including human resource planning, job analysis, recruitment, selection, performance measurement, employee training and career development, compensation, legal compliance and employee rights. Emphasis on analysis of human resource problems as they arise in real-world settings. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 513.

# GSB 584 Seminar in Financial Policy (4)

Application of financial theory and models to a variety of financial problems. Analysis and formulation of financial plans developed primarily through the use of cases and other real world examples. Working capital management, investment decisions under conditions of risk, and financing and capital structure decisions. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GSB 531.

# GSB 585 Seminar in Investments (4)

Stock, bond and options market. Emphasis on operations of markets, the efficient markets hypothesis and portfolio theory. Setting investment objectives and managing portfolios given efficient capital markets. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 531.

## GSB 586 Financial Institutions and Markets (4)

Structure of money and capital markets and the financial institutions that operate in these markets. Evaluation of contemporary thought on the evolving market and institutional arrangements. Emphasis on the management policies of the institution. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 531.

# GSB 587 International Financial Management (4)

Analysis of the problems facing the financial manager of an international company. Topics include the international monetary system, mechanics of the foreign exchange market, determinants of exchange rates, financing and investment in foreign currencies, trade financing, international capital budgeting, and international working capital management. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 531.

# GSB 588 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. A maximum of 8 units can be used toward graduation. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor and adviser.

# GSB 589 Accounting Policy (4)

Role of management in establishing and directing accounting policy. Coverage includes the impact of management decisions on external reporting and taxes and the impact of financial reporting requirements on management decisions. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 521.

## GSB 590 Designing and Managing Sociotechnical Systems (4)

Designing organizations as sociotechnical systems. Manager's role and functions in managing technology. Organizations as sociotechnical systems. Sociotechnical system theory. Sociotechnical system analysis and design. Managing sociotechnical systems. Design experiments that foster the innovative process. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 513.

# GSB 591 Industry Analysis (4)

In-depth study of major industry using analytical tools developed in first-year courses. Intensive investigation of the dynamic environment, markets, technology, financial and economic structures, history and other key factors. Further prospects for the industry explored through preparation of a comprehensive forecast. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Second-year standing.

# GSB 592 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. A maximum of 8 units can be used toward graduation. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor and adviser.

#### GSB 593 Management and Control of Information Systems (4)

Overviews of information technology trends and implications. Information systems (IS) functions and organization. Strategic planning for information systems. Integration of IS plan with corporate strategy. IS administration and control. Management of IS development and computer operations. IS issues in a multinational environment. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GSB 532.

# GSB 594 Future of Business (4)

Examination of the techniques and conclusions of representative future studies by research institutions such as the Rand Corporation, Hudson Institute and The Club of Rome. Analysis of the implications of those conclusions for the operations and role of business in society. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 514.

# GSB 595 Managing Change (4)

Managing planned change within complex organizations. Managing change and development models and interventions, including action research, team development, intergroup conflict, structural, and comprehensive approaches. Design and use of action programs to improve organizational effectiveness. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Second-year standing.

# GSB 596 Economic Forecasting (4)

Applications to business planning of selected economic forecasting techniques. Classical time series analysis, Box-Jenkins (ARIMA) models, adaptive (Kalman) filtering models, leading indicators and input-output analysis. Use of computers in solving problems. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GSB 533.

## GSB 597 Seminar in Selected Economic Problems (4)

Selected problems analyzed at an advanced level in a particular field, such as international trade, public finance, urban, industrial organization or transportation. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: GSB 533.

# GSB 598 Graduate Internship in Business (2-8) (CR/NC)

To permit students to correlate experience and academic knowledge. Placement in a supervised work program in a business or public organization. Minimum forty hours of work experience per two units of credit. A maximum of 8 units can be used toward graduation. Credit/No

Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor and adviser.

#### GSB 599 Individual Research (1-4)

Advanced individual research planned and completed under the direction of a member of the college faculty. Designed to meet the needs of qualified students who wish to pursue investigations which they cannot follow effectively in regularly offered elective courses. Prerequisite: Second-year standing.

# HIST-HISTORY

## HIST 110 Western Civilization: Ancient to Renaissance (4)

Beginnings of western civilization from the river valley societies of the Middle East, circa 3,000 BCE to the Renaissance in Western Europe to 1500 CE. Political, economic, social, intellectual, and artistic development of that period. 4 lectures.

# HIST 111 Western Civilization: Reformation to Twentieth Century (5)

Development of western civilization from 1500 CE to 1900 CE. Comparison of liberal modernization of the West with the retarded, conservative modernization in Central, East and Southeast Europe. Political, economic, social, intellectual, and artistic developments of that period. Particular attention to understanding dynamics that produce pluralistic mass societies in the West and authoritarian mass societies elsewhere, with goal of preparing a foundation for HIST 315. 5 lectures.

## HIST 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

## HIST 201 United States History (3)

GE D1

Origins and development of the United States from the 15th century to the New Nation. HIST 201 satisfies the general education requirement of HIST 204 for History majors. 3 lectures.

# HIST 202 American Cultures: Consensus and Conflict (4) GE D1a USCP

Multicultural and gender perspectives combined with traditional historical themes. Conflict and consensus viewed as defining the American experience. 4 lectures.

# HIST 204 History of American Ideals and Institutions (3) GE D1a

Comprehensive thematic study of the historical development of industry, corporations, racial relations, foreign policy and political and constitutional issues since the foundation of the Republic. Such an historical analysis will enable students to better understand contemporary America. Not open to students with credit in HIST 201. 3 lectures.

# HIST 303 Research and Writing Seminar in History (5)

Designed to develop students' ability to research and write an interpretive paper on a specific topic. Seminar participants practice the skills of library research, historical and historiographical analysis, and writing and revising. Paper in lieu of final examination. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 4 lectures and research project. Prerequisite; Junior standing or permission of instructor, ENGL 114, and ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

# HIST 304 Historiography (4)

Theories of history: past and present. 3 seminar meetings and research project. Prerequisite: HIST 303/301.

# HIST 305 History of American Agriculture (3)

Agricultural development with emphasis upon economic, political and social implications. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 311 Early Britain (3)

History of the British Isles from the reconstruction of Celtic history to the end of the Medieval epoch. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 312 Early Modern Britain (3)

History of the British Isles from the end of the Medieval epoch to the era of the American revolution—from Richard III to George III. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 313 Modern Britain: Industry, Empire and War (3)

History of the British Isles from the loss of the American colonies through the era of the World Wars and the dissolution of the British Empire. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 314 The Middle East (4)

Political, social, and economic development of the Middle Eastern countries in the context of regional history and international politics since the birth of Islam. Particular attention to the resurgence of religious movements and their connection with nationalism and anti-colonialism in the region. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## HIST 315 Modern World History (4) GE

Analysis of the interaction of selected traditional and modernizing non-Western cultures with Western industrial imperialism and its attendant forces. Within this context, evaluation of both the nature of industrial imperialism and the way in which it influenced or interfered with the host culture, and the emergence of nationalism. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: HIST 202 or HIST 204; POLS 110.

## HIST 325 Comparative History of American Minorities (3) USCP

Analyzes the political, economic and social status of various racial and ethnic groups in the United States, focusing on the history of Asians, African-Americans, Chicanos and Native Americans, emphasizing both the general and particular forces that influenced their experience in America and the varying degrees to which each was able to maintain its cultural identity. Contemporary issues of race, class and gender will be the central thematic focus. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 328 American Indian History (3) USCP

Historical examination of Native American cultures; topics of cultural conflict, changing roles of women, and contributions emphasized. Contemporary race, class and gender issues will be examined. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 329 American Indian Thought (3) USCP

Cultural, spiritual, and intellectual contributions of several Native American societies; the philosophical and religious influences of Indians upon U.S. society; their intellectual and cultural adaptation to White domination. Contemporary issues of race, class, gender and cultural separatism. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# HIST 332 African-American History to 1865 (4)

History of African Americans from the colonial period to the Civil War, roughly 1619-1865. The slave trade, slavery in the colonies, plantation slavery, theBlack West, and free Black culture and institutions 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: HIST 202 or HIST 204; junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 333 African-American History from 1865 (4) USCP

History of African-Americans from the Civil War to the present. Reconstruction, racial segregation, the Harlem Resistance, the Great Migration, the Civil Rights Movement, Black Feminism and Black Power. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: HIST 202 or HIST 204; junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 339 History of Colonial Latin America (4)

Survey of Latin American history in the colonial period from 1492 to the early nineteenth century. Special attention to the indigenous cultures, the Iberian civilization, and the evolving relationship between them. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## HIST 340 History of Modern Latin America (4)

Social and political history of South America, Mexico, and Cuba during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Historical development of economic structure and socio-political and cultural institutions in the region. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### HIST 341 History of Modern Central America (4)

An analysis of political, social, and economic development of Central American countries in the context of regional history and international politics during the nineteenth and twentieth Centuries. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 343 Ancient Greece and Rome (4)

Foundations of western civilization through study of the origins of the sociopolitical institutions, philosophy, art, science, and technology that shaped the modern world; from the perspective of the two ancient cultures of the Mediterranean. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 346 Medieval Europe (4)

Medieval Europe from the fall of Rome to the plague, with topics including the Barbarian Kingdoms, the early Church, Charlemagne, medieval art and Gothic architecture, Church fathers and Scholasticism, medieval philosophy, agricultural and commercial revolutions, and the Great Plague. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 347 Renaissance and Reformation Europe (4)

Europe from 1348 to 1620, with topics including the urban milieu, Renaissance philosophy and artistic expression, the new prince, the educational revolution, the Renaissance Church, Martin Luther, Jean Calvin, and the monumental economic, social, and political changes of the sixteenth century. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 348 Religious Wars and Absolutism (4)

Europe from 1559 to 1715 CE, focusing on the Catholic-Protestant conflict, the rise of the Absolutist state (especially Louis XIV), the "Crisis of the Seventeenth Century," the Thirty Years War, the English Civil War and Cromwell, and the Newtonian Paradigm. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 349 The Age of Revolution and Napoleon (3)

Europe from the death of Louis XIV (1715) to the settlement at Vienna of 1815. International rivalries, continental and global warfare, the philosophy of the Enlightenment. Enlightened Despotism, the French Revolution, and Napoleon. Political, intellectual, economic, and social developments and upheavals during the Eighteenth Century. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 351 Europe in the Age of Reaction and Revolution, 1815-1871 (3)

Reaction to the French Revolution. Industrialization. Liberal socialist and nationalist revolts against the conservative order of 1815. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 352 Europe in the Age of Imperialism and War, 1871-1919 (3)

Maturation of industrialization, socialism and nationalism. Imperialist competition of nation states for world hegemony. Explosion of the First World War. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor

# HIST 353 Europe in the Age of Fascism (3)

Democracy in crisis and the fascist alternatives. Second World War and the recovery of Europe in a bipolar world. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 381 Precolonial African History (4)

Survey of African history from earliest times. Ancient African civilizations, Moslem penetration, the rise of indigenous kingdoms and the continuous impact of Atlantic slave trade. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 382 Modern African History (4)

Survey of African in the 19th and 20th centuries including European colonialism, African resistance, the rise of African nationalism and problems since independence. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 383 History of American Thought (4)

Thought and culture in America since the Puritans. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 385 Topics in California History (3)

In-depth analysis of selected political, economic, and social issues involved in the development of California from the earliest times to the present. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 387 History of United States Foreign Relations (4)

History of American foreign policy from 1900 to the present. Emergence of the United States as a world power early in the century, the retreat following the Great War, Franklin Roosevelt's diplomacy leading to and through the Second World War, atomic diplomacy and the Cold War, four decades of Containment and the search for a new post-Cold War strategy. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 390 American Presidency (4)

Examination of the American presidency with emphasis on its role in American society since the beginning of the twentieth century. From the era of congressional government through the Imperial Presidency of the post-World War II period, and beyond, using presidential biography as a historical source. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

# HIST 401 Colonial America (3)

Age of exploration. European powers in eastern North America. English settlements, development of the English colonies, with emphasis on Virginia and Massachusetts. Proprietary interests, growth of internal control, and colonial conflicts. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 402 American Revolution and the New Nation (4)

Background to the imperial dispute, events leading to the Revolution, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, impact on the national economy, women, African-Americans, Loyalists, Native Americans. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 404 The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction (3)

Exploration of the different patterns of life in the United States, in order to comprehend the emergence of sectionalism, the violent struggle of the Civil War, and the readjustments of the Reconstruction years. Emphasis on the experiences of ordinary Americans. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 405 Rise of Industrial America (3)

Interaction between rising industrialism and traditional agrarian democracy. Relationship between the industrial system and the values of democratic institutions. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 408 The Age of Roosevelt: Depression and World War, 1929-50 (4)

Examination of principle forces affecting the nation's political, social and economic life during the Age of Franklin Roosevelt. Included are the politics of the New Deal, government regulation of the economy and response to the Depression, the rise of the modern presidency, racial and ethnic conflict, the politics of class and gender, the home front at war and

post-war tension. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 409 Vietnam War at Home and Abroad (4)

Interaction of revolutionary Vietnamese nationalism with U.S. foreign policy. Analysis of the conduct of the war. Assessment of the impact of the war on U.S. society. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# HIST 410 Recent America Since 1950: Shattering of the American Consensus (4)

Political, social and economic forces that have shaped American life since 1950. Subjects included are the Red Scare, suburbanization, the civil rights movement, the Great Society, the politics and culture of protest, recasting the welfare state, and de-industrialization. Emphasis of racial, ethnic and gender issues in the collapse of the American Consensus. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 415 East Asian Civilization (3)

Central ideas and institutions which have shaped Chinese, Japanese and Korean civilization since ancient times. Emphasis on cultural themes rather than a political continuum. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 416 Modern Japan (3)

Japan's development as a modern state in the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasized themes include the conflict of modernity and cultural continuity, the persistence of traditional values and postwar reconstruction of Japanese society. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 417 Modern China (3)

Analysis of Chinese history in the twentieth century, the conflict between modernity and cultural continuity, Chinese Communist Party and People's Republic of China since 1949. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 424 Organizing and Teaching History (3)

Organization, selection, presentation, application, and interpretation of subject matter in history in secondary schools. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education program or valid teaching credential.

# HIST 426 Imperial Russia (4)

Political, social, intellectual and economic roots of Russian Absolutism. Emergence of Russia as an imperial power, reform, reaction and revolution - 1689-1914. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# HIST 427 Soviet Russia (4)

Transformation of Russian autocracy from tsarist to Bolshevik under the impact of World War I and the Revolution of 1917. The formative force of Marxism-Leninism; Civil War; the "experimental" 20s; forced collectivization and industrialization; the Purges; "engineering" a new Soviet Woman and Man for a new communist world; War: Second and Cold. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 431 South Africa to 1900 (4)

History of South Africa prior to white rule including the African societies populating the area, their history prior to European contact, the nature of early white settlement, and the impact of mineral discoveries in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: One of the following: HIST 315, HIST 381, HIST 382, or consent of instructor.

# HIST 432 Twentieth Century South Africa (4)

History of South Africa in the 20<sup>th</sup> century focusing on the rise and fall of the apartheid state and including Afrikaner nationalism, apartheid legislation, industrial development, and the growth of effective African resistance leading to full democracy. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: One of the following: HIST 315, HIST 381, HIST 382, HIST 431 or consent of instructor.

## HIST 434 American Women's History to 1870 (4) (Also listed as WS 434)

Female ideology and experience from the colonial period through the American Civil War. Use of a variety of sources, including women's own writing, in order to understand the history of women as it both reflects and shapes American culture and society. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 435 American Women's History from 1870 (4) (Also listed as WS 435) USCP

The female past in the modern period of U.S. history. Considers how transformations in gender roles are reflective of other significant changes in American culture and society. Emphasis on class, race, and ethnic variations in women's experience. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 437 Nazi Germany (4)

Background of German Romantic Nationalism; national unification and defeat in World War I; the failure of Weimar Democracy and political radicalization; the Nazi political, economic, and social revolution 1933-1939. 3 lectures and 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### HIST 440 Topics and Issues in the History of the United States (4)

Selected topics and issues in United States history. Descriptive subtitles assigned to each course. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and a research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 441 Topics and Issues in European History (4)

Selected topics and issues in European history. Descriptive subtitles assigned to each course. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 442 Topics and Issues in Latin American History (4)

Selected topics and issues in Latin American history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 443 Topics and Issues in Asian History (4)

Selected topics and issues in Asian history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## HIST 444 Topics and Issues in African History (4)

Selected topics and issues in African history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 445 Topics and Issues in Comparative History (4)

Selected topics and issues in comparative history. Descriptive subtitles will be assigned to each course. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. May be repeated to 8 units. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# HIST 450 History Internship (6-12) (CR/NC)

Supervised work experience using skills of the discipline of history in a public agency ranging from 18 to 36 hours per week. Interns work directly under the supervision of an employee of the agency and are subject to the professional responsibilities typical of the state. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Completion of HIST 303 with grade of B or better and consent of internship coordinator.

# HIST 460, 461 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Results presented in a formal report. Minimum of 60 hours time per quarter. Student must enroll in second quarter. Prerequisite: HIST 303, HIST 304.

# HIST 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Historical analysis of selected problems and topics for undergraduates. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: HIST 300, HIST 301.

### HIST 468 Internship in State and National Park History (3) (3)

Work experience program in interpreting state and national park history. Weekly three-hour seminar and regularly scheduled work experience training at Hearst–San Simeon State Historical Monument. 90 hours of work experience per 3 units of credit. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. Recommended preparation: Western Civilization Survey, U.S. and California History, History of Art.

#### HIST 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### HIST 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## HIST 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

### HIST 590 Seminar in History (3)

Historical analysis of selected problems and topics. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# **HNRS--HONORS**

# HNRS 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (4) (4) (4) GE B2 (also listed as MATH 141, 142, 143)

Limits, continuity, differentiation, integration. Techniques of integration, applications to physics, transcendental functions. Infinite sequences and series, vector algebra, curves. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Admission to Honors Program and approval of Director.

# HNRS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1–2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# HNRS 215 Writing: Argumentation (4) GE A4 (also listed as ENGL 215)

Instruction in the drafting, revising, editing and proofreading of effective argumentative prose; techniques of discovery, evaluation, and the incorporation of secondary sources in effective arguments. Discussion of the elements of argument in written prose. Critical reading of modes of effective argument. Not open for A4 credit to students with credit in ENGL 218. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Admission to Honors Program and approval of Director.

# **HUM-HUMANITIES**

# HUM 250 Computer Applications in the Liberal Arts (4) GE F1

The computer as a problem-solving tool in Liberal Arts research, teaching, data management, scholarship, writing, and other forms of electronic communication. An introduction to microcomputers, networked computer systems, appropriate software, and Internet and WWW resources. The

ethical and phenomenological implications of the burgeoning use of technology in the humanities. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

## HUM 302 Human Values in Agriculture (4) GE C3

Technical aspects of controversial agricultural issues. Identifying value conflicts, comparing potential impacts, and using relevant ethical principles. Weighing risks and benefits to resolve the issue. Extensive participation and interaction making oral presentations, role playing, and arguing in public forums. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

## HUM 310 Humanities in World Cultures (4) GE C3

Interdisciplinary examination of the humanities in a selected culture. Special focus on the arts, literature, philosophy and foreign language in that culture. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected; some topics may satisfy USCP requirement. Repeatable to 12 units with different course titles. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

### HUM 311 London: Its Life, Culture and Institutions (3) GE C3

Analytical and interpretive survey of the principal and most ancient center of the English-speaking and English influenced world. Development of the city through time frame perspective from Roman administrative capital to financial and political colossus. Impact of the age of total war and London's evolution into a multi-ethnic model of post-industrial urban life. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Current standing in London Study program; upper division standing and ENGL 114, or consent of instructor.

#### **HUM 319 London Activities (2) (CR/NC)**

Analytical and interpretive survey of the principal center of the English speaking world. The development of London from Roman administrative capital to modern cultural, financial and political colossus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities. Prerequisite: limited to London Study students.

# HUM 361 Modernism (4) GE C3

Interdisciplinary survey of the nineteenth and early twentieth-century concepts and cultural movements known as modernism throughout Europe, North America and Latin America. Disciplines include architecture, art, drama, literature, music, philosophy, and photography. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

# HUM 362 Postmodernism (4) GE C3

Development, major characteristics, and social implications of this significant movement within twentieth-century thought. Works studied to be chosen from disciplines including art, architecture, literature, music, literary criticism and philosophy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

# **HUM 400 Independent Study Project (1–2)**

Independent study project focusing more than one discipline on a problem in the Humanities. May involve travel and/or independent research. Bibliography and study plan submitted in advance. 1–2 activities. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor.

# HUM 402 Values and Technology (4) GE C3

Humanistic investigation into the theoretical and practical applications of technology for all majors with specific reference to the social effects of technological change. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

# HUM 403 Ethical Issues in Cyberspace (3) GE C3

The ethical debates and issues connected to the rise of online communications technology. The impact of the Internet on freedom of speech, privacy, property rights, and other democratic values. Effect of online communications technology on the quality of personal and interpersonal life. Open to all majors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

## HUM 410 Values, Media, Culture (4)

GE C3

Ways in which mass media and popular culture challenge the traditional high culture of art and literature. Comparison of great books to popular entertainments. Ways in which both attempt to influence our values and beliefs. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

### **HUM 470 Selected Advanced Topics (2-4)**

Focused interdisciplinary study of a problem in the Humanities combining the insight and expertise of more than one discipline, such as history, literature, religious studies, philosophy, fine arts and the sciences. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 2–4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

# HUM 490 President's Seminar: Science, Society and the University (4)

GE C3

Development of higher education in the United States; the role of science and research in the University; and the response of higher education to changing economic, political and social demands. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior status and GPA of at least 3.0, or consent of instructor.

# IME-INDUSTRIAL and MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

## IME 101 Introduction to Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (1)

Development of the industrial economy and the professions of industrial and manufacturing engineering. Survey of engineering techniques and areas of application in manufacturing and service systems. Career opportunities review. 1 laboratory.

# IME 121 Industrial Systems Analysis (2)

Systems, subsystems, and relationships (interfaces) of industrial systems. Productivity concepts and measurements. Trends in techniques for data gathering, analysis, including spread sheet analysis, and presentation for management decisions. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

## IME 122 Manufacturing Survey (1)

Overview of manufacturing processes relating to metals and plastics. Study of materials, including composites. Survey of net shape, materials joining, and material removal processes. Open to all majors. 1 lecture.

# IME 130 Technical Foundations (2) (CR/NC)

Introduction to visualization, sketching, and drafting. Basic hand-tools, shop practices, and materials. Clearances and fits, threads and fasteners. Safety. Open to all majors. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

# IME 140 CAD and Modeling (2)

CAD/CAM on UNIX workstations using parameter-driven, surface-bounded solid modeling with total bi-directional associativity between design, drafting, and manufacturing tools. Introduction to Computer-Aided Engineering (CAE) as driven by the CAD solid model. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 130 or high school drafting.

### IME 141 Manufacturing Processes: Net Shape (1)

Metal casting as a net shape process in manufacturing. Properties of molding materials and methods of casting. Introduction to rapid prototyping. Pattern and casting design principles. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 laboratory.

# IME 142 Manufacturing Processes: Materials Joining (2)

Theory and application of metal cutting and welding processes. Includes shielded metal arc, flux cored arc, submerged arc, gas metal arc, gas tungsten arc, brazing, resistance, and oxy-acetylene processes. Bonding theory, joint design, codes and testing. Introduction to adhesive bonding. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Open to all majors. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

## IME 143 Manufacturing Processes: Material Removal (2)

Uses, capabilities, and theoretical and operational characteristics of lathe and milling machine tools, including conventional, automatic and numerical control. Cutting tool characteristics, machining parameters, quality control, and production methods. Design considerations for manufacturing. Introduction to robotics and automation. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Open to all majors. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

# IME 144 Introduction to Design and Manufacturing (4)

CAD/CAM on Unix workstations using parameter-driven, surface-bounded solid modeling with integration between design, drafting, and manufacturing tools. Introduction to conventional machining processes on lathes and mills, computer numerical control, cutting tool design, machining parameters, quality control, production methods, and design for manufacturing. Open to all majors. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 130 or high school drafting.

# IME 145 Manufacturing Processes: Machining (1)

Relationship between engineering design and production fabrication. Hole forming by drilling, boring, broaching, punching, piercing and nontraditional methods. Forming and assembly of gauge metal components. Engineering and economic significance of various production techniques. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Open to all majors. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 143 or IME 144 or consent of instructor.

#### IME 155 Industrial Welding (1)

Application of various electric welding processes to joining of steel sheet and plate. Includes short circuiting arc, flux cored electrode, gas metal arc, and shielded metal arc processes. Gas welding of steel pipe and hard surfacing. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 142.

# IME 157 Electronic Manufacturing (3)

Design, documentation and fabrication of electronic units with emphasis on CAD/CAM. Prototyping techniques, project planning, and production methods. Student completes working prototype from start to finish in 60 hours of project-oriented laboratory. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Open to all majors. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories.

# IME 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

# IME 201 Production Costs Estimating (3)

Estimating costs of manufactured products and services based on detailed estimates of labor, materials, overhead and general and administrative expenses. Break even points, price breaks, industrial learning, network cost analysis, multiple regression derived formulas, labor efficiency and cost indices. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Credit not allowed for Industrial Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering majors.

# IME 214 Production Control (2)

Coordination of production facilities to meet objectives of customer service, minimum inventory investment, and maximum manufacturing efficiency. Forecasting, statistical determination of order requirements, group technology concepts, input-scheduling and machine loading control techniques. Production systems computer modeling. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Credit not allowed for Industrial Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering majors.

# IME 222 Engineering Analysis (3)

Mathematical and statistical methods of evaluating and control of variability of engineering design parameters, predicting deviations from expected averages, grouping data for computations. Computer applications. Quality control concepts and applications. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MATH 131. Credit not allowed for Industrial Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering majors.

## IME 223 Work Design and Measurement (4)

Principles of work simplification and motion analysis. Recording of work flow and methods. Work measurement and standards, time study, synthetic data, predetermined time systems and work sampling. Allowances and performance rating, productivity measures. Work design improvement. Military standards. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 141; recommended: IME 101.

## IME 233 Computer Aided Manufacturing (2)

Introduction to CAM. Manual and computer part programming. Basic concepts of part design, process planning, manufacturing operations. Tool path definition/verification to production phase. Use of commercially available software. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 144, CSC 234 or CSC 231 or equivalent.

# IME 234 Robotic Assembly (2)

Product design and planning for robotic assembly. Robot characteristics required for product assembly. Off-line programming environment for robots. Selection of sensors, end-of-arm tooling and control arrangements for robotic assembly. Practical applications using a robot programming language for assembly. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Computer literacy course (F1)

#### IME 239 Industrial Costs and Controls (3)

Estimation of manufacturing costs for production planning, cost analysis, and cost control. Planning, budgeting and control processes. Costs, accounting data and analysis of variances for managerial control, inventory valuation and decision making. Techniques of forecasting, pricing, cost estimating and cost reduction. 3 lectures.

#### IME 240 Additional Engineering Laboratory (1-2)

Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. 1 or 2 laboratories.

### IME 241 Manufacturing Process Design I (4)

Economic and engineering analysis of manufacturing processes. Cost estimation for production planning, analysis, and control. Analysis of machining process inputs and mechanisms as an example process. Test report writing, documentation, and inspection methods. Field trips to manufacturing centers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 143 or IME 144. PHYS 131.

# IME 251 Introduction to Manufacturing Engineering Analysis (4)

State of the art methods and processes in mechanical and electronic manufacturing. Selection of materials for manufacturing. Product design and manufacturability. Specifications and metrology in manufacturing. Continuous improvement strategies, including automation, group technology, value analysis, and flexible system design. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 143 or IME 144, PHYS 131, CHEM 124.

# IME 301 Operations Research I (4)

Introduction to operations research, matrix theory, linear programming formulation and solution. Simplex method, sensitivity analysis, transportation and assignment algorithms. Introduction to linear networks and goal programming. Existing computer programs utilized. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242.

### IME 303 Project Organization and Management (4)

Design, analysis and implementation of a major industrial/business systems problem. Emphasis on situations requiring resolutions and management decisions by groups representing various elements of an enterprise. Resource leveling and management under constraints. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing, IME 239 or equivalent.

# IME 304 Operations Research (3)

Introduction to operations research. Matrix theory, linear programming formulations and solution. Simplex method, sensitivity analysis, transportation and assignment algorithms. Introduction to goal programming. Existing computer programs and algorithms utilized. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242.

## IME 305 Operations Research II (4)

Queuing models, dynamic programming and inventory models, Markovian processes, simulation modeling, computer programming in solution of problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 301 or IME 304, STAT 312 or STAT 321

## IME 312 Data Management and System Design (4)

Design and management of industrial databases and reporting systems. Relationships of financial accounting databases and production systems. Efficient data entry and reports, queries, macro function, and Internet based database applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 314, CSC 111 or CSC 234.

## **IME 314 Engineering Economics (3)**

Economic analysis of engineering decisions. Determining rates of return on investments. Effects of inflation, depreciation and income taxes. Sensitivity, uncertainty, and risk analysis. Application of basic principles and tools of analysis using case studies. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 241.

#### IME 319 Human Factors Engineering (3) GE

Analysis of factors influencing the efficiency of human work. Data on the physical and mental capacities of persons, the physical environment, work organization, and the problem of aging. Human reactions and capabilities related to specific tasks and systems. Design of machines, operations, human computer interface and work environment to match human capacities and limitations, including the handicapped. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and junior standing.

#### IME 334 CAD/CAM (3)

Identification and study of the individual techniques of CAD/CAM as being practiced in modern industry. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 144, IME 251.

## IME 335 Computer-Aided Manufacturing I (4)

Wire-frame, surface, and solid model generation. Benefits, limitations, and selection of CAD and CAM systems. CAD as an input to CAM. Manual, language-based, and graphics-based NC programming. Configuration of CAD/CAM software; post-processor generation. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 241 or IME 251, CSC 234.

# IME 336 Computer-Aided Manufacturing II (4)

Automated production of parts: computerized part programming, post-processor generation and use, and CNC machining center operation. Introduction to flexible manufacturing systems and robotics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 335.

### IME 341 Tool Engineering (4)

Design and engineering of jigs, fixtures, molds, and dies; material selection. Field trips to manufacturing centers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 241, CE 204, MATH 242, PHYS 133, MATE 210.

# IME 342 Manufacturing Systems Integration (3)

Survey of facilities layout, human factors, simulation, and production control to provide manufacturing engineering majors with background and aid in selection of technical electives. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 223, MATH 241; recommended: STAT 312 or STAT 321.

# IME 351 Manufacturing Process Design II (4)

Advanced turning and milling processes; grinding and non-traditional processes. Thread and gear manufacturing, producibility, machinability, part and tool materials, cutting fluids, and tool life testing. Finishes and measurement of surface roughness. Process design projects. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 241, MATE 210/215, CE 205.

#### IME 352 Manufacturing Process Design III (4)

Engineering analysis of sheet metal fabrication, coating and finishing, powder metallurgy and ceramics, plastics and composites, deformation, and material joining processes. Process design projects. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 141, IME 142, IME 241, MATE 210/215, CE 205.

## IME 356 Manufacturing Automation (4)

Computers in the factory automation environment. Basic control theory including feedback and process synchronization. Programming and use of intelligent controllers, robotic arms, and industrial control systems. Interfacing of electro-mechanical systems; encoders and servo systems; programmable controllers. Computer process control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 334 or IME 335, EE 321, ME 211.

## IME 357 Advanced Electronic Manufacturing (4)

Electronic manufacturing overview with emphasis on new technologies, planning, producibility, product assurance, packaging and testing. Advanced fabrication techniques and advanced use of electronic CAD/CAM. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 157 or IME 251, EE 321.

# IME 361 Advanced Welding Processes (4)

Modern material joining processes, with emphasis on high energy density. Laser beam, electron beam, and plasma arc welding processes. Welding fixtures positioners, and power sources. Welding automation and control. Robotic arc welding. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 142, PHYS 133.

#### IME 362 Welding Quality Control (4)

Weldability of engineering materials. Thermal effects of welding, including residual stresses and distortion. Weld defects, their examination and correction. Mechanical properties and testing of weldments. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 361, MATE 210, MATE 215, ME 313.

# IME 363 Design for Welding (4)

Welding design, concepts and practices; connection design, and weld sizing. Welding codes and procedure qualification. Cost analysis of welding. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 362.

## IME 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limit to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

# $IME\ 401\ \ Sales\ Engineering\ (2)$

Concepts and principles of engineering in sales. Role of the professional engineer in the analysis, design, development, production, and final application of a product or system required by the buyer. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering, or consent of instructor.

#### IME 404 Engineering Economic Decision Management (3)

Quantitative approaches to engineering and management problems. Time value concepts, breakeven and replacement analysis, optimization techniques for scheduling. Project cost estimation, resource management and risk analysis. Use of computer software packages. For non-majors only. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# IME 407 Operations Research III (4)

Advanced linear programming as applied to problems in industrial systems. Integer and goal programming. Application of nonlinear, quadratic, dynamic programming concepts. Case studies of current topics in industrial engineering. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 301, IME 305.

# IME 408 Systems Engineering (3)

Systems, subsystems, static, dynamic, closed and open systems. Systems design requirements. Performance measures. Process control modeling and analysis, transform methods, linear systems analysis, digital, adaptive and steady state optimal control. Optimal search strategies.

Manufacturing, maintenance, replacement and engineering applications. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 305, IME 426, CSC 234 or CSC 231.

# IME 409 Economic Decision Systems (3)

Economic evaluation of information for complex decisions. Analysis of risks and uncertainties. Bayes theory and models. Decision theory, sequential decisions, and value of information applied to financial evaluation and control. Major project justification procedures. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 239, IME 305, IME 314.

## IME 410 Inventory Control Systems (4)

Inventory planning and control systems. Implementation of manufacturing resource planning (MRP II) including demand forecasting, production planning, master scheduling, bill-of-material, and inventory master file. Capacity requirements planning and shop floor control. JIT approach to inventory control through pull production system. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 305 or IME 342, IME 312.

## IME 411 Production Systems Analysis (3)

Systems analysis for production control. Design of computer integrated planning and control systems for scheduling manufacturing orders, monitoring operating costs and control system performance evaluation. Development of computer-aided decision making framework. Interactive decision making using simulation modeling. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 410, or equivalent.

# IME 413 Flexible Manufacturing Systems (3)

Structure of flexible manufacturing systems. Planning and control for FMS. Tool management and operations control. Application of techniques related to production scheduling decisions. Cellular manufacturing and production flow analysis. Case studies of flexible manufacturing systems. Computer applications. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 301; recommended: STAT 312 or STAT 321.

## IME 416 Automation of Industrial Systems (3)

Automation in manufacturing and warehousing. Economic selection of automation systems. Projects in automation. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 356, IME 335 or equivalent.

## IME 418 Product-Process Design (4)

Strategic engineering management of product design and manufacturing competitiveness; concurrent engineering. Study of manufacturability constraints in terms of prototyping, designing, testing, pre-production support, processing, quality, delivery, and customer satisfaction. Industrial design projects. Field trip to manufacturing centers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 314, IME 341, IME 356; recommended: IME 342 or equivalent.

# IME 420 Simulation and Expert Systems (4)

Design and analysis of manufacturing and service systems by simulation. Functions of random variables. Random number and function generators, programming, and characteristics of simulation languages. Introduction to rule-based expert systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 305, IME 312.

# IME 421 Manufacturing Organizations (3)

Theory and principles for manufacturing organizations. Competitive advantage. Strategic planning and operations management for organizations and teams in a rapidly changing environment. Engineering management concepts and practices. Team-based projects and cases. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: IME 314, PSY 201/PSY 202.

# IME 422 Manufacturability Engineering (4)

Manufacturability constraints in terms of issues related to prototyping, designing, testing, preproduction support, processing, quality, delivery, and customer satisfaction. Hands-on projects to discuss the experimental results in dealing with the process of casting, machining, plastic modeling, and electronic board manufacturing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 341, IME 426; recommended: IME 342.

# IME 426 Engineering Test Design and Analysis (4)

Data gathering and statistical testing applied to industrial engineering and manufacturing fields. Experimental methods for evaluation and comparisons; interpretation of interference, fatigue, and field data. Engineering experimental design, linear and nonlinear regression, ANOVA, and multifactor ANOVA. Utilization of existing computer software. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 312 or STAT 321.

## IME 427 Process Optimization through Designed Experiments (4)

Experiments for optimization of industrial processes: process variables, response, measurements, analysis and interpretations. Statistical principles

in design. Design approaches: conventional methods, response surface methodology, and Taguchi methods. Type of experiments: factorial, fractional factorial, mixture, and orthogonal arrays. Design projects using real world problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 426 and IME 241 or IME 251 or consent of instructor.

#### IME 428 Engineering Metrology (4)

Measurement of attributes and variables; standards, accuracy and precision; mechanical, electronic and optical/laser measurement systems. Contact and non-contact measurement; straightness, flatness and squareness; GDT (Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing); CMM (Coordinate Measurement Machines); surface roughness; metrology for electronic products. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 334 or IME 335

### IME 429 Ergonomics Laboratory (1)

Investigation of various physiological, sensory, and cognitive capabilities and limitations of people in work and living environments through laboratory data collection, design of experiments and statistical analysis. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 319, IME 426.

## IME 430 Quality Engineering (4)

Quality control, reliability, maintainability, and integrated logistic support. Statistical theory of process control and sampling inspection. Risks associated with decisions based on operating characteristics of control charts and sampling plans. Reliability and life testing methods. Economics of statistical QC. Specifications and standards. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 426 or equivalent.

#### IME 431 Supplier Quality Engineering (4)

Customer-supplier partnership. Functions of Supplier Quality Engineering. Supplier selection, development, process qualification, concurrent engineering, value engineering. Process characterization, repeatability, consistency, process control. Quality system standards. Supplier survey, audit, rating, measurement of quality, delivery performance and certification. Customer service, corrective action approaches. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 430.

# IME 433 Advanced Work Measurement (3)

Predetermined time systems. Time formulas. Standard data systems. Use of statistical methods. Standard data systems applied to clerical, manufacturing, and micro assembly. Developing and maintaining computerized systems. Course will be administered with project orientation. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 223, IME 426 or equivalent.

# IME 435 Reliability Engineering I (3)

Reliability concepts and mathematical models, mechanical device reliability, electrical device reliability, systems reliability and maintainability, reliability data, assurance program elements. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: IME 426.

# IME 437 Advanced Human Factors Engineering (3)

Team-based approach to human factors assessment of consumer and industrial products. systems, and information technology. Team building principles and techniques; performance measurements and monitoring. Usability analysis and ergonomics auditing through experimental methods. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 319, IME 426 or equivalent.

# IME 440 Quality Process Management (3)

Quantitative approaches to engineering and management of quality. Statistical process control, quality assurance concepts. Variability loss and off-line QC. Tolerance design and experimental design. Human factors and managerial dimensions influencing quality. For non-majors only. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# IME 441, 442 Engineering Supervision I, II (1,1)

Theory and principles of supervision. Application of fundamental concepts and techniques of supervision provided by assignment in engineering laboratories. 1 laboratory each. Prerequisite: IME 141, IME

 $251,\,\mathrm{IME}\ 334$  or IME  $335,\,\mathrm{and}\ \mathrm{senior}\ \mathrm{standing}.$  Concurrent enrollment in IME 421 recommended.

# IME 443 Facilities Planning and Design (4)

Design concepts and input requirements in planning and design of new or renovation of existing manufacturing systems. Product, process, and flow and activity analysis techniques. Flow lines and buffering techniques. Computer-aided layout design and evaluation. Design of handling systems. Math models of location problems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 144, IME 223, IME 305 or IME 342, IME 314, or equivalent; recommended: IME 319, IME 420.

#### IME 455, 456 Manufacturing Design and Implementation I, II (3) (2)

A mix of industry and in-house structured group projects, using process, tool, computer control, quality knowledge, and societal considerations. Projects will progress through a complete manufacturing cycle from design through implementation. Field trips to manufacturing centers. 455: 3 laboratories, 456: 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 418. Recommended co-requisite: IME 430.

#### IME 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (3)

Faculty supervised projects typical of problems which graduates encounter in their professions and which involve costs, planning, scheduling and research. Formal written report, suitable for reference library, discussing methods, results and conclusions. Minimum 150 hours total time. 461: 2 laboratories. 462: 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Senior standing (within 3 quarters of graduation), IME 314, IME 443, or IME 418.

## IME 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Preparation, oral presentation, and discussion by students of technical papers on recent engineering developments and/or subject matter pertinent to industrial and manufacturing engineering. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Senior standing (within 3 quarters of graduation).

# IME 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### IME 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# IME 481 Senior Project Design Laboratory I (2)

Selection and completion of a project by individuals or team which is typical of problems which IE or MfgE graduates must solve in their fields of employment, which is representative of those encountered in professional practice. Project typically involves system design, modeling, analysis and testing. Project method includes costs, planning, scheduling, and appropriate research methodology. Formulation of project outline, literature review, project activity scheduling and regular progress reviews by instructor are required. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 314, IME 418 or IME 443.

# IME 482 Senior Project Design Laboratory II (3)

Continuation of IME 481. Involves research methodology: problem statement, method, results, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction (when feasible), and evaluation/conclusions. Project results are presented in formal written reports suitable for reference library and formal oral reports. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: IME 481.

#### IME 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and/or other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## IME 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

### IME 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

# IME 501 Graduate Survey I (4)

Survey of traditional industrial engineering applications in industrial systems, work method, measurements and analysis. Facilities design, automation and logistics of industrial operations. Human factors and cost estimation of industrial applications. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### IME 502 Graduate Survey II (4)

Survey of current issues in data analysis and mathematical modeling of industrial systems, Queuing theory, Markov Chains quality control and supply chain issues. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing with approval of instructor.

## IME 503 Applied Statistical Methods in Industrial Engineering (4)

Application of hypothesis testing, regression models, and ANOVA models to forecasting, process optimization, cost estimation, work measurement, inventory control, scheduling, and ergonomics. Probability distributions of process outputs in industries and service systems such as Normal, exponential, Uniform, Hypergeometric, Binomial, and Poisson. Applications in queuing, reliability, Markov chains. Expectations of random variables. Measures of central tendency and variation. Population and a random sample. Central limit theorem and its application in simulation of processes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: STAT 312 or STAT 321 or equivalent.

# IME 516 Mechatronics Systems Analysis (4)

Overview of smart products and intelligent manufacturing systems. Tools and technologies utilized in the design, manufacturing, and operations of such products and systems. Artificial Intelligence Technologies and Fuzzy Logic. Design of smart products and intelligent systems. Case studies. Team projects and formal presentations. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 416 or ME 405 or equivalent.

# IME 526 Advanced Topics in Manufacturing System Design (4)

Modeling and analysis of manufacturing systems. Advanced topics in manufacturing system design to support development of complex systems: Virtual Reality, discrete event simulation, system architectures, systems integration, scheduling and control of manufacturing systems. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 410 or equivalent.

# IME 541 Advanced Operations Research (4)

Operations Research approach to model building. Linear programming and sensitivity analysis. Network flow models. Integer programming, large scale linear programming. Goal programming and multi-attribute decision making. Dynamic programming. Nonlinear programming and search methods. Applications in model building and computer solutions in planning, resource allocation, scheduling, and other industrial and service operations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# IME 542 Reliability Engineering II (4)

Reliability engineering terminology and definitions. Reliability mathematics; probability plotting; load-strength interference and safety margin. Failure distributions and failure rate models. Weibull analysis; bath tub curve; reliability of parts. Reliability of systems; redundancy;

reliability allocation. Maintainability and availability. Failure modes and effects analysis. Fault tree analysis. Failure data analysis; reliability testing; reliability growth testing. Electronic system, mechanical and software reliability. Safety and human reliability; reliability management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 503.

### IME 543 Advanced Human Factors (4)

Theory and application of man-machine relations and system design. Concepts of mathematical models, human information input channels, decision making based on capability of human operator. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 319 or equivalent, IME 426 or equivalent and graduate standing.

## IME 544 Advanced Topics in Engineering Economy (4)

Review of interest calculations and comparison of economic alternatives. Replacement analysis. Capital planning and budgeting. Mathematical programming and capital budgeting. Utility theory. Decision making under risk and uncertainty. Application of simulation in risk modeling. Benefit-cost analysis. Multi-attribute decision making. Analytic hierarchy process. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in engineering economy.

## IME 545 Advanced Topics in Simulation (4)

Validation of simulation models. Statistical techniques for variance reduction. Experimental design and optimization. Comparison of attributes of simulation languages. Review of current manufacturing and service industry applications. Case studies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 420 and graduate standing.

# IME 548 Engineering Decision Making (4)

Principles, concepts, models, and case studies of decision making, both quantitative and nonquantitative. Emphasizes commonly used techniques when quantitative models do not exist, do not cover all key factors, or when sufficient data are not available. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 301, IME 314, STAT 321 or equivalent and graduate standing.

# IME 555 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (4)

CIM and concurrent engineering concepts. Systems analysis methodologies and functional specifications. Technological and managerial strategies for system integration. Analysis of contemporary CIM frameworks. Information networks and protocols for integrated manufacturing systems. Implementation strategies for CIM and concurrent engineering. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IME 335, IME 411 or equivalent, graduate standing.

# IME 556 Technological Project Management (4)

Projects in industrial organizations and enterprises. Emerging technologies and project management. Relationship to strategic plans and managing change in organizations. Formulating, selecting, structuring, and planning projects. Project organization and control. Overcoming barriers. Role of computers. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: IME 421 or equivalent, graduate standing and experience using computers.

# IME 557 Technological Assessment and Planning (4)

Assessing likely future technological environments, speed of change in competitive environments, relationship to business, strategic, and technology plans of firms. Past, present and technological evolution and operational changes. Technological and competitive impact assessment and business/technology strategy development. Use of case studies and company experiences. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: IME 503 or equivalent, and graduate standing.

# IME 558 Executive Seminars (4)

Culminating overview of major issues facing organizations as they meet the challenge to sustain a competitive advantage in a business environment characterized by rapid and pervasive change. Topics include project management, virtual organizations, the service sector, manufacturing futures, and information technology. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 seminars, 2 supervision. Prerequisite: Advanced graduate program status or consent of instructor.

## IME 559 Engineering Research and Development (4)

Principles, approaches and practices for effective engineering innovation, design, research and development (R&D) in business and industry. Relationship of R&D with corporate strategy and technology base. R&D objectives through implementation. Integration of creativity, evaluation, design, and ongoing operations. Case studies. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: IME 314 or equivalent and graduate standing.

## IME 560 Quality Engineering II (4)

Integrated total quality system engineering for manufacturing and service firms. Classical and modern quality philosophies and quality assurance and improvement methods. Statistical methods. Designing for quality, continuous quality improvement, and total quality system integration. Case studies. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: IME 421, IME 430, or equivalent.

# IME 570 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors. Topic lists will be provided with class schedule outlines. 1–3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and/or consent of instructor.

# IME 575 Critical Technologies (4)

Scientific, engineering and strategic overview of numerous critical emerging technologies. Topics include: technologies critical for different engineering disciplines, critical to numerous industries, and/or critical to the national interest. Focus on each technology to include: understanding key scientific fundamentals, evaluating commercialization potential to industry, and identifying conditions and outlook for future technological breakthroughs. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Engineering graduate student or consent of instructor.

### IME 580 Manufacturing Systems (4)

Modern approaches in production and inventory planning and control to support large-scale manufacturing systems, material requirements planning (MRP I), manufacturing resource planning (MRP II), and just-in-time (JIT) manufacturing systems. Information requirements, operational issues, and policy matters. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: IME 410 or equivalent.

## IME 585 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## IME 591, 592 Integrated Product Development I, II (4) (4)

Team taught course addressing: product opportunity identification, customer needs analysis, concept definition, requirements definition, product-process analysis, product specification, design/process description, prototyping, project management, packaging, product promotion/introduction, and manufacturing ramp-up. Team projects in partnership with industry sponsors, field-trips and formal presentations. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory for each. Prerequisite: second year MS/MBA.

# IME 595 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# IME 596 Team Project/Internship (4) (6)

Integrative learning experience through internship and team project with industrial organization. Requires advanced study and focuses on industrial unstructured problem or opportunity requiring integration across disciplines. Team project involves student, faculty, and sponsoring firm representative(s) in a collaborative learning environment, and culminates in comprehensive written report. Total credit limited to 10 units.

Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing, completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, engineering courses in specialization, and consent of participating faculty.

# IME 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor

# IT-INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

## IT 137 Electronic Systems (4)

Introduction to electronics and electric circuit fundamentals. Essential information for technical managers regarding the universal law, theory, principles, application and troubleshooting of AC, DC, circuits and devices. Familiarity with concepts used extensively in most areas of manufacturing and production as well as the countless electronic products produced. Understanding of inductance, capacitance, resistance, integrated circuit components and the relationship they have with each other. Extensive strategic decision and problem solving skills developed using electronics as the environment. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## IT 141 Plastics Processes and Applications (3) GE F2

Global, cultural and social implications and applications of plastics. Uses, capabilities, and operational characteristics of plastics machinery and processes including plastic resource management and toxicity. Injection molding, extrusion, compression molding, rotational molding, forming, casting, and plastic fabrication. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### IT 150 Mechanical Systems (4)

Introduction to the systems that supply energy, convert energy to power and transmit energy and power, including fossil, atomic and solar resources. Conversion by current power technology systems including reactors, internal and external combustion and direct conversion. Power transmission systems including electrical, refrigeration, pneumatic and hydraulic systems. 4 lectures.

# IT 200 Special Problems (1-4)

Individual investigations, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# IT 260 Manufacturing Processes (4)

Application of manufacturing processes and testing using metals and ceramics including base material preparation, forming, fastening and finishing processes. Emphasis on current methods of manufacturing, equipment use, safety and material standards. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

### IT 300 Symposium Management (2) (CR/NC)

Managing the development of a technical information symposium from concept through symposium presentation. Organization of facilities, speakers, dinner meeting, professional meetings, industrial displays, food services, personnel, finances, and advertising. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 or equivalent.

# IT 301 Technological Issues: Manufacturing and Society (4) GE F2

Survey of manufacturing technology and its impact on the quality of life in the United States and the world. History, risks, benefits, health, safety, environments, equipment, materials, processes, strategies, and their implications. Effect of technology on communication, personal expression, relationships and productivity. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: One course in GE Area B1 (physical or life science).

# IT 302 Plastics Design (2)

Properties of plastics as a class of materials. Interpretation of plastic design data. Principles underlying the properties of plastics. Design

problems. Laboratory applications of plastics processes and their effects on design. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 110 or CHEM 111 or consent of instructor

#### IT 303 Industrial Quality Management (4)

Principles and techniques of quality management as applied to organizations. Emphasis on competitive implications with the integration of fundamental quality assurance techniques and new quality management. Technologies focused on continuous organizational improvement. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 217 or STAT 218.

#### IT 326 Product Evaluation (4)

Practical application of value engineering. Systematic application of recognized techniques which identify the function of a product or service, establish the monetary value for that function, and provide the necessary function reliably at the lowest overall cost. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: IT 150 and junior standing.

# IT 327 Plastics Technology (4)

Materials, processes and applications of industrial polymers. Basic operations in processing, fabricating and finishing of thermal plastic and thermal setting resins, product and materials testing. Plastics and the environment. Recycling, reuse, source reduction. Hazardous waste. Laws and regulation pertaining to plastics. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 110.

#### IT 329 Industrial Materials (4)

Structure, properties, applications and limitations of select industrial materials to include ferrous and nonferrous metals, ceramics, glasses, composites, and organic materials. Materials testing and material selection. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CHEM 110 or CHEM 111 or equivalent.

# IT 330 Fundamentals of Packaging (4)

Overview of packaging. Historical development, functions, and materials. Processes and technology employed to protect goods during manufacture, handling, shipment and storage. Container types, package design, development, research and testing. Economic and international importance and perspective as an industrial activity. Packaging and the environment, recycling, reuse and source reduction, and laws affecting packaging. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### IT 332 Electrical Power Systems (4)

Industrial operational facility management of electrical power systems providing a broad overview of production, distribution, control, conversion and measurement of electrical power. Specific management and operational strategies including advantages and disadvantages of economics, safety, conservation, design and maintenance. Familiarity with electronic devices and industrial motor controls. Electrical power system technology including generators, transformers, motors, inductive loads, conductors, distribution systems and power generation. Use of design and analysis software packages for strategic management decisions. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: IT 137, MATH 131/141/221, PHYS 122.

## IT 333 Introduction to CAD and MIS (4)

Computer aided decision making and problem solving in industry utilizing CAD and other computer and communication applications software. Introduction to the essentials of management information systems, grounding in the fundamentals of organizational information systems and their effect on the industrial organization and its employees. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: CSC 119 or consent of instructor.

## IT 336 Textile Technology (4)

Physical and chemical characteristics of natural and manufactured fibers. Production of synthetic polymers. Technology of fabric production and finishes. Industrial and consumer applications. Textiles as a global industry. Legislation. Laboratory identification of fibers and evaluation of performance properties of fabrics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 and one laboratory science course, or consent of instructor.

#### IT 350 Electrical and Mechanical Controls (4)

A systems approach to the control of electrical and mechanical equipment and industrial process instrumentation. Topics covered include: Openloop and closed loop systems, block diagrams, transfer functions, classifications, microprocessor-based control, relays, sensors, actuators, PLCs and feedback control principles. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: IT 137, IT 150, PHYS 121 and PHYS 122.

# IT 375 Packaging Material and Product Testing (4)

Survey of tests and procedures for packaging materials and packaging products following ASTM, TAPPI, and ISTA standards. The testing procedures will include tests for shock, vibration, drop, impact, tensile, shear, edge-wise crush, mullen, and incline plane as prescribed for shipment by truck, rail, sea, and air. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: IT 330.

#### IT 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# IT 402 Technical and Management Presentations (4)

Methods, techniques and evaluation of presenting technical and management information to groups. Individual and group presentations using self-produced aids including computer presentation and visual aid generation, video tape, transparencies, slides, charts, and other media. Computer and other media development techniques and video tape editing. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Junior standing, SPC 201 or SPC 202.

#### IT 403 Product Quality Control (4)

Develop a quality program plan for a specific manufacturing or service company incorporating vendor controls, test and inspection requirements, calibration, corrective action, audits and statistical process control techniques which are compatible with the latest standards designed for and by that industry. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: IT 303.

#### IT 407 Applied Business Operations (4)

Implementation of product/project management and operations management procedures within an integrated national and international manufacturing environment. Students are required to design/develop, manufacture, assemble and market a product while working in a simulated "real world" environment. The course builds upon and solidifies foundational concepts introduced in the business core program. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in all of the following: BUS 291, BUS 371, BUS 387, BUS 342, BUS 346, IT 301.

# IT 408 Protective Packaging (4)

Principles of protective packaging development. Packaging of different classes of products. Materials and test methods for cushioning, blocking, barriers, packing. Development of cushion design, problem solving. Analysis of package configurations, closing features, locking devices and labels. Examination of permeability of materials to gases, vapors and liquids, considerations of biological protection of packages and packaging materials. International packaging standards and hazmat requirements. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: IT 330, PHYS 121, CHEM 110, CHEM 111, or consent of instructor.

# IT 409 Machinery For Packaging (4)

Analysis of major types of packaging machinery from a practical, operational and marketing viewpoint. Basic processes utilizing packaging machinery. Specialized operations, contract specifications, selection, operation and maintenance. Material handling and distribution equipment and systems, and storage and retrieval systems. Required field trips to packaging operations. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: IT 330, PHYS 104 or PHYS 121, or consent of instructor.

### IT 410 Industrial Planning (4)

Production planning and control. Linking production planning systems and manufacturing technologies in a global economy. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BUS 387, IT 333, or consent of instructor.

# IT 411 Industrial Safety and Health Management (4)

Industrial safety and health management: Worker safety and health legislation; worker's compensation, hazardous waste management requirements of industry; employer/employee responsibility and liability as related to the worker's safety and health and the environment. Hazards and their control in industrial facilities: mechanical, electrical, pressure, explosions/explosives, heat/temperature, falls/falling objects/impacts, radiation, vibration/noise, toxic substances, fire/fire suppression. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ENGL/PHIL/SPC 125 or consent of instructor

#### IT 419 Industrial Internship (2-6) (CR/NC)

Part-time industrial experience or early field experience in an approved school, with or without pay. Conducted under company or school personnel supervision, and University faculty supervision. Guided observations related to technical management or education. Report of experiences required at end of quarter. 30 hours work experience per unit of credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### IT 428 Industrial Management and Strategy (4)

International and strategic dimensions of managerial concepts as they relate to industrial work forces, resources and industrial management leadership, knowledge, skills and methods. Investigate management systems and practices, ethics, industrial decision making tools and concepts, and management analysis through the use of case studies and individual and team projects. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 371, IT 410 or consent of instructor.

# IT 435 Packaging Development Management (4)

Managing the development of industrial and consumer goods packaging from concept to marketplace. Interplay of marketing, economic, technical, production and distribution considerations in developing a package. Organizing the package function for best results. Case studies of domestic and international package/product successes and failures. Class project for analysis and solution. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: IT 330.

# IT 445 Computerized Manufacturing Management (4)

The utilization of computer aided design; computer aided machining and materials processing; robotic control in production, planning and control; flexible manufacturing: concurrent design and production quality management. Conceptual foundation providing an integrated production orientation. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: IT 333, IT 345.

## IT 451 Facility Equipment and Systems (4)

Develop an understanding of how major mechanical equipment and systems are incorporated in the utility and production support systems of a modern industrial facility. Includes field trips to industrial/commercial facilities. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: IT 150 or consent of instructor.

## IT 453 Facility Maintenance and Construction Management (4)

Maintenance, construction, repair and operation of industrial/commercial facilities, including preventive and remedial maintenance, job control systems, CMMS, work estimating, budgeting, and other essential services. Field trips to industrial facilities. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: IT 451 or consent of instructor.

# IT 454 Facilities Management (4)

Management of physical facilities and equipment as related to plant layout/design, regulatory and environmental compliance, safety/security, energy conservation, and process improvement. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: IT 451 and IT 453 or consent of instructor.

## IT 461 Senior Project (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects are typical of problems graduates must solve in their field of employment.

Project results are presented in a formal report and must be completed during one quarter. Minimum 90 hours total time. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### IT 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## IT 471 Selected Advanced Activity (1-3)

Directed group study for advanced undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. May be required with IT 470. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# IT 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## IT 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### IT 500 Individual Study (1-6)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Maximum of 6 units may be applied to degree requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of department head or graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

# IT 510 Impact of Science and Technology (4)

Comprehensive study of innovation – ideas implemented successfully in practice. Theories, strategies, and information for managing cutting-edge technological trends in a variety of industries but not limited to: materials, telecommunications, biotechnology, environmental management, packaging, transportation, food technology, and facilities management. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# IT 512 Improving Productivity Through Technology (4)

Current and emerging automation technologies, from a management of technology perspective, and how they are used in manufacturing to provide firms with a competitive advantage. Problems raised and opportunities made available by modern manufacturing automation technologies. Issues concerning technology selection, justification, implementation, technology consistency, and restructuring. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# IT 514 Commercializing Technological Development (4)

The process utilized in developing technologies for customers. Emphasis on managing the new technology/product development process, including idea generation, concept development, industrial market niche, product research and development, manufacturing, product launch and evaluation. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# IT 520 Management of Technology (4)

Management of technology, the role of technology and importance of technology in corporate production environments. Different approaches to manufacturing leadership, organization, management and planning, in terms of their impact on decision-making, product development and innovation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### IT 521 Training in Industrial and Technical Systems (4)

Developing and managing technological training in industry. Integration of people, technology, philosophy, corporate visions, missions, goals, objectives, resources, populations, facilities, budgets and evaluation in the development of industrial training curriculum and instruction. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### IT 522 Facility Planning (4)

Methods and techniques for prospective managers in the planning of the modern industrial facility, including but not limited to: site selection, layout, materials handling, utilities, color and lighting, sound, air, safety standards, and current trends. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## IT 527 Trends and Issues in Technology Management (4)

In-depth study of key current trends and issues relative to the American workforce. Variable topics include teams, team building, and managing diversity in today's workforce. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### IT 580 Graduate Research in Industrial and Technical Systems (3)

Study of basic research methodology relative to industrial and technical systems. Development of a thesis/project proposal. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## IT 599 Industrial and Technical Studies Thesis or Project (5)

Completion of a thesis or project involving individual research that is significant to the field of industrial and technical systems. Student must enroll each quarter in which advisement is received or facilities are utilized. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, IT 580 and consent of instructor.

# ITAL-ITALIAN

## ITAL 101, 102, 103 Elementary Italian (4) (4) (4)

Italian for beginners. Class practice in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and basic conversation. Laboratory drill required. Language taught in its cultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

# JOUR-JOURNALISM

# JOUR 201 Journalism History (4)

Survey of historical influences in the development of today's journalism. Contributions of women and minorities to American mass media. Rise of technology in the communication industry. 4 lectures.

# JOUR 203 News Writing and Reporting (4)

Introduction to the techniques of reporting and writing news for the news media. Intensive laboratory and field practice in gathering and evaluating information. Writing basic news stories under close supervision. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and typing proficiency.

# **JOUR 205 Agricultural Communications (4)**

Survey of the media of agricultural communication. Newspaper farm pages and sections, general and specialized agricultural magazines. Radio and TV farm broadcasts. Public and private agencies involved in agricultural communication. Role of California minorities in agriculture. Writing on agriculture-related issues. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

# JOUR 218 Mass Media in Society (4)

Traditional mass media and the emerging technologies, their methods, functions and dysfunctions. Responsibilities of journalists. The current status of ethnic media in the U.S. Importance of media in society. 4 lectures.

# JOUR 233 Copy Editing (4)

Introduction to the techniques of newspaper and magazine copy desk work. Rewriting, editing, and writing headlines for news and feature copy. Selecting, cropping, and writing cutlines for photographs and line art. Practical laboratory experience in editing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR 203 or equivalent.

## JOUR 290 Multicultural Journalism (4)

**USCP** 

Role of American journalism (both print and broadcast media) in the social, political, and economic integration into American society of racial and ethnic minorities and women. Emerging minority groups from developing countries and their media. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL/SPC/PHIL 125.

#### JOUR 302 Mass Media Law (4)

Legal basis for freedom of expression. Court decisions resolving conflicts between First Amendment and right to fair trial, privacy, reputation. Source confidentiality, freedom of information, contempt, copyright. Federal and state laws and regulations affecting mass media reporters, editors, publishers. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: JOUR 203.

## JOUR 304 Reporting Contemporary Issues (4)

Experience leading to advanced skills in reporting and writing stories about contemporary issues, government and courts. Field and laboratory assignments focusing on beat reporting, coverage of speeches and meetings, investigative techniques and interpretive reporting. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR 203 and JOUR 233.

# JOUR 312 Introduction to Public Relations (4)

Growth and development of public relations as a practice in business and industry, government, volunteer agencies and other public institutions. Communications and activities utilized to gain public interest and support. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

#### JOUR 320 Telecommunications and Broadcasting (4)

Introduction to telecommunications, broadcast and electronic media. Examination of the structure of media organizations, the technologies involved and programming content. Analysis and understanding of that content in terms of perceived target audiences. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114 and SPC 201 or SPC 202.

## JOUR 331 Contemporary Advertising (4)

Principles of advertising, copy, layout, and production for print and broadcast media. Economic, political, and social function of advertising in a free market society. Advertising ethics. Social responsibility of advertising in a multicultural environment. Emerging advertising technologies. Advertising on the Internet. 4 lectures.

# JOUR 333 Broadcast News (4)

Beginning broadcast news writing, reporting and editing emphasis on radio. Gathering and producing audio and video materials for news and public affairs programming. Newsroom and studio equipment operation and procedures. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR 203 and JOUR 233.

# JOUR 335 Television News and Production (4)

Advanced broadcast news writing, reporting, editing and producing television news and public affairs programming. Electronic news gathering techniques. Television studio and control room equipment and procedures. Discussion and evaluation of electronic news organizations and policies. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR 333 or consent of instructor.

# JOUR 342 Public Relations Media and Methods (4)

Application of public relations techniques with emphasis on writing for media and working with media editors. Preparing news releases, newsletters and other communications. Analysis of the use of broadcast media. Utilization of case studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: JOUR 203 and JOUR 312 or consent of instructor.

# JOUR 346 Broadcast Announcing and Production (4)

Broadcast skills including writing, announcing, editing, and production. Editing and production of news wraps, promos, public service announcements, commercials and interviews. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: JOUR 333.

# JOUR 351 Advanced Radio Reporting: KCPR (2)

Broadcast lab for students holding news positions on radio station KCPR, or other similar supervised experience as determined by the department.

Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR majors–JOUR 304 and JOUR 333. Non-majors–consent of instructor.

# JOUR 352 Advanced Newspaper Reporting: Mustang Daily (2)

Reporting lab for students holding editorial positions on *Mustang Daily*. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR 233 and JOUR 304.

#### JOUR 353 Advanced Television Reporting: CPTV (2)

Television lab for students involved in news and production on Cal Poly's campus station, CPTV. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR 333; non-majors: consent of instructor.

#### JOUR 385 Mass Media Criticism (4) (Also listed as SPC 385)

Examines mass media (especially broadcasting) from a rhetorical/critical perspective. Aims to expand students' understanding of media issues, media's role as critic, and the role of criticism. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201  $\alpha$  SPC 202.

# JOUR 390 Visual Communication for the Mass Media (4)

Theory and application of visual communication in today's print, broadcast and public relations media. Extensive experience in visual and text manipulation for effective information communication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: JOUR 233 and JOUR 304.

## JOUR 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## **JOUR 401 International Communication (4)**

Global communications facilities and operations; world transmission of information; survey of world wire services and international print and electronic media. Analysis of press operations under varying government ideologies, including third world countries. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# JOUR 402 Social Responsibility of Mass Media (4)

Current issues revolving around the social responsibility of the mass media. Role of the public, government, and media in considerations of media accountability. Professional behavior in media organizations. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing, JOUR 218.

# JOUR 407 Feature Writing (4)

Practice in researching, interviewing, writing and marketing nonfiction articles for print media, and analysis of similar work in current distribution. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: JOUR 203 or consent of instructor.

## JOUR 410 Computer Assisted Reporting (4)

Exploration of the uses of computers for newsgathering and reporting. Focus on information gathering from mass media, governmental and corporate data bases and contextual manipulation using personal computers and mainframe computers. Commercial online and Internet tools (such as the World Wide Web) and database tools used for day-to-day and project oriented reporting. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: 200-level Statistics course, JOUR 351/352/353 and JOUR 390.

# JOUR 412 Applied Public Relations (4)

Production of public relations materials for actual clients, internal and external. Needs of clients, including departmental and college units. Creation of print, broadcast and web products that serve actual public relations needs. 3 lectures and 1 activity. Prerequisite: JOUR 342 and JOUR 390..

# JOUR 413 Public Relations Campaigns (4)

Methods employed in dissemination of public information by organizations, institutions and governments. Interaction of media and PR practitioners, case histories, formation and measurement of public opinion. Public opinion survey projects. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: JOUR 203, JOUR 342 or consent of instructor.

## JOUR 444 Media Internship (3)

Application of techniques on daily basis with media under supervision of department faculty. Prerequisite: Junior standing in Journalism and consent of instructor.

## JOUR 460 Senior Project (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 90 hours total time.

# JOUR 470 Selected Advanced Topics (2-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2–4 lectures. Prerequisite:

# JPNS-JAPANESE

## JPNS 101, 102, 103 Elementary Japanese (4) (4) (4)

Beginning Japanese class practice in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, basic conversation, and introduction to Japanese culture. Activity drill required. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

# KINE-KINESIOLOGY

(See also PE-Physical Education)

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Priority for enrollment given to those students pursuing a major in Kinesiology. Kinesiology majors may apply a maximum of 24 units of credit earned in PE 101-199 or KINE 206-239 toward the bachelor's degree. When applicable, course selection should be determined by the student after consultation with his/her adviser. All courses are one or two units and meet for two or four hours per week. All professional activities are designed to attain intermediate skills in performance and analysis and knowledge of rules and strategy. Prerequisites in the PE 101-165 series activities will be required for those students who cannot demonstrate minimum skill levels.

KINE 206 Gymnastics (2)

KINE 208 Golf (1)

KINE 210 Tennis (1)

KINE 211 Softball-Baseball (1)

KINE 212 Handball/Racquetball (1)

KINE 213 Basketball (1)

KINE 214 Volleyball (1)

KINE 216 Wrestling (1)

KINE 217 Flag Football/Football (1)

KINE 218 Aquatics (2)

KINE 219 Progressive Strength Training (1)

KINE 221 Combatives/Self Defense (1)

KINE 222 Archery (1)

KINE 223 Cross Country and Track Events (1)

KINE 224 Field Events (1)

KINE 225 Team Handball (1)

KINE 227 Aerobic Dance Exercise (2)

KINE 229 Badminton (1)

# ACADEMIC COURSES

Professional courses designed primarily for the student majoring in kinesiology.

# KINE 241 Understanding Fitness and Training (1)

Introduction to physiological principles and factors which provide the basis for the development and maintenance of optional physical fitness. 1 lecture. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PE 110, PE 116, PE 125, PE 131, PE 145, PE 146, PE 147, PE 154 or PE 156.

## KINE 243 Lifeguard Training (3) (CR/NC)

Lifeguarding skills and knowledge needed to prevent and respond to aquatic emergencies. Successful completion of this will result in American Red Cross certifications in Community First Aid and Safety, CPR for the Professional Rescuer and Lifeguard Training. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

#### KINE 250 Health Education (4)

GE E2

Introduction to the study of personal health. Topics include mental health, drugs, nutrition, fitness, communicable and chronic diseases, violence, sexuality, and other health related issues. Not open for credit to students who have completed KINE 255. 3 lectures, 1 recitation.

#### KINE 252 Introduction to Athletic Training (2)

Modern principles and practices in the prevention, treatment, rehabilitation and follow-up care of athletic injuries. Functions and limitations of the athletic trainer as an athletic paramedic. Theory and practice of adhesive strapping as related to supporting major body joints for athletic participation. 2 activities. Prerequisite: GE B1b

#### KINE 255 Personal Health: A Multicultural Approach (4)

GE E2 USCP

Introduction to personal health with special emphasis on multicultural practices and contributions. 3 lectures, 1 recitation. Not open for credit for students who have completed KINE 250.

#### KINE 270 Orientation to Physical Education (2)

Designed to acquaint the student with the concept of physical education as a profession and to orient the student to the Cal Poly program. 2 lectures. Prerequisite for non-majors: Consent of instructor.

## KINE 275 Sports Officiating (2)

Designed to provide knowledge, understanding, appreciation of officiating in general, and the development of skills in officiating. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

# KINE 276 Athletic Coaching Theory (3)

Basic concepts, methods, practices, strategies and philosophies as they apply to competitive athletics. 3 lectures.

# KINE 277 Coaching Practicum (2-6)

Practical experience through the actual coaching of a competitive sports team. 2–6 activities; minimum of 2 hours per week per unit. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: KINE 276 and consent of adviser.

# KINE 280 Responding to Emergencies: First Aid/CPR (3)

An American Red Cross certification course, more comprehensive than a Standard First Aid course. Skills and knowledge necessary in the treatment of life-threatening emergencies and other injuries and sudden illnesses. Red Cross First Aid/CPR certifications issued upon successful completion of certification requirements. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

### KINE 300 Planning Techniques in Physical Education (5)

History and philosophy of physical education in educational settings. Practical skills and techniques of teaching physical education in schools. Unit and lesson planning, class management, teaching aids, implementation and evaluation of a lesson in a laboratory setting. 3 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: 2 professional activities or equivalent.

# KINE 302 Biomechanics (4)

Fundamental biomechanical concepts and their application to human movement activities, and analyses of exercise mechanics and skill performance. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ZOO 240 and ZOO 340.

# KINE 303 Physiology of Exercise (4)

Application of the knowledge of human physiology to exercise situations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ZOO 240 and ZOO 241. Recommended: FSN 210.

## KINE 305 Drug Education (2)

Instruction on the nature and effect of the use of tobacco, alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: KINE 250.

## KINE 307 Adapted Physical Activity for Special Populations (4)

Major categories of handicapping conditions with implications for the development of physical activity programs for specific disabilities. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ZOO 240 and ZOO 241.

## KINE 309 Creative and Nontraditional Games (3)

Introduction of preparatory teachers to non-traditional and multicultural games and activities which address the State Framework and the National Standards. Students present the activities in a manner which demonstrates effective models of instruction, including maximum participation. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: KINE 300.

# KINE 310 Concepts in Elementary Physical Education (3)

Historical, physiological, mechanical, psychological, and sociological foundations of physical education. Movement as it relates to physical fitness, wellness, social development, cross-cultural understanding, and self-image. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GE E1 (See page 79 for GE requirements.)

## KINE 315 Field Sports (3)

Basic skill development and instructional strategies related to the following sports: soccer, speedball, ultimate frisbee, speed-a-way, field hockey, and lacrosse. 1 lecture, 2 activities. Prerequisite: KINE 300.

#### KINE 317 Computer Applications in Kinesiology (2)

Experiences focusing on applications of computers, data processing and information technology as they relate to understanding and solving specific problems in the field of kinesiology. Total credit limited to 4 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: GE Area F or consent of instructor.

# KINE 319 Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology (4)

Principles of test selection and administration, measurement and evaluation of data characteristics, and data analysis related to motor behavior and the performance of physical skills. How the personal computer and various software can be used to enhance the entire process. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 317 and STAT 217 or STAT 218.

# KINE 354 School Health Programs (2)

Introduction to school health services, environment, and instruction within the public and private school system. Health instruction and curriculum. Identification and control of children's communicable diseases and special problems within the classroom. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255.

# KINE 356 Teaching Gymnastics (2)

Techniques and problems in teaching gymnastics along with practical experience. Emphasis on teaching progressions, class organization, spotting, and safety. 2 activities. Prerequisite: KINE 206 and KINE 300, or consent of instructor.

#### KINE 384 Water Safety Instructor (4)

Analysis of swimming strokes and techniques with emphasis on teaching methods for beginners through advanced swimmers. Those students who complete the course requirements are eligible for American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor certification. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Demonstrate proficiency in swimming or instructor permission.

## KINE 385 Lifeguard Instructor (3)

Analyzing lifeguarding, CPR and First Aid skills with emphasis on techniques and methods for teaching rescue skills. Upon successful completion of this course, American Red Cross certifications Lifeguard Instructor, CPR for the Professional Rescuer Instructor, and community First Aid and Safety Instructor will be issued. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 243 or equivalent certifications.

#### KINE 396 Outdoor Education (4)

Planning and implementation of outdoor education activities appropriate for  $K-12^{th}$  grade physical education programs. Includes but is not limited to Project Adventure, orienteering, backpacking, ropes course, and a water sport. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: KINE 300, and KINE 384 or equivalent.

### KINE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-3)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

# KINE 401 Managing Physical Education and Health Promotion Programs (3)

Planning, organizing and controlling programs in school, commercial, private and clinical settings. Emphasis on legal, ethical and budgetary considerations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: KINE 319.

### KINE 402 Motor Learning and Control (4)

Variables which control sensory-motor integration. Analysis of factors which affect the acquisition of motor skills as related to the learning process and the learning environment. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: GE F1 and KINE 317, or consent of instructor.

#### KINE 404 Motor Development (3)

Motor development of individuals from birth to maturity. Emphasis on interrelationship between motor and cognitive characteristics and affective needs and interests. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Two physical education Basic Instructional Program courses (PE 101-165) and senior standing.

# KINE 405 Community Health Promotion (4)

Application of methods to educate and empower communities toward actions that resolve health issues and problems. Sociological, historical, educational, environmental and biological influences on health status. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255, junior standing; KINE 443 recommended.

# KINE 408 Exercise and Health Promotion for Senior Adults (3)

Special fitness, exercise, and health needs of the senior population. Theories of aging and age-related changes. Health promotion, exercise needs and activity programs for senior adults. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: KINE 250, senior standing or consent of instructor.

#### KINE 410 Psychology of Coaching (3)

Psychological considerations of the coach-athlete relationship and mental preparation of teams and individuals for competition and practice. Special emphasis on the male and female adolescent with regard to the psychological implications of sports participation. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

# KINE 411 Psycho/Social Aspects of Physical Activity (3)

Principles of sport psychology and sport sociology. The effect of sport on individuals and groups in American society. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: GE D4a and PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### KINE 416 Physical Education/Recreation Facilities (3)

Management, clientele considerations, facilities and outdoor areas planning and operations, personnel, finance and equipment as related to physical education and recreation areas and facilities. Consideration of architectural and environmental barriers. Field visits required.

Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Upper division standing and consent of instructor for non-KINE/REC majors.

# KINE 419 Physical Education Program Content in the Elementary School (3)

Cognitive and psychomotor competencies required to design a developmental physical education program for elementary aged school children. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 300. Recommended: PSY 210/202, KINE 206.

## KINE 420 Aquatic Facility Management and Operation (4)

Principles of aquatic facility management; swimming pool purification and filtration systems. Aquatic facility safety; instructional programming. Successful completion of this course and attainment of appropriate scores on written tests will result in two national certifications: Certified Aquatic Manager and Pool Operator on Location. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: KINE 384 or consent of instructor.

# KINE 421 Strategies for Teaching Physical Education (3)

Systematic analysis and refinement of teaching skills within the discipline of physical education. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 300, KINE 419, and 2 activity classes.

## KINE 422 Teaching Elementary School Physical Education (2)

Implementation of a developmental physical education program for elementary aged children. The program will complement that conducted in the local public schools. 1 lecture, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 300, KINE 419, and KINE 421.

## KINE 423 Teaching Middle School Physical Education (3)

Techniques for teaching physical education in middle school. Emphasis on class organization, lesson plan development and evaluation, class management and control, and understanding the middle school setting. 3 activities. Prerequisite: KINE 206, KINE 300 and KINE 421.

# KINE 424 Organization and Implementation of a K-12 Physical Education Program (3)

Organization, selection, presentation, strategy, application, and interpretation of K-12 subject matter in physical education. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: KINE 300, KINE 419, KINE 422 and KINE 423.

# KINE 425 Teaching High School Physical Education (3)

Techniques for teaching physical education in high schools. Emphasis on teaching strategies, organization, lesson plan development, self-evaluation, class management, and behavior management. 2 activities, 1 seminar. Prerequisite: KINE 300, KINE 421, KINE 422, KINE 423, and one 300-level activity class.

# KINE 426 Senior Seminar for Teaching Concentration (2)

Capstone course which engages students in activities that integrate the sub-disciplines of kinesiology, facilitates the development of a personal portfolio, and prepares the student to apply to a credential program. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: KINE 300, KINE 421, KINE 422, KINE 423, and KINE 425. One of these classes may be taken concurrently.

#### KINE 432 Athletic Training and Rehabilitation (2)

Modern principles and practices in conditioning and care of athletes. Theory and practice in the scientific manipulation of the muscles as related to therapeutic exercise. 2 activities. Prerequisite: KINE 241 and KINE 252 for non-KINE majors; KINE 252 and senior standing for KINE majors.

# KINE 434 Contemporary Approaches to Health Promotion Programming (4)

Theory and contemporary practices for planning, implementing, and evaluating health promotion programs in various settings. Leading physical activity and educational sessions for adult learners. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255, junior standing, 2 professional activities recommended.

# KINE 437 Directed Fieldwork (1-3) (CR/NC)

Practical work experience in related phases of physical education under qualified supervision. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Minimum of 2 laboratory hours per week per unit. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of adviser.

# KINE 438 Adaptive Physical Education Fieldwork (1–3) (CR/NC)

Practical experience in physical education for special populations. Students plan and conduct physical activity programs for subjects who have special needs. Total credit limited to 6 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: KINE 307, consent of instructor.

## KINE 440 Physical Education Practicum (1)

Supervised experience involving organizational and instructional responsibilities in activity, lecture and/or laboratory classes as determined by curricular concentration or certificate program. Total credit limited to 3 units. Prerequisite: KINE 423 or consent of instructor.

#### KINE 443 Comprehensive School Health Education (4)

Course content includes the health status of children K-12, and the recommendations of the California Health Framework. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: KINE 250 or KINE 255 and KINE 354 (Health concentration students) or KINE 300 (Teaching concentration students).

#### KINE 445 Electrocardiography (3)

Basic principles of electrocardiography, including practical skills of the ECG technician. Recognition of normal ECG patterns and abnormal changes related to rhythm disturbances, conduction defects, and myocardial ischemia/infarction. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: KINE 303, or consent of instructor.

#### KINE 446 Echocardiography (4)

Basic principles of echocardiography, including practical skills of the echocardiographer. Recognition of normal echocardiographic patterns and abnormalities, including those caused by pathology and exercise conditioning. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: KINE 445.

# KINE 450 Worksite Health Promotion Programs (3)

Designed to acquaint students with those events, situations and relationships leading to healthy lifestyles in fitness and occupational settings. Emphasis on stress and time management, exercise, nutrition and relaxation techniques. Design and implementation of workplace health promotion programs. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Nonmajors: Consent of instructor.

#### KINE 451 Nutrition for Fitness and Sport (5)

Application of nutritional and metabolic facts to selected aspects of physical training, degenerative disease, obesity and weight control, diet manipulation and modification in sport, nutritional supplementation and special dietary considerations for the young and old, male and female athletes. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: FSN 210, KINE 303. Recommended: CHEM 313.

# KINE 452 Testing and Exercise Prescription for Fitness Specialists (4)

Selected areas of health/fitness screening and evaluation. Application of components relevant to the development and administration of exercise programs for persons regardless of sex, age, functional capacity and presence or absence of CHD or CHD risk factors. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: FSN 210, KINE 303, KINE 445 or consent of instructor.

# KINE 461 Senior Project (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Prerequisite: KINE 302, KINE 303, KINE 319, KINE 402 and junior level writing course.

### KINE 462 Senior Project (1-3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 30 hours total time. Prerequisite: KINE 461 and consent of adviser.

# KINE 463 Clinical and Worksite Health Promotion Field Work (3)

Practical experience at approved site which provides fitness and wellness programs. Students participate in program administration under direct supervision of on-site coordinator. Prerequisite: Senior standing and successful completion of all undergraduate requirements except KINE 463.

## KINE 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## KINE 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## KINE 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# KINE 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### KINE 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Only 6 units may be applied to degree requirements. Prerequisite: KINE 517 and consent of department head, graduate adviser, and supervising faculty member.

# KINE 502 Current Trends and Issues in Physical Education and Sport (3)

Practical problems in physical education and sport and their solution in terms of desired objectives in these fields. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# KINE 503 Seminar in Adult Wellness (3)

Advanced seminar investigating topics relating to wellness in adults. Cardiovascular, respiratory, and stress related diseases as well as health issues in the later years. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## KINE 504 Cardiopulmonary Physiology, Pathology, and Exercise (3)

Selected cardiovascular and pulmonary disease problems, their etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, physical limitations, and physiology as affected by exercise in therapy and rehabilitation. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: ZOO 241, KINE 303

# KINE 511 Administration of Athletics (3)

Principles and techniques of administration of athletics at all levels, i.e., elementary school through college. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## KINE 514 Health Education Planning (3)

Resolution of health problems in the workplace and community requires constant involvement in the systematic process of planning. Included in this course is the investigation of planning forces and processes that move toward specification of actions to address health problems. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: KINE 250 and KINE 401 or consent of instructor.

# KINE 515 Communication and Behavior Within a Health and Physical Education Setting (3)

Communication and behavioral theories integrated into activities or programs for the purpose of changing, encouraging, and maintaining healthful behavior. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: KINE 250, KINE 401 or consent of instructor

## KINE 516 Management of Health Promotion in the Workplace (3)

Application and development of principles, procedures and concepts for managing and facilitating promotion in various health and fitness settings. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: KINE 401 and KINE 450.

# KINE 517 Research Methods in Kinesiology (3)

Experimental, descriptive, historical, philosophical, and action research in physical education. Selection of adequate problems for investigation; various sampling techniques and analyses; use of library facilities; manuscript requirements for the thesis. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: KINE 319 or consent of instructor.

#### KINE 519 Evaluation of Current Studies (3)

Analysis and evaluation of published studies in physical education, health education and recreation. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: KINE 517.

#### KINE 522 Advanced Biomechanics (3)

Advanced biomechanical concepts applied to human movement, examination of research, and biomechanical analyses of movement activities. 2 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: KINE 302 or equivalent.

### KINE 525 Human Performance and Learning (3)

Analysis of research principles and concepts and variables related to human motor performance and learning with emphasis on the information processing approach for evaluating performance. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

## KINE 526 Sport in American Society (3)

Understanding the role of physical education and sport in American society as viewed from sociological and psychological perspectives. Effect of success and failure in competitive sport situations. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or KINE 411 or equivalent.

# KINE 530 Advanced Physiology of Exercise (4)

Physiological determinants of physical work capacity and sports performance. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: KINE 303.

# KINE 536 Advanced Electrocardiography (4)

Theory and application of electrocardiography and other techniques for cardiovascular assessment and treatment of cardiac disease and other abnormalities. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: KINE 445 or equivalent.

#### KINE 537 Internship (3-12) (CR/NC)

Supervised work experience in an approved wellness/fitness clinical facility, school, or other faculty approved setting. Total credit limited to 12 units. Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward Master of Science in Kinesiology. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. Student must be advanced to candidacy.

# KINE 539 Observation and Analysis of Teaching Physical Education and Coaching Sports (3)

Observation and analysis of teaching physical and sport education with special emphasis in pedagogical systems. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: KINE 421 or equivalent.

# KINE 581 Graduate Seminar in Kinesiology (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# KINE 585 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GE F2

# KINE 599 Thesis or Project (3) (3)

Completion of a thesis or project pertinent to the field of kinesiology. Independent research under the guidance of the faculty. Prerequisite: KINE 519, consent of graduate committee and supervising faculty member.

# LA-LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

# LA 109 Visual Literacy and Design Communication in Landscape Architecture (4)

A special course recommended for students transferring from the community colleges. The basics of visual literacy and design communication in landscape architecture. Topics also include plans, sections, oblique drawings and perspective views. 4 laboratories.

## LA 110 Graphic Communication for Landscape Architects (3)

Communication through descriptive drawing and professional plan graphics, including theories of perspective. 3 laboratories.

## LA 111 Three Dimensional Graphics for Landscape Architects (4)

Elements of three dimensional perception/visualization with emphasis on freehand and mechanical perspective drawing methods. Methods will also include presentation and rendering techniques. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 110 or consent of instructor.

#### LA 114 Landscape Analysis and Planning (4)

Research and analysis techniques of primary natural components of a landscape. Contour maps, aerial photographs, soil reports, climate and hydrologic studies, vegetation surveys, visual and sensory assessments, program analysis, suitability/sensitivity analyses, and ethics. Mapping, case study reviews, individual and team field studies, research and project analysis and land use planning. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Concurrent: SS 121.

# LA 150 Graphics Fundamentals (6)

Elements of three dimensional perception/visualization with emphasis on freehand and mechanical perspective drawing methods. Exploration of two and three dimensional graphic techniques including presentation and rendering methods. 6 activities. Prerequisite: Transfer student status or consent of instructor.

## LA 151 Design Fundamentals (7)

Exploration of design and planning projects on different scales and in different environmental settings including site, neighborhood, community, city, region. Introduction to principles of environmental design including basic elements and composition. Contextual understanding of landscape architecture and other environmental design disciplines; relationships of natural and cultural elements in the environment and the landscape architect's role in environmental design. Basic principles of design, composition, design process and the creation of spatial settings for human use. 7 activities. Prerequisite: Transfer student status or consent of instructor.

# LA 201 Survey of Landscape Architecture (2) GE F2

Survey of the profession of landscape architecture from small space design to regional planning. Relationships between landscape architecture and society and professionals in related fields. 2 lectures.

# LA 213 Site and Terrain Analysis (4)

Introduction to various inventory and analysis methodologies, case study reviews, mapping and overlay techniques, environmental ethics and an overall understanding of the function and structure of the natural landscape. Visual assessment, synthesis techniques and relating mapped analytical data with design program analysis for use in site planning. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Enrollment limited to CRP and LA majors.

# LA 221 Native Plants for Landscape Architects (3) (Also listed as BOT 221)

Introduction to the horticultural characteristics and landscape design potential of California native plants. Includes experiences in field identification, basic planting design, installation and maintenance techniques. Required field trips. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 114 or BOT 121 or consent of instructor.

# LA 231 Landscape Architecture Construction (3)

Introduction and application of formulas, principles, and criteria for grading and drainage. Horizontal and vertical road alignment. Cut and fill calculations. Runoff calculations. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 laboratories. Concurrent: LA 252. Prerequisite: LA 114, BRAE 237, MATH 118/119.

## LA 240 Additional Landscape Architecture Laboratory (1-3)

Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. 1–3 laboratories.

# LA 251 Fundamentals of Design and Planning in Landscape Architecture (4)

Introduction to the principles of environmental design including basic design elements and composition. Exploration of landscape architectural design and planning projects in various scaled environmental settings including site, neighborhood, urban, regional. Contextual understanding of the relationships of natural and cultural elements in the environment and the landscape architect's role in environmental design. Basic principles of design, composition, design process and the creation of spatial settings for human use. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 110, LA 111, LA 114, or consent of instructor.

# LA 252 Fundamentals of Site Planning and Design (4)

Elements of environmental and visual perception including three dimensional site planning and design principles. Spatial design and sequencing of spaces with concern for human behavior and social implications. Behavioral, environmental and natural site factors for program, concept, and design development. Plant characteristics, forms, and ecological conditions as related to landscape architectural design. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 251.

# LA 253 Applied Design and Planning Fundamentals (5)

Focus on the application of basic design fundamentals to the design of different environments. Included will be development of the skills necessary for solving of grading and drainage problems related to landform manipulation. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 252.

#### LA 300 Internship (3) (CR/NC)

Involvement in a work setting related to landscape architecture. Thirty hours work experience per unit of credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Third year standing in Landscape Architecture.

# LA 310 Introduction to Computing in Landscape Architecture (2)

Introduction to computer software and hardware which is important to landscape architecture. Current issues and applications which can be used in the profession. Laboratory utilizes self-paced learning modules. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: GE F1 computer literacy elective or consent of instructor.

# LA 311 History of Landscape Architecture (4)

Historical investigation of human activity and how it shaped environments. Consequences are examined for entire continents or as isolated statements in individual gardens. The metaphor of "garden" provides understanding for agrarian regions, urban spaces, and vernacular landscapes of the world. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## LA 313 Architectural Design for Landscape Architects (3)

Exposure to architectural design concepts and theories with attention given to historical and contemporary case studies. Discussions and field trips emphasize architectural implications of materials and methods of construction. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

# LA 314 Site Planning (3)

Identifies the elements of a site and influences methods and examples of site planning for environmental design projects. Emphasis on

interdisciplinary nature of site planning. Regulatory and technical requirements. Creation and evaluation of prototypical site planning projects. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Upper division standing in ARCH, LA, CRP or related discipline.

# LA 318 Applications in GIS (3) (Also listed as FNR 318)

ARC/INFO and ArcView Geographic Information System (GIS) computer software to explore natural resources, social and business issues, using spatial data. Develop data base, use software and apply with relevant natural systems. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Junior standing, GE F1 computer literacy elective or consent of instructor.

# LA 320 Design Theory for Landscape Architects (3)

Complements the material and knowledge presented in the history of landscape architecture, architecture and art courses. Design theory and associated concepts as they are related to landscape architecture. Literature research and analysis of completed design projects. The artists/designers, materials and overall expressions of work are related to the social and economic issues of the time as well as their associations with the other arts and sciences. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: LA 311, LA 323, or consent of instructor.

#### LA 321 Concepts in Environmental Decision Making (3) GE F2

Investigation of theoretical and attitudinal bases of environmentally concerned disciplines. Ecology, perception, behavior and design studies as organizational principles and theories in developing understanding of interface between built and natural environments. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## LA 323 History of Twentieth Century Landscape Architecture (4)

Philosophies and ethics of important personalities in the environmental design disciplines of the twentieth century. Design theories supporting these individuals' projects and the nature of their practice, combined with the great influential events in industry, the arts and sciences, politics, and society of this century. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: At least one course in either architecture, landscape architecture or planning history.

# LA 344 Form and Materials (4)

Introduction to wide range of materials attendant to landscape architectural concerns and their use in contemporary professional practice. Issues attendant to the properties of diverse materials and their inherent qualities. Utilization of numerous tools and working process in the exploration of form generation. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Third-year standing in Landscape Architecture.

# LA 349 Advanced Planting Design (3)

Advanced examination of the theories and applied principles of planting design. Emphasis on connections between art and science in the design of parks, gardens and other landscapes. Case studies and field trips. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EHS 231, EHS 232 and EHS 381 or LA 221.

# LA 351, 352 Design for Landscape Architects (5) (5)

Process oriented site design with emphasis on identification of problems and opportunities, creative problem solving, spatial design site analysis, landform, plantform, builtform, circulation, detail design and graphic communication. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite for LA 351: LA 114, LA 253. For LA 352: LA 351.

# LA 353 Design for Landscape Architects (6)

Completion of a comprehensive design project with sufficient complexity to encompass many fundamental design and technical decisions common to landscape architectural design and construction projects. Concept, design development, and working drawings will be prepared as a complete set. An emphasis on planting design, installation and irrigation as related to design and composition. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 6 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 352.

# LA 363 Recreation and Open Space Planning and Design (3)

Planning and design methods for meeting leisure requirements. Issues of recreation and society. Relationship of recreation and open spaces, assessment of needs and supply of resources. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Must have completed minimum of one 200-level course in planning, design or recreation and third-year standing or consent of instructor.

#### LA 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-3)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### LA 401 Research Project (1) (CR/NC)

Research methods in landscape architecture and proposal writing techniques. Students prepare proposal and strategy for fifth year study in area of concentration. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: LA 451 and LA 452.

## LA 410 Information Systems in Landscape Architecture (2)

GIS applications using current software on advanced work stations. Basic GIS concepts including topological data structures, relational database concepts, data input techniques and issues and spatial analysis techniques. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: LA 451, LA/FNR 318 or consent of instructor.

# LA 411 Regional Landscape History (3)

Developmental history of the landscape in the western region with specific focus on the Basin and Range region and California. One or more field trips required. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Fourth year standing or consent of instructor.

## LA 441 Professional Practice I (2)

Theoretical and practical aspects of professional practice. Addressing professional, human, and business skills. Practice diversity and interprofessional relationships. Professionalism and ethics. Licensure, communication skills, office management and marketing. Construction documentation. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: LA 351.

## LA 442 Professional Practice II (2)

Practical aspects of professional practice. Addressing methods of contracting professional services. Project management procedures, office practice and conditions. Goal setting, resume and portfolio preparation. Job procurement and licensure requirements. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: Fourth year standing, LA 441.

#### LA 451 Regional Landscape Assessment (6)

Emphasis on regional landscape assessment and design techniques utilizing geographic information systems (GIS) techniques. Land planning and design issues in regional scale environments. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 6 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 353 or consent of instructor

# LA 452 Urban Design Collaborative for Landscape Architects (5)

Emphasis in urban and community design issues related to landscape architecture; scales of investigation and application; community involvement techniques. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 353.

# LA 454, LA 455, LA 456 Design for Landscape Architects (4) (4) (4)

Advanced design studio. Emphasis is on complex design problems and special environmental situations or interdisciplinary work and involvement in current design issues. At least one course in the series must be self-directed. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: Completion of fourth-year design sequence (LA 451, LA 452, LA 461).

# LA 461 Senior Design Project (5)

Student selection and completion of approved design or research project sufficient in scale and complexity to encompass issues common to landscape architecture. Time management, documentation, and communication skills emphasized. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 5 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 442, LA 451, LA 452.

### LA 464 Senior Seminar (1) (CR/NC)

Identification and exploration of problems and opportunities in the environmental design field. Intensive thinking, research and discussion of issues relating to local, regional or global significance. To be taken each quarter during fifth year. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Fifth-year standing in Landscape Architecture.

### LA 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# LA 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# LA 474 Collaborative Studio: Rendering, Animation and Modeling (4) (Also listed as ARCH 474/ART 474)

A collaborative visualization and design studio focusing on rendering, animation and modeling. Modeling and animation software for design conceptualization and expression. Collaboration in teams with students from the College of Architecture and Environmental Design and the Art and Design Department. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ART 335 or ARCH 350 or LA 310, ARCH 460 or consent of instructor.

#### LA 481 Visual Resource Management Methods (3)

Investigation and application of the major visual resource management methods relevant to landscape architecture. Theoretical basis for visual resource assessment, the different assessment techniques, and the process of translating assessment results into visual resource management techniques. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

# LA 482 Evaluating Social and Behavioral Factors for Open Space Design (3)

User oriented approach to open space design. Interview and survey techniques, behavioral trace mapping and systematic observation, post occupancy evaluation and similar methods are used to generate user input and feedback in the design process. Understanding the behavioral implications of designed environments. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Fourth-year or graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### LA 483 Special Studies in Landscape Architecture (1-12)

Special issues and problems through research, field trips, seminars and other forms of investigation and involvement. Course requirements are determined prior to each individual project through a contractual agreement between students and department. Departmental Off Campus Study Program guidelines apply. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Total credit limited to 36 units. 1–12 activities. Prerequisite: Fourth or fifth year standing, or consent of instructor.

## LA 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# LA 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

## LA 551 Regional Landscape Assessment I (4)

Definition, research and filing of data covering the biological, cultural and physical resources of a specific region. Concepts of regionalism, land planning, reclamation and preservation are integral to the course. Utilization of mainframe and microcomputer facilities and software. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### LA 552 Regional Landscape Assessment II (4)

Application of data manipulation techniques in order to model both impacts on natural systems and land development potentials. Use of planning strategies to predict outcomes resulting from the land use decision process. Utilization of mainframe and microcomputer facilities and software. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: LA 551 and graduate standing.

# LA 585 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### LA 595 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# LIB-LIBRARY

#### LIB 101 Library Instruction (1)

Instruction and practice in the use of the on-line catalog, reference books, periodical indexes, government documents, and other library materials. Development of student independence and initiative in using the library as a source of information. 1 lecture.

# LIB 301 Library Resources in Biology and Agriculture (1)

Sources of information pertaining to biology and agriculture and closely related disciplines. Use of abstracts and indexes for journal articles, reviews, proceedings, dissertations, and government documents. Bibliographic database searching. Search strategy, reference books introduced, bibliographic techniques. 1 lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### LIB 302 Library Resources and Literature Searches (1-4)

Sources of information and search strategies in major subject fields. Reference materials, bibliographic aids, indexing and abstracting tools, and Internet sources. Evaluation of sources. *Class Schedule* will list major subject area covered. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1–4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, junior standing or consent of instructor.

# LIB 303 Library and Internet Computer Searching (1)

Instruction and practice in use of computerized information retrieval systems including CD/ROM, local and Internet sources, and vendor services. Emphasis on efficient searching skills utilizing controlled and/or keyword searching, limiters, Boolean logic, truncation, proximity operators, field searching, etc. 1 lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, junior standing or consent of instructor.

# **LS-LIBERAL STUDIES**

#### LS 101 Orientation to Liberal Studies (1) (CR/NC)

Exploration of the Liberal Studies Program as preparation for the Multiple Subjects Credential and for alternate career objectives. To be taken during the first quarter in attendance at Cal Poly as a Liberal Studies major. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

# LS 211 The American Enterprise: The Birth of a Nation to the 1876 Centennial (4)

GE D1a

The first Americans. The Americas "discovered." Storytellers of the time–Native American oral tradition. The American Revolution–birth of a nation. A nation expands. A family struggles–the Civil War. Reconstruction. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

# LS 212 The American Enterprise: The 1876 Centennial to the 21st Century (4)

GE D1b

Manifest Destiny. Evolution of our government institutions–parallels between the past and present. The new immigrants. The Nation steps into a larger world–World Wars. Civil Rights–equity for all. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, LS 211 or consent of instructor.

# LS 230 Community-Based Field Experience (1-3)

Community service such as tutoring and aiding in a school setting or volunteering to work for a public service or non-profit group. Explore careers while putting academic experience to work. Offered in conjunction with Cal Poly Community Service Center. Total credit limited to 5 units.

#### LS 310 Storytelling: The Oral Tradition (4) (Also listed as SPC 310)

Techniques for performing traditional folktales and myths in primary and secondary teaching situations. Selection, preparation and presentation of folklore for an audience; lectures on function of folk literature and mythology in modern society. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202

# LS 461, LS 462 Senior Project (3) (3)

Selection and completion of a project or report under faculty supervision. Topic must be chosen with departmental approval. Results must be presented in a formal, written report. LS 461: 1 seminar, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of Liberal Studies Coordinator.

# **MATE-MATERIALS ENGINEERING**

## MATE 110 Introduction to Materials Engineering (1)

A lecture series involving materials engineers from industry as well as Cal Poly faculty. 1 lecture.

# MATE 120 Introduction to Materials Engineering Analysis (1)

Introduction to materials engineering laboratory practices through demonstrations of laboratory equipment for evaluation of material properties. 1 activity.

# MATE 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

# MATE 210 Materials Engineering (3)

Structure of matter. Physical and mechanical properties of materials including metals, polymers, ceramics, composites, and electronic materials. Equilibrium diagrams. Heat treatments, materials selection and corrosion phenomena. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 111, CHEM 124 or CHEM 127.

# MATE 215 Materials Engineering Laboratory (1)

Laboratory experiments on the heat treatment and resulting properties of metals. Effects of cold deformation of metals. Brittle-ductile fracture behavior, equilibrium phase relationships, corrosion. Mechanical behavior of polymers. Properties of semiconductor devices. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or concurrent: MATE 210.

# MATE 220 Structure of Materials (3)

Foundations of material structure: solid state bonding, major crystals structures, important crystal defects (vacancies, dislocations, grain boundaries). Application of structure to control material properties. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210. Concurrent: MATE 225.

# MATE 225 Structure of Materials Laboratory (1)

Relationship of atomic bonding to material properties. Building physical models of crystal structures; crystallographic calculations. Basic techniques of structure analysis: x-ray diffraction, qualitative and

quantitative metallography. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATE 210. Concurrent: MATE 220.

## MATE 230 Physical Metallurgy (4)

Physical metallurgy of major ferrous and nonferrous alloy systems. Mineral resources and economics of metal production. Introduction to equilibrium diagrams, phase transformations and heat treatment. Casting, working and joining of metals. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210. Concurrent: MATE 235.

## MATE 235 Physical Metallurgy Laboratory (1)

Interpretation of microstructures in metals and alloys and laboratory methods for revealing and documenting such microstructures. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATE 225; MATE 230 should be taken concurrently.

# MATE 240 Additional Materials Laboratory (1)

Special assignments undertaken by students who need or wish to acquire abilities supplementary to their required course work. Assignments must be of a laboratory nature. Work is done by the student with a minimum of faculty supervision. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

### MATE 310 Polymers (4)

Molecular structures of polymers and polymer systems. Synthesis, processing techniques, properties and fabrication methods of polymeric materials. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210.

#### MATE 320 Ceramics (4)

Development, utilization, and control of properties in ceramic materials (inorganic-nonmetallic solids). Structure of crystalline ceramics and of glasses. Mechanical, thermal, optical, magnetic, and electrical properties. Physical chemistry of ceramics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210, CHEM 305.

# MATE 330 Composites (4)

Fundamentals of polymer-matrix, ceramic-fiber composites from materials engineering and applied mechanics viewpoints. Materials (matrices, fibers) and manufacturing methods treated in detail. Beginning applied mechanics of continuous and discontinuous fiber-reinforced composites covered including properties of an orthotropic lamina; behavior of laminated plates. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210, MATE 350, CE 204 or consent of instructor.

# MATE 340 Electronic Properties of Materials (3)

Basic concepts in electron theory of solids (quantum mechanics, energy band theory, Fermi energy, distribution and density of states), electrical properties and conduction in metals, semiconductors, polymers, ceramics, and superconductors, magnetic phenomena and optical properties in materials with applications in recording media. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210, PHYS 133.

# MATE 345 Electronic Properties of Materials Laboratory (1)

Exploration of electrical, optical and magnetic properties of materials. Optical absorption, electrical conductivity, ferromagnetism, superconductivity. 1 laboratory. Concurrent or prerequisite: MATE 340.

# MATE 350 Mechanical Behavior of Materials (3)

Fundamechanical behavior, emphasis on the relationship between microstructure and mechanical properties. Continuum mechanics—stress, strain, elasticity, anelasticity, plasticity. Detailed treatment of the mechanical behavior of (1) crystalline materials (metals, ceramics)—dislocation dynamics, slip, strengthening mechanisms; (2) non-crystalline materials (polymers). 3 lectures. Prerequisites: MATE 210, CE 204; MATE 355 should be taken concurrently.

# MATE 355 Mechanical Behavior of Materials Laboratory (2)

Additional meaning to major concepts in MATE 350. Mechanical properties of materials. Major concepts in stress, strain, elasticity, and plasticity in a range of engineering materials. Multiple session laboratories. Significant component of technical writing. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: MATE 210, CE 204. Concurrent: MATE 350.

# MATE 360 Thermodynamics of Materials (4)

Material and energy balances, phase equilibria of condensed systems, statistical thermodynamics, transport phenomena (mass and heat transfer), defects in solids, reaction kinetics, phase transformations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210, CHEM 305.

### MATE 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### MATE 405 Kinetics of Materials (5)

Basis of kinetic theory, solid-state diffusion (steady-state and non-steady-state), nucleation and growth kinetics, solid state phase transformations. Laboratory emphasizes practical applications of kinetics: carburization, annealing cycle, sintering.. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATE 360

#### MATE 410 Materials Inspection (2)

Special physical and mechanical techniques for non-destructive and destructive examination of materials, to determine their fitness for service. Topics include: statistical methods and control charts, hardness testing, quantitative metallography, grain size measurement and analysis, ultrasonics, liquid penetrant, magnetic particle, radiography, and eddy current. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210; MATE 415 should be taken concurrently. *Materials analysis and characterization course*.

## MATE 415 Materials Inspection Laboratory (2)

Special physical and mechanical techniques for non-destructive and destructive examination of materials, to determine their fitness for service. Laboratory topics include: hardness testing, quantitative metallography, grain size determination, and various NDT methods. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATE 235, MATE 410 as corequisite. *Materials analysis and characterization course*.

# MATE 425 Corrosion Engineering (4)

Galvanic corrosion, thermodynamics of corrosion, polarization curves, corrosion testing, corrosion control, cathodic protection systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 125 or CHEM 128, MATE 210. Materials analysis and characterization course or Special topics course.

## MATE 430 Microelectronic Materials Processing (3)

Introductory microelectronics materials processing, including integrated circuit fabrication, assembly and packaging. Crystal growth, epitaxial layer growth, diffusion, ion implantation, oxidation, chemical and plasma assisted etching, photolithography. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210. Prerequisite or concurrent: MATE 360 or permission of instructor. *Materials processing course*.

# MATE 435 Microelectronics Processing Laboratory (2)

Basic processes involved in making I.C.'s; material preparation and handling, oxidation, diffraction and photolithographic and chemical etching processes, sputtering and thin film evaporation, device testing and evaluation. Cleanroom protocol including safety procedures. Each student will be part of a 4-6 person interdisciplinary team that will make and test transistors and simple integrated circuits. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite or concurrent: MATE 430. *Materials processing course*.

# MATE 440 Welding Metallurgy and Joining of Advanced Materials (3)

Principles, primary variables, and microstructural changes associated with the joining process. Physics of energy transfer. Heat and mass balances in joining, thermodynamic and kinetic justification of solidification and near interface microstructures. Heterogeneous interfaces, adhesion, wetting. Relation between process selection, interface design, microstructure, and properties, weldability. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210. *Materials processing course*.

## MATE 445 Joining of Advanced Materials Laboratory (2)

Laboratory to accompany MATE 440. Illustration of principles, primary variables, and microstructural changes associated with the joining process. Physics of energy transfer. Heat and mass balances in joining, thermodynamic and kinetic justification of solidification and near interface microstructures. Heterogeneous interfaces, adhesion, wetting. Relation between process selection, interface design, microstructure, and properties, weldability. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATE 210. *Materials processing course*.

# MATE 446 Surface Chemistry of Materials (3) (Also listed as CHEM 446)

Surface energy, capillarity, solid and liquid interface. Adsorption, surface areas of solids, contact angles and wetting. Friction, lubrication and adhesion. Relationship of surface to bulk properties of materials. Applications. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 306 or consent of instructor. *Special topics course.* 

## MATE 450 Failure Analysis (3)

Procedures for analyzing failed materials. Actual failure analysis of a failed component by each student. Involves fracture, fatigue, corrosion, overload, using metallography, electron microscopy, energy-dispersive x-ray spectroscopy, chemical analysis and heat treatments. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATE 220, MATE 230, MATE 350, MATE 410, MATE 450 and MATE 455 should be taken concurrently. *Materials analysis and characterization course*.

### MATE 460 Materials Selection in Mechanical Design (4)

Materials-based approach to mechanical design. Using mechanical and physical properties of materials (performance indices) to select them for design needs (Materials Selection Charts). Detailed background of material properties – information from materials and mechanics. Numerous case studies highlight the concepts covered. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 210, CE 204, or consent of instructor. Special topics course.

# **MATE 461, 462** Senior Project (1) (4)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 150 hours total time.

# MATE 463 Undergraduate Seminar (1)

Developments, policies, practices and procedures discussed through regular seminar. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

## MATE 467 Senior Project Design Laboratory for Materials Engineering (4)

Continuation of MATE 461. Involves research methodology: problem statement, method, results, analysis, synthesis, project design, construction (when feasible), and evaluation/conclusions. Project results are presented in formal written reports suitable for reference library and formal oral reports. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATE 461, completion of required MATE 300-series.

# MATE 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# MATE 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## MATE 500 Individual Study (1-4)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Total credit limited to 12 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser, or supervising faculty member.

# MATE 510 Scanning Force Microscopy (3)

Theory and application of scanning force microscopy, including scanning tunneling microscopy, atomic force microscopy, lateral force microscopy. Interpretation of scanning force images. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 340 or PHYS 412 or consent of instructor. *Materials analysis and characterization or Special topics course*.

## MATE 515 Scanning Force Microscopy Laboratory (2)

Application of scanning force microscopy, including scanning tunneling microscopy, atomic force microscopy, lateral force microscopy. Interpretation of scanning force images. Considerations in sample preparation, artifacts in scanning force images. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATE 510 or consent of instructor. *Materials analysis and characterization or Special topics course.* 

## MATE 518 Special Topics in Superconductivity (2)

Basic concepts in the theory of superconductivity and current and potential applications of high-temperature superconducting materials. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: MATE 340 or PHYS 412, graduate standing in engineering or science or instructor's permission. Special topics course.

## MATE 520 X-Ray Diffraction (2)

Theory and application of x-ray diffraction as applied to advanced materials problems such as crystal quality and identification, thin film applications and structural transformations at high and low temperatures. Course will cover techniques in sample preparation, operation of equipment and interpretation of diffraction data. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate status or instructor's permission. *Materials analysis and characterization or Special topics course.* 

# MATE 522 Advanced Ceramics (5)

Development, utilization, and control of properties in ceramic materials (inorganic-nonmetallic solids). Emphasis on application on processing to achieve structure and properties. Structure of crystalline ceramics and of glasses. Mechanical, thermal, optical, magnetic, and electrical properties. Application of ceramics in technology. Physical chemistry of ceramics. 4 lectures, 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

# MATE 525 X-Ray Diffraction Laboratory (2)

X-ray diffraction laboratory experiments of advanced materials problems such as crystal quality and identification, thin film applications and structural transformations at high and low temperatures. Radiation safety training, techniques in sample preparation, operation of equipment and interpretation of diffraction data. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or science or instructor's permission. Concurrent: MATE 520. Materials analysis and characterization or Special topics course.

#### MATE 530 Biomaterials (4)

Structures of biological materials - plant/animal. Biomemetics. Structure-function relationships for materials in contact with biological systems. Interactions of materials implanted in the body. Histological and hematological considerations including foreign body responses, inflammation, carcinogenicity, thrombosis, hemolysis, immunogenic and toxic properties. Microbial interaction with material surfaces, degradation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 220, MATE 210 and graduate standing or permission of instructor. *Special topics course*.

# MATE 560 Thin-Film Processing (3)

Thin film science and technology: deposition techniques, surface crystal notation, energy and kinetic processes, epitaxy. Schottky barriers and surface states, stress analysis, characterization techniques, electronics devices incorporating thin films. *Class Schedule* will list topics for selection. Total credit limited to 6 units. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. *Materials processing course*.

### MATE 562 Mechanical Behavior of Materials (4)

Complex stress analysis, dislocation theory, fracture mechanisms, introductory fracture mechanics. Fatigue, creep, brittle-ductile transition, environmental embrittlement. Special project assignment. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. *Special topics course*.

# MATE 565 Thin-Film Processing Laboratory (2)

Thin film processing and analytical techniques: direct current and radio frequency magnetron sputtering, reactive sputtering, co-evaporation, epitaxy, grazing incidence x-ray diffraction, magnetic force imaging. *Class Schedule* will list topics for selection. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MATE 560. Concurrent: MATE 520 or consent of instructor. *Materials processing course*.

## MATE 570 Advanced Engineering Materials (4)

An advanced treatment of the structure of matter. Physical and mechanical properties of materials including metals, alloys, ceramics, insulating materials, semiconductors, super semiconductors, polymers and composites based on detailed theoretical understanding of material microstructures. Discussions of Equilibrium diagrams, processing approaches, material selection based on thermodynamic and kinetic arguments. Degradation and failure, fitness for purpose. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. *Special topics course.* 

## MATE 580 Fracture and Fracture Mechanics of Materials (4)

Fracture modes and mechanisms in engineering materials, fracture mechanics fundamentals (stress analysis of cracks, energy analysis of fracture process). Use of fracture mechanics in design. Laboratory gives concentrated exposure to fracture development in materials, fracture surface evaluation, fracture toughness testing. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATE 350, MATE 355, or graduate standing. *Special topics course*.

## MATE 590 Solidification and Densification (4)

Thermodynamics, kinetics and morphologies of solid-liquid interfaces. Heat flow in castings, crystal growth. Solidification mechanics, solute redistribution. Production, characterization and testing of metal powders. Compacting of powder. Sintering with/without liquid phase. Hot pressing, properties of sinterings as a function of processing conditions. Application of theory to the production of useful materials. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. *Materials processing or Special topics course*.

## MATE 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# MATH-MATHEMATICS

Satisfactory completion of the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement is a prerequisite for enrollment in all mathematics courses except MATH 100 and MATH 104.

# MATH 100 Beginning Algebra Review (3) (CR/NC)

Review of basic algebra skills at the beginning algebra level intended primarily to prepare students for MATH 104. Course open only to students who have taken the ELM examination and are not qualified for MATH 104. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra.

# MATH 104 Intermediate Algebra (3) (CR/NC)

Review of basic algebra skills at the intermediate algebra level intended primarily to prepare students for MATH 116. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Two years high school algebra and appropriate score on the ELM examination, or credit in MATH 100.

## MATH 112 The Nature of Modern Mathematics (4)

GE R2

Topics from contemporary mathematics, their development, applications, and role in society. Some typical topics, to be chosen by the instructor, are: graph theory, critical path analysis, statistical inference, coding, game theory, and symmetry. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on ELM examination or an ELM exemption or credit in MATH 104, and 3 years high school mathematics, including two years of high school algebra or equivalent.

#### MATH 114 Intermediate Algebra Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of intermediate algebra. Not for baccalaureate credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH 104.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 116, 117 Pre-Calculus Algebra I, II (3) (3) GE B2

Pre-calculus college algebra without trigonometry. Topics in algebra and coordinate geometry. Functions and applications, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations and analytic geometry. Additional topics. MATH 116 and 117 are equivalent to MATH 118, but are taught at a slower pace. Upon successful completion of MATH 116 and 117, students will receive 4 units of GE credit for Area B2. Not open to students with credit in MATH 118 or MATH 120. 3 lectures. MATH 116 prerequisite: appropriate score on ELM examination or an ELM exemption, or credit in MATH 104, and 3 years of high school math including 2 years of high school algebra, or equivalent. MATH 117 prerequisite: MATH 116.

# MATH 118 Pre-Calculus Algebra (4)

GE B2

GE B2

Pre-calculus college algebra without trigonometry. Special products and factoring, exponents and radicals, partial fractions. Fractional and quadratic equations, determinants, systems of equations. Graphing, inequalities and absolute value, mathematical induction. Binomial theorem, logarithms, complex numbers. MATH 118 is equivalent to MATH 116 and MATH 117. Not open to students with credit in MATH 117 or MATH 120. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on ELM examination, or an appropriate ELM exemption, and 3 years high school math including 2 years high school algebra, or equivalent.

# MATH 119 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry (4)

Rectangular and polar coordinates. Trigonometric functions, fundamental identities. Inverse trigonometric functions and relations. Vectors, complex numbers, conic sections. Not open to students with credit in MATH 120. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on ELM examination or an appropriate ELM exemption, and MATH 117 or MATH 118 or equivalent.

# MATH 120 Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trigonometry (5) GE B2

An integrated review course in college algebra and trigonometry covering function concepts and symbols, rectangular coordinates, trigonometric functions, linear and quadratic functions, inequalities, analysis of trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations and complex numbers. MATH 120 is equivalent to MATH 118 and MATH 119. Not open to students with credit in MATH 117, MATH 118, or MATH 119. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on ELM examination, or an appropriate ELM exemption, and 3 years high school math including 2 years high school algebra, and trigonometry, or equivalent.

# MATH 126 Pre-Calculus Algebra I Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of pre-calculus algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH 116.

# MATH 127 Pre-Calculus Algebra II Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of pre-calculus algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH 117.

#### MATH 128 Pre-Calculus Algebra Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of pre-calculus algebra. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH 118

#### MATH 129 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of pre-calculus trigonometry. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 131, 132, 133 Technical Calculus (4) (4) (4) GE B2

Functions, their graphs and limits; techniques and applications of differential and integral calculus; introduction to applied differential equations. Designed principally for technology students and others interested in an applied three-quarter calculus sequence. Not open to students with credit in MATH 142, MATH 143, MATH 318 (respectively) or equivalents. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component–see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ELM requirement, and passing score on Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118 and MATH 119, or equivalent.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 141, 142, 143 Calculus I, II, III (4) (4) (4) GE B2 (also listed as HNRS 141, 142, 143)

Limits, continuity, differentiation, integration. Techniques of integration, applications to physics, transcendental functions. Infinite sequences and series, vector algebra, curves. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ELM requirement, and passing score on Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118 and MATH 119, or equivalent.

# MATH 151, 152, 153 Calculus Laboratories I, II, III (1) (1) (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of calculus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH 141, MATH 142, or MATH 143.

# MATH 202 Orientation to the Mathematics Major (1) (CR/NC)

Career opportunities in the field of mathematics, preparing a field of study, and a survey of departmental facilities and procedures related to research, study and graduation. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture. Corequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

### MATH 206 Linear Algebra I (4)

GE B2

Matrices, inverses, linear systems, determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, vector spaces, linear transformations, applications. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 143 or consent of instructor.

<sup>1</sup> Each course in a combined listing of sequentially numbered courses is a prerequisite to its successor in the same listing.

#### MATH 221 Calculus for Business and Economics (4)

GE R2

Polynomial calculus for optimization and marginal analysis, and elementary integration. Not open to students with credit in MATH 142, MATH 132 or equivalent. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ELM requirement, and passing score on Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118, or equivalent.

# MATH 231 Calculus for Business and Economics Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of the theory, problems, and applications of business calculus. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the associated section of MATH 221

#### MATH 241 Calculus IV (4)

GE B2

Partial derivatives, multiple integrals, introduction to vector analysis. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 143.

#### MATH 242 Differential Equations (4)

GE B2

Ordinary differential equations: introduction with applications in engineering and science; classification of equations and their analytic solutions; study of interrelationships between differential systems, graphs, and physical problems. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component–see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 241.

# MATH 248 Methods of Proof in Mathematics (4) GE B2

Methods of proof (direct, contradiction, conditional, contraposition); valid and invalid arguments. Examples from set theory. Quantified statements and their negations. Functions, indexed sets, set functions. Proofs in number theory, algebra, geometry and analysis. Proof by induction. Equivalence and well-defined operations and functions. The axiomatic method. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 143 or consent of instructor.

## MATH 300 Technology in Mathematics Education (3)

Examination of existing hardware and software designed for educational uses. Mathematical topics appropriate for computer enhancement. Special methods and techniques for educational uses of computers. Emphasis on activity learning and applications. Computer as a classroom management device. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MATH 118, and CSC 101 or CSC 110 or CSC 113, or consent of instructor.

# MATH 304 Vector Analysis (4) GE B2

Algebra of free vectors with applications. Differential and integral calculus of vectors. Development of theory and application of vector operations. Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 241 or consent of instructor.

## MATH 306 Linear Algebra II (4)

GE B

Inner product spaces, orthogonality, Fourier series and orthogonal bases, linear transformations and similarity, eigenvalues and diagonalization. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component–see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 206, MATH 242, and MATH 248, or consent of instructor.

# MATH 317 Topics in Engineering Mathematics (4) GE B2

Fourier series, Fourier transforms and their properties. Introduction to generalized functions. Introductory probabilistic concepts encountered in data analysis and engineering. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component–see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242.

## MATH 318 Advanced Engineering Mathematics (4) GE B2

Power series solutions of differential equations and Bessel functions. Fourier series and transforms; matrices. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer com-ponent–see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 327, 328, 329 Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I, II, III (4) (4) (4)

328: GE B2

Introduction to set theory, number theory, real numbers, probability, statistics, and geometry. Computer applications. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: ELM requirement, and passing score on Mathematics Placement Examination, or MATH 118, or equivalent.

#### MATH 333 Numerical Analysis I (4)

Topics in interpolation and approximation methods, initial value problems, and boundary value problems of ordinary differential equations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242 or equivalent.

#### MATH 335 Graph Theory (4)

Introduction to graph theory and its applications: isomorphism, paths and searching, connectedness, trees, tournaments, planarity, graph colorings, matching theory, network flow, adjacency and incidence matrices. Further topics to be selected from the theory of finite state machines, Ramsey theory, extremal theory, and graphical enumeration. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## MATH 336 Combinatorial Mathematics (4)

Methods of enumerative combinatorics: sum, product, and division rules, bijective and recursive techniques, inclusion and exclusion, generating functions, and the finite difference calculus. Advanced topics to be selected from the theory of partitions, Polya theory, designs, and codes. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### MATH 341 Theory of Numbers (4)

GE B2

Properties of numbers. Euclid's Algorithm, greatest common divisors, diophantine equations, prime numbers, congruences, number theoretic functions, the quadratic reciprocity laws, primitive roots and indices. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 248 or consent of instructor.

#### MATH 350 Mathematica (4)

Problem-solving using Mathematica in a UNIX environment. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 241.

# MATH 370 Putnam Exam Seminar (2)

Directed group study of mathematical problem solving techniques. Open to undergraduate students only. Class members are expected to participate in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. Course may be repeated up to eight units. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# MATH 371 Math Modeling Seminar (2)

Directed group study of mathematical modeling techniques. Open to undergraduate students only. Class members are expected to participate in the annual Mathematical Competition in Modeling. Total credit limited to 8 units. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# MATH 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of department chair.

## MATH 404 Introduction to Differential Geometry and Topology (4)

Theory of curves and surfaces in space. Topics such as curvature, geodesics, Gauss map, Gauss-Bonnet Theorem, combinatorial topology, point set topology. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 304.

## MATH 406 Linear Algebra III (4)

Complex vector spaces, unitary and self-adjoint matrices, Spectral Theorem, Jordan canonical form. Selected topics in linear programming, convexity, numerical methods, and functional analysis. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 306 or consent of instructor.

Each course in a combined listing of sequentially numbered courses is a prerequisite to its successor in the same listing.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 408, 409 Complex Analysis I, II (4) (4)

Elementary analytic functions and mappings. Cauchy's Integral Theorem; Poisson's Integral Formula. Taylor and Laurent series, theory of residues, and the evaluation of integrals. Harmonic functions, conformal mappings. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242.

#### MATH 412 Introduction to Analysis I (4)

Introduction to concepts and methods basic to real analysis. Topics such as the real number system, sequences, continuity, uniform continuity and differentiation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 248 or consent of instructor

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 413, 414 Introduction to Analysis II, III (4) (4)

A continuation of Introduction to Analysis I covering such topics as integration, infinite series, uniform convergence and functions of several variables. Highly recommended for students planning to enter graduate programs or secondary teaching and those interested in applied mathematics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 412, or consent of instructor.

## MATH 417 Introduction to Dynamical Systems (4)

Theory of dynamical systems in one and two dimensions. Topics such as bifurcation theory, chaos, attractors, limit cycles, nonlinear dynamics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242.

# **MATH 418 Partial Differential Equations (4)**

instructor.

Mathematical formulation of physical laws. Separation of variables. Orthogonal functions and generalized Fourier series. Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials. Sturm-Liouville problem. Boundary value problems; nonhomogeneous techniques. Applications to heat flow, potential theory, vibrating strings and membranes. Miscellaneous course fee may be required in sections with a computer component–see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH

## MATH 419 Introduction to the History of Mathematics (4)

318 or equivalent, or MATH 306 or MATH 317 with consent of

Evolution of mathematics from earliest to modern times. Major trends in mathematical thought, the interplay of mathematical and technological innovations, and the contributions of great mathematicians. Appropriate for prospective and in-service teachers. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 248 and at least one upper division course in mathematics, or consent of instructor.

# MATH 424 Organizing and Teaching Mathematics (4)

Organization, selection, presentation, application and interpretation of subject matter in mathematics. Introduction to current issues in mathematics education. For students who will be teaching in secondary schools. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 431, 432 Mathematical Optimization I, II (4) (4)

Classical optimization. Maximum/minimum of functions, linear and nonlinear optimization problems, duality, constrained optimization. Model building and applications to various fields. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 241 or consent of instructor.

# MATH 433 Numerical Analysis II (4)

Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations of the parabolic, hyperbolic and elliptic type. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 333 or equivalent.

# MATH 437 Game Theory (4)

Development of the mathematical concepts, techniques, and models used to investigate optimal strategies in competitive situations; games in extensive, normal, and characteristic form, Nash equilibrium points and Nash Bargaining Model. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 206 or consent of instructor. MATH 335 and MATH 431 are recommended.

# MATH 442 Euclidean Geometry (4)

Foundations of Euclidean geometry, finite geometries, congruence, similarities, polygonal regions, circles and spheres. Constructions, mensuration, the parallel postulate. Appropriate for prospective and inservice mathematics teachers. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 248.

#### MATH 443 Modern Geometries (4)

Non-Euclidean and projective geometries. Properties of parallels, biangles, Saccheri and Lambert quadrilaterals, angle-sum and area. Limiting curves, hyperbolic trigonometry, duality, perspectivity, quadrangles, fundamental theorems of projective geometry, conics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 442.

## MATH 459 Undergraduate Seminar (4)

Written and oral analysis and presentations by students on topics from mathematical modeling. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: MATH 206 and MATH 242

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time. Prerequisite: MATH 459.

#### MATH 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 481, 482 Abstract Algebra I, II (4) (4)

Fundamental algebraic structures and types of algebras, including operations within them and relations among them. Groups, rings and fields. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 248.

## MATH 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# MATH 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## MATH 500 Individual Study (1-4)

Individual research or advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a departmental faculty member. Open only to graduate students demonstrating ability to do independent work. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of department chair.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 501, 502 Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II (4) (4)

Introduction to advanced methods of mathematics useful in the analysis of engineering problems. Theory of vector fields, Fourier analysis, Sturm-Liouville theory, functions of a complex variable. Selected topics in asymptotic analysis, special functions, perturbation theory. Not open to students in major or master's degree program in mathematics. MATH 501: Miscellaneous course fee and/or Distance Learning Lab fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 318 or equivalent, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# MATH 510 Survey of Modern Mathematics (4)

Selected topics from the field of modern mathematics. Projective and synthetic geometry, topology, logic, matrices, vectors. Theory of games, probability, linear and modern algebra and convex sets. Boolean algebras, graph theory, lattice theory, geometry of complex numbers. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

<sup>1</sup> Each course in a combined listing of sequentially numbered courses is a prerequisite to its successor in the same listing.

# <sup>1</sup> MATH 520, 521 Applied Analysis I, II (4) (4)

Advanced mathematical methods of analysis in science and engineering, integrated with modeling of physical phenomena. Topics include applications of complex analysis, Fourier analysis, ordinary and partial differential equations. Additional topics to be drawn from perturbation methods, asymptotic analysis, dynamical systems, numerical methods, optimization, and the calculus of variations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 408, MATH 412, MATH 418 and graduate standing, or consent of the instructor.

## MATH 522 Applied Analysis III (4)

Selected topics in applied analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 521 and graduate standing, or consent of the instructor.

# 1 MATH 530, 531 Discrete Mathematics with | Applications I, II (4) (4)

Advanced mathematical methods of discrete mathematics with applications. Topics will include probability theory with generating functions, difference equations and number theory. Additional topics to be drawn from the theory of algorithms, coding theory, set theory, and the relation of discrete mathematics to complex analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 481, MATH 306 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

## MATH 532 Discrete Mathematics with Applications III (4)

Selected advanced topics in discrete mathematics. These topics may include foundations, numerical and computational methods of discrete mathematics, finite geometries or current problems in discrete mathematics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 531 and graduate standing, or consent of the instructor.

# MATH 540 Introduction to Topology (4)

Basic ideas of general topology, metric spaces, homeomorphisms and the separation axioms. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the Graduate Written Examination in Analysis or consent of the Graduate Committee.

# MATH 550 Real Analysis (4)

Introduction to Lebesgue measure and integration, convergence theorems,  $\mathbf{L}_1$  spaces, Radon-Nikodym Theorem and Fubini's Theorem. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Satisfactory

completion of the Graduate Written Examination in Analysis or consent of the Graduate Committee.

# MATH 560 Field Theory (4)

Polynomial rings, field extensions, normal and separable extensions, automorphisms of fields, fundamental theorem of Galois theory, solvable groups, solution by radicals, insolvability of the quintic. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the Graduate Written Examination in Algebra or consent of the Graduate Committee.

#### MATH 580 Seminar (1-4)

Built around topics in advanced mathematics chosen according to the common interests and needs of the students enrolled. Each seminar will have a subtitle according to the nature of the content. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1–4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## MATH 596 Thesis (3) (3)

Serious research endeavor devoted to the development, pedagogy or learning of mathematics. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# MCRO-MICROBIOLOGY

#### MCRO 221 Survey of Microbiology (4)

**GE B1b, E2** 

Morphology, metabolism, classification and identification; bacteriology of air, soil, water, and foods with applications to industry, agriculture, medicine, and public health. Not open to students with credit for MCRO 224. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: One quarter of chemistry.

## MCRO 224 General Microbiology I (5)

**GE B1b, E2** 

Microbial taxonomy and classification, cellular structure/function relationships, metabolism, microbial growth dynamics and control, microbial genetics and viruses. Prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 151 and CHEM 128. Recommended: CHEM 129.

## MCRO 225 General Microbiology II (5)

GE B1b

Structure, physiology, reproduction, genetics, metabolism, ecology, and diversity of yeasts, fungi and other eukaryotic microorganisms. Topics include prokaryotic gene regulation, viruses, host-parasite relationships, immunology, epidemiology and the uses of microorganisms in industry. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 224.

## MCRO 342 Sanitary Microbiology (4)

GE B1b

Principles of disease prevention and control. Water-, food-, and air-borne microbial contaminations and epidemiology of ensuing diseases. Laboratory techniques in detection and control of wastes and disease-causing microorganisms. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224.

## MCRO 402 General Virology (5)

Infective macromolecules (prions, viroids, and viruses) associated with microbes, plants, and animals. Epidemiology, immune responses, pathogenicity, pathogenesis, prevention, diagnoses and treatments. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 351 or CHEM 373.

## MCRO 404 Microbial Diversity and Evolution (4)

Diversity, taxonomy, systematics, and molecular evolution of microorganisms. Fundamentals of microbial classification, molecular evolution, and tools used in evaluating phylogenetic relationships among microbial groups. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MCRO 225.

# MCRO 421 Food Microbiology (4)

Physiological activities of microorganisms involved in the preparation, preservation, deterioration and toxicity of foods and related products. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224. Recommended: CHEM 212.

# MCRO 423 Medical Microbiology (5)

Microorganisms as agents of disease in humans. Epidemiology, host-parasite relationships, and chemotherapy. The compromised host and opportunistic disease. Laboratory safety. Procedures for laboratory diagnosis of human diseases. Rapid miniaturized methods of identification. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 225. Recommended: Organic Chemistry.

# MCRO 424 Microbial Physiology (5)

Cellular structure and life processes of bacteria; chemical composition, growth and metabolism. General biological and evolutionary considerations. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 225 and CHEM 313.

# MCRO 430 Medical Mycology (4)

Morphology, physiology, infectivity, and immunogenicity of fungi pathogenic for man and other mammals. Host-parasite interactions. Demonstration and isolation of pathogenic fungi from clinical material. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 225 and MCRO 423.

# MCRO 433 Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology (5) GE B1b

Principles and methods used for production of enzymes, pharmaceuticals, chemicals and food additives using micro-organisms. Topics include screening and strain improvement, regulation of metabolite production, genetic engineering, heterologous gene expression systems, large-scale production and intellectual property. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224, BIO 351 or equivalent, CHEM 212 or equivalent.

<sup>1</sup> Each course in a combined listing of sequentially numbered courses is a prerequisite to its successor in the same listing.

## MCRO 436 Microbial Ecology (5)

Ecology and interactions of prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms in natural environments. Fundamentals of microbial ecology, microbial evolution, microbes and ecosystem function (bioremediation), practical aspects of microbial interactions, and microbial systematics. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224.

#### MCRO 444 Dairy Microbiology (4)

Microorganisms involved in the fermentation and ripening processes in the dairy industry, as well as those involved in spoilage of milk and dairy products, in the transmission of disease through these products, and indicator systems used to determine sanitary quality of these products. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: MCRO 221 or MCRO 224.

# ME-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

# ME 134 Mechanical Systems (3)

An introduction to analysis, synthesis, design, and testing of mechanical systems, their components and instruments. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory.

#### ME 151 Engineering Design Communication I (2)

Communication of designs to manufacturing using basic definitions of points, lines and planes in space. Creative projects involving mechanical devices described in a manner required by appropriate manufacturing processes. Techniques from geometry, vectors, analysis, and spatial definitions integrated to provide information to both the design and manufacturing processes. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory.

#### ME 152 Engineering Design Communication II (2)

Use of advanced communication principles to communicate project designs to manufacturing processes. Projects evaluated in terms of meeting design criteria. Techniques of advanced communication methods explored to enhance reliability and quality assurance of products and subsystems. Use of computers to enhance these processes. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 151.

#### ME 211 Engineering Statics (3)

Analysis of forces on engineering structures in equilibrium. Properties of forces, moments, couples, and resultants. Equilibrium conditions, friction, centroids, area moments of inertia. Introduction to mathematical modeling and problem solving. Vector mathematics where appropriate. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 241 (or concurrently), PHYS 131.

# ME 212 Engineering Dynamics (3)

Analysis of motions of particles and rigid bodies encountered in engineering. Velocity, acceleration, relative motion, work, energy, impulse, and momentum. Further development of mathematical modeling and problem solving. Vector mathematics where appropriate. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 241, ME 211.

#### ME 221 Solar Energy (4)

GE F

Methods of utilizing solar energy. Energy concepts, collection and storage systems; greenhouse effect. Commercial and residential building applications. Solar power generation and recent technical developments. International achievements in solar energy with emphasis on solar energy application in developing countries for water purification and other life support functions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 131, or PHYS 122, PHYS 123 or equivalent.

# ME 234 Philosophy of Design (3)

General approach to the meaning of engineering design. Conceptual blocks, creativity, design process, design considerations and elements. Intended for transfer students as a substitution for ME 134. 3 lectures.

#### ME 236 Thermal Systems (3)

Fundamentals of measuring temperature, pressure, and other thermal-fluid parameters. Measurement principles including error analysis. Theory and practice of writing lab reports. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 125, ENGL 114, PHYS 132.

# ME 240 Additional Engineering Laboratory (1) (CR/NC)

Special assignments undertaken by students who need or wish to acquire abilities supplementary to their standard pattern of courses. Assignments

must be primarily of shop or laboratory nature. Work is done by the student with a minimum of faculty supervision. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### ME 302 Thermodynamics (3)

Properties of working fluids and fundamental relations for processes involving the transfer of energy. First and second laws of thermodynamics, irreversibility and availability. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 132, ME 212.

#### ME 313 Heat Transfer (3)

Basic principles of heat transfer. Conduction, convection, radiation, and combined modes. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 302 or CHEM 305, MATH 242. CSC 231.

#### ME 318 Mechanical Vibrations (4)

Free vibration, damping, transient and steady state response to forced vibrations. Engineering methods, single and multiple degrees of freedom. Experimental studies of the dynamic behavior of structures and machines. Instrumentation methods utilized in field and laboratory. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 318, ME 326, EE 201.

#### ME 326 Intermediate Dynamics (4)

Continuation of ME 212. Additional analysis of planar motion of rigid bodies with particular attention to the kinematics of mechanisms. Rotating reference frames. Introduction to three dimensional dynamics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 242 (or concurrent), ME 212, CSC 231.

#### ME 328 Introduction to Design (4)

Design of machine parts by stress and deflection. Effects of fluctuating stresses and stress concentration. Design of shafts and other machine parts. Modern industrial design practice using standard components and design layout drawings. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 205, ME 152, MATE 210, CSC 231, ME 212.

# ME 329 Intermediate Design (4)

Design of mechanical equipment and systems using various machine elements and components such as threaded fasteners, power screws, springs, gears, bearings, clutches, etc. Decision modeling based on technical and economic feasibility. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ECON 201, ME 318 (or concurrent), ME 328.

# ME 341, 342 Fluid Mechanics (3) (3)

Fluid statics. Conservation equations of fluid dynamics. Viscous flow, boundary layer concepts, lift and drag, compressible flow, turbomachinery. ME 341: 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 212. ME 342: 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 341, CSC 231 or equivalent.

# ME 344 Thermal Engineering (4)

Vapor and gas power cycles, refrigeration cycles, thermodynamic relations, psychrometrics, chemical reactions, and convection heat transfer. thermal engineering design project. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 313, ME 341.

# ME 345 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1)

Planning, execution and reporting of fluid mechanics experiments involving flow measurement and control, conservation equations, pressure and velocity distributions, performance of turbomachines, dimensional analysis for lift and drag on airfoils or bearings. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 236, ME 342.

## ME 346 Thermal Science Laboratory (1)

Heat transfer and thermodynamic experiments covering combined free convection and radiation, forced convection, heat exchanger, polytropic blowdown, steam turbine, and refrigeration system. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 236, ME 341, ME 344.

# ME 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter.

#### ME 401 Stress Analysis (4)

Advanced strength of materials: behavior of disks, plates, and shells. Theory of elasticity. Energy methods. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 206, MATH 318, ME 328 or consent of instructor.

#### ME 405 Mechatronics (4)

Microprocessor applications in machine control and product design. Applied electronics. Drive technology; transducers and electromechanical systems. Real-time programming. Mechatronic design methodology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: EE 321, EE 361, ME 329.

#### ME 406 Mechatronics Design (4)

Application of micro-controllers and programmable logic controllers in the design of mechatronic products and automation systems. Digital feedback motion and process control. Modern industrial mechatronics applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 329 and ME 405 or consent of instructor.

#### ME 410 Experimental Methods in Mechanical Design I (4)

Bonded resistance strain gages for static and dynamic measurements; rosettes, bridge circuits, lead wire effects, special gages. Photoelastic and moire fringe methods including birefringent coatings, shadow, and projection moire. Applications in mechanical design and metrology. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 328.

#### ME 412 Composite Materials Analysis and Design (4)

Behavior of unidirectional fiber composites. Properties of short-fiber composites, and orthotropic lamina. Analysis of laminated composites. Strength and hygrothermal behavior of composite materials. Structural optimization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AERO 330 or ME 328

#### ME 415 Energy Conversion (4)

Engineering aspects of energy sources, conversion and storage. Topics selected from fossil fuel systems, nuclear power, thermoelectric systems, thermionic converters, fuel cells, magnetohydrodynamic generators, and geothermal, tidal, wind and ocean temperature energy conversion systems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 302.

# ME 416 Ground Vehicle Dynamics and Design (4)

Design of ground vehicles for directional stability and control. Tire mechanics and their effects on vehicle performance. Simulation of vehicle dynamics using digital computer. Synthesis of steering mechanism and suspension system. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ME 318, ME 328

# ME 418 Machinery Vibration and Rotordynamics (4)

Vibrations relating to rotating machinery. Modeling of structural rotordynamic phenomena induced by shaft flexibility, bearings, and seals. Laboratory measurement of rotor system dynamic response and interpretation of machinery diagnostic information. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 318.

# ME 422 Mechanical Control Systems (4)

Modeling and analysis of mechanical control systems. Design of mechanical, hydraulic and fluid systems using block diagrams, root locus, Bode diagrams, and the digital computer. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 318.

# ME 423 Robotics: Fundamentals and Applications (4)

Introduction to robots and their types. Homogeneous transformations. Kinematic equations and their solutions. Motion trajectories, statics, dynamics, and control of robots. Robot programming. Actuators, sensors and vision systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 326, ME 422

## ME 424 Design of Piping Systems (4)

Pipe specifications and pertinent codes. Valves, fittings, pumps and compressors. The transportation function of piping as related to power plants, refineries, slurry systems, pumping systems and drainage. Philosophy of system design. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CE 205, CE 206, ME 342, CSC 231, MATE 210.

## ME 428 Design (4)

Component and system design from global integration point of view of various design parameters, using real life problems. Techniques of brainstorming, decision making, PERT, feasibility studies. Industrial participation design program. Subsystem design involving gears, bearings, etc. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ME 313, ME 329, ME 342, ENGL 218.

# ME 431 Mechanical Design Techniques (4)

Comprehensive study of various design methods and techniques. Techniques used to explore various structural concepts such as prestressing, shaping, sizing, etc. Simulation of systems using digital computer. Design criteria identification of design parameters and constraints. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 329.

#### ME 432 Petroleum Reservoir Engineering (4)

Types of reservoirs and reservoir rocks. Measurement and interpretation of physical properties of reservoir rocks and fluids porosity, permeability, compressibility, electrical resistivity, fluid saturation, viscosity, solution gas. Introduction to flow in porous media, reserve calculations and computer applications. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 341.

## ME 434 Enhanced Oil Recovery (4)

Primary, secondary, and tertiary (enhanced) oil recovery methods. Waterflooding, gas injection, steam injection, in-situ combustion, chemical flooding, miscible flooding. Performance calculations and computer applications in EOR. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 342, ME 344.

# ME 435 Drilling Engineering (4)

Theory and practice of oilwell planning, drilling, well logging, and completion applied to the development of new oil and gas production, from onshore and offshore fields. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 329, ME 342.

#### ME 436 Petroleum Production Engineering (4)

Design and operation of surface and subsurface equipment required in oil production. Processes and systems involved are well pumping, gas lifting, acidizing, hydraulic fracturing, fluid gathering and storage, separation of oil, gas, water and sediment from produced fluid. Includes equipment used in enhanced oil recovery processes. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 329, ME 342.

# ME 438 Heat Exchanger Design (4)

Theory and application of numerical, analytical, and experimental methods to selected heat transfer problems. Application of principles of conduction, convection, condensation, and boiling heat transfer, stress, and vibrations to design of heat exchange equipment. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 313, ME 342.

## ME 440 Thermal System Design (4)

Design and optimization of thermal systems. Engineering economics, thermal component sizing, steady-state simulation, and optimization techniques applied to the design and performance analysis of thermal systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 342, ME 344.

## ME 441 Single Track Vehicle Design (4)

Handling qualities of two-wheeled vehicles, and the application to vehicle design. Modeling of single-track vehicles begins with the complete free body diagram of the steerable section and the dynamics of the vehicle. Laboratory demonstrations of geometry changes to the control spring and control authority. Determination of vehicle geometry values of cg position, longitudinal radius of gyration, headtube angle, etc. as their effect on handling qualities. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 318, ME 326, ME 422 or consent of instructor.

#### ME 443 Turbomachinery (4)

Performance characteristics of various types for liquids and for gases. Criteria for proper selection of type and main dimensions. Cavitation criteria. Gas turbine cycles and performance. Two-dimensional cascades. Axial flow turbines and compressors. Centrifugal compressors and radial-inflow turbines. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 342, ME 344, MATH 318.

# ME 444 Combustion Engine Design (4)

Application of design parameters to the various engine cycles. Aspects of the combustion processes. Energy conversion including losses and cooling. Static and dynamic loading. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 344.

## ME 445 Convective Heat and Mass Transfer (4)

Forced convection in laminar and turbulent flow, free convection, diffusion, combined heat and mass transfer. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 342, ME 344.

#### ME 450 Solar Power Systems (4)

High and intermediate temperature systems for conversion of solar energy to mechanical power and heat. Thermal energy storage and total thermal energy system design. Recommended as a comple-ment to ME 415. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 313.

## ME 456 Ventilation Principles and Design (4)

Individual and team project work (including computer simulation) in designing systems, selecting equipment, estimating energy consumption and operating costs for applications in industrial ventilation, exhaust and pollution control. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 341, ME 344 or ENVE 304, EE 201.

#### ME 457 Refrigeration Principles and Design (4)

Basic engineering principles of refrigeration processes including: vapor compression cycles, multipressure systems, absorption systems, steam jet cooling, air cycles, and low temperature refrigeration. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 313, ME 341.

#### ME 458 Air Conditioning Principles and Design (4)

Individual and team projects in designing systems, using psychometrics and load calculations for selecting equipment, estimating energy consumption and operating costs for air conditioning systems. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 313, ME 341 and ME 344.

#### ME 459 Advanced Thermal Environmental Engineering (4)

Advanced topics in environmental control including psychrometric chart construction, direct contact transfer processes, heat exchangers, and refrigeration fundamentals. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CSC 231, ME 313, ME 344.

## ME 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 150 hours total time. Prerequisite: Senior standing, ME 344 and ME 329 (or concurrent).

#### ME 463 Undergraduate Seminar (1)

New developments, policies, practices, and procedures discussed through seminar mode. Codes of ethics and case studies interpretations through panel discussions by students. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing, ME 344 and ME 329 (or concurrent).

#### ME 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 9 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## ME 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ME 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ME 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### ME 500 Individual Study (1-3)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### ME 502 Stress Analysis (4)

Approximate methods of stress analysis with emphasis on the theory of the Finite Element Method. Rayleigh-Ritz approximate energy minimizations applied to one- and two-dimensional stress fields. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 401, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### ME 517 Advanced Vibrations (4)

Vibration of complex engineering systems. Inertia and stiffness matrices. Natural frequencies and normal modes. Approximate solutions and computer techniques. Response to transient and periodic inputs. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: ME 318, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## ME 531 Acoustics and Noise Control (3)

Description of sound using normal modes and waves. Interaction between vibrating solids and sound fields. Sound absorption in enclosed spaces. Sound transmission through barriers. Applications in acoustic enclosures, room enclosures, room acoustics. Design of quiet machinery and transducers. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 318, MATH 318.

## ME 541 Advanced Thermodynamics (4)

Selected modern applications of thermodynamics which may include topics from: 1) equilibrium and kinetics as applied to combustion and air pollution, analysis and evaluation of techniques used to predict properties of gases and liquids, and 2) improvement of modern thermodynamic cycles by second law analysis. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 342, ME 344 and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# ME 542 Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Flow (4)

Control volume analysis of fluid-thermo equations for one-dimensional, compressible flow involving area change, normal shocks, friction, and heat transfer. Two-dimensional supersonic flow including linearization, method of characteristics, and oblique shocks. One-dimensional constant area, unsteady flow, 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ME 342, ME 344, MATH 242, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

## ME 551 Mechanical Systems Analysis (4)

Various system modeling methods applied to mechanical systems. System stability studies and system optimization methods. 3 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

### ME 552 Conductive Heat Transfer (3)

Theory of steady-state and transient conduction in isotropic and anisotropic media. Development of differential equations, solutions by series, transforms, Duhamel's Method, variational methods. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: ME 342, ME 344, MATH 318, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# ME 553 Convective Heat Transfer (3)

Conservation of mass, momentum, and energy applied to laminar forced and free convection and turbulent flows. Differential, integral, and scale analysis solutions. 3 seminars. Prerequisite ME 342, ME 344, MATH 318, and graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# ME 554 Computational Heat Transfer (3)

Numerical solutions of classical, industrial, and experimental problems in conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: ME 552, ME 553, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### ME 563 Graduate Seminar (1)

Current developments in mechanical engineering. Participation by graduate students, faculty and guests. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in mechanical engineering program.

#### ME 585 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### ME 595 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## ME 599 Design Project (Thesis) (2) (2) (5)

Each individual or group will be assigned a project for solution under faculty supervision as a requirement for the master's degree, culminating in a written report/thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# MSC-MILITARY SCIENCE

#### MSC 111 Orienteering (2)

Principles of orienteering, basic map reading and compass skills; course running techniques applied in field orienteering events. Open to all freshmen and sophomores. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

## MSC 112 Survival Training-Wilderness (2)

Techniques of survival in a wilderness environment. Traps and snares, building fires, preparing plant and animal food, locating water, and first aid. Open to all freshmen and sophomores. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

# MSC 116 Basic Military Skills (2)

Conducting and evaluating individual, squad, platoon, and company drill and ceremony skills. Conducting manual of arms, evaluating physical fitness principles. Conducting and evaluating physical fitness program. Techniques of rifle marksmanship. Open to all freshmen and sophomores. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

# MSC 211 Current Military Affairs (2)

Organization and functions of the Department of Defense. Issues related to U.S. military affairs: selective service, arms control, nuclear weapons and alliances. Purpose of ROTC, military customs, the military as a profession. Open to all students. 2 lectures.

#### MSC 212 Basic Camp (1-7)

One to seven units of credit may be granted depending upon successful completion of training. Six weeks of training, Fort Knox, Kentucky. Travel pay and salary provided through the Military Science Department. No obligation. Camp graduates eligible to enroll in ROTC Advanced Program.

# MSC 213 Mountaineering (2)

Techniques of survival in a mountainous environment. Rappelling, hot and cold weather survival, basic mountaineering, and rope bridges. Open to all freshmen and sophomores. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

#### MSC 215 Leadership/Management Seminar (2)

Exploration of key, basic managerial and leadership concepts/techniques. Emphasis is on practical application with experiential learning situations demonstrating key leadership and management principles. Open to all students. 2 seminars.

# MSC 217 Institutionalizing Diversity:

The U.S. Army (3)

Exploration of the various roles and contributions of minorities and females to the United States Army, from the Revolutionary War to the present. Current policies and demographics. 3 lectures.

#### MSC 225 Advanced Survival Techniques (2)

Mastery of advanced survival skills including water survival, water crossings, expedient tools, weapons, and shelters. Signaling, weather forecasting and survival medicine. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MSC 112, MSC 213 or consent of instructor. Must be able to swim.

#### MSC 226 Advanced Orienteering (2)

Continuation of MSC 111. Skills will be enhanced with emphasis placed on practical application. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MSC 111 or consent of instructor

#### MSC 229 Ranger Challenge (2) (CR/NC)

Selection and preparation of the Ranger Challenge Team which will represent Cal Poly in military tactical skills competition. Includes rope bridging, orienteering, weapons knowledge, hand grenade accuracy, 10K road march with equipment, first aid, marksmanship, physical fitness and tactics. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities.

#### MSC 311 Leadership and Management (3)

Descriptive model of platoon leadership including personnel within a platoon and tasks of platoon leaders; major theories of leadership; instruction and practice in communication, human relations, organizational structure, power and influence, and management. 3 lectures.

#### MSC 312 Leader Communication Skills (3)

Principles and usage of verbal, nonverbal, and symbolic communications. Preparing, conducting, and evaluating training. Principles and techniques of meeting management; leadership counseling techniques; proper radio procedures. 3 lectures.

# MSC 313 Tactical Military Operations (3)

Organization of the United States Army land combat forces including tactical doctrine and equipment; organization of the modern battlefield; fundamentals of small unit tactics; planning, organizing and conducting small unit operations; fundamentals of land navigation. 3 lectures.

#### MSC 314 ROTC Advanced Camp (6) (CR/NC)

Six week summer training program required to achieve an Army commission. Testing and training as functional Army officers and determination of potential for service. Travel pay, room and board, and salary are provided by the U.S. Army. Held at Fort Lewis, Washington. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: MSC 311, MSC 312, MSC 313, and consent of instructor.

# MSC 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1–2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MSC 411 Military Professionalism and Ethics (3)

Professional knowledge subjects including command and staff functions, personnel, training and logistics management, military correspondence and leadership counseling. Discussion of moral philosophy and values essential to the military profession. 3 lectures.

# MSC 412 Military Justice (2)

Uniform code of military justice, including the court martial system, disciplinary measures, military crimes, search and seizure, apprehension and safeguarding evidence. Overview of the laws of war. 2 lectures.

## MSC 413 Military Organizations and Management (2)

Planning and organizing military functions. Managing staff positions of responsibility. Cadets will be responsible for all coordination and execution of assigned projects. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: MSC 411, MSC 412 and consent of instructor.

## MSC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **MU-MUSIC**

#### MU 100 Music Fundamentals (4)

Traditional music notation. Use of treble and bass staff for pitch and rhythm, harmonization using principal triads, major and minor, and common seventh chords. Performance of simple pieces individually and in groups using common classroom instruments. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

## MU 101 Introduction to Music Theory (4) Gl

Introduction to the elements of music and their use by composers and performers. Notation of pitch and rhythm, scales, key signatures, intervals and chords. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

## MU 103 Music Theory I (4)

Structure of tonality, four-part writing of root position and inverted triads, cadences and melodic structure, harmonic progressions, harmonization of a melody and nonharmonic tones. Composition project. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 101 or permission of instructor.

#### MU 104 Musicianship I (2)

Introductory sightsinging; rhythmic performance and dictation in simple meters; identification and performance of melodic and harmonic intervals and triads; dictation of major diatonic melodies. 2 activities. Prerequisite: Previous or current enrollment in MU 101; Music major or minor status.

#### MU 106 Musicianship II (2)

Sightsinging in all forms of the minor mode; rhythmic performance and dictation in compound meters and syncopation; identification of triad inversions and cadence formulas; dictation of minor diatonic melodies; interval identification in multiple timbres. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 104 or consent of instructor.

## MU 114 Introduction to Composing (4)

Fundamental concepts in music composition. Creative projects. Compositional techniques, development, and structure. Analysis of examples from the literature. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 101 or consent of instructor.

### MU 120 Music Appreciation (4)

Explores the world of music with emphasis on Western tradition. Language of music, the role of music in society. Historical context and major composers from the Middle Ages to the present. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

## MU 121 Introduction to Non-Western Musics (4)

Survey of selected non-Western music cultures. Emphasis on listening and understanding the ensemble type, aesthetic principle, musical style, and performance practice of each. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Music major, minor, or consent of instructor.

#### MU 150 Applied Music (1)

Individual instruction in performance with emphasis on repertoire, technical skills, style, and interpretation. Total credit limited to 6 units. Specific areas of study are listed in the *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 151 Beginning Piano (2)

Beginning piano for student with no background in keyboard instruments. Includes fundamentals of notation, keyboard techniques, tone production, sightreading and facility. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

# MU 152 Elementary Class Piano (1)

Continuation of MU 151. Piano for students with the ability to play a simple Bach or Mozart Minuet. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 151 or equivalent. For non-music majors.

## MU 153 Intermediate Class Piano (1)

Continuation of MU 152. Students are expected to play at the level of the easier Clementi Sonatinas. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 152 or one year of piano instruction. For non-music majors.

## MU 154 Beginning Voice (2)

Beginning study of vocal and performance technique for the untrained singer. Includes the beginning study of the vocal mechanism and the fundamentals of notation. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

#### MU 155 Guitar I (1)

Fundamentals of guitar technique and performance. Elements of classical, pop, and folk styles. Basics of staff and chord notations. No previous experience necessary. 1 activity.

## MU 161 Piano Skills I (1)

Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization or a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## MU 162 Piano Skills II (1)

Continuation of MU 161. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 161 or consent of instructor.

#### MU 163 Piano Skills III (1)

Continuation of MU 162. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 162 or consent of instructor.

## MU 170 University Jazz Band (1)

Study and public performance of music written for big band jazz. Limited to those who have had considerable experience playing musical instruments. The band performs concerts on campus and makes at least one tour annually. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 171 Instrumental Ensembles (1)

Open to qualified musicians. Rehearsal and public performances in large and small ensembles. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 172 Wind Orchestra (1)

Study and public performance of music written for large wind bands (woodwinds, brass, and percussion). Limited to those students who have had experience with wind and percussion instruments. The band performs concerts on campus and makes at least one tour annually. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 173 Wind Ensemble (1)

Study and public performance of music written for wind ensembles (woodwinds, brass and percussion). Limited to those students who have had experience with wind and percussion instruments. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### MU 174 Orchestra (1)

Preparation and performance of orchestral music including both the standard repertoire and rarely performed works. Open to all students whose technique is adequate. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## MU 175 Contemporary Music Ensemble (1)

Open to all instrumentalists who are interested in performing  $20^{th}$ -century classical literature. Limited to students who are proficient on their instrument. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: By audition or consent of instructor.

## MU 176 Mustang Band (1)

Public performance of music and specially-designed shows written for marching band (woodwinds, brass, percussion, and flag team auxiliary). Limited to those students who have had marching experience with wind

GE C2

and percussion instruments, or flag, rifle or dance lines. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 180 Men's Chorus (1)

Study and public performance of music composed for men's voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 181 PolyPhonics (1)

Study and public performance of music for mixed voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 182 Women's Chorus (1)

Study and public performance of music composed for women's voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 183 Vocal Ensemble (1)

Open to qualified singers. Rehearsal and performance of specialized vocal music. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## MU 184 Music Production Workshop (2)

Preparation of a musical theatre production for public presentation. Includes acting and stage management. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: By audition or consent of instructor.

#### MU 185 University Singers (1)

Study and public performance of music for large mixed chorus. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 187 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1)

Study and performance of vocal jazz, including ensemble performance as well as solo performance and improvisation. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# MU 207 Music Theory II (4)

Construction and resolution of seventh chords, secondary dominants, nondominant seventh chord, basic modulation, change of mode. Augmented sixth chord and Neapolitan sixth chord. Binary and ternary form. Composition project. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 103.

## MU 208 Musicianship III (2)

Sightsinging in all modes in two or more parts; rhythmic dictation in 2 parts; identification of triadic chord progressions and root position seventh chords; dictation of two-part melodies in all modes. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 106 or consent of instructor.

# MU 210 Musicianship IV (1)

Continuation of MU 208. Sightsinging with chromatic tones; rhythmic performance in irregular meters; chord progressions with triads and dominant seventh chords; seventh chord inversions; and 2-part diatonic dictation. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 208 or consent of instructor.

# MU 211 Musicianship V (1)

Continuation of MU 210. Sightsinging with non-diatonic tones; rhythmic dictation in irregular meters; chord progressions with secondary dominant chords; modulatory progressions and dictations. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 210 or consent of instructor.

# MU 212 Musicianship VI (1)

Continuation of MU 211. Emphasis on previously acquired skills, plus performance and dictation of complex beat divisions; identification of augmented and neapolitan 6<sup>th</sup> chords; and modulatory dictation in 2 parts. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 211 or consent of instructor.

# MU 221 Jazz Styles (4) GE C2 USC

Survey of Jazz as a significant American art form from 1900 to the present; its historical background and development in the United States; key elements, leading performers, and significant compositions. Listening skills, and aspects of cultural pluralism in various styles. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

## MU 250 Applied Music (1)

Individual instruction in performance with emphasis on repertoire, technical skills, style, and interpretation. Total credit limited to 6 units. Specific areas of study are listed in the *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: 3 units of MU 150 and consent of instructor.

## MU 251 Diction for Singers (1)

The study of diction as it applies to singing in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish. *Class Schedule* will list topic elected. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### MU 252 Intermediate Voice (1)

Vocal and performance technique for experienced singers. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 154 or consent of instructor.

## MU 253 Advanced Class Piano (1)

Intermediate level piano techniques with emphasis on style, interpretation, sightreading, basic performance practices and the solution to general musical problems. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 153 or consent of instructor. For non-music majors.

#### MU 255 Guitar II (1)

Develops intermediate guitar techniques and performance. Elements of classical, pop, and folk styles. Intermediate skills, reading notes and chord charts. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 155 or permission of instructor.

#### MU 259 Beginning Jazz Improvisation (1)

Development of improvised melodies in mainstream jazz with play-along recordings. Modal, blues and II-V-I progressions with relevant jazz theory. Swing, eighth-note phrasing, and performance of transcribed solos. Total credit limited to 3 units. I activity. Prerequisite: MU 101 or consent of instructor.

#### MU 260 Intermediate Jazz Improvisation (1)

Further development of improvised melodies in mainstream jazz with play-along recordings. Blues and II-V-I progressions with relevant jazz theory. Swing, eighth-note phrasing, and performance of transcribed solos. Total credit limited to 3 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 259 or consent of instructor.

#### MU 261 Piano Skills IV (1)

Continuation of MU 163. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, and improvisation of a melody. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 163 or consent of instructor.

#### MU 262 Piano Skills V (1)

Continuation of MU 261. Preparation for Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 261 or consent of instructor.

# MU 263 Piano Skills VI (1)

Continuation of MU 262. Successful completion of this course represents fulfillment of the Piano Proficiency Examination. Study of piano repertoire, sightreading, transposition, harmonization of a melody, accompanying, improvisation of a melody. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 262 or consent of instructor.

#### MU 301 Counterpoint (4)

Counterpoint as a compositional technique. Modal, tonal, and post-tonal practices. Creative project. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 309.

## MU 308 Sound Design: Technologies (4)

Fundamental tools of electroacoustic sound design. Concepts and application of music studio procedure, recording, synthesis, and MIDI. Studio projects. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 101, MU 120 or consent of instructor.

## MU 309 Music Theory III (4)

Compositional procedures employed by composers of the Classical and Romantic periods. Chromatic third-related harmony, ninth, eleventh and thirteenth chords. Chromatic and enharmonic modulation. Sonata and rondo form. Composition project. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 207.

## MU 310 Sound Design: Recording (4)

Exploring creative use of recording technology. Analog and digital equipment for recording music. Analysis and creative projects. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 308 or permission of instructor.

#### MU 320 Music Research and Writing (4)

Methodology for researching, analyzing, and writing about music. Exploration of investigative tools including library resources, periodicals, bibliographic tools, computerized search methods. Computerized software for text, music notation, facsimile enhancement, and music printing. Formatting music for publication. Performance practice. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 207; ENGL 114 and MU 120 recommended; or permission of instructor.

#### MU 321 Music History I (4)

Musical literature, styles, composers, theory, genres and notation of the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Relationship to historical trends. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 320; MU 120 recommended; or permission of instructor.

# MU 322 Music History II (4)

Musical literature, styles, composers, theory, genres and notation of High Baroque, Classic and early Romantic periods. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 320; MU 120 recommended; or permission of instructor.

#### MU 323 Music History III (4)

Musical literature, styles, composers, theory, genres and notation of the Romantic and 20<sup>th</sup> Century periods. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 320; MU 120 recommended; or permission of instructor.

#### MU 324 Music and Society (4)

Exploration into the role of music historically and culturally. Emphasis on deeper understanding and appreciation of the context of music through topics of special interest. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing. MU 120 recommended.

# MU 325 America's Music (4)

Explorations of the many styles of America's music through lectures, readings, sound recordings, musical scores, and performance. Includes "Native American," "folk," "popular," and "fine art" traditions. How American music reflects the different cultural heritages, social contexts, and philosophies of its creators. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 207; MU 120 recommended.

# MU 326 Cultural Concepts and Structures in Music (4)

Exploring the definition, concepts, and structures of music in terms of theory, performance practice, and compositional procedures of selected non-Western cultures. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# MU 328 Women in Music (4) GE C3

Survey of women's contributions as composers and performers of western art and popular music; historical overview of the experiences and perception of women as musicians. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### MU 329 Music of the 60s: War and Peace (4) GE C3 USCP

Explores wide spectrum of rock, folk and pop styles of the 60s. Relates music to social turmoil and historical trends, including Vietnam War, Civil Rights Movement, American Indian Movement, Chicano Movement, Free Speech Movement. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 120 or MU 320 or permission of instructor.

# MU 335 Survey of Keyboard Literature (4)

Intensive survey of solo piano literature from early keyboard music through contemporary composers; emphasis upon composers' influences, stylistic characteristics, performance practices, and the development of the pianoforte. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 207 or consent of instructor.

# MU 336 Jazz History and Theory (4)

Survey of Jazz theoretical techniques. Emphasis upon historical context and development of Jazz through study and analysis of scores and historical performances. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 207.

## MU 337 Survey of Vocal Literature (4)

Comprehensive survey of vocal literature from early to contemporary composers. Emphasis upon composers' influences, style characteristics, and performance practices. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 207 or consent of instructor.

#### MU 340 Conducting: Fundamentals (2)

Principles and techniques of conducting with experience in score reading. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 207 or consent of instructor.

#### MU 341 Conducting: Choral (2)

Continuation of MU 340. Emphasis on choral literature. Score reading, rehearsal techniques, and musical details associated with vocal music. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 340.

# MU 342 Conducting: Instrumental (2)

Continuation of MU 340. Emphasis on band and orchestra literature. Score reading, rehearsal techniques, and musical details associated with instrumental music. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 340.

# MU 350 Applied Music (1)

Individual instruction in performance and composition. Total credit limited to 6 units. Specific areas of study are listed in the *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## MU 351 Jazz and Popular Music Arranging (2)

Arranging for small and large jazz ensembles. Score and part preparation. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 207.

#### MU 352 Orchestration (4)

Ranges, transposition, technical capabilities, and scoring of vocal ensembles, band, and orchestra instruments. Creative project. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 207.

## MU 360 Music for Classroom Teachers (4)

Development of skills for fostering creative music experiences in the classroom. Exploration of various approaches to motivating children musically. Study of folk songs for singing, playing instruments, and learning about music as well as for their ethnic and cultural significance. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 100.

# MU 361 Instruments (1)

USCP

Fundamentals of playing and teaching woodwind, brass, string, and percussion instruments. Separate sections in specific areas of study are arranged with instructor. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# MU 365 Music in the Elementary School (4)

Study and application of Orff, Dalcroze, Kodaly, Manhattanville, and Suzuki. Philosophy, objectives and methodologies for implementing an effective school music program. Includes fieldwork. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 207; junior standing.

# MU 366 Piano Pedagogy (2)

Survey of elementary, intermediate and advanced teaching methods and literature; private and group instruction; studio policies. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 207 or consent of instructor.

# MU 367 Vocal Pedagogy (2)

Survey of elementary, intermediate and advanced teaching methods including a comprehensive study of the vocal mechanism. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 207 or consent of instructor.

# $MU\ 370\ University\ Jazz\ Band\ (1)$

Study and public performance of music written for big band jazz. Limited to those who have had considerable experience playing musical instruments. The band performs concerts on campus and makes at least one tour annually. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# MU 371 Instrumental Ensemble (1)

Open to qualified musicians. Rehearsal and public performance in large and small ensembles. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

#### MU 372 Wind Orchestra (1)

Study and public performance of music written for large wind band (woodwinds, brass and percussion). Limited to those students who have had experience with wind and percussion instruments. The band performs concerts on campus and makes at least one tour annually. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# MU 373 Wind Ensemble (1)

Study and public performance of music written for wind ensemble (woodwinds, brass and percussion). Limited to those students who have had experience with wind and percussion instruments. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

#### MU 374 Orchestra (1)

Preparation and performance of orchestral music including both the standard repertoire and rarely performed works. Open to all students whose technique is adequate. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

## MU 375 Contemporary Music Ensemble (1)

Open to all instrumentalists who are interested in performing  $20^{th}$ -century classical literature. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing; by audition or consent of instructor.

#### MU 376 Mustang Band (1)

Public performance of music and specially-designed shows written for marching bank (woodwinds, brass, percussion, and flag team auxiliary). Limited to those students who have had marching experience with wind and percussion instruments, or flag, rifle or dance lines. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# MU 380 Men's Chorus (1)

Study and performance of music for men's voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# MU 381 PolyPhonics (1)

Study and public performance of music for mixed voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor

## MU 382 Women's Chorus (1)

Study and public performance of music for women's voices. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

#### MU 383 Vocal Ensemble (1)

Open to qualified singers. Rehearsal and performance of specialized vocal music. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# MU 384 Music Production Workshop (2)

Preparation of a musical theatre production for public presentation, including acting and stage management. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Junior standing and by audition, or consent of instructor.

## MU 385 University Singers (1)

Study and public performance of music for large mixed chorus. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

# MU 387 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1)

Study and performance of vocal jazz, including ensemble performance as well as solo performance and improvisation. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

## MU 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Junior standing and consent of department head.

## MU 401 Contemporary Music Theory (4)

Examination of modern compositional practices including impressionism, polytonality, serialism, timbre and form, minimalism, and the new eclecticism. Analysis and creative projects. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MU 309 or permission of instructor.

## MU 404 Composition (2)

Independent creative projects. Exercises in compositional methods designed to increase technical facility. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: MU 309 or permission of instructor.

#### MU 411 Sound Design: Synthesis (4)

Compositional application of sound synthesis techniques. Realization of computer music. Creative projects. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 310.

# MU 412 Sound Design: Composition and Production (4)

Production of electroacoustic music in media. Program analysis, technical planning, composition, and product development. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 310.

## MU 420 Music History: Selected Topics (4)

Intensive study of selected topics in music history through the use of readings, recordings, scores, and class presentations. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 321, MU 322, and MU 323, or consent of instructor.

#### MU 450 Applied Music (1)

Individual instruction in performance and composition. Total credit limited to 6 units. Specific areas of study are listed in the *Class Schedule*. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# MU 461 Senior Project (3)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Minimum of 90 hours total time. Results presented in a recital, creative work, formal report, or a combination of all three. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of department head.

#### MU 465 Choral Literature and Rehearsal Techniques (4)

Survey of choral literature especially suited for secondary schools. Philosophy and strategy for developing a school program. Musical as well as non-musical techniques for effective rehearsal. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 341, or consent of instructor.

### MU 466 Instrumental Literature and Rehearsal Techniques (4)

Survey of instrumental literature especially suited for secondary schools. Philosophy and strategy for developing a school program. Musical as well as non-musical techniques for effective rehearsal. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: MU 342, or consent of instructor.

# PE-PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(See also KINE-Kinesiology)

# BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

Enrollment is open to all students except for designated intramural courses. Courses carry 1 unit of credit, meet 2 hours per week, and are designed to develop skill, knowledge of rules, background and analysis of techniques, and desirable attitudes toward physical fitness and participation in physical activities.

The beginning course or its equivalent is prerequisite to the intermediate, and the intermediate to the advanced. Prerequisite may be waived by consent of the instructor.

No more than two different activity courses nor more than one section of an individual activity course may be taken for credit in any one quarter. A student may not enroll simultaneously in the same quarter for a beginning, intermediate and/or advanced activity course. Any level of an activity course can be repeated only once for credit.

Students not majoring in kinesiology may apply a maximum of 12 units of credit earned in general and intramural activity courses toward the bachelor's degree.

All basic instructional courses (PE 100-176) are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis. A miscellaneous course fee may be required-see Class Schedule.

#### Coed

- PE 100 Adaptive Activity
- PE 101 Gymnastics
- PE 102 Tumbling and Vaulting
- PE 103 Archery
- PE 104 Badminton, Beg.
- PE 105 Badminton, Int.-Adv.
- PE 107 Billiards
- PE 108 Basketball
- PE 109 Bowling
- PE 110 Cycling
- PE 111 Fencing
- PE 112 Bowling, Int.
- PE 116 Aerobic Exercise
- PE 121 Golf, Beg.
- PE 122 Golf, Int.-Adv.
- PE 125 Jogging
- PE 126 Judo
- PE 129 Stretch, Flex and Relax
- PE 131 Physical Conditioning
- PE 132 Racquetball, Beg.
- PE 133 Racquetball, Int.-Adv.
- PE 135 Skin Diving
- PE 136 Scuba Diving
- PE 137 Self-Defense
- PE 138 Karate
- PE 139 Soccer
- PE 140 Ultimate Disc
- PE 142 Softball
- PE 143 Swimming for Non-Swimmers
- PE 144 Swimming, Advanced Beginner
- PE 145 Swimming, Int.
- PE 146 Swimming, Adv.
- PE 147 Swim Conditioning
- PE 148 Tennis, Beg.
- PE 149 Tennis, Int.-Adv.
- PE 151 Volleyball, Beg.
- PE 152 Volleyball, Int.-Adv.
- PE 154 Weight Training
- PE 156 Aqua-Aerobics
- PE 159 Wrestling
- PE 174 Intramurals
- PE 176 Fitness Walking

#### COMPETITIVE ATHLETICS

Enrollment limited to those academically qualified to compete in intercollegiate athletic programs. Consent of coach required. Total credit limited to 8 units. Courses are each 2 units and meet for a minimum of 10 hours per week. All competitive athletics courses are evaluated on a Credit/No Credit basis.

#### Men

- PEM 182 Baseball
- PEM 183 Basketball
- PEM 184 Cross Country
- PEM 185 Football
- PEM 189 Soccer
- PEM 191 Swimming
- PEM 192 Tennis
- PEM 193 Track and Field
- PEM 196 Wrestling

# Women

- PEW 183 Basketball
- PEW 184 Cross Country
- PEW 189 Soccer
- PEW 190 Softball

PEW 191 Swimming

PEW 192 Tennis

PEW 193 Track and Field

PEW 194 Volleyball

#### PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES - See KINE-Kinesiology

ACADEMIC COURSES - See KINE-Kinesiology

# PHIL-PHILOSOPHY

#### PHIL 125 Critical Thinking

# (Also listed as ENGL 125 and SPC 125)

GE A2

Nature of critical thinking. Analysis of inductive and deductive arguments. Practice in the criticism and composing of arguments in English. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

#### PHIL 225 Symbolic Logic (4)

The nature of deductive logical systems. Methods of notation, translation and proof in the sentential, predicate and relational calculi including indirect and conditional methods of proof. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

#### PHIL 230 Philosophical Classics (3)

GE C1b

Readings of various philosophic classics with focus on the identification and evaluation of the central metaphysical and epistemological themes. Various major arguments through a case mode presentation. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

## PHIL 231 Philosophical Classics (3)

GE C1b

Readings with focus on the identification and evaluation of the central themes of ethics, social and political philosophy. Various major arguments through a case mode presentation. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

#### PHIL 311 Greek Philosophy (3)

GE C3

Beginnings of Western philosophy and science. Presocratics, Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle. Greek philosophies in the Roman world. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

# PHIL 312 Medieval Philosophy (3)

GE C3

Development of Western philosophy from Augustine to Ockham, including the philosophies of Anselm, Abelard, Roger Bacon, Bonaventure, Aquinas and Duns Scotus. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

## PHIL 313 Continental Philosophy: Montaigne to Leibnitz (3) GE C3

Development of Western philosophy from the Renaissance through Leibnitz with special emphasis upon the philosophies of the Continental Rationalists. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

### PHIL 314 British Philosophy: Bacon to Mill (3)

Development of Western philosophy from the Renaissance through Mill with special emphasis upon the philosophies of the British Empiricists. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 315 German Philosophy: Kant to Nietzsche (3) GE C3

Primary issues and concepts found in German philosophy from 1780 to 1900, with emphasis on Kant, Hegel, and Nietzsche. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 316 Contemporary European Philosophy (3) GE C3

Recent movements within the Continental tradition, including French and German existentialism, phenomenology, and post-metaphysical philosophy. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

# PHIL 317 Contemporary British and American Philosophy (3)

GE C3

Distinctly Anglo-American philosophical movements of the twentieth century including pragmatism, realism, relativism, positivism, and various schools of analytic philosophy. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

## PHIL 320 Asian Philosophy (3)

GE C3

Philosophies developed in India, South Asia, China, and Japan, including the logical and epistemological presuppositions of the Six Schools of Hindu metaphysics; the Six Schools of Chinese philosophy; Confucian moral philosophy and Taoist social ecology. 3 lectures Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 321 Philosophy of Science (3)

GE C3

Methods of physics, biology, psychology and other selected sciences, with reference to their presuppositions and general findings. Relations between the sciences and implications of scientific methods for other fields of inquiry. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 331 Ethics (3) GE C3

Inquiry into the problems of the principles of right action and justice, of moral character and motivation, and of the good life. Examination of traditional and contemporary answers to these problems and the implications of those answers. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

# PHIL 332 History of Ethics (3)

GE C3

History of ethics from the Greeks to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 333 Political Philosophy (3)

GE C3

Philosophic foundations of political ideologies. Freedom, state, law, obligation, sanction, and their relation to metaphysics, theory of knowledge, and ethics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

## PHIL 334 Jurisprudence (3) (Also listed as POLS 334) GE C3

Normative and analytic questions about law. Nature of law and legal systems. Justification of law. Moral obligation to obey the law. Nature and justification of punishment. Guilt and legal responsibility. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 335 Social Ethics (3)

Critical examination of ethical problems connected to issues of social justice for ethnic minorities in contemporary American society. These issues include racial and sexual discrimination, racial and sexual harassment, preferential hiring, and the relation of capital punishment to ethnicity. Related individual rights and public policy issues will also be examined. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

## PHIL 336 Ethics, Gender and Society (3) GE C3 USCP

Critical examination of the relation of gender to moral reasoning and to ethical problems in contemporary American society. Joint focus on theory and application. Consideration given to the connection of gender to race and power, including African-American women's perspectives. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 231.

## PHIL 337 Business Ethics (3) GE C3

Critical examination of ethical problems arising in business. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 339 Biomedical Ethics (3) GE C3

Critical examination of ethical problems arising in biology, biotechnology and medicine. Concepts of health and disease, ethical issues of human experimentation, informed consent, behavior control, genetic intervention, new birth technologies. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 340 Environmental Ethics (3) GE C3

Ethical analysis of various positions on the status of non-human entities and the most reasonable approaches to environmental problems such as pollution, species preservation, global warming and others. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 342 Philosophy of Religion (3) GE C3

Inquiry into the nature of religious experience and claims, naturalism and supernaturalism, arguments for the existence of God, the problem of evil, miracles, revelation, faith, human nature and destiny, verification and refutation of religious claims. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 351 Traditional Theories of Aesthetics (3)

GE C3

Critical examination of philosophical views of art from Plato through Kant to Collingwood and Dewey. Special emphasis given to the relationship among art, truth and reality, and to the nature of aesthetic experience. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

# PHIL 352 Contemporary Problems in Aesthetics (3) GE C3

Critical examination of philosophical issues related to art, with emphasis on problems affecting aesthetics with the rise of modern art. Topics covered include the problem of defining art, the problem of determining standards for interpreting art, and the relation of aesthetic values to moral, social and political values. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

#### PHIL 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

#### PHIL 411 Metaphysics (4)

Traditional and current ideas and arguments about substance, the relation of universals to particulars, space and time, events, causation and necessity, the self and free will. 3 lectures, research paper. Prerequisite: PHIL 230.

#### PHIL 412 Epistemology (4)

Analysis of the concept of knowledge. Development of competing theories of epistemic justification and truth. Inquiry into relationship between knowledge, belief, justification and truth. Examination of skepticism. 3 lectures, research paper. Prerequisite: PHIL 230.

## PHIL 422 Philosophy of Mind (4)

Classic and current work in the problems and issues of the nature and unity of the self, consciousness, mental representations, and action, and of the relation of philosophy of mind to psychology, linguistics and computer science. 3 lectures, research paper. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231

# PHIL 429 Special Topics in the History of Philosophy (4)

Advanced discussion of selected topics in the history of philosophy. Examination and analysis of important philosophical movements (e.g., positivism, postmodernism) or alternatively, of particular philosophers or philosophical works of exceptional importance (e.g., David Hume; Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*). *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, research paper. Prerequisite: PHIL 230

# PHIL 439 Selected Problems in Ethics and Political Philosophy (4)

Advanced discussion of selected topics in ethics and political philosophy. Examination and analysis of significant ethical or political theories (e.g., utilitarianism, contractarianism) or alternatively, of particular philosophers or philosophical works of exceptional importance (e.g., John Stuart Mill; John Rawls' *A Theory of Justice*). *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, research paper. Prerequisite: PHIL 231 and PHIL 331 or PHIL 333.

# PHIL 460, 461 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection, development and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Results presented in a formal thesis. Minimum of 60 hours per quarter. Requirements for PHIL 460 must be completed before student can enroll in PHIL 461. Prerequisite: Senior standing, consent of instructor.

# PHIL 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# PHIL 429 Special Topics in the History of Philosophy (4)

Advanced discussion of selected topics in the history of philosophy. Examination and analysis of important philosophical movements (e.g., positivism, postmodernism) or alternatively, of particular philosophers or philosophical works of exceptional importance (e.g., David Hume; Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*). *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 3 lectures, research paper. Prerequisite: PHIL 230.

#### PHIL 439 Selected Problems in Ethics and Political Philosophy (4)

Advanced discussion of selected topics in ethics and political philosophy. Examination and analysis of significant ethical or political theories (e.g., utilitarianism, contractarianism) or alternatively, of particular philosophers or philosophical works of exceptional importance (e.g., John Stuart Mill; John Rawls' *A Theory of Justice*). *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 lectures, research paper. Prerequisite: PHIL 231 and PHIL 331 or PHIL 333.

# PHIL 460, 461 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection, development and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Results presented in a formal thesis. Minimum of 60 hours per quarter. Requirements for PHIL 460 must be completed before student can enroll in PHIL 461. Prerequisite: Senior standing, consent of instructor.

#### PHIL 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# PHYS-PHYSICS

## PHYS 104 Introductory Physics (4)

GE B1a

Selected topics in physics with applications to contemporary issues in science and technology. Intended to provide non-science students with an understanding of basic physical concepts. Not open to students who have credit in a college physics course. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 117, MATH 118 or MATH 120.

## PHYS 121 College Physics (4)

GE B1a

An introductory course in mechanics emphasizing motion, force, and energy. Not open for credit to students having a grade of C- or better in PHYS 131. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 118 and high school trigonometry, or MATH 120.

# PHYS 122 College Physics (4)

GE B1a

Continuation of PHYS 121. Topics include properties of materials, fluids, waves and vibrations, sound, heat, light and optics. Not open for credit to students having a grade of C- or better in PHYS 132. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 121.

## PHYS 123 College Physics (4)

GE B1a

Continuation of PHYS 121 and 122. Electrostatics, electric current, magnetic fields and induction. Elements of modern physics. Not open for credit to students having a grade of C- or better in PHYS 133. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 121. Recommended: PHYS 122.

# PHYS 131 General Physics (4) GE B:

Fundamental principles of mechanics. Vectors, particle kinematics, statics and dynamics. Equilibrium of a rigid body. Work and energy, linear momentum, rotational kinematics and dynamics. Primarily for engineering and architecture students, and for students majoring in the physical sciences. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 141 with grade C- or better, and MATH 142 (or concurrent enrollment). High school physics recommended.

# PHYS 132 General Physics (4)

GE B1a

Oscillations, waves in elastic media, sound waves. Temperature, heat and the first law of thermodynamics. Kinetic theory of matter, second law of thermodynamics. Geometrical and physical optics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 131.

#### PHYS 133 General Physics (4)

GE B1a

Charge and matter, electric field, electric potential, dielectrics, capacitance, current and resistance, electromotive force and circuits, magnetic fields, magnetic field of a moving charge, induced emf. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 131, MATH 132 or MATH 142.

# PHYS 137 General Physics: Applied Physics for Architects (4)

Applied physics problems related to architecture. Damped, forced, and coupled oscillations in mechanical structures and electric circuits. Earthquakes and structures. Elementary electric circuit and wiring concepts. Energy transport, and efficient use of energy and passive solar energy in buildings. For College of Architecture and Environmental Design majors. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 132, MATH 142.

#### PHYS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

#### PHYS 201 Learning Center Tutor (1) (CR/NC)

Act as a tutor in the Physics Learning Center. Help students with problem solving techniques and introductory physics course material. Total credit limited to 3 units, with a maximum of 1 unit per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: PHYS 133 and consent of instructor.

# PHYS 202 Physics on the Computer (4)

Introduction to computer algebra system for solving problems in physics: differential equations, matrix manipulations, simulations and numerical techniques, nonlinear dynamics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 242 (or concurrent enrollment) and GE F1 elective.

# PHYS 206 Instrumentation in Experimental Physics (3)

L-R-C circuits and electronic circuit elements emphasizing the applications of analog and digital electronics to instrumentation in modern physics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 143, GE F1 elective, and concurrent enrollment in PHYS 256.

#### PHYS 211 Modern Physics I (4)

GE B1a

Special relativity, fundamental principles of quantum mechanics, emphasizing the modern description of atomic phenomena. Kinetic theory, wave particle duality, Bohr theory, Schroedinger equation, elementary atomic structure. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 123 or PHYS 132 and PHYS 133, and MATH 133 or MATH 241.

## PHYS 212 Modern Physics II (4)

GE B1a

Applications of quantum physics to atoms, nuclei, and elementary particles. Quantum statistics, principles of the laser. Topics in solid state physics such as the free electron theory of metals, bonding in solids and energy bands. Nuclear structure and nuclear energy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 211.

# PHYS 215 Physics of Sound and Music (3)

GE B1a

Wave nature of sound. Musical instruments and production of sound, overtones and tone quality, musical scales, decibels and noise hazards. Speech and hearing. Recording and reproduction of sound. Electronic instruments and synthesizers. Room acoustics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 104 or PHYS 122 or PHYS 132 or PSC 101 or consent of instructor.

# PHYS 256 Electrical Measurements Laboratory (1)

Experimental studies of circuit analysis and electronics; introduction to digital techniques; instrumentation. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 143, and concurrent PHYS 206.

# PHYS 301 Thermal Physics I (3)

GE B1a

Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Entropy, temperature, chemical potential, free energy. Selected applications including paramagnetism, ideal gas, Fermi-Dirac distribution. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 132, PHYS 211, MATH 241.

## PHYS 302 Analytical Mechanics I (3)

GE B1a

Vector analysis, laws of motion, kinematics and dynamics of a particle. Work and energy. Oscillatory motion (damped and forced oscillation). Center of mass. Linear and angular momentum. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 131, MATH 242.

#### PHYS 303 Analytical Mechanics II (3)

GE B1a

Dynamics of a rigid body. Three-dimensional motion of a rig-id body. Introduction to Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 302. Concurrent: MATH 304.

## PHYS 310 Physics of Energy (3)

GE B1

GE B1a

Physics and mathematics applied to broad energy topics. Efficient usage, transportation, solar energy, nuclear fission and fusion. Plasma, hydrogen economy, fuel cells, wind wave, tidal, and geothermal energy. Transmission, storage, fossils. National planning, and energy economics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 133.

## PHYS 313 Introduction to Atmospheric Physics (3) GE B1a

Properties of the atmosphere, atmospheric motions, solar and terrestrial radiation. Atmospheric optics and cloud physics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 132 or PHYS 122 and MATH 143 or equivalent.

# PHYS 315 Introduction to Lasers and Laser Applications (3)

Interaction of radiation with matter, theory of laser action, characteristics and modification of laser output, types of lasers. Holography and other applications. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 133, or PHYS 123 and MATH 143.

#### PHYS 317 Special Theory of Relativity (3) GE B1a

Fundamental experiments and basic postulates of special relativity. Simultaneity, length and time measurements. Lorentz transformations. Four-Vectors. Space-time diagrams. Relativistic mechanics and electromagnetism. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 211.

# PHYS 323 Optics (5) GE B1a

Geometric optics, lens systems, aberration, physical optics and polarization. 4 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 241.

# PHYS 340 Quantum Physics Laboratory I (2) GE B1a

Experimental studies of the quantum properties of atoms and nuclei. Measurements of fundamental constants. Statistics and data analysis. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 212 and PHYS 256.

# PHYS 341, 342 Quantum Physics Laboratory II, III (1) (2) GE B1a

Advanced experimental studies of quantum properties of atoms and nuclei. Interactions with radiation, particles and fields. Courses must be taken in numerical order. PHYS 341: 1 laboratory; PHYS 342: 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: PHYS 340.

#### PHYS 357 Advanced Instrumentation in Experimental Physics (3)

Advanced analog and digital electronics, computer interfacing to experiments, robotics. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 206 and PHYS 256.

## PHYS 363 Undergraduate Seminar (2)

Study and oral presentation of physics topics of interest to students and faculty. Discussion of projects and research by students and faculty. 2 seminars.

## PHYS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigations, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

# PHYS 401 Thermal Physics II (3)

Additional topics in thermodynamics and statistical physics, including chemical equilibrium, phase transitions, transport processes, and cryogenics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 301.

## PHYS 403 Nuclear and Particle Physics (3)

Advanced nuclear physics topics. The two-nucleon problem at low energy. The deuteron. Subnuclear particles and their structure. Elementary particles. Symmetries and conservation laws. Parity, charge conjugation and time reversal invariance. Hadronic interactions. The weak interaction. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 212 and PHYS 405.

#### PHYS 405 Quantum Mechanics I (4)

Wave nature of matter and the basic postulates of quantum mechanics. The wave function, operators, and their interpretation. Schroedinger's Equation and its solutions in one and more dimensions. The hydrogen atom and the periodic table. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 211, MATH 242. Recommended: PHYS 212, MATH 304.

#### PHYS 406 Quantum Mechanics II (3)

Angular momentum operators and problems in three dimensions including the hydrogen atom. The elements of matrix mechanics and spin wave functions. Perturbation theory. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 405.

## PHYS 408, 409 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves I, II (4) (3)

Electric and magnetic field theory using vector analysis. Electric fields, dielectric materials, magnetic fields, induced emf's, magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations, wave equations, plane electromagnetic waves. Dipole radiation, radiation from an accelerated charge. 4 lectures, 3 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 304, PHYS 206 or consent of instructor.

# PHYS 410 Physics of the Solid Earth (3)

Gravity and the figure of the Earth. Body wave seismology, structure and composition of the Earth, heat flow and heat sources, Earth tides, rotational dynamics, the geomagnetic field and its source, paleomagnetism. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 133 and MATH 242 or equivalent.

## PHYS 412 Solid State Physics (3)

Physics of the solid state of matter. Relationship between atomic bonding and the structural, mechanical, thermal, optical, and electronic properties of solids. Emphasis on those properties that influence electronic behavior and processes in metals, insulators, and semiconductors. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 211 or MATE 340, MATH 242.

# PHYS 413 Advanced Topics in Solid State Physics (3)

Semiconducting devices, including junction and field-effect transistors, LED's, and diode lasers. Magnetic properties of solids. Superconductivity, including discussion of high-temperature superconductors. Other topics of current interest in solid state physics. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 412.

#### PHYS 423 Advanced Optics (4)

Lens aberrations, interference and diffraction, Fourier optics, quantum optics, image formation and holography, non-linear optics. Miscellaneous course fee required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PHYS 323.

# PHYS 424 Theoretical Physics (3)

Contour integration in the complex plane, properties of the delta function, properties of some common functions of theoretical physics, Green's function techniques for solving differential equations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHYS 133, MATH 304, MATH 318.

# PHYS 452 Solid State Physics Laboratory (1)

Selected experiments on the solid state of matter using electrical, optical, and x-ray methods. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or concurrent: PHYS 412.

## PHYS 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

# PHYS 463, 464 Senior Project - Laboratory Research (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a laboratory research project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates will encounter in industry or graduate school. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time. 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### PHYS 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### PHYS 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## PHYS 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# PHYS 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# PM-POULTRY MANAGEMENT

#### PM 145 Introduction to Poultry Management (4)

Introduction to modern techniques in poultry production, processing, marketing and price discovery. Consumption trends, breeds and consumer grades. Laboratory application of management skills, health care, keeping of production and accounting records and processing techniques. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# $PM\ 200\ Special\ Problems\ for\ Undergraduates\ (2-3)$

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### PM 240 Poultry Business Management (3)

Organization and management of vertically integrated poultry operations. Structuring of staffing, cost and profit centers and financial statements. Managing the finance, public relations, production scheduling, product distribution and sales. 3 lectures.

# PM 250 Poultry Processing (3)

Processing, value added further processing, quality determination, distribution and merchandising of poultry meat and eggs. Governmental regulations applicable to the processing and marketing of poultry products. Development and promotion of consumer products. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PM 145.

# PM 290 Poultry Management Enterprise (2–4) (CR/NC)

Introduction to management techniques of the poultry enterprise. Providing health, nutritional and physical care to a representative group of birds. Planning, budgeting and marketing. Instructor approval required. Total degree credit for 290/490 limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## PM 305 Game Bird Propagation and Management (3)

Habitat needs, management and propagation of North American game bird species in the wild and in captivity. Reproduction, nutrition and maintenance of flock health as practiced by commercial game bird operations. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One quarter college mathematics, one quarter animal biology.

#### PM 330 Poultry Production Management (4)

Modern production techniques for the commercial poultry industry. Management of hatcheries, replacement pullets, egg production, and broiler and turkey meat production enterprises. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PM 145.

#### PM 340 Poultry Anatomy, Physiology and Diseases (4)

Structure, function and pathology of the principal organ systems of domestic poultry. Prevention and control of poultry diseases and parasites. Planning and management of poultry flock health maintenance program. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PM 145.

#### PM 360 Poultry Industry Seminar (3)

New trends, management techniques and governmental regulations, special problems and research developments related to the poultry industry. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: PM 145, PM 330 and PM 340.

## PM 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (2-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# PM 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### PM 490 Advanced Poultry Management Enterprise (2-4) (CR/NC)

Intensified management of specialized poultry enterprises in all species areas. Application of applied research and progressive husbandry and processing practices employed. Industry contact and visitation encouraged. Total degree credit for 290/490 limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## PM 581 Graduate Seminar in Poultry (3)

Current trends and characteristics of the poultry industry enterprise. Group discussion of skills, techniques and practices to improve teaching of vocational agriculture as it applies to poultry. 3 seminars.

## POLS-POLITICAL SCIENCE

## POLS 110 American and California Government (3) GE D1b

Study of governmental institutions, politics, issues and political behavior in the United States and California in constitutional, historical, social and cultural perspectives. Contemporary political problems. Satisfies the United States government and California state and local government requirement. 3 lectures.

# POLS 111 California Constitution and Government (1)

Basic aspects of California state government. Satisfies California state and local government requirement for students who have AP credit for American Government or have taken American Government without coverage of California government. 1 lecture.

#### POLS 180 Political Inquiry (4))

Introduction to the scope, language, concepts and approaches employed in political science and the social sciences. Includes emphasis on basic methodological and research strategies for assessing political issues, events, the dynamics of political change and philosophy of science. 4 lectures.

# POLS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, study, or survey of selected problems under faculty supervision. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

## POLS 225 Introduction to International Relations (4)

Introduction to the evolution, dynamics and substance of the international system; consideration of such subjects of conflict and accommodation, power and weakness, perception and reality, prosperity and poverty, and war and peace in international relations. 4 lectures.

## POLS 230 Basic Concepts of Political Thought (4)

Introduction to such concepts as: law, justice, community, right, citizen, and constitution, which are fundamental to political discourse, as developed in the works of Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, Machiavelli, and other illustrious thinkers from classic to modern times. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 285 Model United Nations (2) (CR/NC))

Preparation for participation in the campus Model United Nations. Procedure, MUN rules of debate, preparation of country positions, area papers, and policy statements suitable for use in mock United Nations sessions. Total credit limited to 2 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: One course in POLS or consent of instructor.

#### POLS 308 Revolutions and Collective Violence (4)

Causes, methods, outcomes of and authority responses to collective violence and revolutionary movements. Contemporary events including terrorist and other forms of collective violence in industrialized and developing states. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

## POLS 310 Politics of Ethnicity and Gender (4)

USCP

Analysis of factors that affect the changing role of women and major ethnic groups in American politics. Involvement, organization and role of minority groups in the political process. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

## POLS 315 The American Presidency (4)

Nature and problems of contemporary presidential leadership emphasizing the impact of bureaucracy, Congress, public opinion, the courts, interest groups, and the party system upon the presidency and national policy making. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

# POLS 316 Political Parties and Interest Groups (4)

Make-up and major functions of political parties. Role of political parties and interest groups in a democracy. Degree of consensus and conflict between present day political parties and interest groups in their attempts to influence public policy. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 317 Public Opinion and Political Participation (4)

Origins and dimensions of public opinion. Focus on contemporary political campaigns and elections in the U.S. Impact of political ideology, mass media, high technology, pressure groups on electoral outcomes. Voting behavior and other forms of political participation in the U.S. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

# POLS 318 Political Behavior (4))

Political behavior of individuals and groups examined in light of biological, economic, psychological and social-psychological theories and research, including emphasis on the relationship between attitudes and behavior. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

### POLS 319 Legislative Process (4)

Theory and practice of representative government in the United States and other selected political systems. Organization and procedures in Congress, state legislatures and local legislative bodies. Use of simulations will be encouraged. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 320 Politics of Global Survival (4)

Consideration of global survival from east-west, north-south and global perspectives. Arms race, development, and the political dimensions of energy, environment, food and population. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225 or junior standing.

#### POLS 324 International Politics (4)

International political processes and problems. Foreign policies and politics in relations between states. Conflicts and adjustments. Analyses of selected problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225.

# POLS 325 Contemporary Global Political Issues (3) GE D4b

Coverage of current international political issues. Directed toward making students more aware of issues, problems, tensions in the international arena, relationship of the western and nonwestern countries to these issues, emphasizing both causes and effects. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 326 World Food Politics (3)

GE D4b

Self-reliant, food-first politics of the hungry poor in the less-developed countries; political support of food policies in the U.S. and other developed nations. Moral, ecological and commodity politics of food in a variety of cultural settings which direct food production, consumption and distribution and reduce food demand through population stabilization. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225 or junior standing.

#### POLS 327 Inter-American Relations (4))

Inter-American affairs. Political, economic, and social problems; forces motivating cultural behavior, economic development, trade, distribution of resources, institutional organization. Finding and evaluating authoritative source materials on Latin America. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225.

#### POLS 328 Politics of Developing Areas (4)

Process of political development in the Third World with appropriate examples taken from particular areas and countries. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225.

# POLS 329 Comparative Politics (4)

Comparative study of the governments of selected Western and non-Western countries. Case studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 110.

## POLS 330 Modern Political Thought (4)

Theories of political participation and the relationship between the individual and the state as developed in the works of influential thinkers such as Locke, Rousseau, Mill and Marx. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 230.

#### POLS 334 Jurisprudence (3) (Also listed as PHIL 334) GE C3

Normative and analytic questions about law. Nature of law and legal systems. Justification of law. Moral obligation to obey the law. Nature and justification of punishment. Guilt and legal responsibility, liberty and justice. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: PHIL 230 or PHIL 231.

# POLS 337 American Political Thought (4)

The central political ideas of America's leading thinkers from the Puritans to the present. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110, POLS 230.

#### POLS 341 American Constitutional Law (4))

United States Constitution as interpreted by the Supreme Court. Decisions in the areas of taxation, separation of powers, nature of congressional presidential powers. Emphasis on social, economic and political factors. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

# POLS 343 Civil Rights in America (4)

USCP

Case-based examination of race, ethnic and gender discrimination in the United States. The course emphasizes the response of the Supreme Court to issues of equality including affirmative action and abortion. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

## POLS 344 Civil Liberties (4)

Role of Supreme Court as interpreter of Constitutional rights and liberties, freedom of expression, religion and the press, search and seizure, due process of law. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 345 Judicial Process (4)

Examines legal processes, emphasizing political influences on law. Topics may include: types of law, legal culture, state and federal courts, criminal trials, the role of police, judges, attorneys in the legal system. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

## POLS 346 Politics in Literature (4)

Political concepts and values examined, based on literary sources. Recent topics include: power, justice, violence and social responsibility. Authors whose works have been examined include: Brecht, Camus, Dostoevesky, Miller, Vonnegut, and Dorfman. Both plays and novels are used. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110 or consent of instructor.

#### POLS 351 Public Administration (4)

Development of the management functions in government. Survey of administrative concepts and cases. Attention given to national, state and local administrative systems. Case studies and simulations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

## POLS 360 Political Analysis (4)

Introduction to methodology research design and quantitative methods used in survey research and political analysis. Bi-variate inferential statistics and SPSS statistical computer programs will be used to analyze political phenomena. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: POLS 180 and STAT 221 or equivalent.

#### POLS 375 California State and Local Politics (4)

Political culture, processes, behavior, institutions, public policy and distribution of power in California state and substate governments. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 385 Advanced Model United Nations (2)

Participation in the campus Model United Nations. Procedure, MUN rules of debate, preparation of country positions, area papers, and policy statement for use in mock United Nations sessions. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 285 or consent of instructor.

#### POLS 386 Government Internship (2-12) (CR/NC)

Supervised work experience in a government or related public agency. Intern will function as an employee subject to all the duties and responsibilities of employees engaged in comparable work. 30 hours of work experience per unit of credit. Credit/No Credit grading. Recommended preparation: Junior standing with a minimum 2.5 GPA.

# POLS 388 Field Study (1) (CR/NC)

Field study experience visiting government facilities, museums, and cultural places as part of the London Study Program or other off-site Cal Poly programs. May include films, discussions, and lecture by Cal Poly faculty. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: POLS 110 or equivalent.

## POLS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, study, or survey of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

# POLS 420 Contemporary U.S. Foreign Policy (4)

Formulation and conduct of U.S. foreign policy. Analysis of the theory and elements of U.S. strategy; diplomacy, propaganda, economic operations, psychological warfare, and military strategies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225.

# POLS 421 Asian Politics (4)

Analysis of political, economic, and social institutions and conditions in selected Asian nations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225.

## POLS 422 European Politics (4)

Comparative study of European political systems before and after the demise of communist governments in Eastern Europe and the USSR. Regional organizations including the European Union and NATO. Discussion of alternative futures for Europe. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225 or POLS 327.

#### POLS 423 Middle Eastern Politics (4)

Analysis of political, economic, and social institutions of the Middle East and North Africa. Turkey, Iran, Egypt and Israel are used as case studies to illustrate the mosaic of nationalisms that have developed in that region. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225 or junior standing.

## POLS 424 African Politics (4)

Analysis of indigenous institutions, Western influences, and nationalism in Africa south of the Sahara. Emphasis on post-independence with selective case studies including South Africa. Impact of outside powers on Africa. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 225 or junior standing.

#### POLS 441 Voting Behavior and Elections (4)

Empirical scholarship on voting behavior in modern elections, with the findings placed in a normative and theoretical context. Includes theories of vote aggregation, spatial and non-spatial models of a citizen's vote decision, and empirical analyses of modern voting patterns. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110 or equivalent.

#### POLS 451 Science, Technology and Public Policy (4)

Techniques for performing technical assessment and impact analysis in communication, transportation, health technologies, aerospace, electronics and other new technologies. Case studies on contemporary problems stemming from the relationship of technology and politics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 452 Public Finance (4)

Economic and political factors affecting federal, state and local governments. Intergovernmental relations and policy considerations in finance, debt management and tax administration. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

## POLS 453 Administrative Theory and Behavior (4)

Theories, concepts and case studies related to organizations and to the individuals and groups that work in them. Application of concepts to public and non-profit organizations. Research paper required. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110 and POLS 351.

## POLS 454 Public Personnel Policy (4)

Concepts, techniques, and issues related to human resource administration. Techniques and concepts for public and nonprofit organizations. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110 and POLS 351.

# POLS 455 Public Policy (4)

Public policy making and contemporary policy issues, including markets; regulation; criminal justice; housing; environment; poverty; health care and education. 3 lectures and research paper. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

#### POLS 460 Intermediate Political Analysis (4)

Intermediate social science methodology focusing on stochastic model specification and estimation. Enhancements and generalizations of the basic approaches with applications to multivariate, nonlinear and large sample settings. Increased use of computer packages and data analysis. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: POLS 360.

# POLS 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Project results presented in a formal paper. Prerequisite: Senior standing (completion of 135 quarter hours), completion of required core courses and concentration. May not be taken CR/NC.

# POLS 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. 1–4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110, junior standing.

#### POLS 471 Municipal Government (4)

Concepts, policies and politics in urban governments and organization and power-structure issues of modern American municipalities. Intergovernmental relations, finance, and planning problems in city government. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

## POLS 472 State and Local Government (4)

Theoretical approaches to and structure, function and problems of state, county and local governments, including case studies, simulations and/or computer research exercises. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: POLS 110.

# POLS 481 Undergraduate Seminar (4)

Preparation and presentation of current developments in the field of political science, with primary attention to American politics, or international relations, or public administration. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior or senior in Political Science.

#### POLS 484 Community Research Seminar (2)

Participation in small groups performing action research requested by one or more community agencies. May include surveys, interviewing, on-site evaluations and computer data analysis. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 seminar, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

## POLS 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## POLS 500 Independent Study (1-4)

Individual research, studies, or surveys under the supervision of the faculty. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing with minimum of 12 core units.

#### POLS 518 Public Policy Analysis (4) (Also listed as CRP 518)

Analysis of the social, economic, environmental, political contexts of public policy decisions. Public policy issues and use of concepts and tools related to monitoring and assessment. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: CRP 501, POLS 360 or consent of instructor.

# POLS 550 Administration in Developing Nations (4)

Processes of administration with reference to the differing cultural, political, and economic environments of the developing areas of the world. Impact of technological developments in emerging nations. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# POLS 560 Advanced Political Analysis (4)

Advanced social science methodology focusing on stochastic model specification and estimation. Topics include maximum likelihood estimation, event count models, time series data, nonparametric analysis, Resampling techniques, and Bayesian Methods. Advanced computer packages will be used to analyze challenging data sets. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: POLS 360 or STAT 322.

# POLS 586 Policy Internship (4–8) (CR/NC)

Supervised work experience in a government or related public agency. Intern will function as an employee engaged in comparable work. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 8 units. Prerequisite: Completion of 12 units of core courses in the Master of Public Policy Program.

### POLS 590 Graduate Seminar (4)

Seminar designed as a culminating component to the Master of Public Policy Program. Individual research under the supervision of the faculty within a small discussion environment, leading to a graduate project or paper. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: POLS 560, advancement to candidacy, consent of academic program chair.

# **PSC-PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

#### PSC 101 The Physical Environment: Matter and Energy (4) GE B1a

Introduction to the basic principles of physical science and application of these principles in modern society. Objects at rest and in motion, energy and power, fluids, heat, light, and sound. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

# PSC 102 The Physical Environment: Atoms and Molecules (4)

GE B1a

Introduction to the basic principles of the atomic, molecular, and subatomic behavior of matter, and applications of these principles in modern society. Electricity and magnetism, electrical nature of matter, organic and inorganic chemistry, modern physics, the nucleus. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSC 101.

# PSC 103 The Physical Environment: Earth and the Universe (4)

GE B1a

Introduction to the basic principles of the Earth sciences and astronomy, and applications of these principles in modern society. Structure and formation of the Earth, earthquakes, weather, oceanography, Solar System, stars, and cosmology. 3 lectures, 1 recitation. Prerequisite: PSC 101.

# PSC 110 Energy for the Present and the Future (3) GE B1a

Detailed qualitative presentation of current and future energy sources along with the associated environmental problems. Energy production, energy consumption, efficient use of energy, fossil fuels, nuclear fission and alternative sources such as solar, geothermal and fusion energy. 3 lectures.

# PSC 171 Nuclear Weapon Proliferation in the Post Soviet World (3) GE B1:

Science and technology of fission and fusion weapons, effects of nuclear weapons and nuclear radiation, nuclear proliferation. Nuclear arms treaties and the technology of verification. Nuclear reactor technology. 3 lectures.

#### PSC 201 Introduction to Physical Oceanography (3) GE B1a

Origin, extent of oceans. Nature of sea bottom, sediments. Causes, effects of ocean circulation, tides and waves. Physi-cal properties of sea water. Interaction with atmosphere and influence on our climate. Shorelines and shoreline processes. Marine environments. Possible field trips. 3 lectures.

#### PSC 304 Applications of Physical Science (4)

Serious problems faced by technological societies worldwide, such as the destruction of ozone, runaway greenhouse effect, smog, acid rain, water pollution, nuclear radiation hazards, and the depletion of fossil fuels. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSC 101, PSC 102, PSC 103 or equivalent.

## PSC 305 Patterns of Change (4)

Patterns of change in the formation and evolution of the Universe, the Earth, and life. Topics include the Big Bang, radiometric dating, plate tectonics, the fossil record, biogeography, and the biochemical evidence that supports evolution. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PSC 103 or consent of instructor.

# PSC 424 Organizing and Teaching of Physical Sciences (3)

Techniques, aims and objectives in the teaching of physical sciences and general sciences at the secondary level. Selection and organization of teaching material. Evaluation of results. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Evidence of satisfactory preparation in physics and chemistry.

## PSC 461 Senior Project (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum of 60 hours total time.

# PSY-PSYCHOLOGY

# PSY 103 Pairing and Marriage (4)

Functional approach to contemporary dating and pairing patterns with emphasis on developing communication during the early developmental stage of the paired relationships. 4 lectures.

## PSY 104 Effective Study Techniques (3) (CR/NC)

Provides adequate instruction and practice in specific study skills such as note-taking, time-planning, memory, concentration, reading, test taking,

self monitoring, and use of personal resources. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures, 1 activity.

#### PSY 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, study or survey of selected problems in consultation and with prior approval of instructor. Written report required. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and consent of department head.

#### PSY 201 General Psychology (3)

GE E1

Introduction to the psychological study of human beings; applications of research in psychobiology, perception, learning, motivation, consciousness, cognition, personality, emotion, development, psychological assessment, social behavior, psychopathology, and psychotherapy. A student may enroll for credit in either PSY 201 or PSY 202, but not both. 3 lectures.

## PSY 202 General Psychology (3)

GE E1

Introduction to the psychological study of human beings. Applications of research in psychobiology, perception, learning, motivation, consciousness, cognition, personality, emotion, development, psychological assessment, social behavior, psychopathology, and psychotherapy. A student may enroll for credit in either PSY 202 or PSY 201, but not both. 2 lectures, 1 recitation.

## PSY 204 Tutor Training and Certification (2) (CR/NC)

Group study/tutorial certification program. Prepares students for certification with the College Reading and Learning Association (CRLA) tutor program. Emphasis on effective group study/tutorial strategies and techniques, communication skills, multicultural issues and disability awareness. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

#### PSY 205 Human Sexuality (3) (CR/NC)

Understanding development of personal sexuality. Sexual identity, biological aspects of sexuality, homosexuality, intimate relationships, communication, sexually transmitted diseases, sexual dysfunction, family planning, abortion. Emphasis on maintaining psychological and physical wellness. Credit/No Credit grading only. 3 lectures.

# PSY 212 Interpersonal Communication (4) (Also listed as SPC 212)

Introduction to the interaction process in two-person (dyadic) communication settings. Emphasis on the functions of varying messages in the initiation, development, maintenance and termination of personal and professional relationships. 4 lectures.

# PSY 251 Laboratory in Group Activities (1-3) (CR/NC)

Skills and techniques of solving problems in large and small groups. Conducting and reporting meetings. Analyses of leadership dynamics in campus organizations. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 activities.

# PSY 252 Social Psychology (4)

How attitudes, beliefs, and behavior are affected by the social situation. Gender roles, prejudice, aggression, altruism, attitudes and persuasion, liking and loving, and group behavior. Use of social psychology to reduce racism and sexism and international conflict, improve relationships, and communicate persuasively. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

# PSY 254 Family Psychology (4)

Examination of methodology, theory, and domains of family psychology with emphasis on family behavior as related to clinical, public policy, and professional issues. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

# PSY 256 Developmental Psychology (4)

Introduction to the scientific study of development with emphasis on the lifespan, from infancy to old age. Basic research and concepts in understanding social, emotional, cognitive and contextual influences on development. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

# PSY 300 Human Development: An Ecological Perspective (4)

Introduction to lifespan human development as an area of study closely related to developmental psychology. The developing self of the college student within an ecological context. Illustrative examples of research and

scholarship focusing on the individual, family and community as interdependent developmental determinants. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

# PSY 301 Psychology of Personal Development (4)

Application of developmental psychology to self awareness. Includes communication skills, self modification skills and examination of life goals and values. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

## PSY 302 Behavior in Organizations (4)

Characteristics of functioning organizations and their effects on individuals. Psychological issues relevant to the maintenance of the organization. Motivation, leadership, group phenomena, communication, decision-making, attitudes, personnel selection and organizational change. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

## PSY 303 Family Interaction (4)

Examination of the family ecosystem and how it creates reality. Emphasis on how the practitioner can recognize the cues present in patterned behavior in family interaction that produce a family's distinctive style or family type. Normal processes are studied in order to understand how dysfunctional patterns are introduced and reinforced. Focus on the internal dimension rather than the effect of external influences. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, CD 203 or PSY 254.

## PSY 304 Physiological Psychology (4)

GE E2

Relationship between physiological and behavioral processes such as learning and memory, language, sleep, and abnormal behavior. Information processing, biochemistry, and structural organization at the cellular and nervous system levels. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### PSY 305 Personality (4)

Personality theories and research. Assessment, dynamics, and development of personality. Trait, behavioral, social learning, cognitive, humanistic, psychoanalytic and biological approaches. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### PSY 306 Adolescence (4) (Also listed as CD 306)

Psychological analysis of the years from prepubescence to young adulthood. Current research on behavior and development during adolescence with emphasis on physical, affective, cognitive, sociocultural, historical, family, peer and school aspects of life during the post-child, pre-adult years. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

## PSY 307 Memory and Cognition (4)

Principles and theories of memory and cognition including processes; models of perception, attention and memory; concept formation; language; intelligence; problem-solving and decision making; creativity; applications to areas such as law, artificial intelligence, and education. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

#### PSY 309 Psychology of Consciousness (4)

Characteristics and functions of selected, qualitatively unique patterns of consciousness such as hypnosis, meditation, dreaming, drug experiences and parapsychological phenomena, with particular emphasis on adaptive and maladaptive expressions of these states of consciousness. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

# PSY 310 Psychology of Death (4)

Psychological aspects of death, loss and grief, including scientific findings, person-culture transactions and expressions in the arts and humanities. Personal exploration and interdisciplinary application of psychology to issues such as death anxiety, dying processes, funerals, immortality beliefs, suicide, and grieving. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, or consent of instructor.

#### PSY 311 Environmental Psychology (4)

Interrelationship between behavior and the built and natural environments. Evaluating and understanding environments,

environmental stress, and the human aspects of environmental problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

## PSY 314 Psychology of Women (4)

Central issues in feminine psychology including stereotypes, gender differences, sex-roles, sex-typing, female sexuality, pregnancy and childbirth, women as victims, mental and emotional disorders of women, and aging. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

## PSY 315 Psychology of Men (4)

Central issues in male psychology including stereotypes, gender differences, sex-roles and their development, sex and role typing, male sexuality and models of masculinity. Health, mental and emotional disorders of men, and aging. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202

# PSY 317 Psychology of Stress (4)

Examines the relationship between stress and psychological and physical well-being. Research on the psychological factors influencing stress as well as a description and critical evaluation of methods of stress reduction. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### PSY 318 Psychology of Aging (4)

Psychological and physiological aging in the context of the culture. Theories and research relating to the issues of stability and both positive and negative changes in perception, learning, memory, intelligence, personality, identity, motivation, sexuality, family relationships, career. Disorders, institutionalization, death and bereavement. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### PSY 319 Motivation and Emotion (4)

Examination of the mechanistic and cognitive-based theories of motivation and emotion. Practical applications of each theory covered in an attempt to understand certain personal and societal behaviors. Research evaluating each theory and diversity consideration. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

## PSY 320 Nonverbal Communication (4) (Also listed as SPC 320)

Influence of kinesic, proxemic, artifactual, olfactory, paralinguistic and environmental factors in human communication. Theory, research and practice in nonverbal communication. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 212 or consent of instructor.

# PSY 323 The Helping Relationship (4)

Basic skills and approaches common to helping relationships with children, adults, and families. Examines theoretical, empirical, and practical applications of helping. Differentiation between professional, paraprofessional, and nonprofessional helping relationships. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Junior standing, cultural pluralism course, Psychology & Human Development majors only, or consent of instructor.

#### PSY 329 Research Methods in Psychology (3)

Introduction to research methods used in psychology and other behavioral sciences. Topics include the logic and ethics of research; experimental, correlational, and survey methodology; library search strategies; basic statistical procedures; and the format of the research report. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, STAT 217 or STAT 211, or consent of instructor.

# PSY 330 Behavioral Effects of Psychoactive Drugs (4)

Pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic and behavioral effects of psychoactive drugs. Social and psychological issues related to drug use and misuse. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

# PSY 333 Quantitative Research Methods for the Behavioral Sciences (3) (Also listed as SPC 333)

Thorough introduction to the quantitative aspects of empirical research. Using SPSS statistical software, students will learn how to choose, conduct, and interpret analyses of research data from different behavioral science disciplines. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSY 329 or SOC 333 or SPC 312, and STAT 211 or STAT 217, or consent of instructor.

## PSY 339 Psychology of Religion (4)

Major psychological perspectives on religion, faith, and religious experience. Objective and subjective approaches to the study of religion as related to prayer, meditation, social attitudes, behavior, mental health, mysticism, religious orientation, and personal development. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### PSY 351 Group Dynamics (4)

Dynamics of small groups. Topics include functions of groups, group structure, power, leadership, intragroup conflict, personal space and territoriality, groups as agents of societal and personal change. Demonstrations emphasizing experiential learning in groups. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: PSY 252 or PSY 323.

## PSY 359 Applied Psychology Research Methods (4)

Methods of testing hypotheses and evaluating social interventions in real-world settings. Interview, survey, correlation, field experimental, and quasi-experimental methods. Program evaluation. Experience with data collection and computer analysis. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSY 329

#### PSY 360 Applied Social Psychology (4)

Applications of social psychology to education, business and industry, environmental problems, interpersonal and intergroup relations, health and welfare, mass communication, judicial systems, and politics. Analysis of social and organizational problems, methods of intervention, and program evaluation. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 252.

## PSY 370 Introduction to Clinical and Counseling Psychology (4)

Introduction to the fields of clinical and counseling psychology. History, education and training, theories, assessment, diagnosis, and treatment. Introduction to diverse settings, ethical principles, legal guidelines, credentialing and employment opportunities. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Any two Psychology courses.

## PSY 390 Career Planning (2) (CR/NC) (Also listed as CD 390)

Individual career and graduate school planning. Current employment issues for college graduates such as career profiles, trends and work environments. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or consent of instructor.

# PSY 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, study or survey of selected problems in consultation and with prior approval of instructor. Written report required. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and consent of department head.

#### PSY 405 Abnormal Psychology (4)

Normal and abnormal behavior in everyday life. Anxiety, somatoform, dissociative, mood, childhood, personality, psychotic, cognitive, eating, and substance use disorders and their treatment. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202.

## PSY 410 History and Systems of Psychology (4)

Survey of the philosophical and scientific roots of modern psychology, pioneer laboratories, systems, and schools of psychology, the refining of experimental methods, and applications of psychology in testing and psychological services. Examination of contributions by women and minorities in psychology. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, PSY 305, PSY 458 or consent of instructor.

# PSY 413 Parent-Child Relationships (4)

Application of major theories to understanding of parent-child relations. Examination of primary prevention strategies and programs. Review of current research and evaluation of literature on parent-child interactions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 256 or CD 209, junior standing.

#### PSY 419 Self and Identity (4)

Concepts, theories, and research related to the development of the self across the lifespan. Examination of the influence of temperament, culture, individuation, self-esteem, self-awareness, roles and identity on maturity.

4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and PSY 256 or consent of instructor.

#### PSY 420 Social and Emotional Development (4)

Analysis of the development of social interaction and emotional processes across the lifespan. Research and theories on such behaviors as attachment and love, empathy and altruism, competition and aggression, peer relations and cooperation. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 256 or consent of instructor.

## PSY 421 Cognitive Development (4)

Examination of significant processes in the development of cognition across the lifespan. Theory and research regarding Piagetian theory, information processing, problem solving, creativity, and language development. Educational and counseling applications. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, PSY 307.

#### PSY 422 Lifespan Sexuality (4)

Sexual interest, activity, and functioning from birth through the late adult years. Influence of sexual roles, attitudes, and adaptation during the life span. Sexual practices in our society. Therapies for enhancing a comfortable sexuality. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, or PSY 205, and junior standing.

#### PSY 429 Experimental Psychology (4)

Research methodology and experimental design. Application of descriptive and inferential statistics to data from various content areas including development, animal and human learning, memory, cognition, and psychophysical processes. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: PSY 329, junior standing or consent of instructor.

## PSY 430 Sensation and Perception (4)

Principles of sensory systems, psychophysics, attention and the perception of color, shape, movement, space, and time. Survey of the development of perception through the lifespan. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, and PSY 307.

# PSY 432 Psychological Testing (4)

Theory and practice of psychological measurement and testing. Principles of test construction, administration, and interpretation. Survey of common testing domains such as intelligence, scholastic aptitude and achievement, and personality. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

#### PSY 444 The Atypical Infant (4) (Also listed as EDUC 444)

Exploration of issues pertinent to the development of atypical infants. Relationship of theory and research to intervention efforts with handicapped, developmentally delayed infants, and other at-risk infants. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Junior standing, PSY 256 or CD 209, and EDUC 440 or consent of instructor.

# PSY 450 Family Intervention (4)

Basic elements of marriage and family therapy and crisis intervention. Emphasis on concepts, goals, and techniques of various family therapy approaches and family crisis intervention. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: PSY 254, or graduate standing.

# PSY 453, 454 Supervised Fieldwork (5) (5) (CR/NC)

Supervised fieldwork experience in various community, governmental, and educational settings. Applied psychological, developmental, or educational experiences determined by participating institution, supervising faculty member, and student. Maximum of 5 units per quarter. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: PSY 323, Psychology majors, junior standing, and consent of instructor.

#### PSY 456 Behavioral Disorders in Children (4)

Applications of psychological principles to childhood behavioral disorders. Aggression, delinquency, stress reactions, motivational, perceptual-attentional deficiencies, psychoses, anxiety disorders, biological dysfunctions, and retarded social and cognitive development. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

#### PSY 458 Learning (4)

Theoretical and philosphical foundations of the experimental analysis of behavior. Principles of classical and operant conditioning including aversive control of behavior through punishment and avoidance learning and the theoretical basis for behavior therapy techniques and applications of learning principles in education and health settings. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

#### PSY 459 Lifespan Theories (4)

Comparative study of theories that have been offered as explanations for lifespan development. Controversial issues, evaluations and applications of theories. Emphasis on biological, psychological, and social aspects of lifespan development. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202, junior standing.

#### PSY 460 Child Abuse and Neglect (4)

Issues in child maltreatment, including definitions and forms, causes, consequences, assessment, reporting, treatment, and prevention. Possible links among research, intervention, and public policy will be emphasized. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and junior standing.

## PSY 461 Senior Project Seminar (1)

Discussion of occupational and graduate school opportunities and of current issues in psychology for the purpose of defining professional objectives and individual projects for PSY 462. Senior project progress reports with class critique. Psychology majors only. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: PSY 329, PSY 453, Graduation Writing Requirement.

#### PSY 462 Senior Project (3)

Design and completion of a faculty-supervised project in psychology. The project must be presented in a formal, written report. Minimum of 90 hours total time. Psychology majors only. Prerequisite: PSY 461.

#### PSY 465 Cross-Cultural Issues in Psychology (4)

Psychological, cultural, ecological and behavioral influences on human development in different cultural settings. Focuses on from one to three different cultures outside the U.S. in any given quarter. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and junior standing.

#### PSY 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# PSY 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# PSY 494 Psychology of Technological Change (4)

Examines the impact of technological change on the psychological and social characteristics of people and organizations. Identifies personal, social and organizational factors which provide obstacles and opportunities for technological change. Survey of methods of reducing the negative impact of change. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 201 or PSY 202 and senior standing.

# PSY 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## PSY 500 Individual Study (1-6)

Advanced study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the department faculty. Open only to graduate students who have

demonstrated ability to do independent work. Enrollment by petition. Only 6 units may be applied to degree requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate major adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### PSY 504 Neuropsychology and Psychopharmacology (4)

Advanced course in brain-behavior relationships. Neuropathology of brain disorders including the neurochemical etiology and treatment of mental illness and chemical dependency. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 304.

## PSY 555 Counseling and Communication (4) (Also listed as EDUC 555)

Overview of the counseling profession, history, philosophy, theory, and ethics. Emphasis on developing interviewing, assessment and communication skills. Required practicum. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### PSY 556 Ethnic Counseling (4) (Also listed as EDUC 556)

Socio-psychological and psycho-historical analysis of the visible ethnic and ethnic experience. Effects of poverty, history and the significance of oppression. Counseling techniques, assessment, community relations and required activities. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### PSY 558 Career Counseling (4)

Sources, methods and techniques for gathering, evaluating and disseminating occupational, technological and educational information through career counseling. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### PSY 560 Individual Therapy: Theory and Application (4)

Counseling theories and concepts applied to individuals. Develop skills in interviewing, assessment, intervention selection, termination and crisis intervention. Ethics and law included. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 555, PSY 305 or consent of instructor.

#### PSY 561 Group Counseling (3) (Also listed as EDUC 561)

Theory and practice of group counseling, client selection, group structure, process and termination. Application of theories to specific developmental groups. Communication and facilitation skills emphasized with relevant ethics and law. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 555, EDUC/PSY 560 or consent of instructor.

## PSY 564 Ethics and the Law: MFC Counseling (4)

Ethical, legal and case management issues related to individual, child, family and group therapy. Client rights and professional orientation to ethical standards and state regulation of clinical practice. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 560, PSY 566, PSY 450 or consent of instructor.

## PSY 565 Diagnosis and Treatment: Psychopathology (4)

Assessment of mental status. Diagnostic and statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, treatment planning, treatment case documentation and research applied to client psychopathology. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 560, PSY 405, or consent of instructor.

# PSY 566 Group Therapy: Theory and Application (4)

Group therapy theory, leadership and research applied to client assessment, screening, treatment selection, evaluation and termination. Ethics, law included. 2 seminars, 2 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 560, or consent of instructor.

#### PSY 567 Counseling the Elderly and Their Families (3)

Dynamics of aging and family transitions as applied to counseling. Application of medical, psychological, DSM IV, physiological, crisis and ethnic concerns with a required practicum. 2 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 555, PSY 459, equivalent or consent of instructor.

# PSY 568 Advanced Psychotherapies (4)

Theory and application of advanced approaches in psychotherapy, including: cognitive-behavioral therapies, psychodynamic therapies and humanistic/existential therapies. Class schedule will list therapy selected.

Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 560, PSY 565 or consent of instructor.

## PSY 569 Counseling Clinic Practicum (3) (CR/NC)

Applied experience and instruction in assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment of individuals, couples, families and children under direct supervision of faculty in program clinic. Weekly meetings. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 560, PSY 405, PSY 450, or consent of instructor.

## PSY 570 Selected Topics in Psychology and Human Development (4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate students and selected seniors. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### PSY 571 Family Therapy: Theory and Application (4)

Theory and application of process, structural and systems approaches to family and couple therapy. Assessment, diagnosis, treatment and follow-up of family and couple therapy with required supervised activities. Ethics and law related to family therapy. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSY 450, EDUC/PSY 555 or consent of instructor.

## PSY 572 Child and Adolescent Therapy: Theory and Application (4)

Assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning and therapeutic modalities appropriate for children and adolescents. Seven hours of instruction in abuse and neglect of children with relevant ethics and law. Effective parenting approaches and integration of family treatment. 3 seminars, 1 activity. Prerequisite: EDUC/PSY 560, PSY 566, PSY 405, PSY 456 or consent of instructor.

## PSY 573 Field Experience: Counseling (6) (CR/NC)

Practical application of guidance services and counseling in public schools, colleges and community settings. Weekly seminars with university staff included. Total credit limited to 12 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: PSY 569 and consent of M.S. program committee.

# PSY 574 Applied Psychological Testing (4)

Administration, scoring and interpretation of psychological tests. Reliability and validity of psychological measures. Ethical and cultural issues in testing. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# PSY 575 Gender, Couple and Sexual Dysfunction Therapy (4)

Antecedents to sex-role identity, gender aware therapy, couple therapy, treatment of spousal abuse, assessment, diagnosis, treatment of sexual dysfunction. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: PSY 450 and PSY 560.

## PSY 576 Field Experience: Marital and Family Counseling (4) (CR/NC)

Supervised experience in applied psychotherapeutic techniques, assessment, diagnosis and treatment of individual, marital, family and child relationship problems. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Weekly seminar with on-site and university supervisors. Prerequisite: PSY 569 and consent of M.S. program committee

# PSY 585 Research Methods for Counseling Psychology (4)

Research methods relevant to practitioners in counseling psychology and human services. Develop the ability to design, carry out and evaluate pertinent psychological research. Basic understanding of descriptive and inferential statistics and the use of computers in the analysis of data. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# PSY 586 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and part-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in

career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## PSY 590 Research Applications in Psychology and Human Services (4)

Application of research techniques to problems in psychology and human services. Qualitative research design and analysis, needs assessment and program evaluation. Emphasis on the design of data collection instruments, data collection and analysis in an applied research project. 2 seminars, 2 activities. Prerequisite: PSY 585.

#### PSY 596 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Advanced study analysis and full-time work experience in student's career field; current innovations, practices, and problems in administration, supervision, and organization of business, industry, and government. Must have demonstrated ability to do independent work and research in career field. Total credit limited to 9 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### PSY 599 Thesis (4)

Completion of a thesis pertinent to the fields of psychology and human services. Supervision. Prerequisite: PSY 590.

## REC-RECREATION ADMINISTRATION

#### REC 100 Leisure Education and Lifestyle Management (2) GE E2

Exploration of the impact of work, play, and leisure upon society. Analysis of theoretical views of play and the relationship of positive leisure values upon the development of a well-integrated lifestyle. Foundations for understanding and assessment of personal leisure wellbeing. 1 lecture, 1 recitation.

## REC 101 Introduction to Recreation, Parks and Tourism (3)

History, philosophy, theory, and organization of recreation and leisure services. Emphasis upon functions, areas, facilities, clientele, and career opportunities. Field visits required. 3 lectures.

# REC 110 Career Development and Planning in Recreation Administration (1) (CR/NC)

Development and application of philosophy, learning strategies, and problem solving for career planning in Recreation Administration. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity. Prerequisite: Recreation administration majors only.

## REC 127 Cross-Cultural Dimensions of Leisure (4)

Sociological, psychological, and cultural aspects of leisure behavior. Needs, motivations, constraints, values and benefits explored. Cultural diversity as it relates to recreation and tourism and the natural resources. 4 lectures.

# REC 203 Resource Law Enforcement (3) (Also listed as FNR 203)

Law enforcement applied to natural resource conservation on public and private lands. Examination of state and federal laws related to fish and wildlife management. Problems associated with implementation of resource laws examined. 3 lectures.

#### REC 210 Introduction to Program Design (4)

Methods of program planning, organization, implementation and evaluation in public and private settings. Interrelationship of needs and interests of people, physical settings, and activity content. Emphasis on program construction and scheduling in social recreation, cultural arts, health and fitness and sport/games areas. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: REC 101, REC 127 or consent of instructor.

# REC 252 Recreation and Special Populations (4)

Introduction to special populations and therapeutic recreation. Specialized leadership and communication techniques. Modification requirements for programs, areas, facilities, equipment, and supplies. Exploration of disability rights issues, including legislation which impacts the delivery of

recreation and leisure services. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: REC 127 or consent of instructor.

#### REC 260 Intramural and Recreational Sports (3)

Philosophy, foundations, policy and techniques underlying intramurals and recreational sport programs in schools, public, private and commercial settings. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: REC 210 or consent of instructor.

# REC 300 Computer Applications in Resource Management (2) (Also listed as FNR 300)

Resource management applications of microcomputers. Software programs include forest and natural resource management planning, forecasting, analysis of systems, and resource data base management for multiple use objectives. Forestry and natural resource examples will be used. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AG 250 or CSC 113, junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### REC 302 Environmental and Wilderness Education (4)

Education and teaching techniques that apply to learning experiences in an outdoor environment. Impact of natural resource usage that affects sociological, biological and physical resources. Educational strategies for presenting environmental learning to grades K-12 in selected environments. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: REC 210.

## REC 305 Recreation Areas and Facilities Management (4)

Management of recreation areas and facilities: clientele considerations, facility and outdoor area site planning; day-to-day operations of common recreation areas and facilities. Agency visitation required. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: REC 210.

#### REC 311 Environmental Interpretation (4) (Also listed as FNR 311)

Interpretation of the biological, physical and aesthetic values of the natural elements of our environment; organization and presentation of interpretive materials by oral, written, and display methods of communication. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202

# REC 312 Employee Services and Recreation (3)

Administrative patterns, financing, programming, personnel, and legal concerns in programs designed to promote employee work/life balance, motivation, productivity, and wellness. Analysis of military, corporate, and contract services. Field visits required. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: REC 210 or consent of instructor.

## REC 313 Natural Resources and Agri-Tourism (4)

Investigation of tourism industry from a sustainable tourism perspective. Examination of ecotourism, agri-tourism, rural tourism, sustainable tourism development, and adventure travel. Emphasis on tourism that sustains social, cultural, heritage, and natural environments while generating economic development. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: REC 210 or consent of instructor.

## REC 314 Travel and Tourism Planning (4)

The history and development of tourism. Emphasis on the impact of tourism activity on individual cultures and the natural environment. Environments examined include urban, rural, and National and local park systems. Travel motivations, travel research and planning models. Field visits required. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: REC 210 or consent of instructor.

# REC 317 Conventions and Meeting Management (3)

Role of conventions and meeting management in the area of tourism. Factors involved in meeting planning for small and large groups to include committees, amenities, logistics of operations and evaluation. Field visits required. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: REC 210 or consent of instructor.

# REC 324 Legal and Legislative Patterns in Recreation Administration (4)

Legislative and legal aspects of public, private, commercial, and nonprofit recreation and tourism agencies. Emphasis on risk management, liability, insurance, and negligence. Understanding of legal foundations and the legislative process. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: REC 210.

## REC 330 Directed Field Experience (3) (CR/NC)

Practical work experience in related phases of recreation administration in organization or agency under qualified supervision. Minimum of nine hours per week. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 9 units. Prerequisite: REC 210 and consent of instructor.

# REC 360 Assessment and Evaluation of Recreation, Parks and Tourism (4)

Evaluation of a full service program delivery system using a variety of research methodologies. Needs assessment, program evaluation, and decision making based on data analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: REC 210, CSC 113/AGB 250, STAT 217.

## REC 400 Special Problems For Advanced Undergraduates (1-3)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 6 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of curriculum coordinator.

# REC 405 Management and Leadership for Recreation Administration (4)

The study, analysis, and practice of management and leadership processes as they are applied to recreation organizations: planning, organizing, motivating, and controlling. Emphasis upon application of theories and practices in specific recreation settings. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: REC 324.

## REC 410 Resource Recreation Management (4) (Also listed as FNR 410)

Practices of management of resource recreation on private and public lands. Consideration of the following management systems: biophysical, user/visitor, facilities, equipment, fiscal, personnel will be made in the provision of resource recreation services. Case studies in mass recreation and wilderness areas will be examined. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Some weekend labs necessary. Prerequisite: FNR 112 or consent of instructor.

#### REC 414 Organization and Development of Commercial Leisure Services (4)

Historical and contemporary development of the domains of commercial recreation and related services. Role of entrepreneurial activity. Procedures for creating and managing a socially responsible commercial leisure service. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BUS 212, BUS 346, REC 210 and senior standing.

# REC 417 Resource Recreation Planning (3) (Also listed as FNR 417)

Development and analysis of resource recreation plans. Planning theory, types of plans, scheduling techniques, projecting supply and demand, application of models, and economic evaluations. Basic recreation planning skills examined. Examples emphasize planning for parks and recreation. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: FNR 112 or consent of instructor.

# **REC 424 Financing Recreation Services (4)**

Financing leisure products and services in public, private, commercial and voluntary settings. Emphasis on sources and methods of financing; operational/ financial cost analysis; forecasting, budgeting, pricing and fiscal master planning through use of computer technology. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: BUS 212, CSC elective, REC 360.

### REC 450 Grant Development and Writing (4)

Principles of all aspects of grantmanship; researching grant funding resources from both the private and public sector, preparing the grant proposal, and grant administration. Field visits required. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 215 or ENGL 218 or consent of instructor, junior standing.

# REC 460 Research in Recreation, Parks and Tourism (4)

Research design, literature review, questionnaire and interview schedule construction, sampling methods, data array and analysis, and computer applications. Selection of senior project topic and proposal development.

3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CSC 113 or AG 250, STAT 217, REC 360.

## REC 461 Senior Project (3)

Completion, under faculty supervision, of an investigative project typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Required minimum of 90 hours. Analytical, formal report is required. Prerequisite: Senior standing and completion of REC 460.

## REC 463 Pre-Internship Seminar (1) (CR/NC)

Exploration of internship opportunities and practices. Internship selection process and procedures introduced. Recommended enrollment two quarters prior to REC 465. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

## REC 465 Internship (6) (CR/NC)

400 hours of full-time concentration-specific practical work experience over a ten-week period in an approved agency. Comprehensive involvement in agency program. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Minimum GPA of 2.0; 1,000 verified hours of adviser-approved paid and/or volunteer experience subsequent to high school; completion of all university coursework other than Internship; approval of Internship Coordinator.

# REC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## REC 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to graduate and undergraduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# REC 472 Leadership Practice (1) (Also listed as FNR 472)

Leadership styles used in the natural resources management and recreation administration professions. Study and practice in setting goals and objectives; developing, evaluating and implementing an entrepreneurial project plan; decision making and problem-solving. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## REC 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### REC 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# **RELS-RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

#### RELS 304 Judaism (3)

GE C3

Origin, beliefs and practices of Judaism and central themes in the Hebrew Bible. The relation of Judaism to other religions in the ancient Near East, such as the Zoroastrian and Egyptian traditions. The emergence of modern Judaism and Zionism. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125, and PHIL 230 or PHIL 231 or permission of the instructor.

#### RELS 305 Christian Origins (3)

GE C3

Origin, belief and practices of Christianity. Its early roots in the Messianic idea in Judaism. The Gospels, the life and ministry of Jesus, the letters of Paul, the development of the Catholic Church, heresies, and

apocalypticism will be emphasized. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125, and PHIL 230 or PHIL 231 or permission of the instructor.

#### RELS 306 Hinduism (3)

GE C3

Origin, beliefs and practices of the *Veda* and the *Upanisads*. The teachings of the *Bhagavad Gita*. The six systems of Hindu philosophy. Modern Hindu institutions and social philosophy. Encounter with heterodox religions, such as the Jains and Sikhs. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125, and PHIL 230 or PHIL 231 or permission of the instructor.

#### RELS 307 Buddhism (3)

GE C3

Origin, beliefs, and practices of Buddhist traditions. The life of Gautama, the historical Buddha. Philosophies of Theravada, Mahayana and Tantrism. Development of Buddhism in China, Tibet, Japan, Southeast Asia. American encounter with Taoist, Shinto and Confucian traditions. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125, and PHIL 230 or PHIL 231 or permission of the instructor.

## RELS 308 Islam (3) GE C3

Beliefs, ethics and religious practices of Islam. Historical development of the Islamic tradition from the Prophet Muhammad. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125, and PHIL 230 or PHIL 231 or permission of the instructor.

# SCM-COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

# SCM 100 Orientation to the College of Science and Mathematics (2) (CR/NC)

Application of learning strategies, problem-solving methodologies, academic planning and career selection for students in the science and mathematics disciplines. Concurrent enrollment in specific orientation or content course is desirable. Credit-No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, 1 activity.

## SCM 101 Introduction to the Health Professions (1) (CR/NC)

Preparation for a health professions career and examination of various health professions. Emphasis on planning and developing an individual pre-health plan, including academic course selection, obtaining appropriate experiences/activities, and review of the elements of a strong application. Intended for freshmen and sophomores. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

## SCM 150 Supplemental Instruction Discussion (1) (CR/NC)

Facilitated study and discussion of theory, concepts, and applications of content material from selected courses. Credit/No Credit grading only. Total credit limited to 4 units. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the designated section of the associated course.

# SCM 300 Early Field Experience, Science/Mathematics (2) (CR/NC)

A minimum of 20 hours of supervised observation of secondary school science or mathematics classes. These observations will be discussed and evaluated during weekly meetings. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 lectures.

#### SCM 310 Biosphere 2: Earth Systems Science (6)

Course offered in partnership with Columbia University at Biosphere 2. Basic principles of geology, geochemistry, geophysics, atmospheric science and oceanography. Global change over varying time scales. Effects of life and society on the environment. 3 lectures, 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# SCM 311 Biosphere 2: Conservation Biology (6)

Course offered in partnership with Columbia University at Biosphere 2. Human population growth, ecological principles, the carbon cycle, island biogeography, water resources, environmental health. 3 lectures, 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## SCM 312 Biosphere 2: Law, Politics, and Economics of Global Change (5)

Course offered in partnership with Columbia University at Biosphere 2. Policy issues related to the American Southwest, including management of freshwater resources, conservation of biological diversity, and sustainable development. 2 lectures, 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# SCM 313 Biosphere 2: Independent Research in Environmental Science and Policy (3)

Course offered in partnership with Columbia University at Biosphere 2. Team and/or individual laboratory research in environmental science. 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# SCM 314 Biosphere 2: Planetary Management Seminar and Laboratory (4)

Course offered in partnership with Columbia University at Biosphere 2. Current environmental issues from multiple perspectives. 1 seminar, 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## SCM 363 Health Professions Internships (2) (CR/NC)

Structured experiences for pre-health students, such as County Health Agency internships designed to promote understanding of social and public purpose of chosen professions, or internships designed to provide observational experiences in a modern clinical setting. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Limited space availability. Application process for enrollment. Total credit limited to 12 units; a maximum of 6 units may be applied toward degree requirement. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; must have been enrolled at Cal Poly for at least two quarters; consent of instructor.

#### SCM 451 Ethics in the Sciences (3)

The practice, performance and application of science from the standpoint of ethics. Includes issues involving plagiarism, data handling, fraud, safety and selected applications in specific science careers. Models for the analysis and resolution of ethical dilemmas are presented. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# SOC-SOCIOLOGY

# SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology (4)

GE D4a

The groups and societies humans build and how these affect our behavior. Special attention is given to the analysis of how factors such as gender, race or ethnicity, income, and occupation interact with the five basic social institutions of society: family, economy, government, religion and education. 4 lectures.

#### SOC 106 Social Problems (4)

Order versus conflict theories of social problems; the role of values in the study of these problems; methods of study; proposed solutions including political approaches. Three types of problems investigated: social conflict, structural problems, and deviant behavior. 4 lectures.

## SOC 226 Sociology of the Life Cycle (4)

Change and continuity of the self through the life course. Impact of aging on the physical, emotional, intellectual and social aspects of well-being, and how this knowledge can be applied to enhance the quality of life. 4 lectures.

#### SOC 301 Social Work and Social Welfare Institutions (4)

Introduction to the field of social welfare. Development of social work and social welfare services; major issues in social service policy. Scope and diversity of specific programs in the social services. Analysis of current programs and the recipients of welfare services. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## SOC 305 Sociology of Social Movements (4)

Analysis of the causes and impact of social movements, with a focus on the contemporary world. Included are events ranging from riots, lynchings and panics to political, religious and racial social movements. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

## SOC 306 Sociology of the Family (4)

Description and analysis of family relationships; role of family in society, effects of society on family economy, structure and change. Other topics include courtship, marriage, parenting, divorce and alternative family forms. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### SOC 309 The World System and Its Problems (4) GE D4

Analysis of the historical background, structure, and dynamics of the world system; examines such issues as the origins of Third World poverty, colonialism, the changes in the world's dominant economic powers, the fall of communism, the growing economic competition between Europe, North America, and Asia; and possible strategies for the economic development of the Third World. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

## SOC 310 Self, Organizations and Society (4)

Analysis of the interactions relating to the development of self. Examination of the reciprocal interactions between biology, personal environment, and society. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### SOC 311 Sociology of Gender (4)

Description and analysis of the impact of gender definitions on men and women in society. Special attention is given to the learning process; the creation and perpetuation of gender stereotypes and the way these affect individual life chances and social structure, explored in the areas of work, education, family and abusive relationships. Focus on media presentation of gender and effects of ethnicity and class. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### SOC 313 Urban Sociology (4)

Description of the context of urban development; analysis of various forces generating urbanization. Investigation of urban models and spational relationships; urban processes; and problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### SOC 315 Race and Ethnic Relations (4) GE D4b

Diverse structures of unequal relationships among racial and ethnic groups in several countries. Theories about sources of economic and social discrimination and colonialism. Focus on the concept of ethnicity. Evaluation of methods to restructure race and ethnic relations. International case histories. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# SOC 316 American Ethnic Minorities (4) USCP

Exploration of the issues and problems facing the four major ethnic minorities in American society: Native Americans, Afro-Americans, Hispanics and Asian Americans. Dynamics of intergroup relations focusing on the concepts of ethnocentricism, stereotyping, pluralism and assimilation. Sources and manifestations of economic and social discrimination patterns and how they affect the individual's life course. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# SOC 323 Social Stratification (4)

Social class and the distribution of income, wealth, status and power in society, with emphasis on contemporary United States; social mobility; race, gender, and ethnic inequalities; political power and the nature of welfare; the nature, causes and solutions to poverty. A comparative perspective also taken with a focus on Japan and Europe. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### SOC 330 Social Change (4)

Interpretation of major social trends, movements and changes in the U.S. of the  $20^{\text{th}}$  Century; the causation, patterns and direction of these changes in continuum with the present; theories of change; and the special impact of technology upon social events. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

### SOC 350 Social Organization of Modern Japan (4)

Social and cultural features of modern Japan. Japanese group processes. Investigation of contemporary Japanese institutions: family, education, mass media, industry, politics, including an overview of popular culture. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### SOC 351 Women in East Asia (4)

Traditional roles and status of women in Chinese, Japanese and Korean societies. Changes due to industrialization, the impact of Western ideas and their implications for today's women. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

#### SOC 355 Social Data Collection and Analysis (4)

The basics of how to do social research. Includes topics on data collection techniques such as surveys, experiments, participant observation, content analysis and the use of existing data. Also includes topics on univariate, bivariate, and multivariate analysis and the use of SPSS for data analysis. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: STAT 221, CSC 110, and two sociology courses.

## SOC 395 Sociology of Complex Organizations (4)

Bureaucracies and informal organizations from a sociological perspective. Organizational networks within and between organizations, relationship between organizations and their environment, and organizational socialization and career patterns, and gender and race or ethnic differences in organizational patterns. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

#### SOC 402 Crime and Delinquency (4)

Criminal behavior and juvenile delinquency of the individual and group; special categories including the drug addict, sociopath, sex offender, organized crime, violent youth gang, and white-collar criminal; theories of causation; institutional and other approaches to rehabilitation of criminals and delinquents. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor

#### SOC 412 Criminal Justice (4)

Approaches to the control and rehabilitation of adult and juvenile offenders; philosophy of treatment strategies; history and analysis of probation, imprisonment, parole and preventive programs. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SOC 402.

#### SOC 413 Methods of Social Work (4)

Skills, values and knowledge emphasized in social work. The generic perspective. Methods in social case work, group work, community organization, and social action. Alternative models. Settings of social work practice. Discussion of case material and professional literature. Case work management. Traditional and innovative therapy techniques. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: SOC 301 or consent of instructor.

# SOC 421 Social Theory (4)

Concepts and theories in sociology, anthropology and geography. Development and history of social sciences. Paradigms and sociology of knowledge. Modern and classical perspectives. Importance of theories for understanding of present social arrangements and problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Two sociology courses or consent of instructor.

# SOC 431 Population Problems (4)

Description and analysis of basic population processes of fertility, mortality and migration. Emphasis on understanding significance of today's growth rates for the future, especially in relationship to resources and standards of living. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SOC 105 or consent of instructor

#### SOC 470 Selected Advanced Topics in Sociology (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1 to 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# SOCS-SOCIAL SCIENCES

# SOCS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### SOCS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 8 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

## SOCS 440 Internship (4-8)

Supervised training, research, and work in public and private organizations. Total credit limited to 18 units. Prerequisite: Senior standing and/or consent of instructor.

#### SOCS 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

#### **SOCS 485** Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## **SOCS 487** Cooperative Education Experience (6)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

## SOCS 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### **SOCS 497 Cooperative Education Experience (12)**

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

# SPAN-SPANISH

# SPAN 101, 102, 103 Elementary Spanish (4) (4) (4)

For beginners. Class practice and assigned outside work in pronunciation, sentence structure, reading, writing, and basic conversation using the communicative approach. Laboratory drill required. Language taught in its cultural context. Credit not available for students who have completed SPAN 104, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, or SPAN 113. To be taken in numerical sequence. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

#### SPAN 104 Intensive Elementary Spanish (12)

Class practice in pronunciation, syntax, reading, writing, and conversation. Offered in summer only. Credit not available for students who have completed SPAN 101, SPAN 102, SPAN 103, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, or SPAN 113. Laboratory drill required. 9 lectures, 3 activities.

# SPAN 111, 112, 113 Elementary Hispanic Language and Culture (4) (4) (4) USCP

Inductive Spanish grammar with special focus on vocabulary and culture from American agribusiness and the Hispanic cultures of the United States and Latin America. Open to all students with little or no knowledge of Spanish. To be taken in numerical sequence. Credit not available for

students who have completed SPAN 101, SPAN 102, SPAN 103, or SPAN 104. 3 lectures, 1 activity.

#### SPAN 121, 122 Fundamentals of Spanish (4) (4)

Review of Spanish grammar and practice in writing and oral expression within a cultural context. To be taken in numerical sequence. Students with credit in SPAN 123 cannot take SPAN 122. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SPAN 103 or consent of instructor.

## SPAN 123 Spanish for Bilingual Speakers (4)

Focus on the grammatical, cultural and linguistic needs of Spanish speakers in the United States who have not had formal study of the language. Emphasis on morphological, lexical and cultural understanding of the Spanish language. Designed to prepare students for upper-division Spanish coursework in language and culture. Students with credit in SPAN 122 cannot take SPAN 123. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SPAN 121, placement exam or consent of instructor.

#### SPAN 124 Composition in Spanish (4)

Practice of essay writing in Spanish with particular attention to the process of writing. Analysis of word usage, sentence development and structure, and review of grammar, spelling and accentuation. Practice in writing descriptions, narration, reports, opinions and expositions. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SPAN 122 or SPAN 123.

## SPAN 204 Intensive Fundamentals of Spanish (8)

Review of grammar and practice in written and oral expression based on social and cultural values. 6 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: SPAN 103 or SPAN 104 or permission of instructor.

#### SPAN 205 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (4)

Introduction to the scientific study of language with an overview of the spectrum of both theoretical and applied linguistics including dialectology, morphology, phonetics, phonology, semantics and syntax. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SPAN 124.

## SPAN 210 Introduction to Research Methods in Spanish (4)

Methods and techniques of doing research. Critical thinking and library research. Introduction to the most important philosophical and theoretical schools of thought, as seen and applied in the Spanish-speaking world. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SPAN 124.

#### SPAN 233 Introduction to Hispanic Readings (4) GE C1a

Selected readings from major Hispanic authors that show the Hispanic literary tradition from the Middle Ages to the present in both Spain and Latin America. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPAN 124.

# SPAN 301 Advanced Composition in Spanish (4)

Oral and written development of structural grammar, syntax, and complex components of Spanish. Vocabulary expansion and idiomatic construction. Written composition. Translations to examine linguistic and semantic differences. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPAN 124.

## SPAN 305 Significant Writers in Spanish (4) GE C3

Critical analysis and oral discussion of poetry, essays, novels and plays by selected Hispanic writers. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPAN 233 or equivalent.

# SPAN 340 Chicano/a Authors (4) GE C3 USCP

Introduction to Chicano/a literary accomplishments to facilitate appreciation of Chicano/a literary aesthetics and increase understanding of Chicano/a cultural values and lifestyles. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPAN 233 or equivalent.

## SPAN 350 Hispanic Literature in English Translation (4) GE C3

Selected works to be read by students in the original or in English translation. Critical analysis, interpretation, and comparison of individual works by outstanding Hispanic writers. Lecture in English. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected; some topics may satisfy USCP requirement. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One literature course or consent of instructor.

## SPAN 402 Advanced Linguistics in Spanish (4)

The more relevant aspects of Spanish linguistics today. Topics may include morphology, semantics, syntax, phonetics, phonology, theoretical linguistics, history of the language, and teaching methodology and applied linguistics in Spanish. Conducted completely in Spanish. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPAN 205.

## SPAN 410 Advanced Literature in Spanish (4)

In-depth study of literature in Spanish. Specific genre, literary period, authorial group, or country. Chicano(a)/Latino(a) literature, Latin American literature, and Spanish literature. Conducted in Spanish. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 and SPAN 305.

#### SPAN 416 Don Quixote (4)

Intensive reading of Cervantes' novel, *Don Quixote* (Part 1, 1605 and Part 2, 1615) in the context of Cervantes' life and the history and social context of Spanish renaissance and baroque culture. Course taught in Spanish. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPAN 233 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

# SPAN 470 Selected Advanced Topics (4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

# SPC-SPEECH COMMUNICATION

# SPC 125 Critical Thinking (3) (Also listed as ENGL 125 and PHIL 125)

Nature of critical thinking. Analysis of inductive and deductive arguments. Practice in the criticism and composing of arguments in English. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114.

#### SPC 201 Public Speaking (3)

Introduction to the principles and types of public speaking. Practical experience in the development, presentation, and critical analysis of speeches to inform, to persuade, and to actuate. Not open to students with credit in SPC 202. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

# SPC 202 Principles of Speech Communication (3) GE A3

Introduction to the fundamentals and principles which underlie effective speech communication. Practical experience in various types of speaking situations: informative speaking, persuasive speaking, and panel discussion. Not open to students with credit in SPC 201. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125.

## SPC 212 Interpersonal Communication (4) (Also listed as PSY 212)

Introduction to the interaction process in two-person (dyadic) communication settings. Emphasis on the functions of varying messages in the initiation, development, maintenance and termination of personal relationships. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

# SPC 213 Organizational Communication (4)

Introduction to communication within the organization and between the organization and its environment. Effects of networks, superior/subordinate message patterns, team building, climate, message flow patterns and distortion on organizational effectiveness. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

# SPC 217 Small Group Communication (4)

Basic principles and techniques of small group communication. Survey of the importance of discussion in contemporary society, including study of and practice in informal group discussion, panel discussion, symposium, and forum. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

## SPC 250 Forensic Activity (1)

Lower division participation in intercollegiate forensic activities. Any student who wishes to receive academic credit for participation in such activities during the quarter should enroll. Specific assignments will be determined by instructor. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 activity. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

#### SPC 301 Business and Professional Communication (4)

Communication skills and functions for all levels of organizational employees. Interviewing, oral briefings, motivational and conference speaking. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

#### SPC 305 Performance of Literature (4)

Poetry, prose, nonfiction and dramatic literature performed to communicate the levels of meaning within each work to the audience. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202, 3 units of literature.

## SPC 310 Storytelling: The Oral Tradition (4) (Also listed as LS 310)

Techniques for performing traditional folktales and myths in primary and secondary teaching situations. Selection, preparation and presentation of folklore for an audience; lectures on function of folk literature and mythology in modern society. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202

#### SPC 312 Communication Theory (4)

Concepts and theories of the human communication process from a social science perspective. 4 lectures. Prerequisite. PSY 201 or PSY 202.

#### SPC 316 Intercultural Communication (4)

USCP

Examination and clarification of cultural aspects of communication within and among ethnic groups. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

## SPC 320 Nonverbal Communication (4) (Also listed as PSY 320)

Influence of kinesic, proxemic, artifactual, olfactory, paralinguistic and environmental factors in human communication. Theory, research and practice in nonverbal communication. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

# SPC 321 Advanced Public Speaking (4)

Further consideration of the principles of public address. Advanced practice in manuscript, extemporaneous, and impromptu speaking. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

#### SPC 322 Persuasion (4)

GE A2

GE A3

Persuasive theory including methods of attention, suggestion, motivation, and adaptation employed to influence feelings, attitude, change and action. Critical analysis of persuasive discourse. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A requirements.

#### SPC 325 Argumentation (4)

Techniques of argumentation, logic and reasoning. Fallacies of reasoning. Experience in and analysis of various forms of formal argument, and evaluation systems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A requirements.

# SPC 330 Classical Rhetorical Theory (4)

GE C3

Early development of rhetorical theory in Greco-Roman civilization. Analysis of the canons of rhetoric. Rhetorical thought of Sophists, Isocrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero and Quintilian. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A requirements.

## SPC 331 Political Advocacy and Contemporary Rhetoric (4)

Rhetoric's role in contemporary culture. Issues: political advocacy; science, technology and mass persuasion; ethics and rhetoric. Representative theorists: Burke, Weaver, Richards, Toulmin and McLuhan. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A requirements.

# SPC 333 Quantitative Research Methods for the Behavioral Sciences (3) (Also listed as PSY 333)

Thorough introduction to the quantitative aspects of empirical research. Using SPSS statistical software, students will learn how to choose, conduct, and interpret analyses of research data from different behavioral science disciplines. 2 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: PSY 329 or SOC 333 or SPC 312, and STAT 211 or STAT 217, or consent of instructor.

#### SPC 350 Advanced Forensic Activity (2)

Upper division participation in intercollegiate forensics. Administration and operation of tournaments held annually on campus and in the community. Total credit limited to 6 units. 2 activities. Prerequisite: SPC 250

#### SPC 370 Gender and Communication (4)

Examination of gender in a variety of communication contexts. Concepts presented will help students understand the theory and practice of communication with members of the same and opposite sex. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201/202.

#### SPC 375 Health Communication (4)

Communication in health contexts. Topics include interpersonal communication (e.g., health professional/patient), group and organizational communication (e.g., health-related groups), and mass communication (e.g., persuasive health campaigns). Open to all majors and valuable to laypersons who are consumers of health care, and prehealth professionals. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

#### SPC 380 Media Effects (4)

Effects of media on the individual. Influence of mediated message producers, production technologies, and message content. Empirical approaches to data collection using experimental and survey techniques. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

#### SPC 385 Mass Media Criticism (4) (Also listed as JOUR 385)

Examines mass media (especially broadcasting) from a rhetorical/critical perspective. Aims to expand students' understanding of media issues, media's role as critic, and the role of criticism. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 201 or SPC 202.

#### SPC 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, junior standing.

# SPC 405 Group Performance of Literature (4)

Examination and experience in the various modes of group performance of literature. Readers Theatre, Chamber Theatre, Story Theatre. Scripting, directing, performing and critiquing of group performance of literature. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: SPC 305 or SPC 310, junior standing.

## SPC 411 Communication Research (4)

Exploration of communication research strategies and methodologies. Basic methods of designing research in empirical communication studies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 130 or STAT 211 or STAT 217, SPC/PSY 333, SPC 312, junior standing. For majors only.

#### SPC 413 Advanced Organizational Communication (4)

Describing and measuring the organization's human message system. Planning and implementing communication training and development for the organization. New functions, careers and opportunities for the communication professional. 4 lectures. Prerequisites: Junior standing, SPC 213 and SPC 301.

# SPC 424 Classroom Communication (4)

Exploration of classroom communication development. Student-teacherparent interaction. Communication style, environmental stimuli, dialectal differences and bilingualism, measurement of communication competence. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing, Completion of GE Area A requirements.

#### SPC 430 Rhetorical Criticism (4)

Theory and method used in the analysis and evaluation of rhetorical discourse. Study of critical essays. Practice in interpreting and evaluating persuasive discourse. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing, SPC 322 or SPC 330.

## SPC 435 Great Speeches (4)

Selected speakers and speeches from the Greco-Roman era to the present. Analysis and discussion of oratory's role in the shaping of historical events and the development of civilization. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing, SPC 322 or SPC 330.

## SPC 450 Internship: Speech Communication (2-4) (CR/NC)

Supervised practicum and application of principles and theories of communication in organizational settings. Total credit limited to 8 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Junior standing, 2.5 GPA, and consent of instructor.

## SPC 460 Undergraduate Seminar (1)

Discussion and design of individual projects, oral reports on material in current professional writings. 1 seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing; completion of SPC 312 and SPC 330. For majors only.

# SPC 461 Senior Project (3)

Completion of approved project under faculty supervision. Project results are presented in a formal written report. Minimum 90 hours total time. Prerequisite: SPC 460. For majors only.

# SPC 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1–4 lectures. Prerequisite: Junior standing, Completion of GE Area A requirements.

## SPC 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 18 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: SPC 213.

# SS-SOIL SCIENCE

## SS 110 Orientation in Soil Science (1) (CR/NC)

Understanding the depth and breadth of soils as a science. Examine potential career opportunities. Introduction to both student and professional organizations. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 activity.

# SS 121 Introductory Soil Science (4)

GE F2

Biological, chemical, physical and genetic soil properties. Interpretation of soils information for agricultural management and production. Proper land use and conservation, soil and water management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Passing score on the ELM examination and a high school or college chemistry course.

#### SS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

# SS 202 Soil and Water Conservation (3)

Climate, topography, soils and land use in relation to soil and water quality. Evaluation of soil and water conservation programs and practices. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: SS 121 or consent of instructor.

# SS 221 Fertilizers and Plant Nutrition (4)

Plant nutrient requirements. Composition, value, and use of fertilizer materials, conditioners and agricultural minerals. Methods of manufacturing, distributing, and applying fertilizers. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121.

## SS 223 Rocks and Minerals (4)

Origin, composition, identification and weathering of rocks, minerals, and clays important in the development of soils. Parent materials as related to the nature and properties of soils. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121, CHEM 111 or CHEM 128.

#### SS 301 Soils Practicum (2) (CR/NC)

Supervised practice in technical, educational, professional, and operational applications related to soil science. Students participate in faculty-supervised group or individual activities that support educational and professional goals. Credit/No Credit grading only. 2 activities. Prerequisite: SS110 or SS 121.

#### SS 310 Urban Soils (4)

Management and manipulation of soils in urban environments. Measurement and interpretation of morphological, physical and chemical properties. Selection and treatment of soil materials for interior and exterior plantings. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121.

#### SS 321 Soil Morphology (4)

Identification of soil morphological and site properties. Correlation of soil physical and chemical properties with soil taxonomy and land use. Techniques of interpretations for agriculture, forest lands, range lands and urban development. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121.

## SS 322 Soil Fertility (4)

Investigation and evaluation of the nutrient supplying ability of soils. Conditions and transformations involved in the transfer of mineral nutrients from soils to plants. Effects of cultural treatments on soil fertility. Diagnostic techniques and data interpretation in soil and plant analysis. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 221, CHEM 111 or CHEM 128.

## SS 323 Geomorphology (4)

Recognizing and identifying major landforms and their components by interpretation of aerial photographs and topographic maps, and observations. Emphasis on analyzing common landforms in the western United States for application in soil science, physical geography, hydrology, and geology. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SS 121 and GEOL 201; or consent of instructor.

# SS 339 Soil Science Internship (1–12) (CR/NC)

Selected students will spend up to 12 weeks with an approved firm or agency engaged in work and study related to their major. A detailed written proposal and written interim and final reports required. One unit of credit may be allowed for each full week of internship. Credit/No Credit grading. Prerequisite: Consent of internship instructor.

#### SS 345 Soil Interpretations and Management (4)

Calculate, graph, and interpret physical, chemical, and microbiological data from soils and reports. Apply laboratory results to field conditions. Debate efficacy of soil management and environmental practices considering social, economic and political implications of soil science. 2 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: SS 121, CHEM 129, MATH 119 or MATH 141, PHYS 121 or PHYS 131, or consent of instructor.

#### SS 350 Computer Software Applications in Agronomy (2)

Computer software applications for soil science and agriculture including word processing, data storage and manipulation, statistical analysis of data, graphics preparation and presentations. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: AG 250 or CSC 110 or consent of instructor.

# SS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (2-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### SS 422 Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry (4)

Biochemical activities, ecology and environmental implications of soil organisms. Effects on the formation, characteristics, and productivity of soils. Methods of studying soil organisms. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

Prerequisite: SS 221 and SS 345, BACT 221, CHEM 313 , or consent of instructor.

## SS 423 Soil and Water Chemistry (5)

Chemical processes governing weathering, soil mineral formation and stability, common solubility equilibria. Use of chemical principles to explain surface chemical properties of soils and environmental problems in water and soil chemical systems. Preparation of professional quality reports based on laboratory data and library research. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SS 223, SS 345, CHEM 129, CHEM 212, or CHEM 216, MATH 118 or MATH 141.

#### SS 431 Soil Resource Inventory (4)

Development and production of soil surveys for interpretive purposes. Use of soil taxonomy and land classification systems to evaluate land for best management practices. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: SS 223; SS 321.

#### SS 432 Soil Physics (5)

Matter and energy in soils, with emphasis on properties and behavior of solids, water, air, and heat. Applications to agriculture, forestry, range management, engineering, and environmental sciences. Preparation of professional reports based on laboratory data and library research. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory, 1 activity. Prerequisite: SS 121, SS 345, PHYS 121 or PHYS 131, CHEM 129, MATH 118 or MATH 141, or consent of instructor.

# SS 433 Land Use Planning (3)

Development of plans and practices for management of agricultural, recreational and urban land use by evaluating the soil capabilities through the use of Soil Survey Reports. 2 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121.

#### SS 440 Forest and Range Soils (4)

Ecosystem approach to chemical, biological, physical and mechanical properties of forest and range soils. Site quality, nutrient cycling, erosion and mass movement, fire effects. Preparation of soil management reports similar to those required by various land management organizations. Overnight field trips. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121.

#### SS 442 Soil Vadose Zone Remediation (4)

Redox transformations and removal or immobilization of inorganic pollutants. Microbial degradation and elimination of organic contaminants. Monitoring and predicting management strategies for vadose zone enhancement. Reclamation of disturbed lands. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: CHEM 212 or CHEM 216, GEOL 201, SS 121 or consent of instructor.

# SS 444 Soil Judging (2)

Morphological description of soils in the field. Taxonomic determination of classifications and interpretive properties from soil descriptions. Participation in collegiate soil judging contests. Total credit limited to 12 units. 1 lecture, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 321 or consent of instructor.

# SS 453 Tropical Soils (4)

Nature and properties of soils occurring in the tropics, their origin, morphology, classification, fertility, management and conservation. Examine social implications in international agriculture. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: SS 121, CHEM 111 or CHEM 128.

### SS 461 Soils Senior Project (1)

Senior project topic selection and contract development with project adviser. Statement of problems, subproblems, assumptions, objectives, hypothesis, methods of analysis and statistical design. Development of literature review and budget of time and finances. Proper format and presentation of tabular and graphic information. 1 activity. Prerequisite: MATH 118 or MATH 131, STAT 211 or STAT 321 or CRSC 411.

#### SS 462 Soils Senior Project (3)

Implementation of materials and methods. Collection, analysis and interpretation of data. Completion of formal written report under adviser supervision. Minimum 90 hours. Prerequisite: SS 461.

#### SS 463 Undergraduate Soils Seminar (2)

Review of current research, experiments, and problems related to the student's major field of interest. Preparation and presentation of reports on problems or research activities. 2 seminars.

#### SS 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### SS 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## SS 500 Individual Study in Soil Science (1-6)

Advanced independent study planned and completed under the direction of a member of the Soil Science faculty. Total credit limited to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department head, graduate adviser and supervising faculty member.

#### SS 501 Research Planning (4)

Problem solving and research planning for agriculture, natural resources and related sciences. Preparation of study plans that identify problems, review appropriate literature, formulate objectives, develop methods and provide for presentation and interpretation of results. Oral reports. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### SS 508 Landscape Management for Erosion Control (3)

Techniques for the development of soil erosion control and the dispersal of surface runoff water on urban, industrial, recreational and dwelling sites. Land grading ordinances and their limitations. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Introductory soils course and graduate standing, or consent of instructor.

# SS 522 Advanced Soil Fertility (3)

Current research frontiers in soil fertility. Evaluating soil testing philosophy, theories and interpretation. Optimizing soil conditions for maximizing crop production. Conse-quences of environmental pollution, trace elements and organic amendments. Chemical reactions including solubility and chelate equilibria, adsorption phenomena, nutrient mobility, soil mineralogy and weathering. Use of foliar fertilization. Radioisotopes in soil fertility. 3 lectures. Pre-requisite: SS 322, graduate standing or consent of instructor.

# SS 581 Graduate Seminar in Soils (3)

Current research, experiments and problems related to soil science. Total credit limited to 3 units. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### SS 582 Advanced Land Management (3)

Development of plans and practices for the management of crop, range, and wood land. 2 seminars, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, SS 433.

## SS 599 Thesis (1-6)

Individual research in soil science under faculty supervision, leading to a scholarly written presentation exhibiting originality, clarity, critical and independent thinking, proper analysis of data, appropriate organization and format, and accurate and thorough documentation. Six units required for the M.S. degree. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# STAT-STATISTICS

## STAT 100 Orientation to Statistics (1) (CR/NC)

Intended for new statistics majors. Overview of the statistics profession, career opportunities in statistics, and an introduction to the discipline of statistics and the nature of statistical reasoning. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture.

# STAT 130 Introduction to Statistical Reasoning (4) GE B2

Survey of statistical ideas and philosophy. Emphasis on concepts rather than in-depth coverage of statistical methods. Topics include sampling, experimentation, data exploration, chance phenomena, and methods of statistical inference. Credit not allowed for students with a previous statistics course. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of ELM requirement.

#### STAT 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### STAT 211 Elementary Probability and Statistics (3) GE B2

Classification of statistical data. Calculation and uses of various averages, measures of variability, elementary probability. Binomial and normal distributions. Random sampling, confidence intervals. Introduction to hypothesis testing. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Intermediate algebra, appropriate score on ELM.

#### STAT 212 Statistical Methods (3)

GE B2

Tests of hypotheses, and confidence intervals on common parameters. Linear regression and correlation, multiple regression. Analysis of variance and enumerative data. Nonparametric methods. Not open to students with credit in STAT 218, STAT 221, or STAT 251. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: One class in introductory statistics.

# STAT 217 Applied Statistics for the Liberal Arts (4) GE B2

Sampling and experimentation, descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, two-sample hypothesis tests for means and proportions, Chi-square tests, linear and multiple regression, analysis of variance. Not open to students with credit in STAT 218 or STAT 221 or STAT 251. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Intermediate algebra, appropriate score on ELM.

## STAT 218 Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (4) GE B2

Descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, parametric and nonparametric one- and two-sample tests. Applications of statistics to the life sciences. Use of a statistical computer package. Not open to students with credit in STAT 217 or STAT 221 or STAT 251. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Intermediate algebra, appropriate score on ELM.

## STAT 221 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (5) GE B2

Data classification, descriptive statistics, elementary probability. Binomial and normal distributions. Random sampling, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing on common parameters. Introduction to regression and correlation, analysis of variance, contingency table analysis. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: Intermediate algebra, appropriate score on ELM. Not open to students with credit in STAT 217 or STAT 218.

#### STAT 251 Statistical Inference for Management I (4) GE B2

Descriptive statistics. Probability and counting rules. Random variables and probability distributions. Sampling distributions. Large sample point and interval estimation of population parameters. Large sample hypothesis tests for population means and proportions. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 221 or equivalent or passing score on precalculus MAPE.

# STAT 252 Statistical Inference for Management II (5) GE B2

Small sample confidence intervals and hypothesis tests. Introduction to ANOVA, regression, correlation, multiple regression, time series, and forecasting. Statistical Quality Control. Enumerative data analysis. SPSS used throughout course. 5 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 251 with a minimum grade of C– and CSC 120 or one course in computer programming.

## STAT 312 Statistical Methods for Engineers (4)

GE B2

Descriptive and graphical methods. Discrete and continuous probability distributions. One and two sample confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Single factor analysis of variance. Quality control. Introduction to regression and to experimental design. Use of computer to solve problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 142.

# STAT 313 Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models (4)

Analysis of variance and regression analysis for students not majoring in statistics or mathematics. Includes one-way classification, randomized blocks, Latin squares, factorial designs, multiple regression, diagnostics, and model comparison. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 212, STAT 217, STAT 218, or STAT 221.

#### STAT 321 Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists (4) GE B2

Tabular and graphical methods for data summary, numerical summary measures, probability concepts and properties, discrete and continuous probability distributions, expected values, statistics and their sampling distributions, point estimation, confidence intervals for a mean and proportion. Use of MINITAB computer package. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 142.

#### STAT 322 Statistical Analysis for Engineers and GE B2 Scientists (4)

Confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, one and two-factor analysis of variance, simple linear regression, nonlinear and multiple regression, chisquare tests, introduction to statistical quality control. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 321.

#### STAT 323 Design and Analysis of Experiments I (4) GE B2

Principles, construction and analysis of experimental designs. Includes completely randomized, randomized complete block, Latin squares, Graeco Latin squares, factorial, and nested designs. Fixed and random effects, expected mean squares, multiple comparisons, and analysis of covariance. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 322.

#### GE B2 STAT 324 Applied Regression Analysis (4)

Simple linear regression and associated special topics, multiple linear regression, indicator variables, influence diagnostics, assumption analysis, selection of "best subset", nonstandard regression models, logistic regression, nonlinear regression models. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 252 or STAT 313 or STAT 322.

## STAT 330 Statistical Uses of Computers (4)

Techniques available to the statistician for efficient use of computers to perform statistical computations and to analyze large amounts of data. Use of SAS throughout the course. Includes data preparation, report writing, and basic statistical methods. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 212 or STAT 252 or STAT 313 or STAT 322.

# STAT 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

#### STAT 416 Statistical Analysis of Time Series (4)

Time series components, descriptive smoothing methods, regression models for time series data, forecasting via exponential smoothing, evaluation of forecasts, autocorrelation, ARIMA models and Box-Jenkins methods, combining forecasts, frequency domain analysis, filtering. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 252 or STAT 322.

# STAT 418 Analysis of Cross-Classified Data (4)

Discrete multivariate statistics, including analysis of cross-classified data, log-linear models for multidimensional contingency tables, goodness of fit statistics, measures of association, model selection, and hypothesis testing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Two courses in statistics and MATH 206.

## STAT 419 Applied Multivariate Statistics (4)

Continuous multivariate statistics. Multivariate linear model, principal components and factor analysis, discriminant analysis, clustering, and canonical correlation. Use of Minitab and SAS throughout the course. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Two courses in statistics and MATH 206, or consent of instructor.

#### STAT 421 Sampling Techniques (4)

Planning, execution, and analysis of sampling from finite populations. Sampling designs, including simple random, stratified, systematic, cluster and two-stage cluster. Estimation procedures and sample size calculations. Post-stratification techniques. Estimating population size. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: One of the following: STAT 212, STAT 217, STAT 218, STAT 221, STAT 252, STAT 322, or STAT 512.

## STAT 423 Design and Analysis of Experiments II (4)

Continuation of STAT 323. 2<sup>k</sup> factorial designs, 3<sup>k</sup> factorial designs, balanced and partially balanced incomplete block designs, nested designs, split-plot designs, response surface methodology, confounding, repeated measures, and other design approaches. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT

#### STAT 425 Probability Theory (4)

Basic probability theory, combinatorial methods, stochastic independence. conditional and marginal probability, probability models for random phenomena, random variables, probability distributions, distributions of functions of random variables, mathematical expectation, covariance and correlation, conditional expectation. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 321, MATH 241, and MATH 248.

#### STAT 426 Estimation and Sampling Theory (4)

Properties of statistics obtained from samples. Sample mean properties, convergence in probability, law of large numbers, and central limit theorem. Selected probability distributions. Theory of estimation. Sampling distribution of estimators. Introduction to hypothesis testing. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 425.

#### STAT 427 Mathematical Statistics (4)

The theory of hypothesis testing and its applications. Nonparametric methods. Linear statistical models including linear regression, and analysis of variance. The general linear model, full-rank models, constrained models, and tests of linear hypotheses. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 426.

# STAT 430 Statistical Computing (4)

Design and use of statistical software in programming statistical applications; object oriented statistical languages; random number generation; Monte Carlo methods including resampling (bootstrap and jack-knife), randomization tests, and simulation; exploratory data analysis using linked, Trellis, and dynamic graphics; smoothing algorithms; and regression trees. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: STAT 322, STAT 330, and STAT 323 or STAT 324.

# STAT 461, 462 Senior Project (2) (2)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Projects typical of problems which graduates must solve in their fields of employment. Project results are presented in a formal report. Minimum 120 hours total time.

## STAT 463 Undergraduate Seminar (2) (CR/NC)

Reports and discussions by students through seminar methods, based on topics of interest to persons preparing for a career in statistics. Offered only on a Credit/No Credit basis. 2 seminars. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# STAT 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. Class Schedule will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 8 units. 1-4 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### STAT 485 Cooperative Education Experience (6) (CR/NC)

Part-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### STAT 495 Cooperative Education Experience (12) (CR/NC)

Full-time work experience in business, industry, government, and other areas of student career interest. Positions are paid and usually require relocation and registration in course for two consecutive quarters. Formal report and evaluation by work supervisor required. Total credit limited to 16 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

#### STAT 512 Statistical Methods (4)

Statistical methods in research for graduate students not majoring in mathematical sciences. Probability distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, contingency tables, linear regression and correlation, multiple regression, analysis of variance. Use of computer packages. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and intermediate algebra or equivalent.

## STAT 513 Applied Experimental Design and Regression Models (4)

Applications of statistics for graduate students not majoring in mathematics. Analysis of variance including the one-way classification, randomized blocks, Latin squares, and factorial designs. Introduction to multiple regression and to analysis of covariance. Use of computer software in the solution of statistical problems. 4 lectures. Not open to students with credit in STAT 313. Prerequisite: One of the following: STAT 512, STAT 212, STAT 217, STAT 218, STAT 221, STAT 252, or equivalent.

## STAT 542 Statistical Methods for Engineers (4)

Descriptive and graphical methods. Discrete and continuous probability distributions. One and two sample confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Single factor analysis of variance. Quality control. Introduction to regression and to experimental design. Use of computer to solve problems. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: MATH 142 and graduate standing.

## TH-THEATRE

# TH 210 Introduction to Theatre (4)

Play production process and approach to the theatre including theatrical terminology, methods, dramatic literature, aesthetics and technology. 4 lectures

# TH 240 Improvisational Theatre (4)

Objectives and techniques of improvisational theatre. Participation in a series of exercises designed to develop skills in dramatic structure formatting, interactive problem solving, spontaneous scripting, dynamic communications, and applied performance styles. 2 lectures, 2 activities.

# TH 310 Women's Theatre (4) GE C3

Examination of a variety of female theatre artists from the Greeks to the present and the socio-political contexts from which they emerged. Analysis of variety of classic and contemporary playscripts, emphasizing evolving visions of women. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: TH 210.

#### TH 320 Black Theatre (4) GE C3 USCP

Examination of African-American theatre artists from the 17th–20th century, and the socio-political contexts from which they emerged. Particular emphasis on 20th century African-American plays and playwrights: Hansberry, Baldwin, Shange, Baraka, Gordone and Wilson. 4 lectures Prerequisite: TH 210.

#### TH 327 Theatre History: Classical (4) GE C3

Highlights of European theatrical history – Greeks, Romans, Medieval, English and French theatre through the 17th century. Production methods,

acting styles, playwriting theories and representative plays. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: TH 210 or consent of instructor.

## TH 328 Theatre History: 18th Century to Contemporary (4) GE C3

Highlights of European and American theatrical history from the 18th to 20th century. Production methods, acting styles, playwriting theories and representative plays. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: TH 210 or consent of instructor.

#### TH 330 Stagecraft (4)

Basic stagecraft techniques used in the entertainment industry. Students construct and paint scenery, build and gather properties, hang and focus lighting instruments, assist on costumes and act as running crew for department production each term. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# TH 340 Fundamentals of Acting (4)

Analysis of play, scene and character for the stage through the development of skills in movement, voice and rehearsal technique. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: TH 210.

## TH 342 Directing (4)

Principles, philosophies, analytical methods, business practices, organizational techniques and interpersonal strategies of directing for the stage. Intensive rehearsals and performance of a one-act play (directed by each student) is expected outside of class hours. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: TH 210 and consent of instructor.

# TH 345 Rehearsal and Performance (4)

Preparation of a play for public presentation, including acting, stage management, publicity, or serving as a key member of the artistic team. Total credit limited to 12 units. 4 laboratories. Prerequisite: By audition only.

## TH 350 Seminar in Playwriting (4)

Examines dramatic structure, techniques of dialogue, and means of characterization in variety of plays. Relates dramatic writing to technical, design, directorial and acting demands. Compositions of monologues, scenes and one-act play; works read and critiqued in class. 4 seminars. Prerequisite: TH 210, ENGL 114 and ENGL 215 or ENGL 218.

## TH 380 Children's Drama (4)

Techniques for teaching theatre performance skills to children. Creation of small group seminar performance projects that are performed before an audience of elementary school children. 2 lectures, 2 seminars. Prerequisite: TH 210 or upper-division Liberal Studies or Human Development course.

# TH 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research, or project centering around theatre. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

## TH 430 Introduction to Stage Design: Scenery (4)

Scenic design process used in the entertainment industry, including concept development, research, sketching, drafting, color rendering using a variety of media, 3D model building, and the presentation of design material. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: TH 210 or consent of instructor.

## TH 432 Introduction to Stage Design: Costume (4)

Costume design process used in the entertainment industry, including concept development, research, sketching, color rendering in a variety of media, and the presentation of design material. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: TH 210 or consent of instructor.

### TH 434 Introduction to Stage Design: Lighting and Sound (4)

Lighting and sound design process used in the entertainment industry, including concept development, research, the functional aspects of lighting and sound equipment, drafting techniques, the development of production paperwork and the presentation of design material. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: TH 210 or consent of instructor.

GE C2

## TH 440 Advanced Acting (4)

Introduction to the technical aspects of nonrealistic acting through analysis and studio performance of scenes from a Shakespearian tragedy and a 17th century French farce. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: TH 340.

## TH 460 Senior Project (4)

Selection and completion of a project under faculty supervision. Examples include: A formal report, an original play, producing a creative work, conceiving and completing a theatrical design, or a combination of these or similar assignments. Prerequisite: Consent of department head.

## TH 470 Selected Advanced Topics (1-3)

Directed group study of selected topics for advanced students. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. *Class Schedule* will list topic selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1 to 3 lectures. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

## TH 471 Selected Advanced Laboratory (1-3)

Directed group laboratory study of selected topics for theatre students. *Class Schedule* will list topics selected. Total credit limited to 6 units. 1–3 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# VGSC-VEGETABLE SCIENCE

#### VGSC 202 Enterprise Project (2-4) (CR/NC)

Beginning field experience in production and marketing of a vegetable crop, under faculty supervision. Project participation is subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, variable practicum. Prerequisite: CRSC 201, or consent of instructor.

## VGSC 230 Introduction to Vegetable Science (4)

Environmental and cultural principles involved in the production of California vegetable crops; temperature, daylength and fertility effects on production and yield, use of plastic mulches and row covers, use of transplants, and pests and diseases affecting vegetables. Harvest principles, precooling methods and packaging. Survey of vegetable production for other than crop science majors. Miscellaneous course fee required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## VGSC 232 California Vegetable Production (4)

History, botany, growth characteristics and climatic adaptation, pests, and harvesting methods for the most important vegetable crops grown in California. Use of transplants, plastic mulches and row covers in vegetable production. Current topics in agriculture important to the vegetable industry. Field trip to a major California vegetable production area required. Survey of vegetable production for crop science majors. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: CRSC 133.

## VGSC 260 Vegetable Gardening, Nutrition and History (4)

Seedbed preparation, mulching, composting, fertilizers, transplanting, seeding, irrigation and pest control in an urban setting. Nutritional value of specific vegetables and their relationship to current dietary recommendations. Historical and cultural uses of vegetables. Instructional plots may be grown organically. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory.

## VGSC 402 Enterprise Project Management (2-4) (CR/NC)

Advanced experience in the production of vegetable crops. Development of a plan for field operations, a marketing plan, and a budget. Management decision-making. Project participation is subject to approval by the department head and the Cal Poly Foundation. Degree credit limited to 4 units. Credit/No Credit grading only. 1 lecture, variable practicum. Prerequisite: VGSC 202, and consent of instructor.

## VGSC 421 Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops (4) (Also listed as FRSC 421)

Respiration, respiratory constituents, ripening, and chilling injury; harvesting methods and procedures; current handling and packaging techniques; precooling and refrigeration; modified and controlled

atmosphere storage; relative humidity; and transportation of horticultural crops. Field trip to major California production areas required plus local grower visits. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: One production class in either fruits, vegetables or ornamentals, or consent of instructor.

#### VGSC 423 Advanced Vegetable Science (4)

Studies of production systems utilizing the most advanced cultural practices including integrated management of all inputs and pests. Field trip to desert vegetable production regions required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: VGSC 232.

## VGSC 424 Vegetable Crop Management (4)

Vegetable production systems from an organizational viewpoint. Management, organization and general commercial operations, including planning, budgeting, and managing personnel. Field trip to a major California vegetable production area required. Miscellaneous course fee may be required—see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: VGSC 232 or consent of instructor.

## VGSC 521 Advanced Crop Production (4) (Also listed as CRSC 521)

Production and management of crops under intensive and extensive cultural systems and low-input agriculture. Interaction between growth factors at various levels of production and interaction of cultural practices and plant requirements. Miscellaneous course fee may be required–see *Class Schedule*. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# **VS-VETERINARY SCIENCE**

# VS 200 Special Problems for Undergraduates (2-3)

Individual investigation, research, studies or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 3 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# VS 203 Animal Parasitology (3)

Identification, life cycles, prevention and control of the common external and internal parasites causing economic loss in livestock. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 111, or BIO 151.

#### VS 210 Technical Veterinary Skills (3)

Restraint and handling of animals, physical examination, necropsy procedure, basic wound management, disease prevention and treatment techniques, pharmacy protocol. Basic laboratory skills in hematology, parasitology, and microbiology. Reproduction and herd health programs. 2 seminars, 1 activity.

# VS 223 Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals (4)

Comprehensive overview of the principal systems of farm animals using an integrative, systemic approach to learning the homeostasis of mammalian organisms so the information can be applied to their daily care and management. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 111, or BIO 151.

# VS 312 Production Medicine (3)

Basic disease concepts. Fundamentals of immunology and therapeutics. Disease prevention principles, infectious and non-infectious. Pre-harvest food safety and milk and meat quality assurance. Herd health management programs for production efficiency and product quality. 3 lectures. Prerequisite: ASCI 141, ASCI 142, ASCI 143, ASCI 144, and VS 223.

# VS 320 Zoonoses and Veterinary Public Health Concerns (4)

Public health concerns including: animal and bird diseases which may be transmitted to people; pre-harvest food safety and handling concerns; and environmental public health hazards. 3 lectures, 1 activity. Prerequisite: BIO 111, or BIO 151.

GE F2

#### VS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (2-4)

Individual investigation, research, studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 4 units per quarter. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# VS 438 Systemic Animal Physiology (4)

Homeostatic relationships of organ systems. Cardiovascular, respiratory, urogenital and neuro-endocrinological functions. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: VS 223, CHEM 313 or CHEM 371.

# WS-WOMEN'S STUDIES

## WS 301 Introduction to Women's Studies (4)

USCP

Introduction to theories and research on sex differentiation, stratification, and gender role development. How historical, political, and cultural factors (e.g., race, class) have affected women's lives as well as how women have shaped their social and cultural environments. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ENGL 114, ENGL 125 or PHIL 125 or SPC 125, and upper division standing.

# WS 316 Women as Subject and Object in Art History (4) (Also listed as ART 316)

Exploration of the role of women in the visual arts. Women as artists, women as portrayed in art, and feminist theory as it applies to the study of the visual arts and art history. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: ART 111, ART 112 or consent of instructor.

## WS 400 Special Problems for Advanced Undergraduates (1-2)

Individual investigation, research studies, or surveys of selected problems. Total credit limited to 4 units, with a maximum of 2 units per quarter. Prerequisite: WS 301; WS 401 or WS 411 or HIST 434 or HIST 435 or PSY 314; and consent of Women's Studies director.

# WS 401 Seminar in Women's Studies (4)

Intensive study of a selected topic in Women's Studies (such as women and work, women and the law, women in the arts). The topic will be listed in the *Class Schedule*. Field experience may be required as appropriate. May be repeated for up to 8 units. 3 seminars and a research project. Prerequisite: WS 301 or consent of instructor and upper division standing.

#### WS 411 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4) GE D4k

Similarities and differences in women's lives internationally. Cultural influences such as class, ethnicity, and religion on women's status. Global feminism, reproductive rights, women's labor, women in development, women's politics. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: WS 301.

## WS 434 American Women's History to 1870 (4) (Also listed as HIST 434)

Female ideology and experience from the colonial period through the American Civil War. Use of a variety of sources, including women's own writing, in order to understand the history of women as it both reflects and shapes American culture and society. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# WS 435 American Women's History from 1870 (4) (Also listed as HIST 435) USCP

The female past in the modern period of U.S. history. Considers how transformations in gender roles are reflective of other significant changes in American culture and society. Emphasis on class, race, and ethnic variations in women's experience. 3 lectures and research project. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

# ZOO-ZOOLOGY

# ZOO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (5)

GE B1b

Structural and functional organization of the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Includes discussion of molecular, cellular, and organ system levels of organization. Activities emphasize histology, cadaver anatomy, physiology of muscle contraction, nerve impulse initiation and conduction, sensory and motor functions. 3 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 115 or BIO 151, CHEM 111 or CHEM 127, sophomore standing.

## ZOO 241 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (5) GE B1b

Structural and functional organization of the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, and reproductive systems. Emphasizes cellular, tissue, and organ system integration of anatomical and physiological mechanisms. Laboratory includes histology, cadaver anatomy, and experiments emphasizing physiological regulation involved in the above systems. 3 lectures, 2 activities. Prerequisite: BIO 111 or BIO 115 or BIO 151, CHEM 111 or CHEM 127, sophomore standing.

## **ZOO 320** Fishery Resource Management (4)

Methods of sampling, capturing and examination of fish populations with emphasis upon game fish. Aspects of management for maximum yield of fish for recreation purposes. Biopolitics of management. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Course in ecology or consent of instructor.

## ZOO 321 Mammalogy (4)

GE B1b

Biology and economic importance of mammals. Classification and identification of mammals, with emphasis on California species. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153.

## ZOO 322 Ichthyology (4)

GE B1b

Phylogeny, anatomy, functional morphology, physiology, and ecology of marine and freshwater fishes. Special reference to local and economically important species. Laboratory emphasis on taxonomy of California species, especially marine groups. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153.

# ZOO 323 Ornithology (4)

GE B1b

Classification and identification of birds, with emphasis on California species. Anatomy, physiology, ecology and behavior. Saturday field trips required. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153.

# **ZOO 329** Vertebrate Field Zoology (4)

GE B11

Identification and natural history of terrestrial vertebrates, with emphasis on field studies and local species. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153.

# **ZOO 335** General Entomology (4)

Introduction to the study of insects. Structure, major orders and families of insects, life histories, medical and economic importance. Insect collection required. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories.

# **ZOO 336** Invertebrate Zoology (4)

GE B1b

Invertebrate groups of animals with emphasis on taxonomy, morphology, distribution and economic importance. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories, and fieldwork. Prerequisite: BIO 153 or consent of instructor.

# **ZOO 340 Human Muscle Anatomy (1)**

Functional organization of the human muscular system, utilizing cadavers and human preparations. All major muscle groups. 1 laboratory. Prerequisite or concurrent: ZOO 240; sophomore standing.

# ZOO 341 Herpetology (4)

GE B1b

Living and extinct reptiles and amphibians; an adaptive approach to their diversity, biology, and classification. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153.

# **ZOO 405 Vertebrate Development (5)**

Events and mechanisms of embryonic development, including fertilization, morphogenesis, cell differentiation, and organogenesis, with

emphasis on vertebrates. 3 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153, and BIO 303 or BIO 351.

## **ZOO 421 Immature Stages of Insects (4)**

Identification, biology, and economic importance of preimaginal insect forms. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ZOO 335 or consent of instructor.

#### **ZOO 422 Functional Histology (4)**

Functional microscopic anatomy of principal tissues and organs of vertebrates. Structural studies to determine mechanisms underlying physiological processes. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153.

## **ZOO 423** Fisheries Science and Resource Conservation (4)

Basic approaches in scientific investigation of marine and freshwater fisheries. Includes methodologies and quantitative strategies for study of finfish and invertebrates, user-group conflict issues, regional/global controversies in fisheries, species identification, lab/field protocols, general statistical procedures, and computer simulations. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 153. Recommended: ZOO 322.

# ZOO 425 Parasitology (4)

External and internal parasites of man and animals. Life history. Parasite-host relationships. Control and recognition of species of clinical importance. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 153 and MCRO 221 or MCRO 224.

# ZOO 426 Immunology and Serology (4)

Nature of beneficial and harmful immune reactions. Theory and techniques of serological methods in diagnosing disease. Designed for preparing laboratory technologists. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### ZOO 428 Hematology (4)

Formation, composition, function and destruction of blood in health and disease. Methods for examination of blood. Designed for preparing laboratory technologists. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: BIO 115 or BIO 153, and consent of instructor. Recommended: ZOO 426.

#### **ZOO 436** Functional Invertebrate Zoology (4)

Comparative study of the functions of organ systems of the invertebrate groups of organisms. Emphasis on strategies utilized in accomplishing the function of the organ systems in adapting to different environmental demands. 2 lectures, 2 laboratories. Prerequisite: ZOO 336 or consent of instructor.

# ZOO 437 Animal Behavior (4)

Behavioral adaptations of animals to their environment and way of life. Analysis of behavior patterns, use of patterns in clarifying evolutionary and ecological relationships. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 153. Recommended: BIO 325.

# ZOO 530 Behavioral Ecology (3)

Function and evolution of behavioral phenomena as they relate to ecological phenomena. Topics include habitat selection, spacing mechanisms, reproductive strategies, feeding strategies, agonistic, parasitic, and altruistic behavior; migration, and comparative social systems. 3 seminars. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, BIO 325 or BOT 326, ZOO 437. Recommended: BIO 414.

Directories of Faculty Staff

# University Administration

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT	Dairy ScienceLeslie S. Ferreira
President	Environmental Horticultural ScienceVirginia R. Walter
Adminstrative Assistant Kimberly C. Uyttewaal	Food Science and NutritionRoger Clemens
Presidential Aide	Military Science Lt. Col. Ronald Lamb
Executive Assistant to the President Daniel Howard-Greene	Natural Resources Management
Human Resources and Employment	Recreation Administration
Equity, Director	Soil Science Thomas J. Rice, Ji
Trustee Professor	COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE AND
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS	ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN Dean, Martin J. Harms
	Associate Dean, K. Richard Zweifel
Provost and Vice President for Academic AffairsPaul J. Zingg	Architectural Engineering
Special Assistant to the Provost Denise M. Campbell Special Assistant to the ProvostAnny C. Morrobel-Sosa	Architecture
Vice Provost for Institutional Planning Linda C. Dalton	
Academic Resource Planning OfficerKimi M. Ikeda	Construction Management
Vice Provost for Academic Programs and	Landscape Architecture waiter D. Breiner
<del>-</del>	COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Dean, William C. Boynton
Undergraduate EducationW. David Conn General Education Program, DirectorJohn Harrington	Associate Dean, Walter E. Rice
International Ed. and Programs, DirectorJohn Snetsinger	Accounting
University Honors Program, DirectorNancy Clark	Economics
Writing Skills Program, Coordinator .Mary Kay Harrington	Finance
Vice Provost for Information Technology/	Global Strategy and LawAllan W. Bird
Chief Information Officer Jerry J. Hanley	Graduate Management Programs (MBA)Earl Keller
Administrative Systems, DirectorPosition Vacant	Industrial TechnologyFred Abitia
Communications and Computing	Management James Sena
Services, Interim DirectorJohanna J. Madjedi	MarketingTeresa A. Swartz
Integrated Media Services, DirectorRobert C. Clover	
User Support Services, DirectorMichael Sher	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERINGDean, Peter Y. Lee
Associate Vice President for Academic	Associate Dean, Paul E. Rainey
Personnel	Associate Dean, Daniel W. Walsh
Associate Vice President for Enrollment	Aerospace EngineeringJin Tso
Support ServicesEuel W. Kennedy	Civil and Environmental EngineeringRobert J. Lang
Academic Records, Registrar/Director Thomas L. Zuur	Computer Engineering ProgramJoseph E. Grimes
Admissions and Recruitment,	Computer Science
Executive DirectorJames L. Maraviglia	Electrical Engineering
Interim Associate Director	General Engineering Program
Financial Aid, DirectorJohn E. Anderson	Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Sema E. Alptekin
Extended University Programs and Services, Senior	Materials EngineeringRobert H. Heidersbach
University Associate Dean Harry Sharp (Interim)	Mechanical EngineeringSafwat M. A. Moustafa
Extended Education, DirectorPatricia Stoneman	COLLEGE OF
Library Services, Dean Hiram L. Davis	LIBERAL ARTSDean, Harold Hellenbrand
Research and Graduate Programs, Dean Susan C. Opava	Associate Dean, Susan Currier
Grants Development, Director Michael Fish	Art and DesignCharles W. Jennings
Intercollegiate Athletics, DirectorJohn McCutcheon	EnglishLinda H. Halisky
Performing Arts Center, DirectorRon Regier	Ethnic Studies
University OmbudsmanSean A. Banks	Graphic CommunicationHarvey Robert Levenson
	History
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTUREDean, Joseph J. Jen	Humanities ProgramRichard K. Simon
Associate Dean, Mark D. Shelton	JournalismNishan R. Havandjian
Associate Dean, David J. Wehner	Liberal Studies ProgramRobert S. Cichowski
Director of Outreach Services, Joe Sabol	Modern Languages and Literatures To be announced
AgribusinessKenneth C. Scott	Music
Agricultural Education and CommunicationGlen R. Casey	PhilosophyLinda Bomstad
Animal Science	Political Science
Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering . Kenneth H. Solomon	Psychology and Human DevelopmentShawn Meghan Burn
Crop ScienceH. Paul Fountain	Social Sciences

Speech CommunicationJames R. Conway	Business Services, DirectorBill Ashby
Theatre and Dance	Children's Center, DirectorTonya Iversen Recreational Sports, DirectorMarcy Maloney
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND	Foundation
MATHEMATICSDean, Philip S. Bailey	Executive Director
Associate Dean, Roxy L. Peck	Associate Executive Director
Biological SciencesV. L. Holland	Administration and Planning, DirectorFrank Mumford
Chemistry and BiochemistryJohn C. Maxwell	Campus Dining, DirectorNancy Williams
Mathematics	El Corral Bookstore, Director Frank Cawley
Physical Education and KinesiologyGerald E. DeMers	Human Resources, Director
Physics	Sponsored Programs, AdministratorRochelle Athey
Statistics	CAL POLY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS
UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR	Cal Poly has been guided by the following chief executive
TEACHER EDUCATIONDirector, Susan Roper	officers:
ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE	Leroy Anderson
Vice President for Administration and Finance. Frank T. Lebens	Leroy Burns Smith
Associate Vice President for Administration Vicki Stover	Robert W. Ryder
Associate Vice President for Administration Vicki Stovel Associate Vice President for Finance/Director, Budget	Nicholas Ricciardi 1921 to 1924
	Margaret Chase (acting)
and Analytic Business Services Richard R. Ramirez	Benjamin Ray Crandall 1924 to 1933
Fiscal Services, Director	Julian A. McPhee
DirectorMatthew Roberts	Dale W. Andrews (acting)
Facilities Planning, DirectorRobert E. Kitamura	Robert E. Kennedy
	Dale W. Andrews (acting)
Facility Services, Director Edward M. Naretto Human Resources and Employment	Warren J. Baker
Equity, DirectorAnna J. McDonald	EAOULTV EMEDITI
Risk ManagerJoseph C. Risser	FACULTY EMERITI
University Police ChiefAnthony Aeilts	(Dates indicate period of service)
	Robert E. Kennedy (1940–1979)President Emeritus
STUDENT AFFAIRS	Doris (Pat) M. Acord (1980–1998) Physical Education & Kinesiology
Vice President for Student Affairs Juan C. González	Robert W. Adamson (1953–1983)Aeronautical and
Associate Vice President, Student AffairsPosition Vacant	Mechanical Engineering
Assistant to the Vice President for Student	William Alexander (1958–1988)Political Science
Affairs/Director of Advancement	John W. Algeo (1949–1954, 1985–1992)Animal Sciences and Industry
Associated Students, Inc., Executive DirectorSoncia R. Lilly	Sabah Al-Hadad (1965–1996)
Assessment and Testing Center, Director Stephan R. Lamb	John K. Allen (1952–1970)
Career Services, DirectorRichard M. Equinoa	Anthony J. Amato (1955–1982)
Disability Resource Center, DirectorWilliam Bailey	Olive M. Andersen (1957–1972)
Health and Counseling Services, Director Martin Bragg	Elizabeth B. Anderson (1958–1980) English
Housing and Residential Life, DirectorPreston C. Allen	Marshall L. Anderson (1975-1991) Civil and Environmental Engineering
Student Academic Services, Director Armando A. Pezo-Silva	Richard A. Anderson (1947–1983) Physical Education
Student Life, DirectorKenneth B. Barclay	Roy E. Anderson (1949–1978)Business
UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT	Russell K. Anderson (1955–1991)Animal Sciences and Industry
Vice President, University Advancement William G. Boldt	Warren R. Anderson (1946-1979) Electronic and Electrical Engineering Robert L. Andreini (1954–1983) Speech Communication
Associate Vice President, University	Alfred E. Andreoli (1963–1990)
Advancement	James G. Andresen (1956–1992)
Alumni Relations, DirectorBen M. Beesley	Charles T. Andrews (1972–1994)
Community and Government Relations, DirectorAllen Haile	Dale W. Andrews (1950–1983) Executive Vice President
Corporate and Foundation Relations, Director. Position Vacant	John H. Applegarth (1952–1972)Biological Sciences
Major Gifts and The Centennial Campaign,	William W. Armentrout (1953–1980)Education
Director	Robert F. Asbury, Jr. (1964–1988)
Prospect Management and Research,	Charles B. Atlee, Jr. (1969–1990)
Director	Emile E. Attala (1970–1997)
Planned Giving and Endowments, Director Michael D. McCall	Linda Atwood (1970–1998)
Public Affairs, DirectorJeffrey C. Bliss	Paraschos Babos (1972–1991)Biological Sciences
Communications Director	Alfred M. Bachman (1970–1994)
	Allan S. Baillie (1978–1991)
AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS	Edward H. Baker (1968–1999) Mechanical Engineering
Associated Students, Inc.	Thomas J. Ballew (1975–1993)Architectural Engineering
Executive DirectorSoncia R. Lilly	Lawrence H. Balthaser (1969–1999)
Associate Executive DirectorRick Johnson	Stanley L. Barr (1959–1980) English

	Dhysical Education & Vinasiology
Katharine M. Barthels (1978-1996)	Physical Education & Kinesiology
Ronald E. Batterson (1971–1994)	
Lawrence E. Baur, Jr. (1965–1997)	
Joy G. Berghell (1956–1975)	Library
James Bermann (1964-2000) Biore	source and Agricultural Engineering
Ellard W. Betz (1947-1976)	Engineering Technology
Charles R. Beymer (1966–1990)	
Richard Birkett (1955–1988)	
Charles H. Black (1973–1989)	Machanical Engineering
Jack Blackmon (1980–1996)	Architectural Engineering
Ernest W. Blattner (1983–2000)	Mechanical Engineering
Raymond E. Boche (1969–1999)	Computer Science
Enrico P. Bongio (1948–1979)	Engineering Technology
James S. Booth (1972–1988)	
Connie R. Breazeale (1966–1998)	Food Science and Nutrition
Patricia Brenner (1970–1992)	
J. Philip Bromley (1947–1973)	
Howard C. Brown (1943–1983)	
William H. Brown (1957–1992)	Architecture
William L. Bruckart (1969–1984)	Industrial Technology
Athol J. D. Brunk (1957-1980)	Physics
Victor A. Buccola (1962–1996)	
Richard A. Bucich (1963–1988) E	
L. LaVerne Bucy (1955–1978)	
Charlotte B. Burns (1974–1992)	
Sarah E. Burroughs (1967–1997)	
Wallace Burt (1968–1986)	Accounting
Robert E. Burton (1968–1999)	History
William O. Buschman (1956-1980)	Computer Science and Statistics
James M. Buxbaum (1978–1992)	Business Administration
Edward A. Cairns (1969–1991)	English
Edgar J. Carnegie (1963–1995)	
Laurence H. Carr (1963–1980)	
Lark P. Carter (1981–1994)	Dean, College of Agriculture
Arthur S. Cary (1974-1996)	Physics
	Physics
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	Physics Education
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974) Everett M. Chandler (1951–1977)	Physics Education Student Affairs
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974) Everett M. Chandler (1951–1977) Daniel C. Chase (1954–1979)	Physics Education Student Affairs Agricultural Management
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974) Everett M. Chandler (1951–1977) Daniel C. Chase (1954–1979) Donald K. Cheek (1973–1997) Univ	Physics Education Student Affairs Agricultural Management versity Center for Teacher Education
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974) Everett M. Chandler (1951–1977) Daniel C. Chase (1954–1979)	Physics Education Student Affairs Agricultural Management versity Center for Teacher Education Physical Education and
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	Physics Education Student Affairs Agricultural Management versity Center for Teacher Education Physical Education and Recreation Administration Agricultural Management
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	Physics Education Student Affairs Agricultural Management versity Center for Teacher Education Physical Education and Recreation Administration Agricultural Management
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	Physics  Bducation  Student Affairs  Agricultural Management  Versity Center for Teacher Education  Physical Education and Recreation Administration  Agricultural Management  Recreation Administration  Agricultural Management  Recreation Administration  Bectronic and Electrical Engineering  Biological Sciences  Recreation Administration  Speech Communication  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Rectronic and Electrical Engineering  Political Sciences  Educational Services  Ethnic Studies  Education  Ornamental Horticulture  Agricultural Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  English  Electrical Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  Soil Science  Social Sciences
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	Physics  Bducation  Student Affairs  Agricultural Management  Versity Center for Teacher Education  Physical Education and Recreation Administration  Agricultural Management  Recreation Administration  Agricultural Management  Recreation Administration  Bectronic and Electrical Engineering  Biological Sciences  Recreation Administration  Speech Communication  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Recreation Administration  Rectronic and Electrical Engineering  Political Sciences  Educational Services  Ethnic Studies  Education  Ornamental Horticulture  Agricultural Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  English  Electrical Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  Mechanical Engineering  Soil Science  Social Sciences
Marjorie Cass (1957–1974)	

(I I D I (1070 1000) II	
	niversity Center for Teacher Education
	Agricultural Engineering
Wesley T. Dunn (1959–1974)	Graphic Communications
	Economics
Norman L. Eatough (1968–1998)	Chemistry and Biochemistry
John W. Edmisten (1968–1994)	Architectural Engineering
Walter E. Elliott (1965–1983)	Physics
Charles A. Elston (1947–1973)	
James Emmel (1967–1988)	Speech Communication
David L. Englund (1973–2000)	. Psychology and Human Development
Jon M. Ericson (1970–1991)	Speech Communication
	Electrical Engineering
Warren S. Farrell (1967–1981)	Agricultural Management
M. Dale Federer (1963–1987)	. Psychology and Human Development
Harry L. Fierstine (1966–1994)	Assoc. Dean, College of Science and
	Mathematics
Harry C. Finch (1962-1980)	Biological Sciences
Michael J. Fitzpatrick (1962-1992)	Electronic and Electrical Engineering
James R. Flanagan (1959–1994)	Animal Sciences
William D. Forgeng (1980–1997)	Materials Engineering
	Industrial Engineering
Frank Fox (1957–1988)	Animal Science and Industry
Freeman Freitag (1966–1992)	Electronic andElectrical Engineering
Winton H. Frey, Jr. (1963–1990)	Ornamental Horticulture
Clara B. Froggatt (1964–1980)	Counseling and Testing
Robert H. Frost (1953–1983)	Physics
	Engineering Technology
	Ornamental Horticulture
	Physics
Curtis F. Gerald (1964–1980)	Computer Science and Statistics
	Engineering Technology
William R. Gibford (1955–1979)	Animal Science
	Landscape Architecture
	niversity Center for Teacher Education
Wallace F. Glidden (1961–1992)	Animal Sciences and Industry
Saul Goldberg (1970–2000)	Electrical Engineering
Saul Goldberg (1970–2000) James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical EngineeringIndustrial Engineering
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992)	Electrical EngineeringIndustrial EngineeringOrnamental Horticulture
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1 Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984)	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1970) Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996)	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1970) Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996)	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1970–1960) Inheodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997)Bio	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1971–1964) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997)Bio Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971)	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1970–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R. Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1971–1966) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997)Bio Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Fhomas E. Hale (1966–2000)	
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, I' Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997)Bic Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture 957–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1970–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonnald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1971) Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonnald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997) Kenneth L. Haggard (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture 957–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1971) Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R. Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture 957–1982). Architecture Engineering Technology Crop Science History Dresource and Agricultural Engineering Aeronautical Engineering Architecture Mathematics Engineering Technology History Computer Science and Statistics Library
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1971) Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R. Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982). Architecture Engineering Technology Crop Science History Dresource and Agricultural Engineering Architecture Mathematics Engineering Technology History Computer Science and Statistics Library Physical Education and
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture 957–1982). Architecture Engineering Technology Crop Science History Dresource and Agricultural Engineering Aeronautical Engineering Architecture Mathematics Engineering Technology History Computer Science and Statistics Library
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1971–1964) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Bobin R. Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Fhomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974–	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982). Architecture Engineering Technology Crop Science History Dresource and Agricultural Engineering Aeronautical Engineering Architecture Mathematics Engineering Technology History Computer Science and Statistics Library Physical Education and Recreation Administration
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1971–1964) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Donald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R. Grinnell (1967–1997) Easter W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Berino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974–John E. Harrigan (1969–1996)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982). Architecture Engineering Technology Crop Science History Dresource and Agricultural Engineering Aeronautical Engineering Architecture Mathematics Engineering Technology History Library Physical Education and Recreation Administration 1996). Mathematics Architecture
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1970–1997) James S. Greil (1974–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R. Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Fhomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974–196) E. Harrigan (1969–1996)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, 1970–1997) James S. Greil (1974–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R. Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Fhomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974–John E. Harrigan (1969–1996) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1986)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, I' Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974– John E. Harrigan (1969–1996) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1986) Charles Haskell (1963–1988) David S. Hatcher (1980–1992)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57-1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, I's Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997)Bid Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974–196h E. Harrigan (1969–1996) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1986) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1988) Charles Haskell (1963–1988) David S. Hatcher (1980–1992)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, I's Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Richard E. Hall (1946–2000) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Berino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974–196) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1986) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1986) Charles Haskell (1963–1988) David S. Hatcher (1980–1992) James H. Hayes (1969–1992)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture 957–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, I's Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997)Bid Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Richard E. Hall (1946–2000) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Berino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974–John E. Harrigan (1969–1996) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1986) Charles Haskell (1963–1988) David S. Hatcher (1980–1992) James H. Hayes (1969–1992) James H. Hayes (1966–2000) Anatol Helman (1957–1974)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57-1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture 957–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)
James R. Golden (1967–1983) Robert Gordon (1967–1992) George G. Gowgani (1970–1997) Rufus L. Graves, Jr. (1951–1954, I' Theodore G. Graves (1947–1984) James S. Greil (1974–1996) Jonald A. Grinde, Jr. (1977–1996) Robin R.Grinnell (1967–1997) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Lester W. Gustafson (1947–1971) Kenneth L. Haggard (1967–1986) Thomas E. Hale (1966–2000) Richard E. Hall (1946–1977) Barbara M. Hallman (1973–1991) Reino Hannula (1962–1981) Phyllis J. Hansen (1963–1990) F. Sheldon Harden (1948–1987) Adelaide T. Harmon-Elliott (1974– John E. Harrigan (1969–1996) Leroy M. Harris (1954–1986) David S. Hatcher (1980–1992) James H. Hayes (1969–1992) James H. Hayes (1969–1994) Donald W. Hensel (1967–1984) Donald W. Hensel (1967–1984) Donald W. Hensel (1958–1975) Charles A. Herald (1958–1975) Earl R. Hesch (1956–1983) William R. Hicks (1957–1983)	Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Ornamental Horticulture College of Agriculture P57–1982)

W. G. H. (1050, 1072)	DI I
Wilbur C. Hogan (1959–1973)	Philosophy Computer Science
	-1982) Environmental Engineering
	Biological Sciences
	Metallurgical Engineering
	Animal Science and Industry
Robert L. Hoover (1970–1998)	Social Sciences
William F. Horton (1968-1998)	Electrical Engineering
	Journalism
	Chemistry
	City and Regional Planning
	Civil and Environmental Engineering
	Political Science
Robert J. Huot (1963–1986)	English
Day I. Hutton (1966, 2000)	))Graphic CommunicationMathematics
C. Dannis Hypas (1057, 1000)	Biological Sciences
George K. Ikenovama (1963–1998)	Blological Sciences  Architecture
Gloria Iameson (1967–1988)	English
	English
	Biological Sciences
	English
	English
	Animal Sciences and Industry
Robert M. Johnston (1946-1954, 1	956-1974)Engineering Technology
Thomas V. Johnston (1967–1985)	Art, and Associate Dean
	of Communicative Arts and Humanities
	University Center for Teacher Education
	Mathematics
	eronautical and Mechanical Engineering
	Engineering Technology
	eronautical and Mechanical Engineering
Brent H. Keetch (1969–1998)	English Mechanical Engineering
Holon D. Volloy (1066, 1085)	Art
	Business Administration
	Architecture
	Engineering Technology
Joseph M. Kourakis (1970–1997).	City and Regional Planning
	Biological Sciences
	Soil Science
Lloyd H. Lamouria (1965–1987)	Agricultural Engineering
	English
	) Electronic and Electrical Engineering
	Education
Paul S. Lansman (1964–1979)	
	English
Thomas Lee (1952–1988)	Physical Education and Recreation Administration
Pohort P. Lagragia (1072, 1002)	Materials Engineering
	University Center for Teacher Education
value B. Eewis (1910-1972)	and Mathematics
Karl D. Lilie (1981–1994)	Engineering Technology
	Agribusiness
	Agricultural Engineering
Bernice B. Loughran (1958–1980)	) Art
John J. Lowry (1962–1987)	
Thomas M. Lukes (1962–1985)	Food Science
	Architectural Engineering
	Physics
	) Statistics
ена L. Marston (1946–1970)	English

	University Library
Anthony K. Mason (1980–1998)	Industrial and Manufacturing
	Engineering
	History
John W. McCombs (1960–1991)	Electronic and Electrical Engineering
Michael F. McDonnell (1975–1991)	English City and Regional Planning
Willard I. McGonagil (1972–1992	)Architecture
	Biological Sciences
George H. McMeen (1960–1977)	
	Industrial Technology
John L. Merriam (1958–1978)	Agricultural Engineering
Thomas O. Meyer (1955–1979)	Food Science
Allen D. Miller (1960–1983)	
Harold R. Miller (1968–1991)	
Dragoslav M. Misic (1970–1991)	Civil and Environmental Engineering
	Architecture Food Science and Nutrition
Ann Morgan (1980, 1999)	. Psychology and Human Development
	Industrial Engineering
	-1992) University Center for
	Teacher Education
Lynn S. Mosher (1974–2000)	Industrial Technology
John H. Mott (1967–1983)	English
	Health Center Physician and Surgeon
	Industrial Technology
	Materials Engineering
Paul R. Neel (1962–1996)	Dean, College of Architecture and
Dishard F. Nalson (1060, 1080)	Environmental Design, ArchitectureBiological Sciences
Lawrence H. Nelson (1972–1908)	
	Journalism
	Architectural Engineering
	Speech Communication
Philip W. B. Niles (1967-1992)	Mechanical Engineering
Shien Hwei Niu (1969–1992)	University Library
	Biological Sciences
	Environmental Horticultural Science
Thomas F. Nolan (1949–1974)	Political Science
	)ArchitectureAccounting
	Business Administration
	Social Science
	History
	Library
	Landscape Architecture
	ronautical and Mechanical Engineering
Philip H. Overmeyer (1958–1972)	Business Administration
	University Library
	Accounting
	Animal Science
	Physical Education Economics
James J. Peterson (1964–1984)	English
	Architectural Engineering
Daniel D. Piel (1980–1992)	Art and Design
David R., Pierce, Jr. (1981-1992)	Construction Management
	Biological Sciences
	niversity Center for Teacher Education
	Natural Resources Management
	Aeronautical Engineering
	. Psychology and Human Development
	Physical Education
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	,

Larry P. Rathbun (1970–1992)	Agricultural Education
Evelyn D. Reagan (1946-1948, 195	4–1977)Library
R. Howell Reece (1946–1964)	Mechanical Engineering
	Ornamental Horticulture
Robert G. Reynolds (1963-1996)	Art and Design
Walter E. Rice (1964–2000)	College of Business, Economics
	Agricultural Engineering
	Engineering Technology
	Dairy Science
	Business Administration
	1994))Biological Sciences
	) Economics and Placement
	Biological SciencesAgribusiness
Polf F. Pogers (1975, 1994)	
Arthur 7 Rosen (1953–1994)	Physics
Robert I. Rosenberg (1970–1985)	History
	English
	Computer Science
	Food Science and Nutrition
	Agricultural Engineering
James D. Sanderson (1967–1992)	Intercollegiate Athletics
Doral R. Sandlin (1969–1992)	Aeronautical Engineering
	Agricultural Education
Harry H. Scales (1958–1976)	Education
Helmut Schleicher (1970-1988)	Construction Management
Walter P. Schroeder (1957-1980)	Education
Kenneth E. Schwartz (1952-1988)	Architecture
Glenn E. Seeber (1954–1979)	Engineering Technology
	Civil and Environmental Engineering
	English
	English
	Ietallurgical and Welding Engineering
	Economics
	History
	Industrial Technology
	Psychology
Shirley R. Sparing (1965–1991)	Biological SciencesLibrary
	Foreign Languages
Mary I Stallard (1965, 1994)	Physical Education and Kinesiology
	Biological Sciences
	Dairy Sciences
	Animal Sciences and Industry
Howard Steinberg (1970–1991)	
	Electronic and Electrical Engineering
	Mechanical Engineering
J. Edward Strasser (1960–1984)	Industrial Technology
	Architecture
Daniel F. Stubbs (1963–1997))	Computer Science
	Psychology and Human Development
	Social Sciences
	English
	Architecture
Fuad H. Tellew (1960-1991)	Economics
John W. Thomas (1968–1992)	Biological Sciences
David H. Thomson (1946-1979)	Biological Sciences
	Biological Sciences
	Mathematics
	Counseling and Testing
	Crop Science
Bernard A. Troy (1970–1998) Ur	niversity Center for Teacher Education
Joseph Truex (1954–1986)	Graphic Communication
	Electrical Engineering
	Library
кореп G. valpey (1972–1983)	Dean, School of Engineering and
	Technology

	i)Crop Science
Herman C. Voeltz (1965-1983)	History
Evelyn K. Voros (1955–1974)	Speech
	University Library
William B. Wahl (1966-1985)	English
Howard D. Walker (1957-1991)	Chemistry
Isaac N. Walker (1967-1983)	English
Matthias R. Wall (1976-2000)	Construction Management
Gustav N. Wassel (1980-1995)	Electrical Engineering
	00)Political Science
	Physical Education and Kinesiology
	Home Economics
	Computer Science
James Webster, Jr. (1965–1987)	Agricultural Engineering
Stephen T. Weinstein (1969–2000)	Mathematics
	Art and Design
	School of Agriculture
James D. Westover (1971–2000)	Chemistry and Biochemistry
Glenn V. Whaley (1963-1992)	University Library
Marvin J. Whalls (1968–1989)	Biological Sciences
Jo Ann C. Wheatley (1980–2000)	Crop Science
	Physical Education
Robert R. Wheeler (1961–1992)	Animal Sciences and Industry
	Physical Education
Francis F. Whiting (1946–1970)	Engineering Technology
H. Glenn Wight (1952–1990)	Chemistry
J. Barron Wiley (1956–1978)	Education
Richard C. Wiley (1946-1983) I	Metallurgical and Welding Engineering
	University Library
	Music
	Chemistry
	Education
Harold O. Wilson (1936, 1946–197	4) Administrative Vice President
	Academic Affairs Vice President
	Physics
	Business Administration
	Architecture
	Mathematics
John Wordeman (1973–1988)	Graphic Communication
Lloyd J. Work (1958–1978)	Physics
Marshall S. Wright, Jr. (1969–1988	)Chemistry
	Statistics
Raymond A. Wysock (1967–1991)	Industrial Technology

### **DISTINGUISHED TEACHER AWARD RECIPIENTS**

In 1963 the University instituted a program of recognizing outstanding teaching efforts through the Distinguished Teacher Awards. Selections for this honor are based upon recommendations of the Academic Senate committee which follows the procedure of soliciting nominations from students and colleagues. Evaluations and recommendations of the nominees are based upon an in-depth review by the committee, including classroom visitations. Recipients of the Distinguished Teacher Awards and their departments are listed below.

- 1963–64 Robert E. Holmquist, Physics John L. Merriam, Agricultural Engineering
- 1964–65 Joy O. Richardson, Mechanical Engineering Milo E. Whitson, Mathematics
- 1965–66 A. Norman Cruikshanks, Social Sciences Richard F. Johnson, Animal Husbandry George R. Mach, Mathematics
- 1966–67 Robert W. Adamson, Mechanical Engineering Kenneth G. Fuller, Mathematics William D. Curtis, Psychology

1967–68	Rodney G. Keif, Environmental Engineering David M. Grant, English	1987–88	James R. Mueller, Mathematics Ronald S. Mullisen, Mechanical Engineering	
	Wesley S. Ward, Architecture		Robert G. Reynolds, Art and Design	
1968–69	Robert M. Johnson, Mechanical Engineering	1988–89	Stephen W. Ball, Philosophy	
	Bruce Kennelly, Chemistry		George Cotkin, History	
	Alice E. Roberts, Education	1989–90	Abraham B. Shani, Management	
1969–70	Donald W. Hensel, History	1969-90	Lloyd N. Beecher, History Talmage E. Scriven, Philosophy	
	David H. Montgomery, Biological Sciences		Jan W. Simek, Chemistry	
	Philip H. Overmeyer, Business Administration	1990-91	Jay L. Devore, Statistics	
	Willard M. Pederson, English Omer K. Whipple, Chemistry		Linda H. Halisky, English	
1070 71	· ·		Ann Morgan, Psychology	
19/0-/1	Robert L. Cleath, Speech Kenneth E. Schwartz, Architecture		James L. Webb, Physical Education & Recreation Ad	lmin.
	Hewitt G. Wight, Chemistry	1991–92	Mary E. Pedersen, Food Science and Nutrition	
1971_72	Stuart E. Larsen, Aeronautical Engineering		John Snetsinger, History	
17/1 /2	Barton C. Olsen, History	1992–93	W. Fred Stultz, Psychology and Human Dev. Susan Duffy, Speech Communication	
	Ronald L. Ritschard, Biological Sciences	1992-93	Donald K. Maas, University Center for Teacher Educ	eation
	Joseph N. Weatherby, Political Science (Social Sciences)		Charles M. Slem, Psychology and Human Developme	
1972–73	Lyle G. McNeal, Animal Science	1993-94	William T. Little, Foreign Languages and Literatures	
	Charles W. Quinlan, Architecture	1773 74	Steven R. Marx, English	
	James E. Simmons, English		Raymond M. Nakamura, Physical Education & Kines	siology
1973–74	William J. Phaklides, Engineering Technology	1994-95	Ronald F. Brown, Physics	
	Louis D. Pippin, Education		Lee B. Burgunder, Business Administration	
	Duane O. Seaberg, Agricultural Management		Nancy Lucas, English	
1974–75	Peter Jankay, Biological Sciences	1995-96	David Keeling, Chemistry and Biochemistry	
	Josephine S. Stearns, Child Development		John Russell, Music	
	George J. Suchand, Social Sciences		Richard Simon, English	
1975–76	James Hayes, Journalism	1996-97	Leonard Davidman, University Center for Teacher Ed	ducation
	William V. Johnson, Music		Al Landwehr, English	
	Erna Knapp, Art		Robert Thompson, Agribusiness	
1976–77	Harry L. Fierstine, Biological Sciences	1997-98	John Culver, Political Science	
	Grant D. Venerable II, Chemistry		Jay S. DeNatale, Civil and Environmental Engineering	ıg
1077 70	Ralph M. Warten, Mathematics	1000.00	David R. Henry, Speech Communication	
19//–/8	Timothy M. Barnes, History	1998-99	Colette Frayne, Global Strategy and Law	
	Donald P. Grant, Architecture and Environmental Design John C. Syer, Political Science		Carol MacCurdy, English Leonard Myers, Computer Science	
1978–79	Pat Pendse, Biological Sciences		Econard Wyers, Computer Science	
1970-79	Dane Jones, Chemistry	STAFE	EMERITI	
	Adelaide Harmon-Elliott, Mathematics	STAFF	LIVIERIII	
1979–80	David J. Keil, Biological Sciences	(Dates inc	dicate period of service)	
17/7 00	Thomas Ruehr, Soil Science	Jeanne C.	Aceto (1980–1996) College of En	ngineering
	Stephen Weinstein, Mathematics		(1951–1976)Custodia	
	Michael D. Zohns, Ornamental Horticulture		lerson (1964–1986)F	
1980-81	Sarah E. Burroughs, Food Science and Nutrition (Child		Armstrong, Jr. (1962–1994)Facilit	
	Development and Home Economics)		nold (1965–1991)School o	
	Christina Orr-Cahall, Art		ridson (1951–1991)	
	Kendrick W. Walker, Philosophy		Rechino (1968–1992)	
1981–82	Christina A. Bailey, Chemistry		acker (1968–1988)Foreign l	
	Kenneth E. Ozawa, Physics		ard (1954–1974)F	
	Thomas L. Richards, Biological Sciences		arker (1964–1988)F	
1982–83	James Bermann, Agricultural Engineering	Joe C. Ba	ze (1962–1980) Plant G	Operations
	Donald J. Koberg, Architecture		E. Beck (1968–1983)Activities	
1002 04	Jack D. Wilson, Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineering		Beck (1978–1998)	
1983–84	Euel W. Kennedy, Mathematics		Becker (1962–1980)	
	William L. Preston, Social Sciences Michael J. Wenzl, English		al (1977–1992)Budget Planning and Adm	
1004 05	_		Sennett (1971–1988) E Bertrando (1968–1994) Administrativ	
1984–85	Robert S. Cichowski, Chemistry Harvey C. Greenwald, Mathematics		M. Bishop (1962–1980)	
	Max E. Riedlsperger, History		Boerman (1944–1967)	
1985_86	Edward H. Baker, Mechanical Engineering		oling (1968–1988)	
1705-00	Sue McBride, Education		Bonds, Jr. (1972–1991)Learn	
	Phillip K. Ruggles, Graphic Communication		. Bostrom (1956–1992)	_
1986–87	Boyd W. Johnson, Mathematics		reckan (1973–1990)	
	Craig H. Russell, Music	Breckenri	dge, Patricia H. (1974–1998) Environmental Ho	
	Calvin H. Wilvert, Social Sciences	Jerold I	Budoff (1957–1988)Residence Ha	Science 11 Services

Elinor Bullock (1970–1986)	General Office
	Agriculture and Natural Resources
	. Electronic and Electrical Engineering
Rosemary Cameron (1964–1989)	University Library
James Capetillo (1969–1991)	Plant Operations
Noel Carmack (1974–1989)	Public Safety
Orlan Casey (1957–1983)	Plant Operations
Fred Casillas (1964–1989)	Plant Operations
Guadalupe Casillas (1969–1992)	Facilities Services
Parbara E. Ciosialdi (1962, 1993)	
Harriet M. Clandenen (1977, 1994)	
Mona Cochrane (1970–1994)	Health Services
George W. Cockriel (1957–1977)	
	ege of Architecture and Environmental
	Design
Clarice Cook (1979–1994)	El Corral Bookstore
Bernard R. Cox (1968-1988)	Aeronautical Engineering
Jane M. Cox (1977–1999)	Fiscal Services
Donald J. Curtis (1960-1976)	Health Center
Roy E. Darr (1953–1971)	Plant Operations
Yvonne Dengler (1967–1991)	Theatre and Dance
Elizabeth D. Dickens (1961–1980).	Architecture and Environmental
	Design
	University Police
	Foundation
Johnie Dixison (1973–1992)	Facilities Services
	Foundation Food Services
Zeta DuBarry (1974–1992)	Financial Aid
Lohn Dwar (1963, 1970)	Plant Operations Plant Operations
I illy Fllsworth (1969–1989)	Housing and Conference Services
	Health Services
Wilhur Ernenbach (1967-1982)	. Electronic and Electrical Engineering
	Plant Operations
	Plant Operations
Llovd R. Evans (1959–1978)	Grounds
	Financial Aid
James Farrar (1968–1989)	Facilities Administration
Patricia A. Eilers Farrow (1957–197	72)Health Center
	El Corral Bookstore
Albert Felis (1951–1991)	Plant Operations
James Fiscalini (1966-1982)	Farm Shop
Norma M. Fitton (1969-1994)	. Psychology and Human Development
David Focht (1969–1991)	Ornamental Horticulture
	Foundation Business Office
	Evaluations
	Plant Operations
	Foundation Personnel
Donna D. Gang (1968–1991)	Student Health Services
Edward R. Garner (1967–1998)	Mechanical Engineering
	Plant Operations
	Facilities Administration
Roy Gersten (1967–1984)	Associated Students, Inc.
John R. Gonzales (1969–1994)	Facility Services
Jean Gordon (1969–1992)	Library Services
Janice W. Gould (1900–1993)	Information Technology ServicesRisk Management
	Health Center
	Food Services
Leonard Hall (1968_1001)	
	Fram Operations
Joseph C. Hampl (1943–1971)	Foundation
Richard Harrison (1969–1988)	Art and Design
	El Corral Bookstore
	Plant Operations
	Learning Assistance Center
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	<u> </u>

Florence I. Hauge (1962–1983)	Library
Eugene Haugh (1966–1988)	Ornamental Horticulture
Walter Heffner (1965–1983)	
John A. Heinz (1953–1986)	
Norma Henderson (1949–1983)	Academic Affairs
Kathlene A. Henry Gorman (1982–1997	7)Facility Services
Beverly J. Hensel (1972–1994)	College of Business
Ferdinand Herriman (1966- 1987)	
Vivian E. Herriman (1973–1998) Jarilyn H. Hobberlin (1968–1987)	Admissions
Betty L. Holland (1973–1998)	Communications
F. Jerald Holley (1961–1983) Adn	nissions Records and Evaluations
Alicemae Hollings (1966–1982)	
Lillian R. Hooks (1964–1980)	
Catherine Hoover (1945-1946, 1962-19	83) Science and Mathematics
Irene R. Horvath (1950–1983)	
Lorraine H. Howard (1964–1991)	
Mary L. Howard (1981–1996	Campus Dining
Margaret Hoyt (1948–1981)	
Clara Huffman (1959–1974)	El Corral Bookstore
Hazel L. Hunter (1965–1980)	
Esther Iglesias (1972–1988)	
Marie Williams Janolis (1962–1977)	
Frank Jansen (1971–1992)	Electronic/Electrical Engineering
Dorothy Jefferson (1982–1998)	Vilnority Engineering
Edwin Jensen (1976–1993) Elmer R. Johnson (1966–1982)	
John Johnson (1965–1992)	Facilities Services
Mary L. Johnson (1950–1976)	
Norm E. Johnson (1957–1998)	
Tommie L. Jones (1964–1980)	Business Affairs
Connie Jonte (1961–1983)	Alumni Services
Joyce Kalicicki (1960-1996)Unive	rsity Center for Teacher Education
Robert Kimble (1963–1992)	Theatre & Dance
Jack Kirchner (1969–1990)	
Edwin Koch (1961–1976)	Foundation Custodial
Geraldine Krenkel (1972–1998)	Housing Services
Catharine T. Krupp (1978–1996)	Library Services
Edna J. Kuhnes (1969–1984)	Library
Jeanne L. LaBarbera (1984–2000) Dale C. Lackore (1960–1999)	Associated Students, Inc.
Zoilo Lagunday (1977–1991)	Plant Operations
George Lancaster (1962–1979)	
S. Dianne Lane (1966–1996)	Library Services
James R. Landreth (1956–1991)	Business Affairs
Ronald J. Larsen (1968–1983)	
Lois L. Larson (1962–1978)	
Marianne Lefebvre (1968–1984)	Financial Operations
Ervin A. Lembcke (1962–1980)	
Alfons P. Lerno (1965–1983)	1
Francisco Limon (1961–1991)	
Y :: Y: 1 (40.50 4000)	Administration
Neile Lincoln (1968–1992)	
Wayne Lindsey (1953–1983) Joe A. Lipe (1965–1980)	
Vernon Lopes (1973–1980)	College of Agriculture
Robert A. Lucas (1975–1992)	Graduate Studies and Research
Irene Lund (1961–1984)	
Ruth Lundquist (1960–1979)	
Ray Macias (1980–1998)	
Josephine E. Maddalena (1965–1980)	
James Mapes (1961–1977)	
Anne B. Marcell (1961–1982)	
Salvador R. Mares (1974–1991)	
	Administration
Naomi Marks (1970–1993)	
Anna M. Martinez (1974–1991)	Fiscal Operations
Marguerite Maxwell (1977–1995)	
K. Jon Mayeda (1954–1982)	Plant Operations

Barbara A. McCaleb (1975–1991)	Ornamental Horticulture
Donald L. McCaleb (1962-1991)	. Communications and Special Events
Marion McCov (1973–1990)	Foundation Food Services
Daniel II. McCraedy, In (1061, 1003	3)Plant Operations
Daniel H. McCleady, Jr. (1901–1983	5) Plant Operations
Jackie McDaniel (1970–1990)	Warehouse
Dorothy J. McDonald (1963–1985)	Telecommunications
John McGrath (1970–1988)	Warehouse
	Electrical Engineering
Elements II Medien (1062-1092)	Health Center
Julius F. Metz (1968–1983)	Plant Operations
	(8)Health Center
Robert J. Miller (1960–1980)	Business Affairs
	Foundation
David Wosher (1974–1992)	Materials Engineering
A. Teresa Mounter (1970–1986)	Purchasing
Nancy Muir (1962–1991)	Psychological Services
George Mulder (1968–1991)	
Robert Myers (1967–1988)	Architecture
	Health Center
Valuota iviyets (1900–1976)	
Harold A. Nash (1947–1974)	Power Plant
	Campus Dining
James Neal (1954–1990)	Foundation
James G. Neelands (1957–1991)	School of Science and Mathematics
Margaret Nelson (1959–1977)	Housing
Avisa I Nalan (1060, 1090)	Audiovisual
Edward L. Nolan (1953–1979)	Mechanical Engineering
Stella M. Nuncio (1962–1993)	Learning Resources and Curriculum
Margot R. Ochoa (1973–1996)	Support Services Purchasing
	Agricultural Engineering
Jack O'Dall (1052, 1096)	Foundation
Jack O Dell (1935–1980)	Foundation
	Plant Operations
	Foundation Business Office
Kathryn Patterson (1960–1982)	Procurement and Support Services
Alfred I Pelucca (1956–1971)	Custodial Services
Poter V Phillips (1069, 1007)	Facilities Planning
Wilma Pierce (19/1–1988)	Foundation
Shirley L. Platt (1978–1997)	Fiscal Services
Donna Porter (1962–1986)	Student Health Services
June Powell (1947–1991)	University Relations
Garald N. Punches (1971, 1992)	Enrollment Support Services
Gerard IV. 1 differes (1971–1992)	Enforment Support Services
Helen Punches (1973–1992)	University Outreach
Joan M. Radabaugh (1980–1994)	Ornamental Horticulture
John Rankin (1974–1991)	Facility Services
Lois I Richardson (1984–1999)	Campus Dining
Lorraina Pidaaway (1055, 1005)	Student Affairs
	Enrollment Support Services
Jerry Roberts (1974–1992)	Payroll Services
Joan Roberts (1958–1980)	Foundation
Kerry Roberts (1967–1997)	El Corral Bookstore
Hanry Pobinson (1059, 1002)	Foundation
Will: N. B. 4 (1075, 1000)	FIG. 1D 1.4
	El Corral Bookstore
	Plant Operations
Rafael Sanchez (1970–1991)	Plant Operations
Al Sanders (1964–1979)	Grounds
Claric Candonson (1079, 1002)	
Gioria Sanderson (1978–1995)	Campus Dining
Julia Sandoval (1973–1993)	Campus Dining
Julia Sandoval (1973–1993)	Campus Dining
Julia Sandoval (1973–1993) Edmond L. Schellenger (1966–1983)	
Julia Sandoval (1973–1993) Edmond L. Schellenger (1966–1983) Byrle Schoepf (1973–1991)	Campus Dining  Plant Operations Plant Operations
Julia Sandoval (1973–1993) Edmond L. Schellenger (1966–1983) Byrle Schoepf (1973–1991) Ralph Schurtz (1949–1973)	
Julia Sandoval (1973–1993)	

James Stacy (1970–1988)	Audio Visual Services
Estelle S. Stanhill (1984–1999)	Intercollegiate Athletics
Jean Steck (1960–1975)	Industrial Engineering
Nettie L. Steels (1978–1998)	Facility Services
Marcie Steger (1962–1979)	Food Services
Martha J. Steward (1977-1994)	College of Architecture and
	Environmental Design
Walter Stier (1970–1991)Sch	nool of Architecture and Env. Design
Elisa Story (1973–1994)	Enrollment Support Services
Mary Jo Summers (1962–1980)	Health Center
Frank Y. Sweeney (1963-1983)	Plant Operations
Alfred Tartaglia (1970-1991)	Plant Operations
Harold S. Tartaglia (1969–1986)	Plant Operations
Richard A. Tartaglia (1959-1989)	
Joanne N. Temple (1978-1998)	Information Technology Services
Melvin Thomas (1960–1992)	Facilities Services
Richard P. Tibbetts (1972–1996)	Information Technology Services
Patricia K. Tupac-Yupanqui (1964-19	996) Social Sciences
Sondra M. Tuttle (1975–1991)	Industrial Technology
Donald E. Van Acker, Jr. (1976-1994	
Larry R. Voss (1968-1992)U1	
Gerry D. Wagner (1967-1993)	
Richard Walker (1979-1996)	Campus Dining
Merlin Ward (1946–1974)	
Thomas Ward (1969–1989)	
Charles Warren (1978-1996)	
Edith Welter (1963-1988)	
Antoinette Wensley (1976-1997)	
Boyd Wettlaufer (1960–1976)	Audiovisual
Gerald Whiteford (1960-1983)	El Corral Bookstore
Willard Whitmer (1967–1992)	Public Safety
Alfred T. Wilcox (1960-1975)	
John Wilcox (1963–1986)	
Smiley E. Wilkins (1974–1989)	Personnel and Employee Relations
David G. Williamson (1968-1998)	
Samuel Willis (1978–1992)	Farm Operations
Margaret Wilmot (1952–1979)	Library
Lawrence J. Wolf (1970-1990)	Financial Aid
Janis K. Woolpert (1982-1997)	
Lawrence Wright (1976–1991)	
Patricia Wright (1978–1991)	Library
Frank H. Wyman (1956–1972)	Plant Operations
Kerry T. Yamada (1981–1994)	
Arthur J. Young (1958–1985)	
Peggy Young (1974–1992)	
Davod S. Zarek (1971–1992)	
Howard Zaugg (1966-1983)	Plant Operations

### OUTSTANDING STAFF EMPLOYEE AWARD RECIPIENTS

The 1972–73 academic year saw the inception of the Out-standing Staff Employee Award. This honor is bestowed upon permanent, full-time employees of the university, Foundation, or Associated Students, Inc. who are in at least their third year of employment at Cal Poly. In order to be considered for this award, an employee should be truly dedicated and loyal; exhibit expertise in job performance; demonstrate a willingness to assist others enthusiastically; take initiative in making his or her department more efficient and productive; maintain an excellent relationship with coworkers, faculty, and students; and make contributions to both the university and the community. Nominations are solicited from staff employees, faculty members, and department or division heads. Selection of the awardese is made by a committee of former recipients of the award. Outstanding Staff Employees Award recipients are listed here.

1972-73 Everette Dorrough

1973-74 Vic Allen Florence Hauge Lionel Middlecamp Jim Neelands

1974-75 Robert Baldridge John Lee Gerry Wagner Arthur Young

1975-76 Merriam Erickson Viola Hughes Mary Johnson Boyd Wettlaufer

1976–77 Trudy Beck Stella Nuncio

1977–78 Luther Bertrando Pauline Shaffer Joanna DeRosier

1978–79 Harold Miller
Doris Anderson
Richard Tartaglia
Frank Lebens

1979–80 Dale Lackore Steven Riddell Joan Roberts

1980–81 Joan Cirone Farlin Halsey

Irene Lund 1981–82 James Neal

Connie Jonte Frank Kassak

1982–83 Barbara Lund Larry Grimes Norman Johnson

1983–84 Jerald (Louie) Budoff Walter Clark Gail Simmons

1984–85 Alfred W. Amaral Ethel Spry Kathleen Lamoree

1985–86 James Landreth Geraldine Montgomery Vicki Stover

1986–87 Lee Brown

Gary Ketcham French Morgan

1987–88 Lynette Klooster Judi Pinkerton Nancy Raetz 1988–89 Debbie Arseneau June Powell Jacquie Rossi

1989–90 Grace Arvidson Janet Carlstrom Ronald Christensen

1990–91 Barbara Ciesielski Harriet Clendenen Harriet Ross

1991–92 Wanda Bolt Pam Parsons Joe Risser

1992–93 Rosemary Bowker Deborah L. Brothwell Andy McMeans

1993-94 Connie Davis Jim McLaughlin Richard Tibbetts

1994-95 Francesca Fairbrother Joyce Kalicicki Lorraine Ridgeway

1995-96 George Enriquez Cynthia Jelinek Carol Montgomery

1996-97 Kristina Pena Don Shemenske Judy Swanson

1997-98 Richard Equinoa Pat Harris Nettie Steels

1998-99 Darrell Blankenship Delores Estrada Rosemary Wagner

## Faculty and Staff

(Number in parentheses indicates year of appointment) Listed as of February, 2000	ANDERSON, C. ROBERT (1982)
ABITIA, FRED (1969)Industrial Technology B.A., San Jose State College, 1964; M.A., 1966; Ed.D., Washington State University, 1971. Professor and Area Coordinator.	ANDERSON, JAMES A. (1987)
ABSHIRE, FRANKLIN P. (1977)	ANDERSON, JOHN E. (1995) Financial Aid B.S., Western Illinois University, 1968; M.S., Chicago State University, 1972; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado, 1974. Director of Financial Aid.
ADALIAN, PAUL T., JR. (1978)	ANDOLI, FREDERICK P. (1968)Biological Sciences B.A., Upsala College, 1963; M.S., Utah State University, 1968; D.A., Idaho State University, 1974. Professor.
AEILTS, ANTHONY A. (1999)	ANDRE, BARBARA R. (1973)
AGBO, SAMUEL O. (1991)	ANGLEY, STEPHEN F. (1982)Environmental Horticultural Science B.S., Berea College, 1969; M.S., Clemson University, 1972. Professor.
University of Houston, 1984. Professor.  AGRONSKY, STEVEN J. (1981)	APFELBERG, HERSCHEL L. (1971)
Professor.  AHERN, JAMES J. (1980)	ARMSTRONG, GENE A. (1970)Animal Science B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1972. Professor.
B.S., California State Polytechnic College, Pomona, 1971; M.S., University of Maryland, 1973; Ph.D., 1980. Professor.	ARMSTRONG, MARY BETH (1984)
AHLGREN, WILLIAM L. (1999)	Professor. Certified Public Accountant.  ARNOLD, MARK (1997)
AHTEN-ANDERSON, ELIZABETH (1999)	B.S., Grand Valley University, 1975; M.S., University of Missouri at Columbia, 1985; Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1996. Assistant Professor.
Adviser.  AIKEN, DONNA (1995)	ARVIZU-RODRIGUEZ, MARIA (1987)Student Academic Services B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1987. Academic Adviser/Summer Institute Coordinator.
Affairs Coordinator.  AIKEN, JAMES L. (1976)	ASCOLI, RICHARD V. (1986)
ALLEN, PRESTON C. (1993) Housing and Residential Life B.A., Michigan State University, 1980; M.S., California State University, Fullerton,	ASHBY, BILL (1991)
1989. Director.  ALESHIRE, SHELLEY (1992)Student Academic Services B.A., California State University, Fullerton, 1974. M.A., La Salle University, 1994.	ATHEY, ROCHELLE (1999)
Adviser/Visual Impairment Specialist, Disability Resource Center.  ALPTEKIN, SEMA E. (1994)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.Sc., Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul, 1973; M.Sc., 1975; Ph.D., 1981. Professor and Department Chair.	ATRÉ, SHARAD D. (1974)
AMANZIO, JOSEPH C. (1971)	AUBOURG, VICKIE (1997) College of Architecture and Environmental Design B.A., Montclair University, 1968; M.S., Pratt Institute, 1972; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1986. Media Resource Center Coordinator.
AMARAL, ALFRED W. (1967)	AVEY, RENNY J. (1973)
AMEDEE, GASTON (1976)Soil Science B.S., University of Haiti, 1963; M.S., University of Connecticut, 1971; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1974. Professor.	AVILES, BRIAN A. (1989)
AMSPACHER, WILLIAM H. (1985)	AXELROTH, ELIE (1984)Health and Counseling Services B.A., State University of New York, Albany, 1976; M.A., University of Maryland, 1978; Psy.D., University of Denver, 1983. Psychologist.

AYRAL-CLAUSE, ODILE M. (1976)	BATTENBURG, JOHN (1989)
BAGNALL, JAMES R. (1969)	BEARDSLEY, GEORGE L., JR. (1975)
BAILEY, CHRISTINA ANNE (1978)	BECKETT, JONATHON L. (1998)
BAILEY, PHILIP S. (1969)College of Science and Mathematics, Chemistry and Biochemistry B.S., University of Texas, 1964; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1969. Dean and Professor.	BEECHER, LLOYD N. (1969)
BAILEY, WILLIAM (1995)	BEECHER, TARA (1996)
BAKER, EDWARD H. (1968)	BEESLEY, BEN M. (1993)
BAKER, WARREN J. (1979)	BENEDICT, WILLIAM R. (1990)
BALASUBRAMANIAN, K. N. (1987)Industrial and Manufacturing	BENNETT, DARRELL F. (1971)Health and Counseling Services B.S., University of Arizona, 1965. Pharmacist.
Engineering B.E., University of Madras, India, 1965; M.E., 1968; M.S., Ohio University, 1973; Ph.D., 1976. Professor. Certified in Production and Inventory Management (C.P.I.M.). Certified Quality Engineer (CQE) and registered Professional Engineer, California.	BERG, LORRAINE M. (1983)Health and Counseling Services R.N., Cuesta College, 1975; N.P. Family Planning, San Jose State University, 198 Nurse Practitioner.
BALDWIN, MARYLUD (1982)University Center for Teacher Education A.B., Wilson College, 1967; M.Ed., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1973;	BERGMAN, SKY (1995)
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley and San Francisco State University, 1983.  Professor.  BALDWIN, PAUL (1997)	BERNER, LOUISE A. (1987)Food Science and Nutrition B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1979; M.S., Cornell University, 1982; Ph.D., 1986. Associate Professor.
B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1996. Assistant Facility Coordinator.	BERNING, LEANNE M. (1990)
BALL, R. WAYNE (1969)	University of Wisconsin, 1985; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1990. Associate Professor.  BERRIO, MARGARET M. (1989)Psychology and Human Development  P. Mus. Obedin College, 1964; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1967; M.S.
Physician.	B.Mus., Oberlin College, 1964; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1967; M.S., Tufts University, 1972; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1974. Professor.
BALL, STEPHEN W. (1983)	BERRIO, MARK (1986)
BALTHASER, LAWRENCE H. (1969)Physics B.A., Rutgers University, 1960; M.A., Indiana University, 1963; Ph.D., 1969. Professor Emeritus.	Registered Engineer, Guatemala.  BERTOZZI, DAN, JR. (1974)
BANKS, SEAN A. (1996)	A.B., University of California, Berkeley, 1966; M.B.A., 1969; J.D., 1971.Professor.
B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1988; M.Ed., University of San Diego, 1995; J.D., 1995. University Ombudsman/Director of Educational Equity Programs.	BETHEL, A. C. W. (1968)Philosophy B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1964; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., 1974.
BARATA, ANTONIO G. (1985)	Professor.  BEUG, JAMES L. (1973)Computer Science, Computer Engineering
BARBER, CLIFFORD S. (1986)Industrial Technology B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1982; M.A., 1986; Ed.D., University of Southern California, 1999. Licensed General Contractor. Assistant Professor.	<ul> <li>B.A., Northwestern University, 1962; Sc.M., Ohio State University, 1971; Ph.D., 1974. Professor and Department Chair, Computer Science.</li> <li>BIEZAD, DANIEL J. (1990)</li></ul>
BARCLAY, KENNETH B. (1979) Student Life B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1967; M.A., University of Massachusetts, 1969; Ph.D., Kent State University, 1975. Director.	Technology, 1972; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1984. Professor.  BIGGS, JOSEPH R. (1988)
BARNES, CAROL E. (1993)	BIRD, ALLAN W. (1994)
BARNES, TIMOTHY M. (1969)	BISHOP, URSULA (1990)
RASOR ESTELLE L (1076) Mathematics	1777. DIECUOI OI ACCESS 10 FICARII CAITEIS.

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1969; Ph.D., 1975. Professor.

BLISS, JEFFREY C. (1999)	BRAR, NAVJIT (1998)
BLODGET, ROBERT L. (1974)	1983; M.A., 1985; M.L.S., San Jose State University, 1992. Associate Librarian.
B.A., Willamette University, 1965; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, 1973. Professor.	BRAUN, DAVID B. (1996) Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering B.S., Stanford University, 1985; M.S., 1986; Ph.D. University of California, Santa Barbara, 1991. Assistant Professor.
BLUM, MICHAEL L. (1981) (1984)	BRAUNINGER, ANDREA L. (1986)Health and Counseling Services A.B., San Jose State College, 1966; M.D., University of Southern California, 1971; Medical Internship, University of Florida, 1972. Physician.
BOCHE, RAYMOND E. (1969)	BREITENBACH, JEROME R. (1986)Electrical Engineering B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 1977; M.S., California
BOLAÑOS, THERESA A. (1998)	Institute of Technology, 1978; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1983. Professor.  BREITENBACH, STACEY M. (1981)
BOLDT, WILLIAM (1994)	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1989; M.A., 1994. Director of Advising Center.
University Advancement.  BOMSTAD, LINDA (1994)	BREMER, WALTER D. (1981)Landscape Architecture B.F.A., Mankato State University, 1973; M.L.A., Utah State University, 1977. Professor and Department Head.
B.A., University of California, Davis, 1974; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., 1982. Associate Professor and Department Chair.  BOONE, JOSEPH C. (1968)Physics	BRODIE, DAVID A. (1970)
B.A., Earlham College, 1962; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1967; Ph.D., 1970. Professor.	California, Berkeley, 1964. Professor.  BROTHWELL, DEBBIE L. (1976)
BORAGINE, MEGAN (1990) Associated Students, Incorporated B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1990. Club Services Technician.	Director, Budget and Analytic Business Services  BROWN, C. ANDREA (1987)
BORIN, NORM. A. (1992)	Specialist Certificate, University of Birmingham, England, 1968; M.S., Washington State University, 1978; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., University of Idaho, 1984. Professor.
Sacramento, 1987; Ph.D., University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1992. Associate Professor.	BROWN, CARL R.V. (1982)
BOSWELL, MICHAEL (1998)	BROWN, J. WYATT (1990)
BOTWIN, MICHAEL (1981)Architectural Engineering B.S., University of Miami, 1962; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1964; Ph.D., 1968. Professor.	BROWN, JOHANNA B. (1969–1973) (1974)
BOWDICH, CARY A. (1996)	BROWN, KENNETH J. (1991) English B.A., Xavier University of Louisiana, 1971; M.A., University of Iowa, 1975; Ph.D.
BOWKER, LESLIE S. (1974)Biological Sciences B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1963; M.S., Rutgers University, 1965; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1974. Professor.	<ul> <li>1987. Associate Professor.</li> <li>BROWN, KENNETH L. (1980)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.V.E., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1979; M.A., 1980; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1988. Associate Professor.</li> </ul>
BOYER, LISA (1986)	BROWN, ROBERT J. (1969)Biological Sciences B.S., California State College, Los Angeles, 1964; M.S., Arizona State University,
BOYNTON, WILLIAM C. (1985)	1967; Ph.D., University of Toronto, Canada, 1972. Professor.  BROWN, RONALD F. (1974)
BRADY, LOIS (1988)	B.A., University of California, Riverside, 1962; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., 1968. Professor.
Wisconsin, 1984; Ph.D., 1988. Professor.  BRADY, MARY L. (1968)	BUCKALEW, W. CHRIS (1990)
B.A., Mundelein College, 1960; M.A.L.S., Rosary College, 1966; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978. Librarian.	BUFFA, ANTHONY J. (1970)
BRADY, PAMALEE (1998)	BULLOCK, MISSI (1996)
BRAGG, MARTIN (1995)	BURGUNDER, LEE B. (1983)
BRANCART, VICTOR N. (1994)	BURN, SHAWN MEGHAN (1990)

BURRELL, SHEL A. (1973)	CHAPMAN, ARTHUR J. (1972)Architecture B.S., B.Arch., California State Polytechnic College, 1970; M.S., Pennsylvania Stat University, 1971; additional graduate study, University of California, Los Angeles.
BURT, CHARLES M. (1978)	<ul> <li>Professor.</li> <li>CHATZIIOANOU, ALYPIOS E. (1992)Civil and Environmental Engineering B.S., Athens Polytechnic, 1980; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1982;</li> <li>Ph.D., 1984. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, Greece.</li> </ul>
BUSSELEN, HARRY J., JR. (1975)	CHAVEZ, GILBERT (1998)
BUTLER, J. KENT (1977)	CHEN, KATHERINE C. (1999) College of Engineering, Materials Engineering B.S., B.A., Michigan State University, 1990; Ph.D., massachusetts Institute of
CAMPBELL, DENISE (1995)	Technology, 1996. Assistant Professor.  CHENEY, CHARISE (1999)Ethnic Studies B.S.J., Northeastern University, 1993; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana- Champaign, 1995. Assistant Professor.
CANO, RAÚL J. (1974)	CHEW, MARIE (1976)
CANTU, R. DAVID (1980)	CHILDERS-KRAFT, SUSAN E. (1988)
CAPPELLOTTI-BOWMAN, DARLENE (1988)Financial Aid B.A., California State University, Humboldt, 1971; M.A., 1972. Counselor.	CHIN, ELAINE Y. (1996)
CARLTON, MATTHEW A. (1999)	1991. Associate Professor.  CHIPPING, DAVID H. (1971)
CARPENTER, THOMAS W. (1968)Mechanical Engineering B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1961; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1969. Professor.	<ul><li>B.S., Cambridge University, England, 1965; M.S., Stanford University, 1967;</li><li>Ph.D., 1970. Professor.</li><li>CHIRICA, LAURIAN M. (1984)</li></ul>
CARR, CHRIS A. (1998)	M.S., University of Bucharest, Romania, 1964; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1976. Professor.  CHRISTENSON, ROBERT A. (1970)
CARR, JANICE L. (1983)	B.S., University of Utah, 1963; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1968; Ph.D., 1970. Professor.
State University, 1985. Associate Professor. Certified Public Accountant.  CARTER, LARK P. (1981)	CIANO, DAVID A. (1973) Financial Aid B.A., University of Redlands, 1966; J.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1972. Counselor.
B.S., Iowa State University, 1953; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., 1960. Professor.  CARTTER, MARLENE A. (1985-88) (1993)	CICHOWSKI, ROBERT S. (1971)
CASEY, GLEN R. (1982)	CIROVIC, MICHAEL M. (1968)
Professor and Department Head.  CASTELLANO-GIRÓN, HERNÁN (1986) Modern Languages and Literatures B.A., University of Chile, 1960; M.A., University of Rome, 1981; Ph.D., Wayne	CLARK, KEVIN (1988)
State University, 1986. Associate Professor.  CAVALETTO, RICHARD A. (1990) Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering	CLARK, NANCY L. (1989)
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1981; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1983; Ph.D., 1987. Professor. Registered Mechanical Engineer, California.	CLARK, WILLIAM E. (1977)Mechanical Engineering B.M.E., University of Minnesota, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1972. Professor.
CAWLEY, FRANK (1996)University Foundation B.A., St. Patrick's College, 1969; M.A., 1971; M.Div., St. Patrick's Seminary, 1971. Director, El Corral Bookstore.	Registered Professional Engineer, California.  CLAY, GARY R. (1995)
CENSULLO, ALBERT C. (1974)	University of Arizona, 1996. Assistant Professor.  CLEATH, ROBERT L. (1963, 1968)
CERF, DOUGLAS C. (1990)Accounting B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1978; M.B.A., Golden Gate University, 1982; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1987; Ph.D., 1991. Professor. Certified Public Account	University of Washington, 1963; M.Div., San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1965. Associate Professor Emeritus.  CLEMENS, ROGER (1999)Food Science and Nutrition B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1972; M.P.H., 1973; Dr.P.H., 1978.
CHANCE, BETH L. (1999)Statistics	Professor and Department Head.
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1990; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University, 1994. Assistant Professor.	CLOVER, ROBERT C. (1990)

COCHRAN, BURT, JR. (1976)Health and Counseling Services M.D., University of Southern California Medical School, 1949. Certified American Board of Internal Medicine, 1957. Physician. Head, Medical Services.	CÓRDOVA, CARLOS (1994)
COLEMAN, JAMES W. (1973)	California Bar. University Legal Counsel.  CORTEZ, SAMUEL (1990)Student Academic Services B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1992. Director,
COLLINS, KATHLEEN A. (1992)	Upward Bound.  COTA, HAROLD M. (1966)
COLOMÉ, JAIME S. (1972)Biological Sciences B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1966; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., 1974. Professor.	1960; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1966. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California; Diplomat of the Academy of Environmental Engineers. COTKIN, GEORGE (1980)
COLVARD, ANTHONY (1999) Associated Students, Incorporated B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1987. Information Technology Manager.	B.A., Brooklyn College (C.U.N.Y.), 1972; M.A., Ohio State University, 1974; Ph.D., 1978. Professor.
COLVIN, KURT (1999)	COWELL, LENNIS (1985)
COLVIN, MICHAEL R. (1979)	COZZI, DIANA (1998)Associated Students, Incorporated B.S., California State University, Fresno; M.a., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1985. Events Coordinator.
CONE, ALISON (1994)	CRAIN, CARSON (1989)
CONN, W. DAVID (1999) Academic Programs, City and Regional Planning B.A., Oxford University, 1968; M.A., 1972; D.Phil., 1973. Vice Provost for Academic Programs and Undergraduate Education, and Professor.	CRAMP, CATHERINE (1999) Associated Students, Incorporated B.A., California State University, Long Beach, 1992; M.S., University of Illinois, 1996. Assistant Director, Rec Sports.
CONNELY, JOHN B. (1970)	CRAWFORD, TERRY (1992)
CONNOR, DAREN (1993)	Crother, Cynthia A. (1994)
CONWAY, JAMES R. (1969)Speech Communication B.A., California State College, Los Angeles, 1966; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1977. Professor and Department Chair.	CROZIER, ALEX (1992)
COOK, BARBARA E. (1972)Social Sciences A.B., Duke University, 1965; M.A., Stanford University, 1967; Ph.D., 1974. Associate Professor.	CRUIKSHANKS, RANDAL L. (1972)
COOK, GAYLE (1991)	CULVER, JOHN H. (1975)
COOKE, GILBERT D. (1995)	CUMMINGS, RUSSELL M. (1986)
Maryland.  COOKE, SCOTT (1980)Administration and Finance	CURRIER, BETH (1981)Student Academic Services B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1966; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1980. Adviser, Disability Resource Center.
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1985. Assistant Director, Fiscal Services-Financial Reporting.  COOMBS, LEE C. (1969)	CURRIER, SUSAN (1980)
B.A., San Diego State College, 1963; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1970. Professor.	CURRY, LORI (1991)
COOPER, ALAN F. (1970)	Teacher, Children's Center.  DALTON, LINDA C. (1983)Academic Affairs, City and Regional Planning
COOPER, ALLAN R. (1975)	A.B., Radcliffe/Harvard, 1967; M.U.P., University of Washington, 1974; Ph.D., 1978. Vice Provost for Institutional Planning and Professor. American Institute of Certified Planners.
COOPER, MARK A. (1978)	DALY, JAMES C. (1972)
COOPER, MARY P. (POLLY) (1974)	B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1972; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., 1981.  Professor.  DANES, JEFFREY E. (1986)
Architect, California.	B.A., San Jose State University, 1972; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1976. Professor.

B.E.E., Jadavpur University, Calcutta, India, 1958; M.S., University of Manchester, England, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. Professor Emeritus.	B.S., University of California, Davis, 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., 1983. Professor.
Eligiand, 1903, Fil.D., 1900. Floressof Efficients.	DENEL, M. BILGI (1981)Architecture
DAUGHERTY, M. STEVEN (1988)	B.S.C.E., Robert College, Istanbul, 1959; M.F.A., Princeton University, 1963; Ph.D., Istanbul Technical University, 1981. Professor. Registered Civil Engineer and Architect, Turkey.
DAVIDMAN, LEONARD (1977)	DENEL, SERIM (1983)
DAVIDMAN, PATRICIA (1992)	DENSHAM, ROBERT S. (1980)
DAVIES, THOMAS H. (1983)	DePIERO, FRED W., (1996) Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering B.S., Michigan State University, 1985; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1996. Assistant Professor.
DAVIS, DONNA (1984)	DETURRIS, DIANNE (1998)
DAVIS, HIRAM L. (1996)	Professor.  DETTLOFF, ERLAND G. (1967) University Center for Teacher Education
DAVIS, M. LeROY (1976)	<ul> <li>B.S., Minot State College, 1956; M.A., University of Wyoming, 1962; Ed.D., 1963.</li> <li>Professor Emeritus.</li> <li>DETWEILER, ROBERT C. (1998)Office of the President</li> </ul>
DAVIS, MARJORIE A. (1976)	<ul> <li>B.A., Humbold State University, 1960; M.A., San Francisco State University, 1968;</li> <li>Ph.D., University of Washington, 1968. Trustee Professor.</li> <li>DEVORE, JAY L. (1977)</li></ul>
DAVIS, STEVEN C. (1987)	B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1966; M.S., Stanford University, 1968; Ph.D., 1971; additional graduate study, Sheffield University, England. Professor and Department Chair.
DAVOL, ANDREW I. (1999)	DIAZ, JOE V. (1976)
DAWSON, MADOKA (1993)Food Science and Nutrition B.S., Illinois State University, 1982; M.S., 1983; Ed.D., Pepperdine University, 1991. Associate Professor. Registered Dietitian.	DIETTERICK, BRIAN C. (1994)
DAY, LINDA L. (1993)	DIGNAN, ROBERT J. (1974)
DeCOSTA, JEAN (1994) Health and Counseling Services B.A., San Francisco State University, 1972; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1986; Ph.D., Fielding Institute, 1993. Director,	DILL, JOANNE L. (1988)
Employee Assistance Program.  De JONG, ALVIN A. (1974)	DILLS, KEITH W. (1983)
Professor.  DeKLEINE, GLORIA J. (1983)	DIMMITT, LAURA SAENZ (1975)
B.A., Western Michigan University, 1964; School of Medical Technology, Borgess Hospital, 1965. M.T., A.S.C.P., California Licensed Clinical Laboratory Technologist. Clinical Laboratory Technologist.	DINGUS, DELMAR D. (1973)Soil Science B.S., Berea College, 1966; M.S., West Virginia University, 1968; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1973. Professor.
DeKLEINE, H. ARTHUR (1974)	DI PASQUALE, JEANNINE (1999)Student Academic Services B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1995; M.S., 1998. Program Coordinator/Adviser, Student Support Services.
DELANY, JAMES E. (1970)	DIRKES, LOIS M. (1973)
DeMERS, GERALD E. (1989)	DITOMASO, MARY (1996)
DEMPSEY, PAUL L. (1970)	DOBSON, JOHN (1990)Finance B.A., University of Lancaster, England, 1979; M.A., University of South Carolina, 1981; Ph.D., 1988. Associate Professor.

DOMINGUES, ANTHONY (1985)	ELROD, SUSAN L. (1997)Biological Sciences B.S., California State University, Chico, 1986; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1995. Assistant Professor.
DOMINGUEZ, ROJEAN Y. (1994) Health and Counseling Services B.S., Central Michigan University, 1972; M.P.H., University of Michigan, 1997. Health Educator.	ELTZROTH, THOMAS E. (1967) Environmental Horticultural Science B.S., Ohio State University, 1965; M.S., 1966. Professor.
DOMPKE, JOANNE (1982)	ENDRES, LELAND S. (1969)
DONNELL, ROSEMARY T. (1977) Health and Counseling Services R.N., St. Anthony's School of Nursing, Oklahoma, 1967; N.P., California State University, Los Angeles, 1976; B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San	<ul> <li>ENGLE, PATRICE L. (1980)</li></ul>
Luis Obispo, 1992. Nurse Practitioner.  DOUB, PHILLIP M. (1985)	University of Wisconsin, 1969. Professor Emeritus.  EPPRIGHT, CHRIS (1991)
B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1966; M.B.A., College of William and Mary, 1971. Professor.	B.S., Santa Clara University, 1990. Head Coach.  EPSTEIN, GARY M. (1969)
DRUCKER, HOWARD (1980)University Center for Teacher Education B.A., Hunter College of the City of New York, 1957; M.A., 1961; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1972. Professor Emeritus.	B.A., University of California, Riverside, 1964; Ph.D., 1969. Professor.  EPSTEIN, WILLIAM C. (1996)
DUARTE, ARTHUR C. (1965)	B.S., University of Miami, 1984; M.D., University of Florida, 1988; Ph.D., 1995. Associate Professor. Certified General Contractor, Florida. Registered Professional Engineer, Florida.
DUBBINK, DAVID T. (1989)	EQUINOA, RICHARD M. (1973)
DUERK-WILLIAMSON, DONNA (1981)	ESTES, ANGELA M. (1987) English B.A., Washington State University, 1973; M.A., University of Oregon, 1978; Ph.D., 1985. Professor.
Texas.  DUFFY, BERNARD K. (1988)Speech Communication B.A., San Jose State College, 1970; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh,	EVNINE, SIMON J. (1996)
1976. Professor.  DUFFY, SUSAN (1988)Liberal Studies B.A., Seton Hill College, 1973; M.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1974; Ph.D., 1979. Professor.	FAHS, MICHAEL L. (1983)
DUGAN, TIMOTHY J. (1999)	FANCHON, PHILLIP (1991)
DUNKLAU, KATHERINE A. (1997)	FARKYE, NANA Y. (1990)
DURAN, DAVID (1998)	FARRELL, GERALD P. (1970)
DWYER, GARY COLBURN (1973)Landscape Architecture B.F.A. and B.L.A., Syracuse University, 1967; B.S.L.A., New York State University, 1967; M.A., University of Denver, 1970. Professor.	FARUQUE, OMAR (1989)
ELFRINK, T. LEIGH (1980)	FELDMAN, JACOB (1971)
ELIJAH, MATHEWS M. (1980)	FERREIRA, LESLIE S. (1978)
ELLIOT, DENNIS K. (1985)	FETZER, PHILIP L. (1988)
ELLIS, REBECCA (1987)	FIEGEL, GREGG L. (1995)
ELLISON, RICHARD E. (1998)	FIELD, GARY G. (1984)

B.A., Marist College, 1968; M.S., New York University, 1970; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1977. Professor. Licensed Marriage, Family and Child Counselor, California.	B.A., University of Oregon, 1965; Ph.D., University of Idaho, 1970. Professor.  FRIEDMAN, MARCIA A. (1973)
FIRMAN, RICHARD (1987)	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1984. Records Process Manager.
FISH, MICHAEL (1995)	FRISCH, SHERYL (1990)
FISHER, GENE L. (1991)	Education and Training Specialist.  FRYER, ANN (1983)Student Academic Services
FITZHENRY, WILLIAM (1997)	B.A., University of San Francisco, 1972; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1983. Learning Disabilities Specialist/Assistant Director, Disability Resource Center.
FLEISHON, NEIL L. (1985)	FUJITANI, SHARON H. (1977)
FLORES, ROBERT A. (1983)	GAINES, MERRILL C. (1976)
FLOREZ-DUQUET, MARIA (1999)Biological Sciences B.S., New Mexico State University, 1990; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1997. Assistant Professor.	GALLAGHER, M. Gail (1978)
FLOYD, BARRY (1990)	GAMBLE, LYNNE E. (1976)
FORGENG, WILLIAM D. (1980)	GAMBS, ROGER D. (1974)Biological Sciences B.S., University of Idaho, 1963; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., University of Montana, 1973. Professor.
FOROOHAR, MANZAR (1987)	GAMMIE, AUDREY (1999)
FOSTER, THEODORE C. (1970)Physics B.S., University of Santa Clara, 1961; M.S., University of Washington, 1963; Ph.D., 1965. Professor.	GARDNER, MARGARET A. (1999)Student Affairs B.A., California State University, Long Beach, 1978. Parent Program Coordinator.
FOUNTAIN, H. PAUL (1965)	GARRETT, TERRI L. (1996)
FOWLER, THOMAS, IV (1995)	GARTNER, WOLFGANG (1979)Intercollegiate Athletics B.A., University of the Pacific, 1973. Head Coach.
University, 1994. Assistant Professor.  FRANKEL, RICHARD B. (1988)Physics	GASCOIGNE, HAROLD E. (1984)
B.S., University of Missouri, 1961; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1965. Professor.	GAY, LARRY W. (1979)Industrial Technology B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1975; M.A., 1976;
FRATESSA, PAUL (1995)Architectural Engineering B.A., San Jose State College, 1961; M.S., 1965. Professor and Department Head. Registered Civil and Structural Engineer, California.	Ed.D., Brigham Young University, 1980. Professor. Licensed General Contractor.  GEE, VERA (1986)
FRAYNE, COLETTE (1992)Global Strategy and Law B.S., University of Delaware, 1980; M.B.A., University of San Diego, 1981; Ph.D.,	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1983. Assistant Director.  GENEREUX, DOUGLAS G. (1970)
University of Washington, 1986. Professor.  FREBERG, LAURA A. (1987)	B.S., University of Nebraska, 1964; M.S., 1969; Ph.D, Colorado State University, 1979. Professor.
Professor.  FREEMAN, CAROL A. (1985) Health and Counseling Services B.A., Aurora University, 1978; R.N., Ventura College, 1982; N.P., Family Practice,	GEORGE, DAVID L. (1970)
University of California, Davis, 1989. Nurse Practitioner.  FREEMAN, H. JO ANNE (1974)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.I.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1966; M.S., University of Southern	GERINGER, J. MICHAEL (1992)
California, 1974; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1982. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California.	GIACONA, NICHOLAS V. (1998)
FREY, DENNIS F. (1970)	GIBERTI, BRUNO (1994)

Professor.

GILL, JEFFERSON M. (1996)	GREEN II, DAVID E. (1999)
GILL, SAMANTHA J. (1997)	GREENWALD, HARVEY C. (1973)
B.S., Humboldt State University, 1991; M.S., 1993; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1997. Assistant Professor.	1966; Ph.D., 1970. Professor.  GREIG, PATRICIA (1983) Associated Students, Incorporated
GILLIS, WILLIAM T. (1987)	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1981. Assistant Director, Children's Center.
GIROLO, JACK E. (1970)	GRIFFIN, LANNY (1997)
GISH, ROBERT F. (1992)	GRIFFIN, PATRICK E. (1983)
GLASGOW, KAY M. (1997)	GRIFFIN, ROBERT E. (1976)
GLASS, L. JOE (1970)	GRIGGS, KENNETH A. (1999)
GLASSCO, D. EDWARD (1968)	GRIMES, JOSEPH E. (1973)
GLASSMEYER, SONJA S. (1979)Physical Education and Kinesiology B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1973; M.S., 1974; Ed.D., Brigham Young University, 1981. Professor.	GROVES, JOHN E. (1968)
GOEL, RAKESH K. (1997)	GU, CAIXING (1998)
GOERS, JOHN W. F. (1980)	HAFEMEISTER, DAVID W. (1969)
GOLDBERG, SAUL (1970) Electrical Engineering B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1963; M.E., University of Florida, 1964; Ph.D., 1968. Professor Emeritus.	HAGEN, CHARLES T. (1980)Philosophy B.A., Harvard University, 1968; M.A., University of Michigan, 1977; Ph.D., 1981 Professor.
GOLDENBERG, STUART (1970)	HAILE, ALLEN (1993)
GONZÁLEZ, JUAN C. (1994)Student Affairs B.A., Texas Tech University, 1974; M.A., University of Texas, 1976; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1981. Vice President for Student Affairs.	Ph.D., 1971. Director, Community and Government Relations.  HALISKY, LINDA H. (1984)
GOODEN, REGINALD H., JR. (1970)Political Science B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1962; M.A., University of California,	B.A., Whittier College, 1968; M.A., University of California, Riverside, 1978; Ph.D., 1984. Professor and Department Chair.
Santa Barbara, 1969; Ph.D., 1972. Professor.  GORDON, RAYMOND G. (1967)Mechanical Engineering	HALL, KELLIE G. (1990)
<ul><li>B.S., Western New England College, 1966; M.S., University of Michigan, 1967;</li><li>Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1974. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California.</li></ul>	HALL, MICHAEL H. (1974)Animal Science B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1973; M.S., Kansa
GORMAN, LARRY R. (1997)	State University, 1975. Professor.  HALLOCK, BRENT G. (1979)
GRADY, DAVID V. (1971)	Certified Professional Soil Scientist; Certified Professional Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Specialist.
GRAGSON, DEREK E. (1999)	HAMILTON, LYNN (1996)
GRANNEMAN, GARY A. (1978) Electrical Engineering B.S., Iowa State University, 1962; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., 1978. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, Iowa.	HAMPSEY, JOHN C. (1992)
GRANT, DONALD P. (1967)	<ul> <li>B.S., University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana, 1981; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., 1988.</li> <li>Professor.</li> <li>HANLEY, JEREMIAH (JERRY) J. (1997)Information Technology Services</li> </ul>
University, San Luis Obispo, 1985. Professor. Registered Architect, California, New York. Licensed General Contractor, California.	B.A., St. Bonaventure University, 1965; M.A., New York University, 1967. Vice Provost and Chief Information Officer.

B.S., Auburn University, 1972; M.S., Cornell University, 1974. Professor.	B.S., Jamestown College, 1958; M.S., South Dakota State University, 1963; Ed.D. University of Oregon, 1967. Professor Emeritus.
HANSON, MICHAEL T. (1978)	HEADRICK, DAVID H. (1998)
HANSON, VICTORIA E. (1993)	California.  HEESCH, HENRY J. (1989)Graphic Communication
HARATANI, JOYCE T. (1986)	B.F.A., California School of Fine Arts, 1958; B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1965; M.T., Arizona State University, 1988. Assistant Professor.
State University, San Luis Obispo, 1979. Employment and Benefits Manager, Human Resources and Employment Equity.  HARGRAVE, TERRY C. (1979)	HEIDERSBACH, ROBERT (1986)
B.Arch.Eng., Washington State University, 1965; M.Arch., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1978. Professor, Architect.	HELLENBRAND, HAROLD (1998)
HARLAN, DAVID (1986)	HENDERSON, STANLEY L. (1990)
HARMS, MARTIN J. (1997)	HENDRICK, FRANCIS T. (1999)
B.Arch., University of Liverpool, 1962; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1991. Dean. Registered Architect, Pennsylvania. Member, American Institute of Architects.	B.A., California State University, Humboldt, 1981; M.S., California Lutheran College, 1983; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1995. Assistant Professor.
HARPER, LOUIS W. (1977)	HENDRICKS, WILLIAM W. (1994)
HARRIGAN, POLLY (1983)Student Affairs  B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1979; M.S.W., University of Connecticut, 1981.  Special Assistant to Vice President for Student Affairs/Director of Advancement.	HERLIHY, JACK J. (1975)Agribusiness B.S., Manhattan College, 1962; M.B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978. Professor.
HARRINGTON, JOHN F. (1976)	HERNANDEZ, ANITA (1999)
<ul> <li>1970. Professor.</li> <li>HARRIS, JAMES G. (1982)Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering</li> <li>B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1961; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., Syracuse</li> <li>University, 1968. Professor.</li> </ul>	HERTER, ROBERTA J. (1998)
HARRIS, JOHN H. (1978)	HEWITT, CLARISSA (1976)
HARRIS, PATRICIA (1984)	HILL, PATRICK D. (1975)Architecture B.Arch., University of Illinois, 1970; M.S., 1972. Professor. Registered Architect, California.
Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1995. Coordinator, Women's Programs and Services and Panhellenic Adviser.	HILTPOLD, PAUL (1989) History B.A., University of Texas, 1974; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., 1981. Associate Professor.
HARRIS, WALTER L. (1973)	HINKLE, MARY ANN (1978)Financial Aid B.S., California State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo, 1969. Loan Program Manager.
HARTIG, DONALD G. (1979)	HITCHNER, LEWIS E. (1996) Computer Science, Computer Engineering A.B., Dartmouth College, 1967; M.S., University of California Berkeley, 1968; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1984. Associate Professor.
HASSLEIN, GEORGE J. (1949)Architecture B.Arch., University of Southern California, 1945. Professor. FAIA.	HOCKADAY, STEPHEN L.M. (1982) Civil and Environmental Engineering B.S., London University, 1965; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1968;
HAVANDJIAN, NISHAN (1980)Journalism B.A., Haigazian University, Beirut, Lebanon, 1970; M.A., University of Georgia, 1972; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1979. Professor and Department Head.	Ph.D., 1969. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California, Oregon, Great Britain.
HAWES, MICHAEL (1967)	HOFFMAN, IRENE M. (1994)
HAYDEN, JILL E. (1977)	HOFFMAN, KENNETH A. (1974)
University, San Luis Obispo, 1976. Career Counselor.	HOFFMANN, JON A. (1968)
HAYNES, RAY M. (1989)	Wisconsin State University. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California.
HAYNES, ROY (1989)	HOLLAND, V. L. (1972)Biological Sciences B.A., Fresno State College, 1966; M.A., 1969; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1973. Professor and Department Chair.

HOLZ, ALAN W. (1974)	JACKSON, LORRAINE D. (1992)
HOMAN, DENNIS N. (1966)Biological Sciences B.A., University of Iowa, 1955; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1960. Professor Emeritus.	JACOBSON, RALPH A. (1975)
HONDA, KRISTL J. (1998)	JANKAY, PETER (1973)Biological Sciences B.A., San Fernando Valley State College, 1966; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1973. Professor.
HOOD, J. MYRON (1977)	JANKOVITZ, KRISTINE Z. (1996)
HORTON, WILLIAM F. (1968)	JANOWICZ, ROSEMARIE (1993)Health and Counseling Services B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978. Clinical Laboratory Technologist.
HOSKINS, RALPH (1995)	JASTER, EDWIN H. (1992)
HOULGATE, LAURENCE D. (1979)Philosophy B.A., California State College, Los Angeles 1960; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1967. Professor.	1979. Professor. JELINEK, CYNTHIA J. (1976)
HOWARD, WAYNE H. (1999)	JEN, JOSEPH J. (1992)
HOWARD-GREENE, DANIEL (1994) Office of the President B.S., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1975; M.S., University of Chicago,	M.B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1986; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1969. Dean.
1978; Ph.D., 1983. Executive Assistant to the President.  HOWELL, ROBERT (1974)Art and Design B.A., Brooks Institute, 1973; M.A., Pepperdine University, 1976. Professor.	JENNINGS, CHARLES W. (1968)
HSU, JOHN Y. S. (1970)	JENSEN, GRETCHEN (1998) Associated Students, Incorporated B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1998. Associate Teacher, Children's Center.
HUDSON, LYNN M. (1996)	JERCICH, GEORGE D. (1976)
Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1987; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1996. Assistant Professor.  HUFF, EARL D. (1970)	JIMÉNEZ-FLORES, RAFAEL (1995)
1971. Professor Emeritus.  HUNT, ROGER M. (1979)Animal Science B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1971; M.S., California Polytechnic State	JOHNSON, BENJAMIN (1999)
University, San Luis Obispo, 1978. Professor.  IANNCE, MICHAEL A. (1978)	JOHNSON, EDWARD F. (1995)
B.S., Valparaiso University, 1961; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1968; Ph.D., 1971. Professor.	Facilities Planning.  JOHNSON, ERIC B. (1980)
IKEDA, KIMI M. (1985-88, 1989)	1978. Professor.  JOHNSON, JANE (1980)
IKENOYAMA, GEORGE K. (1964)	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978; M.A., 1998. Career Counselor.
1972. Professor Emeritus. Registered Architect, California.  INCHAUSTI, ROBERT L. (1984)	JOHNSON, MARK, MAJ (1999)
B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1974; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1981. Professor.	JOHNSON, RICK (1987)
IQBAL, M. ZAFAR (1979)Accounting B.S., University of Nevada, Reno, 1969; M.B.A., Northern Illinois University, 1972; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 1979. Professor. Certified Public Accountant, Certified Management Accountant, Certified Internal Auditor, Certified	1999. Associate Executive Director.  JOHNSON, WILLIAM V. (1966)
Cost Analyst.  IVERSEN, TONYA (1990)	JOHNSTON, HAROLD A. (1988)
1996. Director, Children's Center.  JACKSON, BARBARA (1998)	JOINES-NOVOTNY, LAURA E. (1989)Architecture A.B. Vassar College, 1981; M.Arch., North Carolina State University, 1987. Associate Professor. Registered Architect, California.
General Contractor, Virginia.	JONES, CAROLYN (1973)

JONES, DANE R. (1976)	KELLOGG, WILLIAM C. (1983) Agricultural Education and Communication B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1976; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1987. Professor.
JONES, TERRY L. (1998)	KENNEDY, EUEL W. (1974)Enrollment Support Services B.S., East Central State University, 1962; M.S., University of Utah, 1964; Ph.D., 1972. Associate Vice President of Enrollment Support Services and Professor of
JUNCO, MARIA L. (1989)	Mathematics.  KERBO, HAROLD R. (1977)Social Sciences
KAIWI-LENTING, ANDRENE (1994)	<ul> <li>B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1970; M.A., 1972; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1975. Professor.</li> <li>KERSTEN, TIMOTHY W. (1971)</li></ul>
KALATHIL, JAMES S. (1965)Physics B.S., University of Madras, 1956; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1963; Ph.D.,	B.A., Sacramento State College, 1967; M.A., University of Oregon, 1970; Ph.D., 1973. Professor.
University of Nevada, 1977. Professor Emeritus.  KALISKI, MARTIN E. (1986) Electrical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1971.	KESNER, BRIAN B. (1980)
Professor and Department Chair.  KAMALU, NGOZI (1989)	KHALIL, HANY M. (1987)Food Science and Nutrition B.S., University of Alexandria, Egypt, 1973; M.S. University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana, 1983; Ph.D., 1987. Professor.
<ul> <li>B.S., Portland State University, 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1989. Associate Professor.</li> <li>KAMINAKA, M. STEPHEN (1984) Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering</li> </ul>	KIGER, RENEE (1998)
B.S., University of California, Davis, 1968; M.S., University of Hawaii, 1973; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1977. Professor.	Teacher, Children's Center.  KING, LAURA M. (1989)Psychology and Human Development B.A., University of Arkansas, 1977; M.S., Kansas State University, 1980; Ph.D.,
KANE, STEVEN (1994)	1989. Associate Professor.  KING, RITA M. (1995)
Specialist/Assistant Director, Disability Resource Center.  KANN, DAVID J. (1969)	<ul> <li>B.Ed., University of Toledo, 1964; M.Ed., 1973; Ed.Spec., 1976; Ed.D.,</li> <li>University of San Diego, 1988. Associate Professor.</li> <li>KINGSBURY, KEVIN B. (1996)</li></ul>
Occidental College, 1971. Postdoctoral study, State University of New York, Buffalo. Professor and Director of Writing.	B.S., College of William and Mary, 1986; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1993. Assistant Professor.
KASPER, ERIC P. (1997)	KITAMURA, ROBERT E. (1978)
KATO, GORO C. (1981)	KITTS, CHRISTOPHER L. (1995)
KEECH, ROGER A. (1965)	KLOOSTER, LYNETTE C. (1980)Information Technology Services B.S., Loma Linda University, 1980. Financial Assurance Specialist, Office of the CIO.
KEELING, DAVID L. (1975)	KNABLE, ANTHONY E. (1973)Biological Sciences B.A., Blackburn College, 1965; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1967; Ph.D., 1972. Professor.
KEEP, ROGER L. (1968)	KNECHT, GEORGE N. (1973)Biological Sciences B.S., Rutgers University, 1962; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1975. Professor.
KEESEY, DOUGLAS (1988)	KNIGHT, RANDALL D. (1989)
KEIL, DAVID J. (1976)	KOHLEN, KEN (1983)
KELLER, EARL C. (1987)	KOLKAILAH, FAYSAL A. (1984)Aerospace Engineering B.S., Cairo University, Egypt, 1969; M.S., University of Cincinnati, 1978; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1982; additional graduate study, Cairo University. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, Egypt.
KELLER, ELMO A., JR. (1963)	KRANHOLD, KEITH, MAJ (1999)
KELLERMAN, MARTIN A. (1968)	KRANZDORF, RICHARD B. (1971)
KELLEY, MEREDITH (1986)	KRIEGER, DANIEL E. (1971)

KRISHNAN, R. (1987)	LEBENS, FRANK T. (1972–78) (1981)
KRISTENSON, LINDA (1995)	LEE, PETER Y. (1981)
KRUPP, BONNIE L. (1989)Institutional Planning and Analysis B.A., San Jose State University, 1973; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1994. Research and Planning Analyst.	LEE, RICHARD (1999)
KUBINSKI, A. MARK (1975)	LEETHAM, LORLIE (1996)
KWONG, PHILIP, CPT (1999)	LEONG, KINGSTON L. (1970)Biological Sciences B.S., University of Hawaii, 1963; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1970. Professor.
LABHARD, LEZLIE A. (1967)Industrial Technology B.S., University of California, Davis, 1965; M.S., 1967. Professor.	LEVENSON, HARVEY ROBERT (1983)
LAKEMAN, SANDRA DAVIS (1981)Architecture M.Arch., University of Oregon, 1977. Professor. Registered Architect, Oregon.	Head.
LAMB, RONALD, LTC (1999)	LEVI, DANIEL J. (1982)
LAMB, STEPHAN R. (1979)Student Academic Services B.A., Santa Clara University, 1973; M.A., University of the Americas, 1975; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1996. Director, Assessment and Testing	LEVINE, ELENA (1997)Biological Sciences B.S., Yale University, 1989; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1996. Assistant Professor.
Center.  LAMPMAN, GREGORY B. (1995)Administration and Finance Bachelor of Architecture, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo,	LEWIS, GEORGE M. (1967)
1975. Project Manager, Facility Services.  LANCASTER, KATHRYN A. S. (1997)	LI, ELDON Y. (1982)
B.A., Fort Lewis College, 1990; M.S., Colorado State University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1997. Associate Professor. Certified Public Accountant.	University, 1978; Ph.D., 1981. Professor.  LILLY, SONCIA R. (1995)Associated Students, Incorporated B.A., University of California, Irvine, 1986; M.A., California State University, San
LANDWEHR, ALFRED W. (1970)English B.A. University of Missouri, 1963; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., 1970. Professor Emeritus.	Bernardino, 1991; Ed.D., University of Southern California, 1999. Executive Director.
LANG, MARTIN T. (1969)	LINDVALL, JOHN R. (1973)Finance B.A., Whitman College, 1962; M.B.A., Indiana University, 1971; Ph.D., 1973. Professor.
LANG, ROBERT J. (1991)	LITTLE, WILLIAM T. (1983)
LANGE, JOHN H. (1975)Architecture B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1968; M.Arch., Stanford University, 1972; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1975. Professor. Registered Architect, California.	LIU, MEI-LING (1994)
LANGE, KAREN F. (1990)	1994. Associate Professor.  LO, CHIEN-KUO (1983)Civil and Environmental Engineering B.S., National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan, 1969; M.S., 1973; Ph.D.,
LAPORTE, MARY L. (1985)Art and Design B.A., Washington State University, 1975; M.F.A., 1980. Professor.	University of Iowa, 1981. Professor.  LOCASCIO, JAMES GASPARE (1981)Mechanical Engineering
LARSEN, STUART E. (1969)	B.S., Newark College of Engineering, 1970; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1971; Ph.D., 1988. Associate Professor.
LASCOLA, RUSSELL A. (1970)Philosophy B.A., California State College, Los Angeles, 1962; M.A., University of Southern	LOE, NANCY E. (1982)
California, 1964; Ph.D., 1969. Professor.  LASSANSKE, DANIEL E. (1975) Environmental Horticultural Science B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1970; M.S., 1971. Professor.	LOH, ALICE C. (1974)
LAU, FREDERICK C. (1991)Music B.A., Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1981; Flute Performance Artist Diploma,	LOH, LARRY (1979)
Guildhall School of Music and Drama, London, 1982; M.M., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1984; D.M.A., 1991. Associate Professor.  LAVER, GARY D. (1998)	LONDON, BLAIR (1993)

Louisiana.

B.S., State University of New York College at Buffalo, 1964; M.P.A., Michigan State University, 1977; Ph.D., 1982. Professor and Department Chair, and Director, Women's Studies.	B.S., New York University, 1955; M.S., Columbia University, 1963. Associate Professor.
LONG, JOSEPH (1995)	MALONEY, MARCY (1990)
LORD, DAVID (1985)	MARAVIGLIA, JAMES L. (1991)Admissions B.S., Elmhurst College, 1976; M.S., Chicago State University, 1984. Executive Director.
LUCAS, MICHAEL A. (1998)Architecture B.Arch., University of Cincinnati, 1979; M.Arch, Morgan State University, 1995. Assistant Professor. registered Architect, Maryland.	MARK, WALTER R. (1972)
LUCAS, NANCY (1977)	MARLIER, JOHN F. (1981)
LUNA, GEORGE W. (1977)	MARLOW, MICHAEL L. (1988)
LUND, JOAN (1977)Administration and Finance	MARTIN, TAMMY S. (1998)
B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1985; M.A., 1990. Staff Development and Training Manager, Human Resources and Employment Equity.	MARTINEZ, WILLIAM, JR. (1994)
LUND, MICHAEL W. (1984)	MARX, STEVEN R. (1988)
LUSCHEI, MARTIN (1969)English B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1952; MFA, University of Iowa, 1960; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1970. Professor.	Professor.  MASON, ANTHONY K. (1980)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.S., University of Southern California, 1959; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., 1967. Professor
LUTRIN, CARL E. (1970)Political Science B.A., Adelphi University, 1962; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1965; Ph.D.,	Emeritus. Registered Professional Engineer, California.
University of Missouri, 1971; additional graduate work, Stanford University. Professor.	MAXWELL, JOHN C. (1978)
LUTRIN, PATRICIA (1975)Student Life B.A., St. Cloud State University, 1965; M.A., University of Iowa, 1969. Associate Director, Student Life, and Coordinator, Community Services.	MAY, THOMAS A. (1979)
LYNN, ABRAHAM C. (1996)Architectural Engineering B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1986; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1991; Ph.D., 1999. Assistant Professor.	Building Inspector, Certified Asbestos Contractor/Supervisor. Project Manager, Facility Services.
MAAS, DONALD K. (1976)University Center for Teacher Education B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1966; M.Ed., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1969; Ed.D., 1971. Professor.	MAY, VICKI VANCE (1997)
MADDREN, JESSE (1999)	MAYO, EDWARD L. (1968)
MacCARLEY, C. ARTHUR (1988) Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1976; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1987. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, Colorado.	McBRIDE, SUSAN L. (1979)
MacCURDY, CAROL A. (1987)	<ul> <li>McBURNEY, KATHLEEN A. (1991)Food Science and Nutrition</li> <li>B.S., Michigan State University, 1965; M.P.H., University of Michigan, 1972;</li> <li>Dr.P.H., University of California, Berkeley, 1989. Associate Professor. Registered Dietitian.</li> </ul>
MACNAIR, WILLIAM (1997)Administration and Finance B.Arch, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, New York, 1968. Project Manager, Facilities Planning.	McCALL, MICHAEL D. (1999)University Advancement B.A., Old Dominion University, 1982; J.D., Wake Forest University, 1986. Director, Planned Giving and Endowments.
MAGUR, LEON W. (1958)	McCORKLE, ROBERT E. (1962)
MADJEDI, JOHANNA J. (1992)	McCUTCHEON, JOHN (1992)Intercollegiate Athletics B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1975; M.S., Ohio University, 1977.
MALKIN, MICHAEL R. (1974)	Director of Athletics.  McDERMOTT, STEVEN T. (1989)Speech Communication
MALLAREDDY, H. (1981)	B.A., San Jose State University, 1973; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1980. Associate Professor.

McDILL, JEAN M. (1973)	MILLAN, JOSE A. (1998)
McDONALD, ANNA J. (1991). Office of the President, Administration and Finance B.A., Lincoln University, 1967; M.A., California State University, Fresno, 1980; A.M., Stanford University, 1986; Ph.D. candidate. Director, Human Resources and Employment Equity.	MILLER, CHARLES R. (Tad) (1987)
McDONALD, LUANN A. (1983)Financial Aid B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978; M.A., 1981. Work Study Program Manager.	MILLER, MICHAEL B. (1997)
McDONALD, MARGOT (1992)	MILLER, SANDRA D. (1984)Architecture B.A., Oberlin College, 1963; M.Arch., University of California, Berkeley, 1978. Professor. Registered Architect, California.  MILOSEVIC, MARY (1980)
Certificate.  McKIBBIN, CARROLL R. (1974)Political Science B.A., Drake University, 1959; M.A., 1960; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1967.	B.A., Sonoma State College, 1978; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1988. Computing Consultant.
Professor.  McKIM, PATRICK C. (1973)Social Sciences	MIMNAUGH, FAITH (1996)
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1967; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., 1973. Professor.	MINKLER, ROBERTA M. (1993)
McKINSTRY, JOHN A. (1968)	Environmental Design B.A., California State University, Fullerton, 1980. Director of Advancement.
McLAMORE, ALYSON (1991)	MOAZZAMI, SARA (1991)
McNEIL, ROBERT J. (1976)	MOIR, NEIL J. (1970)
McQUAID, PATRICIA (1996)	MOLINE, MARK A. (1998)Biological Sciences B.A., St. Olaf College, 1987; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1996. Assistant Professor.
Associate Professor.	MOELTER, MATTHEW J. (1998)
MEAGHER, JAMES M. (1988)	1989. Assistant Professor.  MOMTAZEE, PHYLLIS (1997)
MEHDIZADEH, A. MASOUD (1984)	A.B., J.D., Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri, 1965; M.Ed., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1993. Senior Director, Principal Gifts and The Centennial Campaign.
MELDAL, SIGURD (1998)	MONTECALVO, JOSEPH (1983)Food Science and Nutrition B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1972; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., 1979. Professor.
1986. Associate Professor.  MELLO, JOSEPH D. (1998)	MONTGOMERY, WAYNE R. (1982)
of California, Davis, 1996. Associate Professor.  MELVIN, BARBARA A. (1973)	MOODY, LYNN E. (1999)Soil Science B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1974; M.S., California Polytechnic State University San Luis Obispo, 1989; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1993. Assistant Professor.
Employment Equity.  MELVIN, SUSAN (1992)	MOORE, ALISA SPARKIA (1997)
MENG, SHIEN-YI (1968) Electrical Engineering B.S., Taiwan Provincial Cheng Kung University, 1953; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1958; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1968. Professor.	MOORE, CAROLE M. (1980)
MENON, UNNY (1978)	MORENO, J. KELLY (1991)Psychology and Human Development B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1980; M.S., University of Utah, 1985; Ph.D., 1988. Associate Professor. Licensed Psychologist, California.
METCALF, LYNN E. (1986)	MOREY, KRISHNAKUMAR (KRIS) S. (1970)Food Science and Nutrition B.S., Nagpur University, India, 1955; M.S., 1958; M.S., University of California, San Francisco, 1963; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1967. Professor Emeritus.
Professor.  MIKLOWITZ, PAUL S. (1988)Philosophy B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1977; M.A., University of Chicago, 1979; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University, 1988. Professor.	MORI, BARBARA L. ROWLAND (1986)

MORITZ, MAX A. (1999)	NAHVI, MAHMOOD (1987)
MORRISON, KENT E. (1979)	NAKAMURA, RAYMOND M. (1980) Physical Education and Kinesiology B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1965; M.S. 1967; M.S., DePaul University, 1980; Ph.D., University of Toledo, 1974. Professor.
MORROBEL-SOSA, ANNY (1990)	NAKAMURA, ROYDEN (1978)Biological Sciences B.A., University of Hawaii, 1961; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., University of British Columbia, 1970. Professor.
MOTT, W. STEPHEN (1972)	NARETTO, EDWARD M. (1979)
MOTTMANN, JOHN (1974)	B.S., San Jose State College, 1967. Employee Assistance Program Specialist.  NELSON, CRAIG J. (1994)
MOUSTAFA, AMER A. (1997)	Director, Cal Poly Fund; Phone/Mail Manager.  NELSON, LAWRENCE H. (1972)
MOUSTAFA, SAFWAT M. A., (1984)	NELSON, LINDEN L. (1970)
Registered Professional Engineer, Illinois and Iowa.  MUELLER, GERRY K. (1984)	NEUBERT, ROD (1979)
MUELLER, JAMES R. (1980)	NEUHAUS, TOM (1998)
MULLIGAN, PATRICIA A. (1988)University Center for Teacher Education B.A., Arizona State University, 1971; M.Ed., Kent State University, 1977; M.A., Northern Arizona University, 1978; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1987. Professor.	NICHOLS, GARY (1997)
MULLISEN, RONALD S. (1977)	System Specialist, Network Analyst and DLAN Administrator.  NIEBUHR, DAVID (1999)
MUMFORD, FRANK (1999)	Oregon Graduate Institute, 1997. Assistant Professor.  NIKU, SAEED B. (1983)Mechanical Engineering
MUNOZ, SHERIE (1999)	B.S., Tehran Polytechnic University, 1975; M.S., Stanford University, 1976; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1982. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California.
MUNROE, PATRICK A. (1980)	NOEL, JAY E. (1990)
MURPHY, PAUL F. (1970)	<ul><li>B.S., Colorado State University, 1981; D.V.M., Colorado State University, 1987.</li><li>Associate Professor.</li><li>NOTERMANN, ELLEN M. (1979)</li></ul>
MURRAY, RANDALL L. (1977)Journalism B.S., Ohio University, 1960; M.S., 1961; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1973. Professor.	Environmental Design B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1990; M.A., 1999. Director of Advising Center.
MURRAY, WILLIAM R. (1999)	NOVAK, MATTHEW S. (1989)
MURRIETA, WILLIAM (1998)Animal Science B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1992. Poultry Technician.	NOVO, DIANNE (1998)Student Academic Services B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1993; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1996. Academic Adviser/Instructor, Study Group Program Coordinator, Academic Skills Center.
MUSSULMAN, RONALD (1986)	NOYES, O. ROBERT (1974)Food Science and Nutrition B.A., Norwich University, 1963; M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1970; Ph.D., 1974. Professor.
MYERS, LEONARD D. (1984) Computer Science, Computer Engineering B.S., Illinois State University, 1963; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1977. Professor.	NULMAN, DENNIS M. (1977)
NAFISI, AHMAD (1983) Electrical Engineering B.S., Arya Mehr University of Technology, Iran, 1975; M.S., University of Southern California, 1977; Ph.D., 1983. Professor.	

NUNEZ, ALBERT (1991)	PARKER, LEE R. (1974)Biological Sciences B.S., Brigham Young University, 1966; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1976. Professor.
NUSSBAUM, JUDITH D. (1998)University Advancement B.S., Indiana University, 1968. Associate Director, Alumni Relations.	PARKER-KENNEDY, CHRIS (1989)Student Academic Services B.A., University of Kansas, Lawrence, 1975; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1999. Adviser/Deaf Services Specialist, Disability
O'BRYANT, CAMILLE P. (1999)	Resource Center.  PATTERSON, WILLIAM B. (1977)Mechanical Engineering
OCHS, NANCY C. (1977)	B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, 1962; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1972. Associate Professor.
Certified Public Accountant, Certified Financial Planner.  OFFERMANN, GENE P. (1970)	PATTERSON, W. KEITH (1998)
B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1964; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1970. Professor.	PATTON, LINDA J. (1991)
O'KEEFE, TIMOTHY G. (1983)	Associate Professor.  PEACH, DAVID (1987)Management B.Sc., Ohio University, 1962; M.B.A., 1964; D.B.A., Harvard University, 1969.
OLVERA, NELDA (1993)Student Academic Services B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1993; M.A., 1994.	Professor.  PECK, ROXY L. (1979)College of Science and Mathematics,
Academic Adviser, Instructor.  ONIGH, THOMAS D. (1972)  Methamatica	Statistics B.A., University of California, Riverside, 1972; Ph.D., 1979. Associate Dean and
O'NEIL, THOMAS D. (1973)	Professor.  PEDERSEN, MARY E. (1981)Food Science and Nutrition
O'NEILL, COLLEEN (1999) Ethnic Studies B.A., Pomona College, 1983; M.A., New Mexico State University, 1989. Assistant	B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1973; M.S., University of California Los Angeles, 1976; Ph.D., 1980. Professor.
Professor.  OPAVA-STITZER, SUSAN (1993)Research and Graduate Programs	PEREZ, KIMBERLY S. (1999)
B.S., College of Mt. St. Vincent, New York, 1968; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1972. Dean.	PEREZ, MARINA E. (1975)Health and Counseling Services B.S., University of the Philippines, 1961. N.P., California Polytechnic State
ORTH, MICHAEL P. (1967–69) (1970)English B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1959; M.A., San Francisco State College, 1963; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 1974. Professor.	University, San Luis Obispo, 1976. Nurse Practitioner.  PERRYMAN, ELIZABETH K. (1972)Biological Sciences
ORTIZ, MARIA E. (1972)Biological Sciences B.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1968; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., Texas Woman's	B.S., Memphis State University, 1964; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1967; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1972. Professor.
University, 1973. Professor.  O'TOOLE, FREDERICK J. (1972)	PETERS, RALPH A. (1969)
<ul><li>B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1966; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1968; Ph.D., 1972. Professor.</li><li>OVERMAN, DOUG (1976)</li></ul>	PETERSEN, SCOTT (1999)
B.S. California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1976. Assistant Director, Facility Services.	Service Worker.  PETERSON, VALERIE V. (1999)Speech Communication
OWEN, FRANKLIN C. (1998)	B.A., University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1988; M.A., 1991; Ph.D., The University of Iowa, 1999. Assistant Professor.
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1998. Associate Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, Maine.	PETREE, JOANNE (1991)
OZAWA, KENNETH S. (1963)	PEZO-SILVA, ARMANDO A. (1973)Student Academic Services B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1970; M.A., California Polytechnic
PAL, NIRUPAM (1995)	State University, San Luis Obispo, 1974; M.S., 1979. Director.  PHARAOH, CLAYTON (1986)
PALMER, KENNETH F. (1984)	Assistant Professor. Registered Civil and Structural Engineer, California.  PHILLIPS, JOHN C. (1974)
PANETTA, DANIEL L. (1986)	B.S., Washington State University, 1967; M.S., Colorado State University, 1969; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1974. Professor. Pest Control Adviser, California.
University of California, Berkeley, 1986. Professor. Registered Landscape Architect, California.	PIETERS, MARILYN (1979)
PAPAKYRIAZIS, ARTEMIS (1982)	PIIRTO, DOUGLAS D. (1985)
PAPAKYRIAZIS, PANAGIOTIS A. (1971)	Fir.D., University of Camorina, Berkeley, 1977. Professor. Registered Professional Forester, California.

PILLSBURY, NORMAN H. (1974)	RANDAZZO, ANTHONY JAMES (1977)
PINARD, LEO W., II (1970)	RAWLINGS, DON (1980)
PLUMMER, WILLIAM E. (1979)	REGIER, RONALD (1987)
POHL, JENS G. (1973)	REIF, GARY D. (1967)
POKORNY, CORNEL K. E. (1983)	REIN, STEVEN (1998)
POLING, JOHN E. (1976)	REYNOLDS, NANCY J. (1986)
POLINSKY, ELLEN B. (1986)	REYNOLDS, ROBERT G. (1963)
PONCE, PATRICIA (1988)	RICE, MARGARET (PEGGY) S. (1996)
POURAGHABAGHER, A. REZA (1979)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.S., University of Colorado, 1972; M.S., University of California, 1973; Ph.D. University of Iowa, 1977. Professor. Certified in Production and Inventory Management (CPIM).	RICE, MARILYNN F. (1977)
PRESTON, WILLIAM L. (1980)	RICE, ROBERT P., JR. (1995)Environmental Horticultural Science B.S., University of Georgia, 1973; M.S., Michigan State University, 1974; Ph.D., 1977. Professor.
PRITCHARD, EILEN ELLEN (1973)	RICE, THOMAS J., JR. (1981)Soil Science B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1974; M.S., Montana State University, 1976; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1981. Professor and Department Chair. Certified Professional Soil Scientist.
PRICE, RITCH (1994)	RICHARDS, THOMAS L. (1969)Biological Sciences B.S., California State College, Long Beach, 1964; M.A., 1966; Ph.D., University of Maine, 1969. Professor.
PROCTOR, ANDREW J. (1973)Physical Education and Kinesiology B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1970; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1978. Professor.	RIEDLSPERGER, MAX E. (1969)
PUHL, SUSAN M. (1999)Physical Education and Kinesiology B.S. Ed., Southeast Missouri State University, 1996, M.A.T., 1978; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1986. Associate Professor.	RIENER, KENNETH (1983)Finance B.S., University of Idaho, 1968; M.S., Purdue University, 1969; Ph.D., 1976. Professor and Area Coordinator.
PUIG-SUARI, JORDI (1998)	RIGLER, MARY (SAM) N. (1994)
RAGSDALE, DAVID O. (1991)Administration and Finance B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1984. Registered Environmental Health Specialist. Environmental Health and Safety Manager, Risk Management.	RIHAL, SATWANT S. (1969)
RAINEY, PAUL E. (1987)	RINZLER, PAUL (1997)
Registered Professional Engineer, Texas.  RAMEZANI, CYRUS A. (1999)	RISSER, JOSEPH C. (1982)
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1984; M.S., 1988; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1991; Ph.D., 1992. Associate Professor. RAMIREZ, RICHARD M. (1975)	ROACH, DAVID M. (1966)
B.B.A., New Mexico State University, 1971; M.B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1998. Associate Vice President for Finance.	ROBERTS, GREGORY (1990)Student Academic Services B.A., Idaho State University, 1978; M.Ed., University of Idaho, 1979. Director,
RAMSEY, JERE (1989)	Student Support Services.

ROBERTS, MATTHEW (1997)	RYUJIN, DONALD H. (1989)Psychology and Human Development B.A., Stanford University, 1968; M.A., University of Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., 1983. Professor.
	SABOL, JOE (1972)College of Agriculture, Agricultural Education
ROBISON, JOHN C. (1985)	and Communication B.S., Fresno State College, 1963; M.Ed., University of California, 1965; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1976. Director of Outreach Services, Professor.
RODGER, JAMES A. (1976)	SAENZ, RICHARD A. (1980)
ROGERS, ERIKA (1998)	SALTZMAN, JUDY D. (1975)Philosophy B.A., San Jose State College, 1963; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1965; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1977; Fulbright scholar, Freie Universität, Berlin, 1970–71. Professor.
ROGERS, JOHN C. (1986)	SANDIGE, RICHARD S. (1998) Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering B.S., West Virginia University, 1963; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1978. Assistant Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia.
ROGERS, JOHN M. (1970)	SANDOVAL, SONIA (1997)Associated Students, Incorporated B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1998. Head Teacher, Children's Center.
ROPER, SUSAN S. (1991)	SCHAFFER, CAROLE L. (1987)
ROSENTHAL, BIANCA (1971)	SCHAFFNER, ANDREW (1997)
ROSS, DAVID D. (1999)	SCHAFFNER, DAVID J. (1972)
RUBBA, JOHANNA E. (1995)	Berkeley, 1970; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978; Ph.D., Golden Gate University, 1980. Professor.
University of California, San Diego, 1993. Assistant Professor.	SCHEFTIC, CAROL (1997)
RUEF, MICHAEL (1999)	B.S., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1971; MAT, University of Pittsburg, 1973; Ph.D., 1985. Associate Professor.
Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1997. Assistant Professor.  RUEHR, EVELYN (1983)	SCHEIMAN, CHRIS J. (1996)Computer Science, Computer Engineering B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology, 1987; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1990; Ph.D., 1994. Assistant Professor.
B.S., Ohio State University, 1964; M.S., Iowa State University, 1969. Food Service Manager, Children's Center.	SCHLEMER, LIZABETH T. (1993) College of Engineering
RUEHR, THOMAS A (1974)	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, 1981; M.S., M.B.A., University of Southern California, 1986. Director of Women's Engineering Program. Registered Professional Engineer, California.
RUGGLES, JOANNE BEAULE (1973)Art and Design B.F.A., Ohio State University, 1968; M.F.A., 1970. Professor.	SCHLICK, STEVE (1996)
RUGGLES, PHILIP K. (1966) (1971)	SCHNEIDER, JEFF (1995)
RUIZ, DEBBIE G. (1986)	SCHNUPP, ALVIN J. (1988)Theatre and Dance B.S., Millersville State College, 1974; M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1979; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles, 1985. Professor and Department Head.
RUMMELL, KATHRYN (1997)	SCHOONOVER, ROD W. (1994)
RUSSELL, CRAIG H. (1982)Music B.M., University of New Mexico, 1973; M.M., 1976; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1981. Professor.	SCHULTZ, NED W. (1976)Psychology and Human Development B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1973; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1976. Professor.
RUSSELL, JOHN G. (1968)Music B.A., Fresno State College, 1959; M.A., California State University, Chico, 1968. Professor.	SCHUMANN, THOMAS G. (1971)
RUTHERFORD, ROBERT T. (1974)	SCHWARTZ, DEBORA (1996) English A.B., Bryn Mawr College, 1982; M.A., Princeton University, 1986; Ph.D., 1994. Assistant Professor.
RYAN, KATHLEEN A. (1981)	SCOTT, JACK F. (1967)

SCOTT, KENNETH C. (1975)	SHIBATA, MARTIN (1990)
SCOTTO, KENNETH C. (1970)	SHIERS, ALDEN F. (1975)
SCRIVEN, TALMAGE ERNEST (1980)Philosophy B.A., University of South Florida, 1976; M.A., 1977; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1980. Professor.	SIEMBIEDA, WILLIAM J. (1997)
SCZECHOWSKI, JEFFREY G. (1994) Civil and Environmental Engineering B.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1985; M.S., North Carolina State University, 1988; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1994. Associate	University of California, Los Angeles, 1990. Professor and Department Head. American Institute of Certified Planners.
Professor.  SEIFODDINI, AHMAD K. (1984)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.S., Abadan Institute of Technology, 1965; M.S., Oklahoma State University,	SILVESTRI, MICHAEL G. (1978)
1973; Ph.D., 1976. Professor.  SEIM, EDWIN C. (1978)	SIMEK, JAN W. (1977)
1970. Professor.  SELBY, MICHAEL J. (1991) Psychology and Human Development	SIMON, RICHARD K. (1988) English, Humanities B.A., University of Michigan, 1967; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1977. Professor.
B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1971; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1981; Ph.D., Memphis State University, 1988. Associate Professor. Licensed Psychologist, California.	SLACK, DARLENE L. (1983)University Advancement B.A., California State College, Northridge, 1969. Director of Communications.
SENA, JAMES (1987)	SLEEPER, CHARLES (1992)
SETTLE, ALLEN K. (1970)	SLEM, CHARLES M. (1975)
SHABAN, ALI O. (1984) Electrical Engineering B.S., University of Tripoli, 1974; M.S., University of Southern California, 1978; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1985. Professor.	SMIDT, ROBERT K. (1978)
SHAFFER, MARY K. (1980)	SMITH, N. BROOKS (1996)
SHAFFER, RICHARD A. (1974)	SMITH, DALE A. (1973)
SHAH, RAMESH T. (1969)	SMITH, GERALD L. (1980)
Professional Engineer, California.  SHANI, ABRAHAM B. (Rami) (1983)	SMITH, HUGH M. (2000)
B.A., University of Tel Aviv, 1972; M.A., 1978; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981. Professor.  SHANK, CAROLYN B. (1974)Natural Resources Management	SMITH, KENT D. (1981)
B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1969; M.S., 1975; Ed.D., University of Utah, 1981. Professor.  SHAPIRO, JONATHAN (1998)	SMITH, TERRY L. (1980)Soil Science B.S., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 1972; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1980. Professor.
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1988; Ph.D., 1995. Assistant Professor.  SHARP, HARRY, JR. (1975)Speech Communication	SNETSINGER, JOHN (1970)
A.B., College of the Pacific, 1959; M.S., Purdue University, 1961; Ph.D., 1967. Senior University Associate Dean and Professor.  SHARPE, JOHN P. (1995)	Berkeley, 1966; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1969; additional graduate study, Stanford School of Law. Professor (History) and Director of International Education and Programs.
B.Sc., Edinburgh University, 1985; Ph.D., 1989. Assistant Professor.  SHEIK, HABIB (1967)English	SOENEN, LUC A. (1989)
B.S., Fresno State College, 1959; A.B., 1960; M.A., California State Polytechnic College, 1961; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1966; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1979. Professor Emeritus.	SOLOMON, KENNETH H. (1996) Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1967; M.A., Claremont Graduate School, 1976; M.S.,
SHELTON, MARK D. (1982)	Utah State University, 1979; Ph.D., 1983. Professor and Department Head. Registered Agricultural Engineer, California.  SOMAYAJI, S. (1979)Civil and Environmental Engineering
Omversity, 1969. Associate Dean. Registered Professional Enfomologist.	B.E., Mysore University, 1968; M.Tech., 1974; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1975; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1979. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California.

B.S., University of Texas, 1970; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978. Academic Adviser/Instructor. Coordinator, Educational Opportunity Program.	B.S. (Agricultural Engineering), B.S. (Agricultural Science), University of Illinois, 1962; M.S., University of Iowa, 1965; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1969. Professor.
SPILLER, ROBERT (1989)	STRONG, CHARLES W. (1971)
SPILLER, WILLIAM T. (1991)	STUBLER, CRAIG P. (1997)
SPRADLIN, WENDY (1978)	B.A., Louisiana State University, 1958; M.A., University of Florida, 1967; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1972; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978. Professor Emeritus.
Coordinator, Advising Center.  STALEY, CLINTON A. (1988)	SUESS, MICHAEL H. (1975)
STANKUS, MARK (1998)	SUHR, MOON JA MINN (1969–71) (1972)Theatre and Dance B.S., Ewha Women's University, Seoul Korea, 1963; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1969; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1988. Professor.
STANTON, GEORGE C. (1981)Student Academic Services B.A., Lake Forest College, 1963; M.A., Cornell University, 1968; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1980. Test Officer, Assessment and Testing Center.	SULLIVAN, EDWARD C. (1989)
STEARNS, DANIEL J. (1986)	SUN, CHENG (1989)Electrical Engineering B.S., National Taiwan University, Taiwan, 1958; M.S., Cornell University, 1962; Ph.D., 1965. Professor.
STEBBINS, MICHAEL W. (1982)	SUNGAR, NILGUN (1989)
STEFANCO, CAROLYN J. (1990)	SUSSMAN, HEIDI (1998)
STEINBRUCK, JENNIFER (1995) Associated Students, Incorporated B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1999. Assistant Teacher, Children's Center.	SUTLIFF, DALE A. (1973)Landscape Architecture B.S.L.A., California State Polytechnic College, Pomona, 1965; M.R.P., University
STEPHENS, SARAH M. (1986) Agricultural Education and Communication B.A., University of Montana, 1972; Ed.M., Oregon State University, 1977; Ph.D., 1979. Professor.	of Pennsylvania, 1973. Professor. Registered Landscape Architect, California.  SUTLIFF, MICHAEL A. (1997)
STEPHENS, SCOTT L. (1997)	Tennessee State University, 1992. Assistant Professor.  SWANSON, CLIFTON E. (1967)
STEWART, PATRICIA A. (1971)Student Academic Services B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1970; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1972. Academic Adviser/Instructor. Coordinator, Academic Skills Center.	SWARTZ, TERESA A. (1991)
STEWART, SUSAN (1983)	SWEARINGEN, DON E. (1974)Architecture B.Arch., Oklahoma State University, 1968; M.Arch., University of Illinois, 1972. Professor. Registered Architect, Arizona.
STONEMAN, PATRICIA-ANN (1990) Extended Studies B.A., California State University at Northridge, 1974; M.A., 1978. Director, Extended Education.	SYDNOR, WILLIAM E. (1981)Student Academic Services B.A., Whittier College, 1971; M.A., University of California, Riverside, 1974; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1986. Coordinator,
STOVER, VICKI R. (1969)	Supplemental Instruction. Academic Adviser/Instructor, Academic Skills Center.  SZE, LAWRENCE (1998)
STOWE, KEITH S. (1971)	TAKKEN, MEREDITH R. (1976)
STRAHL, RICHARD A. (1985)	University, San Luis Obispo, 1990. Assistant Director, Counseling.  TAMAKI, MATTHEW (1995)
STRICKMEIER, H. BERNARD (1970)	Technology Consultant.  TANDON, SHYAMA (1983)Electrical Engineering B.S., Banaras University, India, 1965; M.S., University of Iowa, 1971; Ph.D., Texas A & M, 1976. Professor.

B.S., University of Montana, 1970; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1978. Professor. Certified Professional Soil Scientist, Certified Professional Soil Classifier, Certified Professional Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Specialist.	B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1957; S.T.L., Universidad Catholica de Chile, 1961; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1965; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1974. Professor Emeritus.
TAUFIK (1999) Electrical Engineering B.S., Northern Arizona University, 1993; M.S. University of Illinois at Chicago, 1995; Dr.E., Cleveland State University, 1999. Assistant Professor.	TRYON, BETTE J. (1976)Psychology and Human Development B.S., University of Maryland, 1966; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1976 Professor.
TAYLOR, KEVIN M. (1999)	TRYON, WALTER M. (1976)
TAYLOR, LINDA L. (1997)	TSO, JIN (1988)
TENNANT, ROLANDA (1991) Associated Students, Incorporated B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1979. Head Teacher, Children's Center.	TURNER, CLARK S
TERRY, RAYMOND D. (1974)	TURNQUIST, CARL E. (1989)
THOMA, JENNIFER A. (1981)	TWAY, THOMAS G. (1996)Health and Counseling Services B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1975; Phar. D., University of the Pacific, School of Pharmacy, 1981. Pharmacist.
THOMPSON, JOHN JAY (1998)	UYTTEWAAL, KIMBERLY C. (1998) Office of the President B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1983; M.A., New York University, 1988. Administrative Assistant to the President.
THOMPSON, RICHARD P. (1990)	VALENCIA-LAVER, DEBRA (1991)
Oklahoma.  THOMPSON, ROBERT C. (1981)	VALLE, VICTOR (1992)Ethnic Studies B.A., California State University, Long Beach, 1974; M.A., 1978; M.S.J., Northwestern University, 1981. Associate Professor.
Davis, 1970; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1990. Professor.  THORNCROFT, GLEN E. (1998)Mechanical Engineering BSE, University of Central Florida, 1988; MSME, 1991; Ph.D., University of	VANASUPA, LINDA S. (1991)
Florida, 1997. Assistant Professor.  THRASHER, SHARRON M. (1997) Health and Counseling Services B.A., Occidental College, 1984; Ph.D., Boston University, 1993. Psychologist.	B.S., Brigham Young University, 1966; M.S., Ohio State University, 1968; Ph.D., 1971. Professor.
THULIN, ANDREW J. (1998)	VAN DRAANEN, NANINE A. (1996)
TICE, RUSSELL L. (1965)	VAN EPS, JOHN (1974)
TIETJE, BRIAN C. (1999)	B.S., McMaster University, 1961; M.S., University of Manitoba, 1964; Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A & M College, 1975. Professor. VELÁSQUEZ, GLORIA (1985)
1994; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1999. Assistant Professor.  TOMASINI, ALICE T. (1998)University Center for Teacher Education B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1980; M.A., University of California,	B.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1978; M.A., Stanford University, 1980; Ph.D., 1985. Professor.
Davis, 1986; Ed.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1994. Assistant Professor.  TONG, PHILLIP S. (1988)	VERNON, J. SCOTT (1991)Agricultural Education and Communication B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1983; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1991. Associate Professor.
B.S., University of California, Davis, 1977; M.S., Cornell University, 1982; Ph.D., 1986. Associate Professor.  TORRES, EVELYN M. (1989)	VIGIL, SAMUEL A. (1982)
B.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1978; M.A., 1983; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1989. Associate Professor.	1974; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1981. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California. VILKITIS, JAMES R. (1980)
TREGENZA, ARDITH E. (1999)	B.S., Michigan State University, 1965; M.S., University of Idaho, 1968; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1970; additional graduate study 1973–74. Professor.  VILLABLANCA, FRANCIS X. (1999)
Affairs.  TROXEL, PATRICIA (1990)	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1987; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1993. Assistant Professor.
Princeton University, 1983; Ph.D., 1986. Associate Professor.	VILLARREAL, EMILIA E. (1994)

VILLEGAS, DANIEL J. (1987)	WEATHERFORD, ALAN M. (1986)
VIX, MARLIN DALE (1977)	Associate Professor.  WEBB, JAMES L. (1969)Physical Education and Kinesiology B.S., University of North Dakota, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., University of Oregon,
VREDEVOE, LARISA K. (1999)Biological Sciences B.S., University of California, Davis, 1992; Ph.D., 1998. Assistant Professor.	1969. Professor Emeritus.  WEBB, KAREN (1995)
WACK, PAUL (1997)	B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1978. Associate Director, Budget and Analytic Business Services.  WECKLER, PAUL R. (1997)
WALCH, DAVID B. (1980)	B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1982; M.S., Utah State University, 1984; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1989. Assistant Professor.
WALDORF, DANIEL (1998)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1989; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., 1996. Assistant Professor.	WEGGEL, DAVID (1997)
WALKER, KENDRICK W. (1973)	WEHNER, DAVID J. (1994)
WALKER, NANCY J. (1996)	WEINSTEIN, STEPHEN T. (1969)
WALKER, ROBERT E. (1983)	WEISENTHAL, HOWARD (1984)Architecture B. Arch., University of Florida, 1972; M. Arch., 1974. Professor. Registered Architect, Florida.
WALL, LEONARD W. (1969)	WELSH, LARRY (1997)Intercollegiate Athletics B.S., No. Arizona University, 1966; M.A., 1968. Head Coach.
WALLACE, WILLIAM CARL (1970)University Center for Teacher Education B.S., California State Polytechnic College, 1967; M.A., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1973. Additional graduate study, University of California, Santa Barbara. Special Assistant to the Director.	WENZL, MICHAEL J. (1969) English B.A., University of Oregon, 1961; M.A., 1965; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1969; postdoctoral study, University of California, Berkeley. Professor.
WALLER, JULIA R. (1983)	WESSELS, HENRY (1970)
WALSH, DANIEL W. (1986)	WETZEL, S. JEAN (1996)
WALTER, VIRGINIA R. (1974) Environmental Horticultural Science B.S., Ohio State University, 1970; M.S., 1972. Professor and Department Head.	WHEATLEY, JO ANN C. (1980)
WALTERS, DIRK R. (1969)	Professor Emeritus. Pest Control Adviser, California.  WHEATLEY, PATRICK O. (1970)
WALTERS, ROBERT W. (1970)	University of Houston, 1970. Professor.  WHITE, DONALD E. (1987)Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1965; M.S., Stevens Institute of
WARD, ROBIN (1997)	Technology, 1967; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1971; M.B.A., Pepperdine University, 1980. Professor.
WARFIELD, DAVID L. (1975)Crop Science B.S., University of California, Davis, 1966; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Washington State	WHITEFORD, MARY A. (1982)
University, 1973. Professor.  WARREN, CHRISTINA E. (1992) Associated Students, Incorporated	B.S., Kansas State University, 1967; M.S., Iowa State University, 1969; D.Engr., University of California, Davis, 1973. Professor. Registered Mechanical Engineer, California.
B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1992. Head Teacher, Children's Center.	WILLIAMS, NANCY (1988)
WATERBURY, ARCHIE M. (1973)Biological Sciences B.A., San Jose State College, 1966; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1972. Professor.	Campus Dining.  WILLIAMSON, DANIEL P. (1970)Economics
WEATHERBY, JOSEPH N., JR. (1968)Political Science B.A., Baylor University, 1958; B.F.T., American Institute for Foreign Trade, 1961;	B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1966; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973. Professor.
M.A., Baylor University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1968; additional graduate study, Baldwin Wallace College, Ohio; Hamline University, Minnesota; American University, Cairo; Cambridge University. Professor Emeritus.	WILLS, MAX T. (1967)

B.S., Michigan State University, 1956; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1968. Professor. Registered Professional Engineer, California and Georgia.
WILT, PETER J. (1983)
WILVERT, CALVIN H. (1973)
WINEBRENNER, TERRENCE C. (1983)Speech Communication B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, 1971; M.A., 1972; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1985. Professor.
WINGER, DONLEY J. (1963) Electrical Engineering B.S., University of North Dakota, 1960; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1971. Professor.
WOLF, MARIANNE McGARRY (1994)
WOLF, REX (1982)
WOLF, ROBERT S. (1975)
WOLLMAN, MICHAEL T. (1982) Electrical Engineering B.E.E., Cornell University, 1964; M.S., University of Hawaii, 1966; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1975. Professor.
WONG, KINSLEY (1989)
WOOTEN, RUDY A. (1977)Animal Science B.S., University of Arizona, 1971; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., 1976. Professor.
YANG, PHILIP Q. (1995)
YANG, TAO H. (1987)
YIP, CHRISTOPHER L. (1988)
YONEDA, STEVEN H. (1972)
YONG, YUEN-CJEN (1978)
YOSHIMURA, MICHAEL A. (1975)
YURASEK, JANE (1995)
ZAMMIT, RONALD E. (1986)
ZETZSCHE, JAMES B., JR. (1968) Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering B.S., Texas Technological College, 1962; M.S., 1967. Professor. Registered Agricultural Engineer, California.
ZEUSCHNER, RAYMOND F. (1980)

University of Georgia, 1974. Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. ZOHNS, MARK A. (1986)......Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1981; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1983; D.Engr., 1986. Professor. Registered Mechanical Engineer, California. ZOHNS, MICHAEL D. (1974)......Environmental Horticultural Science B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1972; M.S., 1975. Professor. ZUUR, THOMAS L. (1983)......Academic Records B.S., Sonoma State College, 1967; M.P.A., University of San Francisco, 1981. Registrar/Director. Environmental Design B.S.L.A., University of Wisconsin, 1970; M.S.L.A., 1975. Professor and Associate Dean. Registered Landscape Architect, California. Member, American Society of Landscape Architects.

## Appendix

### "STUDENT-RIGHT-TO-KNOW" DISCLOSURE OF GRADUATION RATE

In 1997, the graduation rate for Cal Poly freshmen who entered the University in the Fall of 1992 was 59.0%. For more detailed information, please contact Institutional Planning and Analysis at 805 756-2461.

#### **CRIME STATISTICS**

The annual Campus Security Report is available at the Public Safety web site:

http://www.afd.calpoly.edu/Public\_Safety/Police/stats.htm This site includes three years of on/off campus crime statistics, policy and program statements, and procedures. A copy of the report may be requested by contacting Public Safety Services at 805-756-2281.

### PRIVACY RIGHTS OF STUDENTS IN EDUCATION RECORDS

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect the privacy of students concerning their records maintained by the campus. Specifically, the statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by the campus, and the release of such records. In brief, the law provides that the campus must provide students access to records directly related to the student and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under the law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor. The law generally requires that written consent of the student be received before releasing personally identifiable data about the student from records to other than a specified list of exceptions. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures concerning implementation of the statutes and the regulations on the campus. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at the Office of Academic Records or the Office of Campus Student Relations and Judicial Affairs. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: 1) the types of student records and the information contained therein; 2) the official responsible for the maintenance of each type of record; 3) the location of access lists which indicate persons requesting or receiving information from the record; 4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; 5) the access rights of students; 6) the procedures for challenging the

content of student records; 7) the cost which will be charged for reproducing copies of records; and 8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. An office and review board have been established by the Department to investigate and adjudicate violations and complaints. The office designated for this purpose is: Family Policy Office, U.S. Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, place of birth, email address, photograph, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying information which the student requests not to be released. Written objections should be sent to the University Registrar.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons are those who have responsibilities in connection with the campus' academic, administrative or service functions and who have reason for using student records connected with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Disclosure may also be made to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

#### **USE OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER**

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers (taxpayer identification numbers) in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code. The University uses the social security number to identify records pertaining to the student as well as to identify the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student's social

security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. That information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Taxpayers who claim Hope Scholarship or Lifetime Learning tax credit will be required to provide the campus with the name, address, and Taxpayer Identification Number to the campus.

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. These sections are as follows:

- 41301. **Expulsion, Suspension and Probation of Students.** Following procedures consonant with due process established pursuant to Section 41304, any student of a campus may be expelled, suspended or placed on probation or given a lesser sanction for one or more of the following causes which must be campus related:
- (a) Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at a campus.
- (b) Forgery, alteration or misuse of campus documents, records, or identification or of knowingly furnishing false information to a campus.
- (c) Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization to be an agent of a campus.
- (d) Obstruction or disruption, on or off campus property, of the campus educational process, administrative process, or other campus function.
- (e) Physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the campus community or of members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse.
- (f) Theft, of, or non-accidental damage to, campus property, or property in the possession of, or owned by, a member of the campus community.
- (g) Unauthorized entry into, unauthorized use of, or misuse of campus property.
- (h) On campus property, the sale or knowing possession of dangerous drugs, restricted dangerous drugs, or narcotics as those terms are used in California statutes, except when lawfully prescribed pursuant to medical or dental care, or when lawfully permitted for the purpose of research, instruction or analysis.

- (i) Knowing possession or use of explosives, dangerous chemicals or deadly weapons on campus property or at a campus function without prior authorization of the campus president.
- (j) Engaging in lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior on campus property or at a campus function.
- (k) Abusive behavior directed toward, or hazing of, a member of the campus community.
- (l) Violation of any order of a campus President, notice of which had been given prior to such violation and during the academic term in which the violation occurs, either by publication in the campus newspaper, or by posting on an official bulletin board designated for this purpose, and which order is not inconsistent with any of the other provisions of this Section.
- (m) Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to expulsion, suspension or probation pursuant to this Section.
- (n) For purposes of this Article, the following terms are defined:
- (1) The term "member of the campus community" is defined as meaning California State University Trustees, academic, non-academic and administrative personnel, students, and other persons while such other persons are on campus property or at a campus function.
- (2) The term "campus property" includes:
- (A) real or personal property in the possession of, or under the control of, the Board of Trustees of the California State University, and
- (B) all campus feeding, retail, or residence facilities whether operated by a campus or by a campus auxiliary organization.
- (3) The term "deadly weapons" includes any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, slingshot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles, any dirk, dagger, switchblade knife, pistol, revolver, or any other firearm, any knife having a blade longer than five inches, any razor with an unguarded blade, and any metal pipe or bar used or intended to be used as a club.
- (4) The term "behavior" includes conduct and expression.
- (5) The term "hazing" means any method of initiation into a student organization or any pastime or amusement engaged in with regard to such an organization which causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger, or physical or emotional harm, to any member or the campus community;

but the term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or other similar contests or competitions.

- (o) This Section is not adopted pursuant to *Education Code* Section 89031.
- (p) Notwithstanding any amendment or repeal pursuant to the resolution by which any provision of this Article is amended, all acts and omissions occurring prior to that effective date shall be subject to the provisions of this Article as in effect immediately prior to such effective date.

41302. **Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension.** The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

### 41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission.

Notwithstanding any provision in this Chapter 1 to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to Section 41301 or Section 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be

determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.

41304. Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University. The Chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under Sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under Section 41303; the authority of the campus President in such matters; conduct related determinations on financial aid eligibility and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a Hearing Officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record, and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The Chancellor shall report to the Board actions taken under this section.

Among the specific causes for which the University will take such disciplinary action are: the bringing or drinking of alcoholic beverages on campus; being intoxicated on campus; repeated violations of campus rules and regulations, including those pertaining to driving and parking of vehicles.

In accordance with provisions of Section 41301 above, the President has issued and posted officially an order which prohibits the consumption, possession, or use of alcoholic beverages on campus. Students who violate this order are subject to the penalties provided for in Sections 41301 and 41302, Title 5 of the *California Administrative Code*.

Disciplinary action varies with the severity of the violation. If the unacceptable behavior involves use of motor vehicles, the student may be restricted from driving or parking on campus. If the unacceptable behavior involves matters pertaining to on-campus housing or dining, the student may be restricted from living or dining on campus.

### INSTITUTIONAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Director, Financial Aid, Administration 212, 756-2927:

- student financial assistance programs, including state grants, available to students who enroll at Cal Poly;
- the methods by which student eligibility for aid is determined and by which such assistance is distributed among students who enroll at Cal Poly;
- the means, including forms, by which application for student financial assistance is made and requirements for accurately preparing such application;

- the availability of federal financial aid funds for studyabroad programs;
- 5. the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance;
- the terms and conditions of any employment offered as financial aid;
- the availability of community-service Federal Work-Study jobs;
- 8. the terms of, schedules for, and necessity of loan repayment; and
- the standards which the student must maintain to be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress for the purpose of establishing and maintaining eligibility for financial assistance and procedures to be followed to regain eligibility.

The following information concerning the cost of attending Cal Poly is available from the Director, Financial Aid, Administration 212, 756-2927:

- 1. fees and tuition (where applicable);
- 2. estimated costs of books and supplies;
- estimates of typical student room and board costs and typical commuting costs; and
- 4. any additional costs of the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest.

Information concerning the refund policy of Cal Poly for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of costs is available from the Registrar, Administration 222, 756-2531.

Information concerning policies regarding any return of federal Title IV student assistance funds as required by regulation is available from the Director, Financial Aid, Administration 212, 756-2927.

Information concerning the academic programs of Cal Poly may be obtained from the Vice President for Academic Affairs, Administration 305, 756-2186. This information may include:

- the current degree programs and other educational and training programs;
- 2. the instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities which relate to the academic program;
- 3. the faculty and other instructional personnel;
- 4. data regarding student retention and graduation at Cal Poly and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest; and
- the names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the institution and its programs, and the procedures under

which any current or prospective student may obtain or review upon request a copy of the documents describing the institution's accreditation, approval, or licensing.

Information regarding special facilities and services available to students with disabilities may be obtained from the Disability Resource Center, Student Services Bldg. (124), 756-1395.

Information concerning Cal Poly policies, procedures, and facilities for students and other to report criminal actions or other emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from Public Safety, Building 74, 756-2281.

Information concerning Cal Poly annual campus security reports may be obtained from Public Safety Services, Building 74, 756-2281.

Information concerning the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Administration 209, 756-1521.

Information concerning the graduation rates of students enrolling at Cal Poly may be obtained from Institutional Planning and Analysis, Administration 310, 756-2461.

Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that Cal Poly dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Intercollegiate Athletics Office, Building 42, Room 207, 756-2924.

Information concerning grievance procedures for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the University, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from the Office of Ombuds and Educational Equity Services, 756-6770, or the Office of Student Affairs, Administration 209, 756-1521.

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959 may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal

Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at http://www.sss.gov.

### IMMIGRATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSURE

On August 27, 1996, Governor Pete Wilson issued Executive Order W-135-96 which requested that the CSU and other state agencies implement "as expeditiously as reasonably practicable" the provision of The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRAWORA) of 1996 (P.L. 104-193). The Act, also known as the Welfare Reform Act, included provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the new Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning the regulation is available from the Academic Programs Office (*Admin Bldg Rm 315*), 756-2246.

# AVERAGE ANNUAL COST OF EDUCATION AND SOURCES OF FUNDS PER FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENT

The 23 campuses and the Chancellor's Office of the California State University are financed primarily through funding provided by the taxpayers of California. The total state appropriation to the CSU for 1999/2000 (including capital outlay funding in the amount of \$260,033,000) is \$2,252,941,000. However, the total cost of education for CSU is \$3,015,710,000, which must provide support for a projected 279,403 full-time equivalent students (FTES) . The number of full-time equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student's academic load).

The total cost of education in the CSU is defined as the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to the students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations, but excluding capital outlay appropriations and lottery funds. The average cost of education is determined by dividing the total cost by the total FTES. The average cost is further differentiated into three categories: State Support (the state appropriation, excluding capital outlay), Student Fee Support, and Support from Other Sources (including federal funds).

Thus, excluding costs that relate to capital outlay, the average cost of education per FTE student is \$10,793. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTE is \$1,830. (The State University Fee, application fee, and nonresident tuition are included in the average costs paid by the students; individual students may pay less or more than \$1,873, depending on whether they are part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident students.)

		Average	
		Cost Per	
		FTE	Per-
1999/2000	Amount	Student	centage
Total Cost of Education*	\$3,015,710,000	\$10,793	100.0
-State Appropriation**	2,252,941,000	8,063	74.7
-Student Fee Support	624,128,000	2,234	20.7
-Reimbursements	138,641,000	496	4.6
Detail:			
Total State Support	\$2,252,941,000		

Total Support \$3,015,710,000 (including State General Fund appropriation, student fee support, and support from other sources)

<sup>\*</sup> Based on final campus budget submissions subsequent to the passage of the Budget Act. Totals may differ slightly from other CSU published amounts.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes mandatory cost increase of \$18.4 million; 3% increase in enrollment of \$52.5 million; 3.8% general compensation pool increase of \$89.4 million; technology access, training, and support services of \$10 million; plant maintenance increase of \$12 million; student assistance and faculty alliance outreach programs of \$14.4 million; and campus-specific applied research, educational, and state-requested investments of \$16.8 million.

## Index

Absence, leaves of, 84.	Agribusiness policy concentration, 109.		
Academic advising, 33.	Agricultural communication, AGC courses, 314.		
Academic calendar, 5.	minor, 103.		
Academic freedom, statement on, 27.	Agricultural education, and communication, 112.		
Academic honors, 77.	AGED courses, 314.		
Academic minors, 77.	Agricultural engineering, bioresource and, 117.		
Academic obligations, 88.	(BRAE) courses, 333.		
Academic placement, 70.	Agricultural engineering technology, MS specialization,		
Academic probation or disqualification, 89.	101.		
graduate students, 95.	Agricultural enterprise projects, 102.		
Academic programs, 19.	Agricultural mechanics concentration, 112.		
Academic renewal, 88.	Agricultural products and processing concentration, 112.		
Academic requirements and policies, 70.	Agricultural science, 112.		
graduate students, 95.	Agriculture specialist credential, 299.		
Academic residence requirements, 76.	Agricultural supplies and services concentration, 112.		
Academic Skills Center, 48.	Agricultural systems management, 117.		
Academic standards, 88.	(BRAE) courses, 333.		
Academic year, 18.	Agricultural teaching credentials, 112.		
Accelerated "4+1" engineering program, 188.	Agriculture, College of, 100.		
Access to health careers, 271.	AG courses, 309.		
Accounting, 169.	MS program, 105.		
(BUS) courses, 337.	Alcohol on campus, 501, 502.		
Accounting information systems concentration, 169.	Alcohol on campus, 301, 302. Alexandria-Washington consortium, 153.		
Accreditation, 25.	Alumni Association, 33.		
ACT exams, 53.			
Activity classes, 18.	Anatomy-physiology concentration, 272.		
Add/drop, 83.	Animal science, 115.		
Administration, university, 466.	ASCI courses, 327.		
	concentration, 112.		
Administrative-academic probation or disqualification, 89.	MS specialization, 107.		
Administrative services credential, 299.	Anthropology, 261.		
Admissions, 53.	ANT courses, 316.		
Cal Poly, 53.	Anthropology/geography minor, 261.		
CSU, 53.	Application, filing period, 56.		
early, regular decision, 56.	procedures, 55.		
graduate, 92.	Application for graduate admission, 92.		
undergraduate requirements, 53–58.	Applied nutrition concentration, 130.		
subject requirements, 54.	Applied social psychology concentration, 258.		
Advanced placement, 72.	Aquatic certificate, 284.		
Advancement to candidacy, 96.	Architectural engineering, 150.		
Advising, academic, 33.	ARCE courses, 317.		
Aerospace engineering, 192.	Architectural management track, 154, 179.		
AERO courses, 307.	Architecture, 152.		
MS program, 194.	ARCH courses, 319.		
Aeronautics concentration, 194.	MS program, 155.		
Agribusiness, 109.	Off-campus programs, 38, 152.		
AGB courses, 310.	Architecture and Environmental Design, College of, 147.		
minor, 111.	ART, courses, 323.		
specialization, MBA, 178.	Art minor, 233.		
Agribusiness finance and appraisal concentration, 109.	Art and design, 231.		
Agribusiness marketing concentration, 109.	ASI Children's Center, 45.		

ASI Events, 44. Certificate programs: Assessment and Testing Center, 48. Aquatic, 284. Associated Students, Inc. (ASI), 43. Coaching, 284. Astronautics concentration, 194. TESL, 235. Astronomy, 292. Technical communication, 236. ASTR courses, 329. Change of major, 77. Athletics, eligibility, 89. of objective (postbaccalaureate), 97. intercollegiate, 51. Change of rules and policies, 2. Attendance, 83. Cheating and plagiarism, 28. Auditing of courses, 86. Chemistry, 278. Average annual cost of education, 503. CHEM courses, 346. Child development, 256. CD courses, 342. **B**achelor's degree, definition, 17. Children's Center, 45. requirements, 75. Chiropractic, 35. Bacteriology (Microbiology), 272. Choice of catalog, 75. BCLAD credential, 297. City and regional planning, 152. Bilingual crosscultural language and academic development CRP courses, 354. (BCLAD), 297. MCRP, 158. Biochemical engineering, MS specialization, 182. MCRP/MS Engineering, 159, 190. Biochemistry, 278. minor, 157. Bioengineering concentration, 213. Civil engineering, 195. MS specialization, 189. CE courses, 343. Biological sciences, 272. Civil and environmental engineering, MS, 199. MS program, 277. CLAD credential, 297. Biology, concentration, 272. Class attendance, 83. BIO courses, 329. Classification, student, 72. Biomedical engineering concentration, 213. CLEP, 75. MS specialization, 189. Clinical and worksite health promotion concentration, 284. Bioresource and agricultural engineering, 117. Clinical laboratory technology, 36. Biosphere 2, 270. Club 221 (formerly Galerie), 44 Biotechnology minor, 271. Clubs and organizations of ASI, 43. Blended BS+MS programs, 96. Coaching certificate, 284. Botany, 272. College level examination program (CLEP), 75. BOT courses, 332. Commencement, 78. Business administration, 168. Commercial/tourism management concentration, 141. MBA program, 178. Community service programs, 49. Business and industrial economics concentration, 174. Commuter services, 34. Business, College of, 165. Comprehensive examination (master's), 97. BUS courses, 337. Computer engineering, 201. advising center, 167. CPE courses, 351. minor, 176. Computer facilities, 34. Computer science, 204. Calendar, academic, 5. CSC courses, 359. California State University, 29. minor, 204. Campus dining, 33. MS program, 206. Campus service card, 49. Concentrations, definition, 18. Campus map, inside back cover. list of, 19. Campus student relations and judicial affairs, 28, 45. Concurrent enrollment within CSU, 85. CAPTURE, 83, inside front cover. Conduct and discipline, 90. Career Services, 46. Conferences, 34. Catalog, choice of, 75. Confirmation of admission, 56. guide to, 17. Conservation, 261. Center for Teacher Education, 295. Construction management, 160. CM courses, 350. minor, 161.

Continuing education in agriculture, 34. Disqualification, 89. Cooperative education (CoOp), 46. Distinguished teachers, 470. Counseling and family psychology concentration, 258. Double majors, 77. Counseling and guidance, MA specialization, 301. Dropping a class, 84. Counseling (psychological) services, 47. Drugs, 500, 502. Course numbering system, 18. Earth sciences, 145. Courses, definition, 17. list by prefix, 305. Ecology and systematic biology, 272. Craft Center, 44. Economics, 173. Credential track, liberal studies, 246. ECON courses, 366. Credentials, 297-300. minor, 176. Credit by examination, 75. Education specialist credential, 299. Credit cards, use of, 62. Education, University Center for Teacher, 295. Credit for, community college courses, 72. EDUC courses, 368. military service, 74. MA program, 301. noncollegiate instruction, 74. teaching credentials, 297-300. Credit/no credit grading, 86. Educational administration, MA specialization, 302. graduate students, 97. Educational leave, 84. Criminal justice concentration, 262. Educational Opportunity Program, 48. Crime statistics, 499,502. Electrical engineering, 208. Crop and soil science concentration, 112. EE courses, 373. Crop science, 122. honors program, joint BS/MS, 209. CRSC courses, 357. MS program, 211. minor, 125. Electronic publishing and imaging concentration, 238. Cross-cultural language and academic development Electronics, 208. credential (CLAD), 297. Electronics concentration, 291. Cross-cultural studies concentration, 262. Electro-optics concentration, 291. CSU, The, 29. Elementary education, 246, 297. International programs, 37. Eligibility for, athletics, 89. Culminating experience (graduate degree), 97. index for admissions, 53. Cultural pluralism requirement, U.S., 78. student activities, 90. Curriculum substitution, 77. ELM (Entry level mathematics), 70. Curriculum and instruction, MA specialization, 302. Employment, students, 46. Engineering, College of, 182. **D**airy products technology, MS specialization, 107. advising center, 184. Dairy science, 126. BS + MS, accelerated "4+1" program, 188. DSCI courses, 365. ENGR courses, 385. Dance, minor, 267. MS program, 187. DANC courses, 363. Engineering management specialization, 180, 190. Dean's list, 77. English, 234. Debts owed to the University, 62. ENGL courses, 380. Definitions, 17. MA program, 236. Degree, definitions, 17. minor, 235. programs, list of, 19. English placement test, 70. requirements, 76. Enrollment, in major programs, 23. Dentistry, 36. concurrent (within CSU), 85. Design reproduction technology concentration, 238. open university (at Cal Poly), 35. Determination of residence for nonresident tuition status, 83. purposes, 58. Enterprise accounting concentration, 169. Developmental psychology concentration, 256. Enterprise project, 102. Dining, campus, 33. Entry level mathematics (ELM) requirement, 70. Diplomas, 76. Environmental design, 148. Disability Resource Center, 48. concentration, 162. Disciplinary procedures, 90. EDES courses, 368. Discrimination, statement on racism and, 27. minor, 149. Dismissal, 89. specialization, 155.

Environmental engineering, 195. French, minor, 248. ENVE courses, 386. FR courses, 392. Environmental geography concentration, 262. Freshman requirements, admissions, 53. Environmental horticultural science, 128. Fruit science, 123. EHS courses, 378. FRSC courses, 392. Environmental management concentration, 138, 143. minor, 125. Environmental science and technology concentration, 143. Full-time status, undergraduate, 83. Escape Route, 44. graduate, 98. Ethics and society concentration, 252. Gender harassment, 27. Ethnic Studies, 237. General agriculture, MS specialization, 107. ES courses, 388. General education requirements, 79. minor, 237. General engineering, 212. Evaluation for graduation, 76. Geographic information systems minor, 104. Examination, credit by, 75. Geography, 261. physical, 85. concentration, 144. Exchange programs, 38. GEOG courses, 396. Expenses, 61, 63. Geology, 288. Experimental classes, 18. GEOL courses, 397. Express club, campus, 33. General agriculture, MS specialization, 107. Extended Education, 35. German, minor, 248. course fees, 62. GER courses, 397. Extended University Programs and Services, 34. Gerontology minor, 256. Global strategy and law, 170. **F**acilities, 11. Government documents and maps, 40. Faculty, list of, 475. Grade point average, 76, 85. emeriti, 467. graduate students, 97. Fairness Board, 90. Grading, 85. Farm and ranch management concentration, 109. Graduate, academic requirements, 95. Federal work study program, 68. admission, 92. Fees and expenses, 61. programs, 92. FERPA, 499. Graduate courses taken by undergraduates, 77, 97. Financial aid, 63. Graduate Studies-Accounting (GSA) courses, 400. Financial management, concentration, 170. Graduate Studies-Business (GSB) courses, 400. finance (BUS) courses, 337. Graduation, evaluation for, 76. First class meeting, 84. graduate students, 97. Fisheries, marine biology and, concentration, 272. Graduation rate, 499. Food science, 130. Graduation requirements, 76. minor, 133. graduate students, 98. Food science and nutrition, 130. Graduation with honors, 77. FSN courses, 393. Graduation writing requirement (GWR), 76. MS specialization, 107. graduate students, 98. Food service, 33. Grants, financial, 68. Foreign (Modern) languages, 248. research, 40. FORL courses, 392. Graphic communication, 238. Foreign (international) students, 57, 94. GRC courses, 397. graduate students, 94. minor, 240. Forest resources management concentration, 138. Graphic design concentration, 232. Forestry and natural resources, 137. Greek organizations, 49. concentration, 112. Grievance procedures, 90. FNR courses, 388. Guide to using Cal Poly catalog, 17. Forestry sciences, MS program, 140. MS specialization, 107. **H**arassment, sexual, 26. Formal study plan, 97. gender, 27. Foundation, 35. Hardship consideration, 55. Fraternities, 49.

Health careers, access to, 271.

Health education concentration, 284. Italian, 248. Health sciences, pre-professional preparation, 35. ITAL courses, 415. Health services, 46. screening, 85. **J**apan study program, 37. Hepatitis B immunization, 85. Japanese, 248. Higher education GPA, 85. JPNS courses, 417. History, 241. Joint degree programs: HIST courses, 403. MBA/MS Engineering Management, 180, 190. minor, 241. MCRP/MS Transportation Planning, 159, 190. History of Cal Poly, 13. Journalism, 244. Holding records, 83. JOUR courses, 415. Holidays, academic, 5. Judicial affairs, 28, 45. Honors, academic, 77. courses in high school, 54. Kinesiology, 284. Honors program, university, 41. KINE courses, 417. HNRS courses, 406. MS program, 286. Housing and residential life, 47. Human development, 256. Laboratory classes, 18. (CD) courses, 342. (PSY) courses, 446. Land and water resources concentration, 144. Human resources management concentration, 171. Land resources concentration, 143. Humanities, 243. Landscape architecture, 162. HUM courses, 411. LA courses, 421. values, technology and society minor, 232. Late registration, 84. Leadership program (LEADS), 49. Immigration requirements for licensure, 503. Learning resources and curriculum development, 40. Immunizations, 85. Leaves, of absence, 84. Incomplete, grade of, 86. medical, 84. Industrial and manufacturing engineering, 215. planned educational, 84. IME courses, 407. Lecture classes, 18. Industrial and technical studies, MS, 180. Liberal Arts, College of, 228. Industrial engineering, 215. Liberal studies, 246. MS specialization, 189. LS courses, 423. Industrial technology, 175. Library, Robert E. Kennedy, 39. IT courses, 413. LIB courses, 423. Information technology services, 34. Linguistics minor, 235. Institutional and financial assistance, 501. Literacy and reading, MA specialization, 303. Integrated technology management, MS specialization, 189. Living expenses, 61, 63. Integrative technology minor, 177. Living/learning halls, 47. Intercollegiate athletics, 51. Loans, 67. eligibility, 89. London study program, 39. Interlibrary loan, 40. International agricultural development, **M**ajors, change of, 77. MS specialization, 107. courses, 17. International affairs concentration, 254. definition, 17. International baccalaureate examination, 74. list of programs, 19. International business management concentration, 170. Management concentration, 171. International education and programs, 37. (BUS) courses, 337. International (foreign) students, 57. graduate programs, 179. graduate, 94. Management information systems concentration, 171. services for, 39. (BUS) courses, 337. International relations minor, 254. Manufacturing engineering, 215. International trade and development concentration, 174. Map of campus, inside back cover. Intramural sports, 45. MAPE (Mathematics placement exam), 71. Irrigation, MS specialization, 108. Marine biology and fisheries concentration, 272.

Marketing management concentration, 172. Nutrition, 130. and food industries concentration, 131. (BUS) courses, 337. Marriage and family therapist license (MFT), 260. minor, 133. science concentration, 131. Master's degrees, 92. Master of Business Administration (MBA), 178. MBA/MS Engineering Management, 180, 190. Occupational therapy, 36. Materials engineering, 221. Off-campus architecture programs, 152. MATE courses, 424. Open house, 50. MS specialization, 189. Open university (enrollment), 35. Mathematics, 281. Optometry, 36. MATH courses, 426. Organizations concentration, 262. entry-level requirement (ELM), 70. Ornamental horticulture, 128. minor, 281. (Environmental Horticultural Science) MS program, 283. concentration, 112. placement examination (MAPE), 71. (EHS) courses, 378. Maximum unit load, 83. Outstanding staff, 471. Master of City and Regional Planning (MCRP), 158. Overseas programs, 37. MCRP/MS Transportation Planning, 159, 190. McPhee's games area, 44. **P**acific rim concentration, 262. Meal plans, 33. Packaging minor, 177. cost of, 61, 63. Parents program, 48. Measles immunizations, 85. Parking fees, 61. Mechanical engineering, 224. Pattee, Alan, scholarships, 68. ME courses, 431. Performing Arts Center, 40. MS program, 227. Pharmacy, 36. Mechatronics concentration, 224. Philosophy, 252. Medical leaves of absence, 84. PHIL courses, 439. Medical services, 46. minor, 252. Medical technology, 36, 272. Photography and digital imagery concentration, 231. Medicine, 36, 272. Physical education, and kinesiology, 284. MESA Engineering Program (MEP), 184. KINE courses, 417. Microbiology, 272. PE courses, 439. MCRO courses, 430. Physical science, 288. Military Science, 134. PSC courses, 446. minor, 135. Physical therapy, 37. MSC courses, 434. Physician assistant, 37. Military service, credit for, 74. Physics, 288. Minors, 77. minor, 288. definition, 18. PHYS courses, 441. list of, 22. Placement services, career, 46. Modes of instruction, 18. Placement exams, academic, 70. Modern languages and literatures, 248. Plagiarism and cheating, 28. Multicultural Center, 50. Planned educational leave, 84. Multiple subject teaching credential, 246, 297. Plant protection minor, 125. Music, 250. Plant protection science, 122. MU courses, 435. Police, university, 40. minor, 251. Policies on the rights of individuals, 26. MustangInfo, inside front cover. Political science, 254. POLS courses, 443. Natural resources, management, 137. Polymers and coating concentration, 279. recreation concentration, 138. Postbaccalaureate applicants, 93. Nondiscrimination policy, 26. Poultry management minor, 116. Nonresident tuition, 58, 61. PM courses, 443. Nursing, 36. POWER, 83, inside front cover. Prefixes, colleges, departments, and courses, 305.

Pre-law concentration, 254. Residence, academic requirements, 76. Pre-physical therapy concentration, 284. determination of, 58. Preprofessional preparation, health sciences, 35. halls, 47. Prerequisites, definition, 18. Resident tuition, 61. eligibility for enrollment, 84. Residential life, 47. graduate students, 98. Retention and outreach, 49. Presidents, past Cal Poly, 467. Returning students, 56, 84. Honors list, 77. graduate students, 99. Printing management concentration, 238. Rights of the individual, 26. Privacy rights (FERPA), 499. Rose float, 45. Probation, academic, 89. ROTC, 134. graduate students, 95. Rules and policies, changes in, 2. Professional practice, MS specialization, 155. Program, change of major, 77. Safety on campus, 40. Project report, 98. San Francisco Urban Design Internship program, 152. Psychology, 256. SAT exams, 53. and human development, 256. Satisfactory progress, 87. minor, 256. Scholarships, 63. MS program, 259. Science and Mathematics, College of, 269. PSY courses, 446. Access to health careers, 271. Public accounting concentration, 169. advising center, 271. Public administration concentration, 254. SCM courses, 453. minor, 254. Second, bachelor's degree, 77. Public health, 37. master's degree, 99. Public Safety Services, 40. Second edition, 45. Pupil personnel services credential, 299. Seminar classes, 18. Senior project, 76. Quality hours, 85. Sexual harassment policy, 26. points, 85. Single subject teaching credential, 297. Quantitative economics concentration, 174. Social sciences, 261. Quarter system, 18. SOCS courses, 454. units, 18. Social security number use, 499. Social services concentration, 262. Society for Women Engineers (SWE), 185. Racism, statement on, 27. Sociology, 261. Real property development minor, 149. SOC courses, 453. Recreation administration, 141. minor, 261. REC courses, 451. Soil science, 143. Recreation and open space concentration, 162. SS courses, 457. Recreation center, 45. MS specialization, 108. Recreational sports, 45. Sororities, 49. Re-entry program, 50. Spanish minor, 249. Reference department, 39. SPAN courses, 455. Refund of fees, 62. Special collections and university archives, 40. Regional landscape assessment concentration, 162. Special education, MA specialization, 303. Registration, 83. Specializations, definition, 18. fees, 61. list of, 19. Religious studies, 252. Special programs and resources, 33. RELS courses, 452. Speech communication, 264. Renewal, academic, 88. SPC courses, 456. Repeating a course, 87. minor, 264. graduate students, 98. Sports, clubs, 45. Requirements, for graduation, 76. intercollegiate, 51. Research and project involvement, 40. intramural, 45. Staff emeriti, 471.

State aid to the physically handicapped, 68. State university fee, 61. Statement of intent to register (SIR), 56. Statement on academic freedom, 27. Statement on racism and discrimination, 27. Statistics, 293. STAT courses, 459. minor, 293. Student Academic Services, 48. Student Affairs, 42. Student classification, 72. Student conduct and discipline, 90, 500. Student employment, 46. Student governance, 43. Student grievance procedures, 90. Student Life, 49. Student-Right-to-Know, 499. Studio art concentration, 231. Study and travel, U.S. and abroad, 37. Study-service connection, 49. Summer Institute, 49. Supervision courses, 18. Support courses, 17. Sustainable environments minor, 149. Systematic biology, ecology and, 272. Systemwide tests, 70. **T**eaching credentials, 297, 299. Teaching English as a second language (TESL) certificate program, 235. Technical communication certificate program, 236. Testing Center, Assessment and, 48. Tests, admission requirements, 56, 57. English placement (EPT), 70. Entry level mathematics (ELM), 70. systemwide requirements, 70. Thailand study program, 39. Theatre, 266. TH courses, 461. minor, 267. Thesis, 99. Time limit, graduate students, 99. TOEFL, graduate students, 94. undergraduate students, 57. Transcripts, 85. fee, 62. Transfer, credit, 72. requirements, 54. students, preparation for engineering, 179. Transportation planning MCRP/MS specialization, 159, 190. Travel Time, 45. Travel, study and, U.S. and abroad, 37. Trustees of the CSU, 29.

Tuition, determination of residence for nonresident tuition, 58. fees, 61. Unit load, maximum, 83. Units, definition, 18. number required for graduation, 76. University administration, 466. University advancement, 41. University Center for Teacher Education, 295. University Honors program, 41. University police, 40. University union, 44. University year, 18. Upward Bound, 49. Urban forestry concentration, 138. U.S. cultural pluralism requirement, 78. Values, technology and society minor, 243. Vegetable science, 122. VGSC courses, 462. Veterinary science, 37, 115. VS courses, 462. Visitors within the CSU, 84. Viticulture, wine and, minor, 104. Vocational agriculture, services to, 41. Volunteer services, 49. Washington-Alexandria consortium, 153. Water engineering, MS specialization, 190. Water science minor, 104. Week of welcome (WOW), 50. Western intellectual tradition minor, 230. Wildland fire and fuels management concentration, 138. Wildland hydrology concentration, 138. Wildlife biology concentration, 273. Wine and viticulture minor, 104. Withdrawal, from courses, 87. for term, 87. from previous terms, 88. Withdrawing from the institution and financial aid, 63.

Writing, graduation requirement (GWR), 76.

Women's Engineering program, 185.

Women's programs and services, 50.

Women's Studies, minor, 268.

WS courses, 462.

Work study programs, 68.

**Z**oology, 272. ZOO courses, 463.

### DIRECTORY OF FACILITIES

BUILDING			CATION	BUILDING NAME		OCATION
Administration Advanced Techn	ologies Lab	01 07	D 3	Jesperson Hall	116	F é
Agricultural Scie		11	C 5	Library, Robert E. Kennedy	35	D 6
Agriculture, Alai		10	D 5	Library, Robert E. Refinedy	33	0 0
Agricultural Eng	ineering,		Name of the last o	Manutacturing	36	B 5
Bioresources of		80	C 5	Mathematics and Science	38	D 5
	a de la constitución de la const			McPhee University Union	65	E 3
Air Conditioning		12	E 5	Meats Unit	39	A 3
Albert B. Smith	the state of the s			Modoc Hall	119	D 7
and Conference	the second control with the second control of the second control o	28	F 5	Mott Physical Education	42	E 3
Architecture and				Music Center, H.P. Davidson	45	E 3
Environmental	Design	05 04	D 6	Mustang Stadium	61	F 6
ARDFA	emanifestation in the contract of the contract	U4	A 6	Natatorium (Indoor Pool)	46	E 6
Beef Unit	Productive and the second of t	16	A 5	National (mass)	<b>TV</b>	
Bioresource and	Agricultural	.,,		Old Power House	76	E 6
Engineering	Agriculturur	08	C 5			
Business		03	E 6	Parking Structure	130	F 3
CONTROL OF A CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF A AND A A CONTROL OF THE CO		-		Physical Education,		
CAD Research (		117T	F 6	Robert E. Mott	42	ΕJ
Cal Poly Theate		44	E 3	Performing Arts,	**************************************	**************************************
Campus Market		24	C 5	Christopher Cohen Center	06	E 3
Chase Hall	and the second s	115	F 6	Piling, Frank E./Computer	75.7	
Cheda Ranch/S		121	OFF	Science	14	E 5
Child Developme		38	D 5	PE Classrooms/Offices	43-1	E 4
Children's Cente		133	F 5	Police Station	74	C 4
Christopher Coh		06	E_3	Poultry Science	150	A 9
Computer Scien		11	E 5	President's Residence	51 74	F 5
Frank E. Piling		14 87	F 6	Public Safety	/4	C 4
Cottages Crandall Gymna	eium	60	E 6	Recreation Center	43	F 4
Cranadii Gymna Crops Unit	siulli	17	C 8	Reprographics	70	B 4
OTOPS UIIII	E - Marie Commission - Commissi		ornacionas automotivos, affiliar filosofies affiliatos	Research Development	04	A 6
Dairy Science	Mineral Angulas July Commercial Annual Angulas Annual Annu	18	A 9	Residence Halls		n v
Dexter, Walter F		34	D 6	Diablo Hall	101	C 3
Dining Complex		19	E 4	Fremont Hall	109	E 2
Dining, Vista Gr	ande	112	<u>E</u> 2	Lassen Hall	104	C 3
				Moir Holl	197	D 2
Education	The second secon	02	Εb	Palomar Hall	102	C 3
El Coral Bookst	ore	65	F 3	]		
Engineering		13	Dô	Santa Lucia Hall	106	D 3
Engineering Eas		20	D 5	Sequoia Hall	108	D 3
Engineering Eas	Faculty Offices	20-1	E 5	Shasta Hall	100	C 3
Engineering Sou		40	E 4 E 5	Sierra Madre Hall	113	E 1
Engineering Wes		21	C 4	Tenaya Hall Trinity Hall	110	E 2 D 3
Environmental F	lealth & Safety	80	C 4	Whitney Hall	105 103	C 3
Environmental F		עעט		Yosemite Hall	114	F 1
Sciences	o noundral	48	A 5	Rodeo Arena	114	B 2
Erhart Agricultur	'A	10	D 5	Rose Float Shop	78	B 3
arriari Agricultui		-	de place de l'organica de l'accepte de l'acc	l lost float only		
Facilities	alahari karisani musaukatuan karisan ye i i i ining dhammaa andisha shaqibiyi ka balarini	70	B 4	Sandwich Plant	19	E 4
Faculty Offices-	North	4,7	C 4	Science	52	D 4
Faculty Offices-		25	D 4	Science, Fisher	33	C 4
Farm Shop		DA	ВÞ	Sneep Unit/Cheda Ranch	121	
Feed Mill		23	B 4	Stadium, Mustang	61	F6
Fisher Science,		33	C ₄	Student Services	124	F 6
Food Processing		24	C 5	Swine Unit	56	A 5
Foundation Adm		15	C 4			
Foundation Ware	house	82	B 9	Theater	44	E 3
	teringenetings management studycold crystalement reteriors and completely dependence			Transportation Services	71	В Э
Gruphic Arts	n dell	26	£ 5			
Gymnasium, Cro	ingali H	БÙ	Εb	University Art Callen	34	υб
Cymnasium (Mo		42		University Art Gallery	34 19	E 4
Physical Educa Hillcrest	iint)	42 81	E 3 D 3	University Union, Complex	1 J	
Health Center	The second of th	27	,F ,5	Julian A. McPhee	65	<u>E</u> 3
Heron Hall		117	T b	senen var mor voor	35	
1141 400 1140				Veterinary Hospital	57	A 9
Horse Unit		32	A 5	Visitor's Information	134	F 1
Horseshoeing Un	it	30	A 3	Vista Grande	112	ΕZ
HOLDESHOEIHG OH		websit come transferrencement	D 3	Warehouse State Receiving	70	B 4
Housing Office		29	2, 2,	The state of the s		7

